

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF ILLINOIS

025.171
U 581p
no. 98-103
cop. 2 3

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2019 with funding from
University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign

https://archive.org/details/preliminaryinven9810unit

25.171
581p
.98
pp. 23

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

7200-71

129

PRELIMINARY INVENTORIES

Number 98

RECORDS OF THE CENTRAL BUREAU OF PLANNING AND STATISTICS

Compiled by Gaiselle Kerner

THE LIBRARY OF THE
OCT 25 1957

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1957

PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS OF THE CENTRAL BUREAU OF PLANNING AND STATISTICS

(Record Group 51)

Compiled by Gaiselle Kerner

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1957

National Archives Publication No. 57-10

025.171
U58lp
no. 98-103
cop. 2

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

FOREWORD

To analyze and describe the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government preserved in the National Archives Building is one of the main tasks of the National Archives. Various kinds of finding aids are needed to facilitate the use of these records, and the first step in the records-description program is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in the 280-odd record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated.

These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

When the record group has been studied sufficiently and the records have been placed in final order, the preliminary inventories will be revised and the word "preliminary" dropped from the title of the revision. Meanwhile, as occasion demands and time permits, special reports, indexes, calendars, and other finding aids to the record group will be prepared.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. Forty-four Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and the Middle East, have so far been issued. Records of World War I have been described in the Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921, and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of some 5,000 rolls of this microfilm, most of which are described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1953), are now available for purchase.

INTRODUCTION

The Central Bureau of Planning and Statistics came into existence early in June 1918 as the result of a letter written by President Woodrow Wilson to Bernard Baruch, Chairman of the War Industries Board. In this letter, dated May 24, 1918, the President expressed the desire for an organization that would be able to provide a conspectus of all Government war activities against which actual operations and results could be periodically checked.

The need for a clear and concise presentation of the progress of the war program had become evident at the weekly meetings of the so-called War Cabinet (composed of the chiefs of the various war agencies) with President Wilson. Recommendations for a survey of Government activities that were concerned with the war program had been proposed by Representative Swagar Sherley, Chairman of the House Appropriations Committee, and by Grosvenor B. Clarkson, Secretary of the Council of National Defense. In letters to the President dated May 9 and 11, 1918, Mr. Clarkson had proposed that a "full and intelligent" survey be made, and kept up to date, of all war-connected activities of Government agencies except those agencies dealing directly with military or naval matters. Such a survey would furnish the President with a panoramic view of all war-connected activities of the Government and would also aid in eliminating any overlapping efforts. Available for instant examination and made graphic by charts, such a record, wrote Mr. Clarkson, would furnish data that would be analytical and interpretative as well as exact in statement of fact.

In accordance with the President's desire, Mr. Baruch authorized Edwin F. Gay to assemble a group of experts in the fields of statistics, economics, and business. Mr. Gay, former dean of the Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration, headed the Planning and Statistics Divisions of the United States Shipping Board and the War Industries Board, and the Research and Tabulation of Statistics Bureau of the War Trade Board. The experts selected by him would obtain regular progress reports from the Government agencies engaged in war work and would prepare, primarily on the basis of these reports, authoritative surveys of the work accomplished toward the effective promotion of the war program. Because of the secret and confidential nature of the data to be gathered and disseminated, the staff of the Central Bureau of Planning and Statistics was carefully chosen and given separate quarters. The Bureau operated as an independent agency directly under the President, but reported through Mr. Baruch of the War Industries Board. Later, when he had occasion, the President referred to the Bureau's staff as including many "of the most eminent students of economic affairs and experts on research and statistical work . . . equipped with the most modern mechanical devices for promptly compiling statistical information."

The first move of the Central Bureau was to undertake an extensive review and investigation of the various war agencies and their functions. This survey disclosed a considerable amount of duplication and overlapping

throughout the Government in activities relating to gathering and compiling statistical data. Most of the duplication was found in the questionnaires sent to industries engaged in important war work. Many of the questionnaires sought information of a character necessitating extra clerical labor and the interruption of war production. As a result of the survey a Statistical Clearing House was set up within the Central Bureau, not only to detect duplication occurring in statistics within the agencies and to consolidate questionnaires going out under Government authority, but also to offer advice and expert criticism on the shaping of the questionnaires. The Clearing House as one of its functions issued the Weekly Statistical News, from September 10, 1918, through June 12, 1919. This was a confidential survey available to Government agencies, which listed statistical activities completed, under way, or planned, and kept the various departments and agencies in constant touch with one another's wartime activities. The Clearing House built up an index of statistical data emanating from governmental and quasi-governmental agencies, and maintained a card file on what was available and where it could be obtained. It had almost completed a thorough record of commodity, shipping, labor, and railroad statistics by the time of its disbandment in 1919; and it had compiled and issued statistical bulletins on food, fuel, mineral, and forest products.

The Division of Statistical Audit, organized to facilitate the preparation of weekly and monthly surveys and special reports for the President, was made responsible for the standardizing of graphic methods and the solving of innumerable statistical and mechanical details for the Central Bureau's reports. The Editorial Section determined the scope, character, and form of material to be included in the weekly reports, and cooperated closely with the men who collected and submitted the data.

The first of the reports to the President by the Central Bureau, a Conspectus of Special War Activities, was issued on August 14, 1918, and a supplemental report on September 11, 1918. In connection with this work an indexed Digest of Federal Administrative Agencies was issued and from time to time was revised. Numerous weekly and monthly surveys of the work accomplished by Government agencies toward the effective conduct of the war and special reports covering various wartime activities were prepared. With a few exceptions the agencies cooperated with the Central Bureau in its efforts to obtain precise information with a minimum of effort, though many of them objected to the necessary compression of their data. Many agencies, the Bureau discovered, had been extremely secretive, to the extent that some bureaus possessed information not available to other bureaus within the same agency. The Central Bureau made careful analyses of the statistical materials collected by and the activities of the agencies, disseminated the information thus acquired when and where this could be done, and cooperated with the agencies in improving their scope and methods of collecting statistics.

The staff for the Central Bureau of Planning and Statistics was practically complete by August 1918 and its contacts with all principal war

agencies were established by September. In October 1918 the staff numbered 63, including 28 experts called "contact men" who gathered the statistics from the various points of contact they had established in the Government agencies doing war work. Funds for the maintenance and operation of the Central Bureau were allocated from time to time by the President, through Mr. Baruch, from sums appropriated "for the National Security and Defense." Although Executive Order No. 3019-B, dated December 30, 1918, dissolved the War Industries Board as of January 1, 1919, it provided that remaining funds earmarked for the Central Bureau, together with disbursing authority, be transferred to the War Trade Board. A further allocation of funds in addition to that already made gave encouraging impetus to the Central Bureau.

The armistice in November 1918 did not immediately curtail the activities or effectiveness of the Bureau. It continued compiling the Weekly Statistical News and giving advice on the formulation of questionnaires, and undertook an examination of the functions of the war agencies with a view toward determining which ones should be continued on a permanent basis. In addition, the President in a memorandum dated December 2, 1918, recommended that the Central Bureau of Planning and Statistics be designated as the official source through which should be obtained the economic data required by the American Commission to Negotiate Peace, the United States delegation to the Peace Conference to be held in Paris. In this memorandum President Wilson stated that the Central Bureau and the other organizations headed and coordinated by Dean Gay, which were engaged in the study and compilation of economic facts of all types gathered throughout the world, were recognized generally as the best equipped organizations available for supplying information on economic matters. He also stated that nothing similar had existed in the history of our Government and that he believed it compared favorably with any similar organization maintained by foreign governments. The Executive order of December 30 that dissolved the War Industries Board also authorized the Central Bureau to request from the Government departments all information and assistance needed to supply the American delegates to the Peace Conference with the economic data they required. The weekly reports were continued and, beginning with February 3, 1919, were sent regularly to the President while he was at the Conference during the early months of 1919, thus furnishing him with the necessary governmental picture. The reports continued to be published until June 16, 1919.

In December 1918 John Foster Dulles, Assistant to the Chairman of the War Trade Board, was authorized to proceed to Paris to represent there the Central Bureau of Planning and Statistics and to carry out the purposes of the President's memorandum "relative to the centralization of economic data to be presented to the American commissioners to negotiate peace." Accompanying Mr. Dulles was a small staff of specially trained men, taking with them a "fairly comprehensive lot of material" dealing with general commodities, shipping, minerals, and foodstuffs. A regular cable and courier service was maintained with the Paris staff and materials were transmitted by pouch to Paris several times each week for the duration of the Conference.

Most Government statisticians and members of the American Statistical Association favored the work done by the Central Bureau and hoped that the Bureau would become a permanent organization to act as a much-needed clearinghouse and to prepare reports on the administrative departments for the President. The President himself expressed a definite desire that the work of the Central Bureau be developed as a permanent peacetime function of the executive branch of the Government. Dean Gay realized, however, that the Bureau might not be continued and throughout the spring of 1919 he discussed with other officials the question of where its work might best be placed. One of those with whom he talked was Herbert D. Brown, Chief of the Bureau of Efficiency. Mr. Brown was of the opinion that investigating the duplication of statistical and other work in the various branches of the Government came properly under the jurisdiction of his Bureau, as it had been authorized and directed to carry on such work by various acts of Congress.

The Third Deficiency Appropriation Act, fiscal year 1919, contained a provision that "Not later than June 30, 1919, all books, records, and papers relating to the investigations of duplication of statistical and other work and to the work of the statistical clearing house of the Central Bureau of Planning and Statistics shall be transferred to the Bureau of Efficiency" (41 Stat. 36). As a result part of the Central Bureau's files were sent to the Bureau of Efficiency. On June 20, 1919, Mr. C. E. Griffin, Liquidation Officer of the Central Bureau, wrote to the Secretary of State requesting that the "permanent records" of the Bureau be taken over by the State Department for safekeeping. Records that had not been sent to the Bureau of Efficiency were then transferred to the Department of State and placed in the custody of the Bureau of Indexes and Archives.

The records described in this inventory are the "permanent records" of the Central Bureau of Planning and Statistics that had been acquired by the State Department and that were transferred to the National Archives in 1943. They consist of general subject files; minutes of meetings; correspondence and memoranda relating to the organization, administration, and liquidation of the Bureau; statistical materials gathered from governmental and nongovernmental sources; economic reports prepared by the Central Bureau and other agencies for the President and for the American Commission to Negotiate Peace, on such subjects as shipping, labor, prices, railroads, food, fuel, minerals, forest products, and forest resources, in the United States and foreign countries; correspondence, memoranda, and cablegrams concerning activities at the Paris Peace Conference; indexes; and personnel and other office records. Most of the reports are marked secret or confidential. The records are a part of Record Group 51, Records of the Bureau of the Budget, and amount to 28 cubic feet. Measurements given in the titles of series described in this inventory are in terms of linear feet and inches.

A small quantity (5 linear inches) of the Central Bureau's records are among the records of the Bureau of Efficiency (filed under classification 19 C.3), which are also part of Record Group 51. They include a list,

made in 1920, of the materials turned over to the Bureau of Efficiency at the time of the Central Bureau's termination in 1919. One item on this list is a series of the Weekly Statistical News, Numbers 1 through 39, but neither this series nor any other item listed is among the records of the Bureau of Efficiency in the National Archives. Copies of some of the documents which were taken or sent to the Peace Conference are in Record Group 256, Records of the American Commission to Negotiate Peace. Some Central Bureau materials were sent to Government and university libraries at the time of the Bureau's termination.

RECORDS OF THE CENTRAL BUREAU OF PLANNING AND STATISTICS

GENERAL RECORDS. 1918-19. 10 ft. 1

Correspondence, memoranda, telegrams, and cablegrams; minutes of statistical and other conferences; progress reports; reports of "contact men" on investigations and surveys made of the production of statistics and other functions in Government agencies; a few drafts and copies of reports issued by the Central Bureau; statistical material furnished by various Government and other organizations; mailing lists; newspaper clippings; press releases; bulletins; printed findings and decisions of wartime boards; congressional bills; and related material. The letters, memoranda, wires, and cables concern mainly the furnishing of statistical data by the agencies to the Central Bureau and by the Central Bureau to the Peace Conference held in Paris in the early months of 1919; the organization, policy, program, operation, and liquidation of the Central Bureau; appropriation, budget, and personnel matters; plans for the Conspectus; and war conversion factors. A great deal of the material in the series concerns matters relating to the Peace Conference. The Weekly Progress Reports made by the "contact men" furnish concise information on materials furnished and projects undertaken, including work done by the Statistical Clearing House of the Central Bureau. There is a special report concerning the organization and functions of the Central Bureau, dated Dec. 24, 1918, which contains a list of the staff at that time and an organizational chart. The records are arranged alphabetically by subject.

HOUSEKEEPING RECORDS. June 1918-July 1919. 5 in. 2

Memoranda, lists, and other materials relating to personnel and payroll matters; copies of requisitions for small office supplies, subscriptions to periodicals and other publications, and a few cancellations of requisitions and requests for terminations of subscriptions; requisitions for photostats; a few travel vouchers and memoranda authorizing travel on official duties; printed copies of public bills and related memoranda; and similar material. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS OF THE EDITORIAL SECTION. June 1918-Jan. 1919. 5 in. 3

Correspondence, memoranda, and reports pertaining to the employment of personnel, the organizational structure of certain Government agencies, statistical reporting by the War Department, and activities of the War Trade Board; copies of weekly progress reports; lists of reports received from wartime agencies and submitted to the Editorial Section by the "contact men"; graphs and charts; newspaper clippings; and related materials. Arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically.

CONSPECTUS OF SPECIAL WAR ACTIVITIES OF EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS AND INDEPENDENT ESTABLISHMENTS. Aug. 14, 1918. 1 in. 4

Printed copy of the Conspectus (2d ed.), prepared by the Central Bureau to show the President as succinctly as possible the degree of coordination in the activities of administrative agencies engaged in war

work. It portrayed the principal governmental activities contributing directly or indirectly to the war program, with certain exceptions. Excepted were military and naval activities overseas; activities of military and naval authorities at home that related to combat operations; and activities of agencies that, although contributing to the war effort, were carried on in normal times for the same purpose and by the same methods. In the Conspectus each major functional activity is carried as a heading over three columns. The first column lists specific war-related activities and the civilian agencies that perform them; the second, activities performed by components of the War Department; and the third, activities performed by components of the Navy Department. The publication has a table of contents and an appendix summarizing the special war activities of the civil departments.

CONSOLIDATED SURVEYS. Oct.-Nov. 1918. Less than 1 in. 5

Photostatic copies of two consolidated surveys made by the Central Bureau for the information of the President. One, the "Status of War Activities as of October 1, 1918," dated Oct. 31, 1918, shows the progress that was being made upon the more important parts of the war program. It is marked "Secret." The other report, "Industrial Data Available as of November 23, 1918," dated Nov. 25, 1918, was prepared in order to present a summary of data available, in process of collection, or lacking but necessary, on the following subjects: statistics on major industries in the United States; information as to changes in Army and Navy requirements; statistics as to labor conditions in important industrial centers; statistics needed for the proper carrying out of Army demobilization plans; and statistics relating to the needs of European countries for industrial rehabilitation.

REPORTS TO THE PRESIDENT ON WARTIME ACTIVITIES OF EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES. Feb. 3-June 16, 1919. 8 in. 6

Photostatic copies of weekly reports on the activities of certain executive departments and other governmental agencies, together with two consolidated reports of a survey on industrial and trade conditions. Each copy of the weekly reports is marked "Secret," and contains a table of contents and a summary. The last issue, dated June 16, 1919, has an index to all the preceding issues. Data contained in the reports were derived from statistical and other informational materials furnished by the Departments of War, the Navy, the Treasury, Agriculture, Labor, the Interior, Commerce, Justice, and the Post Office; the United States Shipping, War Trade, and Federal Reserve Boards; the Food, Fuel, and Railroad Administrations; the American Red Cross; and other official and public sources of information. The reports are numbered 1.28, 1.29, 1.31, and 1.33 (in folders numbered C.1 through C.4, respectively), and C.5 through C.18. Copies for Feb. 17 and Mar. 3 are not in the file, but the fact that the "C" numbers are consecutive without omissions would indicate that reports for these weeks were not issued. There are two sets of the reports, identical except that the issues for June 9 and June 16 (Nos. C.17 and C.18) are missing from the second set. The reports in the first set are arranged chronologically by date of report; those in the second

set by name of agency and subject according to the typed lists on the two jackets in which they are contained, and thereunder chronologically.

REPORTS TO THE PRESIDENT ON WAR DEPARTMENT ACTIVITIES. July 1918-Jan. 1919. 5 in. 7

Photostatic copies of weekly reports on developments in the War Department, prepared by the Central Bureau from data in the War Department Weekly Statistical Reports, Weekly Reports on Tonnage, and Special Memoranda on Tonnage; from data supplied by the Purchase, Storage, and Traffic Division, the Personnel Division, the Adjutant General's and the Surgeon General's Offices, and other offices of the War Department, by the United States Employment Service of the Department of Labor, and by the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture; from statements of the Comptroller of the American Red Cross; and from other sources. The last few reports are not confined to developments in the War Department but relate to those in other agencies; they are similar in form and content to the first issue on Feb. 3, 1919, of the "Reports to the President on Wartime Activities of Executive Departments and Agencies," described in entry 6. A number of the reports are marked "Secret." They are in two groups, the second consisting of duplicates of the reports from July 23 through November 9, bound together. Reports in each group are arranged chronologically by date.

REPORTS TO THE PRESIDENT ON NAVY DEPARTMENT ACTIVITIES. July-Dec. 1918. 2 in. 8

Photostatic copies of six monthly surveys prepared by the Central Bureau on the progress in construction of naval vessels, aircraft, and ordnance, and the accumulation of ammunition and other material. The reports of November 1 and December 1 include data on the Marine Corps and the report of December 1 includes a summary of Navy Department personnel. The report of November 1 is marked "Secret." There is also one typed copy of a report issued Mar. 6, 1919, on ship construction, aircraft, ordnance, and material resources of the Navy and the Marine Corps, with a statement of personnel, from July through November 1918. The monthly reports, arranged chronologically by date, are followed by the typed report.

REPORTS TO THE PRESIDENT ON THE FOOD SITUATION. Oct.-Dec. 1918. 2 in. 9

Photostatic copies of three monthly surveys made by the Central Bureau on some of the more important phases of the food situation in the United States. The surveys cover, in a general way, the production, supply, consumption, movement, and exportable surpluses of staple foods. The data were taken from statements and reports prepared by the Department of Agriculture and the Food Administration, some of which were made especially for this purpose. Reports of October and November are marked "Secret." Arranged chronologically by date of report.

REPORTS TO THE PRESIDENT ON THE FUEL ADMINISTRATION AND FUEL CONDITIONS. Aug.-Dec. 1918. 2 in. 10

Five surveys made by the Central Bureau of the fuel situation in the

United States, based in large part on reports prepared by the Bureau of Statistics of the Fuel Administration; two reports on the organization and principal activities of the Fuel Administration; and one report on the car supply at bituminous coal mines, one of the points of controversy between the Fuel Administration and the Railroad Administration over the causes of the limitations of coal output. The last report contains recommendations for averting a coal shortage. Some of the reports are typed; some are photostatic copies. Arranged chronologically by date report was issued.

REPORTS TO THE PRESIDENT ON GOVERNMENT-CONTROLLED RAILROADS. Aug.-Nov. 1918. 1 in. 11

Photostatic copies of four reports by the Central Bureau on some of the outstanding factors in the railroad situation in the United States. The first report is a preliminary survey of conditions as of Aug. 1, 1918. The other reports are summaries of operating and traffic statistics for August and for the 8 months ending Aug. 31, 1918; for September and the 9 months ending Sept. 30, 1918; and for October and November and the 11 months ending Nov. 30, 1918. These reports came out on Sept. 13, Nov. 12, and Dec. 12, 1918, and on Feb. 8, 1919, respectively. Arranged chronologically by date of report.

SPECIAL REPORTS. 1918-19. 3 in. 12

Printed, typed, photostatic, and mimeographed copies of six special reports prepared by the Central Bureau for the information of the President and other Government officials. The reports are as follows: (1) "War Trade Board," a review of the Board's activities from Jan. 1 to Oct. 1, 1918, dated Oct. 31, 1918; (2) "The World's Steamship Fuel Stations," a general survey of the world's bunkering situation, describing the problems involved and making recommendations for the control and handling of ocean steamship fueling by the United States, either by direct ownership or by control through United States capital, dated Nov. 11, 1918; (3) "An Estimate of Tonnage Available for the Transport of Trans-Atlantic Army Cargo, From August 1918 to December 31, 1919," a concise statement of important factors concerning relations between the Army transport program and the Shipping Board's cargo facilities, by Donald Scott, dated 1918; (4) "Labor and Industrial Stituation," a special report marked "Secret" on the labor situation in the United States as of Mar. 1, 1919; (5) "The Effect of the Failure of the Third Deficiency Bill for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1919, Upon the Treasury Department," a special report marked "Secret," dated Mar. 28, 1919; and (6) "Appropriation Bills That Failed of Passage and the Effect Upon Governmental Activities," a special report marked "Secret," dated Apr. 11, 1919. In addition, the series includes a preliminary memorandum, prepared in December 1918 at the request of the Central Bureau by the Economic Mobilization Section, Historical Branch, War Plans Division, General Staff, War Department, on "Economic Mobilization of the United States for the War of 1917." The reports are arranged chronologically by date of report.

REPORTS OF THE "CONTACT MEN." Mar.-June 1919. Less than 1 in. 13

Reports on the status of contacts made and maintained by the Central Bureau staff with the various executive departments and independent establishments from whom statistics and other data were gathered. They review agency conditions existing throughout the period of contact and relate to such matters as activities, growth, and changes within organizations, value of materials furnished the contact men, names of persons cooperating and the extent of their cooperation, statements of existing frictions within organizations, and attitudes toward the Central Bureau. Some of the reports are not dated; with one exception the dated reports were made in June 1919 at the time the Central Bureau was terminated. The reports concern the Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, Justice, Labor, the Navy, the Post Office, the Treasury, and War; the Shipping Board; the Federal Trade, Civil Service, and Interstate Commerce Commissions; the Railroad Administration; the Pan American Union; and The Panama Canal. Unarranged.

PERSONNEL INVESTIGATION REPORTS. July-Nov. 1918. 1 in. 14

Confidential reports on persons employed by the War Industries Board, most of whom were later assigned to the Central Bureau of Planning and Statistics. In two parts, the first consisting of personal and confidential reports (Aug.-Nov. 1918) made by the Justice Department's Bureau of Investigation at the request of the War Industries Board. These are on Form No. 1 and give the name of the employee investigated, the name of the person making the investigation, and the place and date of the investigation. With some of the forms are photostatic or other copies of letters from special agents in the field offices. The second group of reports consists of confidential special employment reports (July-Aug. 1918) made by the Retail Credit Company on persons who were or who became employees of the Central Bureau. With the first group of reports is a letter dated Sept. 25, 1918, from A. B. Bielaski, Chief, Bureau of Investigation, to Carl S. Whittier of the Central Bureau, marked personal and confidential, transmitting a few of the reports and stating that others would follow without transmittal letters. The reports in each group are arranged alphabetically by surname of person investigated.

STATISTICAL MATERIALS COLLECTED BY THE CENTRAL BUREAU STAFF ("CONTACT MATERIAL"). 1913-18. 15 ft. 15

Statistical and other informational materials gathered from various wartime executive departments and independent agencies by the staff of the Central Bureau who made regular contacts for this purpose. These materials were condensed and used in the various reports on wartime activities that were prepared for the President and were, at times, furnished to certain other Government officials. Some of the material was taken by staff representatives to the Paris Peace Conference for use by the American Commission. The material is, for the most part, marked "Secret" or "Confidential" and is in two groups, the second of which consists of oversize papers. The materials in the first group were collected from the various bureaus, divisions, and sections of the Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, the Interior, Labor, the Navy, the Treasury, and

War; the Food and Railroad Administrations; the Shipping, War Industries, and War Trade Boards; the Council of National Defense; and other wartime departments and agencies. They concern such matters as program and progress reports; collected data on production, holdings, markets, and consumption of foods and fuels; rubber, steel, iron, chemicals and explosives, mineral and forest resources, and building materials; housing; price fixing; ship construction and repair; available tonnage; imports and exports; employment and other labor conditions; American relief and loans to foreign governments; liberty loans; taxes; exchange rates; the situation on gold and silver; and financial statements of the Treasury. In addition to statistical information there are some correspondence and memoranda relating to the statistics and other information furnished, and to other matters; copies of congressional bills and reports, annual reports of various agencies, opinions and findings of certain wartime boards, and other printed materials; copies of press releases and newspaper clippings; maps; circulars and general orders; and work papers. The oversize materials in the second part of the series are entirely statistical and were collected from the Shipping Board, the Forest Service and other parts of the Agriculture Department, the Food Administration, and the Railroad Administration. They concern such matters as the deliveries of requisitioned ships, contracts for machinery and equipment for ships, imports and exports of goods, available forest resources in this and other countries, freight traffic movement and car performance, and the situation concerning various grains, meats, and other foods both in this and in foreign countries. "Lists of Materials Taken by the Peace Party to the Paris Conference" (described in entry 19) and "Index to Materials Taken by Peace Party to Paris Conference" (described in entry 20) list some items in this series. The first part of the series is arranged by department or agency and thereunder generally by subject; the oversize materials are unarranged.

MATERIALS SENT TO THE PEACE CONFERENCE. Jan.-May 1919. 2 ft. 16

Economic statistical material gathered by the Central Bureau from governmental and other organizations for the use of the delegates to the Peace Conference in Paris. The material is printed, typed, photostated, and mimeographed; some of it is bound. It was collected from the Food Administration; the War Industries, War Trade, and Shipping Boards; the War and Navy Departments; the Council for National Defense; the American Economic Association; and other Government and nongovernment organizations. The series consists mainly of reports on such matters as financial conditions in various countries, food holdings and prices, the effect of the war on various industries, enemy-owned property, employment, tonnage, and certain agreements with other countries, but includes also copies of a few periodicals and some correspondence. The documents are listed in "Inventories of Shipments of Materials to the Peace Conference ('Accession Book--Paris Pouch')," described in entry 18. An index is described in entry 17. The records are arranged numerically by accession number.

INDEX TO MATERIALS SENT TO THE PEACE CONFERENCE. Jan.-May 1919. 6 in. 17

An index, on 3" x 5" cards, to the documents sent to the Peace Conference in Paris that are described in entry 16. The card usually shows

the accession number carried on the document and in the Accession Book (described in entry 18), and the date or dates covered by the material. The cards are arranged alphabetically by subject, type of document, organization, name of sender, and any other possible way.

INVENTORIES OF SHIPMENTS OF MATERIALS TO THE PEACE CONFERENCE ("ACCESSION BOOK--PARIS POUCH"). Jan.-May 1919. 1 in. 18

List the materials sent to the Peace Conference at Paris for use by the American delegates to the Conference. Shipments 1 through 24 were sent during the period Jan.-Apr. 28, 1919, to John Foster Dulles; shipment 25 was sent on May 2, 1919, to Dr. E. G. Cottrell; there is no indication to whom shipment 26, the last one, was sent on May 8, 1919. Items sent are numbered consecutively, 1-929, throughout shipments 1-24. Items listed for shipment 25 are numbered 1-21; items listed for shipment 26 are unnumbered. The numbers correspond to those carried on the documents described in entry 16 and on the index cards described in entry 17. The inventories list some items not among the documents and not indexed, such as letters, memoranda, confirmations of cablegrams sent ("Censtats"), certain newspapers and magazines, and supplies. The inventories are arranged numerically (in effect, chronologically); within each inventory the entries are arranged numerically by accession number.

LISTS OF MATERIALS TAKEN BY THE DELEGATES TO THE PARIS CONFERENCE. 1918-19. 1 in. 19

Lists of economic reports and other papers taken by the delegates to the Peace Conference in Paris. Most of the lists show the name of the organization or the person furnishing the material and the compilation date as during the month of December 1918. Some of the materials listed are among the "Statistical Materials Collected by the Central Bureau Staff ('Contact Material')," described in entry 15. An index to the materials listed is described in entry 20. The lists are unarranged.

INDEX TO MATERIALS TAKEN BY THE DELEGATES TO THE PARIS CONFERENCE. 1918. 2 ft. 20

An index, on 3" x 5" cards, to the economic reports and other papers taken by the delegates to the Peace Conference in Paris. Some cards carry the name of the person or organization that furnished the data; some carry the notation "With Party, December 31, 1918." Some of the materials indexed are in the series described in entry 15. See also the lists described in entry 19. The index is arranged alphabetically by subject.

COPIES OF CABLEGRAMS SENT ("CENSTATS") TO PEACE CONFERENCE DELEGATES. Jan. 2-June 11, 1919. 1 in. 21

Typed copies of official cablegrams sent by the Central Bureau to members of the American Commission to Negotiate Peace, using the Navy Department's Paris cable address "Amnavpar" and the Central Bureau's designation "Censtat." Usually the names of the sender and the person to whom the cablegram was sent are shown; there are a few penciled notations concerning related cables received from the delegates (see entry 22) and other pertinent information. The messages relate to statistical and

economic data on world conditions, particularly in the United States; personnel matters, including funds for salaries; and personal matters. An index to these cablegrams and to those received from the delegates is described in entry 23. The cablegrams sent are arranged numerically by "Censtat" number, 1-64 (in effect, chronologically by date sent), in a ring binder.

COPIES OF CABLEGRAMS RECEIVED ("PEACECONS") FROM PEACE CONFERENCE DELEGATES. Jan. 4-June 13, 1919. 1 in. 22

Mainly typed copies of cablegrams, but including some paraphrases, sent by delegates to the Central Bureau, addressed to "Opnav" (the Navy Department's cable address) and carrying the Central Bureau designation "Peacecon." Usually the names of the person to whom the cablegram was sent and the sender are shown; there are a few penciled notations of action taken, references to "Censtats" (described in entry 21), and other pertinent data. They concern happenings abroad, requests for reports and data, and personal matters. An index to these cablegrams and to those sent to the delegates is described in entry 23. The cablegrams received are arranged numerically by "Peacecon" number, 1-56 (in effect, chronologically by date received), in a ring binder.

INDEX TO CABLEGRAMS EXCHANGED WITH PEACE CONFERENCE DELEGATES. Jan. 2-Apr. 3, 1919. 2 in. 23

An index, on 3" x 5" cards, to most of the copies of cablegrams sent to the delegates during the period Jan. 2-Mar. 20 ("Censtats" 1 through 41, described in entry 21), and received from them during the period Jan. 4-Apr. 3, 1919 ("Peacecons" 1 and 1-A through 44, described in entry 22). The cards carry the "Censtat" or "Peacecon" number and the date. Arranged alphabetically by subject and by name of organization or person making the request or submitting the data.

REPORTS, MINUTES OF MEETINGS, AND OTHER MATERIALS RECEIVED FROM THE PEACE CONFERENCE. 1917-19. 7 in. 24

Confidential reports, minutes of meetings of the Supreme Economic Council and the Superior Blockade Council, bulletins of the American Commission to Negotiate Peace, letters and memoranda, maps, charts, clauses drawn up for insertion in the Peace Preliminaries with Germany, and other materials, most of which are classified as secret. Part of the material was sent to Mr. Gay by Mr. Dulles; part came to him through the War Trade Board, which had received the material from its Paris representative; and part apparently came to the Department of State after both the Central Bureau and the War Trade Board had gone out of existence, possibly to the War Trade Board Section. The records concern such matters as reparations for damages, territorial and other claims, trade, transportation and communications, food supply and relief, valuation of assets, tonnage, and other economic and industrial matters of the various interallied bodies participating in the Peace Conference and of the neutral and enemy countries whose affairs came under consideration by the Conference. In general, the series is unarranged, although the minutes and bulletins are each arranged chronologically.

CARD RECORDS OF HOUSING SURVEYS. 1918. 7 in. 25

A record, on 5" x 8" cards, of surveys made of all phases of housing problems and conditions and of construction projects in various cities, towns, and military installations. The information was compiled mainly from data furnished by the United States Housing Corporation but some of it came from reports of the Emergency Fleet Corporation of the United States Shipping Board. The cards are in four groups as described below.

(1) Cards containing data compiled from investigations of housing conditions made in certain places "on account of" the Army, Navy, Emergency Fleet Corporation, chambers of commerce, shipbuilding companies, essential industries, and others. Each card gives the name and location of the place investigated, the date of compilation, the amount of the appropriation for the housing project, an indication of housing conditions (frequently the single word "Adequate" or "Congested," usually "Congested"), and the sources of the data (usually field surveys made by the Housing Corporation or reports assembled by the Corporation that had been prepared by such organizations as the War Industries Board, the Council of National Defense, the Emergency Fleet Corporation, and the Office of the Secretary of the War Department). Included are cards pertaining to Army installations, which give the name, location, and data concerning emergency and permanent accommodations; and cards pertaining to Navy locations, which give the name and location of the housing project, the number of men to be housed, and the cost of the project.

(2) Cards containing abstracts from reports (on file with the Housing Corporation) of meetings of the Facilities Division of the War Industries Board concerning requests for increased facilities from industrial plants and from Army and Navy installations. They usually show what action was taken by the Facilities Division as well as comments made by the Emergency Fleet Corporation and the Housing Corporation.

(3) Cards relating to a survey made of certain private housing projects in 71 cities and towns in 20 States. The name, location, and number of the project are given, the amount of money involved, the United States license number, and the number of houses in the project.

(4) Cards providing a survey of housing conditions in the form of digests of 64 newspaper articles published between May and October 1918 in 48 cities or towns in 22 States. In addition to the digest the card carries the names of the newspapers, city or town, and State, and an indication of housing conditions, usually "Adequate" or "Congested."

The cards in each group are arranged alphabetically by State and thereunder alphabetically by city or town.

For a list of other preliminary inventories, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Exhibits and Publications Branch, National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington 25, D. C.

025.171
U58lp
no.99
cop.2

DO NOT BIND

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

PRELIMINARY INVENTORIES

THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF THE UNITED STATES
LITTERA SCRIPTA MANET
1934

Number 99

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE POSTMASTER GENERAL

Compiled by Arthur Hecht

THE LIBRARY OF THE
NOV 14 1958
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1957

PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE POSTMASTER GENERAL

(Record Group 28)

Compiled by Arthur Hecht

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1957

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	1
Inventory	3
Records of the Postmaster General	3
Records of the Office of the Executive Assistant to the Postmaster General	4
Records of the Office of the Administrative Assistant to the Postmaster General	4
Records of the Office of the Chief Clerk	5
Records maintained by the Appointment Clerk	7
Records maintained by the Museum	7
Records of the Disbursing Officer	9
Records of the Private Secretary to the Postmaster General	10
Records of the Division of Service Relations	10
Records of the Office of the Solicitor	11
Central numeric file	12
Other records	14
Records of the Office of the Purchasing Agent	16

INTRODUCTION

The Office of the Postmaster General originated on July 26, 1775, with the selection of Benjamin Franklin as Postmaster General for a term of one year by the Continental Congress. The position of Postmaster General was continued by the Congress of the Confederation. An act of September 22, 1789 (1 Stat. 70), under the Federal Government provided for the temporary establishment of a General Post Office and authorized the appointment of a Postmaster General, who was subject to the direction of the President. It also provided that the duties of this officer, his salary and the compensation paid to the assistant or clerk and to the deputy postmasters whom he appointed, together with the regulations governing the Post Office Establishment, should be the same as those under the Congress of the Confederation. An act of February 20, 1792 (1 Stat. 232), provided in detail for the Post Office Department and the Postal Service generally. It gave the Postmaster General authority to appoint "an assistant, and deputy postmasters, at all places where such shall be found necessary." Subsequent acts made the Post Office Department a permanent agency and enlarged its duties.

The Post Office operated as a single, undifferentiated unit until the appointment of a Chief Clerk on April 1, 1818. This officer was assigned supervision of the field operations of the Post Office, including mail contracts, inspections, activities of special agents and the topographer, disbursements, and measures to deal with mail depredations. As the Post Office came to perform more services, other functions of the Postmaster General were delegated to the Chief Clerk and the Assistant Postmasters General.[1] The salary of the Postmaster General was placed on an equal basis with that of other department heads by an act of March 2, 1827. In 1830 the Postmaster General became a regular member of the Cabinet.

Changes in the organization of the Post Office Department and of the Office of the Postmaster General from 1773 to 1952, the period covered by this inventory, were usually authorized by departmental orders, to which Congress accorded statutory recognition in successive appropriation acts. In only a few instances did Congress take action with respect to the organization of the Post Office Department or the Office of the Postmaster General before the Postmaster General ordered such organization or expressly recommended it.

The functions of the Office of the Postmaster General in 1946 were (1) to supervise, direct, and manage the Post Office Department; (2) to appoint

---

[1]The position of First Assistant Postmaster General was authorized on January 28, 1792; Second Assistant Postmaster General, on April 30, 1810; Third Assistant Postmaster General, on July 2, 1836; and Fourth Assistant Postmaster General, on March 3, 1891.

Department officers and employees excluding the four Assistant Postmasters General and the Purchasing Agent;[2] (3) to determine appeals from decisions of the four Assistant Postmasters General; (4) to issue orders and promulgate rules and regulations affecting the organization and operations of the Postal Service; and (5) to consider claims for damage done to persons or property or through the operation of the Post Office Department, and claims of postmasters for credit or reimbursement for losses by fire, burglary, or other unavoidable casualty.

Many of the early records of the Office of the Postmaster General were burned in a fire in 1836. Much of the correspondence of the Postmaster General and of the Chief Clerk has been disposed of in accordance with an act of 1881 and later acts providing for the disposal of postal records. There are, however, a very small quantity of early accounting books of the Department, correspondence, and samples of forms which were retained and used for exhibit purposes in the Department museum during the early 1900's. Most of the extant records of the Office remain in the custody of the Post Office Department.

The arrangement of the records in the inventory does not reflect the organization of the Office of the Postmaster General at any particular date; rather it depicts the unit which maintained the records and its position in the Office of the Postmaster General.

The records covered by this inventory are a part of Record Group 28, Records of the Post Office Department, and amount to 724 cubic feet. They consist of all the records of the Office of the Postmaster General that were in the National Archives on March 1, 1957. Records of the Bureau of the First Assistant Postmaster General are described in Preliminary Inventory No. 36, and those of the Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster General in Preliminary Inventory No. 82. The remaining records of the Department are described in another inventory, not yet published.

---

[2]An act of March 3, 1853, transferred the power of the Postmaster General to appoint Assistant Postmasters General to the President, by and with the advice and consent of the United States Senate. An act of April 28, 1904, authorized the appointment of the Purchasing Agent by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the United States Senate.

RECORDS OF THE POSTMASTER GENERAL

ORDERS ("JOURNALS"). July 7, 1835-Mar. 5, 1953. 1,144 vols. 325 ft. 1

Fair or carbon copies of orders of the Postmaster General relating to the establishment, discontinuance, and reestablishment of post offices; name and site changes of post offices; appointments of postmasters; establishment and discontinuance of free delivery service, post office substations, distributing post offices, rural delivery offices, and money order stations; mail transportation; appointment, promotion, transfer, or resignation of employees; and violations of postal laws and regulations.

Included among the orders are references to allowances for special services, compensation to postmasters and employees, departmental reorganizations, false returns by postmasters, invitations for bids for operating mail routes and furnishing equipment and supplies, international postal conventions, military postal services (in Cuba, the Philippine Islands, Puerto Rico, and France), telegraphic and cable rates, changes in mail contracts, appointment of departmental committees to investigate the operations and administration of the Post Office Department, purchase of equipment and supplies, and maintenance of post offices.

Orders for the periods July 7, 1835, to July 1, 1867, and February 17, 1920, to March 5, 1953, are arranged chronologically. The orders for the period July 1, 1867 to February 18, 1905, that were drafted by the First Assistant Postmaster General for the Postmaster General's signature, which relate mainly to post offices and postmasters, are described in the preliminary inventory of the records of the First Assistant Postmaster General. Other orders for that period and orders for the period February 19, 1905, to February 18, 1920, are grouped by subject headings such as mail transportation, Railway Mail Service, Department clerks and employees, and frauds and thereunder are arranged chronologically. Additional "fraud orders" are described in entry 46.

OUTGOING CORRESPONDENCE. Oct. 3, 1789-Dec. 31, 1910, May 22, 1912-Aug. 30, 1913, and Jan. 1, 1915-Dec. 31, 1952. 502 vols. 90 ft. 2

Fair, press, and carbon copies of letters dealing with most activities of the Post Office Department, and relating chiefly to post offices, postmasters, mail transportation, mail contracts, departmental organizations, appropriations, budget, legislation, postal laws and regulations, international mail service, international postal conventions, postage stamps, departmental employees, mail frauds, lottery cases, and claims against the Post Office Department and postmasters. Each volume of the fair and press copies of letters to May 28, 1908, contains an alphabetical index mainly by names of correspondents, but also occasionally by subject. Arranged chronologically.

DRAFTS OF OUTGOING CORRESPONDENCE. 1836-45. 1 ft. 3

Relate to such subjects as the destruction of the Post Office Department building by fire; express mail; railroad mail service; mail contracts;

nomination, appointment, bonding, compensation, and accounts of postmasters; postal deposits; departmental expenditures; mail transportation to North Cumberland; Albany post office clerks; New Orleans post office; post offices in Indian territories; appointment of departmental employees; furniture and fixtures of the new Post Office Department building; postage costs; mail depredations; private mails; publication of foreign letters; newspaper controversies; mail robberies; and dead letters. Final copies of a few of these drafts may be found among the records described in entry 2. Arranged chronologically.

INCOMING CORRESPONDENCE. 1837-43. 9 in. 4

Relates to quarterly accounts of postmasters; appointments, salaries, commissions, investigations, indictments, and dismissals of postmasters; sureties; mail service; claims against the Post Office Department; postal deposits; collection of claims; appointments and resignations of special agents; franking privilege; recoveries of stolen postal funds; lost letters; postal advertisements; and drafts of payments to and from postmasters. Arranged by subject in the order mentioned, and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO THE POSTMASTER GENERAL

The position of Executive Assistant to the Postmaster General was established on January 29, 1930. The Executive Assistant performs such administrative duties as may be assigned to him from time to time by the Postmaster General.

OUTGOING CORRESPONDENCE. Mar. 1, 1930-Nov. 5, 1935. 23 vols. 4 ft. 5

Carbon copies of letters addressed mainly to Members of Congress relating to claims and complaints against the Post Office Department; rural and star mail routes; mail service; construction of Federal buildings; and appointments, transfer, and suspension of employees. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT TO THE POSTMASTER GENERAL

The position of Administrative Assistant to the Postmaster General was established about March 1, 1929. Duties, not specifically described, were assigned to the Administrative Assistant from time to time by the Postmaster General.

OUTGOING CORRESPONDENCE. July 11-Dec. 14, 1929. 1 vol. 2 in. 6

Carbon copies of replies to letters recommending individuals to the position of postmaster, complaints against postmasters, applications for the position of postmaster, and requests for reinstatement of employees in the Post Office Department. Included are occasional references to mail transportation and commendations to postal employees who were to retire. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF CLERK

The appointment of a Chief Clerk was authorized in April 1818. His duties were originally concerned with field and investigative activities of the Post Office Department. When the Post Office Department was organized in 1825 into three divisions, the Chief Clerk was placed in charge of the third division, and he supervised the Office of Mail Contracts (later the Inspection Office). During the period 1836-72 he supervised the operations of the Division of Special Agents and Mail Depredations, Office of the Topographer, Office of the Superintendent of Buildings, and the Disbursing Clerk. After the passage of the act of June 8, 1872 (17 Stat. 283), under which the Post Office Department operated for about 20 years, the functions of the Chief Clerk gradually came to relate more and more to the administrative and operating activities of the Office of the Postmaster General.

The Chief Clerk became known as the Chief Clerk and Superintendent of Buildings on July 1, 1905, and as Chief Clerk and Director of Personnel on July 1, 1934. He served as a member of the staff of the Postmaster General, was a member of the Council of Personnel Administration, represented the Department as a member of the Welfare and Recreational Association of Public Buildings and Grounds, Inc., and was a liaison officer between the Post Office Department and the Public Buildings Administration on departmental building and equipment matters.

The Chief Clerk and Director of Personnel (1) reviewed and prepared correspondence for the Postmaster General; (2) promulgated and coordinated orders, circulars, and other matters between the bureaus and offices of the Post Office Department; and (3) managed departmental administrative activities, such as personnel, payroll certifications, budgetary matters, printing, and procurement of office equipment.

ANNUAL REPORTS. 1836, 1840, and 1846. 1 in. 7

Manuscript copies of annual reports of the Department, prepared by the Chief Clerk for the Postmaster General.

CONGRESSIONAL CORRESPONDENCE AND RESOLUTIONS. 1839-41 and 1854-58. 7 in. 8

Letters and resolutions requesting data on the administration and operation of the Department (e.g., postal laws, postal routes, the franking privilege, names of employees, and fiscal matters), and copies of replies thereto. Several documents relating to the fortification of the Maine boundary are also included. Arranged by type of material.

OUTGOING CORRESPONDENCE. Jan. 18, 1873-Mar. 14, 1910. 117 vols. 11 ft. 9

Press copies of letters containing information about employees, postmasters, telegraph rates for governmental messages, appropriations, advertisements for services or supplies, second class mail, repair and maintenance of post office buildings, and postal publications (postal guides, laws and regulations, annual reports, and post route maps). Arranged chronologically. Each volume before July 11, 1905, includes an alphabetical index to correspondents.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE POST OFFICE BUILDING. 1827-55. 5 in. 10

Copies of deeds, leases, and memoranda of 1827 relating to buildings occupied by the Federal Government; correspondence concerning the burning of the Post Office Department Building (1836); correspondence, reports, lists, bids, contracts, and petitions relating to the construction of a new Post Office Department Building (1840-42); correspondence concerning rental of temporary quarters at the Mansion House on 14th Street from Benjamin O. Tayloe (1836-42), and his claims against the Government (1842-50) for alleged lack of repairs to the building; and correspondence about the extension of the Post Office Department Building in 1855. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF ELECTRO-MAGNETIC TELEGRAPH. 1837-46. 2 in. 11

Records relating to the building and operation, under an act of March 3, 1843, of an experimental telegraph line from Washington to Baltimore. It was under the general operative direction of the Postmaster General, with Samuel F. B. Morse as superintendent. The line was constructed during 1843, was officially opened on May 24, 1844, and was turned over to private operation in December 1846.

The records comprise the correspondence of Samuel F. B. Morse and his assistants relating to telegraphic systems and the operation of the experimental line; drafts for money received; and copies of orders of the Postmaster General pertaining to the expenditure of money allotted for the telegraph and to the setting of rates for it. Arranged chronologically.

AGREEMENTS ON TELEGRAPH RATES. 1866-1913. 9 in. 12

Rate agreements entered into with telegraph companies under an act of July 24, 1866, authorizing the Postmaster General to set rates for telegraphs sent by the Government, together with related correspondence. Arranged alphabetically by name of company.

RECORDS RELATING TO TELEPHONIC AND TELEGRAPHIC SERVICES. July 6, 1906-Nov. 15, 1910, and Jan. 1, 1911-Mar. 3, 1922. 3 vols. 3 in. 13

Orders, reports, and correspondence relating to the use of the services within the Post Office Department. Arranged chronologically. See also entry 28.

NOTICES AND PROTESTED WARRANTS OF DRAFTS. 1837. 1 in. 14

These protested warrants against payment of drafts on demand were received from postmasters at Albany, Baltimore, Boston, Clinton, Columbus, Hartford, Milledgeville, Mobile, Natchez, New Orleans, Newport, New York, Philadelphia, and Richmond. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE CLAIM OF JOHN T. SULLIVAN FOR BINDING COPIES OF LAWS AND INSTRUCTIONS TO POSTMASTERS. 1839-48. 1 in. 15

Instructions, petitions, statements, and correspondence relating to the binding of 17,500 copies of postal laws and instructions to postmasters, and to Sullivan's claim for reimbursement for the project. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS RECOMMENDING JOHN ZUMSTEIN AS POSTMASTER FOR THE CINCINNATI, OHIO, POST OFFICE. Mar.-Aug. 1890. 3 vols. 3 in. 16

These letters, addressed to President Benjamin Harrison, were received from citizens, organizations, and business firms of Cincinnati. Arranged chronologically.

FILMS SHOWING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT BUILDING IN WASHINGTON, D. C. 1931-34. 14 reels. 17

FILMS SHOWING SERVICES SUPPLIED BY THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT AND METHODS USED IN SUPPLYING THEM. 1915-38. 51 reels. 18

FILMS SHOWING GERMAN AND ITALIAN VICTORIES IN FRANCE, POLAND, AND AT SEA, WHICH WERE PRODUCED IN GERMANY AND CIRCULATED IN OTHER EUROPEAN COUNTRIES FOR PROPAGANDA PURPOSES. 1940-41. 32 reels. 19

Records Maintained by the Appointment Clerk

The position of Appointment Clerk was established about July 1, 1878. The Appointment Clerk, under the direction of the Chief Clerk, kept the official roster of all officers, clerks, and employees of the Department, including those employed at the stamp and official envelope agencies, post office inspectors, and superintendents and assistant superintendents of the Railway Mail Service, and all papers, applications, recommendations, and files relating thereto. He certified the payrolls, and he prepared all orders and correspondence relating to appointments, promotions, removals, and resignations.

RECORDS RELATING TO PERSONNEL. Jan. 9, 1904-May 26, 1913. 19 vols. 2 ft. 20

Press copies of reports and correspondence relating to the appointment, transfer, promotion, absences, reduction, and separation of employees. Arranged chronologically.

Records Maintained by the Museum

The Museum of the Post Office Department, supervised by the Chief Clerk, served as a storage place for miscellaneous correspondence, early accounting books, samples of forms, and equipment and other material used for exhibition purposes. Most of the records were transferred to the Library of Congress in 1905 and 1909 and accessioned by the National Archives in 1946. Some of the correspondence is described in entries 3 and 4 and 7-11 in this inventory, and the accounting records will be described with records of the Third Assistant Postmaster General in another inventory. Other records kept by the Museum are described below.

JOURNAL OF HUGH FINLAY, SURVEYOR OF POST ROADS AND POST OFFICES. Sept. 13, 1773-May 24, 1774. 1 vol. 1 in. 21

A fair copy of Hugh Finlay's notes, containing information about the exploration of land from the Chaudiere River in Canada to the first

settlements on the Kennebec River; reports and comments about the post offices in the Northern and Southern Districts of the North American colonie information about postmasters, post riders, and departure and arrival of mails at each post office; post office accounts; and surveys and sketches of possible mail routes.

Hugh Finlay was appointed Surveyor of the Post Roads on the Continent of North America by the British Postmaster General on December 9, 1772. His proposals for improving postal service were approved and preparations were made to carry them out but the Revolution intervened. Finlay's recommendations appear to have been known to Benjamin Franklin and used by him when he established the General Post Office under the Continental Congress during the latter half of 1775.

BONDS, FORMS, PRINTED MATERIAL, AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. 1794-1894. 4 in. 22

Bond for Thomas Alexander, postmaster at Carlisle, Pa., April 15, 1794; Newbury, Vt., postage book, 1799-1801; schedules for mail routes Nos. 1204 and 1205 issued by the Contract Office, August 28, 1841; a report of a survey made in 1879 across Georgia and Florida by the United States Engineers issued in 1881; postal accounting forms, 1855; forms used to keep statistics on mail going between the United States and Bremen, undated; receipts used by the French Post Office Department, undated; rates of postage in the countries forming the German Postal Union, undated; Chinese or Japanese postal pamphlets, undated; postal forms used by the British Empire, 1850-60; statements of railway mail service in Great Britain and Ireland for 1854; and a pamphlet entitled "Stage Coaches and Railroads or The Past and the Present of Transportation Facilities, from Nashville, Through Tennessee, Kentucky and Surrounding Territory, Showing the Difference Between Then and Now, and the Advantages of Railroads to All Classes," by G. H. Slaughter, 1894. Arranged as listed.

RECORD OF LETTERS SENT FROM WILMINGTON, DEL., POST OFFICE TO OTHER POST OFFICES. Mar. 10, 1786-June 11, 1792. 1 vol. 2 in. 23

Shows the dates letters were sent; their destination; number of unpaid, paid, and free letters; and sums paid and unpaid. Arranged chronologically.

SCRAPBOOK OF CIRCULARS, NOTICES, INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, AND NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS. 1823-71. 1 vol. 2 in. 24

The circulars and notices relate to the franking privilege, type of mail handled, postage stamps, postage rates, express mail, establishment of post offices, political activities of personnel, private mail service, transportation of mail via the Panama Isthmus, safety of mail service on railroads, railway mail cars, changes in mail routes and schedules, mail route contracts, mail locks and keys, military mail service, mutilated United States currency, and the method of handling inquiries by the Department. The regulations and instructions relate to the reorganization of the Post Office Department, private mail service, railway mail route contracts, dead letters, registration of postage stamps and stamped envelopes, abolishment of payment of commissions to postmasters, mail route

carriers, conveyance of mail bags to Members of Congress, the activities of route agents, and the franking privilege. The clippings are chiefly editorials and letters to the editor on the postal system but also include news items embodying information of research value on the growth of the system, such as the distribution of antislavery publications, the operations of Pomeroy & Co. (private mail carriers), and irregularities allegedly committed by postal officials. Also included in the scrapbook are the petition of citizens of the County of Herkimer, N. Y., for a reduction in postage rates; orders of the Postmaster General concerning office hours, uniform postage rates between the United States and Canada, and suspension of mail service in the Southern States; forms used by the Contract Office, the Appointment Office, and the Office of the Auditor of the Treasury for the Post Office Department; memorials for the transportation of foreign mails by steamship; and advertisements for contracts for steam mail service between New York and New Orleans. Unarranged.

RECORD OF MAILS SENT AND RECEIVED AT THE COLLINS, ERIE COUNTY, N. Y., POST OFFICE. 1827-29. 1 vol. 1 in. 25

This volume is primarily a register and account book. Arranged alphabetically by names of post offices to which letters were sent.

RECORDS OF THE DISBURSING OFFICER

An act of March 3, 1853 (10 Stat. 211), authorized the appointment of a Disbursing Clerk for the Post Office Department. This title was changed to Superintendent of the Post Office Building and Disbursing Officer (or Clerk) by an act of June 8, 1872 (17 Stat. 283). The position was transferred to the Office of the Third Assistant Postmaster General in accordance with the appropriations act of June 19, 1878 (20 Stat. 178). By an order of the Postmaster General dated August 1, 1891, the Office of the Superintendent of the Post Office Building and Disbursing Clerk was established as a separate unit under the direction of the Postmaster General. On November 1, 1905, the Postmaster General changed the title of the official in charge to Disbursing Officer. His duties, in 1946, included the maintenance of buildings and equipment of the departmental establishment; the purchase of supplies for the buildings; the disbursement of salaries and various other expenditures; the publication of the Official Guide; the sale of waste paper and unserviceable property; and the maintenance of accounts relating to these activities.

The Disbursing Officer was redesignated the Director of Postal Finance, Bureau of the Third Assistant Postmaster General, on November 15, 1943. His former functions are now performed within the Bureau of Finance.

OUTGOING CORRESPONDENCE. 1862-87. 5 vols. 5 in. 26

Press copies of outgoing letters relating to contingent expenses, issuance of warrants, payment of vouchers, salary payments, sale of waste paper, purchase of equipment and supplies for the Post Office Department Building, price lists, and orders for post route maps. Arranged chronologically.

ACCOUNTING RECORDS. 1829-1936. 120 vols. 27 ft. 27

Day books, cash books, journals, and ledgers containing mainly data on salaries, contingent expenditures, and sales of post route maps. Arranged by type of accounting record and thereunder chronologically.

SAMPLES OF RECORDS. 1884-99 and 1911-13. 2 ft. 28

Records preserved as samples of records that were disposed of, in three groups as follows: (1) Receipts for sales of wastepaper and unserviceable property such as jute, scrap leather, burlap, canvas, cord, drums, shears, wire, catchers, iron and steel scrap, and carboys, 1911-13; (2) correspondence, statements, vouchers, contracts, and lists relating to the use of telephone and telegraph service by the Post Office Department for the period 1884-99; and (3) press copies of requisitions submitted to the Disbursing Officer for items needed by the various offices within the Post Office Department, 1885-86. Arranged chronologically within each group.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT BUILDING. 1871-75 and 1893. 2 vols. 2 in. 29

One volume consists of a 1871-75 property inventory of equipment and furniture in each room of the Post Office Department Building located at E and 8th Streets in Washington, D. C. The other volume contains a 1893 report by S. T. G. Morsell, measurer appointed by the Interior Department in connection with painting walls, ceilings, and cases, showing the measurements of each room, corridor, and stairway in the Post Office Department building. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE PRIVATE SECRETARY TO THE POSTMASTER GENERAL

Postmaster General A. W. Randall was the first to appoint a third class clerk to act as his secretary. Although the position was officially referred to as "stenographer" from July 1, 1873, to August 1, 1899, and after that as "private secretary," it was more like a present-day administrative assistant. The Postmaster General assigned tasks at his discretion.

OUTGOING CORRESPONDENCE. Dec. 18, 1867-June 26, 1874; May 29, 1893-Dec. 31, 1895; and May 1, 1897-Dec. 27, 1901. 13 vols. 2 ft. 30

Press copies of letters about the employment of clerks and postmasters; military postal service; postal service inventions; establishment of post offices and the rural free delivery service; agitation for a postal savings system; and postal service in Cuba, the Philippine Islands, and Puerto Rico. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF SERVICE RELATIONS

The Postal Employees' Cooperative Store Association located in the Post Office Department Building in Washington, D. C., was organized during the fall of 1917 to operate a store for the distribution of groceries and such other articles as may have been desired, at wholesale prices. Its board

of 16 directors represented every office or bureau of the Post Office Department. The cooperative was dissolved on January 14, 1921, and its funds were distributed to the members and its records were turned over to the Chief Clerk of the Department.

On April 21, 1921, the Post Office Department established a Welfare Division, later known as the Division of Service Relations. Through the media of national, county, local, and departmental councils, it developed programs for health improvement, hospitalization, education, improved sanitary and working conditions, economic self-help, and cooperation between officials and their subordinates.

RECORDS OF THE POSTAL EMPLOYEES' COOPERATIVE STORE ASSOCIATION. 1917-21. 3 in. 31

Consist mainly of the minutes of the board of directors. Also included are the constitution of the association, statements of receipts and expenditures, and several price lists. Arranged chronologically within each type of record.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF SERVICE RELATIONS. 1921-30. 3 in. 32

Consist of minutes of meetings of the National Service Relations Council, correspondence of the Post Office Department Service Council concerning welfare of employees, biographical sketches of members of the Welfare Council, petitions of Philadelphia postal employees for a cafeteria in a post office building, notices and announcements of activities of the Welfare Board, news items for the publication "Postal Spirit," and copies of the "Postal Spirit." Arranged chronologically within each type of record.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

On May 8, 1794, a solicitor was appointed by the Postmaster General to take charge of contracts and handle legal matters. In 1825, when the Post Office Establishment was organized into three divisions, the solicitor was included in the first division. An act of June 1, 1872, authorized the Postmaster General to appoint as his chief law officer an Assistant Attorney General for the Post Office Department, and the first incumbent of the office was appointed on March 20, 1873. All evidence obtained by postal inspectors from investigations of alleged operations through the mails of lotteries and fraudulent enterprises was reviewed by the Assistant Attorney General before being acted upon by the Postmaster General. The Assistant Attorney General was paid from appropriations of the Department of Justice, but beginning in 1878, he was provided with a staff from the appropriations for the Post Office Department. His title was changed to Solicitor for the Post Office Department by an act of June 16, 1914 (38 Stat. 454), without any change of duties or status.

An act of July 28, 1916 (39 Stat. 412), authorized the appointment by the Postmaster General of a Special Assistant to the Attorney General, and this position was provided for by postal appropriations from 1917 to 1934. This official assisted "in the defense of cases against the United States arising out of the transportation of the mails, and in other cases and matters affecting the postal revenues." In 1934 the Offices of the

Special Assistant to the Attorney General and the Solicitor for the Post Office Department were merged to form the Office of the Solicitor of the Post Office Department. Thereafter, the appropriations for this office were disbursed by the Post Office Department.

The functions delegated to this office by the Postmaster General included drafting bills for Congress, amendments to postal laws and regulations, and legal opinions; preparing reports on legislation pertaining to the Department; representing the Postmaster General before regulatory commissions; settling claims against the Department; passing upon the legality of contracts involving the Department; trying cases resulting from alleged use of the mails to defraud; assisting in the defense of cases against the Federal Government arising out of postal activities; and considering applications for executive clemency for crimes committed in violation of postal laws.

Central Numeric File

In 1905 the Office of the Assistant Attorney General for the Post Office Department established a numeric file in which most records were to be maintained. Records relating to a single activity were put in a case file, which was assigned a serial number. At the time the individual case files were organized, subject cards were prepared to serve as an index to the series and a register of transactions. The series was continued by the successors to the Assistant Attorney General until 1951, when a new filing system was adopted.

In 1934 most records relating to Federal operation of telephone, telegraph, and cable companies for the period 1918-21 were withdrawn from the series and transferred to the newly created Federal Communications Commission (see entry 35). In 1944 another segment relating to the enforcement of the Espionage Act during World War I was transferred to the National Archives (see entry 38). Several other segments (described in entries 33 and 39-41) were transferred to the National Archives from time to time.

In 1953 the Post Office Department and the National Archives reappraised these records with the purpose of eliminating those of negligible research value. Acting by congressional authorization, they disposed of most of the large series of files represented by entry 33 below and left only this sample.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1905-21. 10 ft. 33

Case files consisting chiefly of correspondence, memoranda, postal inspectors' reports, and exhibits (mainly copies of publications) relating to selected cases involving the use of the mails for fraud, sedition, lotteries, false advertising, and obscene matter, and other cases relating to violations of postal laws and regulations. Also included are some records relating to the organization and administration of the office. Arranged by case number.

INDEX TO GENERAL RECORDS. 1905-21. 3 ft. 34

5" x 8" cards, each of which shows the name of the violator, the type of violation (fraud, lottery, seditious article, etc.), postal law or

regulation violated, and the case number. Arranged alphabetically by name of violator.

RECORDS RELATING TO FEDERAL OPERATION OF TELEPHONE, TELEGRAPH, AND CABLE COMPANIES. 1918-21. 127 ft. 35

These records document Federal control of communication systems under a joint resolution of Congress of July 16, 1918, and a Presidential proclamation of July 22, 1918, authorizing the Postmaster General to take over the operation of all telephone, telegraph, and cable companies. The companies continued to operate the facilities as agents of the Government until January 1, 1919, when the Postmaster General established within the United States Telegraph and Telephone Administration a Board of Operations to manage the facilities. They were returned to their owners on July 31, 1919, and the Postmaster General was made responsible for determining the rate of compensation due the companies. As the Solicitor handled the resulting litigation, he inherited and organized all the records of Federal operation. In 1934 he transferred them to the Federal Communications Commission, which in turn transferred them to the National Archives.

Included are studies and reports on private operation of various communication systems; orders, correspondence, memoranda, reports, circulars, bulletins, and publicity materials relating to Federal operation; and dockets relating to the settlement of the compensatory claims. Grouped by type of record.

CARD INDEX TO RECORDS RELATING TO GOVERNMENT OPERATION OF TELEPHONE, TELEGRAPH, AND CABLE COMPANIES. 1919-21. 12 ft. 36

These 4" x 6" cards show the original registry numbers of the records described in entry 35. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

OTHER CARD RECORDS RELATING TO GOVERNMENT OPERATION OF TELEPHONE, TELEGRAPH, AND CABLE COMPANIES. 1919-21. 13 ft. 37

These 3" x 5" or 5" x 8" cards served as reference materials. They were organized in seven groups, which contained the following information: (1) names and addresses of telephone, telegraph, and cable companies; (2) names and addresses of holding and subsidiary companies; (3) data on income and depreciation for individual firms; (4) names of companies that submitted reports and completed questionnaires; (5) rate changes for individual firms; (6) names of cities in which companies were located; and (7) names of Members of Congress with whom the Post Office Department corresponded in regard to the program. Arranged alphabetically within each group.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE ESPIONAGE ACT, WORLD WAR I. 1917-21. 94 ft. 38

Case files pertaining to the denial of second-class mailing privileges to periodicals and other publications under section 12 of the Espionage Act of June 15, 1917 (40 Stat. 217), which provided that any matter advocating treason, insurrection, or forcible resistance to any law of the United States was nonmailable. Included in the files are opinions interpreting the act. Part of the case files are arranged numerically, and the rest are unarranged.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE ESPIONAGE ACT, WORLD WAR II. 1942-45. 25 ft. 39

Case files similar to those described in entry 38 pertaining to the denial of mailing privileges to publications. Arranged numerically.

RECORDS RELATING TO OCEAN AND AIR MAIL CONTRACTS. 1934-40. 32 ft. 40

Records relating to an investigation in 1933-35 by a Special Committee of the Senate of air-mail and ocean-mail contracts, to hearings held by the Postmaster General and his subordinates on such contracts in accordance with an Executive order of July 11, 1934, and to the subsequent altering or cancellation of the contracts. Included are interdepartmental and congressional correspondence relating to investigations; reports, studies, statistical tabulations, and accounting materials containing detailed data on the operation of numerous air and ocean transport companies; correspondence and publications embodying criticisms of contracts; postal inspectors' reports on contractors; applications, bids, authorizations, orders, decisions, and other materials reflecting negotiations on contracts; dossiers relating to airmail rate proceedings before the Interstate Commerce Commission; and reports on the classification of ocean mail contract vessels. Records relating to ocean and air mail are filed separately, and within each group cases are arranged numerically. For transcripts of hearings see entry 48.

CASE FILE RELATING TO "ESQUIRE" MAGAZINE. 1943-46. 10 ft. 41

This case file comprises the official documentation relating to an attempt by the Postmaster General to revoke the second-class mailing privileges of Esquire on charges of obscenity, and the magazine's successful appeal to the courts to overrule him. The file includes complaints against the periodical, reports and findings of the Department, transcripts of the judicial proceedings, exhibits, and related correspondence. Arranged by type of record.

Other Records

OFFICE FILES OF WILLIAM H. LAMAR. 1912-22. 8 in. 42

Mr. Lamar served as Special Assistant Attorney General and later Solicitor for the Post Office Department. His files include papers relating to governmental operation of the telegraph and telephone systems; minutes of the Twenty-First Annual Convention of the National Association of Postmasters, 1921; applications and related correspondence relating to the recruitment of translators; and miscellaneous materials dealing with the use of the mails by various publications. Arranged by type of record.

OPINIONS. 1868-74 and 1895-97. 3 in. 43

Relate chiefly to the denial of mailing privileges for various periodicals and pamphlets, lotteries, loss of mail, accounting for funds of the Department, disposal of stamps, issuance of postal cards, franking privilege, investment schemes investigated by the Department, installation of pneumatic tubes, and liabilities of the Department in connection with delays in delivering mail. The opinions for the period 1895-97 are in the form of copies of outgoing letters, which are numbered 1482-1574. Arranged chronologically.

OUTGOING LETTERS. Feb. 1877-Mar. 1879 and July-Aug. 1906. 2 vols. 3 in. 44

Press copies of letters relating to such matters as changes in postal laws, mail contracts, the classification of second-class mailing matter, Southern antebellum claims, the franking privilege fraud orders, applications for pardons, claims for rewards, and monthly work reports. Arranged chronologically.

"FRAUD ORDER CASE FILE." 1834-79; 1881-96; and 1912-47. 79 ft. 45

Chiefly case files relating to the use of the mails for fraudulent advertisements, lotteries, and obscene matter. Each file includes a report on findings, a statement on the application of laws and regulations to the case, the recommendation and order of the Postmaster General, and the acknowledgment of receipt of the order by the local postmaster to whom the mail was delivered. Some case files include, in addition, applications to restore mailing privileges or applications for Executive clemency. A number of case files relating to claims by private citizens for damages resulting from postal operations are interfiled in the series. Arranged by case number.

"FRAUD ORDERS." Mar. 1895-Feb. 1905. 8 vols. 1 ft. 46

These orders forbade postmasters to pay any postal money orders or transmit mail for specified violators of postal laws and regulations. Arranged chronologically. Similar orders are described in entry 1.

TRANSCRIPTS OF HEARINGS ON FRAUD CASES. 1913-45. 63 ft. 47

These transcripts relate to some of the cases described in entry 45 (chiefly concerned with fraudulent stock, real estate ventures, and quackery). Arranged by serial number, 1-280. A transcript of the proceedings in U. S. vs. George E. Lorenz, Martha J. Lorenz, August W. Machen, Diller B. Groff, and Samuel A. Groff (1904) relating to frauds perpetrated by post office employees, which was used for precedent purposes by the Department, is filed at the beginning of the series.

TRANSCRIPTS OF HEARINGS ON OCEAN AND AIR MAIL CONTRACTS. Oct.-Dec. 1934. 7 ft. 48

These hearings, called to consider the cancellation of certain contracts, relate to the investigation referred to in entry 40. Arranged chronologically.

DOCKET OF CASES REFERRED TO THE ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL FOR THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT. 1886-90. 1 vol. 1 in. 49

This volume includes the name and date of each case, the name of the departmental unit from which the case was received and to which it was later returned, and comments about its disposition. Arranged chronologically.

FRAUD DOCKET. 1900-1903. 1 vol. 1 in. 50

Shows the names of the defendants involved in postal law violations, names of their attorneys, and digests of correspondence relating to the cases. Arranged chronologically.

NOTICES OF IDENTIFICATION. 1899-1913. 6 in. 51

These notices, which include the names of alleged violators of postal laws and regulations, were transmitted to the Assistant Attorney General by the Third Division of the New York City Post Office. Unarranged.

REGISTERS OF POSTMASTERS' CLAIMS. 1882-1929. 19 vols. 3 ft. 52

These registers were prepared in connection with the administration of an act of March 17, 1882 (22 Stat. 29), which authorized the Postmaster General to credit or reimburse postmasters for the loss of money order funds, postage stamps, and other stamped paper because of certain specified circumstances. Each registry entry includes the name and address of the postmaster, cause of the loss (e.g., fire, theft, flood, cyclone, or earthquake), date of loss, amounts claimed and allowed, and a comment about the disposition of the claim. Arranged chronologically.

BONDING MATERIALS. 1901-02 and 1908. 8 in. 53

Consist mainly of surety bonds ("justifications") issued by the United States Fidelity & Guarantee Corporation for bonding mail route carriers. These justifications include the names of the bonded individuals and usually references to the route on which they served. Also included are samples of bonds used in various units in the Department sent to the Assistant Attorney General in accordance with Postmaster General's Order No. 1821 of October 20, 1908. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the Office of the Purchasing Agent

An act of April 28, 1904 (33 Stat. 429), authorized the President to appoint a Purchasing Agent to coordinate and supervise all procurement programs of the Department.

OUTGOING CORRESPONDENCE. May-Dec. 1904; Jan.-Mar. 1910; and June-Dec. 1910. 9 vols. 1 ft. 54

Press copies of letters relating to the purchase of supplies and equipment, their specifications, changes in contracts, and advertisements for bids. Arranged chronologically. Each volume includes an index to names of correspondents. Records relating to the purchase of furniture from Waddel Wooden Ware Works for rural post offices are filed at the end of the series.

For a list of other preliminary inventories, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Exhibits and Publications Branch, National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington 25, D. C.

25.171
1581p
no.100
cop.2

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

PRELIMINARY INVENTORIES



Number 100

RECORDS OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD

Compiled by Alexander P. Mavro

THE LIBRARY OF THE
NOV 14 1958
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1957

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD

(Record Group 182)

Compiled by Alexander P. Mavro

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1957

National Archives Publication No. 58-2

025.171
U581p.
No.100
Log 2

FOREWORD

To analyze and describe the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government preserved in the National Archives Building is one of the main tasks of the National Archives. Various kinds of finding aids are needed to facilitate the use of these records, and the first step in the records-description program is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in the 270-odd record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated.

These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

When the record group has been studied sufficiently and the records have been placed in final order, the preliminary inventories will be revised and the word "preliminary" dropped from the title of the revision. Meanwhile, as occasion demands and time permits, special reports, indexes, calendars, and other finding aids to the record group will be prepared.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. Forty-four Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and the Middle East, have so far been issued. Records of World War I have been described in the Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921, and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of some 7,000 rolls of this microfilm, most of which are described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1953), are now available for purchase.

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	1
Inventory	3
Records of the Exports Council	3
Records of the Exports Administrative Board	3
Records of the War Trade Board	4
Records of the Executive Office	4
Records of the Contraband Committee	13
Records of the Bureau of Exports	14
Records of the Office of the Director	15
Records of the Trade Distributors Division	16
Records of the Trade Advisers Division	16
Records of the Exports Executive Committee	17
Records of the Bureau of Imports	18
Records of the Office of the Director	18
Records of the Division of Interpretation and Rulings	19
Records of the Division of Issuing	19
Records of the Trade Advisers Division	20
Records of the Bureau of Enemy Trade	21
Records of the Office of the Director	21
Records of the Exports and Imports Division	21
Records of the Bureau of Transportation	22
Records of the Office of the Director	23
Records of the Division of Tabulation	25
Records of the Bureau of War Trade Intelligence	25
Records of the Office of the Director	26
Records of the Examining Division	27
Records of the Research and Investigation Division	27
Records of the Listing Division	28
Records of the Enemy Property Division	29
Records of the Bureau of Foreign Agents and Reports	29
Records of the Washington Office	30
Records of the Field Offices	30
Records of the Barcelona Office	30
Records of the Paris Office	32
Records of the Stockholm Office	34
Records of The Hague Office	36
Records of the Bureau of Research and Statistics	36
Records of the Division of Research	36
Records of the Division of Tabulation and Statistics	38
Records of the Bureau of Branches and Customs	39
Records of the Office of the Director	40
Records of the Division of Rules and Regulations	40
Records of the Bureau of Administration	41
Records of the Office of the Director	41
Records of the Division of Accounts	42

Page

Records of the Division of Information 43
Records of the Digest of the Press Section 44
Records of the War Trade Board Section (Department of State) . 44
Records of the Russian Bureau, Inc. 47
Appendix: War Trade Board Records in the Federal Records Center at St. Louis, Mo. 51

INTRODUCTION

By an Executive order of October 12, 1917, the President established the War Trade Board to regulate the foreign trade of the United States during World War I. As early as June 15, 1917, under Title VII of the Espionage Act (40 Stat. 217), Congress had authorized the President to control the movement of trade. To implement this authorization, the President, by Executive orders of June 22 and August 21, 1917, created the Exports Council "to formulate, for the consideration and approval of the President, policies and make recommendations" regarding the control of exports. To strengthen control over foreign trade, the President, by an Executive order of August 21, 1917, replaced the Export Licenses Division of the Foreign and Domestic Commerce Bureau with the Exports Administrative Board. The Board was directed to "take such measures as may be necessary . . . to grant or refuse export licenses." The President recognized the necessity for a larger and more flexible organization and, less than 2 months later, by an Executive order of October 12, 1917, replaced the Exports Administrative Board with the War Trade Board and transferred the functions of the Exports Council to the War Trade Council, which was set up to act in an advisory capacity to the War Trade Board. The War Trade Board was given broader powers than either of its predecessor agencies because the Trading With the Enemy Act of October 6, 1917, provided for control over imports and enemy trade in addition to the earlier controls over exports.

The broad policy aims of the War Trade Board were (1) to control United States exports to neutral countries in order to prevent strategic goods from getting to the Central Powers, (2) to keep enemy credit or financial holdings in the United States from being used, and (3) to conserve and obtain essential supplies through export controls and through imports from the Allied countries or other neutral countries.

The membership of the War Trade Board, under the chairmanship of Vance C. McCormick, comprised representatives of the Secretaries of State, the Treasury, Agriculture, and Commerce, of the Food Administrator, and of the United States Shipping Board. A representative of the War Industries Board was added to the membership by an Executive order of August 20, 1918. These men, under instructions of the President and in accordance with the general lines of policy laid down by him for the conduct of the war, were responsible for formulating specific policies with reference to war trade and for their execution in such a way as to contribute to the successful outcome of the war against the Central Powers. Members of the Board coordinated these policies with those of other Government agencies in Washington and of the Allied Governments associated with the United States in the war. To further their work certain members of the Board went abroad, and they played an important part in trade negotiations with the Allies and with the neutral governments.

With the end of hostilities on November 11, 1918, the main task of the War Trade Board became the equitable relaxation of wartime controls. By

June 30, 1919, most of this work was accomplished and the few remaining functions of the Board were transferred to the War Trade Board Section of the Department of State in accordance with Executive orders of May 12 and June 23, 1919. The Section continued to operate in a limited capacity until May 27, 1921, when it was abolished by an act of Congress (42 Stat. 9).

This inventory is arranged, insofar as feasible, according to the organizational structure of the War Trade Board as it existed during 1918. The inventory covers all the records in Record Group 182, Records of the War Trade Board, that were in the National Archives on June 1, 1957. In addition to the records of the Board itself, they include the records of the Exports Council, the Exports Administrative Board, the Russian Bureau, Inc., and the War Trade Board Section, and they amount to 1,086 cubic feet. The personnel records (63 cubic feet) have been transferred to the Federal Records Center at St. Louis, Mo., and are described in the appendix. Some other records of the War Trade Board no longer exist or are no longer part of the record group. Certain papers, known as the Root-Miller correspondence, were lost, and other records have been destroyed under congressional authorization. In 1921 some records relating to dye and chemical imports were transferred from the Department of State to the Dye and Chemical Section of the Customs Division of the Treasury Department.

The Report of the War Trade Board (Washington, 1920. 476 p.) "shows the origin and development of the War Trade Board, its functions, its policies, and their results, and its organization."

This inventory is based in part on work done by Josephine Kelly, formerly of the National Archives staff.

RECORDS OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD

RECORDS OF THE EXPORTS COUNCIL

The Exports Council was created by an Executive order of June 22, 1917, under authority of the Espionage Act, approved June 15, 1917. It was composed of the Secretaries of State, Agriculture, and Commerce and the Food Administrator. The Council was directed to formulate, for the consideration and approval of the President, policies for the Export Licenses Division of the Foreign and Domestic Commerce Bureau, and to make recommendations necessary to carry out the purposes of export control.

An Executive order of August 21, 1917, created a second Exports Council. This Council was to act in an advisory capacity upon matters of trade control referred to it by the President or the Exports Administrative Board. It was composed of the members of the first Council and the Chairman of the United States Shipping Board.

The last official meeting of the Exports Council was held on August 24, 1917. By an Executive order of October 12, 1917, its duties were transferred to the War Trade Council, which was set up to advise the War Trade Board.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE EXPORTS COUNCIL. June 26-Aug. 24, 1917. 1 vol. 2 in. 1

Original minutes of meetings held in the office of the Secretary of State. Included in this series are a number of duplicate certified copies and drafts of the minutes through August 9. The Council met 14 times: June 26; July 3, 7, 9, 11, 12, 13, 17, 19, 25, 27; and August 2, 9, and 24, 1917. These minutes reflect the attitude of the members of the Council on measures necessary to control the export trade of the United States. Arranged chronologically. For additional records created by and relating to the Exports Council see entry 4.

RECORDS OF THE EXPORTS ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD

The Exports Administrative Board was created by an Executive order of August 21, 1917, to replace the Export Licenses Division of the Foreign and Domestic Bureau in the Department of Commerce. It was composed of representatives of the Secretaries of State, Agriculture, and Commerce, of the Food Administrator, and of the Shipping Board. The Exports Administrative Board was responsible for administering the laws relating to the licensing of exports. No commodities on the prohibited lists could be exported without a license issued by this Board.

The Exports Administrative Board was succeeded by the War Trade Board on October 12, 1917. The functions of the Export Licenses Bureau of the Exports Administrative Board were transferred to the Bureau of Exports of the War Trade Board on the following day.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE EXPORTS ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD. June 26-Oct. 12, 1917. 1 vol. 3 in. 2

Original minutes of meetings held in the office of the Chief of the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. The minutes reflect the administrative decisions made by the Board in regard to licensing procedures for the control of exports. Although the Board was officially created by an Executive order of August 21, 1917, the minutes of the meetings begin June 26, 1917, at which time the Board met informally at the suggestion of the Exports Council. Arranged chronologically. The index to these records is described in entry 3. See also entry 18.

CARD INDEX TO THE MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE EXPORTS ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD. June 26-Oct. 12, 1917. 3 in. 3

Index on 3" x 5" cards to the minutes described in entry 2. Arranged by name of person, firm, country, or commodity, in alphabetical order.

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS OF THE EXPORTS ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD. June 26-Oct. 5, 1917. 2 in. 4

Included in this series are two duplicate original Executive orders, originals and copies of letters of instruction, copies of memoranda from the President to both the Exports Council and the Exports Administrative Board, copies of resolutions and recommendations submitted to the President for his approval, certified copies of replies from the White House, and an original letter signed by the President and addressed to Vance C. McCormick, October 10, 1917, regarding the policy of the Exports Administrative Board. A few copies of minutes of the Board for the period June 26-October 5, 1917, are also included in this series. Arranged chronologically.

PRINTED FORMS USED BY THE EXPORTS ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD. Aug. 27-Oct. 2, 1917. 1 vol. 3 in. 5

Sample copies of forms used by the Board for export licensing, bunker licensing, and import licensing. Arranged numerically.

RECORDS OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD

RECORDS OF THE EXECUTIVE OFFICE

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD. Oct. 13, 1917-June 30, 1919. 7 vols. 2 ft. 6

Original minutes of meetings of the Board from its first meeting to its last. Included in this series are stenographic copies of the minutes, October 16-December 15, 1917, mimeographed copies, carbon copies, and duplicate originals. Also included is a copy of the minutes of the October 12, 1917, meeting of the Exports Administrative Board. Arranged chronologically. The index to this series is described in entry 7.

CARD INDEX TO THE MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD. Oct. 12, 1917-June 30, 1919. 5 ft. 7

Index on 3" x 5" cards to the minutes described in entry 6. Each card

gives the date of the meeting and the page number of the reference. Arranged alphabetically by name, country, subject, or commodity.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD. Oct. 13, 1917-June 30, 1919. 3 vols. 4 in. 8

Copies of resolutions excerpted from the minutes described in entry 6. They concern regulations, restrictions, and procedural decisions pertaining to the control of commodities. Each volume contains a commodity index which refers to the particular resolution involved. The resolutions are arranged numerically and chronologically.

REGULATIONS EXCERPTED FROM MINUTES OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD. Feb. 13, 1918-June 30, 1919. 6 in. 9

Certified copies of regulations pertaining to exports that were recommended by the Contraband Committee (see entry 58) and that were adopted and included in the minutes of the War Trade Board, described in entry 6. Also included in this series are certified copies of agreements made with foreign governments and proposed press releases regarding the regulations and procedures of the Board. Arranged chronologically.

RAC AND PBF LICENSES. 1917-19. 1 vol. 2 in. 10

Annotated summary of RAC (export) and PBF (import) licenses issued by the Customs Division of the Treasury Department by authority of the War Trade Board. These licenses are cross-referenced to the War Trade Board regulations under which such authority was granted. There are subject indexes in the volume for both series of licenses. The RAC and PBF initials represent those of the heads of the Bureau of Exports and the Bureau of Imports spelled backwards: namely, C. A. Richards and Fred B. Petersen. The licenses are arranged separately in numerical order (RAC Nos. 1-82 and PBF Nos. 1-37).

EXECUTIVE COUNTRY FILE. 1917-19. 23 ft. 11

Letters received, processed copies of cables received and sent, copies of letters sent, and numerous reports on countries. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder by the following subtopics: (1) general, (2) internal conditions, (3) political conditions, (4) economic and industrial conditions, (5) external affairs, (6) shipping, tonnage, and navigation, (7) financial matters and exchange, (8) price control, (9) military matters, (10) naval matters, (11) enemy trade and activities and consignors and consignees, (12) postal matters and exchange, and (13) miscellaneous. Indexed for the most part by the series described in entry 15.

EXECUTIVE SUBJECT FILE. 1917-19. 12 ft. 12

Letters and memoranda received and copies, carbon or processed, of letters and memoranda sent, and of cables received and sent. Apparently all correspondence that did not belong in the Executive Country File, the General Correspondence File, or the individual files of the Board members was placed in this subject file. Included in these records are procedural instructions, copies of forms in use, memoranda, and conservation lists. Many of the letters sent originated in the office of the Chairman of the

Board. The series is arranged by major subject headings and thereunder by minor subject headings. Indexed for the most part by the series described in entry 15.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE ORGANIZATION OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD. 1917-19. 6 ft. 13

Letters received and copies of letters sent relating to the organization of the Board both within the United States and in foreign countries. Included in these records are memoranda, reports of bureaus of the Board, copies of rules and regulations, instructions, and cables sent and received, all of which have some bearing on the domestic and foreign administration of the Board. Arranged alphabetically by subject and indexed by the series described in entry 15.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1917-19. 2 ft. 14

Letters received from and copies of letters sent to American citizens and firms, Government agencies, and representatives of the War Trade Board both at home and abroad. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent and indexed by the series described in entry 15. This file contains a number of letters to which cross references have been made in the series described in entries 11 and 12.

CARD INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE. 1917-19. 7 ft. 15

Index on 3" x 5" cards by name, country, or subject to the records described in entries 11, 12, 13, and 14. Arranged alphabetically.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD. 1917-19. 49 ft. 16

Records maintained by individual members of the War Trade Board consisting of letters received, copies of letters sent, cables, memoranda, charts, copies of allotment sheets, and statistical information and reports. Included in this series are the files of the Counselor of the War Trade Board, the representatives of the Food Administrator, the Secretaries of the Treasury and Commerce, and the Chairman of the Shipping Board. Each file is arranged for the most part chronologically, although there are some subject folders. Some of these records are indexed by the series described in entry 17.

CARD INDEX TO THE RECORDS OF THE FOOD ADMINISTRATOR'S REPRESENTATIVE. Oct. 13, 1917-June 30, 1919. 2 ft. 17

Index on 3" x 5" cards to the records of J. B. White, a representative of the Food Administrator, which are a part of the series described in entry 16. Arranged (1) alphabetically by subject and country, and (2) alphabetically by name of person, firm, or other organization.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE COMMITTEE OF DIRECTORS. Aug. 30, 1917-Jan. 9, 1918. 1 vol. 1 in. 18

Signed original minutes of meetings and copies of the agenda for meetings held by the Committee of Directors of the Exports Administrative Board and the War Trade Board. These meetings were attended by the several bureau heads in an attempt to coordinate interbureau policies. Arranged chronologically.

MINUTES OF THE ASSISTANT DIRECTORS' MEETINGS. Jan. 5-Feb. 11, 1918. 1 in. 19

Signed original minutes of meetings held by the assistant directors of the several bureaus and copies of the agenda. These meetings relate for the most part to the administrative routines of the bureaus. Arranged chronologically.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE DIRECTORS' COUNCIL OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD. Oct. 10-Nov. 12, 1918. 1 in. 20

Signed original minutes of meetings and copies of memoranda held by the Directors' Council. This Council appears to be the same, in organization and functions, as the Committee of Directors. Arranged chronologically.

RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD. Nov. 1917-May 1918. 1 vol. 1 in. 21

Processed official rules and regulations for shippers, exporters, importers, and commercial or trade organizations, compiled from rulings and statements appearing in the War Trade Board Journal, described in entry 26. The volume has two sections: Section One, information on export conservation lists and forms in use for exports; and Section Two, a manual for shippers which superseded earlier rules and regulations. Both sections are arranged numerically and chronologically and are indexed by the series described in entry 23.

REGULATIONS OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD. Jan. 4, 1918-May 23, 1921. 2 vols. 6 in. 22

Mimeographed copies of regulations issued by the War Trade Board regarding all phases of import and export control. Arranged chronologically and thereunder numerically, WTBR-1 to WTBR-849. Beginning with WTBR-799, dated July 2, 1919, these regulations were issued by the War Trade Board Section of the Department of State. The regulations of 1917 are included in the series described in entry 21 and also in War Trade Board Journals Nos. 1, 2, and 3, which are part of the series described in entry 26. These regulations are indexed in part by the series described in entry 24.

INDEXES TO REGULATIONS OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD. Sept. 1917-Aug. 1918. 1 vol. 2 in. 23

Two alphabetical subject indexes to the regulations of the War Trade Board. The first index covers regulations Nos. 1-88 for the year 1917, and the second, regulations Nos. 1-200 for the year 1918. The date of release to the press and the public precedes each regulation. This volume indexes in part the series described in entry 21.

INDEX TO REGULATIONS AND JOURNAL OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD. Dec. 1918-May 1919. 1 vol. 2 in. 24

A clothbound index in two parts. Part 1 consists of alphabetical indexes to the Journal of the War Trade Board (Nos. 16-19); part 2 consists of carbon copies of alphabetical lists, one each for March, April, and May 1919. Part 1 is arranged numerically by journal number and thereunder

alphabetically by commodity, country, agency, or subject; part 2 is arranged chronologically by month and thereunder alphabetically by commodity, country, agency, or subject. This is an index to part of the records described in entries 22 and 26.

SPECIAL RULINGS OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD. Jan.-July 1918. 1 in. 25

Signed or initialed copies of rulings in the form of memoranda made by the War Trade Board on export permits or licenses to Sweden, Norway, Iceland, the Netherlands, Denmark, and Greece. These are actually extracts from the minutes and formal rulings of the War Trade Board described in entries 6 and 21. Arranged by country.

WAR TRADE BOARD JOURNAL (OFFICIAL RULINGS OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD AND ANNOUNCEMENTS OF THE BOARD AND ITS BUREAUS). Nov. 15, 1917-July 1, 1919. 2 vols. 4 in. 26

Printed, official rulings of the War Trade Board and its bureaus regarding every phase in the administration of policy with respect to imports, exports, shipping, trade agreements, consignors, consignees, conservation lists, and bunker control. The journal was for the most part issued monthly and was circulated in editions ranging from between 25,000 to 40,000 copies. In it were printed many of the export conservation lists, with corrections and additions as they became effective. Arranged chronologically and indexed alphabetically by subject. For related records and indexes see entries 21-25.

INSTRUCTIONS ISSUED TO THE BUREAUS OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD. Oct. 15, 1917-July 2, 1919. 7 vols. 4 ft. 27

Processed, original, and carbon copies of instructions issued by the Board. Some are specific instructions to the Bureau of Enemy Trade (2 vols.) and the Bureau of Exports (4 vols.), and others apply generally to all the bureaus (1 vol.). Also included are multigraphed and printed instructions which were apparently prepared for use of the special agent at Archangel. Each set of instructions is arranged chronologically.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD. 1917-18. 5 vols. 1 ft. 28

Printed, mimeographed, and annotated copies of instructions issued by the Board, both current and superseded or amended. Volume 1 consists of an alphabetical commodity index to the instructions with appropriate references; volumes 2-4 contain instructions, Nos. 1-2040; and volume 5 contains superseded instructions through November 12, 1918. These instructions are indexed in part by the series described in entry 29.

CARD INDEX TO INSTRUCTIONS OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD. 1918-19. 7 in. 29

Index on 3" x 5" cards to the general instructions issued by the Board, described in entry 28. Shown are the date and number of the instruction and the War Trade Board regulation to which it is related. Arranged alphabetically by commodity, subject, country, or name.

RECORDS OF BUREAU ACTION TAKEN ON INSTRUCTIONS ISSUED BY THE WAR TRADE BOARD. Sept. 18, 1917-July 16, 1919. 12 vols. 1 ft. 30

Copies of instructions issued to the bureaus with original form replies indicating the action taken and the date. For the most part these instructions are numbered, the number being preceded by a letter or letters to designate the bureau or committee, for example: X, Bureau of Exports; M, Bureau of Imports; T, Bureau of Transportation; A, Bureau of Administration; FA, Bureau of Foreign Agents; ET, Bureau of Enemy Trade; WTI, Bureau of Research; CC, Control and Committee; and V, Violations Committee. Arranged by bureaus and committees and thereunder numerically and chronologically.

LICENSE PROCEDURE AND RULINGS BY COUNTRIES. 1917-19. 4 vols. 10 in. 31

Printed and mimeographed copies of general instructions and regulations issued by the Board, special instructions, public announcements, forms and form letters, and interbureau memoranda. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder by subject. Indexed in part by the series described in entries 23 and 24.

LICENSE PROCEDURE AND RULINGS BY COMMODITIES. 1917-19. 3 vols. 7 in. 32

Printed and mimeographed copies of general instructions and regulations issued by the Board. Arranged alphabetically by commodity, from asbestos to wool.

GENERAL LICENSE PROCEDURE AND RULINGS. 1917-19. 1 vol. 2 in. 33

Copies of regulations, printed and mimeographed, governing noncommercial shipments, shipments in transit through the United States, shipments by mail, miscellaneous commodity rulings, and railroad regulations. Arranged by subject.

REPORTS OF THE UNITS OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD. 1917-19. 3 vols. 1 ft. 34

Original and processed copies of reports of bureaus and divisions of the War Trade Board on their activities and accomplishments. Arranged by bureau and division.

APPOINTMENT AND TERMINATION PAPERS. Oct. 1917-June 30, 1919. 2 in. 35

Certified copies of (1) papers relating to the appointment of Board members, consisting of oaths of office and of nominations addressed to the President of the United States for his approval, and (2) resolutions of the War Trade Board expressing appreciation for the services of its employees. The original resolutions are included in the series described in entry 6. The appointment papers are arranged chronologically; the resolutions, alphabetically.

RECORDS PERTAINING TO NEGOTIATION OF TRADE AGREEMENTS. 5 vols. 8 in. 36

Letters and memoranda received, copies of letters sent, and copies of agreements made with Switzerland, the Netherlands, Sweden, Spain, Norway,

Iceland, Denmark, the Netherlands Overseas Trust Co., and Greece. These volumes were apparently compiled by the Bureau of Research for the use of the War Trade Board as a ready reference to negotiations completed by the Board and its special representatives abroad. Arranged chronologically and indexed by name or subject.

MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE. Aug. 23, 1917-Feb. 15, 1919. 1 in. 37

Letters received and copies of letters sent, including an original letter of transmittal from the President of the United States, dated January 28, 1918, to Vance McCormick, Chairman of the War Trade Board. Also included are copies of agreements made regarding Cuban sugar and several copies of opinions prepared by the Attorney General of the United States. Arranged chronologically. The series may have been a part of the executive files described in entries 11 and 12.

CABLES RECEIVED FROM UNITED STATES FOREIGN SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES. 1917-19. 13 ft. 38

Processed and paraphrased copies of cables from United States diplomatic, consular, and special representatives. Included are a few signed memoranda and carbon copies of outgoing letters. Each cable shows the city of origin, date sent, number, sender, addressee, date received, to whom referred, and date distributed. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically. These cables for the most part are indexed and registered by the series described in entries 42-47.

CABLES SENT TO UNITED STATES FOREIGN SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES. 1917-19. 7 ft. 39

Carbon copies of outgoing cables relating to the control of external trade in the interest of the Allies. Most of the cables give the date and by whom prepared and the War Trade Board bureau number. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically. The cables appear to be indexed and registered by the series described in entries 43-46 and registered in part by the daily record of cables described in entry 44.

MISCELLANEOUS CABLES SENT AND RECEIVED. Feb. 3, 1918-May 20, 1919. 5 in. 40

(1) Confidential cables to and from United States representatives in Paris, (2) cables to and from United States representatives in other places regarding world trade and enemy trade, and (3) copies of memoranda and a pamphlet regarding the preparation of cables. Each of these subseries is arranged chronologically. Indexed and registered in part by the series described in entries 43-47.

CIRCULAR CABLES SENT. June 23, 1917-Sept. 3, 1919. 5 vols. 6 in. 41

Copies of cables sent to most United States diplomatic, consular, and War Trade Board representatives abroad regarding the control of foreign trade in the interest of the Allies. Included are a few cables containing information on commodity and trade control as practiced by several foreign countries. Arranged chronologically. Indexed and registered in part by the series described in entries 44-46.

CABLES SENT AND RECEIVED. Sept. 16, 1918-Feb. 11, 1919. 22 vols. 2 ft. 42

Mimeographed and carbon copies of cables transmitted through the Department of State's facilities. These cables were kept for a time with the files of the Bureau of Research and Statistics, since the contents regarding trade and other commercial information were of value to the Bureau. Arranged chronologically. The index to this series is described in entry 43.

CARD INDEX TO CABLES SENT AND RECEIVED. Sept. 16, 1918-Feb. 11, 1919. 2 ft. 43

Index on 3" x 5" cards to cables sent to and received from American representatives abroad and described in entries 38-42. The cards are in two series, those for incoming cables being arranged alphabetically by country and those for outgoing cables being arranged alphabetically by commodity.

REGISTER OF CABLES SENT AND RECEIVED. Jan. 3, 1919-Apr. 27, 1921. 3 vols. 3 in. 44

Daily record of cables exchanged by the War Trade Board with United States Foreign Service representatives abroad, giving the date, number, addressee, by whom prepared, and the subject content. Arranged chronologically. This is a register of the series described in entries 38, 39, and 42.

CARD INDEX TO MISCELLANEOUS CABLES SENT AND RECEIVED. 1917-19. 4 in. 45

Incomplete index on 3" x 5" cards to cables sent to and received from representatives of the United States abroad, described in entries 39-42. The index is in two sections, for incoming and outgoing cables, and each section is arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent and thereunder chronologically.

CARD INDEX TO CONSULAR CABLES SENT AND RECEIVED. 1917-19. 10 in. 46

Index on 3" x 5" cards to consular cables sent and received giving name of the post, date of cable, subject, and by whom noted. Arranged alphabetically by consular post and thereunder chronologically. This is an index to the series described in entries 38-42.

CARD INDEX TO CABLES RECEIVED. 1917-19. 4 ft. 47

Index on 3" x 5" white and yellow slips to cables received from United States Foreign Service representatives abroad, particularly from those in London and Paris. Shown are the date and time received, the sender, the number, and where filed. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically. This is an index to some of the cables described in entries 38-42.

CARD RECORD OF WAR TRADE BOARD SECTION CORRESPONDENCE. July 1-31, 1919. 2 in. 48

Record on 3" x 5" slips of letters received, copies of letters sent, and memoranda pertaining to the termination of the War Trade Board and

the transfer of its functions to the Department of State. Arranged chronologically. The correspondence to which this record relates has not been located.

WAR TRADE BOARD "WHO'S WHO." 1917-19. 3 in. 49

Biographical sketches on 5" x 8" cards of professional staff members of the Board. Each card shows the position, salary, and date of employment. Arranged alphabetically.

PROCLAMATIONS AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS CONCERNING THE WAR TRADE BOARD. Apr. 6, 1917-Aug. 27, 1919. 2 vols. 4 in. 50

Printed and processed copies. One volume is arranged by subject; the other volume is arranged as "Proclamations" and "Executive orders," and thereunder chronologically.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE SUPERIOR BLOCKADE COUNCIL. Feb. 4-June 25, 1919. 4 in. 51

Processed and carbon copies of the minutes of meetings of the Council, an interallied body established to coordinate Allied blockade policy and to make possible simultaneous resumption of trade relations by each of the Associated Governments. Included are related memoranda and routine correspondence. Arranged chronologically. The index for this series is described in entry 54.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE SUPREME BLOCKADE COMMITTEE. Feb. 4-June 25, 1919. 1 vol. 2 in. 52

Processed copies of the minutes, to which are attached original letters of transmittal from the Secretary of the Superior Blockade Council. Arranged chronologically. The index for these records is described in entry 54.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE SUPREME ECONOMIC COUNCIL. Feb. 17-July 26, 1919. 2 in. 53

Processed copies of the minutes of meetings of the Council, an interallied body established in February 1919 to decide essential questions not primarily of a political nature relating to war and peace, and to absorb or replace certain interallied organizations whose duties were diminishing as a result of the war's end. Included are letters of transmittal and related memoranda from the War Trade Board representative in Paris. Arranged chronologically. Indexed by the cards described in entry 54.

CARD INDEX TO THE SUPERIOR BLOCKADE COUNCIL AND SUPREME ECONOMIC COUNCIL RECORDS. 1918-19. 5 in. 54

Index on 3" x 5" cards to names of persons, subjects, and countries contained in the records described in entries 51-53. Arranged alphabetically by name and subject.

MINUTES AND AGENDA OF MEETINGS OF THE ALLIED BLOCKADE COMMITTEE. Mar. 15, 1918-July 15, 1919. 15 vols. 6 ft. 55

Printed and processed copies of minutes of the Committee and minutes

of the 1st to the 40th meetings of the Rationing and Statistical Subcommittee. This Committee, consisting of representatives from Great Britain, France, Italy, and the United States, was subordinate to the Superior Blockade Council. It supervised blockade questions in general and problems of neutrality in particular. Included in these records are printed lists of British export applications and a list of traders, July 1919, passed upon by the British trade representative. Also in this series are processed copies of the agenda for December 31, 1918, proposing increases in ration schedules for Denmark, the Netherlands, and Norway, and additions to the provisional free list; and a copy of a Swedish export magazine, dated April 1918. The minutes are arranged chronologically and numbered from 1 to 1954.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF INTERALLIED TRADE COMMITTEES. Aug. 28, 1917-July 31, 1919. 3 ft. 56

Copies of the minutes of Committee meetings at The Hague from May 3, 1918, to July 31, 1919, and of Committee meetings at Berne, Copenhagen, and Christiania (now Oslo), irregularly between 1917 and 1919. These interallied committees supervised the operation of domestic control organizations and kept the Associated Governments advised of the economic conditions of countries in which they were located. The minutes of the meetings held at The Hague are in two volumes, one a carbon copy in French and the other an English translation. The minutes of the meetings held in Berne, Copenhagen, and Christiania consist for the most part of carbon or processed copies translated from the French. Arranged alphabetically by name of city and thereunder chronologically.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE BRITISH CONTRABAND COMMITTEE. Aug. 1917-Sept. 1918. 2 ft. 57

An incomplete set of copies of the minutes of meetings held by the Committee. The minutes are dated from September 1, 1917, and the agenda begin with August 1917. These were information copies for War Trade Board use in the formulation of policy. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the Contraband Committee

The Contraband Committee was appointed by the War Trade Board on February 12, 1918, to assist in the formulation of rules and regulations; to handle special cases which were constantly arising; and to audit the work of the bureaus of the Board. Appointed to this committee were several members of the bureaus of the War Trade Board and a representative of the Food Administrator. Their function was to formulate, for the consideration and approval of the Board, rules and regulations governing the issuance of licenses; to dispose of special cases not covered by the rules and regulations; to deal with evasions of rules and regulations; and to audit all export and import licenses.

The Contraband Committee was terminated on October 11, 1918, and was superseded by the Exports Executive Committee and the Violations Committee. Records of the Exports Executive Committee are described under entries 74-78.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE CONTRABAND COMMITTEE. Mar. 29-Oct. 18, 1918. 4 vols. 10 in. 58

Certified copies of minutes of the Committee containing resolutions numbered from 351 through 3095. Arranged chronologically. See also entry 59.

RESOLUTIONS OF THE CONTRABAND COMMITTEE. Apr. 10-Oct. 18, 1918. 8 in. 59

Copies of resolutions approving specific export applications submitted to the Committee. Included are memoranda, carbon copies or signed originals. Arranged numerically by resolution. The original copies of these resolutions are included in the minutes described in entry 58.

EXCERPTS FROM MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE CONTRABAND COMMITTEE. Sept. 10, 1917-Aug. 2, 1918. 2 in. 60

Excerpts from the minutes pertaining to the control of imports and exports to and from Sweden, and to Sweden's ships and shipping problems as they related to the Allied prosecution of the war. Included in this series are excerpts from the Daily Summary of Information, Division of Military Intelligence, British War Office, for the period August 31, 1916-September 25, 1917. Arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically. The full text of these minutes for the period March-August 1918 is in the series described in entry 58.

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF EXPORTS

The events leading to the establishment of the Bureau of Exports have been given in some detail in the introductory paragraphs relating to the Exports Council and the Exports Administrative Board.

The Bureau of Exports was an administrative department operating in accordance with the policies and regulations laid down by the War Trade Board and conveyed to the Bureau in what were known as "General Instructions." In these instructions were incorporated the earlier rules and regulations of the Exports Administrative Board and the Exports Council.

Simply stated, the control of exports was exercised by means of the granting, withholding, or refusal of export licenses under the provisions of Section I, Title VII, of the Espionage Act.

Included in the personnel of the Bureau of Exports was a corps of trade experts who kept posted on the production, marketing, and transportation of the particular commodities, and who advised on applications for export licenses for those commodities. There were also a corps of special country advisers and another of trade distributors who considered applications for licenses to export to the particular countries within their jurisdiction.

The Bureau of Exports carried out the export policies of the War Trade Board by:

(1) The control of exports and the conservation of war materials.
(2) An embargo on exports to border neutrals.
(3) Rations to neutrals or to Allies by agreement.
(4) The free movement of essential supplies to the Allied Governments.
(5) The control of exports to neutrals for bargaining purposes.
(6) The rectification of unfavorable tonnage or trade situations with neutrals.

Most of the export license applications that were filed with the Bureau of Exports have been destroyed by congressional authorization.

Records of the Office of the Director

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1917-19. 7 ft. 61
Letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, and cables received and sent regarding the administration of the Bureau of Exports, mainly in its relationship with the other bureaus of the Board and branch offices. Arranged alphabetically by subject, bureau, and branch office, and thereunder chronologically. Included in this series under "P" are powers of attorney, which are arranged alphabetically. The cables in this series are for the most part from and to the London and Athens War Trade Board representatives and are arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH UNITED STATES AGENCIES AND DEPARTMENTS. 1917-19. 8 ft. 62
Letters received and copies of letters sent regarding license applications, licensing procedures, commodity data, and requests for trade information. Arranged alphabetically by agency and department and thereunder chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS. 1917-19. 9 ft. 63
Letters received, copies of letters sent, and cables exchanged between the Bureau and various foreign diplomatic posts regarding export controls. Included are interoffice memoranda, reports, and a few statistical charts. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS OF THE EXPORTS ADMINISTRATIVE AND WAR TRADE BOARDS. Sept. 19, 1917-Sept. 2, 1919. 5 ft. 64
Carbon and mimeographed copies of instructions issued by the Exports Administrative Board, Nos. x1-x19, between September 19 and October 12, 1917; and by the War Trade Board, Nos. x20-x446, between October 16, 1917, and September 2, 1919. Arranged numerically. These instructions were of immediate concern to the Bureau of Exports and were derived from the minutes and resolutions of the two Boards, described in entries 2 and 6.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD. Oct. 16, 1917-Sept. 2, 1919. 2 ft. 65
Copies of general instructions and resolutions of the Board and interoffice memoranda relating to exports. Arranged in numerical order, Nos. 1-369.

REGISTER OF INCOMING CABLES. Mar. 22, 1918-July 19, 1919. 3 vols. 3 in. 66

Record of incoming cables showing the date of receipt, name of sender, subject, date of reply, and action taken. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the Trade Distributors Division

COUNTRY FILE. 1917-19. 32 ft. 67

Letters received, copies of letters sent, cables sent and received, and copies of export licenses. Included in this series are record cards which give the name and address of the consignor or consignee, the amount expended, the commodity, the country involved, and the total exports of the United States. Arranged by country and thereunder chronologically with numerous cross-reference sheets to the commodity file described in entry 71.

EXPORT LICENSE APPLICATIONS. July 10, 1917-Aug. 14, 1917. 6 ft. 68

Applications for export licenses apparently prepared in New York by predecessor agencies of the War Trade Board. Shown are the date of the application, the name of the firm, the commodity to be shipped, and the destination. These applications are only a small sample of the large series of export license applications that were filed with this Division. The others were destroyed under congressional authorization. Arranged in numerical order, Nos. 1-17858.

CONSIGNOR INDEX TO EXPORT LICENSES. Aug. 1917-June 1919. 1,411 ft. 69

Index on 3" x 5" cards to export licenses issued. Shown are the date of issuance, the license number, the name of the firm, and the quantity and value of the goods. Arranged alphabetically by name of firm and thereunder alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Trade Advisers Division

TRADE ADVISERS FILE. 1917-19. 4 ft. 70

Letters received, copies of letters sent, and interoffice memoranda regarding commodity restrictions and refusal or approval for shipment. Arranged alphabetically by commodity and thereunder chronologically.

COMMODITY FILE. 1917-19. 11 ft. 71

Letters received, copies of letters sent, and interoffice memoranda regarding commodity controls. Included are numerous statistical tabulations and reports and a few publications on trade. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

EXPORT CONSERVATION LISTS. Sept. 17, 1917-July 14, 1919. 3 vols. 6 in. 72

Mimeographed and carbon copies of memoranda related to the export policy and commodity conservation program of the Bureau. Volume 1 (September 17, 1917-July 14, 1919) contains export conservation lists and amendatory regulations; volume 2 (February 5, 1918-January 31, 1919)

contains interpretations and memoranda regarding items on the conservation lists; and volume 3 (April 11, 1918-April 3, 1919) contains official notices of changes in conservation lists. The records are arranged chronologically.

CARD RECORD OF CONSERVATION LIST CHANGES. 1917-19. 11 in. 73

Record on 3" x 5" index cards to the dates on which additions to and removals from the conservation lists were made and to the persons by whom they were made. Arranged alphabetically by commodity. The series is related to volume 3 of the series described in entry 72.

Records of the Exports Executive Committee

The Exports Executive Committee was created on October 18, 1918, as a successor to the Contraband Committee. It was composed of several bureau members of the War Trade Board, whose function it was to act in an advisory capacity to the Director of the Bureau of Exports and to audit all applications for import and export licenses. The President's proclamation of February 14, 1918, prohibited the exportation of any and all commodities of commerce except under license. For records of predecessor committees see entries 58-60.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THE CONTRABAND AND EXPORTS EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES. 1918-19. 3 ft. 74

Letters and memoranda received, copies of letters sent, and supporting data regarding the control of exports. Arranged alphabetically by subject, name of person, or country, and thereunder chronologically. Indexed in part by the series described in entry 75.

CARD INDEX TO THE RECORDS OF THE CONTRABAND AND EXPORTS EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES. 1917-19. 9 in. 75

Index on 3" x 5" cards divided into sections (1) general, (2) instructions, (3) special instructions, (4) special export cases, and (5) license applications, which refer to the series described in entry 74. For the most part each section is arranged alphabetically by commodity, subject, and name.

CARD INDEX TO CONSIGNORS AND COMMODITIES. 1918-19. 2 ft. 76

Index on 3" x 5" cards to special cases concerning consignors referred to the Contraband Committee and its successor, the Exports Executive Committee. Arranged in two sections: (1) alphabetically by commodity, giving reasons for allowing the exportation of individual commodities, and (2) alphabetically by name of person or firm, showing the case and license number involved.

APPLICATIONS FOR EXPORT LICENSES. Oct. 19, 1918-June 18, 1919. 9 in. 77

Special applications for export licenses referred to the Exports Executive Committee. Shown are the number of the application, the consignor, the purchaser abroad, and the destination, weight, and value of the

commodity. Other documents attached to the applications include memoranda and written recommendations by War Trade Board members. Arranged chronologically. Indexed by the series described in entry 78.

CARD INDEX OF EXPORT LICENSE CASES. 1917-19. 1 ft. 78

Index on 3" x 5" cards of cross references from names of persons or firms to subject headings in the file of recommendations made by trade advisers to the Contraband and Exports Executive Committees regarding particular export applications. Arranged alphabetically by name of person, firm, or corporation. This is the index to the series described in entry 77.

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF IMPORTS

The Bureau of Imports had its origin in the Division of Export Licenses of the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. A Section of Imports had been formed in the Division to study the needs of the United States for various commodities essential to the prosecution of the war, to facilitate the importation of such goods, and to encourage domestic production whenever possible.

The Bureau was created on October 15, 1917, by a resolution of the War Trade Board and was directed to continue the work the Section of Imports had begun. In effect, the Bureau of Imports was empowered by the Board to issue or refuse licenses for the importation of all articles as prescribed by the proclamations of November 28, 1917, and February 14, 1918.

Records of the Office of the Director

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1917-19. 1 ft. 79

Letters received and copies of letters sent, mostly between the Bureau of Imports and the Council of National Defense, regarding import restrictions. Included are some memoranda to and from the Bureau of Administration. Arranged chronologically.

INSTRUCTIONS FROM THE WAR TRADE BOARD. Jan. 28, 1918-Oct. 1, 1919. 1 vol. 3 in. 80

Mimeographed and carbon copies of Board instructions to the Bureau pertaining for the most part to import policy. These instructions appear to be excerpts from the minutes, resolutions, and regulations of the Board. Beginning March 14, 1918, and ending October 1, 1919, the instructions are numbered from M-1 through M-546. Arranged chronologically.

REPORT OF THE BUREAU OF EXPORTS. 1918-19. 1 vol. 1 in. 81

Draft copy, heavily annotated and edited, of the report on the operations of the Bureau, apparently submitted to the Board and made a part of its final report.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE CONFERENCE COMMITTEE. Jan. 22, 1918-Apr. 29, 1919. 1 vol. 2 in. 82

Carbon copies of minutes of the Committee pertaining to applications

for licenses to which the Bureau of War Trade Intelligence objected. The Committee, consisting of one member each of the bureaus of Enemy Trade, War Trade Intelligence, and Imports, was responsible for either sustaining or revoking the objections of the Bureau. The minutes are arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE DIRECTOR OF HEARINGS. 1918-19. 3 ft. 83

Correspondence between the Bureau of Imports and various firms, trade associations, and the Council of National Defense regarding the lifting of restrictions on particular commodities. When the War Trade Board issued rulings regulating the importation of any commodity the Director of Hearings of the Bureau of Imports called a meeting to hear objections before submitting recommendations to the Board, which made the final decision. Arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically.

Records of the Division of Interpretation and Rulings

RULINGS OF THE BUREAU OF IMPORTS. Nov. 30, 1917-Sept. 11, 1919. 2 vols. 4 in. 84

Rulings in connection with carrying out War Trade Board restrictions on importing commodities. Both volumes contain alphabetical commodity indexes to the rulings. Arranged chronologically.

REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO RESTRICTIONS ON IMPORTS. Mar. 23, 1918-July 8, 1920. 1 vol. 2 in. 85

Mimeographed copies of War Trade Board regulations pertaining to restrictions on imports. Arranged chronologically. For card records of import restrictions see entries 86 and 95-97.

CARD RECORD OF IMPORT RESTRICTIONS. 1918-19. 2 in. 86

Record on 3" x 5" cards of import restrictions, with references to the appropriate War Trade Board rulings or regulations. Arranged alphabetically by commodity. Other card records of restrictions are described in entries 95-97.

Records of the Division of Issuing

TELEGRAMS SENT TO COLLECTORS OF CUSTOMS. Apr. 1, 1918-Aug. 31, 1918. 10 in. 87

Carbon copies of telegrams sent to collectors of customs instructing them to release impounded goods, since the necessary import licenses had been issued. Arranged chronologically.

CARD INDEX TO IMPORT LICENSES. 1917-19. 52 ft. 88

Index on 3" x 5" cards to licenses issued, refused, or canceled. Shown are the type of commodity, the exporting firm and country, the license number, the quantity and value of the goods, and the date of approval or rejection. Arranged alphabetically by name of firm.

CARD INDEX TO LICENSES REFUSED. 1917-19. 2 ft. 89

Index on 3" x 5" cards to import licenses refused by the Bureau. Shown are the type of commodity, the country and company of origin, and the license application number. Arranged alphabetically by name of company.

CARD INDEX TO CANCELED LICENSES. 1918-19. 2 ft. 90

Index on 3" x 5" cards to licenses canceled by the Bureau. Shown are the name of the company, the type of commodity, and the license application number. Arranged alphabetically by name of company.

CARD INDEX TO IMPORT LICENSES APPROVED AND REJECTED. 1918-19. 10 in. 91

Index on 3" x 5" cards to import licenses approved and rejected. Shown are the name of the company; the type, quantity, and value of the commodity; and the license application number. Arranged alphabetically by name of company.

CARD INDEX TO EXTENSIONS OF LICENSES REFUSED. 1918. 1 in. 92

Index on 3" x 5" cards to extensions refused. Shown are the commodity, the name and address of the firm, and the license number involved. Arranged alphabetically by name of firm.

CARD INDEX TO DIAMOND ALLOTMENTS. 1918-19. 8 in. 93

Index on 5" x 8" cards to firms importing diamonds. Given are the name and address of the firm, and the type, quantity, and value of the diamonds. The Bureau of Imports had an agreement with the Diamond Trade Association to help fulfill their needs for industrial diamonds. Arranged alphabetically by name of firm.

CARD INDEX TO IMPORTS FROM DENMARK. 1918-19. 1 ft. 8 in. 94

Index on 3" x 5" cards to import licenses granted Danish firms. Shown are the consignor, the consignee, the commodity, the quantity, and the date license was issued. Arranged numerically by import license number.

Records of the Trade Advisers Division

CARD RECORD (BLUE) OF IMPORT RESTRICTIONS. 1917-19. 10 in. 95

Record on 3" x 5" blue slips of import restrictions. Arranged numerically and thereunder alphabetically by commodity. These slips were probably used in conjunction with the series described in entry 85.

CARD RECORD (PINK) OF IMPORT RESTRICTIONS. 1917-19. 8 in. 96

Record on 3" x 5" pink slips of import restrictions. Arranged numerically and thereunder alphabetically by commodity. These slips were probably used in conjunction with the series described in entry 85.

CARD RECORD OF RESTRICTED AND UNRESTRICTED COMMODITIES. 1917-19. 3 ft. 97

Index on 3" x 5" cards to commodities showing whether their importation was restricted or unrestricted. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

CARD INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE ON COMMODITIES. 1917-19. 12 ft. 98
Index on 3" x 5" cards relating in part to the correspondence described in entry 79. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF ENEMY TRADE

The Bureau of Enemy Trade was established by the War Trade Board on October 15, 1917, for the purpose of carrying out certain provisions of the Trading With the Enemy Act, approved October 6, 1917.

The work of the Bureau was done in close conjunction with the Bureaus of Exports, Imports, and War Trade Intelligence. One function of the Bureau was to issue licenses to trade or to carry on other business transactions with, on behalf of, or for the benefit of an enemy or an ally of an enemy, providing such transactions would be in the public interest. The Bureau was also charged with the administration of the business of enemy concerns in the United States. To facilitate its work the Bureau compiled and published an "Enemy Trading List" of firms throughout the world with which trade by American citizens should be prohibited, and which included not only enemy firms but neutral firms that dealt with them.

Records of the Office of the Director

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS, RESOLUTIONS, AND MEMORANDA. Oct. 15, 1917-July 2, 1919. 1 vol. 1 in. 99
Carbon copies of instructions, resolutions, and memoranda regarding the administration and functions of the Bureau. Included are reports on actions taken in response to War Trade Board instructions. Arranged chronologically.

CARD RECORD OF EMPLOYEES OF THE BUREAU OF ENEMY TRADE. 1917-19. 2 in. 100
Record on 3" x 5" cards giving the name, address, position, date of employment, salary, title, and pass number of employees of the Bureau. Arranged alphabetically.

REGULATIONS ON TRADE WITH THE ENEMY. June 15, 1917-Apr. 18, 1921. 1 vol. 1 in. 101
Printed and processed copies of regulations, laws, and Executive orders pertaining to trade with the enemy. Arranged chronologically. This volume contains an alphabetical subject index.

Records of the Exports and Imports Division

CARD INDEX TO ENEMY TRADE APPLICATIONS. 1918-19. 5 ft. 102
Index on 5" x 8" cards giving the name and date of the enemy trade application, by whom investigated, and the date of issuance of the license. Arranged alphabetically by name of firm.

CARD INDEX TO ENEMY TRADE-STATUS CARDS. 1917-19. 4 ft. 103

Index on 5" x 8" cards showing the name, address, age, and nationality of the applicant for the enemy trade license; the name and address of the recipient of the goods; the type of license (mostly to transmit funds or a message) with its number, date of approval, cancellation, or refusal. Arranged alphabetically by name of applicant, consulate, or legation, and thereunder by name of city.

CARD RECORD ON FIRMS IN MEXICO. 1917-19. 5 in. 104

Record on 5" x 8" cards of firms in Mexico on the Enemy Trade Lists. Each card contains a digested report on the firm, showing the date of the report, name of the firm, and the source of the information used. Arranged alphabetically by name of firm.

CARD RECORD OF REQUESTS FROM THE BUREAU OF IMPORTS. 1919. 1 in. 105

Record on 5" x 8" cards of requests from the Bureau of Imports to the Bureau of Enemy Trade that certain firms or individuals be permitted to import without the use of enemy trade licenses. Given are the date, the import license number, and the recommendation made by the Bureau of Enemy Trade. Arranged alphabetically by name of firm or individual.

CARD RECORD OF APPLICATIONS FOR ENEMY TRADE LICENSES. 1917-19. 12 ft. 106

Record on 3" x 5" pink cards of applications for enemy trade licenses, giving the name and address of the applicant, the transaction involved, and the date and number of the enemy trade license. Arranged alphabetically by name of firm or individual.

CARD RECORD OF ENEMY TRADE LICENSES ISSUED. 1917-19. 12 ft. 107

Record on 3" x 5" cards of applications for enemy trade licenses. Arranged in numerical order, Nos. 1-22479.

CARD RECORD OF CERTAIN APPLICATIONS FOR ENEMY TRADE LICENSES. 1917-19. 1 ft. 108

Record on 3" x 5" cards of license applications, giving the reasons they were granted, refused, or canceled. These cards contain résumés of reasons for the applications which are more detailed than those for the series in entry 106. Arranged numerically with wide gaps in the numbers, 1 to 4118.

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF TRANSPORTATION

The Bureau of Transportation was established on October 15, 1917. It was the successor agency to the Division of Transportation of the Bureau of Export Licenses, which had been created on September 6, 1917. The Bureau of Transportation carried out the policies of the War Trade Board through its control over bunkers and ships stores. No vessel was permitted to clear for a United States port without a license for her cargo, bunker fuel, port, and ships stores. The Bureau granted or refused applications for licenses in accordance with the rulings of the War Trade

Board. A great deal of work was done for the Bureau of Transportation by the branch offices located on the seaboard, particularly those at New York, Norfolk, New Orleans, San Francisco, and Seattle. The office at Norfolk confined its activities solely to Bureau of Transportation activities, whereas the others also worked in close cooperation with one or more of the other bureaus of the Board.

Records of the Office of the Director

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1917-19. 15 ft. 109

Letters received, copies of letters sent, telegrams received and sent, interoffice memoranda, and mimeographed copies of Bureau instructions relating to the administration and policies of the Bureau of Transportation. Most of this correspondence is with customs officials; the remainder, with American companies. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH SPECIAL AGENTS AND COLLECTORS OF CUSTOMS. 1918-19. 5 ft. 110

Letters received, copies of letters sent, and telegrams received and sent regarding the release or holding of vessels in port. Arranged alphabetically by branch office and thereunder chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING BUNKERS. 1918-19. 2 ft. 111

Letters received, copies of letters sent, telegrams received and sent between shipping companies and the Bureau of Transportation regarding ships' bunkers, and a few powers of attorney. Included are signed original B-4 forms of shippers agreeing to comply with the regulations of the War Trade Board pertaining to licensing, bunkers, and ships stores. The forms were signed by American as well as foreign shippers. The correspondence is arranged alphabetically by name of company.

CARD RECORD OF INSTRUCTIONS ISSUED BY THE BUREAU OF TRANSPORTATION. 1917-19. 4 in. 112

Record on 3" x 5" cards of instructions issued to shippers by the Bureau regarding ships stores and bunkers, and subsequent actions taken. Arranged alphabetically by name of ship.

INSTRUCTIONS AND RULINGS. 1917-19. 1 vol. 2 in. 113

Copies of general instructions and rulings of the Bureau to special agents, collectors, and deputy collectors in charge of ports. Included are printed copies of rulings, copies of Bureau forms and shippers' export declarations, and form letters. Arranged by subject.

LETTERS TO AGENTS, COLLECTORS OF CUSTOMS, AND DEPUTY COLLECTORS IN CHARGE. Jan. 1918-June 10, 1919. 1 vol. 1 in. 114

Mimeographed copies of general letters of instruction containing new regulations and rulings, or excerpts from them, for controlling the movement of shipping and exports. Included is the list of code numbers assigned to all ports by the Bureau. Arranged chronologically.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS TO THE BUREAU. Sept. 18, 1917-July 14, 1919. 1 vol. 3 in. 115

Copies of instructions of the Board to the Bureau regarding rules, regulations, and policies to be followed. Included are preliminary draft extracts of Board minutes applicable to many of the instructions. Arranged chronologically.

REPORTS OF ACTION TAKEN ON INSTRUCTIONS. Oct. 26, 1917-June 4, 1919. 6 in. 116

Copies of instructions from the Board and form letter replies regarding actions taken to comply with them. Arranged chronologically.

CARD RECORD OF AUTHORIZATIONS TO SHIPS TO CARRY LICENSED CARGO. 1917-19. 4 in. 117

Record on 3" x 5" cards of authorizations of the Bureau of Transportation granted to certain ships to carry licensed cargo. Shown are the date of the resolution of the Board and the name of the ship to which such authorization applied. Arranged alphabetically by name of ship.

CARD RECORD OF SHIPS OPERATING ON THE GREAT LAKES. 1917-19. 8 in. 118

Record on 3" x 5" blue cards giving the name of the ship, gross weight, owner, and master, with cross references to the agreement of the owner and master with the Bureau. Arranged alphabetically by name of ship.

CARD RECORD OF SHIPS, CONSIGNEES, AND CARGOES. 1918-19. 6 in. 119

Record on 3" x 5" cards showing the type of goods shipped, the name of ship and consignee, and the date of shipment, divided into three parts, each arranged alphabetically, (1) by firm, (2) by commodity, and (3) by name of ship.

CARD RECORD OF 90-DAY LICENSES. 1918-19. 5 in. 120

Record on 3" x 5" blue cards of the names of ships or owners whose licenses had been issued or extended for 90 days or more. Shown are the name of the ship, the flag, the type of ship, the duration of the license, and the trade limits. Arranged alphabetically by name of ship.

CARD RECORD OF CARGO INVOICES. 1918-19. 3 in. 121

Record on 3" x 5" blue cards of information received from various ports on infractions of the rules governing invoices. Shown are the port, the date, and a brief description of the invoice errors. Arranged alphabetically by name of ship.

CARD RECORD OF BUNKER LICENSES ISSUED BY THE MOBILE BRANCH OFFICE. 1918-19. 5 in. 122

Record on 3" x 5" cards of bunker licenses issued at the Mobile, Ala., branch office. Shown are the name of the ship, the date of issuance of the license, the voyage of the ship, the bunker, the type of ship, and the quantity and type of goods loaded. Arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF LICENSES GRANTED FOR BUNKERS AND SHIPS STORES. Sept. 7, 1917-May 1, 1919. 3 vols. 6 in. 123

Daily record of licenses granted for bunkers and ships stores. The entries show the name of the applicant, the port of bunkering, and the destination; and the type, quantity, and value of the bunker and ships stores. Arranged chronologically.

LISTS OF CHARTERS APPROVED. Nov. 1917-May 8, 1919. 1 vol. 2 in. 124

Bound copies of lists of charters approved showing name of the ship, date of the charter, flag, charterer's voyage, cargo, and date of the ship's availability. The Chartering Committee of the United States Shipping Board apparently prepared these lists. Arranged chronologically.

LISTS OF CHARTERS DISAPPROVED, CANCELED, OR MODIFIED. Nov. 1, 1917-May 8, 1919. 1 in. 125

Bound copies of lists of charters disapproved, canceled, or modified. Shown are the name of the ship, flag, date of the charter, charterer, cargo, and disposition of the charter. Arranged chronologically.

COMPLETE RECORD OF ALL BUNKER FORMS, RULES, AND REGULATIONS. Jan. 1918-Jan. 4, 1919. 1 vol. 2 in. 126

Mimeographed copies of memoranda and letters sent to masters of ships, customs officials, and special agents. Included are copies of rulings, regulations, and forms to be used in carrying out the policies of the Bureau. Arranged chronologically, with most forms segregated at the end of the volume.

VOYAGE CARDS. 1918-19. 7 ft. 127

Cards showing bunker licenses issued to ships for each voyage. Arranged alphabetically by name of ship.

Records of the Division of Tabulation

RECORD OF LICENSES FOR SHIPS STORES. Jan. 3, 1918-July 30, 1919. 2 vols. 4 in. 128

Ships stores licenses recorded by the Bureau showing name of the ship, flag, and type of ship. Arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF TIME-BUNKER LICENSES. Feb. 11-May 11, 1919. 1 vol. 1 in. 129

List of ships given time-bunker licenses. Shown are the name of the ship, flag, type of ship, name of the person granted authority to issue the license, and the date. Arranged alphabetically by name of ship.

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF WAR TRADE INTELLIGENCE

This Bureau was created on October 15, 1917, replacing the War Trade Intelligence Section of the Exports Administrative Board. The Division of Export Licenses established in the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce also had such a section. This section had been made a part of

the Exports Administrative Board on August 27, 1917, and so continued until the establishment of the War Trade Board. On May 12, 1919, the Bureau of War Trade Intelligence, whose functions dwindled with the ending of the war, was consolidated with the Bureau of Enemy Trade, under the name of the latter.

The functions of the Bureau were (1) to determine the enemy or non-enemy status of persons trading with any person or firm in the United States; (2) to supply the Bureau of Enemy Trade with information concerning applicants for licenses to trade with the enemy; and (3) to act as a clearinghouse of war trade intelligence for the Government and the Allies. At one time or another it cooperated with such agencies as Military and Naval Intelligence, the War Shipping Board, and the Alien Property Custodian.

Records of the Office of the Director

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1918-20. 21 ft. 130

Letters received, copies of letters sent, reports, and memoranda relating to the overall activities of the Bureau. Included in this series are letters to and from United States Government agencies, foreign governments, and individuals and firms in the United States and abroad. Arranged under a subject decimal-file system. Indexes to this series are described in entries 131-135.

CARD INDEX TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1917-19. 10 in. 131

Index on 3" x 5" cards to letters received and copies of letters sent, memoranda, and reports. Shown are the date of receipt or dispatch of the letters and cross references to other subjects or letters in the index. Arranged alphabetically by name or subject. This index is related to the series described in entry 130.

CARD INDEX TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1918-20. 20 ft. 132

Index on 3" x 5" cards to the correspondence series described in entry 130. Each card shows the date, the subject, and the decimal-file number. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

CARD INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE WITH UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT AGENCIES. 1917-19. 3 ft. 133

Index on 5" x 8" cards to correspondence with United States Government agencies, described in entry 130. Arranged alphabetically by agency and by subject, with separate sections for "President" and "Consular Bureaus."

CARD INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE WITH FIRMS AND INDIVIDUALS. 1918-20. 8 ft. 134

Index on 5" x 8" cards to letters received and copies of letters sent by the Bureau, described in entry 130. Shown are the type of report or letter, name of the person or firm, and the decimal-file number. Arranged alphabetically by name of firm or subject.

CARD INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE WITH FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS. 1917-19. 6 in. 135

Index on 5" x 8" cards to letters received, copies of letters sent, and other documents between the Bureau and officials of foreign governments, described in entry 130. Given are the date, the type of document, the subject, the name of the recipient or sender, and the decimal-file number. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically.

Records of the Examining Division

DIGEST RECORD CARDS ON FIRMS IN NEW YORK. 1917-19. 46 ft. 136

Record on 5" x 8" cards prepared in the New York office of the War Trade Intelligence Bureau. Information on these cards shows the firm or individual being placed on the approved list, removed, or recommended, or other action taken and the date of the decision. Any information gathered through intercepted mail or other sources is given in digest form or on supplementary 5" x 8" slips. Some company activities were followed so closely that monthly guide cards were used. Arranged alphabetically by name of firm.

DIGEST RECORD CARDS ON FIRMS IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES. 1917-19. 345 ft. 137

Record on 5" x 8" cards of material similar in content to that described in entry 136. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder alphabetically by name of firm.

DIGEST RECORD CARDS ON FIRMS OUTSIDE NEW YORK. 1917-19. 60 ft. 138

Record on 5" x 8" cards of material similar in content to that described in entry 136 and prepared for firms outside the New York area but in the United States. Arranged alphabetically by name of firm.

Records of the Research and Investigation Division

DIGEST RECORD CARDS ON POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS ABROAD. 1917-19. 3 ft. 139

Record on 5" x 8" cards of political and economic conditions in foreign countries. Shown are the date and source of the material digested. The cards are arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder alphabetically by subject or commodity.

RECORD CARDS ON SECRET SERVICE INVESTIGATIONS OF FIRMS. 1918-19. 2 ft. 140

Record on 5" x 8" cards of investigations completed by or requested of the United States Secret Service on firms suspected of trading with the enemy or of other violations of the law. Most of the cards show the disposition of each case. Arranged alphabetically by name of firm. This card record relates in part to the correspondence described in entry 130.

RECORD CARDS ON ENEMY PROPERTY. 1917-19. 3 ft. 141

Record on 5" x 8" cards of enemy property. Shown are the name of the firm, the address, the country, and the type of property. Arranged alphabetically by name of firm.

DIGEST RECORD CARDS ON MUNITIONS EXPORTS. 1918-19. 1 ft. 142

Record on 5" x 8" cards of munitions exported to Latin America. Shown are the name, the address, the country, and the business of each firm, and the date the export license was issued. Included are some digests of reports from consular officers on the activity of firms suspected of being "cloaks" or of trading with the enemy. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder alphabetically by name of firm.

DIGEST RECORD CARDS ON SHIPMENTS TO BOLIVIA. 1918-19. 10 in. 143

Record on 5" x 8" cards showing the date of shipment, consignor and consignee and their respective addresses, and the value and type of articles or commodities shipped. Arranged alphabetically by name of consignor.

DIGEST RECORD CARDS ON FIRMS IN THE WEST INDIES. 1918-19. 10 in. 144

Record on 5" x 8" cards giving information on firms or individuals, based on intercepted messages and other trade information. Arranged by name of island and thereunder alphabetically by name of firm or individual.

DIGEST RECORD CARDS ON INDIVIDUALS DEALING WITH THE TRANSATLANTIC TRUST CO. 1918-19. 4 in. 145

Record on 5" x 8" cards containing information on individuals, mainly German and Austrian citizens, in connection with the operation of this company. Most of the information was apparently compiled from intercepted messages. Arranged alphabetically by name of individual or by subject.

RECORD CARDS ON INVESTIGATIONS OF FIRMS IN NEW YORK. 1918-19. 1 ft. 146

Record on 3" x 5" cards showing name of the firm and date of completed investigation. This record was apparently compiled in and for the New York area only. Arranged alphabetically by name of firm.

Records of the Listing Division

CARD RECORD OF RULINGS OF THE VIOLATIONS COMMITTEE. 1918-19. 4 in. 147

Record on 3" x 5" cards of rulings made by the Violations Committee on cases brought to its attention. Given are the date and the number of the ruling or decision and a brief statement as to the disposition of each case. Arranged alphabetically by name of firm.

CARD RECORD OF CHANGES IN THE ENEMY TRADE LISTS. 1917-19. 4 ft. 148

Record on 3" x 5" cards of firms or individuals added to or removed from the enemy trade lists. Shown are the firm's address and the date of placement on or removal from the list. Arranged alphabetically by name of firm or individual.

ENEMY TRADE LISTS. Oct. 6, 1917-Feb. 7, 1919. 1 vol. 2 in. 149

Firms and individuals placed on the enemy trade lists of the United States. The lists were prepared by the Bureau in cooperation with other bureaus of the Board as well as with other Government agencies. This volume is composed of three lists and several supplements compiled at different times. Included are copies of Federal laws pertaining to trade with the enemy and espionage. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder alphabetically by name of person or firm.

Records of the Enemy Property Division

CARD RECORD OF GERMAN BONDHOLDERS. 1914-19. 1 ft. 150

Record on 3" x 5" cards giving the names and addresses of persons holding German bonds, date of purchase, quantity, and agent through whom purchased. Arranged alphabetically by name of person.

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF FOREIGN AGENTS AND REPORTS

The Bureau of Foreign Agents and Reports was established by resolution of the War Trade Board on November 2, 1917. The Bureau maintained agents and representatives in Washington and in 26 foreign countries. These agents submitted reports and procured information for the use of the War Trade Board and, in particular, the Bureau of War Trade Intelligence. Representatives of the Bureau in England, France, Italy, and the neutral countries of Europe had semidiplomatic status and were appointed with the approval of the Secretary of State. Therefore, in addition to the procurement of information, these agents acted as representatives of the War Trade Board at conferences and on various interallied committees.

Most of the information and reports submitted to the Board were abstracted by the Bureau of Research. In the fall of 1918 the name of the Bureau of Foreign Agents and Reports was shortened to the Bureau of Foreign Agents. By Executive order of March 3, 1919, effective July 1, 1919, the Bureau was transferred to the Department of State and, in accordance with Departmental Order No. 143 of the same date, the Bureau, its personnel, and records were made a part of the Consular Bureau. In addition to the records described below, copies of most of the reports and cable correspondence of the Bureau are scattered among the records of the Executive Office, entry 11; the Bureau of Enemy Trade, entries 102-104; and the Bureau of War Trade Intelligence, entry 130.

Most of the records described below relate to the participation of agents and representatives of the Bureau of Foreign Agents and Reports on interallied committees. Several series of records created by the Washington office are included; they were apparently overlooked when the transfer to the Department of State took place. Records of only three field offices of the Bureau were received in the National Archives.

Records of the Washington Office

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1917-19. 5 ft. 151

Letters received from and copies of letters sent to United States representatives in foreign countries. Included are cables, reports, historical sketches of various countries, copies of instructions to consuls, and related memoranda. Most of this correspondence is with Commerce Department representatives, Naval Intelligence, and representatives of the Board. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS. 1917-19. 4 in. 152

Letters received, copies of letters sent, telegrams, memoranda, and reports from officials of the War Trade Board to officials of other Government agencies. Arranged alphabetically by agency or department.

INTERBUREAU MEMORANDA. 1917-19. 6.in. 153

Memoranda received from and copies of memoranda sent to the Bureaus of Administration, Branches and Customs, and Exports by the Bureau of Foreign Agents. Included are a few letters and instructions to agents abroad and a few reports. Arranged alphabetically by bureau and separately by country.

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING PERSONNEL ABROAD. 1917-19. 3 in. 154

Letters received from and copies of letters sent to individuals or firms in the United States regarding persons being considered for employment abroad. Arranged alphabetically by name of person or firm.

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING MOTION PICTURES. 1919. 2 in. 155

Letters received from and cables and copies of letters sent to United States foreign representatives and to American and foreign firms regarding the furnishing and use of motion pictures during the war. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent or by country.

LISTS OF PERSONNEL OF THE BUREAU. 1917-19. 3 in. 156

Lists of employees in the Washington office and abroad, with brief biographical sketches of applicants. Arranged alphabetically.

Records of the Field Offices

Records of the Barcelona Office

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1917-19. 2 ft. 157

Letters received from and copies of letters sent to United States representatives in Spain and to Spanish importers and firms. Included are letters and reports on Spanish merchants and shippers' declarations, cables and correspondence with the Washington office, and a considerable quantity of correspondence with the Banco Mercantil de las Americas, an American-owned firm. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent and thereunder chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE ON TRADE WITH THE ENEMY. 1917-19. 2 ft. 158

Letters received from and copies of letters sent to United States representatives, Spanish importers and merchants, representatives of foreign governments, and American firms in regard to keeping United States goods from reaching enemy hands. Included in this series are United States agent investigatory reports, suspect lists, and blacklists. The series is arranged in subject-numeric order and thereunder chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE MADRID OFFICE. Jan. 1918-Jan. 1919. 3 in. 159

Letters received and copies of letters sent regarding the shipment of United States goods to Spain. Arranged chronologically.

SPANISH AGREEMENTS ON IMPORTATION OF COTTON. 1918-19. 9 in. 160

Written agreements by Spanish dealers with the Barcelona office not to allow cotton imports to reach enemy traders. Folder No. 31 contains general War Trade Board information regarding cotton sales. Arranged numerically by folders (Nos. 14-31) and thereunder chronologically.

SPANISH GUARANTIES REGARDING OIL. Oct. 1918-Apr. 1919. 2 ft. 161

Guaranties of Spanish wholesalers and retailers of oil that none would be sold to enemy firms or "cloaks." The guaranties, in Spanish, are accompanied by letters of transmittal. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS. 1917-19. 1 in. 162

Letters received, copies of letters sent, cables, copies of minutes of meetings, changes in the blacklist, and a list of export licenses granted. Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.

CABLE FILE. Sept. 24, 1917-Mar. 1, 1919. 1 ft. 163

Cables received from and sent to the Secretary of State and to War Trade Board and other American representatives in Madrid, London, and Paris. Included are cabled instructions. Arranged chronologically. For a summary of cables requesting information on suspected firms see the series described in entry 166.

RECORD CARDS ON TRADERS IN SPAIN. 1918-19. 1 ft. 164

Record on 5" x 8" cards of traders operating in Spain and their fitness to sell United States imports or to export goods to the United States. The first half of each card lists the cable correspondence, the number of the cable, and the date and subject; the second half gives summaries of reports by United States representatives in Spain concerning the traders. Arranged alphabetically by name of person or firm.

DIGEST RECORD CARDS ON CORRESPONDENCE. May 1, 1918-Jan. 20, 1919. 1 in. 165

Summaries on 5" x 8" cards of letters to the War Trade Board and letters from the War Trade Board representative in Madrid. Arranged chronologically and thereunder numerically.

RECORD OF REQUESTS FOR INVESTIGATIONS OF SUSPECTED FIRMS. July 5, 1918-Feb. 18, 1919. 1 in. 166

Two volumes stamped "N.I." containing a record of requests for investigations of firms suspected of trading with the enemy. The entries in these volumes summarize the requests received by cable and described by the series in entry 163. Arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF OIL SALES. Sept. 17, 1918-Mar. 13, 1919. 2 vols. 2 in. 167

List of wholesalers' oil sales (Catasus y Cia and Deutsch y Cia) giving the date, name of purchaser, and quantity. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS AND PUBLICATIONS. 1918-19. 6 in. 168

Printed bulletins of United States business associations containing War Trade Board regulations on particular commodities, lists of licenses granted, motion picture lists, and a few letters relating to employees of the Barcelona office. Disarranged.

Records of the Paris Office

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1918-19. 7 ft. 169

Letters, cables, and memoranda exchanged with the Washington office of the War Trade Board and other United States Government agencies, business firms, and officials of foreign governments, and reports made by the Paris office. The records for 1918 are arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder numerically; those for 1919 are arranged alphabetically by name and subject. For related card records of suspected firms see the series described in entry 175.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. Feb. 14, 1918-June 1919. 1 ft. 170

Letters received from and copies of letters sent to the Washington office of the Board and United States representatives abroad. Included are copies of reports, trade negotiations, and papers relating to the transfer of the Paris office to the Consulate General in Paris. About 5 inches of the records, in the form of letters to and from foreign shippers, relate to postwar procedure on United States imports and exports. The records for the most part are arranged alphabetically and thereunder chronologically.

NOTICES OF LICENSES GRANTED. July 1918-Apr. 1919. 4 in. 171

Form letters from the Washington office of the War Trade Board describing licenses granted by the Board, authorizing rationed articles to be shipped by American companies to Switzerland through France. Such shipments had been previously approved by the Société Suisse de Surveillance Economique in Paris. Each letter contains detailed information on the commodity, weight, value, consignor, and license number. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH UNITED STATES REPRESENTATIVES IN MOROCCO. 1918-19. 4 in. 172

Letters received from and copies of letters sent to United States

representatives in Morocco and the Washington office regarding blacklist cases. Included in the records are copies of excerpts from the minutes of meetings of the Interallied Blacklisting Committee at Tangier. For the most part arranged alphabetically by name of firm. For a related card record of suspected firms see the series described in entry 175.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH UNITED STATES REPRESENTATIVES IN MADRID. 1918-19. 5 ft. 173

Letters received from and copies of letters sent to representatives of the United States and Great Britain in Madrid regarding Spanish blacklist cases. Arranged alphabetically by name of firm. For a related card record of suspected firms see the series described in entry 175.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH UNITED STATES REPRESENTATIVES IN BERNE. 1918-19. 3 ft. 174

Letters received from and copies of letters sent to United States representatives in Switzerland regarding Swiss blacklists. Also included are reports, memoranda, cables, and excerpts from the minutes of meetings of the Interallied Blacklisting Committee at Berne. Arranged alphabetically by name of firm. For related card records see the series described in entry 175.

CARD RECORD OF FIRMS AND INDIVIDUALS ON THE BLACKLIST. 1917-19. 8 ft. 175

Record on 3" x 5" cards of firms and individuals placed on the blacklist. Shown is the name of the firm or individual, with some cross references to the files described in entry 169. Arranged by country and thereunder alphabetically.

CORRESPONDENCE OF DR. ALONZO TAYLOR REGARDING AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES. Nov. 25, 1918-Jan. 25, 1919. 2 in. 176

Copies of correspondence between Dr. Alonzo Taylor, representative of the Department of Agriculture on the War Trade Board, and the Washington office, and United States representatives abroad regarding the importation into the United States of agricultural commodities. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE OF GEORGE McFADDEN. Jan. 23, 1918-Dec. 12, 1918. 2 in. 177

Copies of confidential letters sent by George McFadden, Paris representative of the War Trade Board, to Vance McCormick, chairman. Included are copies of statistical information on commodities and several copies of cables and letters sent to other United States representatives. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS OF L. P. SHELDON. Dec. 1918-June 1919. 9 in. 178

Records of L. P. Sheldon, London representative of the Bureau of Foreign Agents, War Trade Board, including letters received, copies of letters sent, cables, memoranda, reports on economic conditions in various European countries, and copies of minutes relating to the work of the American Commission

to Negotiate Peace. This series is very incomplete. Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE SOCIETE SUISSE DE SURVEILLANCE ECONOMIQUE. May 14, 1918-July 1919. 4 in. 179

Letters from the Société,a Swiss import organization, to the Paris representative of the War Trade Board, authorizing American firms to ship rationed articles to Switzerland. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE COMMISSION PERMANENTE INTERNATIONALE DES CONTINENTS. Nov. 11, 1918-June 30, 1919. 4 in. 180

Correspondence of the Commission, an interallied body which controlled the flow of exports to Switzerland, consisting of letters received, copies of letters sent, telegrams received and sent, and schedules and agreements relating to the control of exports to Switzerland. Included in these records are a copy of an order of January 21, 1919, modifying wartime restrictions on shipments to Switzerland; a copy of an agreement on trade between France, Great Britain, the Swiss Confederation, and the War Trade Board, dated January 22, 1919; and copies of lists of goods shipped to Switzerland by the United States and France. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH UNITED STATES REPRESENTATIVES IN GREECE. 1918-19. 4 in. 181

Letters received from and copies of letters sent to United States representatives in Greece regarding blacklist cases. Included are memoranda covering investigations of suspects and excerpts from the minutes of meetings of the Interallied Blacklisting Committee regarding the addition to or removal of firms from these lists. Arranged alphabetically by name of firm.

Records of the Stockholm Office

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1918-19. 2 ft. 182

Correspondence between the Interallied Trade Committee at Stockholm and Swedish trade associations and shippers, agenda of Committee meetings, applications for licenses, commodity descriptions and lists, blacklists, and copies of trade agreements. A folder list of the subject headings, prepared by a staff member of the National Archives, is at the beginning of this series. Some of the records are in the Swedish and French languages. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent and by subject.

CABLES SENT TO THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Jan. 8-Oct. 22, 1919. 4 in. 183

Copies of cables sent to the Department of State, giving a digest of the Swedish press on the Russian political situation, together with related memoranda and extracts from articles. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH SWEDISH IMPORTERS. May-July 1919. 2 ft. 184

Letters received from and copies of letters sent to Swedish importers regarding authorizations for incoming and outgoing shipments of goods

during the final period of Allied control of neutral shipping. Also included are copies of bills of lading, correspondence with representatives of the Allied Governments, weekly transit lists, investigatory reports, commercial news summaries, statistical compilations, and a report on imports to Scandinavia published by the British War Trade Statistical Department. For the most part this series is arranged chronologically.

ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS. Jan. 6, 1916-July 17, 1919. 1 ft. 185

Operational files of the Interallied Trade Committee, including copies of agreements, memoranda, conservation lists, and correspondence with Allied officials and representatives of Finland and Russia. Also included are copies of the Committee agenda from March 27, 1918, to July 17, 1919, letters from and copies of letters to the Staten Handelskommission, and copies of letters to the Allied Blockade Committee. Arranged chronologically.

PRINTED MATERIALS OF THE BRITISH WAR TRADE DEPARTMENT. 1915-18. 6 in. 186

Copies of printed agreements and supplements thereto made between Great Britain and the Netherlands, Denmark, Sweden, and Greece in regard to oil and margarine shipments. Included is a letter of transmittal from the British Foreign Office. The second part of this series includes miscellaneous printed and processed material of the British War Trade Department, which contains enemy trade lists, free and prohibited export lists of articles, and statistical compilations on British exports to Scandinavia. Unarranged.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE INTERALLIED TRADE COMMITTEE. Apr. 29, 1918-May 10, 1919. 5 in. 187

Copies of the minutes of the Committee at Stockholm, which supervised the operation of Swedish control organizations and kept the Associated Governments advised of economic conditions in Sweden. Arranged chronologically.

SHIPPING LICENSES ISSUED BY THE INTERALLIED TRADE COMMITTEE. Dec. 1918-July 1919. 2 ft. 188

Copies of shipping licenses issued by the Committee for German and Swedish steamships, shipping manifests, and original letters from the Staten Handelskommission regulating such licenses. Included are a few landing certificates and lists of vessels arriving at Gothenburg, Sweden. Arranged for the most part chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH SWEDISH FILM EXHIBITORS. Sept. 1918-May 1919. 5 in. 189

Letters received, copies of letters sent, telegrams, and copies of agreements with Swedish firms regarding export authorizations to Swedish exhibitors of films produced in the United States and Great Britain. Lists of the films to be considered are given. Some of the records are arranged according to a subject-numeric system.

REGISTERS FOR IMPORT APPLICATIONS. 1918-19. 6 vols. 2 ft. 190

Registers for license applications approved by the Interallied Trade Committee for the shipment of goods to Sweden from other countries. Each shipment was entered on a separate sheet. The upper right-hand corner of each sheet gives the name of the Swedish importer. Shown are the date of issuance, the Committee number, the name of the exporter, and the country. Arranged alphabetically by name of Swedish importer.

Records of The Hague Office

CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE NETHERLANDS OVERSEAS TRUST CO. 1918. 1 vol. 1 in. 191

Original letters received and copies of letters sent by Paul L. Edwards, commercial attaché of the American Embassy at The Hague, relating to various import and export questions. Included is a copy of a joint agreement between the Governments of Great Britain, France, and Italy and the Netherlands Overseas Trust Co., adhered to by the War Trade Board, regarding imports and exports of the company. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF RESEARCH AND STATISTICS

This Bureau was established on November 12, 1918, by the consolidation of the Research Bureau and the Tabulation and Statistical Bureau, each of which was made a division of the Bureau of Research and Statistics. The history of each division is described separately.

Records of the Division of Research

This Division was originally the Research Section of the Division of Export Licenses of the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, beginning active work about July 10, 1917. On November 12, 1918, the Bureaus of Research and Tabulations were combined into the Bureau of Research and Statistics, with each former Bureau being made into a division.

The general functions of the Division of Research were (1) to investigate and answer requests for information submitted by members and officials of the War Trade Board and other Government agencies; (2) to keep at hand, in a readily accessible form, information regarding questions constantly before the War Trade Board; and (3) to initiate investigations in order to anticipate inquiries and to prepare reports valuable to the War Trade Board and other war agencies.

Although the domestic conservation program was determined largely by the Food Administration, the Fuel Administration, and the War Industries Board, and administered by trade advisers in the Bureau of Exports, the Division of Research contributed materially to this program.

COUNTRY STUDIES. 1917. 15 ft. 192

Reports, charts, statistical tabulations, memoranda, and related correspondence containing data on economic, political, and military matters as well as data on transportation, commerce, and finance, together

with historical sketches of the principal countries of the world. A considerable part of this material was prepared by research assistants of the Division of Research and was based largely on statistical data from the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Foreign statistical publications were increasingly used as the war progressed. This series includes a number of reports from representatives of the Department of State and other agencies. Arranged alphabetically by country. The indexes for these records are described in entries 193 and 194.

CARD INDEX TO COUNTRY STUDIES. 1917. 1 ft. 193

Index on 3" x 5" cards giving the date, title of the report, and by whom prepared. Arranged alphabetically by country. This is an index to part of the records described in entry 192.

CARD INDEX TO COUNTRY DATA. 1917. 1 ft. 194

Index on 3" x 5" slips to the statistical tables, reports, and other data described in entry 192. The date of preparation is shown. Arranged alphabetically by country and thereunder by subject. This is an index to part of the records described in entry 192.

REPORTS ON FOREIGN ECONOMIC CONDITIONS. 1911-19. 12 ft. 195

Charts, tables, summaries, and reports showing the economic resources, foreign commerce, industrial development, and vital statistics of the principal countries of the world, together with miscellaneous data on world trade. The records for the period 1911-17 were gathered mainly from foreign sources. The reports are arranged alphabetically by country.

CARD RECORD OF REPORTS ON FOREIGN ECONOMIC CONDITIONS. 1911-19. 2 ft. 196

Record on 3" x 5" cards of trade reports received from various consular districts. Shown are the name of the country, the consular district, the subject, and the date of preparation. Arranged alphabetically by country. This is a record of part of the reports described in entry 195.

COMMODITY STUDIES. 1910-19. 29 ft. 197

Statistical charts and tables, summaries, and reports on the amount and value of exports and imports of all important commodities for the principal countries of the world, including occasional production estimates. The first half of this series is arranged alphabetically by commodity. The second half is arranged according to a numerical code, the key to which is included in this series.

CARD INDEX TO COMMODITY STUDIES. 1917-19. 1 ft. 198

Index on 3" x 5" cards to the statistical tables and reports described in entry 197. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

CARD INDEX TO COMMODITY STUDIES. 1918-19. 2 ft. 199

Index on 3" x 5" cards to the commodity reports described in entry 197. Arranged alphabetically by commodity, title, and name of author.

CARD INDEX TO FOREIGN PUBLICATIONS. 1917-20. 1 ft. 200

Index on 3" x 5" cards to publications of foreign governments received by the Bureau of Research and Statistics. This index was apparently prepared as a control over the loan of these publications to members of the War Trade Board. Arranged alphabetically by country.

FOREIGN TRADE DIRECTORIES. 1914-19. 1 ft. 201

Trade directories of foreign countries giving details on manufacturing, industry, capital assets, and foreign trade. Arranged alphabetically by name of firm and commodity.

CARD INDEX TO CHANGES IN THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD. 1917-19. 2 ft. 202

Index on 3" x 5" slips to changes in the rules and regulations of the Board and excerpts from resolutions of the Board. Arranged alphabetically by subject and commodity.

Records of the Division of Tabulation and Statistics

This Division was created on October 15, 1917, as the Tabulation and Statistics Bureau of the Board, taking over the tabulating and statistical work of the Research Division of the Export Licenses Bureau of the former Exports Administrative Board. On November 12, 1918, the Bureau became a division of the Bureau of Research and Statistics and remained as such until the transfer of the War Trade Board to the Department of State on July 1, 1919.

The functions of the Bureau were: (1) tabulating import and export data; (2) checking the use of licenses to detect different forms of abuse, such as overshipment and altering of licenses; and (3) supplying conversion and stowage factors of commodities for Government statistical agencies such as those of the Shipping Board and the War Department.

The chief sources of statistical data were the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce of the Department of Commerce, statistical publications of foreign countries, the daily commerce reports and consular reports of the Department of State, Military and Naval Intelligence, and special questionnaires to consular officers.

TABULATED COUNTRY STUDIES. 1917-21. 9 ft. 203

Tabulations on 18" x 24" sheets of licenses granted and applications for licenses refused. Shown are the name and address of the consignor, the number of licenses granted, and the quantity of goods or the type of commodity. Arranged alphabetically by country and commodity.

LISTS OF APPLICANTS FOR IMPORT AND EXPORT LICENSES. Jan. 1-Dec. 31, 1918. 3 in. 204

Original and carbon copy lists on ledger sheets of applicants for import licenses. Each list covers applicants submitting five or more aplications aggregating $5,000 or more and gives the name and address of

the firm or the individual and the value and destination of the commodity. Arranged alphabetically by name of person or firm.

CARD INDEX TO AUTHORITIES ON COMMODITIES. 1917-19. 10 in. 205

Index on 3" x 5" cards to persons considered to be authorities on particular commodities. Shown are the name of the person and the name and address of the firm with which he was associated. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

CARD INDEX TO COMMERCE REPORTS. 1917-19. 10 in. 206

Index on 3" x 5" cards to commerce reports. Shown are the commerce report number and date, and the title and page number of the article. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

RECORD CARDS ON COMMODITY IMPORTS. 1915-19. 2 in. 207

Record on 3" x 5" cards of commodities imported. Each card gives the commodity, the total tons imported on a yearly basis, the country of production, and the market value. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

RECORD CARDS ON ARGENTINE TRADE. 1915-19. 2 ft. 208

Record on 3" x 5" cards giving a summary of imports, exports, and the financial status of Argentina, reported from domestic and foreign sources. Included are notations on import and export restrictions affecting Argentina. The cards give the date and the source of the information; some also contain statistical data. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF BRANCHES AND CUSTOMS

This Bureau was organized as the Branches and Customs Division of the Exports Bureau in October 1917 and became a separate bureau of the War Trade Board on February 6, 1918. Its functions were to supervise the administration of the branch and cooperative offices and the representatives of the Board in the United States, and to transmit to the collectors of customs, through the Customs Division of the Treasury Department, the rulings of the Board. This Bureau also worked in close cooperation with the Railroad Administration and the Post Office Department. By December 1918 it had 26 general branch offices established throughout the United States, and at one time it had 469 employees. Beginning March 1, 1919, the branch offices were closed, and on June 30, 1919, only 7 persons remained to be transferred to the War Trade Board Section of the Department of State, mainly to complete the liquidation.

Before February 6, 1918, the administrative control of the branch offices of the Board had been the responsibility of the Division of Branches and Customs of the Bureau of Exports, but each Bureau appointed its own representatives in these offices and issued its own instructions to them and to the Customs Division of the Treasury Department.

The branch offices performed two functions: (1) They advised exporters and importers throughout the country how to proceed under the many rules

of the Board, furnished them with the proper application forms, and instructed them how to fill them out; and (2) they did a part of the routine work of recording and writing many of the licenses issued. Some of the branch offices did investigative work for the Bureau of War Trade Intelligence. The records of the branch offices have been destroyed under Congressional authorization.

Records of the Office of the Director

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1917-19. 85 ft. 209

Letters and cables from and copies of letters sent to American firms, individuals, and organizations, and foreign diplomatic and consular representatives regarding the exportation and importation of goods. Arranged alphabetically by name of firm, person, and organization, and thereunder chronologically.

BRANCH OFFICE CORRESPONDENCE. 1917-19. 22 ft. 210

Correspondence of the Washington office of the Bureau with its branch offices, consisting of letters received, copies of letters sent, and copies of telegrams and rulings of the Board. Under each office are subject folders labeled: General, Licenses, Rulings, Administrative Appointments, Closing of Office, Miscellaneous, and Correspondence with the Bureau of Exports. Some of the correspondence predates the establishment of the War Trade Board when special agents were under the jurisdiction of the Department of Commerce. The series is arranged alphabetically by branch office and thereunder chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH COLLECTORS OF CUSTOMS. 1917-19. 4 ft. 211

Letters received, copies of letters sent, telegrams, memoranda, and instructions regarding export and import licenses. Included is some correspondence of the Exports Administrative Board. Arranged alphabetically by collector's office or port and thereunder chronologically.

Records of the Division of Rules and Regulations

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING RULES AND REGULATIONS. 1918-19. 4 ft. 212

Letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, and cables regarding the application of rules and regulations promulgated by the War Trade Board. Included in this series is a considerable amount of interbureau correspondence as well as that with other Government agencies. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING LICENSES. July 12, 1917-May 29, 1919. 2 ft. 213

Letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, instructions, lists of proposed exports to foreign countries, and conservation lists. The correspondence for the most part relates to export licenses and concerns their revocation, modification, or renewal. Arranged numerically by license number and thereunder chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING EXPORTS AND IMPORTS. 1917-19. 6 vols. 2 ft.
214

Letters received, copies of letters sent, telegrams received and sent, memoranda, and instructions regarding export and import licensing procedures, license applications, transit cargoes, and shipments of goods contracted for by the Allied Governments. Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH SPECIAL AGENTS OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD. Aug. 17, 1917-June 27, 1919. 2 ft.
215

Letters received, copies of letters sent, cables, and instructions from the War Trade Board to special agents stationed at ports outside the continental United States. Arranged alphabetically by name of port and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF ADMINISTRATION

This Bureau was established by a resolution of the members of the War Trade Board on October 15, 1917. Previous to its establishment its functions had been carried on in a limited capacity by its predecessor, the Administrative Division of the Bureau of Export Licenses of the Exports Administrative Board. The Bureau was responsible for personnel management, purchases and supplies, accounting and disbursing funds, renting office space, erecting and maintaining the War Trade Board Building, printing, mail and messenger service, cafeteria operations, and the reception of visitors.

Records of the Office of the Director

GENERAL RECORDS. 1917-21. 5 ft.
216

Letters received, copies of letters sent, and other papers concerning the appointment of personnel, the organization of the bureaus and branch offices of the War Trade Board, and property and equipment. Included in this series are requisitions for employees, certifications of the Civil Service Commission, and instructions and orders affecting promotions, appointments, and resignations. These records are not arranged. The personnel records themselves are in the Federal Records Center at St. Louis and are described in the appendix.

GENERAL REFERENCE FILE. 1917-19. 4 vols. 1 ft.
217

Copies of rules, regulations, instructions, Executive orders, conservation lists, and forms regarding the administrative practices and policies of the War Trade Board, and lists of personnel, arranged by bureau. Volume I contains material on the organization, the jurisdiction, and the personnel of the Bureau of War Trade Intelligence, and a historical sketch of the Bureau; Volume II, material on enemy trade and interbureau and interdepartmental memoranda regarding trade and Bureau procedures; Volume III, proclamations, interpretations on rulings, license application procedures, and other material related to the issuance of licenses; and Vol-

ume IV, samples of forms, conservation lists, and lists of commodities whose importation or exportation was controlled. The volumes are arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS MANAGEMENT DATA. 1917-19. 6 in. 218

Lists showing the type, quantity, physical arrangement, and location of records, which were prepared by each of the bureaus of the Board. Included are memoranda relating to the transfer of the War Trade Board records to the Department of State. Unarranged.

OFFICIAL SEALS OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD. 219

Two identical seals.

Records of the Division of Accounts

LEDGERS OF APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS. Aug. 27, 1917-June 1, 1921. 18 vols. 4 ft. 220

General accounts of the War Trade Board showing appropriations and expenses charged against them. Expenses are broken down by bureau and branch office for payroll, cable and telephone, rent, freight, newspaper and periodical subscriptions, books, travel, printing, building repair and maintenance, and supplies. Arranged in the order listed and thereunder chronologically.

ACCOUNTS OF CABLE CHARGES. Oct. 6, 1918-Apr. 2, 1920. 7 vols. 2 ft. 221

Account books maintained by the Disbursing Office as a record of charges and collections for cables sent by the War Trade Board on behalf of importing and exporting firms. Arranged alphabetically by name of firm and thereunder chronologically.

JOURNALS. Apr. 1, 1918-Feb. 1921. 3 vols. 5 in. 222

Record of refunds and adjustments, broken down by capital appropriation accounts, bureau, disbursing officer, and sundry and general accounts. Arranged chronologically.

VOUCHER RECORDS. Aug. 31, 1917-Oct. 31, 1919. 6 in. 223

Voucher analysis by account and bureau, including summaries of monthly disbursements by bureaus and branch offices. The monthly summaries show the name of the bureau or branch office, amount of account, amount charged to expense accounts, and totals of accounts by months. The voucher analyses are similar in content and give the date, order number, payee, amount of voucher, and distribution. Voucher analyses for each account are arranged chronologically.

GENERAL VOUCHER REGISTER. Nov. 1, 1918-May 26, 1921. 1 vol. 3 in. 224

A record of vouchers showing the voucher number, payee, amount, and undistributed items by general expense account. Also shown are the bureau and branch office distribution, account number, amount and settlement date, and the check number and amount. Included in this register are expense items of the Dye and Chemical Section, Division of Customs of

the Treasury Department, which was in control of these record books temporarily. Arranged numerically by voucher number.

INDEX TO LEDGER ACCOUNTS. 1917-21. 1 vol. 1 in. 225
An index to the ledger accounts, entry 220, arranged by appropriation, bureau, and branch office.

CARD RECORD OF PAYMENTS MADE BY THE BUREAU. 1917-19. 3 in. 226
Record on 5" x 8" cards of payments made by the Board for services and facilities. Each card shows the payee, the address, the date and purpose of the contract, the payments made, and the order and audit numbers. Disarranged.

MISCELLANEOUS DISBURSEMENT JOURNALS AND ABSTRACTS. 1917-19. 6 vols. 2 ft. 227
A disbursement journal for November 1918; an abstract of disbursements, primarily pertaining to the Exports Administrative Board; monthly statements of general and bureau accounts showing total disbursements, expenditures, and balances; a few auditor certificates for settlement with supporting vouchers and memoranda; a list of branch office vouchers; the payrolls of the New York branch office; and an abstract of checks received from exporters and importers for cables charged to the War Trade Board.

RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF INFORMATION

The Division of Information was originally organized on September 15, 1917, as part of the Bureau of Information. On January 14, 1918, it was made an "executive" Division. Essentially, the function of the Division was to make available, both to the War Trade Board organization and to the general public, information regarding the operation of the Board, its powers, rulings, and other official statements. The Publications Section edited and published in mimeographed, multigraphed, or printed form (1) the Daily Record, a confidential bulletin of the Board; (2) the Daily Digest of the Press; (3) War Trade Board Rulings, daily; (4) the War Trade Journal, monthly; (5) Rules and Regulations of the War Trade Board; (6) the Directory of the War Trade Board; (7) Enemy Trading Lists; (8) the Confidential Suspect List; and (9) the Cloaks List. The Distribution Section distributed material to the Board in Washington, the various branch offices, the press, the general public, and the several Government agencies.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THE DIVISION OF INFORMATION. 1917-21. 2 ft. 228
Letters received, copies of letters sent, reports, office memoranda, telegrams, copies of minutes of meetings, Presidential addresses, directives, and instructions. Also included are materials related to the organization of the War Trade Board and other Government agencies, legislation and international trade, commodity controls, domestic contracts, and worldwide economic conditions. Arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically.

DAILY DIGESTS OF NEWS AND COMMENTS. Nov. 23, 1917-Mar. 17, 1919. 2 vols. 5 in. 229

Mimeographed daily digests of news items and editorials appearing in domestic newspapers regarding the activities of the War Trade Board, both in domestic and foreign affairs. This publication appeared every day at noon and contained a summary of articles appearing in 40 daily newspapers and over 200 technical and trade journals, referring either directly or indirectly to the activities of the War Trade Board or dealing with subjects of special interest to members of the organization. The Daily Digest attained a circulation of 300 copies, 190 being distributed within the Board and 110 outside. Arranged chronologically.

DAILY RECORD OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD. Sept. 19, 1917-June 30, 1919. 5 vols. 1 ft. 230

Mimeographed Daily Record of official news, announcements, rulings of the War Trade Board, and directives from its bureaus, issued by the Division of Information except for the period before October 15, 1917, when it was issued by the Bureau of Export Licenses. This publication appeared every workday morning and was the confidential bulletin of the Board. It contained the official announcements of the Board and of the directors of the bureaus and other information for the staff of the organization. Its daily circulation reached 550 copies. Arranged chronologically.

PRESS RELEASES. Dec. 13, 1918-Feb. 25, 1919; Sept. 3, 1920. 5 in. 231

Mimeographed copies of news releases on the activities of the War Trade Board. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD. 1917-19. 10 in. 232

Printed and processed copies of publications prepared by the Division regarding the Trading with the Enemy Act, negotiations on shipping and trade with other countries, enemy trade lists, and an annual list of merchant vessels of the United States. Unarranged.

MOTION PICTURE OF WAR TRADE BOARD BUILDING AND BOARD PERSONNEL. n.d. 1 reel. 233

A 3-minute, silent, black-and-white, 35 mm. negative film showing the War Trade Board Building in Washington, a large number of employees of the Board in front of the building, and the chairman, Vance McCormick, with other members of the Board. It was apparently produced by the Pathé Co. for release to the American public.

RECORDS OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD SECTION (DEPARTMENT OF STATE)

In accordance with President Wilson's Executive order of May 12, 1919, the War Trade Board was integrated into the Department of State, effective July 1, 1919. The Armistice, however, had already brought to an end most of the War Trade Board functions. The War Trade Board Section was created in the Department of State to carry on those that remained.

Most of the records described below were created after the transfer date of July 1, 1919, and constitute a separate series, which cannot be included in previous series descriptions.

It should be noted that although the War Trade Board Section was abolished by an act of Congress of May 27, 1921, records of a later date exist. Most of these later records arose from claims of foreign governments and from research on particular series of War Trade Board records.

LETTERS AND MEMORANDA PREPARED BY E. W. VAN DYKE. July 7, 1917-May 25, 1925. 3 vols. 10 in. 234

The War Trade Board Who's Who lists E. W. Van Dyke as a codifier and custodian of the records of the Bureau of Exports until October 31, 1921, when he was placed in charge of all War Trade Board records. The volumes contain memoranda prepared by Mr. Van Dyke interpreting the rulings and instructions of the War Trade Board on exports; memoranda giving instructions or requesting information on records or asking for copies of them; copies of replies by Mr. Van Dyke regarding former employees of the War Trade Board; a copy of testimony in the case of the United States Government vs. Planker et al; and copies of correspondence of the Dye and Chemical Section, Division of Customs, including minutes of hearings granted Joseph Bancroft and Sons Co. and the Pacific Mills on questions relating to the price and quantity of Indathrene yellow dye in the United States. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS REGARDING CONTROL OF TRADE WITH RUSSIA. Apr. 1919-Dec. 1927. 5 in. 235

Copies of export licenses and shippers' export declarations used in exporting goods to Russia. Included are copies of minutes of meetings and conferences of the Russian Bureau and War Trade Board minutes relating to trade with Russia. Arranged chronologically, with some disorder.

LICENSES ISSUED TO THE TEXTILE ALLIANCE, INC. Nov. 13, 1919-Mar. 4, 1920. 4 in. 236

Original licenses issued on behalf of member consumers to the Textile Alliance, Inc., an organization composed of firms that voluntarily complied with the rules and regulations of the War Trade Board. Arranged numerically.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO DYES. June 11, 1917-Sept. 12, 1922. 5 ft. 237

Letters received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, copies of regulations, invoices, statements, minutes and reports of hearings, bulletins, forms, lists, and an abstract from the treaty of peace with Germany. Also included are statistical material, congressional bills and legislation relating to dyes and United States imports, and minutes of the Allied Committees regarding dyes. Arranged in part chronologically and in part by source or subject.

In June 1921 a Dye and Chemical Section was set up in the Division of Customs, Department of the Treasury. It is not clear whether these

records were in the possession of the Department of the Treasury or remained with the War Trade Board Section.

RECORDS RELATING TO SWEDISH CLAIMS. Sept. 14, 1917-Oct. 1, 1931. 2 in. 238

Unsigned memoranda, excerpts from minutes of the Exports Administrative Board and War Trade Board, with lists of cables, all pertaining to Swedish claims involving the detention of the motorships Kronsprins Gustaf Adolf and Pacific, together with copies of United States-Swedish treaties of 1783 and 1827. Arranged by subject.

PRINTED MATERIALS REGARDING SWEDISH CLAIMS. 1917-32. 6 in. 239

An accumulation of printed materials relating to the claims of Swedish subjects under a special agreement between the United States and Sweden, December 17, 1930. Pamphlets include:

1. The Case of the Kingdom of Sweden Against the U. S., Dec. 30, 1931.
2. Appendix to the Case of the Kingdom of Sweden Against the U. S.
3. Additional Documents of the Kingdom of Sweden Against the U. S., Dec. 30, 1931.
4. Arbitration Between the U. S. and Sweden: Answer and Argument of the U. S.
5. Answer of the Kingdom of Sweden to the U. S. Case, Mar. 7, 1932.
6. Arbitration Between the U. S. and Sweden: Additional Annexes to the Answer and Argument of the U. S., 1932.
7. Arbitration Between the U. S. and Sweden: Arbitral Decisions and Record of Proceedings. 1932.
8. Arbitral Decision Between the Kingdom of Sweden and the U. S.

RECORDS CONCERNING THE NETHERLANDS FLORIN CLAIM. Apr. 6, 1916-Aug. 23, 1935. 2 in. 240

Miscellaneous memoranda, copies of letters sent and received, and cables relating to the claim against the United States for materials seized by the War Department in November 1917, which had been purchased in the United States by the Netherlands Government. The records relate to the case which was presented before the Compensation Board appointed by the Director of Purchase and Supplies of the War Department. Included is the statement of the Netherlands Government, dated March 26, 1934, concerning reimbursement for this seizure. The records are unarranged.

DATA ON BRITISH COLONIAL WOOL. July 9, 1917-Mar. 26, 1919. 2 vols. 3 in. 241

A compilation of material on the wartime situation with respect to wool, prepared and edited by E. W. Van Dyke, then in the Bureau of Exports. It contains carbon copies of excerpts from the minutes of the War Trade Board regarding the control of the wool trade and of correspondence with representatives of Great Britain and the wool industry pertaining to the wool-trade situation in the colonies. Many of the copies are annotated in pencil. The index for both volumes is in volume 1. The material in each volume is arranged roughly in chronological order.

GENERAL ENEMY TRADE LICENSES. July 14, 1919-Sept. 2, 1919. 1/4 in. 242
Original authorizations to persons in the United States to resume trade and communications with persons residing in Germany and Hungary. These five original issuances, with attached copies, were signed by Lawrence Bennett, Chief of the War Trade Board Section. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE RUSSIAN BUREAU, INC.

This organization, known as the Russian Bureau, was incorporated as the "War Trade Board of the United States Russian Bureau, Incorporated," in the State of Connecticut on November 5, 1918. It was provided with an appropriation of $5,000,000 to be used as a revolving fund for the purchase and shipment of supplies vitally needed by the Russians in the regions where the Czechoslovakian forces were operating. The members of the War Trade Board became directors of the corporation, and the chairman of the Board, its president. Offices of the Bureau were maintained in both New York and Washington. By Executive Order No. 3094-A of June 5, 1919, and Executive Order No. 3099-A of June 24, 1919, the Russian Bureau was dissolved, and provision was made for its remaining funds to be used by the Secretary of State to finance the Interallied Railway Committee and to maintain the Trans-Siberian and Chinese Eastern Railways. Studies for the Russian Bureau were conducted by the Bureau of Research and Statistics.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE RUSSIAN BUREAU, INC. Nov. 6, 1918-May 29, 1920. 1 vol. 2 in. 243
Original minutes of the meetings. Included in the series are certificates of organization and incorporation and the agreements of the stockholders to dissolve the corporation. Arranged chronologically.

MINUTES OF DAILY STAFF CONFERENCES. 1918-19. 2 in. 244
Copies of the minutes of daily conferences of personnel of the Russian Bureau with representatives of bureaus of the War Trade Board concerning procedures handling mail and files. Arranged chronologically.

GENERAL RECORDS. Oct. 1918-June 1920. 2 ft. 245
Records relating to the organization, functions, and final dissolution of the Bureau. Included are letters received, copies of letters sent, cables received and sent, reports, surveys, memoranda, and other material pertaining to political, economic, military, and financial conditions in Russia and Siberia, and to United States policy on the distribution of economic assistance. Arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically. The index for this series is described in entry 246.

CARD INDEX TO GENERAL RECORDS. 1918-19. 3 in. 246
Index on 3" x 5" cards to part of the records described in entry 245. Arranged alphabetically by name and subject.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH AMERICAN FIRMS REGARDING SUPPLIES FOR RUSSIA. 1918-19. 2 ft. 247
Letters received and copies of letters sent by the Bureau's New York and Washington offices regarding the supply and sale of goods to Russia,

including supplies for the Czechoslovakian Army in Siberia. The New York file of this material is separate from the Washington file, and each is arranged alphabetically by name of firm. The indexes for this series are described in entries 249 and 250.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO SIBERIA. Aug. 24, 1918-Feb. 4, 1919. 14 ft. 248

Letters and cables received, copies of letters sent, memoranda, rulings, instructions, reports, statistical papers, and pamphlets regarding aid to Russian Siberia. Included in this series is a volume containing 21 weekly reports of the United States Military Intelligence on conditions in Russia and Siberia, which includes a table of contents. The correspondence is arranged alphabetically by name or subject. The indexes for the correspondence are described in entries 249 and 250.

CARD INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO SIBERIA. 1918-19. 3 ft. 249

Index on 3" x 5" cards to the correspondence described in entries 247 and 248. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

CARD INDEX TO COMMODITIES. 1918-19. 2 ft. 250

Index on 3" x 5" cards, which contains many references to the correspondence described in entries 247 and 248. Arranged alphabetically by commodity and subject.

CABLE FILE. Apr. 17, 1918-Oct. 14, 1919. 2 ft. 251

Copies of cables to and from the representatives of the Department of State and the Russian Bureau, Inc., relating mainly to the program of United States economic relief for Russia. Each cable shows the date sent, the sender's name and address, the subject and number, the date received, and the final disposition. Included are a few cables regarding representatives of the YMCA in Russia and the shipment of supplies to Rumania. Arranged chronologically. An index to part of this series is described in entry 252.

CARD INDEX TO ARCHANGEL AND VLADIVOSTOK CABLES. 1918-19. 4 in. 252

Index on 3" x 5" cards to cables received from and sent to Archangel and Vladivostok. Arranged alphabetically by subject. The index relates to the series of records described in entry 251. It also refers to a number of cables in the general series described in entry 248.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH UNITED STATES REPRESENTATIVES REGARDING SHIPMENT OF GOODS TO MURMANSK AND VLADIVOSTOK. Oct. 8, 1918-Oct. 15, 1919. 6 in. 253

Letters received from and copies of letters sent to United States representatives of the War Trade Board and the Department of State regarding the shipment of goods to Murmansk and Vladivostok. Arranged chronologically.

FISCAL RECORDS. Nov. 19, 1918-May 27, 1920. 6 vols. 7 in. 254

Original reports on the operation and liquidation of the Russian Bureau,

Inc., prepared by a certified public accountant, in which are itemized the financial transactions of the Bureau, arranged chronologically. Other records in this series are a double-entry ledger, arranged alphabetically by account; a cash book and journal, arranged chronologically; and a check-book containing a list of checks issued between November 29, 1918, and May 19, 1920, arranged numerically. Also included are stock certificates of the War Trade Board.

CARD INDEX TO APPLICANTS FOR POSITIONS WITH THE BUREAU. 1918-19. 1 in.

255

Index on 3" x 5" cards to applicants placed on the waiting list for possible employment at a later date. Given are the applicant's qualifications, recommendations, and a short personal history. Arranged alphabetically by name of applicant.

APPENDIX

WAR TRADE BOARD RECORDS IN THE FEDERAL RECORDS CENTER AT ST. LOUIS, MO.

PERSONNEL FOLDERS OF THE WAR TRADE BOARD. 1917-19. 54 ft.
Arranged alphabetically by name of employee.

PERSONNEL RECORD CARDS AND PAY ROLL CARDS. 1917-19. 9 ft.
Employment records on 5" x 8" cards. Arranged alphabetically by name of employee.

For a list of other preliminary inventories, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Exhibits and Publications Branch, National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington 25, D. C.

GSA WASH D C 58-3213

025.171
U581p
no. 101
cop. 2

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

PRELIMINARY INVENTORIES

Number 101

WAR DEPARTMENT COLLECTION OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS

Compiled by Elizabeth Bethel

THE LIBRARY OF THE
NOV 14 1958
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1957

PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE WAR DEPARTMENT COLLECTION OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS

(Record Group 109)

Compiled by Elizabeth Bethel

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1957

National Archives Publication No. 58-3

Library of Congress Catalog Card No. A57-9886

025.171
U58/p
no.101
cop.2

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

FOREWORD

To analyze and describe the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government preserved in the National Archives Building is one of the main tasks of the National Archives. Various kinds of finding aids are needed to facilitate the use of these records, and the first step in the records-description program is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in the 280-odd record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated.

These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

When the record group has been studied sufficiently and the records have been placed in final order, the preliminary inventories will be revised and the word "preliminary" dropped from the title of the revision. Meanwhile, as occasion demands and time permits, special reports, indexes, calendars, and other finding aids to the record group will be prepared.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. Forty-four Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and the Middle East, have so far been issued. Records of World War I have been described in the Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921, and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of some 7,000 rolls of this microfilm, most of which are described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1953), are now available for purchase.

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	1
Inventory	5
General records of the Government of the Confederate States of America	5
Records of the War Department and the Army	7
Records of the Office of the Secretary of War	8
Centrally maintained correspondence of the Secretary's Office	9
Records relating to personnel and accounts	11
Records of the Provost Marshal's Office at Richmond	13
Records relating to passports	13
Records of the Agent for the Exchange of Prisoners and other records relating to prisoners and prisons	14
Miscellaneous records	16
Records of the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department	17
Correspondence, reports, and other records relating to departmental functions	19
Orders	23
Records relating to military personnel	23
Records relating to army organization	34
Records relating to conscription, exemption, and details	34
Miscellaneous records	38
Records of the Engineer Department	39
Records of the Medical Department	41
Records of the Surgeon General's Office	41
Records of medical directors	42
Records of the director at Richmond, Va.	42
Records of the director at Raleigh, N. C.	47
Records of medical purveyors	47
Records of the Purveyor's Office at Richmond, Va.	47
Records of the Purveyor's Office at Macon and Savannah, Ga., and Montgomery, Ala.	47
Records of hospitals	49
Records of hospitals in Alabama	49
Records of Fort Morgan Hospital	50
Records of Ross General Hospital at Mobile	50
Records of the General Hospital at Shelby Springs	50
Records of the Rock Hotel Hospital at Little Rock, Ark.	51
Records of hospitals in Georgia	51
Records of Walker General Hospital at Columbus	51
Records of and relating to hospitals at Dalton	51
Records of hospitals at Macon	52
Records of General Hospital No. 1 at Savannah	53
Records of hospital at Bowling Green, Ky.	53
Records of the General Hospital at Shreveport, La.	54
Records of hospitals in Mississippi	54

Records of the Hospital at Fort Fillmore and Dona Anna, N. Mex. 54
Records of hospitals in North Carolina 55
Records of hospitals at Raleigh 55
Records of the Military Prison Hospital at Salisbury . . 56
Records of hospitals at Wilmington 57
Records of other hospitals in North Carolina 59
Records of hospitals in Tennessee 59
Records of hospitals in Texas 60
Records of hospitals in Virginia 60
Records of hospitals at Danville 60
Records of hospitals at Orange and Farmville 62
Records of hospitals at Petersburg 65
Records of General Hospitals No. 1-27 at Richmond 66
Records of Chimborazo Hospital and Chimborazo Hospitals No. 1-5 at Richmond 81
Records of Howard's Grove General Hospital at Richmond . 92
Records of Jackson Hospital at Richmond 98
Records of Camp Winder General Hospital at Richmond . . . 101
Records of other hospitals at Richmond 102
Records of hospitals at Williamsburg 104
Records of other hospitals in Virginia 106
Miscellaneous records 108
Records of the Ordnance Department 109
Records of ordnance establishments 110
Records of establishments at Macon, Ga. 110
Records of establishments at Nashville, Tenn., and Atlanta, Ga. 117
Records of establishments at Richmond, Va. 119
Records of establishments at Augusta, Ga. 121
Records of establishments at Savannah, Ga. 122
Records of establishments at Dalton, Ga. 122
Records of other ordnance establishments 123
Records of unidentified ordnance establishments 123
Records relating to niter and mining activities 125
Miscellaneous records 126
Records of the Quartermaster Department 126
Correspondence and orders 127
Records of the Pay Bureau 129
Records relating to personnel 130
Records relating to supplies and accounts 132
Records relating to transportation 138
Records relating to the tax in kind 140
Miscellaneous records 141
Records of the Subsistence Department 141
Records of military commands 142
Records of geographical and higher mobile commands 143
Records of the Army of the Potomac 143
Records of the Army and Department of Northern Virginia 144

Records of the Department of Henrico 148
Records of the Department of Richmond 148
Records of the Army and Department of the Peninsula 148
Records of the Department of North Carolina and the Department of North Carolina and Southern Virginia . . 149
Records of the Department of South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida 151
Records of the Department and District of Georgia 157
Records of the Army of Pensacola 158
Records of the Central Division of Kentucky 158
Records of the Central Army of Kentucky and the Army of Kentucky 158
Records of the Army of the Kanawha 159
Records of the Departments of East Tennessee and Western Virginia 159
Records of the Army and Department of Tennessee 162
Records of the Department of Alabama and West Florida . . . 167
Records of the District of the Gulf 168
Records of the Department of Mississippi and East Louisiana and of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi, and East Louisiana 168
Records of the Army of Louisiana 172
Records of the Army of the Mississippi 172
Records of the Department of the West 173
Records of the Army of the West 173
Records of the Western Department 174
Records of the Military Division of the West 176
Records of the Department of Texas and the Trans-Mississippi Department 176
Records of the commands of individual officers 182
Records of other commands 189
Collections of officers' papers 191
Records of regiments, battalions, and companies 194
Records of Alabama troops 194
Records of Arkansas troops 196
Records of Georgia troops 196
Records of Kentucky troops 196
Records of Louisiana troops 197
Records of Mississippi troops 198
Records of Missouri troops 201
Records of North Carolina troops 202
Records of South Carolina troops 204
Records of Tennessee troops 205
Records of Texas troops 207
Records of Virginia troops 208
Records of local commands 209
Records of commands in Alabama 209
Records of commands in Arkansas 210
Records of commands in Florida 210
Records of commands in Georgia 210

Records of commands in Louisiana 211
Records of commands in Mississippi 213
Records of commands in Missouri 214
Records of commands in North Carolina 214
Records of commands in South Carolina 215
Records of commands in Tennessee 216
Records of commands in Texas 217
Records of commands in Virginia 218
Records of commands at various locations 219
Records of the Treasury Department 220
Records of the Offices of the Secretary of the Treasury, the Treasurer, the Chief Clerk, and the Disbursing Clerks . . 223
Records of the Auditors' Offices 226
Records of the First Auditor's Office 226
Records of the Second Auditor's Office 226
Records of the Treasury Department of the Trans-Mississippi Department 228
Records of the Comptroller's Office 228
Records of the Register's Office 229
Records of the War Tax Office and the Commissioner of Taxes 232
Records relating to personnel 233
Records relating to treasury notes 234
Records of depositaries of public funds 235
Records relating to the customs 235
Miscellaneous records 236
Records of the Post Office Department 237
Records of the Navy Department 241
Legislative records 243
Records of the Judiciary 249
Records relating to the sequestration of enemy property . . . 250
Miscellaneous records 252
Miscellaneous records of the Government of the Confederate States of America 253
Records relating to particular States 253
Records relating to Alabama 253
Records relating to Arkansas 254
Records relating to Florida 254
Records relating to Georgia 255
Records relating to Kentucky 255
Records relating to Louisiana 256
Records relating to Mississippi 260
Records relating to Missouri 260
Records relating to North Carolina 260
Records relating to South Carolina 262
Records relating to Tennessee 262
Records relating to Texas 262
Records relating to Virginia 263
Other records 263
Records of the United States War Department relating to Confederates 268

Records of the Adjutant General's Office relating to the military and naval service of Confederates 269
Records relating to prisoners, oaths, and paroles 270
Records of the Archive Office 304
Reference compilations 307
Miscellaneous records 309

INTRODUCTION

On December 20, 1860, South Carolina seceded from the Union and in the next few months other States of the lower South followed suit. From February 4 to 8, 1861, a Congress of the seceded States--South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana--sat at Montgomery, Ala., and drafted a constitution for the provisional government of the Confederate States of America, which was signed by the delegates on February 8, 1861. The executive power was vested in a President, who, together with a Vice President, was to be elected by ballot by the States represented in the Congress then in session, each State casting one vote, and a majority of the whole being requisite to elect; the legislative power was vested in the Congress then assembled; and the judicial power was vested in a Supreme Court and such inferior courts as the Congress should from time to time establish. Until the inauguration of the President executive powers were vested in the Congress. The Congress was also given power to admit other States, and on March 2, 1861, deputies from the State of Texas were authorized to sign the provisional constitution. The constitution for the provisional government was to be in force for 1 year from the inauguration of the President or until a permanent constitution should be put in operation, whichever should occur first. The President was to hold office for 1 year or until the provisional government should be superseded by a permanent government, whichever should occur first. On February 9, 1861, the Provisional Congress, as this first Congress was called, unanimously elected Jefferson Davis President and Alexander H. Stephens Vice President of the Confederacy, and on February 18, 1861, the President was inaugurated.

The first act of the Provisional Congress, adopted on February 9, 1861, continued in force all laws of the United States in force and in use in the Confederate States on November 1, 1860, that were not inconsistent with the constitution of the Confederate States. On February 21, 1861, a series of acts were approved organizing the Confederate Government. These acts established a Department of State, a Treasury Department, a War Department, a Navy Department, a Post Office Department, and a Department of Justice. The heads of these departments formed the President's Cabinet. Subsequent acts provided for the internal organization of these departments, but no additional Government departments were created. These six departments continued in existence until the end of the Confederate Government.

On March 11, 1861, the same six States which had adopted the provisional constitution, plus Texas, adopted the permanent constitution, which vested the executive power in a President, the legislative power in a Senate and House of Representatives, and the judicial power in a Supreme Court and inferior courts to be established by Congress. The President and Vice President were to hold their offices for a term of 6 years and the President was not eligible for reelection. They were to be chosen by electors from each State, who were appointed in such manner as the State legislatures should direct. Each State was entitled to the same number of

electors as its total number of Senators and Representatives. Representation in the House of Representatives was determined by population, three-fifths of the number of slaves being counted, and each State was entitled to two Senators. Members of the House were elected for a 2-year term, and Senators were elected for a 6-year term.

The Congress was given power to admit new States, and in May 1861 acts were approved admitting Virginia, Tennessee, North Carolina, and Arkansas, bringing to 11 the total number of States legally admitted to the Confederacy. On May 6, 1861, an act was approved recognizing the existence of war between the United States and the Confederate States and authorizing the President to use the whole land and naval force of the Confederate States to meet the needs of war. Pursuant to a congressional resolution adopted on May 21, 1861, the seat of Government was removed from Montgomery, Ala., to Richmond, Va. Elections were held in November 1861 for President, Vice President, and members of Congress, and the permanent Government was installed in Richmond in February 1862.

By early 1864 communication between Richmond and that part of the Confederacy west of the Mississippi River had become so difficult that several Government departments were set up in the Trans-Mississippi military department. On January 27, 1864, an act of Congress authorized the appointment of an agent of the Treasury Department to discharge the duties of the Secretary of the Treasury west of the Mississippi, and on February 10, 1864, a similar act was approved relating to the Post Office Department. These acts were to expire on the day a treaty of peace should be ratified between the Confederate States and the United States. On February 17, 1864, an act was approved authorizing the organization of auxiliary bureaus of the War Department west of the Mississippi.

In the spring of 1865, after 4 years of war, the defeat of the Confederate armies was imminent, and on April 2 the President and his Cabinet evacuated Richmond, taking with them the most important of the Government archives. Many of the records that were left behind were destroyed by a fire that broke out in Richmond on April 3. Of the records taken with the Government from Richmond, some were destroyed at various places along the route of retreat to avoid capture, and others were surrendered to or captured by Union officers and turned over to the Federal Government. Other records, at later dates, came into the hands of the Federal Government through either donation or purchase. The records that came into the possession of the War Department and that in 1938 were transferred to the National Archives as the War Department Collection of Confederate Records are chiefly those of the Confederate War Department and Army, but include smaller collections of records of the Confederate Congress and Executive, the Treasury, Navy, and Post Office Departments, and the Judiciary; and records relating to various States of the Confederacy.

While the records were in the custody of the War Department certain related records of the Federal Government were placed with them and became a part of the Collection. These related materials include records of

Federal prisons relating to Confederates held prisoner, records of the Archive Office of the Adjutant General's Office, which was the earliest custodian of the Confederate records, and compilations of data made by the War Department in connection with arranging and servicing the records. Thus, part of the records described in this inventory are dated considerably later than 1865, but they relate to the records created during the war years. Also described are copies of records. In 1878 an agreement was reached between the War Department and the Southern Historical Society whereby the Department's Archive Office would have the privilege of obtaining copies of records in the Society's possession and vice versa. In the years that followed copies were made by or for the Archive Office from original documents that were in private, State, or organizational custody and were added to the Collection.

The identification of many of the volumes described in this inventory by chapter and volume numbers has its origin in the early determination by the Federal Congress to publish documents relating to the War of the Rebellion. A joint resolution of Congress approved May 19, 1864, directed the Secretary of War to furnish the superintendent of public printing with copies of all documents "relating to the existing rebellion, to be found in the archives of his department since the first day of December [1860] . . . which may be, in the opinion of the Secretary, proper to be published." The project did not at first succeed, however, and was suspended, resurrected, and reorganized, so that it was not until 1880 that Congress appropriated money to begin actual publication, and in 1881 that the first volume of The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies was published. It was in the course of selecting suitable documents for this publication, apparently, that the bound volumes were classified, according to a crude approximation of provenance, into groups called "chapters," and the volumes numbered serially within each "chapter."

This preliminary inventory describes the materials in Record Group 109, War Department Collection of Confederate Records, in the National Archives. The volume of the records is 5,739 cubic feet. Other records of the Confederate Treasury Department are in Record Group 56, General Records of the Department of the Treasury, and other records of the Confederate Navy Department are in Record Group 45, Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library, in the National Archives. Correspondence concerning Union and Confederate prisoners and other records of Federal prisons are in Record Group 249, Records of the Commissary of Prisoners, in the National Archives. Records of the Confederate State Department and the Confederate Post Office Department are in the Library of Congress. For further information regarding the whereabouts of Confederate records, see "The Fate of Confederate Archives," by Dallas D. Irvine, published in the American Historical Review, 44:823-841 (July 1939).

GENERAL RECORDS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA

Included in this category are a small collection of official Papers of President Jefferson Davis, proceedings of the constitutional convention, constitutions and statutes of the Confederate States Government, and Indian treaties; record books of various offices of the Confederate Government which were, after the war, arranged in a single numerical series by The Adjutant General's Office; and Confederate documents published by the United States Government in The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies (70 vols., Washington, 1881-1901).

JEFFERSON DAVIS PAPERS. 1861-65. 7 in. 1

Letters and telegrams exchanged between President Davis and military and civil officers and others. Arranged alphabetically by name of person addressing Davis or addressed by him. There is a name and subject index.

RETURNS OF ELECTORS FOR PRESIDENT AND VICE PRESIDENT. 1861. 3 in. 2

Certifications or proclamations of State governors, giving the names of the electors and certifications of those electors showing for whom their votes were cast. Arranged by State.

COLLECTED RECORD BOOKS OF VARIOUS EXECUTIVE, LEGISLATIVE, AND JUDICIAL OFFICES. 1860-65. 2,750 vols. 300 ft. 3

These volumes are described in detail in the entries in the inventory that are marked with an asterisk and are unnumbered. Arranged numerically by chapter number (a more or less arbitrary number) and thereunder by volume number. The chapters are as follows: I, Adjutant and Inspector General's Department; II, Military Commands; III, Engineer Department; IV, Ordnance Department; V, Quartermaster Department; VI, Medical Department; VII, Legislative Records; VIII, Miscellaneous Records; IX, Office of the Secretary of War; X, Treasury Department; XI, Post Office Department; and XII, Judiciary. The records were arranged in this manner when in the custody of The Adjutant General's Office. An Index of Books in the Confederate Archives Division, Adjutant General's Office was subsequently compiled by that Office (n.d., 54 p., printed). It has a subject arrangement and shows chapter and volume number, but it has been found to be somewhat inaccurate and incomplete.

*JOURNAL OF THE CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION OF THE PROVISIONAL CONGRESS. Feb.-Mar. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VII, vol. 23). 2 in.

A record of the proceedings of the Provisional Congress resolved into the convention to draw up a permanent constitution, containing the

constitution as reported by the Committee on the Permanent Constitution, discussions, and the constitution as finally adopted. Journal entries are arranged chronologically.

*PROVISIONAL AND PERMANENT CONSTITUTIONS, AND ACTS AND RESOLUTIONS OF THE PROVISIONAL CONGRESS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 297 1/2). 1 in.
The acts and resolutions are arranged chronologically, with an index, and are preceded by the constitutions. Printed.

*PROVISIONAL AND PERMANENT CONSTITUTIONS, AND ACTS AND RESOLUTIONS OF THE FIRST SESSION OF THE PROVISIONAL CONGRESS. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 310 1/4). 1/2 in.
Printed. The acts and resolutions are indexed.

*PERMANENT CONSTITUTION OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 310). 1/4 in.
Printed.

*STATUTES-AT-LARGE OF THE PROVISIONAL GOVERNMENT. Feb. 1861-Feb. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 297). 2 in.
The statutes are arranged chronologically and are followed by the provisional and permanent constitutions and the treaties with Indian tribes. The volume contains an index to the statutes. Printed.

*LAWS FOR THE ARMY AND NAVY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 291). 1/2 in.
Acts of Congress relating to the Army and Navy. Arranged chronologically, with an index. Printed.

*TARIFF OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VII, vol. 40). 1/4 in.
A printed copy of the tariff act approved May 21, 1861.

*INDIAN TREATIES. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VII, vol. 36). 1/2 in.
Printed copies of treaties with various Indian tribes. Arranged by name of tribe.

DOCUMENTS PRINTED IN THE WAR OF THE REBELLION. 1860-65. 55 ft. 4
Jackets containing the Confederate documents printed in the above publication, or, in cases where the documents were copies from bound volumes, cross reference cards citing chapter, volume, and page number of document copied (the volumes described in entry 3). Some of the documents are originals; others are copies, the originals having been returned to the source from which they were obtained. This source, usually a historical society or private collection of papers, is generally indicated on the copy. The greater part of the documents used in the publication relates to military affairs but there are also reports and correspondence of Cabinet officers and other documents relating to the Confederate Government. In addition, there are some 3 feet of unbound materials consisting of duplicate copies of documents published or rejected for publication. These duplicate copies

include copies of documents from the Confederate State Department records. For the description of a separate collection of Confederate casualty lists published in The War of the Rebellion, see entry 22.

RECORDS OF THE WAR DEPARTMENT AND THE ARMY

On February 26, 1861, a few days after the establishment of the War Department, an act of Congress for the establishment and organization of a General Staff for the Army of the Confederate States of America was approved. This act provided that the General Staff should consist of an Adjutant and Inspector General's Department, a Quartermaster Department, a Subsistence Department, and a Medical Department. An Ordnance Department and an Engineer Department were soon added to these staff departments. Several other War Department bureaus and offices were subsequently created, either by act of Congress or by direction of the Secretary of War. On March 15, 1861, a Bureau of Indian Affairs, headed by a Commissioner of Indian Affairs, was established to have charge of relations with the Indian tribes. The Signal Corps was organized in accordance with an act approved April 19, 1862, and on May 29, 1862, the Secretary of War directed that this Corps be attached to the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department. After the passage of the conscription act of April 16, 1862, an attempt was made by the Secretary of War's Office to deal directly with the questions arising under that act and successive amending acts, but it was later decided that these questions could best be dealt with by an officer who could give his full time and attention to them, and on December 30, 1862, announcement was made of the establishment of the Bureau of Conscription. On April 22, 1863, a Niter and Mining Bureau was established to increase the output of niter and minerals. In addition to these bureaus, three "offices" were created, the Office of Foreign Supplies, the Army Intelligence Office, and the Office of the Agent for the Exchange of Prisoners. The function of the Office of Foreign Supplies was to export cotton as a purchasing medium for supplies needed by the Ordnance, Quartermaster, Medical, and Subsistence Departments. The Army Intelligence Office, under an Army chaplain, was established after the military campaigns of 1862 to obtain information regarding the missing, wounded, and killed and to handle inquiries regarding them. The Office of the Agent for the Exchange of Prisoners was established to carry out the terms of the cartel relating to the exchange of prisoners which was agreed upon by a representative of the Confederate Government and a representative of the United States Government on July 22, 1862.

On February 28, 1861, an act of Congress was approved raising provisional forces for the Army. This act authorized the President to receive into the service of the Government such forces then in the service of the States as should be tendered to the Government or which should volunteer, with the consent of their State, and provided that these forces should form a part of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States. On March 6, 1861, an act was approved establishing and organizing the Regular Army, which was

to be composed of a corps of engineers, a corps of artillery, six regiments of infantry, one regiment of cavalry, and the General Staff departments established by the act of February 26, 1861. Also on March 6, 1861, an act was approved authorizing the President to employ the militia and the military and naval forces of the Confederacy and to ask for and accept the services of volunteers up to the number of 100,000 in order speedily to provide forces to repel invasion. When hostilities broke out after the firing on Fort Sumter the Provisional Army and the volunteers were fused and the Regular Army never functioned as such.

The records of the Confederate War Department and the Army in the National Archives consist of fairly complete records of the Office of the Secretary of War, the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department, and the Quartermaster Department; fragmentary records of the Medical Department, the Subsistence Department (two series only), the Engineer Department, and the Ordnance Department (including a few documents relating to the Niter and Mining Bureau); and records of military commands and organizations. The records of the Commissary General of Subsistence, the Signal Office, the Army Intelligence Office, and some of the records of the Surgeon General's Office are reported to have been destroyed in the fire that occurred in Richmond on April 3, 1865; it is probable that the records of the Office of Foreign Supplies, the Bureau of Indian Affairs, and the missing records of other War Department units were destroyed at Charlotte, N. C., and Fort Mill, S. C., during the Government's retreat. The records of a few signal officers stationed in the field are among the records of military commands. A few accounting records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs are described in entry 188.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR

The act of Congress of February 21, 1861, establishing the War Department stated that the Secretary of War, under the direction and control of the President, would have charge of all matters connected with the Army and with the Indian tribes within the limits of the Confederacy and would perform such duties pertaining to the Army and the Indian tribes as were from time to time assigned to him by the President. On March 7, 1861, the Secretary of War was authorized to appoint a Chief of the Bureau of War, as the immediate office of the Secretary was known, whose duties would be similar to those of a chief clerk, and five other clerks, one of whom was to serve as disbursing clerk; and on December 10, 1861, the Secretary was empowered to appoint an Assistant Secretary of War to perform such duties as were assigned to him by the Secretary.

The records of the Office of the Secretary of War in the National Archives consist of the centrally maintained correspondence of the Office, records relating to personnel and accounts, records of the Passport Office and other records relating to passports, records of the Provost Marshal's Office at Richmond, records of the Agent for the Exchange of Prisoners and other records relating to prisoners, and a few miscellaneous items. The Secretary of War, the Assistant Secretary of War, and the Provost Marshal

of Richmond were authorized to grant passports and passes, and the Provost Marshal's Office also handled the arrest of deserters and disloyal persons. The Office of the Agent for the Exchange of Prisoners was established under the cartel agreed upon by Maj. Gen. D. H. Hill for the Confederate States and Maj. Gen. John A. Dix for the United States on July 22, 1862. The cartel provided that each Government would appoint an agent for the exchange of prisoners of war; and that these agents would communicate with each other by correspondence or other method, prepare lists of prisoners and attend to the delivery of prisoners at the places agreed upon, and carry out the provisions of the cartel.

The volumes described below in unnumbered entries preceded by an asterisk are part of the series of record books of the Confederate Government that were described in general terms in entry 3.

CENTRALLY MAINTAINED CORRESPONDENCE OF THE SECRETARY'S OFFICE

*LETTERS SENT. Feb. 1861-May 1865. 19 vols. (ch. IX, vols. 1, 2, 2 1/2, 3, 4, 6-19) and 15 index vols. (ch. IX, vols. 1, 2, 4, 6-11, 13, 15-19). 5 ft.

Mainly copies of letters to officers, Government officials, and private individuals relating to the administration of the War Department, Army organization and recruitment, and other matters handled by the War Department, but including a few telegrams. Arranged chronologically. Several volumes contain communications of the same date, but there appears to be little duplication. There are no letters for the period May-September 1862. Volume 2 1/2 contains copies of communications from Secretary L. P. Walker that are duplicated in volumes 1 and 2. Volumes 1, 2, 4, 6-11, 13, and 15-19 have separate index volumes numbered the same as the volumes to which they refer. Volume 3 has an index in front; volumes 2 1/2 and 11 have no indexes; and volumes 12 and 14 have partial indexes, L-Z only, in front.

*COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE SECRETARY OF WAR TO THE PRESIDENT. Nov. 1861-Mar. 1865. 2 vols. (ch. IX, vols. 39-40). 3 in.

Copies of letters and reports some of which, particularly those containing lists of nominations, are only extracts of communications and contain references to pages in the "letters sent" books for the complete communications. The letters in these volumes are not duplicated by those in volume 99 (described in the following entry), but some letters and reports are duplicated in the "letters sent" books described immediately above. The communications are arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT REGARDING NOMINATIONS. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 99). 1 in.

Copies of letters from the Secretary of War to the President requesting appointments and promotions of officers, showing names and grades of appointments and promotions requested and sometimes notations concerning dates of confirmations. Arranged chronologically. A separate volume labeled "Index to Vol. 99" does not relate to this volume. The first entry in the

volume of letters is headed "List of Promotions Continued from Vol. A," but volume A has not been found.

*LETTERS SENT BY THE CHIEF, BUREAU OF WAR. Dec. 1861-Mar. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 5). 2 in.

Copies of letters to officers, Government officials, and private individuals concerning such matters as personnel, contracts, and the raising of troops, written at the direction of the Secretary of War. Arranged chronologically; an index is in the front of the volume.

*TELEGRAMS SENT. Feb. 1861-Apr. 1865. 3 vols. (ch. IX, vols. 33-35) and 1 index vol. (ch. IX, vol. 33). 4 in.

Copies of outgoing telegrams, arranged chronologically. Volume 33 has a separate index volume; volumes 34 and 35 have indexes in front, but the index in volume 35 is incomplete.

LETTERS RECEIVED. Feb. 1861-Apr. 1865. 48 ft. 5

Letters from officers, Government officials, and private individuals relating to Army and War Department business. Arranged numerically by number assigned on date of receipt until February 1862 and after that by year, thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name, and thereunder numerically. An index to the letters is described in entry 7; registers for the letters are described in the following entry.

*REGISTERS OF LETTERS RECEIVED. Feb. 1861-Apr. 1865. 14 vols. (ch. IX, vols. 20, 20 1/2, 21-32) and 12 index vols. (ch. IX, vols. 20, 22-32). 5 ft.

Register entries show date communication was received, name of writer, file number of letter, date and purport of communication, and occasionally notation of action taken. Entries in volumes 20-22 are arranged numerically by number assigned on date of receipt; those in volume 20 1/2 are duplicates of those in volume 20 for the period February-June 1861; and those in volumes 23-31 are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name and thereunder numerically by number assigned on date of receipt. In most of the volumes (23-31) the entries under a single letter of the alphabet are not on consecutive pages but skip from page to page. These volumes contain tables of contents in front showing the page numbers on which given letters of the alphabet and numbers appear. Entries in volume 32 are arranged chronologically by date of receipt and the letter and number designation is shown for each communication. There are separate index volumes for all of the register volumes except 20 1/2 and 21. Index entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name. The letters to which the registers refer are described in entry 5; indexes to the letters, in entry 7.

TELEGRAMS RECEIVED. Beb. 1861-Apr. 1865. 8 ft. 6

Arranged numerically. Registers of the telegrams are described in the following entry; an index to them is described in entry 7.

*REGISTERS OF TELEGRAMS RECEIVED. Feb. 1861-Apr. 1865. 3 vols. (ch. IX, vols. 36-38) and 3 index vols. (ch. IX, vols. 36-38). 6 in.

Show name of writer, date and purport of telegram, and file number. Entries are arranged numerically. Each volume has a separate index volume. The telegrams referred to are described in entry 6.

INDEX TO LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS RECEIVED, 1861-65. n.d. 40 ft. 7

Cards showing name of correspondent, date of communication, and file reference. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent. This index was compiled after the records came into the custody of The Adjutant General's Office. The documents to which the cards refer are described in entries 5 and 6.

*RECORD OF LETTERS RECEIVED. Aug. 1862-Jan. 1863; Apr.-Nov. 1864. 2 vols. (ch. IX, vols. 26 1/2, 30 1/2). 4 in.

Gives date letter was received, name of writer, and a brief note as to subject matter. Entries are arranged within each volume alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name. Volume 26 1/2 contains entries for communications entered in register volume 26 and volume 30 1/2 for those in register volumes 30 and 31 in the entry preceding entry 6.

*REGISTERS OF LETTERS REFERRED. 1862-65. 10 vols. (ch. IX, vols. 91 1/2, 92-97, 246-248) and 2 index vols. (ch. IX, vols. 93, 97). 2 ft.

Show date of referral, writer's name, subject of communication, to whom or to what office referred, and sometimes the endorsement and War Department file number of the incoming communication. Entries are arranged by date and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name. There are no volumes containing entries for April-August 1863, A-L; December 1863-March 1864, M-Z; and April-September 1864, M-Z.

*RECORD OF PAPERS FILED. Aug. 1862-Apr. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 91). 1/2 in.

This volume shows date, name of writer, and, for the first few months, subject matter of paper. Entries are arranged by date and thereunder by initial letter of writer's name.

*INDEX TO PAPERS REFERRED. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 89 1/2). 1/4 in.

This shows name and number, but the volume to which it refers has not been found. The index entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name.

RECORDS RELATING TO PERSONNEL AND ACCOUNTS

*RECORD OF APPLICATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT IN THE ARMY. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 89). 1 in.

Shows name of applicant, State of residence, position applied for, and by whom recommended. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of applicant's name; an index is in the front of the volume.

*REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT AND PROMOTION. July 1863-Mar. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 90). 1 in.

Contains entries for applications for appointments in the Army and

civilian positions in the War Department. Entries show number assigned on date application was received, name of applicant, position applied for, by whom recommended, State of residence, and sometimes notation of action taken. Entries are arranged numerically (in effect, chronologically); there is a name index in the volume.

*WAR DEPARTMENT PAYROLLS. July 1862-Mar. 1865. 2 vols. (ch. IX, vols. 87, 88). 2 in.

Payrolls of the Secretary's Office and other War Department offices, bureaus, and departments, showing name of employee, position, yearly salary rate, period served, amount paid, and signature. Arranged by month and thereunder by office, bureau, or department.

*INDEX TO NOMINATIONS. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 99). 1/2 in.

Shows name and file reference but is further unidentified (it is mislabeled "Index to Vol. 99"). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name.

PAPERS RELATING TO WAR DEPARTMENT ACCOUNTS. 1861-65. 6 in. 8

Payrolls of the Disbursing Clerk for payment of civilian employees of the War Department; receipts of individuals and firms for payment for services, office supplies, and equipment; and accounts current of the Disbursing Clerk. Arranged in general chronologically.

REQUESTS FOR FUNDS. 1861-65. 2 ft. 9

Requests to the Secretary of War from the Ordnance, Subsistence, and Quartermaster Departments that requisitions payable out of the undetermined appropriation be issued. Shown are the Department, amount requested, in whose favor it should be issued, to whose credit it should be placed, and the purpose for which it was requested. Arranged by Department and thereunder alphabetically by name of officer to whose credit it was requested that the funds be placed.

*REQUESTS FOR SALARY FUNDS AND LISTS OF PERSONS TO BE PAID. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 98). 1 in.

Copies of letters from the Secretary of War to the Secretary of the Treasury requesting that warrants be issued to the Disbursing Clerk of the War Department covering salary payments for War Department employees; and lists of persons to be paid. The letters show date, amount requested, and appropriation to be charged; the lists show name of person to be paid, period of service, and amount to be paid. The contents of the volume are arranged chronologically.

*REQUISITIONS ON THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT FOR FUNDS. Feb. 1861-Jan. 1865. 42 vols. (ch. IX, vols. 45-86). 6 ft.

Copies of requisitions for funds for pay, transportation, recruiting, ordnance stores, subsistence stores, and similar items, showing date, amount and purpose of requisition, and appropriation to which charged. Arranged chronologically.

*APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS. 1861-65. 5 vols. (ch. IX, vols. 40 1/2, 41-44). 1 ft.

Show date, appropriation, amount expended, purpose of expenditure, and to whom paid. Volumes 41 and 43 cover general appropriations for the Army; volume 42 covers appropriations for the volunteer forces; volume 40 1/2 contains daily balances; and volume 44 covers appropriations for War Department bureaus. Accounts in volumes 41-44 are arranged by subject, with indexes in each volume except volume 44; the daily balances in volume 40 1/2 are arranged alphabetically by purpose of expenditure (bounty, subsistence stores, and the like).

RECORDS OF THE PROVOST MARSHAL'S OFFICE AT RICHMOND

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED. Jan.-July 1864. 2 vols. (ch. IX, vols. 184 1/2, 187). 2 in.

Show name, rank, and organization of writer; subject matter of communication and endorsement thereon; and date of endorsement. Arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF ARRIVALS AT RICHMOND, REPORTED TO THE PROVOST MARSHAL'S OFFICE. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 186). 2 in.

Shows name of person arriving, place of residence, hotel at which staying, and date of arrival. Entries are arranged by date of arrival.

*REGISTER OF ARRESTS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 244). 1 in.

Shows date of arrest; name, rank, and organization of person arrested; by whom arrested; by whom committed; cause of arrest; remarks; and date of discharge. It relates chiefly to military personnel but contains the names of a few civilians. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of person arrested and thereunder chronologically.

*REGISTER OF ARRESTS. Feb. 1863-Jan. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 100). 2 in.

Shows name of person arrested, whether soldier or civilian, date of arrest, charges, by whom committed, regiment or place of residence, place of confinement, when and why released, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of person arrested. This volume appears to be a record of the Provost Marshal's Office, Richmond, Va.

RECORDS RELATING TO PASSPORTS

RECORDS OF THE PASSPORT OFFICE AT RICHMOND. 1861-65. 3 ft. 10

Passes issued by the Provost Marshal at Richmond and statistical reports of the Passport Office relating to business transacted. The passes are unarranged; the reports are arranged chronologically. Volume 130 (described 2 entries below) also contains statistical reports.

*ORDERS TO ARREST PERSONS APPLYING FOR PASSPORTS. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 230). 1 in.

This volume, apparently part of the records of the Passport Office of Richmond, contains orders not to issue passports to certain persons if they should apply. The name of the person and the reason for not issuing a passport are given. The orders are arranged chronologically.

*STATISTICAL REPORTS OF THE PASSPORT OFFICE AT RICHMOND. Sept. 1864-Mar. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 130). 1 in.

Show the number of passports received, issued, marked, on hand, and the total for each day. Arranged chronologically and thereunder by class of passport (Ladies, Night Clerk, Central Railroad, Danville Railroad, Petersburg Railroad, Fredericksburg, Pikes, and Packet). Other statistical reports of the Passport Office are described in entry 10.

*RECORD OF PASSPORTS ISSUED. 1862-64. 90 vols. (ch. IX, vols. 101-109, 111-129, 131-137 1/2, 139, 140, 140A, 140B, 140C, 141-151 1/2, 152-173, 173 1/2, 174, 174 1/2-181 1/2, 182, 182 1/2, 183, 183 1/2). 8 ft.

Record of passports issued to military personnel and civilians, showing date, name of person to whom issued, his destination, sometimes purpose for which issued, and sometimes rank and organization of military personnel to whom issued. The volumes were kept at various points and some of them are variously labeled Richmond, Danville, Petersburg, Fredericksburg, Department of East Tennessee, and Virginia Central and other railroads in Virginia; a few are labeled "Ladies" and "Negroes." A number of unlabeled volumes apparently relate to the Richmond Passport Office. The entries are arranged chronologically within each volume.

RECORDS OF THE AGENT FOR THE EXCHANGE OF PRISONERS AND OTHER RECORDS RELATING TO PRISONERS AND PRISONS

*LETTERS SENT BY THE AGENT. Nov. 1862-Mar. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 245 1/2). 2 in.

Mainly copies of letters sent by Robert Ould, Confederate Agent of Exchange, to Union and Confederate officials relating to the exchange of prisoners, but including some "Exchange Notices." The letters are arranged chronologically and are followed by the exchange notices, which are arranged numerically.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE AGENT. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 228). 2 in.

Show name of writer, subject of communication, date of action, and the endorsement on the letter. The letters mainly concern the fate of prisoners. The endorsement entries are arranged by date of action.

*REPORTS ON PRISONERS. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 229). 1 in.

Reports of cases investigated by Commissioners Vowles and Sands at Richmond, showing name of prisoner, cause of arrest, papers on file in

the case, citation to special order (presumably for arrest), final disposition of the case, and abstract of Commissioner's report. The cases involved both soldiers and civilians and appear to relate to Confederates only. The reports are arranged chronologically.

MUSTER ROLLS OF CONFEDERATES WHO HAD BEEN CAPTURED BUT HAD BEEN PAROLED AND EXCHANGED. 1863-65. 2 ft. 11

Most of the rolls are for paroled and exchanged Confederates at Camp Lee, Va., but some are for men at various places in the Confederate States. They show name, rank, and organization; where, when, and by whom enlisted; where captured; date of parole; amount paid; and period for which paid. Arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT FROM ANDERSONVILLE PRISON IN GEORGIA. May 1864-Mar. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 227). 1 in.

Mainly copies of outgoing communications, but including also copies of a few incoming communications. Arranged chronologically.

*REPORTS ON CONDITIONS AT ANDERSONVILLE PRISON. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 226). 1 in.

Reports on diseases of Federals held prisoner and a description of the prison by Surgeon Joseph Jones, together with sanitary reports concerning the prison by the surgeon-in-charge. Arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS AND ORDERS ISSUED, MILITARY PRISON AT RICHMOND. Jan. 1862-Dec. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 199 1/2). 1 in.

Copies of letters and orders to various persons from the Commandant of the military prison in Richmond and the Department of Henrico relating to prisoners and personnel on duty with them. Some are numbered special orders from the Department of Henrico, and others are in the form of unnumbered directives. Arranged chronologically; an index is in the back of the volume.

*SPECIAL ORDERS RELATING TO FEDERALS HELD AS PRISONERS. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 250). 1 in.

These special orders were issued by the Departments of Henrico and Richmond, and by the Provost Marshal's Office at Richmond. The orders of the Department of Henrico are first in the volume and are followed by those of the Department of Richmond, the two groups being arranged numerically in one numbered sequence. These orders are followed by those of the Provost Marshal's Office at Richmond, which are arranged in a separate numerical sequence.

*ACCOUNT BOOK OF THE MILITARY PRISON AT COLUMBIA, S. C. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 243). 1 in.

Shows date, amount brought forward or received, articles of food and other supplies purchased, quantity purchased, and cost. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT BY CAPT. C. MORFIT, ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER AT RICHMOND. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 232). 1 in.

Press copies of outgoing communications, relating chiefly to supplies and effects of prisoners. Arranged chronologically.

*"NAMES OF PRISONERS FOUND IN LISTS OF COMMISSIONED OFFICERS--C. S. ARMY--INSPECTION REPORTS, 1861-1865." n.d. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 222 1/4). 1 in.

This volume shows name and rank of officer, and file number. The file numbers appear to relate to the inspection reports, 1863-65, described in entry 15. The names are arranged alphabetically. The volume was apparently compiled at some later date.

*REGISTER OF FEDERAL CIVILIANS, SUTLERS, AND TEAMSTERS TAKEN PRISONER. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 219). 1/4 in.

Shows name, occupation, where taken prisoner, when taken, place of residence, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

*INDEX TO RECORDS RELATING TO UNION SOLDIERS AND CIVILIANS HELD PRISONER DURING THE PERIOD 1861-65. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 222). 1 in.

This index, showing names of Union soldiers and civilians held as prisoners and file references to records about them, was apparently compiled at some later date to the records for the years 1861-65. The file references are to the "Collected Record Books," described in general terms in entry 3 (the chapter, volume, and page number are given); letters received by the Secretary of War's Office; and other records. Index entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS

*RECORD OF OATHS OF ALLEGIANCE. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 185). 1 in.

This volume contains a copy of the oath of allegiance to the Confederate States subscribed to before R. B. Reynolds, Commissioner, and the signatures of those taking the oath.

*ARMY REGULATIONS. 1861-63. 4 vols. (ch. IX, vols. 234 1/2, 235-237). 3 in.

These volumes contain printed Army regulations for the following years: volumes 234 1/2 and 235 (duplicates), regulations dated 1861; volume 236, regulations dated 1862; and volume 237, regulations dated 1863. Each volume contains an index.

*MILITARY LAWS OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES. 1863. 2 vols. (ch. IX, vols. 239 1/2, 241). 1/2 in.

Printed, with an index in the back of each volume. The two volumes are duplicates.

*LAWS OF THE ARMY AND NAVY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 242). 1/2 in.

Printed, with an index in the back of the volume.

*DIGEST OF THE MILITARY AND NAVAL LAWS OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES. 1861-64. 2 vols. (ch. IX, vols. 239). 2 in.
Printed, with a table of contents in front of each volume. The volumes are duplicates and both are numbered 239.

*ARTICLES OF WAR. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 238). 1/4 in.
Printed.

*"CHRONOLOGY OF BATTLES AND OTHER HISTORICAL FACTS OF THE WAR OF THE REBELLION." n.d. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 40 3/4). 1/4 in.
Beginning with the election of Lincoln in November 1860 and continuing through 1865, this volume lists such important events as the dates States seceded, the dates for the formation of the Confederate Government, and dates of battles. Arranged by subject, such as "Battles in Virginia," and "Battles in the South and West." The volume contains a notation that the chronology was copied from an article in the Americus, Ga., Republican.

*CONTRACT BOOK. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 371). 1 in.
Contains copies of a few contracts for supplies, provisions, and ammunition that were to be obtained chiefly from English firms, together with related correspondence. The contents of the volume are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF EXTRA-DUTY MEN. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 313). 1/2 in.
Shows names of men, with dates and sometimes duty to which assigned. Entries are arranged by date. The location is not shown.

*INDEX TO RECORDS DATED NOVEMBER 1864-APRIL 1865. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 147 1/2). 2 in.
Shows date, name of person, brief reference to a subject, and sometimes file or page reference. Entries are arranged chronologically under each letter of the alphabet. The records indexed have not been identified.

*"INDEX TO VOL. 40 1/4." n.d. (ch. IX). 1 in.
Shows name and, apparently, page number. No volume 40 1/4 has been found.

RECORDS OF THE ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

The Adjutant and Inspector General's Department was responsible for carrying out the details of Army administration. As announced in February 1864 the Department was divided into the following offices: Reception Office, Office of Orders, Appointment Office, Office of Organization, Judge-Advocate's Office, Adjutant-General's Office, Office of Inspection, and the Office of the Adjutant and Inspector General. The Reception Office was in charge of records and mail. The Office of Orders was charged with keeping a record of general and special orders and with action upon all papers and applications requiring for their completion the issuing of a special order, such as applications for leaves of absence, furloughs,

transfers, details, discharges, resignations, and assignments. The Appointment Office acted upon all applications for appointment, prepared nomination lists, issued letters of appointment, kept a record of confirmations, and kept a register of commissioned officers. The Office of Organization had charge of muster rolls, rosters, returns, and reports; acted upon all matters relating to the organization of the Army, such as the raising, muster, consolidation, recruiting, or disbanding of companies, battalions, and regiments; acted upon matters concerning the succession of officers by election or promotion and questions of rank between officers of the line; and acted upon all matters bearing mainly upon organized bodies of troops rather than individuals. The Judge-Advocate's Office took action upon all papers and applications relating to courts-martial and courts of inquiry. The Adjutant-General's Office acted upon all papers which could not properly be assigned to other offices and upon all papers submitted to the Adjutant and Inspector General, and prepared general orders. The Office of Inspection had charge of inspection reports and attended to the duties of inspection in the several armies and staff departments and of enforcing obedience to the laws, orders, regulations, and usages of the military service. The Office of the Adjutant and Inspector General was responsible for matters of greater importance than those of a routine nature which were referred to the various offices and for the confidential records of the Department.

The Adjutant and Inspector General's Department also conducted the Recruiting Service, and it took over the work of the Bureau of Conscription when that Bureau was abolished in 1865. The Bureau of Conscription was established to administer the conscription act approved on April 16, 1862. This act authorized the President to call out and place in the military service of the Confederate States, for 3 years unless the war should end sooner, all white men between the ages of 18 and 35 (later changed to 17 and 50) unless they were entitled to exemption. The conscription act was followed by an exemption act approved on April 21, 1862. Exempted classes included public officials; able-bodied men whose services were required in agriculture, trade, and industry; nurses and hospital attendants; certain classes of teachers; ministers; and, later, owners or overseers on plantations employing a certain number of slaves. In the cases of persons already serving in the Army whose services became necessary in agriculture or industry provision was later made for detailing them from the Army to the civilian occupation for which their services were required. A Commandant of Conscriptions was appointed for each State to take charge of the enrollment, mustering-in, subsistence, transportation, and disposition of the recruits raised under the conscription act, and the enrolled men were collected in camps of instruction. Persons claiming exemption took an oath before the enrollment officer, who furnished certificates of exemption. After an act of February 17, 1864, was passed that provided for the employment and, if necessary, the impressment of free negroes and slaves for such duties as teamsters, laborers on fortifications, and service in military hospitals, the Bureau of Conscription was assigned the duty of bringing those negroes into the service of the Confederate Government. In the latter part of 1864

an Inspector-General of Conscription was assigned to duty with the Bureau and Inspectors of Conscription were appointed for the States.

The records of the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department in the National Archives consist of correspondence, reports, and other records relating to the various functions of the Department; orders; records relating to military personnel; records relating to Army organization; records relating to conscription, exemptions, and details; and a few miscellaneous items. Among the personnel records are records relating to the appointment of cadets and to appointments in the Invalid Corps. An act of the Confederate Congress approved May 16, 1861, provided that until a military school should be established for the elementary instruction of officers for the Army the President could appoint cadets from the several States in numbers proportionate to their representation in the House of Representatives and ten additional cadets-at-large. The cadets were to be attached to companies in any branch of the Army as supernumerary officers with the rank of cadet and were to be eligible for promotion at such time and under such regulations as were prescribed by the President or established by law. The Invalid Corps was created by an act of the Confederate Congress approved February 17, 1864, which provided that military personnel disabled by service would be retired from active service; that their rank, pay, and emoluments would continue to the end of the war; and that they would be examined periodically by medical examining boards and assigned to such duty as they were able to perform.

The book records described below in unnumbered entries preceded by an asterisk are included in the series of record books of the Confederate Government described in general terms in entry 3.

CORRESPONDENCE, REPORTS, AND OTHER RECORDS RELATING TO DEPARTMENTAL FUNCTIONS

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT. 1861-65. 9 vols. (ch. I, vols. 35-41, 43-44) and 1 index vol. 2 ft.
Copies of letters and telegrams sent to officers, other Government officials, and private individuals, chiefly concerning appointments, personnel, recruiting, and the general administration and organization of the Confederate Army. For the year 1865 only letters are included, as a separate book was kept for telegrams (see following entry). The first volume has a separate index volume and the other volumes have indexes in the front. The letters and telegrams are arranged chronologically.

*TELEGRAMS SENT. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 23). 2 in.
Copies of outgoing telegrams, the last few of which are dated April 27 and 28, 1865, at Charlotte, N. C. Prior to 1865 outgoing telegrams were copied in the letters sent books (see above entry). The telegrams are arranged chronologically; a name index is in the back of the volume.

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1861-65. 26 ft. 12
Relate to Confederate Army organization, administration, personnel, orders, and other matters coming within the functions of the Department.

Arranged by year, thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name, and thereunder numerically by number assigned at date of receipt. The registers in which these letters are entered and indexes to the letters are described in the three following entries.

*REGISTERS OF LETTERS RECEIVED. Mar. 1861-Apr. 1865. 30 vols. (ch. I, vols. 45-74). 7 ft.

Show date of receipt, writer's name, abstract of letter, date of letter, file number, and notations as to action taken. The registers are arranged chronologically, each usually covering a period of 3 months, and the entries therein are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name and thereunder numerically by number assigned at date letter was received. The dates of some of the registers overlap those of others, but the entries are not duplicated. The letters themselves are described in entry 12; indexes to the registers and the letters are described in the two following entries.

INDEX TO LETTERS RECEIVED, 1861-65, BY THE ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE AND THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S OFFICE. n.d. 32 ft. 13

Index to names of writers of and persons mentioned in the letters received that are described in entries 12 and 42, showing in which office the letter was received and the file number, thus serving as an index to both the letters received and the registers of letters received. This index was compiled after the records came into the custody of The Adjutant General's Office. Arranged alphabetically by name of writer or person mentioned.

*INDEX TO LETTERS OF RESIGNATION. 1861-62. 4 vols. (ch. I, vols. 162 1/2, 162 1/4, 163, 164). 2 in.

These volumes show name, date, and file number. Occasionally the special order number is shown in place of the file number and sometimes both numbers are shown. Volumes 162 1/2, 162 1/4, and 163 index the letters of resignation entered in volume 47 and volume 164 the letters of resignation entered in volume 48 of the registers of letters received (described 2 entries above).

*ENDORSEMENTS. 1864-65. 6 vols. (ch. I, vols. 29-34) and 5 index vols. 1 ft.

These volumes contain abstracts of letters received and copies of the endorsements thereon. Entries in volume 29 are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of file designation of original communication and thereunder chronologically; there is no index in the volume. Entries in the remaining volumes are arranged chronologically by date of endorsement, and each volume has a separate name index. The dates of some of the volumes overlap but the material is not duplicated.

TELEGRAMS RECEIVED AND DRAFTS OF TELEGRAMS SENT. 1861-65. 9 in. 14

Incoming telegrams and a few drafts of outgoing telegrams. Abstracts or copies of the former are in volumes 21 and 22 (described in the entry following), and the final copies of outgoing telegrams are in volume 40 of the letters and telegrams sent described 7 entries above. Arranged in part numerically.

*RECORD OF TELEGRAMS RECEIVED. 1862-65. 2 vols. (ch. I, vols. 21,22) and 1 index vol. (ch. I, vol. 22A). 5 in.

Copies or abstracts of telegrams received. Volume 21 contains telegrams dated 1862-65, and volume 22 telegrams dated 1864-65. The dates overlap but the telegrams are not duplicates. Arranged numerically. The index is arranged alphabetically by name of person sending telegram and shows the volume and page number on which the name appears. The originals of these telegrams are described in entry 14.

*ACCOUNT BOOK RELATING TO TELEGRAMS SENT. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 112). 1 in.

Shows date, name of officer sending telegram, place to which sent, and cost. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*MEMORANDA OF BATTLE REPORTS. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 354). 1 in.

This volume shows file number of report, name and rank of reporting officer, subject of report, name of copyist, date delivered, date returned, date original was sent to the Adjutant and Inspector General, and date copies were sent to Congress. The memoranda are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of reporting officer's name.

*LETTERS SENT BY THE ASSISTANT ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR GENERAL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 24). 1 in.

Copies of letters sent by Col. R. H. Chilton, chiefly concerning inspectors and inspection reports. Arranged chronologically; an index is in the front of the volume.

*REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE ASSISTANT ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR GENERAL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 25). 1 in.

Contains abstracts of letters received by Col. R. H. Chilton, chiefly concerning inspectors and inspection reports. Entries show date of receipt, file number, name of writer, date and purport of letter, and notation as to action taken. They are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name and thereunder numerically by number assigned on receipt.

INSPECTION REPORTS. 1863-65. 5 ft. 15

Are about military organizations, posts, hospitals, prisons, defenses, offices of quartermasters and commissaries, the Conscription Bureau, enrolling offices, and other units of the military establishment. Arranged according to an alphabetic-numeric scheme. Indexes to the reports are described in entry 16.

INDEXES TO INSPECTION REPORTS. n.d. 4 vols. 6 in. 16

Two of the volumes, typed, are known as a catalog of the inspection reports described in entry 15. They show the name of the inspecting officer, the unit or installation inspected, the file symbol for the report (a letter and numbers), and the date of the report. The entries in these volumes are arranged by name of inspecting officer, but not alphabetically. They can be used only by means of a small index volume in which are listed alphabetically the name of the officer by whom the inspection was made or the unit or installation that was inspected. This volume is in two sections, one for each of the catalog volumes, and gives the page numbers of those

volumes on which the file numbers of the reports are given. The largest of the four volumes appears to be the unarranged draft from which the catalog volumes were compiled.

*EXTRACTS FROM INSPECTION REPORTS. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 26). 2 in.
Copies of parts of inspection reports of various organizations and commands. Arranged chronologically by date of report; an index is in the front of the volume.

*LIST OF INSPECTING OFFICERS. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 26 1/2). 1/2 in.
Gives names of inspecting officers of armies, corps, and divisions and names of officers on duty in general inspection, their rank, authority for their appointment, and command to which assigned. The list is arranged alphabetically by initial letter of inspecting officer's name.

*LETTERS SENT BY THE RECRUITING SERVICE. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 175). 2 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, relating mainly to appointments and accounts. Arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE RECRUITING SERVICE. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 174). 2 in.
Gives file number of letter; date of receipt; name, rank, and organization of writer; and subject matter. The letters registered in this volume were mainly reports of officers' arrivals for recruiting service and of recruiting funds. Register entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name and thereunder numerically by number assigned on date of receipt; a name index is in the front of the volume.

*LETTERS, TELEGRAMS, AND ENDORSEMENTS SENT RELATING TO COURTS-MARTIAL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 42). 1 in.
Arranged chronologically.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON COURT-MARTIAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 201). 1 in.
This volume shows name, rank, and organization of writer; abstract of communication; copy of endorsement thereon; and date. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name and thereunder numerically by number assigned at time communication was received.

*RECORD OF COURTS-MARTIAL. 1861-65. 6 vols. (ch. I, vols. 194-199) and 4 index vols. 1 ft.
Shows date and number, name, rank, and organization of person tried, whether acquitted or found guilty, and sentence. Entries in volumes 194 and 199 are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of person tried and thereunder numerically; entries in the other volumes are arranged numerically. Some entries in volumes 197 and 198 also give the date the court was held, the date the sentence was approved, and the name of the general approving the sentence; and volume 199 contains some correspondence and endorsements. The dates of the entries in some of the volumes overlap, but the entries are not duplicated. There are separate name index volumes for all of the volumes except 194 and 197.

*RECORD OF COURT-MARTIAL CASES SUBMITTED TO THE SECRETARY OF WAR. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 200). 2 in.

Shows date submitted; name, rank, and organization of person court-martialed; charges and sentence; and remarks. Entries are arranged chronologically; an index to names of persons court-martialed is in the front of the volume.

ORDERS

*GENERAL ORDERS. 1861-65. 9 vols. (ch. I, vols. 1, 2, 2A, 3-5, 202, 203, 215 1/2) and 2 index vols. (ch. I, vols. 1A and 203). 2 ft.

General orders, circulars, and court-martial orders. Volumes 2 and 2A are duplicates. Volumes 1-5 contain printed copies, and volumes 202 and 203 contain manuscript copies that duplicate these. Volume 1A is a name and subject index to volumes 1-5. Volume 215 1/2 is a compilation of orders and circulars relating to quartermaster functions. The orders are arranged by year and thereunder numerically by order number.

*SPECIAL ORDERS. 1861-65. 31 vols. (ch. I, vols. 6-20, 204-219) and 24 index vols. 5 ft.

Volumes 6-20 contain printed copies and volumes 204-219 manuscript copies that duplicate the printed ones. With the exception of volumes 7, 14, and 213-219, each volume has a separate name index volume. The orders are arranged by year and thereunder numerically by order number.

SPECIAL ORDERS. 1861-65. 3 ft. 17

Manuscript copies, many of which are duplicates, of special orders. Arranged by year and thereunder numerically by order number.

*RECORD OF SPECIAL ORDERS ISSUED. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 220). 1/4 in.

Shows name of officer to whom order applied, his rank and organization, number and date of order, and remarks. Entries are arranged by initial letter of officer's name and thereunder chronologically by date of order.

RECORDS RELATING TO MILITARY PERSONNEL

MUSTER AND PAY ROLLS. 1861-65. 510 ft. 18

Show designation of unit, names and ranks of members, dates and places of enlistment, name of enlisting officer, period of enlistment, date of last payment, names of those present, remarks, amount paid, strength of unit, station, and record of events. The majority are company rolls, but also included are rolls of battalions, legions, and other units, and field and staff officers; some morning reports; some regimental returns; and some miscellaneous papers. Arranged by State, thereunder by arm of service, and thereunder by regiment and company, or other unit. In addition to rolls of the Provisional Army, there are rolls of militia and reserve organizations and State troops filed according to State. Following the rolls that are arranged by State are the rolls of miscellaneous Confederate infantry, cavalry, and artillery organizations; Engineer Troops; Sappers and Miners; Signal Corps; Bands; Foreign Battalions; Invalid Corps; Scouts; Prison, Provost, and Hospital Guards; and Indian and other miscellaneous organizations.

MISCELLANEOUS ROLLS OF DETAILED MEN. 1861-65. 6 ft. 19

Mainly muster and pay rolls, for officers and enlisted men who were detached from duty with their regular organization and detailed to other units. Arranged in part by organization to which detailed and in part alphabetically by name of place to which detailed.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS RELATING TO OFFICERS AND CADETS. 1861-64. 3 in. 20

Include a list of officers of the United States Army who resigned to join the Confederate Army, in relative order of rank; lists of applications for lieutenancies and captaincies; copies of notifications of appointments as cadets, lieutenants, and captains; lists of officers appointed to various grades; lists of officers recommended for appointment to various grades; and lists of officers whose appointments were confirmed. Unarranged.

*REGISTER OF APPOINTMENTS OF OFFICERS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 86) and 1 index vol. 4 in.

Shows officer's name, State, to whom to report, dates of appointment and confirmation, date to take rank, date of acceptance, and remarks. It includes general officers and officers belonging to various corps or departments. The names of the general officers are arranged by rank; those of other officers by corps or department and thereunder by rank. The index, arranged alphabetically by name, shows officer's name and page number of the register on which the name appears. See also entry 21.

INDEX TO APPOINTMENTS OF OFFICERS, 1861-65. n.d. 6 ft. 21

Name index to appointment registers, chiefly to volume 86 (described above) but also to some others, showing name of officer, rank and service to which appointed or promoted, and reference to chapter, volume, and page number. Entries are arranged alphabetically by name of officer. This index was compiled after the records came into the custody of The Adjutant General's Office.

*REGISTER OF APPOINTMENTS OF OFFICERS. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 93) and 1 index vol. 3 in.

Shows officer's name, State, to what organization assigned, date of appointment, date of confirmation, date to take rank, date of acceptance, where commission was delivered, and remarks, including information as to death, resignation, promotion, and other personnel actions. Arranged by rank (colonel to second lieutenant) and thereunder by date of appointment; or by type of service (such as adjutant, surgeon, engineer, chaplain, ensign, or guard), thereunder by rank, and thereunder by date of appointment. A separate index volume shows name of officer and page number of register.

*REGISTER OF APPOINTMENTS OF OFFICERS. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 94) and 1 index vol. 4 in.

Shows officer's name, State, to whom to report, date of appointment, date of confirmation, date to take rank, date of acceptance, where commission was delivered, and remarks. Arranged by rank (brigadier general through general) and thereunder by date of appointment; or by type of service (such as quartermaster, judge advocate, engineer, aide-de-camp, and drillmaster), thereunder by rank, and thereunder by date of appointment. A separate index volume shows name of officer and page number of register.

*RECORD OF APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS. 1861-62. 5 vols. (ch. I, vols. 116-120). 4 in.

The volumes list names of officers, with their rank and organization, to whom appointment notifications apparently were sent. There are notations as to dates of acceptance, confirmation, declination, or resignation. Entries are arranged in general by date of notification. In the front of volume 116 is a blank appointment form and in the front of volumes 117, 118, and 119 are name indexes, arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name.

*RECORD OF APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 121). 1 in.

Shows officer's name, rank to which appointed, and date appointed, confirmed, resigned, and the like. Entries are unarranged.

*RECORD OF APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 124). 1/2 in.

Shows name of officer, to what position appointed, date appointed, and name of officer to whom to report. Entries are arranged in general by date of appointment.

*RECORD OF APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 128). 1 in.

Shows officer's name, rank and duty to which appointed, to whom to report, and date of appointment. Entries are arranged by rank. An index is in the front of the volume, arranged alphabetically by nature of appointment.

*RECORD OF APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS OF OFFICERS. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 123). 1 in.

Shows rank or position and lists officers thereunder, with date of appointment and name of person to whom to report. The volume has a section relating to promotions for valor and skill. Entries are unarranged. Most of the pages are scratched out.

*REGISTER OF APPOINTMENTS OF AIDES-DE-CAMP. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 114). 1 in.

Shows names of general officers, names of their aides-de-camp, and dates of the aides' appointment. Entries are unarranged; a name index is in the front of the volume.

*REGISTER OF APPOINTMENTS OF STAFF OFFICERS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 133). 1 in.

Shows name of staff officer, State, name of person to whom to report, date of appointment and of rank, reference to order relating to subsequent assignment, date of assignment, and remarks. Entries are arranged by rank and thereunder by date of appointment; an alphabetical name index is in the front of the volume.

*REGISTER OF STAFF OFFICERS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 99). 1 in.

Shows the name of the general and the names of the members of his staff.

The book was evidently begun in 1864, but names were apparently added during the time it was in The Adjutant General's Office, so that it now includes names of some generals who died before 1864. Entries are unarranged; an index is in the front of the volume.

*REGISTER OF STAFF ASSIGNMENTS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 122). 1/2 in.

Lists the staff officers assigned to general officers, with dates of their assignment. Arranged by name of general officer; an alphabetical name index is in the back of the volume.

*RECORD OF APPOINTMENTS OF OFFICERS TO TEMPORARY RANK. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 115). 1 in.

Shows officer's name, name of officer to whom he is to report, date, rank, to whom the commission was delivered, initials of the Secretary of War signing the commission, and remarks. Entries are arranged by rank to which the officer was promoted and thereunder chronologically; an alphabetical name index is in the front of the volume.

*REGISTER OF APPOINTMENTS OF QUARTERMASTERS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 135). 1 in.

Shows quartermaster's name, State, name of person to whom to report, date of appointment and rank, reference to order relating to subsequent assignment, and remarks. Entries are arranged by rank and thereunder by date of appointment; an alphabetical name index is in the front of the volume.

*REGISTER OF APPOINTMENTS OF COMMISSARIES OF SUBSISTENCE. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 134). 1 in.

Shows commissary's name, State, name of person to whom to report, date of appointment and rank, reference to order relating to subsequent assignment, and remarks. Entries are arranged by rank and thereunder by date of appointment; an alphabetical name index is in the front of the volume.

*REGISTER OF APPOINTMENTS OF DRILLMASTERS. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 131). 1 in.

Shows drillmaster's name, State, name of person to whom to report, and date of appointment. Entries are arranged by rank (first or second lieutenants) and thereunder by date of appointment; an index to names of drillmasters is in the front of the volume.

*REGISTER OF APPOINTMENT OF CHAPLAINS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 132) and 2 index vols. 1 in.

Shows name of chaplain, State, person or organization to whom or to which to report, and date of appointment. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of appointment; there are two volumes containing separate alphabetical name indexes.

*RECORD OF APPOINTMENTS OF OFFICERS MADE AFTER THE ADJOURNMENT OF THE 3d SESSION, 1st CONGRESS, MAY 1, 1863. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 127). 1 in.

Shows officer's name, rank and duty to which appointed, and date to take rank. Arranged by rank, arm of service, or staff corps; an index in the front of the volume is arranged alphabetically by type of appointment.

*RECORD OF QUARTERMASTERS. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 137). 1 in.
This volume contains (1) a list of brigade quartermasters (majors) showing name, brigade or station, dates appointed, confirmed, and bond accepted, and remarks; (2) a similar list for assistant quartermasters (captains); and (3) lists of quartermasters, by State, showing regiment, name of quartermaster, whether bonded, and remarks. The arrangement in the volume is by type of list as described.

*LIST OF QUARTERMASTERS. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 138). 1/4 in.
Shows quartermaster's name, State, organization or individual to which or to whom assigned, date (of what is not indicated), and remarks. Entries are arranged chronologically by date.

*LIST OF QUARTERMASTER. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 136). 1/4 in.
This lists the quartermasters of a few divisions only, showing division, brigade, or regiment, name and rank of quartermaster, whether bonded or not, and remarks. Entries are arranged by division.

*ROSTERS OF OFFICERS. 1861-65. 3 vols. (ch. I, vols. 75, 76, 78) and 3 index vols. 1 ft.
Show date of entry or muster into State and Confederate service; name of officer; rank; whether elected or appointed; date and cause of vacancy; name of successor; the latter's rank and whether by appointment, election, or promotion; and date and cause of vacancy. Arranged by State and thereunder by number of regiment. The index volumes show name of officer and page number of roster volume on which the name appears. Index entries are arranged alphabetically by name of officer.

*ROSTER OF OFFICERS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 81) and 1 index vol. 3 in.
Covers various organizations of South Carolina, Missouri, Mississippi, and Arkansas, and shows rank, name of officer, dates of appointment and resignation, and remarks. Arranged by State and thereunder by organization. There is also a list of general officers and their staffs. The index volume shows officer's name and the page number of the roster on which his name appears. Index entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of officer's name.

*ROSTER OF OFFICERS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 82). 2 in.
Covers various organizations of Alabama, Arkansas, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, and Missouri, and shows rank, name of officer, dates of appointment and resignation, and remarks. Arranged by State and thereunder by organization.

*ROSTER OF OFFICERS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 83) and 1 index vol. 2 in.

Covers various organizations of Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, and Kentucky, and shows rank, name of officer, dates of appointment and resignation, and remarks. Arranged by State and thereunder by organization. The index, incomplete, shows officer's name and number of page and line in roster on which the name appears. Index entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of officer's name, beginning with "Du."

*ROSTER OF OFFICERS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 84) and 1 index vol. 1 in.

Covers various organizations of Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, and North Carolina, and shows rank, name of officer, dates of appointment and resignation, and remarks. Arranged by State and thereunder by organization. The index volume shows officer's name and number of page and line of roster on which the name appears; entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of officer's name.

*ROSTER OF OFFICERS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 92) and 1 index vol. 3 in.

Shows the officer's name, rank, dates of appointment and resignation, and remarks. It includes some Confederate organizations, some Engineer troops, and regiments from the following States: Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia. Arranged by State and thereunder by organization. The index volume shows officer's name and number of page on which his name appears; entries are arranged alphabetically by name of officer.

*ROSTER OF OFFICERS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 107 1/2). 1 in.

Shows officer's name, rank, date of election or assignment to duty, date of appointment by the President, date of commission, rank and date of original entry into Confederate service, where born, age, where appointed from, military history, and remarks. It includes Missouri, Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, and Mississippi organizations. Arranged by State and thereunder by organization; a name index is in the back of the volume.

*ROSTER OF OFFICERS. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 104). 1 in.

Shows State (alphabetically from North Carolina through Virginia) or designation of Confederate organization and names of officers. Arranged by organization.

*ROSTER OF OFFICERS. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 101). 2 in.

Shows names of the colonels, lieutenant colonels, and majors of regiments and of the commanding officers of batteries. Arranged by organization; a name index is in the back of the volume. The data concerning batteries was entered later, during the time the book was in The Adjutant General's Office.

*ROSTER OF OFFICERS. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 105). 1 in.

Lists organizations and names of their officers from the following States: Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, and Missouri. Arranged by State and thereunder by organization; an index to States and to commanders is in the front of the volume and a name index to officers in the back.

*ROSTER OF OFFICERS. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 107). 1 in.
Shows organizations and names of officers. Arranged by State and thereunder by organization; an index to States is in the front of the volume.

*ROSTER OF OFFICERS. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. I, Vol. 87 1/2). Less than 1/4 in.
Shows officer's name, rank, dates of appointment and resignation, and remarks. It includes only a few organizations of Tennessee, Arkansas, and Louisiana, and Captain Brown's Battalion of Cavalry. Arranged by organization.

*ROSTER OF BATTALION OFFICERS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 79) and 1 index vol. 5 in.
Shows date of entry or muster into State or Confederate service; name of officer; whether elected or appointed; date and cause of vacancy; name of successor; the latter's rank and whether by appointment, election, or promotion; and date and cause of vacancy. Arranged by State and thereunder numerically by battalion number. The index shows name of officer and page number of roster on which his name appears; entries are arranged alphabetically by name of officer.

*ROSTER OF BATTALION OFFICERS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 87) and 1 index vol. 3 in.
Shows officer's name, rank, date of appointment and resignation, and remarks. It includes battalions from all Confederate States, battalions of engineer troops, and foreign battalions. Arranged by State and thereunder by organization. The index volume shows name of officer and page number of roster on which his name appears; entries are arranged alphabetically by name of officer.

*ROSTER OF BATTALION OFFICERS. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 98A). 1 in.
Shows State, designation of battalion, and names of lieutenant colonel, major, surgeon, quartermaster, and adjutant. Arranged by State and thereunder by organization.

*REGISTER OF OFFICERS REPORTING AT HEADQUARTERS. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 102). 1 in.
Shows date, name of officer, rank, corps, last station, under what orders, post office or residence, and remarks. Entries are arranged chronologically. The headquarters are not designated.

*REGISTER OF REGULAR ARMY OFFICERS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 88) and 1 index vol. 3 in.
Register of appointments in the Regular Army of the Confederacy, showing name of officer, rank, arm of service, State of birth, State from which appointed, to whom to report, date of appointment, date to take rank, date of confirmation, date of acceptance, provisional rank, and status on the United States Army Register of 1861. Entries are arranged by office or arm of service, and thereunder by rank. The index shows name of officer and

page number of register on which his name appears; entries are arranged alphabetically by officer's name.

*RECORD OF THE ARRIVAL AND DEPARTURE OF TROOPS AT RICHMOND AND ROSTER OF OFFICERS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 103) and 1 index vol. 1 in.

This volume is in two parts: part 1 shows regiment, State, company, name of commanding officer, whether armed and equipped, strength, whether mustered, arm of the service, date of arrival, date of departure, and destination; part 2 shows title of organization and names of officers. Entries in part 1 are arranged chronologically; those in part 2 by organization. A separate index volume shows name of officer and page number.

*ROSTERS OF OFFICERS IN VARIOUS STATE ORGANIZATIONS AND THE PARTISAN RANGERS; RECORD OF ARRIVALS; AND DATA REGARDING FORTS AND ARSENALS IN ALABAMA. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 113). 1 in.

This volume is in four parts: parts 1 and 2 show names and ranks of officers, arranged by organization; part 3 shows name of company and commander, date of arrival (place not shown), place of formation, number of men armed and equipped, number of men not armed and equipped, total number arrived, and remarks, arranged chronologically; and part 4 shows conditions and armaments at Fort Morgan and Mount Vernon Arsenal, Ala. For an index to part 1, "Rosters of Officers, Various States," see index volume 103 described in the series above. A name index to the partisan rangers is at the beginning of part 2.

*ROSTER OF OFFICERS OF THE RESERVE FORCES. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 80) and 2 index vols. 4 in.

Shows date of entry or muster into Confederate service, name of officer, rank, date of rank and whether by appointment or election, date and cause of vacancy, and name of successor. Entries are for Alabama, Georgia, North Carolina, and Virginia only. Arranged by State and thereunder by number of regiment. One index volume is to names of officers and is arranged alphabetically by name; the other is to organizations and is arranged by State.

*ROSTER OF COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, FIELD AND STAFF. 1863-65. 2 vols. (ch. I, vols. 95, 96). 2 in.

Shows State, number of regiment, and names of the colonel, lieutenant colonel, major, surgeon, commissary, chaplain, quartermaster, and adjutant. Arranged by State and thereunder by number of regiment; a name index is in the front of each volume.

*ROSTER OF COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, NORTH CAROLINA AND TEXAS. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 98). 3 in.

Shows organization and names of the officers. Arranged by State and thereunder by organization.

*RECORD OF NOMINATIONS. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 147) and 1 index vol. 2 in.

Copies of letters from the Secretary of War to the President recommending appointments in the Army of the Confederate States, in the Provisional

Army of the Confederate States, and to cadetships. The transmittal sentence is followed by lists of persons recommended, arranged by rank to which appointment was recommended and showing State and a notation as to confirmation. The letters are arranged chronologically; the index is arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of person recommended.

*RECORD OF APPOINTMENTS TO BE CONFIRMED. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 148). 1/4 in.

Shows organization, name, to whom to report, and date to take rank. Arranged by rank or type of appointment. Most of the entries have been scratched out.

*RECORD OF CONFIRMATIONS. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 149). 1 in.

Shows name, organization or officer to which or to whom assigned, date of appointment, date to take rank, date of confirmation, and remarks. Most of the confirmations appear to relate to quartermasters. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of appointment.

*RECORD BOOK RELATING TO OFFICERS. 1861; 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 150). 1 in.

This book has the following sections: (1) letters of appointment and recommendation of officers, mainly from the Secretary of War, 1861; arranged chronologically; (2) list of promotions for valor and skill, showing name, rank, and remarks, 1863-64; arranged chronologically by date (continued from vol. 156, Register of Applications for Appointment and Promotion, described 3 entries below); and (3) list of officers requesting authority to raise troops, showing name, rank, type of unit to be raised, and remarks, 1863-64; arranged by date of request. There are name indexes to the last two sections.

*RECORD OF THE ELECTION OF OFFICERS. 1862-65. 3 vols. (ch. I, vols. 152-154). 4 in.

Shows officer's name, rank, and organization, and place and date of election. In the first two volumes the entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name and thereunder by State, and in the third they are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of officer's name.

*REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT OF BRIGADIER GENERALS AND FOR REGIMENTAL PROMOTIONS. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 155). 1/2 in.

For the brigadier generals, the file number of the letter of application, name of officer applied for, and names of persons applying are shown; and for the regimental promotions the organization, position to be filled (sometimes name of person), and disposition are shown. Entries in each group are arranged by State; an index by State is in the front of the volume.

*REGISTERS OF APPLICATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT AND PROMOTION. 1863-65. 3 vols. (ch. I, vols. 156-158). 4 in.

Show file number of letter, date received, name of person recommended, for what position recommended, by whom recommended, and disposition of application. Entries are arranged by year, thereunder alphabetically by

initial letter of name of person recommended, and thereunder chronologically by date application was received. In the back of the first volume is a list of promotions for valor and skill, arranged chronologically and showing the above information; at the end of this list there is a notation "transferred to Ch. I, No. 150-18" (vol. 150 is described 3 entries above).

*REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT OF BRIGADIER AND MAJOR GENERALS. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 159). 1 in.

Shows number of letter, name of applicant, by whom recommended, and how application was disposed of. Names of brigadier generals are listed first in the volume, by State, and are followed by names of major generals, in no perceptible order.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON APPLICATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT AND PROMOTION. 1863-64. 3 vols. (ch. I, vols. 160-162) and 2 index vols. 4 in.

Show file number, date, and purport of communication, the endorsement, and date of endorsement. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of endorsement. The first volume has a name index in the front; the other two volumes have name indexes in separate volumes.

*DECISIONS OF EXAMINING BOARDS FOR PROMOTION. 1862-65. 4 vols. (ch. I, vols. 186-189) and 1 index vol. 3 in.

These volumes show the name, rank, and organization of person examined, whether he was found fit or unfit for promotion, sometimes date and place of board's meeting, and rank and organization to which person was to be promoted. In volumes 186-188 the entries are unarranged; in volume 189 they are arranged chronologically. The index is to the first three volumes, showing name of person examined and volume and page number on which the record of his examination appears, and is arranged alphabetically by name.

*LIST OF RESIGNATIONS. 1862-65. 2 vols. (ch. I, vols. 169, 171). 2 in.

Shows name, number of order, rank and organization, and date of resignation. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname.

*REGISTERS OF RESIGNATIONS. 1862-65. 4 vols. (ch. I, vols. 166, 167, 168, 170) and 1 supp. vol. 9 in.

Show name, rank, and organization of officer, date and place of tendering resignation, remarks, and date of acceptance. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of officer's name and thereunder numerically. Volume 170 is continued in the supplemental volume.

*LIST OF RESIGNATIONS ACCEPTED DURING 1862. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 165). 1 in.

Shows name, order number, rank, organization, and date. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name and thereunder by date of resignation.

*REGISTER OF RESIGNATIONS. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 172). 3 in.

Shows date resignation was received at the Adjutant and Inspector

General's Department; name of officer resigning, with his rank and organization; date of resignation; and date of acceptance, with a reference to the pertinent order. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of officer's name and thereunder chronologically by date resignation was received.

*RECORD OF DISCHARGES ON SURGEONS' CERTIFICATES OF DISABILITY. 1861-65. 10 vols. (ch. I, vols. 176-185). 2 ft.

Shows date; name, rank, and organization of soldier; date and place of discharge; and name of surgeon giving certificate of disability. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of soldier's name and thereunder chronologically; the dates in some of the volumes overlap those in others.

*REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS FOR TRANSFER TO THE INVALID CORPS. 1864-65. 2 vols. (ch. I, vols. 190, 191). 2 in.

Shows date; number, name, rank, and organization of applicant; date and place of application; and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of applicant's name.

*REGISTER OF ENLISTED MEN OF THE INVALID CORPS. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 193) and 1 index vol. 3 in.

Shows name, rank and organization of enlisted man, date of retirement, military station, duty to which assigned, file number of letter of assignment, and remarks. Entries are arranged numerically. The index is arranged alphabetically by name and gives page numbers in the register.

*REGISTERS OF OFFICERS OF THE INVALID CORPS. 1864-65. 2 vols. (ch. I, vols. 97 [part], 192) and 2 index vols. 3 in.

Show name, rank, and organization of officer, date of retirement, station, when and where assigned to duty, and remarks. Entries are arranged numerically by register number. The indexes show names of officers and page numbers, and are arranged alphabetically by name of officer.

*REGISTERS OF DEATHS AND EFFECTS. 1861-65. 2 vols. (ch. I, vols. 27, 28). 3 in.

Show name, rank, and organization of deceased, date and place of death, and notations as to disposition of effects and pay. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of deceased's name and thereunder by date.

*REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS FOR CADETSHIPS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 129). 1 in.

Shows date, name and age of applicant, residence, number of district, by whom recommended, and remarks. The remarks consist of information concerning the applicant's military service or such notations as "appointed," "killed," and the like. Entries are arranged by State and thereunder chronologically.

*RECORD OF CADET APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 129). 1/4 in.

Shows name of cadet, age, residence, district, name of representative, and such remarks as "appointed," "promoted," "resigned," or "died." Arranged by State and thereunder by date letter of recommendation was received.

*REGISTER OF CADET APPOINTMENTS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 130) and 1 index vol. 1 in.

Shows name of cadet, State, name of person to whom to report, date of appointment, and remarks. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of appointment. There is a separate name index volume.

CASUALTY LISTS. 1861-65. 3 ft. 22

Lists of killed, wounded, and missing in various battles and engagements, showing date, engagement, name and type of casualty, and rank and organization of casualty. Many lists are in the form of letters with reports of operations accompanying the lists. Arranged by State in which the operations took place and thereunder by name of battle or engagement. Each document bears a notation as to the series, volume, and page number of The War of the Rebellion in which it is printed; there are cross references to this series in the proper places in the records described in entry 4.

RECORDS RELATING TO ARMY ORGANIZATION

*RECORD OF ORGANIZATION OF THE ARMY. n.d. 3 vols. (ch. I, vols. 143 1/2, 144, 145). 4 in.

Shows the units of which various armies, army corps, divisions, brigades, and territorial commands were composed, apparently from 1863. Arranged by command. There is considerable duplication of the information contained in the three volumes. Indexes to officers' names are in the front of volumes 144 and 145.

*RECORD OF ORGANIZATION OF THE ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA AND THE ARMY OF TENNESSEE. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 143). 2 in.

Shows name of army, army corps of which it was composed, divisions of which the army corps were composed, brigades of which the divisions were composed, and regiments of which the brigades were composed. The organization appears to be that for 1864. Arranged by army.

*REGISTER OF TROOP ORGANIZATIONS. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 14 1/2). 1 in.

Shows the designation of regiment or battalion, names of its brigade and division commanders, and designation of the army to which it belonged. Arranged by State and thereunder by type of organization.

RECORDS RELATING TO CONSCRIPTION, EXEMPTION, AND DETAILS

*ACTS OF CONGRESS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS RELATING TO CONSCRIPTION. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 258 1/2). 1/4 in.

Printed copies of miscellaneous orders, circulars, and acts relating to the operation of the conscription service. Arranged chronologically.

*CIRCULARS ISSUED BY THE BUREAU OF CONSCRIPTION. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 258). 1 in.
Circulars containing instructions, arranged numerically.

*REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS BY CONSCRIPTION BUREAU EMPOLOYEES FOR LEAVES OF ABSENCE. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 246). 1 in.
Shows name of applicant and organization to which he belonged, nature of application, and date of action. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of action.

*CLASSIFICATION LEDGER OF EXEMPTIONS. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 254). 2 in.
Shows name of person exempted, his age, duties, date, and term of exemption. Entries are arranged by exemption classification and thereunder by date of exemption. In the front of the volume are listed the classifications and the page numbers on which they begin.

*RECORD OF EXEMPTION FOR PAY. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 262). 1 in.
Shows date, by whom paid, cause of exemption, residence, to whom paid, amount paid, and remarks. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of person paying for exemption.

*CLASSIFICATION LEDGER OF DETAILS. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 255). 2 in.
Shows name, age, duties, date, and term of detail. Entries are arranged by type of detail. In the front of the volume are shown the types of details and the page number on which each type begins.

*LEDGER OF DETAILS. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 259). 2 in.
Shows date, name, to whom detailed, department in which detailed, authority for detail, term of detail, date of expiration of detail, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of person detailed.

*RECORD OF DETAILS DELIVERED AND PAPERS FILED. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 249). 1 in.
Shows name of person to whom detailed, type of detail, and notation that the detail (a person) was delivered and that papers were filed. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of person to whom detail was delivered.

*REGISTER OF OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES IN THE ENROLLING DEPARTMENT IN VIRGINIA. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 257). 1 in.
Shows name of officer or employee, rank and organization, station, date of assignment, authority for assignment, and remarks. Arranged by office, with entries for the commandant's office followed by those for congressional district offices.

*LETTERS SENT BY THE CONSCRIPT INSPECTOR FOR VIRGINIA. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 239). 1 in.

Copies of letters relating to missing or incorrect reports. Arranged chronologically.

*ABSTRACT OF COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVED AND ENDORSEMENTS, CONSCRIPT INSPECTOR FOR VIRGINIA. 1864. 6 vols. (ch. I, vols. 230-234, 247). 6 in.

These volumes show date communication was received, name of writer, a brief of the communication, endorsement, and date of endorsement. Entries are arranged chronologically by date communication was received.

CIRCULARS AND CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED BY THE ENROLLING OFFICER AT RICHMOND. 1863-64. 1/4 in. 23

Mainly circulars issued by the Conscript Office for Virginia that were received by the Enrolling Officer for the Third Congressional District of Virginia, at Richmond. The circulars, arranged chronologically, are followed by a few letters, also arranged chronologically.

*PROGRESS REPORTS ON THE EXECUTION OF THE CONSCRIPT LAW IN VIRGINIA. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 250). 1 in.

This volume contains various types of reports, such as number of persons enrolled in each county, number discharged and exempted, number detailed on Government work, and statistics as to assignments. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*COMMANDANTS' EXEMPTION BOOKS FOR VIRGINIA. 1864-65. 2 vols. (ch. I, vols. 242, 243). 2 in.

Show name of person exempted, grounds of exemption, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of person exempted.

*RECORD OF EXEMPTIONS IN VIRGINIA. 1862-64. 2 vols. (ch. I, vols. 244, 251). 3 in.

Shows date, name and address of person exempted, grounds for exemption, and name of exempting officer. In volume 244 the occupation of the person exempted is shown and there are some notations in a column for remarks. Entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of person exempted.

*RECORD OF EXEMPTIONS FOR CAUSE IN VIRGINIA. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 245). 1 in.

Shows officer's name, number of persons employed by him who were exempt from military service and their occupations, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of officer's name.

*AGRICULTURAL EXEMPTION BOOK FOR VIRGINIA. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 235). 1 in.

Shows name of person exempted; county; age; color of eyes, hair, and complexion; height; occupation; post office; number of farmhands; amount of supplies; date of bond; names of securities and witness; date of exemption (in this column is a notation "I. B." followed by a number, which refers to the page number containing pertinent correspondence in the volumes titled "Abstract of Communications Received and Endorsements,

Conscript Inspector for Virginia," described 6 entries above); and remarks. Entries are arranged by date of exemption; a name index, arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of person exempted, is in the front of the volume.

*LISTS OF DETAILS AND EXEMPTIONS IN VIRGINIA TO AUGUST 1864. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 235 1/2). 1/2 in.

The first list gives names of persons detailed for agricultural purposes, in no particular order, the county, and the names of exempting officers; the second list gives names of exempted persons, showing grounds of exemption, and is arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name.

*REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS FOR DETAILS, VIRGINIA. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 248). 1 in.

Shows date, name of person to be detailed, detail to which he was to be assigned, and name of officer applying for the detail. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*AGRICULTURAL DETAIL BOOKS FOR VIRGINIA. 1864-65. 2 vols. (ch. I, vols. 236, 237). 2 in.

Contain the following information: name and county; age; color of eyes, hair, and complexion; height; occupation; post office; number of farmhands; amount of supplies; penal sum; date of bond; date of delivery; names of securities and witnesses; date of detail; and remarks. Entries are arranged by date of detail.

*LIST OF CONSCRIPTS FROM VIRGINIA RECOMMENDED FOR DISCHARGE UNDER GENERAL ORDERS NO. 107. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 238). 1 in.

The order, dated Aug. 1, 1863, provided for the discharge of physically unfit conscripts. The list shows name of conscript, age, place and date of enrollment, and date of discharge or furlough. Names in the list are unarranged.

*RECORD OF ENROLLMENT AND FINAL DISPOSITION OF EACH CONSCRIPT AT CAMP LEE, VA. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 250 1/2). 1/2 in.

Shows name of conscript, when and where enrolled, and what happened to him or was done with him. Entries are arranged roughly by date.

*SPECIAL ORDERS ISSUED FROM THE CAMP OF INSTRUCTION AT RICHMOND. 1864-65. 7 vols. (ch. I, vols. 223-229). 6 in.

These orders all relate to the detailing of conscripts. Arranged numerically. Orders for the period Aug. 25-Oct. 27, 1864, are missing.

*RECORD OF DETAILS OF FREE NEGROES, CAMP OF INSTRUCTION AT RICHMOND. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 240). 1 in.

Shows date of detail, name of Negro, to whom detailed, date detail expired, and remarks. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF FREE NEGROES ENROLLED AND ASSIGNED, VIRGINIA. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 241). 1 in.

Shows name of Negro; age; color of eyes, hair, and complexion; height; birthplace; occupation; date and place of enlistment; by whom enlisted; assignment and date of assignment; and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of Negro's name.

*RECORD OF EXEMPTIONS IN MISSISSIPPI. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 253) and 1 index vol. (ch. I, vol. 261). 2 in.

Shows name of person exempted; county of residence; age; height; color of eyes, hair, and complexion; date and term of exemption; cause of exemption; remarks; and, in the case of agricultural exemptions, penalty of bond, pounds of bacon and beef, number of farmhands, and place for delivery of meat. Entries are arranged roughly by date of exemption. Entries in the index volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of person exempted.

*RECORD OF DETAILS IN MISSISSIPPI. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 252). 1 in.

Shows name of person detailed; age; height; color of eyes, complexion, and hair; county of residence; by whom detailed; date and term of detail; nature of detail; by whom employed; in what county employed; and remarks. Entries are arranged by date of detail.

*REGISTER OF SLAVES IMPRESSED. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 256). 1 in.

Shows date of impressment, name and description of slave, name of owner, value of slave, and date and to whom delivered. Entries are arranged by county (apparently counties in Mississippi only); an index to counties is in the front of the volume.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS

*REQUESTS FOR REQUISITIONS FOR FUNDS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 173). 1 in.

Copies of requests from the Adjutant and Inspector General to the Secretary of War that requisitions for funds be issued, stating the amount, purpose, and the fund to be charged. Arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF REQUESTS RECEIVED FOR AUTHORITY TO RAISE TROOPS. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 151). 1 in.

Shows date, name of person making the request, troop unit to be raised, and notation as to whether the request was accepted or rejected, or to whom it was referred. Entries are arranged chronologically; a name index is in the front of the volume.

"TROOPS TENDERED TO THE CONFEDERATE WAR DEPARTMENT." 1876. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 151 1/2). 1/4 in.

This is a printed volume showing, for 1861 and 1865, name of person who offered troops or requested authority to raise troops, place and date, synopsis of request, and synopsis of reply. Printed in 1876, the volume was apparently compiled from the correspondence files of the Confederate War Department. Entries are arranged alphabetically by name of inquirer.

Inserted in their proper places alphabetically are slips of paper giving name and page reference to entries in volume 151 (described in preceding entry).

*RECORD OF THE RECEIPT OF RETURNS. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 142). 2 in.

The returns recorded include those of regiments, battalions, companies, some brigades and departmental commands, and posts. For each return are shown the date it was received, organization or command, date of return, and, occasionally, strength of organization. The organizations are listed first, roughly by State, and are followed by posts, arranged numerically.

POWERS OF ATTORNEY. 1861-65. 3 in. 24

These are powers of attorney granted by members of organizations to designated officers to receive and receipt for money due them for their services, showing organization, name of officer receiving power of attorney, period for which power of attorney was granted, and signatures of those granting power of attorney and of witnesses. Arranged by organization.

RECORDS OF BOARDS OF SURVEY. 1861-65. 3 in. 25

Copies of orders appointing boards, showing membership and purpose of board, and reports of the findings of the boards. Survey boards were appointed to investigate losses of supplies and equipment, deliveries of defective materials and stores, and the condition of supplies and equipment. Arranged by organization.

*RECORD OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF BLANK FORMS. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 221). 1 in.

Shows name of officer to whom forms were sent, date, and number and designation of forms sent. Arranged by date; a name index is in the front of the volume.

*ENDORSEMENT FORMS FOR THE INVALID CORPS. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 193 1/2). 1/4 in.

This volume contains forms of endorsements to be used in connection with actions taken. Arranged numerically by form number.

RECORDS OF THE ENGINEER DEPARTMENT

A Corps of Engineers was established by the act of the Confederate Congress approved March 6, 1861, which created the regular military establishment of the Confederate States, and a Corps of Engineers for the Provisional Army was provided for by an act approved December 31, 1861. Shortly after the passage of the first act a Chief of Engineers in charge of the Engineer Department was assigned to duty in the War Department in Richmond. The duties of the Corps of Engineers related to the construction of permanent and field fortifications; to the construction of works for attack and defense, for the passage of rivers, and for the movements and operations of armies in the field; and to reconnaissances and surveys necessary to accomplish these objects. After the passage on February 17, 1864, of the act

providing for the employment and impressment of free Negroes and slaves for service with the Army, the general supervision and control of these Negroes, their organization into gangs and sections, and their detail as working parties were assigned to the Engineer Department.

The records of the Engineer Department in the National Archives are very fragmentary. They consist of letters and telegrams sent and registers of letters received by the Engineer Department in Richmond and a few miscellaneous items. Records of engineer officers in the field are among the records of military commands. It is probable that most of the records of the Engineer Department, with other missing records of War Department bureaus, were destroyed at Charlotte, N. C., and Fort Mill, S. C., during the retreat of the Confederate Government.

The book records described below in unnumbered entries preceded by an asterisk are included in the series of record books of the Confederate Government described in general terms in entry 3.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT. Aug. 1861-Aug. 1864. 5 vols. (ch. III, vols. 1-5). 1 ft.
Copies of outgoing communications, with some endorsements. Arranged chronologically. Volumes 2, 4, and 5 have name indexes in the front.

*REGISTERS OF LETTERS RECEIVED. 1861-64. 3 vols. (ch. III, vols. 7, 7 1/2, 7 1/4). 2 in.
Show file number, name of writer, where written, date of letter, date of receipt, date of answer, and contents. Volume 7 1/2 supplements but does not duplicate volume 7. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name and thereunder numerically by file number assigned at time letter was received.

*RECORD OF PROVISIONS ISSUED FROM THE COMMISSARY STORE OF THE ENGINEER DEPARTMENT, RICHMOND. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. III, vol. 21). 1 in.
Shows date, number of white persons and Negroes to whom rations were issued, number of rations issued, number of days for which issued, designation and quantity of provisions issued, by whose requisition, for what station, and under whose management. Entries are arranged chronologically.

SKETCH AND CASH BOOKS. 1862-64. 6 in. 26
Nineteen small paperbound books containing topographical sketches and some accounts of Capt. B. L. Blackford and W. R. Martin. Many of the sketches are undated and have no indication as to what area of country they show.

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS. 1862-65. 6 in. 27
Correspondence, reports on defenses, lists of persons employed and officers on duty, accounting papers, reports of operations, and property returns. Fragmentary and unarranged.

RECORDS OF THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT

The Medical Department was headed by the Surgeon General, who was charged with the administrative details of the Medical Department, the government of hospitals, the regulation of the duties of medical officers, and the employment of acting medical officers where necessary. Each army corps or military department had assigned to it a medical director who had general control over medical officers and hospitals in that command and a medical purveyor who purchased all medical and hospital supplies required for the command or made requisitions for them on the principal purveying depots. Apparently some medical directors were appointed to assume management of hospitals on a State-wide basis as well, for in April 1863 Surgeon William A. Carrington was ordered to assume management of all general hospitals in the State of Virginia, and in September of the same year Surgeon Peter H. Hines was ordered to relieve another surgeon as medical director of hospitals in the State of North Carolina. The principal purveying depot for medical and hospital supplies was at Richmond, and in order to relieve the Surgeon General, who was occupied with the administration of the professional duties of the Medical Department, of responsibility relating to supplies, medical purveyors throughout the Confederacy were directed to obey the instructions of the Medical Purveyor at Richmond. The purveying department thus operated as a sort of subdepartment of the Medical Department.

The records of the Medical Department in the National Archives consist of letters sent and a few other items of the Surgeon General's Office in Richmond; records of the medical directors at Richmond, Va., and Raleigh, N. C., and of a few medical purveyors; a number of registers of patients and other record books of individual hospitals; and a few miscellaneous items, among which are some record books of unidentified hospitals. Records of medical officers serving with military commands and records of regimental hospitals are among the records of military commands. Most of the records of the Surgeon General's Office were presumably destroyed by the fire which swept through Richmond on the morning of its occupation by Federal troops.

The book records described below in unnumbered entries preceded by an asterisk are included in the series of record books of the Confederate Government described in general terms in entry 3.

RECORDS OF THE SURGEON GENERAL'S OFFICE

*LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS SENT. 1861-65. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 739-741). 4 in.

Original communications sent to medical directors, medical purveyors, chief surgeons, and other medical officers. Arranged chronologically.

*REGULATIONS FOR THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT. 1861; 1863. 5 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 582, 582 1/2, 634, 635, 761). 2 in.

Printed regulations. There are two volumes (duplicates) for 1861 and three (duplicates) for 1863.

HOSPITAL MUSTER ROLLS. 1861-65. 33 ft. 28

Muster rolls of stewards, wardmasters, cooks, nurses, matrons, and detached soldiers serving at hospital, and of patients, showing name and location of hospital; period covered by roll; name, rank, and organization; where, when, and by whom enlisted; when and in what capacity attached to the hospital; and amount paid. Arranged by State and thereunder by name or place of hospital. Some miscellaneous papers, such as invoices of medicines and hospital supplies, are included.

HOSPITAL ROLLS. 1861-65. 10 ft. 29

Clothing receipt rolls of attendants and sick in hospitals, showing date, name of recipient, designation of articles received and quantity of each article, and signatures of receivers and witnesses; payrolls of attendants and sick showing the same information regarding pay received; and some returns of medical officers. Arranged by place and thereunder by hospital.

*LISTS OF MEDICAL OFFICERS RECOMMENDED FOR APPOINTMENT OR PROMOTION BY THE SURGEON GENERAL. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 370 1/2). 1 in.

Show name of medical officer, rank, date of rank, where to report, and usually native State. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF MEDICAL DIRECTORS

Records of the Director at Richmond, Va.

*LETTERS SENT. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 416). 1 in.

Copies of communications from Surgeon William A. Carrington, at first as Inspector of Hospitals and later as Medical Director, mainly to the Surgeon General's Office in Richmond and to surgeons-in-charge of various hospitals in Virginia. The letters are reports of inspections and relate to the administration of the various hospitals and of the Medical Director's Office. Arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT AND RECEIVED. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 364). 2 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically, followed by copies of incoming communications, also arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 145). 2 in.

Shows date letter was received; name, rank, and organization of person about whom letter was written; date of letter; and a notation of action taken. Entries are arranged by heading ("Details," "Furloughs and Leaves of Absence," "Men Returned to Duty," "Applications for Return to Duty," "Transfers," "Certificate of Discharge for Retirement," "Application for Retirement and Certificates of Retirement," "Discharges," "Men Detailed for Light Duty," and "Leaves of Absence on Surgeons' Certificate Granted") and

thereunder by date of receipt. No file number is shown and the whereabouts of the papers referred to is unknown.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS AND ORDERS RECEIVED. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 363). 2 in.

This volume shows name of writer, date of letter, subject of letter, and action taken. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name or by general subject (such as "applications" and "hospital stewards") and thereunder by date.

*ORDERS, TELEGRAMS, AND CIRCULARS ISSUED AND RECEIVED. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 362). 2 in.

Copies of special and general orders, curculars, and telegrams issued by the Medical Director's Office and of similar communications received from the Surgeon General and the Adjutant and Inspector General in Richmond, and other officers. Arranged as outgoing and incoming, and thereunder chronologically.

*SPECIAL ORDERS AND CIRCULARS ISSUED AND RECEIVED. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 365). 2 in.

Special orders issued by the Medical Director's Office, extracts of special orders issued by the Adjutant and Inspector General's Office, and circulars issued by the Surgeon General's Office. Arranged according to office of issuance and thereunder chronologically.

*REGISTER OF APPOINTMENTS OF MEDICAL OFFICERS. 1861-63. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 141, 143). 2 in.

Shows officer's name, rank, date of appointment, assignment, and remarks. Within each volume entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of officer's name. These volumes are duplicates so far as they concern medical officers, but in the front of volume 143 are a few pages of "receipt roll for cloth issued by the Medical Purveyor of the Army of Virginia," showing name of person receiving cloth, quantity and cost of cloth, and signature.

*LISTS OF MEDICAL OFFICERS. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 142). 1 in.

One list shows name and rank of officer, command to which assigned, date of commission, and remarks. The names in this list do not appear to duplicate those in volumes 141 and 143 (described in the preceding entry). There is also pasted in the volume a list of surgeons and assistant surgeons of the Volunteer Forces of Virginia appointed by the Governor and Council, 1861, showing name, residence, date of appointment, and assignment. Names in the lists are unarranged.

*TIME RECORD OF EMPLOYEES. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 371). 1/4 in.

This is a list of officers showing their names, powers and duties, and residence, with a record of clerks and the time each clerk reported daily for duty. Arranged chronologically by date of time record.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 357). 2 in.
Shows regiment, patient's name, hospital to which admitted, rank and company, complaint, and date admitted. Entries are arranged by regiment.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS FROM VIRGINIA ORGANIZATIONS IN HOSPITALS. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 152). 2 in.
Shows organization; name of hospital; name, rank, and company of patient; complaint; and date admitted. Entries are arranged by organization.

*LIST OF PATIENTS IN VARIOUS HOSPITALS. Sept. 1862-Mar. 1863. 4 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 150, 155-157). 5 in.
Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; date admitted; hospital to which admitted; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name. Volume 150 covers September 1862; volume 155, letters A-M, from September 1862 to February 1863; volume 156, the same dates as volume 155, for letters N-Z; and volume 157, letters A-M, from October 1862 to March 1863, but apparently not duplicating names in volume 155.

*LIST OF PATIENTS SENT TO VARIOUS HOSPITALS. 1862-63. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 146, 153). 4 in.
Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; hospital to which admitted; date of admittance; and remarks. Patients are listed alphabetically by initial letter of name, letters A-M in volume 153 and N-Z in volume 146.

*REGISTER OF FURLOUGHS AND DISCHARGES. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 465). 2 in.
Shows name of hospital; patient's name, rank, and organization; date and nature of injury or disease; whether furloughed or discharged; residence; and remarks. Entries are arranged by hospital (in Virginia); an index to hospitals is in the front of the volume, giving designation and location of hospital (street address for Richmond hospitals) and page numbers.

*REGISTER OF FURLOUGHS. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 177). 1/2 in.
Relates to various hospitals in Richmond and shows name of person given furlough, organization, and destination (or possibly residence). Entries are arranged by hospital.

*REGISTER OF APPROVED FURLOUGHS. 1862-63. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 148, 149). 2 in.
Shows name, rank, and organization of person granted a furlough; period of furlough; remarks; and name of approving surgeon. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of person receiving furlough, A-M only.

*REGISTERS OF DISCHARGES. 1862-63. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 144, 645). 2 in.
Show name, rank, and organization of person discharged; date of discharge; and surgeon's name. Within each volume entries are arranged

alphabetically by initial letter of name of person discharged. The names in volume 645 are duplicated in volume 144, but the latter volume contains additional names.

*RECORD OF MEDICAL EXAMINING BOARD. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 370). 2 in.

Shows date; name, rank, and organization of patient examined; disease or injury and its duration; and findings of the board. Entries are arranged chronologically; there is a separate section for officers examined for resignation.

*REPORTS OF THE BOARD FOR EXAMINING HOSPITAL STEWARDS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 557). 1 in.

Mainly reports showing name of person examined, age, whether a civilian or an enlisted man, date of appointment, and findings of the board. The first few pages of the volume contain orders and letters relating to the board. The reports are arranged chronologically.

*STATISTICAL REPORTS CONCERNING PATIENTS. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 548). 1 in.

Daily, weekly, and monthly reports of patients in various hospitals in Virginia, showing date of report; hospital; and number of patients in hospital, in private quarters, received, returned to duty, transferred, furloughed, discharged, deserted, died, and remaining in hospital. The daily and monthly reports are arranged chronologically and are followed by the weekly reports, also arranged chronologically.

*STATISTICAL REPORTS OF HOSPITALS IN VIRGINIA. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 151). 1 in.

Show the number of patients remaining, admitted, transferred, returned to duty, furloughed, discharged, deserted, and died. Arranged by hospital and thereunder by month.

*STATISTICAL REPORTS. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 360). 1 in.

Relate to various hospitals in Virginia and show the date of the report, followed by 13 columns of figures, which have no headings. Arranged by hospital and thereunder by date.

*RECORD OF THE RECEIPT OF SURGEONS' REPORTS. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 464). 1 in.

Shows hospital, location, date report was received, and remarks. Reports received apparently included those on surgical cases and monthly and quarterly reports on sick and wounded. Entries are arranged by type of report.

*RECORD OF REQUISITIONS RECEIVED AND APPROVED. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 469). 2 in.

This volume contains a record of requisitions from various hospitals in Virginia and shows medical officer's name and rank, date requisition was

received, hospital or post, articles required, date articles were sent, and name of person to whom they were sent. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of person making requisition.

*RECORD OF REQUISITIONS FOR FUEL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 358). 1/4 in.

Shows surgeon's name, hospital, date requistion was received, amount of fuel asked for, amount approved, period covered, number of fires, and number of patients and attendants for which fuel was requisitioned. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD BOOK. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 154). 1 in.

Contains a register of soldiers furloughed from hospitals, a register of men examined for admission to hospitals, a register of officers recommended for leave of absence, and a register of certificates of disability. The registers are arranged by type as described.

*RECORD BOOK. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 140). 2 in.

Contains a record of "assignment for treatment," showing date, patient's name, rank, and organization, to whom assigned, and disposition of case; a register of officer patients, showing date, name, rank, organization, and remarks (usually hospital in which confined and disposition of case); and a record of transfers to private quarters. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of record, as described.

*RECORD BOOK. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 179). 2 in.

This volume relates to various hospitals and contains the following: register of officers recommended for leave of absence; record of examinations of men who had been detailed; register of soldiers recommended for detail; register of discharges; and a list of permanently disabled soldiers recommended for transfer to Eufaula, Ala. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of record, as described.

*LETTERS SENT BY SURGEON THOMAS H. WILLIAMS, INSPECTOR OF HOSPITALS IN VIRGINIA. 1862-63. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 366, 461). 1 in.

Copies of letters sent, relating mainly to conditions in the various hospitals. Arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS RECEIVED BY SURGEON THOMAS H. WILLIAMS, INSPECTOR OF HOSPITALS IN VIRGINIA. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 369). 1 in.

Mainly copies of incoming communications, chiefly from the Surgeon General's Office in Richmond and the medical officers in charge of the hospitals of which Williams was inspector. Included also are copies of a few circulars issued by the Surgeon General. Arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF REPORTS RECEIVED BY THE INSPECTOR OF HOSPITALS AT RICHMOND. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 644). 1 in.

This volume contains a record of reports received and returned for correction, showing name of medical officer, hospital or regiment, station, and date received, returned for correction, and returned corrected; and a

record of quarterly reports of sick and wounded received, showing regiment, station, name of medical officer, and date received. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of list.

Records of the Director at Raleigh, N. C.

*STATISTICAL REPORTS CONCERNING PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 280). 2 in.

Consolidated weekly reports showing number of patients in hospital, in private quarters, received, returned to duty, transferred, furloughed, discharged, deserted, died, and remaining in hospital, and number and class of attendant on duty, arranged chronologically and thereunder by hospital; and monthly returns of stewards and medical officers showing name, rank, station, and remarks, arranged chronologically. The Medical Director at Raleigh supervised the hospitals in North Carolina.

RECORDS OF MEDICAL PURVEYORS

Records of the Purveyor's Office at Richmond, Va.

*ACCOUNTS OF HOSPITAL SUPPLIES RECEIVED AND ISSUED. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 656). 1/4 in.

This volume contains a record of articles received and issued, showing type of article, quantity, and date. The accounts are arranged in part by date.

*ACCOUNTS OF MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL SUPPLIES ISSUED. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 577). 1/2 in.

Mainly accounts that show date, name of officer to whom supplies were issued, articles issued, and quantity of each article issued. There are also some inventories of supplies and miscellaneous data relating to supplies. Arranged chronologically.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNTS. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 636 1/2). 2 in.

A record of clothing furnished various hospitals in Richmond, showing name of hospital, date, articles furnished, and quantity of each article furnished. Entries are arranged by hospital and thereunder by date.

Records of the Purveyor's Office at Macon and Savannah, Ga., and Montgomery, Ala.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT FROM SAVANNAH AND MACON. 1862-64. 4 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 136, 572, 573, 627). 5 in.

Press copies of outgoing communications relating to medical and hospital supplies. Arranged chronologically; volume 136 has an incomplete index in the front. The medical purveyor's office was located first at Savannah and later at Macon.

*LETTERS, TELEGRAMS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED AT SAVANNAH AND MACON. 1862-65. 4 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 6, 135, 566, 628). 4 in.

Incoming communications, some originals and some copies, from the Surgeon General, the Adjutant and Inspector General, the Medical Purveyor's Office, and the Treasury Department, all in Richmond, and from medical directors and other officers. Arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF REQUISITIONS FOR HOSPITAL SUPPLIES MADE ON THE DEPOT OF THE MACON OFFICE. 1862-65. 5 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 567, 569, 571, 574, 575). 5 in.

These volumes show name and organization of officer making requisition, the articles requisitioned, and the quantity of each article requisitioned. Entries are arranged by name of officer making requisition.

*RECORD OF HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES AT THE MACON OFFICE. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 581). 1/2 in.

This lists articles and quantities, but is not further identified.

*INVOICES OF HOSPITAL SUPPLIES ISSUED AT THE DEPOT OF THE MACON OFFICE. 1863-64. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vol. 570, 578, 579). 2 in.

These show date, name and station of officer to whom supplies were furnished, articles furnished, and quantity of each. Arranged by name of officer.

*INVENTORIES OF PACKAGES SHIPPED AND MEDICINES ON HAND AT THE DEPOT OF THE MACON OFFICE. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 565). 1 in.

Inventories of packages, showing date, railroad by which shipped, to whom shipped, articles shipped, and quantity of each article; and lists of "indigenous remedies" on hand and ready for issue. Arranged in the two groups as described and thereunder chronologically.

*INVENTORIES OF HOSPITAL SUPPLIES AT THE DEPOT OF THE MACON OFFICE. 1862-63 [?]. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 568, 598). 2 in.

These volumes contain lists of supplies and quantities and other miscellaneous data concerning supplies. The inventories may be arranged chronologically, but dates are not shown. A note placed in volume 568 by The Adjutant General's Office states that the lists are dated 1862-63.

*INVENTORY OF STOCKS ON HAND AT THE DEPOT OF THE MACON OFFICE. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 176). 1 in.

Monthly lists of hospital and medical supplies, provisions, and equipment on hand, naming the article and the quantity of each. Arranged chronologically.

*ABSTRACTS OF MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL PROPERTY ISSUED AT THE DEPOT OF THE SAVANNAH AND MACON OFFICE. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 621). 1/2 in.

Quarterly reports showing articles, quantity issued, and voucher number. Arranged chronologically.

*INVENTORY OF MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL SUPPLIES ON HAND AND EXPENDED AT THE DEPOT OF THE MACON OFFICE. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 622). 1/2 in.

Shows date, articles on hand and quantity of each article, and articles expended and quantity of each article. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*INVOICES OF REQUISITIONS FOR MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL SUPPLIES MADE ON THE DEPOT OF THE MACON OFFICE. 1864-65. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 630, 632). 2 in.

Show name and hospital of officer making requisition, articles requisitioned and quantity of each article, notation that the requisition was invoiced, and date invoiced. Arranged by name of officer making requisition.

*ACCOUNTS OF SUPPLIES RECEIVED, SAVANNAH OFFICE. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 580). 1 in.

This volume shows date, articles received and quantity of each article, and voucher number. The accounts are arranged chronologically.

*ACCOUNT OF WHISKEY AND ALCOHOL RECEIVED AT THE DEPOT OF THE MACON OFFICE. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 626). 1/2 in.

Shows firm from which received, quantities of whiskey and alcohol received, and date received. Entries are arranged by name of firm and thereunder by date.

*CASH BOOK, DEPOT OF THE MACON OFFICE. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 633). 1 in.

Shows date, amount brought forward and received, name of person paid, voucher number, and amount paid. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*ACCOUNT BOOKS, DEPOT OF THE MACON OFFICE. 1862-65. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 296, 623, 632 1/2). 3 in.

Contain records of expenditures for hospital and medical supplies and for services, showing date, person or firm paid, and amount paid. In some instances the voucher number is given, the purpose for which payment was made, the kinds of articles purchased, and the quantity of each article purchased. Entries within each volume are arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT FROM OFFICE AT MACON, GA., AND MONTGOMERY, ALA. Nov. 1863-Mar. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 629). 1 in.

Press copies of outgoing letters, arranged chronologically. They are from Macon, Ga., until early in 1864, and thereafter from Montgomery, Ala.

RECORDS OF HOSPITALS

Records of Hospitals in Alabama

Records of St. Mary's Hospital, which apparently was located at different times at Union Springs, Ala., Dalton and La Grange, Ga., and Meridian and West Point, Miss., are described on pages 52 and 54 among the records of hospitals at Dalton, Ga., and the records of hospitals in Mississippi.

Records of Fort Morgan Hospital

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 3). 1/2 in.
Shows date; patient's name, rank, and organization; disease; date admitted; and disposition of case. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD BOOK. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 5). 1/2 in.
Contains a roll of noncommissioned officers and privates employed on extra duty as attendants, 1862; a roll of nurses, cooks, laundresses, matrons, and wardmasters employed, 1863-64; a wash list, 1862-63; morning reports of surgeons-in-charge, containing statistics regarding patients, 1863-64; receipts and invoices relating to medical supplies, 1862; and copies of letters sent, 1862. The contents of the volume are arranged in the order described and thereunder chronologically.

Records of Ross General Hospital at Mobile

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 2). 1 in.
Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; complaint; date admitted; and disposition of case. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*ACCOUNT OF CLOTHING, ARMS, AND EQUIPMENT OF PATIENTS. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 1). 1/2 in.
This volume shows date; ward; patient's name, rank, and organization; number and designation of articles; date delivered; and remarks. Entries are arranged by date.

*REQUISITIONS FOR MEDICAL SUPPLIES. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 536). 2 in.
Form requisitions showing date, articles requisitioned, quantity of each article, and sometimes notations as to receipt. Arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF THE RECEIPT AND ISSUE OF HOSPITAL STORES. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 555). 1/2 in.
Shows date, articles received and issued each day, and quantity of each article. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*DIET BOOKS. 1863-65. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 139, 592). 2 in.
Show date, patient's name, and medicines to be given each day. Entries are arranged chronologically.

Records of the General Hospital at Shelby Springs

*LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 462). 2 in.
Copies of letters, orders, and circulars affecting the hospital, issued by the Medical Director of hospitals in Alabama, by various commanders in the vicinity, and by the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department and the Surgeon General's Office in Richmond. Arranged chronologically.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOK. 1864. Part of 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 643 [part]). 3/4 in.

Shows date, patient's name, complaint, and medicines to be given each day. Entries are arranged chronologically. The hospital was at first known as Soldiers' Home Hospital. The first part of the volume contains prescription entries for the General Hospital at Lauderdale Springs, Miss., 1862-63, and is described among the records of hospitals in Mississippi.

Records of the Rock Hotel Hospital at Little Rock, Ark.

*LETTERS AND ORDERS SENT AND RECEIVED AND RECEIPTS FOR EFFECTS OF DECEASED SOLDIERS. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 695). 1/2 in.

Letters and orders issued by the Surgeon-in-Charge and by the Post Surgeon and officers in command in and about Little Rock; and copies of receipts for soldiers' effects delivered to various officers by Rock Hotel Hospital. Arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 721). 1/4 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; disease; date admitted; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged by date of admittance. The volume also contains a list of patients furloughed.

Records of Hospitals in Georgia

Records of Walker General Hospital at Columbus

*LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS ISSUED AND RECEIVED. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 763). 1 in.

Copies of letters, orders, and circulars issued by the Surgeon-in-Charge and by the Surgeon General and the Adjutant and Inspector General in Richmond, medical directors, and other officers in the locality. Arranged chronologically.

Records of and Relating to Hospitals at Dalton

*RECORD OF MEDICAL EXAMINING BOARD FOR HOSPITALS AT DALTON. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 543). 1 in.

This is a record of examinations of patients in various hospitals at Dalton, showing patient's name, rank, and organization; hospital in which confined; nature of disability; and residence. Entries are arranged by type of examination (i.e., furlough, discharge, transfer, and special duty) or by class of person examined (i.e., officers for leave of absence, detailed men, and medical officers). There is a name index in the front of the volume.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS IN POST HOSPITAL. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 292). 1/2 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; injury or disease; date of admittance; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name.

*RECORD BOOK OF ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 4). 1 in.

Contains a register of patients; a statement of patients vaccinated, showing name, rank, and organization, age, number of years since vaccinated, date of present vaccination, whether patient is healthy or unhealthy, and whether or not the vaccination took; a statement containing names of slaves who were patients, their owners' names, and dates of admittance and discharge; statistical morning reports of patients, employees, and attendants; and lists of nurses. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of information as described. Apparently this hospital was at different times located also at La Grange, Ga., Union Springs, Ala., and Meridian and West Point, Miss. Other records of the hospital are described on page 54, among records of hospitals in Mississippi.

*LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS ISSUED AND RECEIVED BY ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL. 1863-64. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 551, 746). 1/2 in.

Copies of letters, orders, and circulars issued by the Surgeon-in-Charge of this hospital, by the Medical Directors of Hospitals in Alabama, Mississippi, and Georgia, and by the Adjutant and Inspector General and the Surgeon General in Richmond. Arranged chronologically. Volume 551 also contains a list of patients granted furloughs.

*ACCOUNTS OF MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL SUPPLIES, ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 542). 1/2 in.

Requisitions showing date, articles needed, and quantity of each article; and invoices showing articles and quantities requisitioned and received. The requisitions are arranged by date and the invoices by class of article.

Records of Hospitals at Macon

*LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS ISSUED AND RECEIVED, OCMULGEE HOSPITAL. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 757). 1 in.

Copies of letters, orders, and circulars issued by the Surgeon-in-Charge and by the Adjutant and Inspector General and the Surgeon General in Richmond, the Medical Director of Hospitals in Georgia, and other officers. Arranged chronologically.

*ORDERS AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED, OCMULGEE HOSPITAL. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 758). 1/2 in.

Chiefly printed orders and circulars from the Surgeon General and the Adjutant and Inspector General in Richmond, but including a few orders from other officers and a few manuscript orders. Arranged chronologically.

*REGULATIONS AND ORDERS, OCMULGEE HOSPITAL. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 760). 1/2 in.

Relate to the forms of records to be kept and reports to be made, medical examining boards, and forms of correspondence. Arranged chronologically. The regulations do not appear to be duplicated in volume 759 (described in the following entry).

*REGULATIONS, OCMULGEE HOSPITAL. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 759). 1/2 in.

General regulations for the guidance of personnel, relating to duties, administration, hospital routine, diet, and other details. Arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, OCMULGEE HOSPITAL. 1863-65. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 751, 752). 3 in.

Shows patient's number, name, rank, organization, station, and complaint; date admitted; and disposition of case. Entries are arranged numerically.

*NOTES ON SURGICAL CASES, OCMULGEE HOSPITAL. 1864. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 754-756). 1 in.

Monthly reports showing patient's name, rank, and organization; nature and seat of wound or injury; date of wound or injury; description and date of operation performed; and subsequent disposition or final results as far as known. Arranged by date.

*RECORD OF MEDICAL EXAMINING BOARD FOR FLOYD HOUSE AND OCMULGEE HOSPITALS. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 753). 2 in.

Shows date of board meeting; name, rank, organization, hospital in which confined, and post-office address of patient examined; description of wound; and disposition of case. Entries are arranged by date. The volume also contains lists of retirements and furloughs.

*ACCOUNT BOOK, OCMULGEE HOSPITAL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 762). 1 in.

Contains weekly statements showing date, balance on hand, amounts received and source of receipts, articles purchased and their cost, and balance remaining. The statements are arranged chronologically.

Records of General Hospital No. 1 at Savannah

*LETTERS SENT AND LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 648). 1 in.

Copies of letters sent by the Surgeon-in-Charge and letters, orders, and circulars issued by the Surgeon General and the Adjutant and Inspector General in Richmond and by various medical officers and commanders. Arranged chronologically. The letters sent by the Surgeon-in-Charge are apparently not duplicated by those in volume 647 (described in the following entry). The hospital was formerly known as General Hospital, Oglethorpe Barracks, and Mercer Hospital.

*LETTERS SENT. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 647). 1 in.

Mainly copies of outgoing communications, but there are also accounts current and various lists relating to patients. Arranged chronologically.

Records of Hospital at Bowling Green, Ky.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 295A). 1/4 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; date of admittance; complaint; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged by date of admittance.

Records of the General Hospital at Shreveport, La.

*ORDERS, CIRCULARS, AND LETTERS RECEIVED. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 296 1/2). 1/2 in.

Copies of orders and circulars issued by the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department and the Surgeon General's Office in Richmond, and by the Trans-Mississippi Department and various commands in that department; and copies of a few letters received. Arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS. 1864-65. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 297, 297 1/4, 297 1/2). 2 in.

Shows patient's number, name, rank, organization, and disease; date admitted; disposition of case; and remarks. The volumes overlap in dates, but the information is apparently not duplicated. Entries are arranged numerically. Volume 297 1/4 has an index in front.

Records of Hospitals in Mississippi

*PRESCRIPTION BOOK, GENERAL HOSPITAL AT LAUDERDALE SPRINGS. 1862-63. Part of 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 643 [part]). 1/4 in.

Shows date, patient's name, complaint, and medicines to be given each day. Entries are arranged chronologically. The last part of the volume contains prescription entries for the General Hospital at Shelby Springs, Ala., 1864, and is described among the records of hospitals in Alabama.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, WAY AND YANDELL HOSPITALS AT MERIDIAN. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 665). 2 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, organization, and complaint or wound; date admitted; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged by date of admittance. The register for Yandell Hospital follows that for Way with no interruption in dates and in the same handwriting.

*ACCOUNTS OF SUPPLIES, ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL AT WEST POINT. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 552). 1/2 in.

Statistical reports of the hospital steward, showing date, designation of supplies received from the commissary and from foraging, and number of each article on hand. Arranged chronologically. Apparently this hospital was at different times located also at La Grange and Dalton, Ga., Union Springs, Ala., and Meridian, Miss. Other records of the hospital are described on page 52, among records of hospitals at Dalton, Ga.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS IN ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL [AT WEST POINT?]. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 274). 1/2 in.

Shows date; patient's name, rank, and organization; disease; and disposition of case. Entries are arranged by date. The volume also contains some copies of orders and circulars received by the Smallpox Hospital at Chattanooga, Tenn.

Records of the Hospital at Fort Fillmore and Dona Anna, N. Mex.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOK. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 556). 2 in.

Shows date, patient's surname and organization, and daily medicines to be given. Entries are arranged chronologically. It is a prescription book of a Confederate hospital at Fort Fillmore, N. Mex., until Oct. 13, 1861,

on which date the hospital was removed to Dona Anna and opened as a general hospital for the Territory of Arizona.

Records of Hospitals in North Carolina

Records of Hospitals at Raleigh

*SPECIAL ORDERS, PETTIGREW GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 13. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 394). 1 in.

Mainly special orders issued by the Surgeon-in-Charge. In the back of the volume are a few copies of endorsements on letters received and of orders and circulars issued by the War Department in Richmond. The special orders are arranged by year and thereunder numerically.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, PETTIGREW GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 13. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 290) and 1 index vol. (ch. VI, vol. 224). 3 in.

Shows patient's number, name, rank, organization, ward, and complaint; date admitted; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged numerically. The index, which shows patient's name, rank, organization, and number, is arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name and contains, at the end, 143 names that do not appear in volume 290.

*REPORTS OF SURGICAL CASES, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 7 AND PETTIGREW GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 13. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 526). 1 in.

Narrative reports giving patient's name, rank, organization, age, and civilian occupation; date admitted; description of wound or injury; general health; description of operation or treatment given; progress; case history; and results. Unarranged; a name index is in the front of the volume. A notation in the volume states that General Hospital No. 13 was opened June 18, 1864, by transfer of the attendants from General Hospital No. 7.

*CASE BOOK OF WOUNDED, PETTIGREW GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 13. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 287). 1 in.

Shows patient's number, name, rank, and organization; location and type of wound received; month admitted; type of missile causing wound; treatment given; results; and remarks. Entries are arranged by type of wound (such as flesh or fracture) and thereunder by date patient was admitted.

*CASE BOOK OF WOUNDS, PETTIGREW GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 13. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 397). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, type and location of wound, and result (usually disposition of case). There are also a few entries relating to effects of deceased soldiers. Entries are unarranged.

*RECORD OF THE DISPOSITION OF CASES, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 7 AND PETTIGREW GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 13. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 395). 1/2 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, organization, and disease; disposition of case; and date of disposition. Entries are arranged in part by type of disposition and in part by date of disposition.

*REQUISITION FOR AND RETURNS OF MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL SUPPLIES, PETTIGREW GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 13. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 524). 1 in.

The requisition for medicines show items and quantity needed, period for which requisitioned, and sometime notation of receipt; the returns of medicines and other equipment show items and quantity on hand, received, expended, issued, lost or destroyed, worn out, remaining on hand, and period covered by return. Entries are arranged chronologically within each group.

*RECORD OF HOSPITAL SUPPLIES ISSUED TO WARDS OF PETTIGREW GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 13. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 396 1/2). 1 in.

Shows the ward, date, designation of articles issued each day, and quantity of each article. Entries are arranged by ward.

*BAGGAGE REGISTER, PETTIGREW GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 13. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 396). 1 in.

Shows date, patient's name, check number, ward, organization, number of items of clothing and equipment delivered, and date of delivery (apparently on patient's leaving the hospital). Entries are arranged by date.

*RECORD BOOKS, PETTIGREW GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 13. 1864-65. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 525, 288, 289). 3 in.

Volume 525 contains statistical reports of sick and wounded; tabular statements of operations and wounds; lists of discharges and deaths; a register of surgical and medical cases; lists of medical officers, stewards, and detailed men; and invoices and returns of supplies. The other two volumes contain morning reports of vacant beds; morning reports of patients; registers of deaths and desertions; rosters of medical officers, detailed men, and attendants; and lists of junior reserves furloughed, of men in private quarters, and of patients on leaves of absence. Within each volume the contents are arranged by type of record.

*RECORD BOOK, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 7 AND PETTIGREW GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 13. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 523). 1 in.

Contains weekly statistical reports of patients and attendants and receipts for clothing issued to patients in General Hospital No. 7; and receipts for clothing issued to patients and returns of clothing, and camp and garrison equipage, for General Hospital No. 13. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

Records of the Military Prison Hospital at Salisbury

*LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS ISSUED AND RECEIVED. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 35). 1 in.

Mainly letters, orders, and circulars issued by the Surgeon-in-Charge, the Surgeon General and the Adjutant and Inspector General in Richmond, the Medical Director for North Carolina, the Chief Surgeon of Prison Hospitals East of the Mississippi, and other commanding officers. Arranged chronologically. Copied in the volume are a number of requisitions for medical supplies, returns of medical officers, and lists of detailed men.

*ACCOUNTS CURRENT. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 398). 1 in.
Weekly and monthly accounts showing balance on hand, receipts and source of receipts, items purchased, quantity and cost of items, and balance remaining. Arranged by date, with weekly reports preceding the monthly reports. This hospital was formerly General Hospital No. 9 at Salisbury.

Records of Hospitals at Wilmington

*LETTERS SENT, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 399). 1 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS, TELEGRAMS, AND ORDERS RECEIVED, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 401). 1 in.
The letters and telegrams are chiefly from the Medical Director's Office at Raleigh, and the orders were issued by that Office, by military commands in North Carolina, and by the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department in Richmond. Arranged chronologically.

*REPORTS OF THE OFFICER OF THE DAY, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 402). 1 in.
Daily letters from the officers of the day to the Surgeon-in-Charge, reporting on conditions at the hospital. Arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1862-65. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 282, 285, 286). 3 in.
Shows patient's number, date of admittance, name, disease, regiment, post office, deposit (a number), disposition of case, and remarks. Entries are arranged by month and thereunder numerically; where the volumes overlap in dates the names are duplicated.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 278). 1 in.
Shows date of admittance; ward and bed number; patient's name, rank, organization, and disease; disposition of case; post office; and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name. The names in this volume duplicate those for the same period in the volumes described in the preceding entry.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 244 1/2). 1 in.
Shows patient's name, rank, organization, and disease; date admitted; disposition of case; ward and bed number; post office address; and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letters of patient's name. This volume contains only a few entries, and the names do not appear to be duplicated in the other registers of this hospital.

*CASE BOOKS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1863-64. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 446, 447). 2 in.
Show patient's name, ward, sometimes date admitted, disease or wound,

treatment and history of case, and progress. Entries are arranged by ward; there is a name index in each volume. Volume 447 also contains a few reports on prevalent diseases.

*RECORD OF TRANSFERS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 277). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, organization, and disease. Entries are arranged by date. There is also a list of deceased soldiers who left money.

*REGISTER OF DEATHS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 279). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, organization, and disease, and date of death. Entries are arranged chronologically by month. The volume also contains tabular statements of vaccinations, wounds, and operations.

*REGISTER OF DEATHS AND EFFECTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 284). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, and organization, with a notation concerning money and clothing left by the patient and their disposition. Entries are arranged in part by date of death.

*VOUCHERS FOR MARKET SUPPLIES, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 283). 1 in.

Copies of vouchers showing date, supplies purchased, from whom purchased, and cost. Arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT AND RECEIVED BY THE MEDICAL EXAMINING BOARD FOR GENERAL HOSPITALS NO. 4 AND 5. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 403). 1/2 in.

Copies of communications exchanged between the Senior Surgeon of the Examining Board at General Hospitals No. 4 and 5 and the Medical Director at Raleigh and the Surgeon General's Office in Richmond, relating to the examination of patients. Arranged chronologically.

*PROCEEDINGS OF MEDICAL EXAMINING BOARDS FOR GENERAL HOSPITALS NO. 4 AND 5. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 528). 1 in.

Show date board convened; names of members of the board; names of patients examined, together with their rank, organization, and disease or wound; and findings. Arranged chronologically; a name index is in the front of the volume.

*REGISTER OF FURLOUGHS AND DISCHARGES, GENERAL HOSPITALS NO. 4 AND 5. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 527). 1 in.

Shows date; patient's name, rank, organization, place of residence, and disease; and number of days furloughed or notation that he was discharged. Entries are arranged chronologically. The volume also contains a list of reserves furloughed from General Hospital No. 4.

*ACCOUNTS AND MORNING REPORTS, GENERAL HOSPITALS NO. 4 AND 5. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 404). 1 in.

Accounts of rations received, monthly statements of the hospital fund,

morning reports of patients, and monthly statistical summaries relating to patients. Arranged by type of material.

Records of Other Hospitals in North Carolina

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS IN GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 11 AT CHARLOTTE. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 281). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, number, rank, organization, and complaint; date of admittance; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged numerically.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS IN HOSPITAL AT FORT FISHER. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 400). 1 in.

Daily reports showing the number of patients in hospital, in private quarters, received, returned to duty, discharged, deserted, furloughed, transferred, died, and remaining. Arranged chronologically and thereunder by company to which the man belonged.

*LETTERS RECEIVED AND SENT, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 3 AT GOLDSBORO. Mar.-Oct. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 137). 1 in.

Copies of letters received and sent, arranged chronologically.

*LIST OF MEN TO BE DETAILED AS NURSES FOR DUTY AT THE COLLEGE HOSPITAL AT GOLDSBORO. n.d. 1 page. (ch. VI, vol. 659).

Shows name and organization. It is a single page in an envelope to which a volume number has been assigned.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 3 AT GREENSBORO. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 291). 2 in.

Shows patient's number, name, rank, and organization; post office; complaint; date of admittance; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged numerically.

*LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 2 AT WILSON. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 415). 1 in.

Copies of letters, orders, and circulars issued by the Surgeon General's Office in Richmond and the Medical Director's Office in Raleigh. Arranged chronologically.

Records of Hospitals in Tennessee

Some copies of orders and circulars received by the Smallpox Hospital at Chattanooga are in a volume (ch. VI, vol. 274) containing a register of patients in St. Mary's Hospital, described on page 54, among records of hospitals in Mississippi.

*REGISTER OF SICK AND WOUNDED, OVERTON GENERAL HOSPITAL AT MEMPHIS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 9 1/2). 1/2 in.

The register entries show name, rank, and organization of patient, and date of admittance. They are followed by a list of those who died, showing

name, rank, organization, and cause of death; a roll of sick in the State Hospital; and a description and inventory of furniture of the Southern Mothers Hospital. The contents of the volume are arranged in the order described.

Records of Hospitals in Texas

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITALS AT FRANKLIN AND EL PASO. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 417 1/2). 1/2 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, organization, and disease; date admitted; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged by hospital and thereunder numerically.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITALS AT GALVESTON AND HOUSTON. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 275). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, organization, and disease; date of admittance; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries in the Galveston register are arranged by date of admittance and are followed by the Houston register, in which entries are arranged at first by date of admittance and later numerically.

*RECORD BOOK, GENERAL HOSPITALS AT GALVESTON AND HOUSTON. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 276). 1 in.

Contains a record of requisitions, returns of medical and hospital property, lists of patients discharged on surgeon's certificate and died, and statistical reports regarding sick and wounded. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

Records of Hospitals in Virginia

Records of Hospitals at Danville

*ORDERS AND CIRCULARS ISSUED AND RECEIVED, GENERAL HOSPITAL. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 436). 2 in.

Orders and circulars issued by the Surgeon-in-Charge; by the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department, the Surgeon General's Office, and the Medical Director's Office in Richmond; and by inspectors of hospitals at various places. Arranged chronologically except for the orders and circulars issued by the Surgeon-in-Charge, which are in a separate part of the volume.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL. 1862-65. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 207, 209, 660). 4 in.

Shows date; patient's name, rank, organization, and complaint; ward and division of the hospital in which confined; and remarks. Entries are arranged by State to which the patient's organization belonged. Volume 660 consists of a few pages only, and the information it contains is duplicated in volume 207.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 212). 1/2 in.

Shows name, rank, organization, disease, and disposition of case. Union and Confederate soldiers are listed separately, with entries arranged thereunder by date (probably of admittance).

*LISTS OF PATIENTS (CONFEDERATE AND UNION) AND EMPLOYEES, GENERAL HOSPITAL. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 208). 2 in.

This volume contains lists of Confederate soldiers in the hospital, in private quarters, and on furlough; lists of Union soldiers in the hospital; and lists of attendants and detailed soldiers. The lists are arranged by type; a name index is in the back of the volume.

*LISTS OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 213). 1 in.

Show name, rank, organization, and remarks, for patients in private quarters, transferred, furloughed, died, discharged, and deserted. The lists are arranged by type as indicated.

*REGISTER OF DEATHS AND EFFECTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 208 1/2). 1/4 in.

Shows date; patient's name, rank, and organization; cause of death; and effects left. Entries are arranged by date.

*STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 550). 1 in.

Weekly reports showing date; number of patients in hospital, in private quarters, received, returned to duty, furloughed, transferred, discharged, deserted, died, and remaining in hospital; and the number of medical officers, stewards, nurses, cooks, laundresses, matrons, and wardmasters present for duty. Arranged by date and thereunder by State.

*STATISTICAL REPORTS OF SICK AND WOUNDED, GENERAL HOSPITAL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 511). 1 in.

Monthly and quarterly summaries showing diseases and number of patients suffering from each; the number of patients with various types of wounds, showing location of wound, nature of missile causing wound, treatment, and results; and the number of patients admitted, returned to duty, transferred, furloughed, discharged, deserted, died, and remaining in hospital. Arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 1. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 512). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, organization, and complaint; date of admittance; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged by date of admittance.

*DEATH REGISTER OF UNION SOLDIERS, DIVISION NO. 2, GENERAL HOSPITAL. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 210). 1/2 in.

Shows name, rank, organization, date and cause of death, date admitted to hospital, and remarks (generally concerning effects). Entries are arranged roughly by date of death.

Records of Hospitals at Orange and Farmville

A volume (ch. VI, vol. 32) containing registers of patients in Wayside Hospital at Farmville and other hospitals in Virginia is described on page 106.

*LETTERS SENT AND LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED, GENERAL HOSPITAL AT ORANGE AND FARMVILLE. 1861-64. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 513, 546). 2 in.

Copies of letters sent by the Surgeon-in-Charge and of letters, orders, and circulars received from the Adjutant and Inpsector General's Department, the Surgeon General's Office, and the Medical Director's Office, in Richmond, and from the Inspector of Hospitals and various commands in Virginia. Arranged chronologically. The General Hospital at Orange was transferred to Farmville on April 23, 1862.

*REGISTERS OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL AT ORANGE AND FARMVILLE. 1861-65. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 41, 269, 520 1/2). 3 in.

Show patient's name, rank, and organization; date of admittance; complaint; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged within each volume alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name.

*RECORD OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL AT FARMVILLE. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 42). 1 in.

This volume contains a register of patients, a list of patients in private quarters, a list of patients discharged on surgeon's certificate of disability, and clothing accounts. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of record as described.

*LIST OF PATIENTS RETURNED TO DUTY, FURLOUGHED, DISCHARGED, AND DIED, GENERAL HOSPITAL AT FARMVILLE. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 544). 1 in.

Shows date; patient's name, rank, and organization; whether returned to duty, furloughed, discharged, or died; and remarks. Entries are arranged by date. In the front of the volume is a list of supplies received and issued at the hospital at Orange Courthouse.

*REGISTER OF DEATHS AND DISCHARGES, HOSPITAL AT FARMVILLE. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 49). 1/2 in.

The register of deaths, 1862-65, shows name, rank, and organization of patient, date of death, disease, and money and property left; the register of discharges, 1863-65, shows name, rank, and organization of patient, date of discharge, disease, and remarks. Entries in each register are arranged by month.

*RECORD OF DISPOSITION OF CASES, GENERAL HOSPITAL AT FARMVILLE. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 43). 1 in.

Shows name, rank, and organization of patient, disposition of case, and date of disposition. Entries are arranged chronologically; there is also a list of attendants, 1865.

*REPORTS ON SURGICAL CASES, GENERAL HOSPITAL AT FARMVILLE. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 520). 1/2 in.

Narrative reports showing patient's name, rank, organization, age, and civilian occupation; description and date of wound; where wound was received; date admitted to hospital; treatment given; and operation performed. Arranged numerically.

*RECORD OF CASES EXAMINED BY BOARD OF SURGEONS, GENERAL HOSPITAL AT FARMVILLE. 1863-65. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 578, 579). 2 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, organization, residence, and disease or wound; findings in the case; and date. Entries are arranged by date. The volumes also contain a few lists of detailed men and other hospital employees.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS RETIRED FROM SERVICE BY MEDICAL EXAMINING BOARD, GENERAL HOSPITAL AT FARMVILLE. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 517). 1/2 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, organization, commanding general, and residence, with remarks stating the nature of his disability and findings of the board in the case. Entries are arranged by date of board's report.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL AT FARMVILLE. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 393). 1 in.

Daily reports showing number of patients in hospital, received, returned to duty, discharged, transferred, died, and remaining, with remarks (generally the number of vacant beds). Arranged chronologically and thereunder by number of hospital division. There are also some statistical reports on diseases.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL AT FARMVILLE. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 545). 1/2 in.

Show date; number of patients in hospital, in quarters, received, returned to duty, discharged, transferred, died, and remaining; and the number of medical officers and attendants on duty. Arranged chronologically. In the front of the volume are invoices of hospital and medical supplies of the General Hospital at Orange Courthouse, 1861-62.

*RETURNS OF HOSPITAL PROPERTY, GENERAL HOSPITAL AT FARMVILLE. 1862-65. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 514-516). 2 in.

Show articles and quantity of each article on hand, received, expended, issued, lost or destroyed, and worn out. Arranged chronologically.

*ACCOUNTS OF THE HOSPITAL FUND AND OF CLOTHING ISSUED, GENERAL HOSPITAL AT FARMVILLE. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 522). 1 in.

The hospital fund accounts relate to food purchased and show the amount of funds on hand, the number and value of rations necessary, and an itemized statement of provisions purchased. They are followed by the record of clothing issued, showing name, organization, date, and symbol (letters of the alphabet, probably indicating items issued). The fund accounts are arranged chronologically by month; the clothing record is arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name.

*CLOTHING BOOK, GENERAL HOSPITAL AT FARMVILLE. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 617). 1 in.

This volume contains a record of clothing received, issued, and on hand, showing articles, quantity, and value; and a record of clothing issued to detailed men, showing name, rank, organization, articles of clothing issued, and value. Entries are arranged by type of material; there is an index to the names of detailed men.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOK, HOSPITAL AT FARMVILLE. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 40). 1/4 in.

Shows the medicines and prescriptions used. Entries are arranged chronologically. The volume also contains a few pages of a register of patients.

*RECORD BOOK, HOSPITAL AT FARMVILLE. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 235). 1 in.

Contains lists of sick and wounded in private quarters, "List of Men Belonging to Reserve Corps Referred to Conscript Board for Examination," a list of detailed men on leave of absence, and a list of men who had applied for the retired list. The lists are arranged by type as indicated.

*LETTERS SENT AND ORDERS AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED, 1ST DIVISION GENERAL HOSPITAL AT FARMVILLE. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 45). 1/2 in.

Copies of orders and circulars issued by the Surgeon General and the Medical Director at Richmond, and of a few letters sent. Arranged chronologically. There is also a fragmentary register of patients, 1865.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, 1ST DIVISION GENERAL HOSPITAL, FARMVILLE. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 46). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; complaint; date admitted; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS IN WARD NO. 1, 1ST DIVISION GENERAL HOSPITAL AT FARMVILLE. Apr. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 47). 1/2 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; date admitted; disease; and remarks (date of parole in most cases). Entries are arranged by date of admittance.

*ORDERS RECEIVED, 2D DIVISION GENERAL HOSPITAL AT FARMVILLE. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 521). 1/2 in.

Copies of orders issued by the Surgeon-in-Charge of Farmville General Hospital, and by the Medical Director and the Adjutant and Inspector General in Richmond. They are chiefly printed copies of A. and I. G. O. orders clipped from newspapers. Arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, 2D DIVISION GENERAL HOSPITAL AT FARMVILLE. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 50). 2 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; complaint; date admitted; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by

initial letter of patient's name. The volume also contains a list of detailed men.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, 2D DIVISION GENERAL HOSPITAL AT FARMVILLE. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 51). 1 in.
Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; disease; date admitted; disposition of case; remarks; and ward number (does not include all wards). Entries are arranged roughly by date of admittance.

*PRESCRIPTION AND DIET BOOK, 2D DIVISION GENERAL HOSPITAL AT FARMVILLE. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 44). 1/2 in.
This volume shows surname of patient and notations as to medicines and food given. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, 3D DIVISION GENERAL HOSPITAL AT FARMVILLE. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 39). 1/2 in.
Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; complaint; date admitted; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name and thereunder by date of admittance.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS IN WARD NO. 7, GENERAL HOSPITAL AT FARMVILLE. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 48). 1/2 in.
Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; date admitted; complaint; and disposition of case. Entries are arranged by date of admittance.

Records of Hospitals at Petersburg

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL. 1861-65. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 265, 270, 273). 3 in.
Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; date of admittance; injury; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries in volumes 265 and 273 are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name; those in volume 270, by date of admittance. Where volumes 270 and 273 contain entries of the same date, the names are duplicated.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 554). 1 in.
Daily reports showing date; number of patients in hospital, in private quarters, received, transferred, furloughed, discharged, deserted, died, and remaining; and the number of medical officers, stewards, hired and detailed men, cooks, nurses, laundresses, matrons, and wardmasters present for duty. Arranged chronologically.

*REPORTS ON SURGICAL CASES, CONFEDERATE STATES HOSPITAL. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 272 1/2). 1/2 in.
Reports on special cases, showing patient's name, rank, and organization; description of wound and of treatment given; and results. Arranged chronologically by date of report.

*BAGGAGE REGISTER, CONFEDERATE STATES HOSPITAL. 1862-65. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 271, 272). 2 in.

Shows patient's name, number, and organization; number of items of clothing and equipment; date delivered; and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name.

*REPORTS OF SICK AND WOUNDED, SOUTH CAROLINA HOSPITAL. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 264). 1 in.

This volume contains weekly statistical reports showing the number of patients in hospital, in private quarters, received, transferred, furloughed, returned to duty, discharged, deserted, died, and remaining, arranged chronologically and thereunder by State of patient's organization; statistical reports of diseases; and lists of patients discharged on surgeon's certificate and died. The reports and lists are arranged as described.

*REGISTER OF SURGICAL CASES, SOUTH CAROLINA HOSPITAL. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 487). 1 in.

A monthly register showing patient's name, age, rank, organization, and civilian occupation; nature and date of wound or injury; operation performed and date of operation; and remarks. Entries are arranged chronologically.

Records of General Hospitals No. 1-27 at Richmond

*REPORTS OF RESECTION CASES, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 1. 1862-64. (ch. VI, vol. 764). 1/2 in.

Narrative reports of surgeons, showing patient's name, rank and organization, date and nature of wound, description of operation performed, progress and disposition of case, and name of surgeon making report and hospital or organization to which assigned. The volume is labeled "Dr. H. L. Thomas" and it is probable that the reports were made to Dr. Thomas, Assistant Surgeon at General Hospital No. 1, Richmond. The reports are arranged numerically; a name index is in the back of the volume.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS, GENERAL HOSPITALS NO. 1-4, 7-8, 12-20, 22-23, AND 25-27. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 711). 2 in.

Daily reports showing the number of patients in hospital, in private quarters, received, returned to duty, transferred, furloughed, deserted, discharged, died, and remaining; the number of medical officers, stewards, nurses, cooks, and laundresses present for duty; and remarks. Arranged by hospital number, thereunder chronologically, and thereunder by State of patient's organization. The dates given are inclusive; not all hospitals have reports for all dates.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 180). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, age, rank, organization, civilian occupation, and complaint; date of admittance; and sometimes disposition of case. Entries are arranged roughly by date of admittance.

*REGISTERS OF OFFICERS TREATED, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1863-64. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 178, 240). 2 in.

Show officer's name, rank, and organization; date admitted; ward; complaint; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged by date of admittance. Volume 178 also contains some statistical reports relating to patients, attendants, and diseases; volume 240 is incomplete and is duplicated by volume 178.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 386). 1 in.

Daily reports showing the number of patients in hospital, in private quarters, received, returned to duty, transferred, furloughed, deserted, died, and remaining in hospital; the number of medical officers, stewards, detailed and hired men, cooks, laundresses, matrons, wardmasters, and guards present for duty; and remarks. Arranged chronologically and thereunder by State.

*RECORD OF ACCOUNTS WITH OFFICER PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 384). 1/2 in.

Shows officer's name, a date, and a sum of money. Arranged by ward and thereunder numerically. The names are those entered in register volume 178 (described 2 entries above); the money indicated apparently relates to board due or paid.

*ACCOUNT BOOK, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 385). 1 in.

The first half of this volume contains accounts with officers for board, similar to entries in volume 384 (preceding entry); and the second half contains weekly accounts of provisions purchased by the hospital, showing the amount brought forward, the articles purchased, and the quantity and cost. The weekly accounts are arranged chronologically.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOK, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 119). 2 in.

Shows patient's name, date, and medicine to be given. Usually only the surnames are shown, and the volume is incomplete. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD BOOK, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 181). 2 in.

Contains a register of officer patients, arranged by State; a register of aides-de-camp and battery commanders who were patients; a list of hospital attendants; a monthly record of surgical cases; copies of a few letters received and sent; reports of examining boards on attendants; statistical reports of sick and wounded; and lists of deaths. The contents of the volume are arranged as described.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS AND ENDORSEMENTS ON COMMUNICATIONS RELATING TO PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 7. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 252). 1/4 in.

The register, dated 1863, shows patient's number, name, rank, organization, age, complaint, date of admittance, occupation and health before the war, situation of wound, date and character of operation, disposition, and remarks; the endorsements, 1864-65, are from medical and other officers. Register entries are arranged by date of admission, the endorsements chronologically; there is a name index for the endorsements.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 7. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 389). 1 in.

Daily reports showing the number of patients in hospital, in private quarters, received, returned to duty, transferred, furloughed, discharged, deserted, detailed, died, and remaining; the number of medical officers, stewards, nurses, laundresses, cooks, matrons, and guards present for duty; and remarks. Arranged chronologically. There are also some lists of discharges on surgeon's certificate and of deaths and a few reports of medical examining boards.

*LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 8. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 498). 1/2 in.

Copies of letters, orders, and circulars issued by the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department, the Surgeon General's Office, and the Medical Director's Office in Richmond and by various territorial commands. Arranged chronologically. This hospital was also known as St. Charles Hospital.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 8. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 251). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, organization, and disease; date admitted; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged by date of admittance.

*LISTS OF PATIENTS RETURNED TO DUTY, SENT TO PRIVATE QUARTERS, TRANSFERRED, FURLOUGHED, AND DIED, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 8. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 510). 1/4 in.

This volume shows date; patient's name, rank, and organization; and remarks. The lists are arranged by type as indicated in series title, with entries therein arranged chronologically.

*MORNING REPORTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 8. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 123). 1/2 in.

Daily reports showing number of patients remaining in the hospital from last report and number in private quarters, and the number of medical officers, stewards, nurses, and laundresses present for duty. Arranged chronologically and thereunder by State of patient's organization.

*ACCOUNT OF THE HOSPITAL FUND, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 8. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 120). 1/2 in.

This volume shows amounts received and source from which received, and amounts spent and articles for which spent. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1863-64. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 387, 424). 2 in.

Copies of outgoing communications and a few incoming, chiefly in the form of endorsements on letters sent. Arranged chronologically; there is a name index in volume 387. The hospital was also known as Receiving and Wayside Hospital.

*LETTERS RECEIVED AND SENT, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 337). 1 in.

Copies of letters received, chiefly from the Medical Director's Office in Richmond; of endorsements thereon: and of a few letters sent by the Surgeon-in-Charge, General Hospital No. 9. Arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1864-65. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 421, 423). 2 in.

Copies of letters, orders, and circulars issued by the Adjutant and Inspector General, the Surgeon General, and the Medical Director in Richmond, and by various commanders in Virginia. Arranged chronologically. Volume 423 has a name index in front.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1863-65. 4 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 106-109). 1 ft.

Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; date of admittance; disposition of case; and date of disposition. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 131). 1/2 in.

Shows date of admittance; patient's name, rank, and organization; whether sick or wounded; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 124). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; whether sick or wounded; and remarks. Entries are unarranged. The volume also contains a list of medical officers and attendants.

*REGISTERS OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1865. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 126, 129, 130). 2 in.

Show date of admittance; patient's name, rank, and organization; and remarks. Entries are arranged by date of admittance. Volume 129 also contains a list of hospital attendants.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 128). 1 in.

Shows date; patient's name, rank, and organization; hospital (probably from which transferred); disease or injury; and remarks. There are only a half page of entries, arranged by date.

*LISTS OF PATIENTS TRANSFERRED FROM GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1862-63. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 113, 114, 117). 3 in.

Show date; patient's name, rank, and organization; and hospital or place to which transferred. The lists are arranged chronologically.

*LISTS OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 112). 2 in.

These lists show patient's name, rank, and organization; date admitted; disposition of case; and date of disposition. Some of the lists are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name and some by State of patient's organization. The alphabetical and State lists are interspersed with each other throughout the volume. On the outside of the volume is a list of States with page numbers.

*REGISTERS OF DEATHS AND EFFECTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1862-65. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 115, 118). 2 in.

Show name of deceased, rank and organization, date and cause of death, effects left, and disposition of effects. Entries are arranged chronologically within each volume. Volume 115 has a name index in front; most of the entries in volume 118 duplicate those in volume 115.

*REPORTS ON SURGICAL CASES, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 466). 1 in.

Narrative reports showing patient's name, rank, and organization; date admitted; description of wound and operation; and history and progress of case. Arranged by date of admittance; a name index is in the front of the volume.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 718). 1 in.

Daily reports showing number of patients in hospital, in private quarters, received, returned to duty, transferred, furloughed, discharged, deserted, died, and remaining in hospital; the number of medical officers and attendants present for duty; and remarks. Arranged by date and thereunder by State of patient's organization.

*LIST OF PATIENTS FOR EXAMINING BOARD, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 111). 2 in.

Shows date; name, rank, and organization of patient; and remarks (usually action recommended). Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD BOOK RELATING TO FURLOUGHS, TRANSFERS, AND DISCHARGES, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 335). 1/2 in.

This volume contains correspondence, chiefly with the Senior Surgeon of the Board of Examiners, and a register of Medical Examining Board cases showing name, rank, and organization of patient, and action taken on the case. The correspondence and register entries are arranged chronologically within each group; there is a partial name index to the correspondence.

*REPORT OF TRANSFERS AND ADMITTANCES, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 116). 1 in.

Shows name, rank, and organization of persons transferred and admitted. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of action.

*RECORD OF EMPLOYEES AND ACCOUNTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 339). 1 in.

This volume contains lists of detailed men examined, lists of detailed men found by Medical Examining Board to be fit for return to duty, record of payment to employees, and hospital fund accounts. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

*ACCOUNTS CURRENT, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 341). 2 in.

This volume shows date and amount and purpose of expenditures under the hospital fund. It also contains a few entries relating to accounts with the Trader's Bank and the Bank of the Commonwealth. The accounts are arranged by date.

*ACCOUNT BOOK, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 651). 1/2 in.

Contains a record of expenditures, chiefly for provisions and fuel, showing date, articles purchased, and quantity and cost. Entries are arranged chronologically, with some lists of attendants interspersed.

*STEWARD'S ACCOUNTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 655). 1/2 in.

This volume contains accounts for coal, soap, candles, and sugar issued, and a record of the nature and quantity of provisions required for each hospital meal. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of record.

*CASH AND SUPPLY ACCOUNTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 388). 1 in.

This volume contains accounts for various commissary and quartermaster stores, showing quantity received each day; and statements of receipts and expenditures, showing purpose and amount. The accounts are arranged by type; a name and subject index is in the front of the volume.

*VOUCHERS FOR HOSPITAL SUPPLIES, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1863-65. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 390, 490). 2 in.

Copies of vouchers, showing voucher number, date, articles purchased and cost, from whom purchased, and notation of receipt of payment. Arranged chronologically.

*REQUISITIONS AND PROPERTY ACCOUNTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 489). 1 in.

Copies of requisitions, chiefly for fuel and building fixtures and equipment, showing date, articles, and quantity of each article wanted; and invoices of clothing condemned, invoices of clothing issued, abstracts of property bought with the hospital fund, and returns of property. The requisitions are arranged by date; the other records by type of material.

*ACCOUNTS FOR SUPPLIES, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 386 1/2). 1 in.

This volume contains a beef account, showing date and number of pounds received each day; a wood account, showing the number of cords or loads of wood received each day; a coal account, showing the number of loads of coal received each day; a soap account, showing the number of pounds of soap received each day; and an account of rations issued. The accounts are arranged by type of commodity and thereunder chronologically.

*RECORD OF SUPPLIES AND ACCOUNTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 336). 1 in.

This volume contains invoices of hospital and medical supplies, abstracts of payments to employees, abstracts of payments to owners of slaves, and hospital fund accounts. Its contents are arranged by type of record as described.

*RECORD OF SUPPLIES AND ACCOUNTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 340). 1 in.

This volume contains statistical reports relating to requisitions for provisions, statements of the hospital fund, abstracts of the issue of provisions, and a record of tobacco issued. Its contents are arranged by type of material.

*RECEIPTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 420). 1/2 in.

Receipts showing payment for services, for articles purchased, and for the effects of deceased soldiers. Unarranged.

*RECORD OF THE RECEIPT OF HOSPITAL SUPPLIES, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 391). 1/2 in.

Shows date, articles and quantity received, and cost. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*DIET BOOKS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1864. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 127, 338, 488). 3 in.

Volumes 338 and 488 show date and daily menu for "specials" and "regulars" for breakfast, dinner, and supper; and volume 127 shows the number of patients in each ward to have special meals and to have regular meals. Entries are arranged chronologically within each volume.

*RECORD BOOK, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 110). 2 in.

Contains a list of furloughed, detailed, and discharged soldiers admitted; a list of soldiers, with diagnosis; a list of soldiers in private quarters; a report of soldiers discharged, died, and retired; a list of hospital stewards awaiting orders; a list of patients too sick to be moved; morning reports of patients and employees; and a list of sick Negroes admitted. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of list or report.

*RECORD BOOK, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 81). 2 in.

Contains lists of patients transferred to private quarters; lists of patients by State; lists of employees; lists of patients remaining in the hospital; and lists of patients furloughed, died, discharged, and deserted. The lists are arranged by type.

*CHECK STUBS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1863. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 334, 334 1/2, 334 3/4). 1/2 in.

Show date, name of person paid, amount paid, and occasionally purpose of payment. Arranged chronologically within each volume; the dates of the volumes overlap.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, WARD NO. 3 OF GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 9. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 125). 1/2 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, organization; date of admittance; and sometimes diagnosis. Entries are arranged by date.

*LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 11. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 361). 1 in.

Copies of orders and circulars issued by the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department, the Surgeon General's Office, and the Medical Director's Office in Richmond, the Department of Richmond, the Department of Northern Virginia, and the Department of Virginia and North Carolina (also called Department of North Carolina and Southern Virginia); of letters received, mainly from the Chief Surgeon's Office, Department of Richmond, and the Medical Director's Office in Richmond; and copies of a few letters sent. Arranged chronologically. This hospital was also known as Florida Hospital.

*REPORTS OF SURGICAL CASES, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 12. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 468). 1 in.

Narrative reports showing patient's name, rank, organization, age, and civilian occupation; wound or disease; operation or treatment; and history and progress of case. Arranged numerically; there is a name index in the volume.

*REGISTERS OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 13. 1862-65. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 230, 257). 2 in.

Show patient's number; date of admittance; name, rank, and organization; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries in volume 230 are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name; those in volume 257 are arranged numerically and are partially duplicated by those in volume 230.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS (UNION AND NEGRO), GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 13. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 249). 1/2 in.

For Union patients the register shows date of admittance, name, status ("Yankee Soldier," "Yankee Deserter," or "Yankee Citizen"), State, bed number, disposition of case, and disease. For Negroes it shows date of admittance, name, status or residence, disposition of case, and disease. Entries are arranged according to "Union" or "Negro" and thereunder by date of admittance.

*ACCOUNTS AND REGISTER OF SURGICAL CASES, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 13. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 467). 1 in.

This volume contains accounts current, showing receipts and expenditures; and a register of surgical cases, showing patient's name, rank, organization, age, civilian occupation, date and nature of wound, treatment or operation performed, previous state of health, and remarks. Arranged by type of material. The names in the register are duplicated by those in volume 257 (described two entries above).

*PROVISION ACCOUNT, GENERAL HOSPTIAL NO. 13. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 231). 1 in.

This volume contains statistical reports of rations and hospital stores issued, of provisions drawn from the commissary in Richmond, and accounts current relating to the purchase of provisions and other supplies. The reports and accounts are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD BOOK, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 13. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 455 1/2). 1 in.

Contains accounts of hospital supplies, statistical reports of attendants, reports on the vaccination of patients, and a register of effects of deceased soldiers. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

*RECORD BOOK, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 13. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 256). 1 in.

Contains statistical reports concerning patients and attendants, lists of employees, a record of clothing issued, reports of sick and wounded, and reports of deaths. The reports and lists are arranged in part chronologically and in part by type of material.

*LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS ISSUED AND RECEIVED; LISTS OF DEATHS; AND LISTS OF PATIENTS TREATED IN PRIVATE QUARTERS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 18. 1862-63. Part of 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 414 1/2 [part]). 1/2 in.

Copies of letters, orders, and circulars issued by the Surgeon-in-Charge at the hospital and by the Surgeon General's Office and the Medical Director's Office at Richmond, 1862-63; lists of deaths showing name, rank, organization, cause of death, and money or possessions left, 1862; and lists of patients in private quarters showing date, name, rank, organization, and remarks. Arranged chronologically under the above subjects. This hospital was formerly known as Greamer's Hospital. Other entries in this volume relate to Jackson Hospital at Richmond, and are described with other records of that hospital.

*REGISTERS OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 18. 1861-63. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 217, 217 1/2). 2 in.

Show patient's name, rank, and organization; date of admittance; disease; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged by date of admittance.

*MORNING REPORTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 18. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 250). 1 in.

Daily statistical reports showing number of patients in hospital, in private quarters, received, transferred, furloughed, discharged, deserted, died, and remaining; and number of medical officers and attendants present for duty. Entries are arranged chronologically and thereunder by State of patient's organization.

*LETTERS SENT AND LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 484). 1/4 in.

Copies of letters sent by the Surgeon-in-Charge and letters, orders, and circulars received from the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department, the Surgeon General's Office, and the Medical Director's Office in Richmond. Arranged chronologically. This hospital, known also as Confederate Military Prison Hospital, was formerly the Gwathmey, or Maryland, Hospital.

*LETTERS AND ORDERS SENT AND RECEIVED, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 333). 1 in.

Copies of letters received and sent and of orders issued by the Surgeon-in-Charge of the hospital, the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department, the Surgeon General's Office, and the Medical Inspector's Office at Richmond, and the Department of Richmond. Arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED AND REGISTER OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 483). 1 in.

The register, dated 1862, and arranged by date of admittance, shows patient's name, rank, and organization; date admitted; disease; disposition of case; and remarks. The letters, orders, and circulars, dated 1863 and arranged chronologically, are from the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department, the Surgeon General's Office, and the Medical Director's Office in Richmond.

*REGISTERS OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1862-63. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 16, 253). 2 in.

Show patient's name, rank, and organization; date of admittance; disease; disposition of case; and remarks. Volume 16 also shows patient's age. Entries are arranged by date of admittance.

*REGISTERS OF PATIENTS (UNION), GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1864-65. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 161, 236, 254). 3 in.

Show patient's name, rank, and organization; date of admittance; civilian occupation; injury or disease; when, where, and how received or place of capture; and remarks (usually showing progress of case). Within each volume entries are arranged by date of admittance.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS (UNION), GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 166). 1 in.

Shows name, rank, organization, age, and civilian occupation of patient; date admitted; when and where captured; and remarks. Arranged roughly by date of admittance. The remarks show that most of these prisoners died or were paroled.

*DEATH REGISTER, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 15). 1 in.

Shows name, rank, and organization of deceased; date of death; sometimes cause of death; remarks concerning effects; and name of person by whom buried. Entries are by date of death; a name index is in the front of the volume.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1861-63. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 120, 327, 331). 2 in.

Daily reports showing the number of patients in hospital, in private quarters, received, returned to duty, furloughed, transferred, discharged, deserted, died, and remaining; the number of medical officers and attendants present for duty; and remarks. Arranged chronologically and thereunder by State of patient's organization.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS (UNION) AND ATTENDANTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 720). 1 in.

Daily reports showing the number of patients in hospital, received, died, and remaining in hospital; the number of medical officers and attendants present for duty; and remarks. Arranged chronologically.

*LIST OF EMPLOYEES, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 13). 1 in.

Shows name and position of employee. Only a few pages of the volume contain entries. The names are unarranged.

*LIST OF COLORED EMPLOYEES, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 14). 1 in.

Shows name, capacity in which employed, date employed, date discharged, name of owner, and remarks. Entries are unarranged.

*RECORD OF CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT RECEIVED FROM AND ISSUED TO PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 332). 1/2 in.

Shows date; patient's name; articles received (presumably when patient was admitted) and the quantity of each article; articles issued and the quantity of each article; articles and the quantity of each delivered when patient was returned to duty or on hand at death; and remarks. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF CLOTHING AND LINEN ISSUED, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 329). 1/2 in.

Shows articles of linen and clothing and quantity of each item issued to the hospital wards and of clothing issued to some medical attendants. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*ACCOUNT BOOK, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 326). 1/2 in.

Shows date, amount on hand, amount and source of receipts, and articles purchased and their cost. Entries are arranged by date.

*ACCOUNTS FOR STEWARDS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 413). 1/2 in.

Contains accounts of hospital stewards for provisions, accounts of clothing and supplies issued to hospital stewards, and lists of articles received from and sent to the laundry. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

*ACCOUNT OF HOSPITAL SUPPLIES ON HAND AND ISSUED, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 381). 1/4 in.

Shows date, items, and quantity of each item on hand and issued. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*PROVISION ACCOUNTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 383). 1 in.

Weekly accounts showing date; amount brought forward, received, and source from which received; and articles purchased, quantity, and cost. Arranged chronologically.

*PROVISION ACCOUNTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 380). 1/4 in.

Under the heading "Way Freight" are shown the date, a list number, the names of persons and firms, and a car number; and under the heading "Forwarded" are shown the article, quantity, and cost. Entries are arranged by date. In the front of the volume are clipped some notations concerning the receipt, transfer, and discharge of patients.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOKS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1862-64. 8 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 160, 229, 328, 330, 382, 382-A, 382-B, 596). 6 in.

Generally show date, patient's name, and medicines to be given each day. Some also show food to be given and disease or wound from which patient was suffering. Entries are arranged chronologically within each volume.

*RECORD BOOK, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 12). 1 in.

Contains lists of names for furlough, transfer, and discharge and a record of surgical cases. The contents of the volume are arranged under the above headings.

*REGISTER OF SURGICAL CASES (UNION) IN WARD E, DIVISION 1, OF GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 170). 1/4 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; date of admittance; nature and date of wound; description and date of operation performed; general health; and remarks showing results of operation and disposition of case. Entries are arranged by date of admittance.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS (UNION), DIVISION 3, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 163). 1/4 in.

Shows name, rank, organization, age, and civilian occupation of patient; nature of wound; remarks; and date admitted. Entries are arranged by ward (wards 3 and 4 only) and thereunder by date of admittance.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS (UNION), DIVISION 4, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 261). 1/2 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; temporary state of health; civilian occupation; nature of wound or sickness; where, when, and how received; and condition of wound. Entries are arranged by date of diagnosis. The volume contains also a list of detailed men and a list of deaths.

*REGISTER OF SURGICAL CASES (UNION) IN WARDS 1, 2, AND 3 OF GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 168). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; nature and date of wound; description of operation performed and date of operation; and remarks showing results of operation and disposition of case. Entries are unarranged.

*BOOK SHOWING DIAGNOSIS OF CASES (UNION), WARD 3, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 167). 1/2 in.

This volume shows patient's name, rank, organization, age, temperature, state of health, civilian occupation, and nature of wound or disease; how, when, and where wound was received; and condition of wound or disease. Entries are unarranged.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS (UNION), WARD A, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 169). 1/2 in.

Shows name, rank, organization, age, and civilian occupation of patient; date admitted; and remarks. Entries are arranged roughly by date of admittance.

*BOOK SHOWING DIAGNOSIS OF CASES (UNION), WARD A, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 485). 1/4 in.

This volume shows patient's name, rank, organization, date of admittance, age, state of health, and civilian occupation; nature of wound or disease; how, where, and when wound was received; and condition of wound or disease. Entries are arranged by date. The volume contains also some histories of wound cases and a list of deaths.

*LISTS OF PATIENTS (UNION) REMAINING IN WARD A, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1864. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 158, 164). 2 in.

Monthly lists showing patient's name, age, rank, organization, complaint, and occupation; date of admittance; where wounded; and remarks (generally disposition of case). Arranged chronologically. On the front of volume 158 there is a notation that it appears to be a copy made by the Federal authorities after the capture of Richmond. Lists in volumes 158 and 164 are mainly duplicates.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS (UNION), WARD D, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1863-65. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 162, 165). 2 in.

Shows date of arrival; name, rank, and organization of patient; disease; and remarks (generally disposition of case). Entries in each volume are arranged by date of arrival. The volumes are duplicates; volume 162 bears the notation that it appears to have been copied from the original (volume 165) in 1867 for use of the Prisoner of War Division, Adjutant General's Office.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOK, WARD E (OR H), GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 21. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 159). 1 in.

Shows name of patient and daily prescriptions, arranged chronologically. Some entries are for soldiers but many are for civilian hospital attendants. The outside cover states Ward H and the flyleaf Ward E.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOK, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 23. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 559). 1 in.

Shows patient's name and the medicines to be given each day. The prescriptions are probably arranged chronologically; the days of the week are given, but no month or year.

*LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS ISSUED AND RECEIVED, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 24. 1862-65. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 10, 422, 491). 4 in.

Copies of letters, orders, and circulars issued by the Surgeon-in-Charge and the Medical Examining Board of the hospital, and by the Adjutant and Inspector General, Surgeon General, Medical Director, Medical Purveyor, Inspector of Hospitals, and Treasury Department in Richmond. Arranged chronologically. This hospital was also known as Moore General Hospital.

*REGISTERS OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 24. 1862-64. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 173, 175). 2 in.

Show patient's name, rank, and organization; date admitted; diagnosis; and disposition of case. Entries are arranged by date of admittance.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 24. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 719). 1 in.

Daily reports showing the number of patients in hospital, in private quarters, received, returned to duty, transferred, furloughed, discharged, deserted, died, and remaining in hospital; the number of medical officers and attendants present for duty; and remarks. Arranged chronologically and thereunder by State of patient's organization.

*RECORD OF TREATMENT OF PATIENTS AND MEDICAL OFFICERS' NOTES, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 24. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 493). 1/2 in.

Contains a record of six patients showing name, wound, operation and treatment, and progress of case; and notes by various persons on physiology, temperature of the human body, gangrene, tetanus, anatomy, and snake bite. The notes are unarranged.

*REGISTER OF SURGICAL CASES, MUSTER ROLL OF OFFICERS AND DETAILED MEN, AND LAUNDRY ACCOUNTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 24. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 492). 1/4 in.

The register shows patient's name, age, rank, organization, and civilian occupation, nature and date of wound or injury, operation performed and date of operation, and remarks; the muster roll shows name, rank, and organization of medical officers and detailed men and capacity in which employed; and the laundry accounts show items received and issued and the number of each. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

*REGISTER OF EFFECTS OF DECEASED SOLDIERS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 24. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch.VI, vol. 652). 1 in.

Shows soldier's name, rank, organization, date of death, and list of effects left. Entries are arranged by date of death. The volume also contains some miscellaneous clothing accounts.

*RECORD OF THE RECEIPT OF THE EFFECTS OF DECEASED SOLDIERS AND OF PAYMENT FOR SERVICES AND HIRE OF SLAVES, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 24. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 640). 1/2 in.

Monthly record of the receipt by a quartermaster of the effects of deceased soldiers, showing name, rank, and organization of soldier and effects and money turned over; and monthly record of payments, showing name, services rendered or name of slave hired, and amount paid. The contents of the volume are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF REQUISITIONS FOR RATIONS AND STATEMENTS OF THE HOSPITAL FUND, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 24. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 495). 2 in.

Shows the number of persons for whom rations were requisitioned, period for which requisitioned, items and number of rations of each requisitioned, and monthly statements of funds on hand, received, and disbursed for provisions. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF PAYMENTS FOR HIRED HANDS, AND ACCOUNTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 24. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 653). 1/4 in.

Contains a record of payments for hired hands, showing name of person paid (and name of slave, if person paid was the owner), date, and amount paid; and a list of expenditures and receipts, showing purpose of expenditures, source of receipts, and amounts. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of record and thereunder chronologically.

*ACCOUNT BOOK, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 24. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 650). 1/2 in.

Shows date, amount and source of receipts, articles purchased, and their cost. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*PROVISION AND FUEL ACCOUNTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 24. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 654). 1/4 in.

This volume contains bread and flour accounts, showing number of pounds of bread received from the baker and amount of flour deposited with the baker; accounts of wood, coal, and beef, showing amounts due and received; and a record of milk purchased. The accounts are arranged by type.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOK, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 24. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 496). 1 in.

Shows date, patient's name, complaint, and diet and medicines to be given. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*REQUISITIONS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 24. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 122 1/2). 1/2 in.

The requisitions are for medical and hospital supplies and show date, article, and quantity requisitioned. Arranged chronologically.

*RECORD BOOKS, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 24. 1862-65. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 171, 172). 2 in.

Contain monthly statistical reports relating to patients and attendants; lists of patients transferred, returned to duty, furloughed, discharged, deserted, and died; invoices of hospital property; a record of the receipt of clothing for distribution; and a record of donations by the Ladies Cumberland Hospital Association of North Carolina. The contents of the volumes are arranged by type of record as described.

*RECORD BOOK, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 24. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 122). 1 in.

Contains lists of patients, accounts, and lists of employees. The contents of the volume are unarranged.

Records of Chimborazo Hospital and Chimborazo Hospitals No. 1-5 at Richmond

A volume containing a prescription record for Chimborazo Hospital (ch. VI, vol. 32) and a register of patients for a hospital at Farmville, Va., is described with records of other hospitals in Virginia on page 106.

*LETTERS RECEIVED AND SENT, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL. 1861-64. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 707-709). 3 in.

Letters received, chiefly from the Surgeon General, the Medical Director, and the Medical Purveyor in Richmond; and a few copies of letters sent. Arranged chronologically.

*ORDERS AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITALS NO. 1-5. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 553). 1 in.

Printed orders and circulars issued by the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department, the Surgeon General's Office, the Medical Director's Office, and the Subsistence Department in Richmond. Arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITALS NO. 1-5. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 54). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; date of admittance; and number of hospital in which confined. Entries are arranged by date of admittance.

*INDEX TO REGISTERS OF PATIENTS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITALS NO. 1-5. 1861-65. 4 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 52, 76, 93, 234). 5 in.

These volumes show patient's name, rank, and organization; date of admittance; and number of hospital in which confined. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name and thereunder by date of admittance. The registers to which the index volumes refer have not been identified.

*RECORD OF EMPLOYEES AND PATIENTS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 33). 1 in.

This volume contains lists of hospital stewards, detailed men, guards,

nurses, and matrons; and a register of patients. Its contents are arranged in the order described.

*LIST OF DETAILED MEN, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITALS NO. 1-5. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 98). 1 in.

This volume shows name of employee, rank and organization, date of detail, position to which detailed, by whom detailed, date of discharge, and remarks. A few lists of slaves and matrons employed are also in the volume. The contents of the volume are arranged by hospital number.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL. 1863-65. 6 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 305, 318, 322 1/4, 589, 705, 706). 6 in.

Daily reports showing the number of patients in hospital, in private quarters, received, returned to duty, transferred, furloughed, discharged, deserted, died, and remaining in hospital; "the number of medical officers and attendants present for duty;" and remarks. The reports in volumes 305, 318, and 322 1/4 are arranged chronologically and thereunder by hospital number; those in volume 589 are arranged chronologically and thereunder by regiment to which patient belonged; and those in volumes 705 and 706 are arranged chronologically and thereunder by State of patient's organization.

*RECEIPTS FOR PAYMENT, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITALS NO. 1-5. 1862-63. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 313, 314, 314 1/2). 3 in.

Show date, from whom received, amount received, purpose for which received, and name of payee. They relate mainly to payment for services rendered. Arranged chronologically within each volume; the volume dates overlap.

*REGISTER OF THE GUARD, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITALS NO. 1-5. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 90). 1 in.

Shows guard's name, rank, and organization. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of guard's name.

*RECORD OF THE GUARD, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITALS NO. 1-5. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 639). 1 in.

This volume contains morning reports of the guard; lists of detailed men on guard duty; lists of convalescents on guard duty; and lists of detailed men and conscripts on guard duty to be examined by medical examining board. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of record. The hospital guard was also known as "Chimborazo Convalescent Camp, Division No. 6."

*RECORD OF CLOTHING ISSUED TO PATIENTS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 618). 1 in.

Shows date; patient's name, rank, and organization; articles of clothing issued and quantity of each article; and date patient was last paid. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name and thereunder by date of issuance.

*ACCOUNT OF CLOTHING ISSUED TO PATIENTS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITIALS NO. 1-5. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 322 3/4). 2 in.

Shows hospital number; date of issue; patient's name, rank, and organi-

zation; articles of clothing issued; and number of each article issued. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name and thereunder by date of issuance.

*RECORD OF COMMISSARY STORES RECEIVED, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITALS NO. 1-5. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 320). 1 in.

Shows hospital number, date, articles received, and to whom delivered. Entries are arranged by hospital number and thereunder by date.

*RECORD OF HOSPITAL PROPERTY CONDEMNED, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITALS NO. 1-5. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 304). 1 in.

Shows items condemned by boards of survey and quantity of each item; date; and names of members of the boards. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*ACCOUNTS CURRENT AND PASSPORTS ISSUED, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITALS NO. 1-5. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 245 1/2). 1 in.

The accounts current show amounts received and paid out, source of receipts, and purpose of expenditure; the passport record shows the names of employees to whom passports were issued and time for which issued. The accounts are followed by the record of passports.

*BAKERY ACCOUNTS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITALS NO. 1-5. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 638). 1 in.

This volume contains accounts of the hospital bakery with the various divisions of the hospital, showing division, date, and number of pounds of bread and flour issued and due the division. Entries are arranged by hospital division; some entries show dates and figures only.

*ACCOUNT BOOK, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITALS NO. 1-5. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 315). 1/2 in.

Shows date, check number, name of person paid, and amount paid. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*CHECK STUBS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 299). 1/2 in.

Show date of check, number, to whom drawn, purpose for which drawn, and amount. Arranged chronologically.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOK, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITALS NO. 1-5. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 322). 1/2 in.

Shows date, patient's number (no name), and medicine given. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD BOOK, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 26). 1/2 in.

Contains a record of monthly requisitions for hospital supplies, a register of guards on duty, and a register of the guard at Chimborazo Hospital Garden. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of record.

*ORDERS AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 1. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 7). 1/4 in.

Orders and circulars from the Surgeon General, the Medical Director, and the Adjutant and Inspector General, in Richmond. Arranged chronologically.

*REGISTERS OF PATIENTS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 1. 1861-65. 4 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 20, 65, 71, 78) and 3 index vols. (ch. VI, vols. 27, 29, 77). 5 in.

Show patient's number, name, rank, and organization; date of admittance; disease; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged numerically by patient's number. The indexes, which are incomplete, show patient's name and number; they are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name. Volume 29 is a partial index to volume 78; and volumes 27 and 77, which are duplicates, are partial indexes to volume 20.

*REPORTS OF SURGICAL CASES, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 1. 1864. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 449, 453). 2 in.

Show patient's name, rank, organization, and age; date admitted; description of wound, and operation and treatment; and history and progress of case. Arranged by date of patient's admittance. Volume 453 contains reports on five cases only; volume 449 contains reports on three cases only, and these are duplicated in volume 448 (described 9 entries below).

*REGISTER OF DEATHS AND EFFECTS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 1. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 82). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, organization, and disease; date of death; and articles left. Entries are arranged by date of death.

*DEATH REGISTER, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 1. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 83). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, organization, disease, and cause and date of death. Entries are arranged roughly by date of death.

*LIST OF PAROLED PRISONERS FURLOUGHED FROM CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 1. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 99). 1 in.

Shows prisoner's name, rank, and organization, with remarks. The prisoners were furloughed under Special Orders No. 46, Adjutant and Inspector General's Department, 1865. The list is arranged numerically.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 1. 1862-65. 4 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 30, 301, 303, 306). 4 in.

Daily reports showing number of patients in hospital, in private quarters, received, returned to duty, transferred, furloughed, deserted, discharged, died, and remaining in hospital; the number of medical officers and attendants present for duty; and remarks. Arranged chronologically and thereunder by State of patient's organization.

*LISTS OF EMPLOYEES, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 1. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 79). 1/2 in.

This volume contains lists of slaves hired as servants and laundresses,

showing date, name of slave and of owner, and remarks. The lists are arranged by date.

*LISTS OF EMPLOYEES AND ACCOUNTS FOR FOOD PURCHASED, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 1. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 307). 1 in.

This volume contains a list of slaves hired, showing owner's name, slave's name, how employed, dates employed and discharged, amount paid each month, and remarks; a list of detailed men, showing name, rank, organization, date of detail, by whom detailed, date reported for duty, date discharged or transferred, and capacity in which employed; and a list of articles of food purchased with date, quantity, and cost. The lists are arranged in the order described and thereunder chronologically.

*MEMORANDUM BOOK OF WILLIAM E. TOOMBS, STEWARD AT CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 1. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 316). 1/2 in.

Contains a list of slaves hired, accounts for food purchased, and some other unintelligible penciled notations. The contents of the book are unarranged.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOKS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 1. 1862; 1864. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 323, 619). 2 in.

Show patient's name, medicines to be given each day, and date. Entries are arranged by ward and thereunder by date. Volume 323 (1862) shows patient's surname only; volume 619 (1864) shows, in addition to the information above, the patient's organization.

*RECORD BOOK, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 1. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 448). 1 in.

Contains statistical reports of diseases and lists of patients who died, statistical reports of patients, lists of detailed attendants on duty, lists of medical officers on duty, reports of surgical cases, statements of patients vaccinated, tabular statements of operations, and reports on patients who died. The contents of the volume are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD BOOK, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 1. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 310). 1 in.

Contains notations as to medicine given patients, a list of Negroes hired, an incomplete list of patients, and a record of wood received and purchased. The contents of the volume are arranged in the order described.

*LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS ISSUED AND RECEIVED, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 2. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 408). 1/2 in.

Copies of letters, orders, and circulars issued by the Surgeons-in-Charge of Hospital No. 2 and of other Chimborazo Hospitals and by the Surgeon General's Office, the Medical Director's Office, and the Adjutant and Inspector General's Office, in Richmond. Arranged chronologically.

*ORDERS AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 2. 1862-65. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 9, 18). 1 in.

Orders and circulars issued by the Surgeon General, the Medical Director,

and the Adjutant and Inspector General in Richmond and by officials of Chimborazo Hospital. Some of the items are arranged by date and some are unarranged.

*REPORTS OF THE OFFICERS OF THE DAY, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 2. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 324). 1 in.

Reports of conditions in the hospital in general and in various wards by the officers of the day. Arranged chronologically.

*REGISTERS OF PATIENTS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 2. 1861-65. 5 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 17, 24, 55, 75, 87) and 1 index vol. (ch. VI, vol. 75). 6 in.

Show patient's name, number (in vol. 75 only), rank, organization, disease, date admitted, disposition of case, and remarks. Entries in volumes 17 and 55 are arranged by date of admittance; those in volumes 24 and 87, alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name; and those in volume 75, numerically. Volume 75 has a separate index volume, incomplete, with entries arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name.

*REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS FOR FURLOUGH, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 2. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 94). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; cause for furlough; place of residence; date; transportation required; number of days' furlough requested; and whether granted or rejected. Entries are arranged by date. There is also a record of rations furnished men on furlough.

*REPORTS OF SURGICAL CASES, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 2. 1862-65. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 437 1/2, 454). 1 in.

Show patient's name, rank, and organization; date admitted; nature of wound; description of operation performed; and history of case or final result. The reports are arranged by date of admittance; an index is in each volume.

*REGISTER OF DEATHS AND EFFECTS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 2. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 312). 2 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; date and cause of death; and a list of effects left, showing their value. Entries are arranged by date.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 2. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 86). 1 in.

Daily reports of patients, showing name, rank, and organization; date admitted; and disposition of case. Arranged chronologically and thereunder by initial letter of patient's name.

*LISTS OF EMPLOYEES, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 2. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 85). 1 in.

This volume contains lists of stewards and detailed men, of matrons, and of Negroes employed. The lists are arranged by type as indicated.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNTS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 2. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 410). 1 in.

Show date; patient's name, rank, and organization; and articles of clothing drawn. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name.

*MEDICAL RECORD BOOK, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 2. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 456). 1 in.

Contains reports of surgical cases, a record of prescriptions given, and a list and tabular statement of soldiers vaccinated. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

*RECORD BOOK, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 2. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 80). 1 in.

Contains statistical reports concerning diseases and vaccinations; reports of discharges, deaths, and disposition and value of clothing of deceased soldiers; and lists of medical officers and detailed men on duty. The contents of the volume are arranged chronologically.

*REGISTERS OF PATIENTS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 3. 1861-65. 14 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 19, 21, 53, 60, 62, 64, 69, 95, 101, 103, 105, 132, 226, 661) and 2 index vols. (ch. VI, vols. 88, 89). 2 ft.

The registers show generally patient's number, name, rank, and organization; date of admittance; disease; disposition of case; and remarks. In a few instances the name of the disease and the disposition of the case are omitted. Entries in volumes 19, 53, and 132 are arranged chronologically by date of admittance; those in volumes 21, 60, 64, 69, 103, 105, and 661, numerically; those in volumes 62 and 95, alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name; and those in volumes 101 and 226, by hospital ward and thereunder by date of admittance. Volume 88 is an incomplete index to volume 53 and volume 89 is an index to volume 69. Entries in each index volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name. Volume 64 includes a name index. The dates of these registers overlap considerably and there is frequent duplication of information.

*REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS FOR FURLOUGH, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 3. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 438). 1 in.

Shows date; name of applicant; sometimes his rank, organization, and diagnosis; destination; length of furlough applied for; and remarks (usually "granted" or "no"). Entries are arranged by date.

*REGISTER OF DEATHS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 3. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 31). 1/2 in.

Shows date admitted; "name, rank, and organization; ward number"; disease; and date of death. Entries are arranged by month. Some pages are missing.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 3. 1862-65. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 311, 359). 2 in.

Show the number of patients in hospital, in private quarters, received,

returned to duty, transferred, furloughed, discharged, deserted, died, and remaining in hospital; the number of medical officers and attendants present for duty; and remarks. The reports are arranged chronologically; entries within the reports are arranged by State of patient's organization.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 3. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 100). 1 in.

This is a daily record showing patient's name, rank, and organization; date admitted; and disposition of case. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF PROVISIONS RECEIVED, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 3. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 409). 1/4 in.

Shows article received, date, quantity received, and sometimes the cost. Entries are arranged in part by designation of article and in part by date.

*ACCOUNT BOOK, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 3. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 96). 1 in.

Shows funds received and expended and purpose of expenditure or for what received. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD BOOK, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 3. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 455 1/4). 1 in.

Contains a record of requisitions for medical supplies; reports on surgical cases; copies of letters sent by the Surgeon-in-Charge; lists of medical officers, attendants, and detailed men; statistical reports of diseases; and lists of soldiers in private quarters. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS AND PRESCRIPTION BOOK, WARDS L AND K, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 3. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 84). 1 in.

Register entries show patient's name, rank, organization, occupation, age, and wound or disease; date admitted; disposition of case; and remarks. Arranged by ward and thereunder by month. At the back of the volume are penciled notations showing name of patient and medicines prescribed.

*LETTERS SENT AND LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1862-65. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 72, 302). 3 in.

Copies of letters sent by the Surgeon-in-Charge and of letters, orders, and circulars received from the Adjutant and Inspector General, the Surgeon General, and the Medical Director in Richmond, from military commanders, and from other officials of Chimborazo Hospital. Arranged chronologically. Volume 302 also contains some lists of effects, requisitions, and inventories of supplies.

*REGISTERS OF PATIENTS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1861-65. 5 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 22, 28, 68, 74, 221) and 3 index vols. (ch. VI, vols. 73, 92, 242). 6 in.

Show patient's number, name, rank, and organization; date of admission; disease; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries in volumes 22, 68, and

74 are arranged numerically and are indexed by volumes 73, 92, and 242; entries in volumes 28 and 221 are arranged by date of patient's admittance, but the information they include is duplicated in the other registers. The indexes are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS AND PRESCRIPTION BOOK, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 63). 1/2 in.

This volume contains a fragmentary register of patients and notations concerning medicines given individual patients. Entries are arranged by ward number.

*LISTS OF DEATHS, DISCHARGES, RETIREMENTS, AND PATIENTS IN PRIVATE QUARTERS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 56). 1 in.

This volume contains the four types of lists indicated in the series title, and shows name, rank, and organization of patient; cause and date of death and notations as to pay and effects; or date and cause of discharge; or date and cause of retirement; or in whose quarters the person was a patient. The lists are arranged by type as indicated.

*LISTS OF PATIENTS RETURNED TO DUTY, TRANSFERRED, FURLOUGHED, AND DIED, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 67). 1/2 in.

This volume shows patient's name, rank, and organization; and disposition of case. The lists are arranged by type as indicated in the series title and thereunder by date of action.

*RECORD OF PATIENTS TRANSFERRED FROM CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 4. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 66). 1/4 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; and place or hospital to which transferred. Entries are arranged by month and day, but the year is not shown.

*REPORTS OF SURGICAL CASES, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 434). 1/4 in.

Narrative reports showing patient's name, rank, organization, and age; date admitted to hospital; description of wound; operation performed, and treatment and medicines given; and progress and results. Arranged chronologically.

*CASE BOOKS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1863-65. 6 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 439, 441, 444, 450, 451, 455). 6 in.

Show patient's name, age, rank, organization, civilian occupation, and wound or disease; date admitted; treatment and operation performed; and history and progress of case. Volumes 439, 441, 444, 451, and 455, dated 1864, and volume 452, dated 1864-65, appear to have been kept by individual surgeons; volume 450, dated 1863-65, appears to be a more general register in which many of the cases described in the other volumes are entered. Entries are arranged generally by date of admittance; name indexes are in volumes 439, 441, 450, and 455.

*CASE BOOK, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 494). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; date of admittance; diagnosis; treatment; progress; and disposition of case. Entries are arranged numerically; the volume has a name index.

*REGISTER OF SURGICAL CASES AND LISTS OF PATIENTS RETURNED TO DUTY AND TRANSFERRED, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 437). 1/2 in.

This volume contains (1) monthly reports of surgical cases, 1863-64, showing patient's name, age, rank, organization, and civilian occupation; nature of wound; date received; operation performed (this column is usually blank); and disposition of case; arranged chronologically by month; (2) a list of patients returned to duty, 1864-65, showing date, name, rank, organization, and remarks; arranged by date; and (3) a list of patients transferred, 1864, showing date, name, rank, organization, and place to which transferred; arranged by date.

*MORNING REPORTS OF NURSES AND PATIENTS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 300). 1 in.

Daily reports showing number of nurses on duty in each ward and number of patients in each ward. Arranged chronologically.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1862-65. 4 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 308, 309, 321, 322 1/2). 4 in.

Daily reports showing the number of patients in hospital, in private quarters, admitted, returned to duty, transferred, furloughed, retired or discharged, deserted, died, and remaining; the number of medical officers and attendants on duty; and remarks. Arranged by date and thereunder by State of patient's organization.

*MEMORANDUM BOOK, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 615). 1 in.

Contains some notations as to patients and their illnesses, with such notations as "See Wardmaster Concerning Fuel," and "Limit Eggs for Breakfast." Many entries are crossed out. The notations are apparently unarranged.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOK, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 590). 1 in.

Shows date, patient's name, and medicines to be given each day. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD BOOK, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 4. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 317). 2 in.

Contains copies of letters sent; reports of desertions, discharges, transfers, and deaths and effects; lists of employees; tabular statements of wounds; statistical reports relating to patients and diseases; and inventories of hospital supplies. The contents of the volume are arranged chronologically.

*ORDERS, LETTERS, AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 5. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI,vol. 8). 1 in.

Communications received from the Adjutant and Inspector General, the Surgeon General, and the Medical Director, at Richmond, and from officials at Chimborazo Hospital. Arranged chronologically.

*REGISTERS OF PATIENTS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 5. 1861-65. 7 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 23, 25, 34, 57, 70, 97, 228) and 1 index vol. (ch. VI, vol. 232). 9 in.

Show patient's number, name, rank, and organization; date of admittance; disease; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries in volumes 23, 57, and 70 are arranged numerically; those in volumes 25 and 34 by date of admittance; and those in volumes 97 and 228 alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name. The index in volume 232 is arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name and indexes the entries in volume 23 and part of those in volume 70.

*RECORD OF PAYMENTS TO PATIENTS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 5. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 104). 1 in.

Shows patient's number, name, rank, and organization; by whom paid; and to what time paid. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name.

*CASE BOOKS OF WOUNDED, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 5. 1862-64. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 442, 443, 445). 2 in.

Show patient's name, rank, organization, age, and civilian occupation; date of wound and of admittance; description of wound; and progress of case. Entries are arranged by date admitted; name indexes are in the front of the volumes.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 5. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 58). 1 in.

Daily reports showing patient's name, rank, and organization; remarks (action taken on case); ward; and date admitted. Arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF VACCINATIONS, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 5. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 319). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, organization, age, and state of health; length of time since previous vaccination; whether scarred; date of present vaccination; whether the vaccination took; and remarks. Entries are arranged roughly by date of new vaccination.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOK FOR COLORED TROOPS (UNION), CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 5. Apr. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 325). 1/2 in.

Shows patient's name, organization, and complaint and medicine or treatment to be given. Entries are unarranged.

*RECORD BOOK, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 5. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 91). 1 in.

Contains a record of surgical cases, showing patient's name, rank,

organization, and nature of wound; statistical reports concerning sick and wounded; a record of deaths and effects; lists of patients to whom rations of tobacco had been issued; and invoices of medicines and hospital stores. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material as described.

*RECORD BOOK, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 5. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 440). 1/2 in.

Contains statistical reports of diseases; statistical reports of patients; lists of patients discharged on surgeon's certificate; case histories of wounded men; lists of medicines and equipment received; tabular statements of gunshot wounds and vaccinations; and lists of medical officers, attendants, and detailed men. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of record and thereunder chronologically.

*RECORD BOOK, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 5. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 61). 1 in.

Contains a list of men sent to Camp Lee for temporary duty, 1863; a list of cases disposed of, 1862; a list of men in private quarters, 1862-63; and a list of men who died in the hospital, 1862-63. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of record as described.

*RECORD BOOK, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL NO. 5. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 220). 1 in.

Contains some returns of hospital property, lists of employees, and lists of patients. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of record. Much of the volume is illegible.

Records of Howard's Grove General Hospital at Richmond

*LETTERS SENT; REGISTER OF FURLOUGHS, TRANSFERS, AND DISCHARGES; AND MORNING REPORTS. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 414). 2 in.

Copies of letters sent, 1862; a list of patients transferred, furloughed, and discharged, showing patient's name, rank, organization, and date of action, 1862-63; morning reports of patients and attendants, 1862-65; and daily statistical reports concerning patients in the hospital, 1862. The contents of the volume are arranged in the order described.

*LETTERS SENT AND ORDERS ISSUED, INVENTORIES OF SUPPLIES, AND MORNING REPORTS OF ATTENDANTS. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 429). 1 in.

Copies of letters sent and extracts of orders issued by various officials at the hospital; monthly and weekly reports of supplies on hand in Division No. 2; and daily reports of the number of attendants present for duty in Division No. 2 of the hospital. The contents of the volume are arranged as described.

*ORDERS, LETTERS, AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 376 1/2). 2 in.

Copies of orders, letters, and circulars received from the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department, the Medical Director's Office, and the Surgeon General's Office, all in Richmond, and from a few other officers.

Arranged chronologically; a list of the documents showing date, subject matter, by whom issued, and page number is in the front of the volume.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVED. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 430). 1/2 in.

Show name, rank, and organization of writer, date and subject matter of communication, and endorsements thereon. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of endorsement.

*REGISTERS OF PATIENTS. 1862-65. 4 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 192-194, 200). 6 in.

Show patient's number, name, rank, and organization; disposition of case; and sometimes disease, and ward and bed number. Entries in volume 192 are arranged by ward and thereunder numerically; those in volumes 193 and 200, by State to which the patient's organization belonged and thereunder numerically; and those in volume 194, numerically.

*LIST OF PATIENTS ADMITTED. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 245). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; ward and bed number; diagnosis, in a few instances; and date of admittance. Names are listed by date of admittance. The volume also contains a list of patients transferred to Division No. 2 of the hospital.

*LIST OF PATIENTS. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 201). 1 in.

Shows patient's number, name, and organization. Names are listed by State to which the patient's organization belonged.

*LIST OF PATIENTS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 219). 1/2 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, and organization and date of admittance. Names are listed by date of admittance. The information shown is duplicated in the registers described 3 entries above.

*REPORTS ON AMPUTATION CASES. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 478). 1/2 in.

Show patient's name, rank, organization, age, and civilian occupation; nature of wound and operation performed; and progress of case. The reports are unarranged; an index is in the front of the volume.

*INVOICES OF SUPPLIES, RECORD OF ORDERS RECEIVED, AND RECORD OF DISCHARGES, TRANSFERS, FURLOUGHS, AND DETAILS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 433). 2 in.

This volume contains a record of requisitions for supplies, showing date, articles, and quantity requisitioned; a record of orders received, showing date, source from which received, and time received; and lists of patients furloughed, transferred, discharged, and detailed. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material as described.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOK AND REGISTER OF PATIENTS. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 205). 1 in.

The prescription entries, which show daily medicines prescribed and occasionally a name, are followed by the register, which shows patient's

number, his residence, disease, disposition of case, and remarks. Register entries are arranged numerically by patient's number. The volume has the notation "Ward P" on the flyleaf.

*ROSTERS OF EMPLOYEES. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 342). 1/2 in.
This volume contains lists of medical officers, with dates of commission, and lists of clerks, stewards, druggists, wardmasters, laundresses, cooks, and nurses. The lists are arranged by type, as described.

*REQUISITIONS FOR SUPPLIES AND LISTS OF EMPLOYEES. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 355). 1/2 in.
This volume contains requisitions for hospital supplies, fuel, clothing, and medicines, showing articles and quantity needed; lists of attendants, showing date employed, name, rank, and organization, capacity in which employed, county and congressional district of residence, and monthly salary: and some morning reports, accounts, and notations as to transfers, furloughs, and discharges. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNTS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 585). 1 in.
This volume shows date; patient's name, rank, and organization; and value of clothing issued. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*ACCOUNT BOOK. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 133). 2 in.
Shows funds received and from what source received, articles purchased, and their cost. Entries are arranged chronologically, sometimes by week and sometimes by month.

*BAGGAGE REGISTER. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 225). 1 in.
Shows date; patient's number, name, rank, and organization; number of knapsacks, haversacks, blankets, canteens, tent flies, oil cloths, satchels, valises, arms, accoutrements, and caps in his possession; and remarks. Entries are arranged by ward (A-Q) and thereunder by date.

*BAGGAGE REGISTER. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 725). 1/4 in.
Shows ward (A-F only); date; patient's name, rank, and organization; items of equipment and quantity of each item; remarks; and date of delivery. Entries are arranged by ward and thereunder by date.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOKS. 1862-63. 4 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 351, 379, 564, 593). 4 in.
Show date; patient's name, ward, and bed number; and medicines to be given each day. Entries are arranged chronologically within each volume.

*RECORD BOOKS. 1862-64. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 343, 344, 378 1/2). 3 in.
Contain lists of attendants; a register of patients' baggage; morning reports; lists of patients returned to duty and deserted; accounts with surgeons and employees; linen accounts with servants; accounts of clothing and equipment with patients; and inventories of supplies. Volume 344

includes a register of patients in Division No. 1 of the hospital, 1863. The contents of the volumes are arranged by type of material.

*LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS ISSUED AND RECEIVED, DIVISIONS NO. 1 AND 2. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 411). 1/2 in.

Copies of letters, orders, and circulars issued by officials of the hospital and by the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department, the Department of Richmond, and the Medical Director's Office, in Richmond. Arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, DIVISIONS NO. 1-3. 1862-64. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 195, 196, 198). 2 in.

Shows patient's number, name, rank, and organization; ward designation, and bed and division number; disease; date admitted; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries in volumes 195 and 196 are arranged numerically; those in volume 198 in general by ward and thereunder numerically.

*RECORD OF MEDICAL EXAMINING BOARD, DIVISIONS NO. 1-3. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 432). 1 in.

Contains a record of patients furloughed; a return of Medical Examining Board property; monthly reports of the examination of detailed men; certificates of medical examinations; reports of examinations for retirement; a record of patients discharged; and a list of commissioned officers recommended for furlough. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material as described.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS, DIVISIONS NO. 1-3. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 713). 2 in.

Daily reports showing number of patients in hospital, in private quarters, received, returned to duty, transferred, furloughed, discharged, deserted, died, and remaining in hospital; the number of medical officers and attendants present for duty; and remarks. Arranged chronologically and thereunder by State of patient's organization.

*RECORD OF EMPLOYEES AND ACCOUNTS, DIVISIONS NO. 1-3. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 191). 1 in.

Contains a list of medical officers showing name, rank, date of commission, date reported for duty, and remarks; a list of detailed men showing name, rank, organization, date of detail, date reported for duty, duty to which assigned, and remarks; and accounts current. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material as described.

*REQUISITIONS FOR HOSPITAL SUPPLIES, LABORERS, AND FUNDS, DIVISIONS NO. 1-3. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 470). 1 in.

Copies of requisitions for medicines, clothing, linen, fuel, hospital furniture, laborers, and funds, showing date, articles wanted and quantity of each, and sometimes supplies on hand. Arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, DIVISION NO. 1. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 202). 1 in.

Shows patient's number, name, rank, and organization; ward designation

and bed number; disease; date of admittance; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged numerically by patient's number. The information is duplicated in volume 196 (described 5 entries above).

*LISTS OF PATIENTS, DIVISION NO. 1. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 199). 1 in.

This volume shows patient's name, rank, organization, and ward designation and bed number. The lists are arranged by State to which the patient's organization belonged.

*LISTS OF PATIENTS, DIVISION NO. 1. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 239). 1/4 in.

This volume shows patient's name, rank, and organization, and disposition of case. The lists are headed "memoranda" followed by the date (generally weekly).

*CASE BOOK OF WOUNDED, DIVISION NO. 1. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 428). 1/2 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, organization, and civilian occupation; nature of wound; date of wound; method of treatment; date of treatment; and result. Entries are arranged by date of wound; a name index is in the front of the volume. There are also a few pages of lists of hospital attendants and a tabular summary of diseases.

*RECORD OF DELIVERY OF EQUIPMENT TO PATIENTS LEAVING DIVISION NO. 1. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 238). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; the number of knapsacks, haversacks, canteens, cloaks, arms, and accoutrements issued him; and remarks. Entries are arranged by ward and thereunder by date.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOKS, WARDS B, I, AND O OF DIVISION NO. 1. 1863-65. 4 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 475, 477, 479, 597). 3 in.

Show date, patient's name, and medicines to be given. Entries are arranged by ward and thereunder by date.

*REQUISITIONS FOR AND INVOICES OF MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL SUPPLIES, DIVISION NO. 1. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 471). 1 in.

Copies of requisitions showing articles, quantity on hand, and quantity wanted; and invoices of supplies issued to the hospital, showing articles and quantity. Arranged chronologically within each group.

*RECORD BOOKS, DIVISION NO. 1. 1864-65. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 197, 203, 345). 3 in.

Contain lists of patients and attendants, morning reports, inventories of supplies in the various wards, a register of effects of deceased soldiers, a duty roster of employees, accounts of attendants, and cash accounts of deceased soldiers. The contents of the volume are arranged as described.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOK, WARD H OF DIVISION NO. 1. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 347). 1 in.

Shows a number (no name) and daily medicines to be administered. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOK, WARD M OF DIVISION NO. 1. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 356). 1 in.

Shows patient's surname and daily medicines to be administered. Entries are arranged by date.

*LETTERS SENT AND ORDERS AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED, DIVISION NO. 2. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 134). 1 in.

Copies of orders and circulars received from the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department, the Surgeon General's Office, and the Medical Director's Office in Richmond and from the officer in charge of Howard's Grove General Hospital; and copies of letters and directives sent by the Surgeon-in-Charge of Division No. 2. Arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, DIVISION NO. 2. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 204). 1 in.

Shows patient's number, name, rank, organization, and complaint; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged numerically.

*REGISTER OF SURGICAL CASE REPORTS, DIVISION NO. 2. 1863-65. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 431, 431 1/2). 1 in.

Shows date of report; patient's name, age, rank, organization, and civilian occupation; nature of wound; date of wound; nature and date of operation; previous state of health; and results of operation. Entries are arranged by date of report; the volumes have name indexes.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS, DIVISION NO. 2. 1863-65. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 342 1/2, 354). 1 in.

Daily reports showing number of patients in hospital, in private quarters, received, returned to duty, furloughed, transferred, discharged, deserted, died, and remaining; the number of medical officers and attendants present for duty; and remarks. Arranged chronologically. Volume 354 also contains a partial register of patients which duplicates some of the register entries in volume 196 (described earlier).

*CLOTHING ACCOUNTS, DIVISION NO. 2. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 426). 1 in.

This volume contains lists of clothing issued to wards, to private quarters, and to Negro attendants, and of clothing sent to the laundry. The lists are arranged by type as mentioned.

*PASSPORT REGISTER, DIVISION NO. 2. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 190). 1 in.

Shows name, rank, and organization of person to whom passport was issued, destination to which issued, date, and remarks (furloughed, transferred, or discharged). Entries are arranged chronologically.

*BAGGAGE REGISTER, DIVISION NO. 2. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 427). 1 in.

Shows date of patient's admittance to hospital; patient's name, rank, and organization; and items of clothing and equipment delivered. Entries are arranged by ward and thereunder by date. The volume also contains an inventory and appraisal of clothing of deceased soldiers.

*BAGGAGE REGISTER, DIVISION NO. 2. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 206). 1 in.

Shows date; patient's name, rank, and organization; and number of knapsacks, haversacks, canteens, blankets, overcoats, quilts, and oil coths in patient's possession. Arranged by ward and thereunder by date. The volume also contains some lists of employees.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOKS, WARDS A, F, G, H, K, L, AND N OF DIVISION NO. 2. 1864. 9 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 346, 348-350, 352, 353, 473, 474, 476). 7 in.

Show patient's name, rank, and organization and daily medicine to be administered. Entries are arranged by ward and thereunder chronologically.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOK, DIVISION NO. 2. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 472). 1 in.

Shows date, patient's surname, and medicines to be given. Entries are arranged by date. The volume has a notation by The Adjutant General's Office, "Ward C (or P)."

Records of Jackson Hospital at Richmond

*LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS ISSUED AND RECEIVED. 1863-66. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 376, 406, 407). 4 in.

Copies of letters, orders, and circulars issued by the Surgeon-in-Charge and other officials of the hospital; by the Surgeon General, Adjutant and Inspector General, and Medical Director in Richmond; and by various military commanders. Arranged chronologically. In the front of volume 406 is a list of documents, arranged by type of document. The communications in volume 376 that are dated after Apr. 5, 1865, are between the Union officer in charge of the hospital and his superiors. There are a few letters, orders, and circulars issued by the Union officer in charge of Jackson Hospital, 1865, in volume 547 (described in the second entry for the records of Camp Winder General Hospital).

*LETTERS AND ORDERS ISSUED AND RECEIVED, AND PERSONNEL LISTS. 1861-65. Part of 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 414 1/2 [part]). 1/2 in.

Copies of letters and orders issued by the Surgeon-in-Charge of the hospital and by the Medical Director's Office and the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department in Richmond, 1863-64; and lists of personnel, showing name, rank, age, State from which appointed, date of appointment, duties, and remarks. The letters and orders are arranged chronologically; the personnel lists by type of position. The personnel lists are not dated, but the dates of appointment range from 1861 to 1865. The other entries

in this volume relate to General Hospital No. 18 at Richmond (described earlier among records of that hospital).

*REPORTS OF OFFICERS OF THE DAY. 1864-65. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 373, 373 1/2). 2 in.

Letters from the officers of the day to the Surgeon-in-Charge, reporting on affairs and conditions at the hospital during the periods of their services. Arranged chronologically.

*ORDERS AND LETTERS RECEIVED. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 138). 1 in.

Copies of orders issued by Headquarters of the Army and Department of Northern Virginia, the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department, the Department of Richmond, the Medical Director's Office, and the Camp of Instruction at Richmond, and copies of a few letters. Arranged chronologically; a name index is in the front of the volume. The greater part of the volume contains special orders relating to details at the hospital.

*CORRESPONDENCE OF MAJ. H. C. SCOTT. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 378). 1 in.

Major Scott was Acting Assistant Surgeon of Division No. 3 of Jackson Hospital and was in charge of organizing a group of detailed men for local defense. The correspondence is with other officers at the hospital concerning selection of personnel. Arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF PAPERS RECEIVED AND TRANSMITTED. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 377). 2 in.

Shows name and rank of writer, post or station, date of paper, analysis of contents, and action taken. Entries are arranged roughly by date of paper.

*REGISTERS OF PATIENTS. 1864-65. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 183, 186). 4 in.

Show patient's name, rank, and organization; division of hospital in which confined; date admitted; diagnosis; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries in volume 186 cover all 10 divisions of the hospital; those in volume 183, apparently all but Division 6. Entries in volume 183 (Apr.-Aug. 1865) are mainly for patients admitted after the war was over, but the organizations to which they belonged indicate that they were Confederates. Entries within each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name.

*REGISTER OF CONFEDERATE SICK AND WOUNDED. Apr. 4, 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 185). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, and organization. The entries, made in a U. S. Army Medical Department Register, are unarranged. The information duplicates that in volume 186 (described in the entry above).

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS. 1864-65. 7 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 701-704, 726-728). 1 ft.

Daily reports showing patient's name, rank, organization, and disease and whether admitted, returned to duty, furloughed, transferred, discharged,

or died; and the number of medical officers and attendants present for duty (this information is not shown in all volumes). In many cases the column for notation of action contains the name of the patient's brigade commander but no reference to action taken. At the end of each report is a recapitulation showing the number of patients admitted, returned to duty, furloughed, transferred, discharged, and died. The reports are arranged chronologically and thereunder by hospital division.

*MORNING REPORTS OF THE GUARD. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 375). 1 in.
Daily reports showing the number of sergeants, corporals, privates, cooks, and hospital attendants present for duty, sick, on leave, and under arrest; present and absent strength; changes since last report; and remarks. Arranged chronologically.

*INVOICES OF MEDICINES, INSTRUMENTS, FURNITURE, AND HOSPITAL STORES. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 374). 1 in.
List the various articles received and the quantity of each article. The invoices are arranged by date.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS FURLOUGHED, DETAILED, RETIRED, AND RECOMMENDED FOR DISCHARGE, DIVISIONS NO. 1-4. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 184). 2 in.
The furlough register shows patient's name, rank, and organization; duration of disease or wound; division of hospital in which confined; post office; railroad station; diagnosis; and length of furlough. The detail register shows the same, except that instead of post office and railroad station it shows to whom and where to report. The retired register and the discharge register contain the same information as the detail register. The registers are arranged by type and thereunder by date of action taken.

*LISTS OF EMPLOYEES, DIVISIONS NO. 1-4. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 187). 1 in.
This volume contains lists of Negro employees, hospital stewards, detailed soldiers employed, female employees, guards, and medical officers. The lists are arranged by type.

*ORDERS AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED AND ISSUED AND LISTS OF EMPLOYEES, DIVISION NO. 4. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 405). 1 in.
Orders and circulars issued by the Surgeon-in-Charge of Division No. 4, and received by him from the Surgeon-in-Charge of Jackson Hospital and the Medical Director in Richmond; and lists of medical officers, detailed men, and attendants. Arranged by type of material.

*REGISTERS OF PATIENTS, DIVISION NO. 4. 1864-65. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 102, 182, 189). 4 in.
Show patient's number, name, rank, and organization; date of admittance; diagnosis; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries in volumes 182 and 189 are arranged numerically by number of patient; those in volume 102, which do not show patient's number or disposition of the case, by date of admittance.

*LISTS OF PATIENTS, DIVISION NO. 4. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 188). 1 in.

The patients are listed under the following headings: admitted, returned to duty, reported for duty, transferred, furloughed, deserted, and died. The patient's name, rank, organization, date of admittance, and complaint are given. The information is duplicated in volumes 182, 186, and 189 (described above).

Records of Camp Winder General Hospital at Richmond

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS, DIVISIONS NO. 1-6. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 710). 2 in.

Daily reports showing the number of patients in hospital, in private quarters, received, returned to duty, transferred, furloughed, discharged, deserted, died, and remaining; the number of medical officers and attendants present for duty; and remarks. Arranged chronologically and thereunder by State of patient's organization.

*LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS ISSUED AND RECEIVED, DIVISION NO. 2. 1862-64. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 457, 547). 2 in.

Copies of letters, orders, and circulars issued by the Surgeon-in-Charge of the hospital, and by the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department, the Medical Director's Office, and the Surgeon General's Office in Richmond. In volume 457 (1862-63) there are also issuances of the Inspector of Hospitals in Richmond, newspaper clippings relating to hospitals in general, and lists of medical officers, attendants, and detailed men. In volume 547 (1862-64) there are also issuances of various commands in Virginia and a few (1865) of the Federal officer in charge of Jackson Hospital. The contents of each volume are arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, DIVISION NO. 2. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 258). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, organization, and disease; date admitted; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged by State to which patient's organization belonged. In the front of the volume are a few pages of a register for a hospital that has been identified by the War Department as the General Hospital at Leesburg, Va., also called the 7th Brigade Hospital.

*REGISTERS OF PATIENTS, DIVISION NO. 2. 1862-64. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 233, 259, 260) and 1 index vol. (ch. VI, vol. 243). 3 in.

The register volumes show patient's number, name, rank, organization, and disease; disposition of case; and date admitted. Entries are arranged numerically. Index entries in volume 243 are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name and show his name, rank, organization, and number. This volume is an index to volume 233.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, DIVISION NO. 2. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 435). 1/2 in.

Shows date of admittance; patient's name, rank, and organization; ward

number; and sometimes disease or residence. Entries are arranged by date of admittance. The names of patients admitted before Jan. 14, 1864, are duplicated in volume 233 (see preceding entry).

*LISTS OF EMPLOYEES, DIVISION NO. 2. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 218). 1 in.

This volume contains lists of detailed men, guards, matrons, cooks, laundresses, and medical officers. The lists are arranged by type as mentioned.

*HOSPITAL STEWARD'S ACCOUNTS, DIVISION NO. 2. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 412). 1 in.

This volume shows date, cash on hand and received, source of receipts, cash expended and to whom paid, and balance on hand. The accounts are arranged chronologically.

Records of Other Hospitals at Richmond

*PRESCRIPTION BOOK, ALABAMA HOSPITAL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 425). 1/2 in.

Shows date; patient's name, rank, and organization; diagnosis; date admitted; and daily medicines to be given. Entries are arranged by date.

*VACCINATION REGISTER OF PRISONERS (UNION), 2D ALABAMA HOSPITAL. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 419). 1/4 in.

Shows prisoner's name, rank, organization, and age; date of last and present vaccination; state of health; whether the vaccination took; and if the prisoner had had smallpox. Entries are unarranged. The register is undated, but according to a notation in the front of the volume The Adjutant General's Office service records show that these Federal soldiers were captured in July 1863 and taken to Richmond, and that in 1864 they were sent to Andersonville, Ga.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS (UNION), BELLE ISLE HOSPITAL. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 255). 1 in.

Daily reports of patients admitted, showing patient's number, name, rank, and organization; date admitted for treatment; date discharged from treatment; date sent to hospital; date died; and disease. Arranged by date of admittance.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS IN INSTITUTE HOSPITAL. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 248). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, organization, and complaint and remarks (usually disposition of case). Entries through 1862 are arranged by State to which the organization belonged and thereafter alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name. The volume also contains a list of deaths.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS, LOUISIANA AND CAMP LEE HOSPITALS; AND OF FEDERALS HELD PRISONER AND ATTENDANTS, BELLE ISLE BARRACKS. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 712). 2 in.

The daily reports of patients and attendants show the number of patients

in hospital, in private quarters, received, returned to duty, transferred, furloughed, discharged, deserted, died, and remaining; the number of medical officers, stewards, nurses, cooks, laundresses, matrons, wardmasters, and guards present for duty; and remarks. The daily reports of sick and wounded Federals held prisoner show the number in prison; the number admitted to treatment since the last report; the total in prison, transferred, and remaining in prison; and the number of medical officers, stewards, and nurses present for duty. The reports are arranged in two groups, as indicated in the above title, thereunder chronologically, and thereunder by State of patient's organization.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOKS, LOUISIANA HOSPITAL. 1861. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 418, 458). 1 in.

Show date, patient's bed number (no name), disease, and medicines to be given each day. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, MISSISSIPPI SOLDIERS' HOSPITAL. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 246). 2 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, organization, county of residence, and complaint; date of admittance; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name. The patients were all from Mississippi.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS, ROBERTSON HOSPITAL. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 717). 1 in.

Daily reports showing the number of patients in hospital, in private quarters, received, returned to duty, transferred, furloughed, deserted, discharged, died, and remaining in hospital; the number of medical officers and attendants present for duty; and remarks. Arranged chronologically and thereunder by State of patient's organization.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS, ST. FRANCIS DE SALES HOSPITAL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 714). 1 in.

Daily reports showing the number of patients in hospital, in private quarters, received, returned to duty, transferred, furloughed, discharged, deserted, died, and remaining in hospital; the number of medical officers and attendants present for duty; and remarks. Arranged chronologically and thereunder by State of patient's organization.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS AND LISTS OF EMPLOYEES, SMALLPOX HOSPITAL. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 247). 1 in.

Shows patient's number, name, rank, organization, and age; date and result of first vaccination and of revaccination; whether patient had previously had variola (smallpox); date of admittance; date of attack; from what hospital sent; diagnosis; and remarks. Entries are arranged by date of admittance. The register is followed by lists of attendants, laundresses, nurses, and cooks and a record of tobacco issued patients.

*RECORD BOOK, SOLDIERS HOME HOSPITAL AND THE ASSOCIATION FOR THE RELIEF OF MAIMED SOLDIERS. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 463). 1 in.

Contains a register of patients treated in the hospital; correspondence,

minutes, constitution, and bylaws of the association; and a register of soldiers with legs amputated (apparently a list of persons furnished artificial limbs by the association). The contents of the volume are arranged in part chronologically.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, STUART HOSPITAL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 662). 1/2 in.

Shows patient's number, name, rank, organization, and disease; date admitted; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged numerically.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS, STUART HOSPITAL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 715). 1 in.

Daily reports showing the number of patients in hospital, in private quarters, received, returned to duty, transferred, furloughed, discharged, deserted, died, and remaining in hospital; the number of medical officers and attendants present for duty; and remarks. Arranged chronologically and thereunder by State of patient's organization.

*PRESCRIPTION AND DIET BOOK, TEXAS HOSPITAL. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 417). 2 in.

Shows date; patient's name, bed number, rank, and organization; and medicines and food to be given each day. Entries are arranged by date.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS IN AN UNIDENTIFIED HOSPITAL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 38). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; disease; date of admittance; and disposition of case. Arranged roughly by date of admittance.

*MORNING REPORTS OF AN UNIDENTIFIED HOSPITAL, SHOWING PATIENTS IN PRIVATE QUARTERS. 1862; 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 716). 1 in.

Daily reports showing number of patients in private quarters, received in private quarters, returned to duty, transferred, furloughed, discharged, deserted, died, and remaining in private quarters; and remarks. Arranged chronologically and thereunder by State of patient's organization.

Records of Hospitals at Williamsburg

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS, SEMINARY, BAPTIST CHURCH, METHODIST CHURCH, AND EPISCOPAL CHURCH HOSPITALS. 1861-62. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 562, 562 1/2). 2 in.

Daily reports showing date; number of patients in hospital, admitted, returned to duty, furloughed, discharged, died, and remaining in hospital; and remarks. Reports for Seminary Hospital are followed by reports for all four hospitals combined, which were under the same surgeon, and these are followed by additional reports for Seminary Hospital; thereunder the reports are arranged chronologically, and thereunder by regiment.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS, BAPTIST CHURCH AND METHODIST CHURCH HOSPITALS, AND NEW COURTHOUSE HOSPITAL. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 560). 1/2 in.

Daily reports showing date; number of patients in hospital, admitted, returned to duty, furloughed, discharged, transferred, died, and remaining in hospital; the number of men and women employees; and remarks. Reports of the Baptist Church Hospital are followed by reports of the Baptist and Methodist Church Hospitals combined, and these are followed by reports of the three hospitals combined, which were under the same surgeon. Thereunder the reports are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL SUPPLIES FURNISHED VARIOUS HOSPITALS BY THE MEDICAL PURVEYOR'S OFFICE AT RICHMOND. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 625). 1 in.

Shows name of hospital to which articles were issued, quantity issued, and date issued. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOK, BAPTIST CHURCH HOSPITAL. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 561). 1 in.

Shows date, surname of patient, and medicines to be given each day. Entries are arranged chronologically and thereunder by patient's regiment.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, EPISCOPAL CHURCH HOSPITAL. 1861-64. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 263, 268). 2 in.

Shows patient's name, number (in vol. 263 only), rank, organization, and complaint; date admitted; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries in volume 268 are arranged by date of admittance and those in volume 263 by number of patient. A partial name index in volume 263 is arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name.

*MORNING REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS, EPISCOPAL CHURCH HOSPITAL. 1861-62. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 557 1/2, 563). 1 in.

Daily reports showing date; number of patients in hospital, admitted, returned to duty, furloughed, discharged, deserted, died, and remaining in hospital; number of men and women employed as attendants, and remarks. Arranged chronologically and thereunder by regiment.

*LAUNDRY ACCOUNTS, EPISCOPAL CHURCH HOSPITAL. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 558). 1/2 in.

This volume shows patient's name and articles of clothing to be washed for him. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOK, EPISCOPAL CHURCH HOSPITAL. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 558 1/2). 1 in.

Shows date, patient's name, and medicines to be given daily. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD BOOK, EPISCOPAL CHURCH HOSPITAL. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 559 1/2). 1 in.

Contains inventories of hospital furnishings, a list of patients

boarding outside the hospital, a record of quilts given to patients, and an inventory of the effects of deceased soldiers with some receipts for effects. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of record.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, SEMINARY HOSPITAL. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 267). 1/4 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, organization, and complaint; date admitted; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged by date of admittance.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOK, SEMINARY HOSPITAL. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 541). 1/2 in.

Shows date, patient's name, and daily medicines to be given. Entries are arranged chronologically.

Records of Other Hospitals in Virginia

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL AT CHARLOTTESVILLE. 1861-65. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 214, 215) and 1 index vol. (ch. VI, vol. 216). 4 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, organization, ward and bed number, and complaint; date admitted; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged roughly by date of admittance until May 1862, after which the patient's number is shown and the names are arranged numerically. The index is arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name.

*CASE BOOK, DELEVAN HOSPITAL AT CHARLOTTESVILLE. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 649). 2 in.

This volume contains some reports on individual cases, showing name, date patient was admitted, nature of disease or wound, treatment or operation performed, and progress and disposition of case; some statistical reports on diseases; narrative reports on cases of gangrene and erysipelas treated (names of patients not shown); and some private accounts. The reports are arranged by type of material.

*RECORD BOOK, GENERAL HOSPITAL AT CULPEPER COURTHOUSE. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 587). 1/2 in.

Contains an account of bread received and issued; a record of requisitions, showing date, articles requisitioned, and quantity of each article; a mess account; an invoice of subsistence stores; and a register of deaths and effects. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material. A list of employees at the hospital is in volume 266, described 7 entries below.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, WAYSIDE HOSPITAL AT FARMVILLE; AND PRESCRIPTION RECORD, CHIMBORAZO HOSPITAL AT RICHMOND. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 32). 1/2 in.

The register shows date of admittance; patient's name, rank, and organization; disease; date returned to duty; and disposition of case. The

prescription record shows the name of patient and daily treatment or prescription given. Entries in the register and in the prescription record are arranged chronologically.

*BAGGAGE REGISTER, FAIRVIEW HOSPITAL AT LEXINGTON. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 262). 1/2 in.

Shows date; patient's number, name, rank, and organization; and number of items of clothing and equipment. Entries are arranged by date. There are also a few entries relating to accounts of clothing and hospital supplies.

*DIET BOOK, FAIRVIEW GENERAL HOSPITAL AT LEXINGTON. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 549). 1 in.

Shows date, patient's name, and daily diet to be given. Entries are arranged by date.

*WEEKLY REPORTS OF PATIENTS AND ATTENDANTS, GENERAL HOSPITALS NO. 1-3, CAMP NICHOLLS, LADIES RELIEF, PRATT, AND WAY HOSPITALS, AT LYNCHBURG. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 724). 2 in.

These reports show the number of patients in the hospital, in private quarters, received, returned to duty, transferred, furloughed, discharged, deserted, died, and remaining in hospital; the number of medical officers and attendants present for duty; and remarks. The reports are arranged by hospital, thereunder chronologically, and thereunder by State of patient's organization.

*RECORD BOOK, GENERAL HOSPITAL NO. 2 AT LYNCHBURG. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 529). 1 in.

Contains weekly statistical reports of patients and attendants, statistical reports of diseases and wounds, lists of deaths and of men discharged on surgeon's certificate, and lists of medical officers and stewards. The reports and lists are arranged in part chronologically and in part by type of material.

*COPY OF AN 1864 REGISTER OF PATIENTS, GENERAL HOSPITAL AT WINCHESTER. 1905. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 265 1/2). 1/2 in.

Shows patient's number, name, rank, organization, and disease; date of admittance; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged numerically. This copy was made by the War Department in 1905 from the original volume, dated 1864, which was borrowed from the Secretary of Virginia Military Records, Richmond.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, LOVINGSTON HOSPITAL AT WINCHESTER. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 266). 1 in.

Shows patient's number, name, rank, organization, and complaint; date admitted; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged numerically. This register forms the larger part of the volume, but there are also registers for an unnamed hospital at Winchester, an unnamed hospital in Virginia, a hospital at Mount Jackson, Va., the U. S. Post Hospital

at Farmville, Va. (Union soldiers, 1865), and a list of employees at General Hospital, Culpeper Courthouse.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS

MISCELLANEOUS MEDICAL RECORDS. 1861-65. 24 ft. 30

Receipts for medicines and hospital stores, invoices of medical and hospital supplies, requisitions for medical and hospital supplies, returns of medical and hospital property, morning reports, reports of sick and wounded, returns of medical officers, accounts, and a few letters. Unarranged.

RECORD OF MEDICAL OFFICERS FROM VIRGINIA, 1861-65. n.d. 3 in. 31

Slips showing name of medical officer and notations concerning his service, probably compiled at a later date by The Adjutant General's Office. The slips are arranged alphabetically by name of medical officer.

*LIST OF CONFEDERATES BURIED IN THE CONFEDERATE CEMETERY AT WINCHESTER, VA., 1861-64. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 658). 1/2 in.

Shows grave number; name, rank, and organization of deceased; and date of death. Entries are arranged numerically.

*LIST OF CONFEDERATE HOSPITAL REGISTERS THAT CONTAIN NAMES OF UNION TROOPS. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 211). 1/4 in.

Shows State, designation of hospital, page number of register, and sometimes a register number (this number does not refer to the volume number in ch. VI). The list is arranged by State. It was apparently compiled by The Adjutant General's Office.

*RECORD OF VACCINATIONS. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 594). 1 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, organization, age, and state of health; number of years since previous vaccination; data concerning the scar; number of years since patient had had smallpox; date of present vaccination; and whether the vaccination took. Entries are arranged by date of vaccination.

*INVOICES OF MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL SUPPLIES. 1865. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 36, 595). 1 in.

These volumes contain lists of articles and quantities. Volume 36 is undated. The lists are unarranged.

*UNIDENTIFIED INDEXES. n.d. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 241, 281 1/2). 2 in.

These volumes contain names and numbers. Entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name.

*INDEX TO INSPECTION REPORTS RECEIVED. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 614). 1/2 in.

Shows the name of person making report or the designation of hospital or medical unit inspected and a page number. Entries are arranged alphabetically by name of person, hospital, barracks, or medical unit.

*ACCOUNTS FOR SUPPLIES. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 609). 1 in.
This volume contains accounts for milk, beef, vegetables, and fuel, showing articles and quantity purchased and their cost. No apparent arrangement.

*ACCOUNT BOOK. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 584). 1 in.
Shows date, name of person or firm, articles (medical and hospital supplies), quantity, and cost. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*PRESCRIPTION BOOKS. 1864-65. 12 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 540, 591, 599-601, 603-608, 616). 1 ft.
These generally show date, patient's name, and medicines to be given. Some volumes show patient's number but not name, some show patient's organization, some show disease, and some are undated. The names of hospitals are not given. Entries are arranged chronologically within each volume.

*RECORD BOOK. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 610). 1/2 in.
Contains an inventory of the contents of a mess chest, 1863, and a list of discharges on surgeon's certificate. The contents of the volume are unarranged.

RECORDS OF THE ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT

The duties of the Ordnance Department were to furnish all arms, ordnance, and ordnance stores required for the military service; to have charge of all arsenals, armories, ordnance depots and magazines, and Government powder manufactories; and to be responsible for the preservation and safekeeping of all property pertaining to the Ordnance Department which was not issued to the troops. As the Southern States seceded from the Union they took over the United States forts and arsenals within their borders, and in a resolution adopted on March 15, 1861, the Provisional Congress recommended to the respective States that they cede the forts, arsenals, navy yards, and other public establishments within their limits to the Confederate Government and authorized the President to take charge of all such property ceded. The principal ordnance establishments of the Confederacy were the following: Fayetteville Arsenal and Armory, Fayetteville, N. C.; Richmond Armory, Arsenal, and Laboratory, Richmond, Va.; Augusta Arsenal, Foundry, and Powder Factory, Augusta, Ga.; Macon Armory, Arsenal, and Laboratory, Macon, Ga.; Atlanta Arsenal and Armory, Atlanta, Ga.; Baton Rouge Arsenal, Baton Rouge, La.; Charleston Arsenal, Charleston, S. C.; Columbus Arsenal, Columbus, Ga.; Montgomery Arsenal, Montgomery, Ala.; Mount Vernon Arsenal, Mount Vernon, Ala.; Selma Arsenal, Selma, Ala.; Texas Arsenal, San Antonio, Tex.; Little Rock Arsenal, Little Rock, Ark.; Nashville Arsenal, Nashville, Tenn.; and ordnance depots at Richmond, Va., Savannah, Ga., and Danville and Lynchburg, Va.

On April 11, 1862, an act of the Confederate Congress was approved to enable the Government to obtain a supply of niter adequate to its needs during the continuance of the war. The President was authorized to appoint a corps of officers whose duties, under the Chief of Ordnance, were to

inaugurate and prosecute a system for the efficient working of the niter caves and to purchase and contract for the delivery of niter produced within the limits of the Confederate States; to inspect the niter caves and other natural deposits of nitriferous earth and to report the probable annual supply from those sources and the efficiency with which they were being worked by private enterprise; to establish niter beds in the vicinity of the principal cities and towns of the Confederacy and to contract for the necessary grounds, sheds, and the like, and for the offal and other materials used in the preparation of niter beds; and to diffuse information and stimulate enterprise in the production of niter. An act of Congress approved April 22, 1863, established this corps of officers as an independent Niter and Mining Bureau of the War Department.

The records of the Ordnance Department in the National Archives consist of records of several ordnance field establishments, including correspondence, orders, records relating to employees and work performed, records relating to ordnance stores, and accounting records; records of unidentified arsenals or other establishments; very fragmentary records relating to niter and mining activities; and a few miscellaneous items. The greater part are records of the arsenal, armory, and laboratory at Macon, Ga.; the next largest group consists of records of the Nashville, Tenn., and Atlanta, Ga., arsenals. When Nashville was evacuated by the Confederates in 1862 ordnance equipment was removed from the Nashville Arsenal to the Atlanta Arsenal and some of the records of the two arsenals were maintained as one series. Records of ordnance officers serving with military commands are among the records of military commands. The records of the headquarters of the Ordnance Department and of the Niter and Mining Bureau in Richmond were presumably destroyed at Charlotte, N. C., or Fort Mill, S. C.

The book records described below in unnumbered entries preceded by an asterisk are included in the series of record books of the Confederate Government described in general terms in entry 3.

The bound volumes of Confederate Ordnance records in the National Archives have been listed in numerical order by Lester J. Cappon in "A Note on Confederate Ordnance Records," Journal of the American Military Institute, 4:94-102 (summer 1940). This article lists as missing two volumes (58 and 59) that have since been found and does not include the last two volumes (148 and 149). Also not included are seven volumes of records of the Powder Factory at Augusta, Ga., and one volume of records of the Ordnance Office at Savannah, Ga., all of which were later transferred to the National Archives with the records of the United States Government arsenal at Augusta. These eight volumes, which are now in the War Department Collection of Confederate Records in the National Archives, are unnumbered and are not included in the records described in entry 3.

RECORDS OF ORDNANCE ESTABLISHMENTS

Records of Establishments at Macon, Ga.

*LETTERS SENT, SUPERINTENDENT OF LABORATORIES. May 1862-Apr. 1864. 2 vols. (ch. IV, vols. 24, 28). 3 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. A name index is in the front of each volume.

*TELEGRAMS SENT, SUPERINTENDENT OF LABORATORIES. Oct. 1863-Apr. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 52). 1/2 in.
Copies of outgoing telegrams, arranged chronologically. A name index is in the front of the volume.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS RECEIVED, SUPERINTENDENT OF LABORATORIES. 1862-65. 3 vols. (ch. IV, vols. 5, 37, 38). 5 in.
Incoming communications, arranged chronologically. Volume 38 has a name index.

*GENERAL ORDERS, CENTRAL LABORATORY. Sept. 1864-Mar. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 51). 1/2 in.
Arranged numerically.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, SUPERINTENDENT OF LABORATORIES. Aug. 1864-Apr. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 50). 1/2 in.
Arranged numerically.

*DAILY REPORTS OF OPERATIONS IN THE LABORATORY, CONFEDERATE STATES ARSENAL. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 59). 1/2 in.
Show number of employees present each day and number and types of ammunition worked on, finished, issued or expended, and on hand. Arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF DETAILS, CENTRAL LABORATORY. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 71). 1/4 in.
Shows name, rank or status, age, occupation, by whom detailed, dates of detail and expiration of detail, and remarks. Entries are unarranged.

*ROLL BOOK OF WHITE EMPLOYEES, CENTRAL LABORATORY. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 43). 1/4 in.
Shows name of employee, capacity in which employed, status (conscript, exempt, or detailed), rate of pay, and notations concerning leave, furlough, and the like. Entries are arranged by name of employee; an index is in the front of the volume.

*RECORD OF HIRED MEN EMPLOYED AND RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES, CENTRAL LABORATORY. Dec. 1862-Feb. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 102). 1 in.
For each month the names of the hired men, their occupation, number of days employed, rate of pay, and amount paid are shown; these entries are followed by a statement of the amount due the Confederate States Government, the amount received, and the amount expended, together with the purpose for which owed, received, or expended. The contents of the volume are arranged chronologically.

*ACCOUNT BOOK, CENTRAL LABORATORY. July 1863-Feb. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 103). 1 in.
Shows name of person or firm the account was with, articles, and cost. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECEIPTS, CENTRAL LABORATORY. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 111). 1/2 in.

Show date, from whom received, articles received, and quantity of each article. Purchases included office supplies, building materials, and ordnance stores. Arranged chronologically.

*LEDGER, CENTRAL LABORATORY. Oct. 1863-Mar. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 23). 2 in.

Ledger of accounts for materials and products of manufacture showing items and statistics as to purchases, receipts, sales, and balances. Entries are arranged by designation of item; an index is in the front of the volume.

*RECORD OF RECEIPTS FOR ARTICLES PURCHASED AND DAY BOOK, CENTRAL LABORATORY. 1862-63; 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 67). 2 in.

The entries relating to receipts are dated 1862-63 and show from whom articles were received and what articles were received. They are followed by the day book, 1865, which contains lists of articles and figures (unintelligible).

*RECORD OF TOOLS AND MACHINES MANUFACTURED, CENTRAL LABORATORY. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 64). 2 in.

A quarterly account showing quantity, value, and designation of articles manufactured. The accounts are arranged by date.

*RECORD OF ARTICLES ISSUED, CENTRAL LABORATORY. Oct. 1864-Apr. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 63). 1/2 in.

Shows date, to whom issued, designation and quantity of articles issued, and remarks. Entries are arranged by date.

*RECORD OF RECEIPTS AND DELIVERIES, CENTRAL LABORATORY. Dec. 1861-Feb. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 62). 1/2 in.

Shows from whom articles were received, what articles were received, to whom articles were delivered, and what articles were delivered. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*ORDERS TO ISSUE SUPPLIES, CENTRAL LABORATORY. Sept. 1864-Apr. 1865. 2 vols. (ch. IV, vols. 61, 61 1/2). 1 in.

Orders from the superintendent of the Laboratory to the military storekeeper, showing name of person to whom supplies were to be issued, the designation and quantity of the supplies, and the purpose for which they were to be issued. Arranged chronologically. Volume 61 1/2 is blank except for two stubs dated in November 1864.

*RECORD OF ARTICLES RECEIVED FROM OTHER ORDNANCE OFFICERS BY THE CENTRAL LABORATORY. Nov. 1862-Apr. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 45). 1 in.

Shows date, articles received, and name and station of officer from whom received. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF THE ISSUANCE OF SUPPLIES TO OTHER ORDNANCE OFFICERS BY THE CENTRAL LABORATORY. Dec. 1862-Apr. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 44). 1 in.
Shows date, articles issued, and name and station of officer to whom issued. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF ISSUES FOR EXPENDITURE AND USE, CENTRAL LABORATORY. Oct. 1862-Apr. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 41). 2 in.
Shows date, articles issued, to whom issued, and for what purpose issued. Office supplies, equipment, and parts were included among the articles issued. Entries are arranged by date.

*LETTERS SENT, ARSENAL. Apr. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 32). 1 in.
Press copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT BY RICHARD LAMBERT, MILITARY STOREKEEPER AT THE ARSENAL. Nov. 1862-Jan. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 33). 1 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

*TELEGRAMS SENT, ARSENAL. May 1862-Apr. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 101). 2 in.
Press copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. The volume has a name index.

*LETTERS RECEIVED BY MAJOR CUYLER, IN COMMAND OF THE ARSENAL. Apr.-Oct. 1862. 4 vols. (ch. IV, vols. 3, 4, 6, 36). 4 in.
Communications received by Maj. Richard M. Cuyler, in command of the arsenal. Volume 36 (Apr.-June 1862) contains a few letters addressed to Maj. Cuyler at Savannah and other places in Georgia and contains a name index. The letters are arranged chronologically.

*ORDERS AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED AT THE ARSENAL. Sept. 1862-May 1863. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 7). 1 in.
Special orders from the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department and the Ordnance Department at Richmond, and from Headquarters, Department of South Carolina and Georgia, concerning personnel; circulars and letters of instruction from the Ordnance Department at Richmond; and orders for supplies to be delivered by the arsenal. Arranged chronologically.

*DAILY REPORTS OF ORDNANCE AND ORDNANCE STORES ON HAND AT THE ARSENAL. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 58). 1/2 in.
Shows articles on hand and quantity of each article. Arranged by date.

*FOREMAN'S MONTHLY TIME BOOK AT THE ARSENAL. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 48). 1/2 in.
Shows month, names of employees, types of work engaged in and hours per day spent in each, total number of days worked, and wages. Entries are arranged by month and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of employee's name.

*RECORD OF WORK PERFORMED AT THE ARSENAL. July-Dec. 1862. 2 vols. (ch. IV, vols. 21, 22). 3 in.

A daily record showing worker's name and type of work done. The dates of the two volumes overlap, and some of the information appears to be duplicated. Entries are arranged chronologically within each volume.

*INVENTORY OF TOOLS AND MACHINES AT THE ARSENAL. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 39). 1 in.

Shows designation of tool or machine and statistics as to number remaining on hand at the end of each quarter and their value. Entries are arranged by designation of article.

*STUBS OF ORDERS FOR SUPPLIES, MILITARY STOREKEEPER'S OFFICE AT THE ARSENAL. Nov. 1863-Apr. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 61 1/4). 1 in.

Show date, from whom ordered, and articles ordered. Arranged by date.

*RECORD OF CLOTHING ISSUED TO DETAILED SOLDIERS AND SLAVES EMPLOYED AT THE ARSENAL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 60). 1 in.

Names of soldiers are shown, together with rate of pay, and designation and number of articles issued; these names are followed by names of slaves, listed by name of owner, with amount of pay and articles of clothing to be furnished for each slave. There is an index to names of soldiers and slave owners.

*INVENTORY OF ORDNANCE AND ORDNANCE STORES ON HAND AT THE ARSENAL. Jan. 1, 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 59 1/2). 1/4 in.

Shows designation of articles on hand, quantity of each article, and remarks. Entries are arranged by article.

*FOREMAN'S MONTHLY TIME BOOK, PISTOL FACTORY OF THE ARSENAL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 54). 1/2 in.

Shows names of employees in the Machine Department, days worked during the month, and occupation. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*MEMORANDUM BOOKS, PISTOL FACTORY OF THE ARSENAL. n.d. 2 vols. (ch. IV, vols. 56, 57). 1 in.

Show name of a person or firm and thereunder lists of parts and the number (unidentified) of each part. Entries are arranged by month. The months are shown but the years are not indicated.

*LETTERS SENT BY THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE ARMORY. June 1862-Apr. 1865. 3 vols. (ch. IV, vols. 20, 29, 31). 4 in.

Copies of outgoing letters, arranged chronologically. There are name indexes in each volume, but the index to volume 29 appears to be incomplete.

*LETTERS SENT BY THE MASTER ARMORER AT THE ARMORY. Dec. 1862-Apr. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 30). 1/2 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

*ORDER BOOK, SUPERINTENDENT OF ARMORIES. July 1862-Apr. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 49). 1/4 in.
Orders and special orders, arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF EXPERIMENTS WITH COPPER AT THE ARMORY. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 70). 1/2 in.
The experiments were made to ascertain the loss of copper in being cut, rolled, annealed, and scoured to prepare it for the manufacture of percussion caps. The record shows the weight of copper after various operations and the results of the experiments.

*ROLL OF EMPLOYEES AT THE ARMORY. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 46). 1/4 in.
Shows name, occupation, rank (status if a civilian), age and personal description, birthplace, by whom detailed, date commenced work, date transferred or discharged, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of employee's name.

*RETURN OF EMPLOYEES AND ARTICLES MANUFACTURED AT THE ARMORY. June 1864-Feb. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 42). 1/4 in.
Monthly returns showing designation of employees and number of each employed, and designation and quantity of arms and appendages manufactured and delivered to military storekeeper. Arranged chronologically.

*ACCOUNTS OF SUPPLIES, ARMORY. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 143). 2 in.
This volume shows articles delivered, on hand, received, and remaining. The accounts are arranged by type of article.

*STUBS OF ORDERS, ARMORY. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 61|3/4). 1/2 in.
Show date, name of person or firm from whom ordered, articles ordered, and quantity of each article. Arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF SLAVES EMPLOYED BY THE MASTER BUILDER AT THE ARMORY. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 75). 1/2 in.
The slaves are listed under the master's name and a figure is shown, probably the monthly pay. Entries are arranged by department in which the slave was employed.

*LIST OF EMPLOYEES ON FURLOUGH FROM THE ARMORY. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 72). 1/2 in.
Shows name of employee, date furlough commenced and ended, destination, and date reported for duty. Names are arranged by date furlough commenced.

*RECORD OF EMPLOYEES, MASTER ARMORER'S OFFICE. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 53). 1/2 in.
Employees in the Machine and Pistol Works are listed alphabetically by initial letter of employee's name and are followed by names of those in the Carpenters Department, similarly arranged, and by names of slaves employed in the Laborers Department, arranged by initial letter of owner's or agent's name.

*RECORD OF REPAIRS AND MACHINE WORK PERFORMED AT THE ARMORY. Oct. 1864-Mar. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 35). 1 in.

Under the employee's name are shown the days of the month, the number of hours worked, and the type of work performed. Entries are arranged by name of employee.

*ACCOUNTS WITH CONTRACTORS, ARMORY. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 76). 1/2 in.

This volume shows date, name of contractor, articles contracted for, and cost. The accounts are arranged by name of contractor; an index is in the front of the volume.

*MACHINERY AND BUILDING ACCOUNTS, ARMORY. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 40). 2 in.

Quarterly accounts showing date, for what purpose funds were expended, and amount spent. Arranged by article or service and thereunder by date; an index is in the front of the volume.

*ACCOUNT BOOK, ARMORY. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 65). 1/2 in.

Shows date, article required, cost, on what expended, appropriation, and value. Entries are arranged by date.

*ACCOUNT BOOK, ARMORY. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 68). 1/4 in.

An incomplete volume showing amount, to whom owed, and date of approval of account. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*PRICE BOOK OF THE PISTOL DEPARTMENT, ARMORY. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 55). 1/2 in.

Shows components, operations performed, and price. Entries are arranged by component.

*ACCOUNT BOOK RELATING TO LUMBER, ARMORY. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 69). 1/4 in.

Shows from whom lumber was received, and number and size of pieces received. Accounts are arranged by name of person or firm.

*RECORD OF STOCKS MACHINED AND PISTOLS MANUFACTURED AT THE ARMORY. 1862-64. 2 vols. (ch. IV, vols. 1, 2). 4 in.

Volume 1 contains monthly consolidated reports showing components, number remaining on hand, number fabricated, number received, and total; and number transferred, condemned, delivered, and total. Volume 2 contains a quarterly consolidation similar to the monthly one. The reports are arranged chronologically within each volume.

*RECORD OF RECEIPTS AND DELIVERIES, ARMORY. Mar. 1862-Oct. 1863. 2 vols. (ch. IV, vols. 73, 74). 2 in.

Shows to whom delivered, articles and quantity delivered, from whom received, and articles and quantity received. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECEIPTS, ARSENAL. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 83). 1/2 in.
Show from whom received and articles received. Arranged chronologically.

*REQUISITIONS, ARMORY. Sept. 1862-Dec. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 66). 1 in.
Are in the form of brief letters from the Superintendent to various persons and firms requesting them to furnish supplies for the armory. Arranged chronologically; a name index is in the front of the volume.

*TIME BOOK FOR THE PISTOL WORKS. Sept. 1859-Mar. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 47). 2 in.
Shows employee's name, date, stage of the work, date delivered, total number of items delivered, and total price. Entries are arranged by initial letter of employee's name and thereunder chronologically. Most of the entries were made before Georgia seceded from the Union.

Records of Establishments at Nashville, Tenn., and Atlanta, Ga.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, NASHVILLE AND ATLANTA ARSENALS. Dec. 1861-Apr. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 8). 2 in.
Press copies of outgoing communications. The earlier ones are from Nashville and the later ones from Atlanta, all written by the same officer. Arranged chronologically except for one group of telegrams that is out of order.

*LETTERS SENT, ATLANTA ARSENAL. Apr.-Nov. 1862. 2 vols. (ch. IV, vols. 12, 13). 3 in.
Press copies of outgoing communications. Arranged chronologically; a name index is in the front of each volume.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, ATLANTA ARSENAL. 1862-64. 3 vols. (ch. IV, vols. 10, 11, 16). 3 in.
Press copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT REGARDING INVOICES, NASHVILLE AND ATLANTA ARSENALS. Dec. 1861-Aug. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 9). 1 in.
Press copies of letters sent transmitting invoices for ordnance stores. The earlier letters are from Nashville; those dated from May to August 1862 are headed "Atlanta Arsenal." All of them were written by the same officer. Arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT REGARDING INVOICES, ATLANTA ARSENAL. Sept. 1862-Feb. 1864. 2 vols. (ch. IV, vols. 14, 15). 2 in.
Press copies of letters sent transmitting invoices of and receipts for ordnance stores. Arranged chronologically; a name index is in the front of each volume.

*ORDERS AND SPECIAL ORDERS, ATLANTA ARSENAL. Mar. 1862-Nov. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 77). 1/2 in.
Copies of orders issued from the arsenal, arranged chronologically.

*CONTRACTS, NASHVILLE AND ATLANTA ARSENALS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 78). 1 in.

Copies of contracts, showing date, place, names of contracting parties, and terms of contract. Arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF STORES PURCHASED, RECEIVED, AND ISSUED, NASHVILLE AND ATLANTA ARSENALS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 19). 3 in.

For articles purchased are shown the voucher number, firm from which purchased, date, articles purchased, quantity of each article purchased, and total cost, September-December 1861; entries are arranged by date. For articles received and issued the designation of the article is given, from whom received or to whom issued, and quantities received or issued, January-August 1862; entries are arranged by article.

*RECORD OF ORDNANCE AND ORDNANCE STORES RECEIVED AND ISSUED, NASHVILLE AND ATLANTA ARSENALS. 1861-62. 2 vols. (ch. IV, vols. 104, 105). 4 in.

Shows article, amount received or issued, date, and from whom received or to whom issued. Entries are arranged by article.

*TIME BOOK, PERCUSSION CAP FACTORY AT THE NASHVILLE ARSENAL. June 1861-Feb. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 124). 1/4 in.

A weekly record of employees, showing name of person, days worked during the week, rate of pay, and amount paid. Arranged chronologically.

*ACCOUNT BOOK, PERCUSSION CAP FACTORY AT THE NASHVILLE AND ATLANTA ARSENALS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 80 1/2). 1/4 in.

Shows articles received and delivered, and prices. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*CASH BOOK, NASHVILLE AND ATLANTA ARSENALS. Jan.-Mar. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 100). 1 in.

Shows date, name of person or firm owed, for what articles or services cash was owed, and amount. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*INVOICES, NASHVILLE AND ATLANTA ARSENALS. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 80). 2 in.

Original invoices for ordnance stores and office supplies, showing articles and prices. Arranged chronologically.

*TIME BOOK, ATLANTA ARSENAL. Mar. 1862-June 1863. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 81). 1 in.

Shows employee's name, days worked each month, total number of days worked, rate of pay, amount paid, and position. Entries are arranged by month.

*TIME BOOK, ATLANTA ARSENAL. Apr.-June 1862. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 84). 1/2 in.

Shows employee's name, days worked each month, and position. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF RECEIPTS, DELIVERIES, AND DETAILED MEN, ATLANTA ARSENAL. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 86). 1/2 in.

The entries concerning receipts and deliveries show from whom received, to whom delivered, and articles received and delivered; the record of details shows name, rank and organization, by whose order detailed, date reported, and remarks. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material as described.

*RECORD OF RECEIPTS AND DELIVERIES, ATLANTA ARSENAL. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 88). 1 in.

Shows from whom received and what articles were received, and to whom delivered and what articles were delivered. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*INVOICES AND RECEIPTS FOR ORDNANCE STORES, ATLANTA ARSENAL. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 79 1/2). 1 in.

Lists of articles shipped and received. Arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF THE REPAIRING AND CLEANING OF MACHINERY, ATLANTA ARSENAL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 82). 1/2 in.

Descriptions of work done, arranged by date.

*MEMORANDUM BOOK, ATLANTA ARSENAL. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 79). 1/4 in.

Contains copies of advertisements to be put in newspapers and memoranda relating to various matters. The contents of the volume are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF LETTERS MAILED, ATLANTA ARSENAL. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 85). 1/2 in.

Shows date, name of person and city to which letter was sent, and cost of postage. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF RECEIPTS AND ISSUES AT THE ATLANTA ARMORY. Dec. 1863-June 1864. 2 vols. (ch. IV, vols. 17, 18). 3 in.

These volumes show date, to whom items were issued and what items were issued, items received, and from whom received. Entries are arranged chronologically. Volume 17 has a name index in front.

*REPORTS OF ORDNANCE STORES PASSING THROUGH ATLANTA. Mar. 1863-June 1864. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 87). 1/4 in.

A daily record showing places from which and to which stores were shipped, articles shipped, and railroad by which shipped. The reports are arranged chronologically.

Records of Establishments at Richmond, Va.

*LETTERS SENT, RICHMOND ARSENAL (ORDNANCE DEPOT). Nov. 1862-Mar. 1865. 4 vols. (ch. IV, vols. 90, 91, 91 1/2, 92). 5 in.

Copies of outgoing communications. Volumes 91, 91 1/2, and 92 contain

press copies. Arranged chronologically. Volumes 91 and 91 1/2 have name indexes.

*LETTERS RECEIVED, RICHMOND ARSENAL (ORDNANCE DEPOT). Mar. 1864-Jan. 1865. 2 vols. (ch. IV, vols. 93, 94). 2 in.

Original incoming communications. Arranged generally in reverse chronological order. Each volume contains a name index. The two volumes overlap in date to some extent.

*REQUISITIONS AND LISTS OF MEN DETAILED TO CONTRACTORS, RICHMOND ARSENAL (ORDNANCE DEPOT). 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 97). 1 in.

The requisitions, November 1861-June 1862, show articles to be furnished, their cost, and name of person or firm to furnish them; arranged chronologically. The detail lists, April-June 1863, show name of contractor and names of persons detailed to him; arranged by name of contractor.

*DAY BOOK AND ABSTRACTS OF CONTRACTS, RICHMOND ARSENAL (ORDNANCE DEPOT). 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 96). 1 in.

The day book, November 1861-March 1862, relates to supplies and accounts and shows name of person or firm, articles received, their cost, and notations as to whether paid for; entries are arranged chronologically. The abstracts of contracts, September 1862-June 1863, show name of contractor, articles contracted for, price, date to begin delivery, amount delivered, and remarks; arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT, VIRGINIA STATE ARMORY. Mar.-Apr. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 98). 1/2 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, relating chiefly to supplies and equipment. Arranged chronologically. The Virginia State Armory was leased to the Confederate Government.

*RECORD OF ARMS ISSUED, VIRGINIA STATE ARMORY. July 1862-June 1863. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 116 1/2). 1/4 in.

Shows date, to whom sent, and articles and quantity sent. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECEIPTS AND TIME BOOK, VIRGINIA STATE ARMORY. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 116). 1/2 in.

The receipts, 1861, show date, from whom received, articles received and quantity of each article, number accepted, and number rejected. These are followed by a record of employees, 1862-65, showing name, days worked each month, and daily rate of pay. The receipts and the employee record are each arranged chronologically.

*TIME BOOK, RICHMOND ARSENAL. Jan. 1863-Apr. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 99). 2 in.

Contains an employment record of women, showing name, shop in which employed, days worked during the month, total number of days worked during the month, and amount paid for each day worked. Entries are arranged by month and thereunder by shop.

*ACCOUNT BOOK, RICHMOND ARMORY. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 95). 1 in.
Shows date, designation of articles, and cost. Entries are arranged by name of person (probably that of the person keeping the account or with whom the account was made).

*STUBS OF ORDERS FOR SHIPMENT OF ORDNANCE STORES, RICHMOND ARMORY. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 109 1/2). 1 in.
Show date, number of boxes of arms or other stores, and to whom issued. Arranged chronologically.

Records of Establishments at Augusta, Ga.

REPORTS OF WORK PERFORMED, SUPERINTENDENT OF THE POWDER FACTORY. Nov. 1862-Apr. 1865. 2 vols. 2 in. 32
Daily reports showing date, total number of persons employed, number employed in each category (machinists, engineers, firemen, blacksmiths, painters, carpenters, coopers, laborers, and watchmen), and type of work performed by each category of employee. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO ORDNANCE STORES, POWDER FACTORY. 1862-65. 2 vols. 6 in. 33
One volume contains a record of ordnance stores turned over to the Quartermaster Department for transportation, July 1862-February 1865, and a record of ordnance stores issued, 1863-65; the other volume contains a record of ordnance stores turned over to the Quartermaster Department for transportation, April 1862-November 1863 (these entries are not duplicated in the first volume), a record of ordnance stores received, 1863-64, and a record of delinquencies and punishments of individual soldiers, undated (possibly on duty at the factory or at the Augusta Arsenal). Entries are arranged chronologically within each volume.

RECORD OF GOVERNMENT STORES RECEIVED AND ISSUED AT THE POWDER FACTORY. Jan. 1863-Feb. 1865. 1 vol. 1 in. 34
This volume shows dates stores were received and issued, articles and quantity received and issued, and place, shop, or other unit from which received or to which issued. Entries are arranged chronologically.

"JOURNAL" OF THE POWDER FACTORY. 1861-63. 1 vol. 3 in. 35
Contains a record of expenditures, September-October 1861, arranged chronologically; a record of stores received and issued, 1862-63, showing type of stores, amounts received or issued, and from whom received or to whom issued, arranged by type of stores (saltpeter, charcoal, and the like) or by unit of powder factory (mixing house, refinery, incorporating mills, and such).

"LEDGER" OF THE POWDER FACTORY. 1861-65. 1 vol. 3 in. 36
Contains a record of expenditures, October 1861, arranged chronologically; and a record of stores received and issued, 1862-65, showing type of stores, amounts received or issued, and from whom received or to whom issued, arranged in categories such as "Receipts and Issues from Arsenal," "Articles

Issued for Current Service," and "Powder Boxes, Kegs, and Barrels Received and Issued."

Records of Establishments at Savannah, Ga.

LETTERS SENT BY THE ORDNANCE OFFICER. Mar. 1862-Jan. 1863. 1 vol. 1 in. 37

Press copies of outgoing communications. A few of the earlier letters are headed "Skidway Island" and "District of Georgia," but they are all from the same officer. Arranged chronologically; there is an index in the volume.

*LETTERS SENT, ORDNANCE DEPOT. Oct. 1861-May 1862. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 139). 1 in.

Press copies of outgoing communications. Arranged chronologically; an index is in the front of the volume.

*LETTERS RECEIVED, ORDNANCE DEPOT. Aug. 1861-Apr. 1862. 5 vols. (ch. IV, vols. 134-138). 6 in.

Original incoming communications, arranged chronologically. Volumes 134, 136, and 137 have indexes.

*ORDERS AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED, ORDNANCE DEPOT. Aug. 1861-Sept. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 140). 1 in.

Mainly general and special orders and circulars from the Ordnance Department in Richmond and the Department of Georgia. There are a few letters. Arranged chronologically; there is a name index in the volume.

Records of Establishments at Dalton, Ga.

*PERSONNEL AND PROPERTY RETURNS, ORDNANCE DEPOT. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 133). 1/2 in.

Monthly returns of hired men, showing their names, trade and occupation, number of days employed during the month, rate of pay, and amount paid; monthly statements of receipts and expenditures; and quarterly property returns showing articles received, issued, and remaining on hand. The contents of the volume are arranged chronologically. In the front of the volume are some abstracts of invoices, Murfreesboro, Tenn., 1862.

*INVOICES OF ORDNANCE AND ORDNANCE STORES TRANSFERRED BY CAPT. W. H. McMAIN, MILITARY STOREKEEPER, ORDNANCE DEPOT. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 113). 1 in.

Show number of boxes, weight, articles and quantity of each article, to whom transferred, and to whom to be transported. Arranged chronologically.

*RECORD BOOK OF W. H. McMAIN, MILITARY STOREKEEPER, ORDNANCE DEPOT. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 145).

Contains statements of receipts and expenditures, summary statements of work done, returns of hired men, and property returns. Entries are arranged chronologically.

Records of Other Ordnance Establishments

*RECORD OF SUPPLIES. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 117). 1/2 in.
Shows article, date, quantity received, quantity issued, balance on hand, and a number (may be price or quantity). Entries are arranged chronologically; an index is in the front of the volume. The arsenal is not shown, but the flyleaf bears the name W. H. McMain in pencil.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT BY W. H. McMAIN, MILITARY STOREKEEPER OF ORDNANCE. Apr. 1862-Apr. 1865. 4 vols. (ch. IV, vols. 25-27, 34). 3 in.
Copies of outgoing communications from Corinth and Columbus, Miss., and Dalton and Macon, Ga. Those sent from Macon are from McMain as Military Storekeeper of the Central Laboratory. Volumes 27 and 34 contain press copies, Apr. 1863-Nov. 1864, which do not duplicate the communications in the other volumes. In the back of volume 26 is a blotter showing goods received and issued and labor employed, Nov. 1864-Apr. 1865. Arranged chronologically within each volume. Volumes 25, 27, and 34 have indexes.

*LETTERS SENT BY RICHARD LAMBERT, MILITARY STOREKEEPER, NEW ORLEANS ARSENAL. Dec. 1861-Feb. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 144). 1/2 in.
Copies of outgoing communications. Arranged chronologically; there is a name index in the volume.

*RECORD OF ORDNANCE AND ORDNANCE STORES ISSUED, ORDNANCE DEPOT AT CORINTH, MISS. Feb.-May 1862. 2 vols. (ch. IV, vols. 122, 123). 2 in.
Shows date, name and organization of officer to whom issued, articles issued, and quantity of each article issued. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT, ORDNANCE OFFICE AT TYLER, TEX. Mar. 1864-May 1865. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 147). 2 in.
Copies of outgoing communications. Arranged chronologically; there is a name index in the volume. Lt. Col. G. H. Hill was the officer in charge, and in the last half of the book are copies of his outgoing private business letters, 1868-75.

*MISCELLANEOUS RECORD BOOK, ARSENAL AT LITTLE ROCK, ARK., AND ORDNANCE WORKS AT TYLER, TEX. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 148). 2 in.
For both the Little Rock and Tyler establishments this volume contains lists of employees, statements of receipts and expenditures, statements of work done, and returns of ordnance companies. The entries for Little Rock precede those for Tyler.

Records of Unidentified Ordnance Establishments

*TIME BOOK. July 1863-Aug. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 106). 1 in.
Shows name of employee, days worked during the month, in what capacity employed, rate of pay, and amount paid. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*FOREMAN'S MONTHLY TIME BOOK. June-Oct. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 119). 1/2 in.

Shows the employee's name, days worked during the month, amount paid, and type of work done. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*ACCOUNT AND TIME BOOK. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 112). 1/4 in.

The accounts show name of person in account with, date, articles, and cost; they are followed by lists of employees, showing days worked during the month, total number of days worked, rate of pay, and amount paid. Arranged as described and thereunder chronologically.

*TIME BOOK FOR A STOREHOUSE. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 112 1/2). 1/2 in.

Weekly record of employees showing name, days worked during the week, rate of pay per day, and capacity in which employed. Arranged chronologically.

*TIME BOOK. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 130). 1/2 in.

Shows employee's name, days worked during the month, total time worked, and occupation. Entries are arranged by shop within the arsenal.

*ABSTRACT OF INVOICES OF ORDNANCE AND ORDNANCE STORES, MURFREESBORO, TENN. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 132). 1/4 in.

This volume shows invoice number, articles, and number of each article on each invoice.

*ABSTRACT OF ORDNANCE AND ORDNANCE STORES RECEIVED AT ENTERPRISE, MISS., AND SELMA, ALA. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 149). 1/2 in.

This volume shows article and number of each received. Entries are arranged by article.

*RECORD OF RECEIPTS AND DELIVERIES OF ORDNANCE STORES. Dec. 1862-Apr. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 115). 1 in.

Shows from whom received, to whom delivered, and articles and quantity of each article received and delivered. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*INVOICES OF SUPPLIES SENT TO VARIOUS STATIONS. Dec. 1861-Aug. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 108). 2 in.

This volume shows date, person and station to which supplies were sent, articles sent, and amount sent. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*INVOICE OF ORDNANCE AND ORDNANCE STORES TRANSFERRED BY MILITARY STOREKEEPER O. W. EDWARDS. Jan.-Mar. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 108 1/2). 1 in.

This volume shows name of person and station to which ordnance materials were transferred, article and the quantity of each transferred, and date.

The place from which the articles were transferred is not shown. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*STUBS OF ORDERS TO ISSUE SUPPLIES. Jan. 1863-July 1864. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 109). 1 in.
Show date, from whom ordered, articles ordered, and quantity of each article. Arranged chronologically.

*RECEIPTS FOR ORDNANCE AND ORDNANCE STORES. May 1862. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 118). 1/2 in.
This volume shows date, name of officer and organization, and articles and quantity of each article. Some entries bear the notation "receipted." Although headed "Receipts" this may be a record of articles delivered with an indication of whether the articles were receipted for. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF PURCHASES OF VARIOUS SUPPLIES. 1859-61. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 118 1/2). 1/2 in.
Shows from whom bought, date, and articles and quantity. The volume appears to have to do with the State of Virginia. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF RECEIPTS AND DELIVERIES. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 120). 1 in.
Shows date, from whom received, to whom delivered, and articles and quantity of each article received or delivered. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF ARTICLES FABRICATED. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 121). 1/2 in.
Shows date and articles made. It is headed "Fabricated at Post," but the name of the post is not shown. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*INDEX TO LETTER AND ORDER BOOK. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 125 1/2). 1/2 in.
Shows name and page number of order and letter book on which the name appears. Index entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name.

RECORDS RELATING TO NITER AND MINING ACTIVITIES

CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS. 1862-65. 3 in. 38
This series is a very fragmentary collection of letters sent by the Niter and Mining Bureau to the Ordnance Department concerning the supply of coal and iron; a report of iron production, 1863-64; a return of officers commissioned in the Niter and Mining Bureau, December 1864; and a report of the operations of the corps of officers assigned to niter and mining duties for the period April-July 1862. Unarranged.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS

MISCELLANEOUS ORDNANCE RECORDS. 1861-65. 1 ft. 39
Orders and circulars, correspondence, abstracts of ordnance and ordnance stores issued, abstracts of articles manufactured, property returns, and abstracts of ordnance stores turned over to the quartermaster for transportation. Unarranged.

PAPERS RELATING TO THE AMMUNITION SUPPLY. 1862-64. 3 in. 40
Requests of corps and division commanders for ammunition, reports of losses of ammunition, reports of ordnance stores, reports of ammunition on hand, and inspection reports of small arms; and miscellaneous papers, including ordnance drawings taken from the Dead Letter Office, reports of ordnance and ordnance stores at Island No. 10, returns of ordnance stores at Fort Pillow, and tracings of guns and carriages. The first part of the series is arranged by name of commanding officer (mainly from the Army of Tennessee); the miscellaneous papers are unarranged.

*REGULATIONS FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 128). 1/2 in.
Printed.

*FIELD MANUAL FOR THE USE OF OFFICERS ON ORDNANCE DUTY. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 125). 1/2 in.
A printed pamphlet prepared by the Ordnance Department.

*INSTRUCTION FOR FIELD ARTILLERY. 1864. 2 vols. (ch. IV, vol. 127; ch. VIII, vol. 371). 2 in.
Printed volumes, duplicates, prepared by Maj. A. W. Stark.

*RECORD OF ENLISTED MEN DETAILED. Jan.-Nov. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 107). 2 in.
Shows date, name, age, personal description, birthplace, occupation, by whom enrolled, where enrolled, and how disposed of. All of the details appear to be for service in Virginia. Entries are arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE QUARTERMASTER DEPARTMENT

The Quartermaster Department, headed by a Quartermaster General, provided quarters and transportation for the Army, storage and transportation for all army supplies, army clothing, camp and garrison equipage, cavalry and artillery horses, fuel, forage, straw, and stationery. It was also responsible for paying the Army and a special unit, generally called the Pay Bureau but sometimes referred to as the Pay Office, was established within the Department to discharge this duty. In the latter part of 1862 the position of Inspector General of Field Transportation was created within the Department. The duties of this Inspector General were to conserve and control the supply of artillery horses and other field transportation, and to order all inspections, purchases, impressments, and issues of field transportation. The Quartermaster General was authorized to district the Confederate States for the purpose of controlling field transportation and

to appoint officers to have charge of field transportation within their respective districts under such rules and regulations as he should establish.

In 1863 the Quartermaster Department was assigned certain duties in connection with the tax in kind. This tax was authorized by an act of the Confederate Congress approved April 24, 1863, which provided that farmers and planters, after reserving for their own use stipulated amounts of their products, should pay and deliver to the Confederate Government one-tenth of the products remaining. The act further provided that tax assessors should transmit to quartermasters estimates of the products due from each person as a tax in kind and that quartermasters should collect such products due as taxes in kind and distribute them to the proper points for supplying the army, except for cotton and tobacco, which they delivered to agents of the Secretary of the Treasury. An act of the Confederate Congress approved June 14, 1864, authorized the President to appoint one quartermaster for each State and one assistant quartermaster for each congressional district in the State to execute the duties relating to the tax in kind that were assigned the Quartermaster Department.

The records of the Quartermaster Department in the National Archives consist of correspondence and orders of the Quartermaster General's Office in Richmond; correspondence and other records of the Pay Bureau; records relating to personnel (for other personnel records relating to quartermasters see the section "Records Relating to Military Personnel" in this inventory, pages 23-34); records relating to supplies and accounts; records of the Inspector General of Field Transportation and other records relating to transportation; records relating to the tax in kind; and a few miscellaneous items. Records of quartermasters serving in the field are among the records of military commands.

The book records described below in unnumbered entries preceded by an asterisk are included in the series of record books of the Confederate Government described in general terms in entry 3.

CORRESPONDENCE AND ORDERS

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT. Mar. 1861-Jan. 1865. 20 vols. (ch. V, vols. 13-21, 22-31, 42). 5 ft.

Copies of outgoing communications. Volumes 13-21 contain handwritten copies, 1861-65 (with a gap from August 1862 to February 1863); the remaining volumes contain press copies of letters that are not duplicated by the handwritten copies. The dates of some of the press copy volumes overlap, but the material is not duplicated. Arranged chronologically within each volume; volumes 16-20 and 22-28 have indexes.

*LETTERS SENT TO THE SECRETARY OF WAR. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 157). 1 in.

Copies of outgoing communications from the Quartermaster General to the Secretary of War. Arranged chronologically. They are not duplicated by the letters described in the above entry.

LETTERS SENT. 1861-65. 3 in. 41

This is a fragmentary collection of letters sent by the Quartermaster General and some other quartermasters. Some of them are copied in the letters sent book described in the preceding entry. Arranged roughly by date but in considerable disorder.

*LETTERS SENT RELATING TO RETURNS AND ACCOUNTS. Feb. 1864-Mar. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 126). 2 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, arranged alphabetically by initial letter of person addressed and thereunder by date.

*LETTERS SENT RELATING TO REMITTANCES. Oct. 1861-Mar. 1862; Nov. 1862-Aug. 1863. 3 vols. (ch. V, vols. 32-34). 3 in.

Press copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. There are name indexes in the volumes.

*LETTERS SENT RELATING TO ACCOUNTS CURRENT. June-Dec. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 41). 1 in.

Press copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. A name index is in the volume.

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1861-65. 3 ft. 42

Incoming communications, most of which are entered in the register volumes described in the following entry. The letters are arranged by year, thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name, and thereunder numerically by date of receipt. An index to these letters is described in entry 13.

*REGISTERS OF LETTERS RECEIVED. 1861-65. 12 vols. (ch. V, vols. 1-12). 3 ft.

Show date letter was received and its file number, name of writer, and date and purport of communication. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name and thereunder numerically. The letters and the index relating to this series are described in the preceding entry and in entry 13, respectively.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED. Mar. 1862-Mar. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 222). 1 in.

Abstracts of communications received and copies of endorsements thereon. Arranged by date of endorsement.

TELEGRAMS RECEIVED. 1864. 3 in. 43

Arranged by date.

*RECORD OF LETTERS ANSWERED. 1862-65. 3 vols. (ch. V, vols. 99-101). 9 in.

Shows to whom the letter was written and that person's address, from whom the letter was received and his address, a brief of the contents, and a notation of action taken. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name.

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS ISSUED BY THE QUARTERMASTER DEPARTMENT. 1861-64. 6 in. 44

Some are manuscript copies and some are printed. The file appears to be incomplete, although there are many duplicates. Unarranged.

RECORDS OF THE PAY BUREAU

*LETTERS SENT. Nov. 1862-Aug. 1864. 5 vols. (ch. V, vols. 35, 37-40). 6 in.

Press copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. A name index is in each volume.

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1864. 3 in. 45

Incoming communications, arranged by initial letter of writer's name and thereunder numerically by date of receipt. With these documents is a notation "Books 1, 2, 3," but these books have not been found.

*LETTERS SENT BY MAJ. JOHN AMBLER. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 219). 1 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, relating chiefly to payments. Major Ambler was in the Pay Bureau of the Quartermaster Department in Richmond. The letters are arranged chronologically.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED AND REFERRED BY MAJ. JOHN AMBLER. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 220). 1 in.

This volume shows the subject matter of the communication, date, and endorsement. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*ABSTRACT OF PAYMENTS MADE BY CAPT. H. T. MASSENGALE. 1862-63. 3 vols. (ch. V, vols. 215, 215 1/2, 242). 2 in.

Entries show the voucher number; date of payment; to whom paid, rank or grade of person paid, and corps to which he belonged; period covered by payment; amounts paid on pay, bounty, and clothing and travel allowances due on account; and total amount paid. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*ACCOUNTS OF PAYMASTERS. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 239). 1/2 in.

This volume shows name of officer, amounts paid, and purpose of payment. The payments are for officers and their staffs, regiments and other units, military posts, and paroled prisoners. Entries are arranged by name of disbursing officer.

*REGISTERS OF PAYMASTERS' ACCOUNTS. 1862-64. 2 vols. (ch. V, vols. 127, 128). 6 in.

Show date account was received, name and rank of paymaster, troop units paid, period for which paid, and date account was sent to the Treasury. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of paymaster's name.

*ACCOUNTS CURRENT. 1862-65. 5 vols. (ch. V, vols. 105-109). 1 ft.

Show date; name of quartermaster; amount received, transferred, and expended; and balance on hand. They relate to the payment of officers and troops. Arranged by name of officer. Volume 109 has an index.

*RECORD OF PAYMENTS TO OFFICERS, NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS, AND ENLISTED MEN. 1861-65. 35 vols. (ch. V, vols. 45-79). 6 ft.

Shows name of payee, his rank and organization, period for which paid, and date paid; name, rank, and organization of person by whom paid; amount paid; and remarks. Volumes 46-48, 53, 54, 78, and 79 record payments made to noncommissioned officers and enlisted men, and the other volumes, payments made to officers only. Some payments to officers were made for their units rather than for themselves. Some of the volumes have lists of the quartermasters making the payments and the dates. Entries within each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of payee's name. The names appear to have been entered from descriptive lists and other returns in no logical arrangement; the dates of all of the volumes overlap.

*RECORD OF PAYMENTS TO COMPANY OFFICERS. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 132). 1 in.

Shows name and organization of officer, period for which paid, name of paymaster, voucher number, and date of settlement. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of officer's name.

*RECORD OF PAYMENTS TO TROOPS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 131). 2 in.

Shows the organization, year paid, and name of person making payment each month. Entries are arranged alphabetically by State.

*REGISTERS OF PAYMENTS TO DISCHARGED SOLDIERS. 1861-64. 3 vols. (ch. V, vols. 110-112). 9 in.

Show name of soldier, rank, organization, date of discharge, date of payment, and by whom paid. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of soldier's name within each volume; the dates of the volumes overlap.

*RECORD OF PAYMENTS TO SOLDIERS BY CAPT. S. R. CHISMAN. June-Sept. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 197). 1/4 in.

Shows voucher number; date of payment; name, rank, and organization of soldier paid; period for which paid; amounts paid for services, clothing, and bounty; and total amount paid. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*ABSTRACT OF PAYMENTS MADE BY MAJ. J. B. CARY. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 98). 1 in.

Shows voucher number, date of payment, to whom paid, rank and organization of person paid, covering dates of payment, and amount and purpose for which paid. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF MILITARY ORGANIZATIONS PAID. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 232). 1/4 in.

Shows State; designation of regiment, company, or other unit; and name of person by whom paid. Entries are arranged alphabetically by State.

RECORDS RELATING TO PERSONNEL

*APPOINTMENT RECORD OF QUARTERMASTERS. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 231). 1 in.

Shows name of quartermaster, rank, duty to which assigned, whether

bonded, date appointed, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of quartermaster's name.

*ASSIGNMENT RECORD OF QUARTERMASTERS. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 230). 1 in.

This volume contains the following: (1) list of regimental quartermasters, showing State, number of regiment, name of quartermaster, remarks, and command to which assigned; arranged alphabetically by name of State; (2) list of post quartermasters, showing station, name of quartermaster, and remarks; arranged by State; (3) list of quartermasters serving in the Army of Northern Virginia, arranged by army corps and thereunder by division; and (4) lists of quartermasters of various commands, arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of commanding officer.

*RECORD OF DETAILED MEN AND BONDED AGENTS. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 234). 1/2 in.

For the detailed men are shown name, rank and organization, and destination; and for the bonded agents, name, rank, that he was bonded, and remarks. Entries within each group are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of person's name.

LISTS OF QUARTERMASTERS. 1861-65. 3 in. 46

Miscellaneous lists, including lists of quartermasters on duty in various commands; lists of quartermasters appointed on various dates; lists of assistant quartermasters; and lists of quartermasters appointed from certain States. Unarranged.

*LIST OF QUARTERMASTERS IN THE FIELD AND AT POSTS. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 229). 1/2 in.

Shows name of quartermaster (without rank) and, opposite each name, the name of an officer (generally a captain or major) who was presumably the person to whom the quartermaster was assigned. The names are listed alphabetically by initial letter of quartermaster's name.

*STATION BOOK OF QUARTERMASTERS. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 228). 1/4 in.

Shows State, city or town, names of quartermasters stationed there, and duties to which they were assigned. Entries are arranged by State.

OFFICIAL BONDS AND RELATED PAPERS. 1861-65. 6 in. 47

Notarized bonds of quartermasters, commissaries, and agents, showing names of principal and sureties, date and place, and amount of bond, with some related correspondence. Arranged numerically, the correspondence being filed with the pertinent bond. This series was apparently arranged by The Adjutant General's Office.

*REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS FOR DETAILS IN THE QUARTERMASTER DEPARTMENT. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 207). 1/4 in.

Shows name and address of applicant, subject of application, notation of action taken, and date of action. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of applicant's name and thereunder by date of action.

*"NAMES AND RESIDENCES OF QUARTERMASTERS, REGISTER OF OFFICERS AND AGENTS OF TAX IN KIND, AND MEN DETAILED FOR DUTY IN Q. M. DEPARTMENT." 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 199). 1 in.

This volume contains the following miscellany: (1) names of quartermasters, with stations and remarks, arranged alphabetically by initial letter of quartermaster's name; (2) names, ranks, and stations of officers, agents, assessors, and employees ("Tax in Kind"), arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name; (3) names of persons reporting to quartermasters for duty, with date and place, arranged by name of quartermaster, with an index to quartermasters' names; (4) lists of persons recommended for detail in the Quartermaster Department for whom there were no vacancies, arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name; and (5) copies of a few circulars and letters exchanged between the Quartermaster General's Office, the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department, and the Secretary of War's Office, arranged in reverse chronological order. Other records relating to the tax in kind are described under the heading "Records Relating to the Tax in Kind," on page 140.

*RECORD OF RESIGNATIONS OF OFFICERS. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 122). 2 in.

Shows officer's name, rank and organization, date of resignation, and special order number. Names of officers other than quartermasters are included. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of officer's name.

EXTRA DUTY ROLLS. 1861-65. 7 ft. 48

Rolls of soldiers detailed as laborers, mechanics, clerks, and in other civilian capacities, showing name, rank and organization, by whose order and in what capacity employed, term of employment, and rate and amount of pay. Arranged numerically.

RECORDS RELATING TO SUPPLIES AND ACCOUNTS

CLOTHING ROLLS. 1861-65. 9 ft. 49

A record of clothing issued to soldiers, showing date, soldier's name, number and designation of articles received, and signature of soldier and witness. Arranged numerically.

COMMUTATION ROLLS. 1861-65. 2 ft. 50

Lists of soldiers receiving commutation of rations while on furlough or in the hospital, showing date, soldier's name, period covered, number, price and total cost of rations received, soldier's signature, company and regiment, signature of witness, and by what authority furloughed. Arranged numerically. There are a few rolls and other papers relating to commutation of quarters and fuel, arranged in a separate numerical series.

MISCELLANEOUS ROLLS. 1861-65. 115 ft. 51

Payrolls for extra duty men, hospital employees, and clerks, and clothing rolls of soldiers. Arranged in two groups, those that have been carded

and those that have not, thereunder by State and thereunder by organization with which serving or employed or organization of employing officer.

SPECIAL REQUISITIONS. 1861. 3 in. 52

Requisitions for clothing, camp and garrison equipage, and other equipment, showing organization for which requisitioned and designation and quantity of articles required. Unarranged.

*RECORD OF STORES ISSUED BY QUARTERMASTERS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 133). 1 in.

Shows date, articles issued, quantity of each article, place of issue, to what organization issued, on whose requisition, and voucher number. The stores issued include office supplies, camp equipment, blankets, and clothing. With a few exceptions, the issues were made at "Camp Utley." Entries are arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS QUARTERMASTER AND COMMISSARY PAPERS. 1861-65. 1 ft. 53

Abstracts of provisions issued; abstracts of quartermaster stores transferred; abstracts of articles issued on special requisition; returns of quartermaster stores received, issued, and remaining on hand; and returns and vouchers relating to the tax in kind. Unarranged.

*RECORD OF ISSUES FOR CURRENT SERVICE. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 134). 1/2 in.

Shows date, articles issued, quantity of each article, and to whom issued. The articles issued are miscellaneous and include mules, horse equipment, tools, office supplies, carts, and furniture. The volume is not further identified. Entries are arranged by date.

*RECORD OF STORES RECEIVED. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 217). 1 in.

Shows name of person or firm from whom received, by what railroad or other means transported, articles received, and quantity of each article. Entries are arranged chronologically and relate mostly to wool and leather. The railroads mentioned are mainly those in Virginia. The volume is not further identified.

*ACCOUNTS OF STORES DELIVERED. 1864-65. 2 vols. (ch. V, vols. 200, 201). 1 in.

These volumes contain entries showing date, name of person, articles delivered, and quantity. Some of the entries pertain to civilians furnishing produce for tithes or tax in kind and others to officers furnishing quartermaster stores. They are probably memoranda books of individual quartermasters, but are not further identified. Entries in each volume are arranged chronologically.

*SHIPPING BOOK. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 218). 1 in.

Shows name of person or firm to whom shipped and the articles and quantity shipped. The articles are chiefly leather goods and clothing. Entries are arranged chronologically. The volume is not further identified,

but it was apparently kept by the same person who kept the "Record of Stores Received," described two entries above.

*RECORD OF CLOTHING ISSUED SLAVES. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 129). 2 in.

Shows overseer's name and county, name of slave and of his owner, articles issued and the quantity of each article (tobacco as well as clothing), name of person who received payment for services, and date. Arranged by name of overseer.

*ABSTRACTS OF ARTICLES PURCHASED, RECEIVED, ISSUED, SOLD, AND EXPENDED BY CAPT. RICHARD P. WALKER, ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 244). 1 in.

This volume contains entries showing number and designation of articles sold, name of person to whom sold, and amount for which sold; and similar entries for articles purchased, received, issued, and expended. Arranged by type of entry and thereunder chronologically.

*ABSTRACTS AND QUARTERLY RETURNS OF MATERIALS PURCHASED FOR MANUFACTURING AND OF CLOTHING AND STATIONERY. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 245). 1 in.

The abstracts show date, voucher number, name of person or firm (whether purchaser or from whom purchased is not clear), money value of purchases, and designation and quantity of articles purchased; the quarterly returns show the quantity of articles on hand, received, manufactured, issued, expended, and transferred. The materials purchased for manufacture are materials for clothing. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of entry and thereunder chronologically.

*RECORD OF PROPERTY CAPTURED OR IMPRESSED, CAPT. RICHARD V. GAINES, QUARTERMASTER DEPARTMENT, RICHMOND, VA. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 36). 1 in.

This volume contains a section showing date, name of person, his residence, description of property (usually horse or mule), by whom reported, facts of the case, remarks, and disposition, arranged chronologically; and a section showing name of "drawer," his rank, command, name of commanding general, period for which drawn, number of horses or mules and rations, and remarks, arranged chronologically. The latter section is undated, but 1864 is shown occasionally under remarks.

*REGISTERS OF CLAIMS. 1861-64. 2 vols. (ch. V, vols. 43, 44). 5 in.

Show claimant's name, nature of claim, amount, date claim was received, and action taken. The claims relate to supplies and services furnished the Quartermaster Department. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of receipt; the volumes contain name indexes.

*MEMORANDUM BOOK RELATING TO AGENTS AND SUPPLIES. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 227). 1/4 in.

Contains notations concerning quartermaster agents at home and abroad; arrivals of clothing, blankets, and other supplies from Europe; and

contracts and requests for supplies. The entries are unarranged. All entries were apparently made by the same person, but the volume is not further identified.

*ACCOUNT BOOK OF COL. LARKIN SMITH, ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER GENERAL. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 247). 1/2 in.

Contains accounts for bounty and transportation of enlisted men, showing amounts brought forward and amounts expended. Entries are arranged in part chronologically.

*CASH BOOK OF MAJOR J. B. CARY, QUARTERMASTER DEPARTMENT, RICHMOND. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 87). 1/4 in.

Shows cash on hand, to whom paid, amount paid, and balance on hand. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*ACCOUNTS OF QUARTERMASTERS. 1861-65. 38 vols. (ch. V, vols. 159-196) and 4 index vols. (ch. V, vols. 118, 196, 196 1/4, 196 1/2). 3 ft.

Quarterly analyses of quartermasters' accounts, showing name and station of quartermaster; date; amounts of funds expended, transferred, and on hand; and how expended. Arranged by name of quartermaster; there are name indexes in each volume. Volume 118 is an index to volume 159, and volume 196 1/2 is a separate index to the accounts from the 3d quarter of 1862 to the 1st quarter of 1864. Volume 196 1/4 is an index to the entire series.

*INDEXES TO QUARTERMASTER ACCOUNTS. 1863-64. 2 vols. (ch. V, vols. 137, 138). 1 in.

Show name of officer and a number, but are otherwise unidentified. Arranged by year and thereunder by initial letter of officer's name.

*REMARKS ON QUARTERMASTERS' ACCOUNTS. 1861-63. 8 vols. (ch. V, vols. 114, 115, 117-121 1/2). 2 ft.

These volumes show quartermaster's name, date, number of account, abstract of account, and remarks relating to corrections, inadmissable items, and discrepancies. Arranged by name of officer. Volumes 115, 117, and 119-121 1/2 have indexes in the front.

*RECORD OF THE CONDITION OF QUARTERMASTERS' ACCOUNTS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 202). 1/4 in.

Shows name and rank of quartermaster, date of last account, amount disbursed or transferred, and balance. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of quartermaster's name.

ACCOUNTS OF THE CONFEDERATE GOVERNMENT WITH RAILROADS. 1861-65. 5 ft. 54

Accounts for the transportation of men and supplies, showing name of railroad, date, number of men or quantity of supplies transported, points between which transported, and cost for this service. Unarranged.

*REQUISITIONS FOR FUNDS. Sept. 1861-Mar. 1865. 13 vols. (ch. V, vols. 80-92). 2 ft.

Form requisitions drawn on the Secretary of War, showing the amount,

name and station of quartermaster in whose favor requisitioned, date, and appropriation. Arranged chronologically; there are name indexes in front of each volume except volumes 81 and 88.

*ABSTRACTS OF DISBURSEMENTS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 210). 1/2 in.
Show date, name of disbursing officer, name of person to whom disbursed, purpose, and amount disbursed. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*ABSTRACTS OF DRAFTS, TRANSFERS, AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS OF MONEYS TO AND FROM OFFICERS. 1861-65. 3 vols. (ch. V, vols. 102-104). 3 in.
Show date of draft, by whom drawn, amount, on what account, date accounted for, in whose favor, and on whom drawn or received. Arranged by date and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of name of person by whom drawn.

*LEDGER OF MONEYS ADVANCED. 1861-64. 3 vols. (ch. V, vols. 93-95). 1 ft.
These volumes show name of person to whom money was advanced, date, amount, and purpose. Entries are by name of person; there are name indexes in the volumes.

*REGISTERS OF PERIODS TO WHICH QUARTERMASTERS HAVE RENDERED MONEY ACCOUNTS AND PROPERTY RETURNS. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 142). 2 in.
This volume shows name, station, and date that money and property accounts were received each quarter. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF ACCOUNTS RENDERED BY QUARTERMASTERS. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 96). 2 in.
Shows name and rank of quartermaster, whether or not he was bonded, his station, date of his commission, and dates of accounts received. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of quartermaster's name.

*ACKNOWLEDGMENTS OF ACCOUNTS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 97). 1 in.
This volume shows date the accounts were received, name and rank of quartermaster, and date and nature of account acknowledged. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of quartermaster's name.

*RECORD OF LINE OFFICERS FAILING TO ACCOUNT FOR BOUNTY FUNDS. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 206). 1/4 in.
Shows date; name, rank, and organization of officer receiving bounty funds; from whom funds were received; amount received; and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of officer's name.

BOUNTY ROLLS. 1862-65. 6 in. 55
Most of the series is a record of the payment of bounties for enlisting and reenlisting, showing organization, date and place, names of persons receiving bounty and amount of bounty, and certification that payment had been made by the recruiting officer. Arranged by organization. Some miscellaneous accounting records are also included.

*ANALYSIS OF EXPENDITURES OF QUARTERMASTERS AT MILITARY POSTS. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 118 1/2). 2 in.

This volume shows the quartermaster's name, his station, balance from last quarter, remittances acknowledged, amount and source of receipts, amount deposited, and how expended. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*ACCOUNT BOOK RELATING TO LEATHER GOODS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 116). 1/4 in.

Shows date, name of person or firm, articles, and quantity and price. Arranged chronologically.

*LEDGER OF ACCOUNTS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 130). 2 in.

Shows name of person in account with, date of payment, for what paid, and amount. Entries are arranged by name of person paid; an index is in the front of the volume.

*ACCOUNT BOOK. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 136). 1/2 in.

This volume contains debit accounts of paymaster funds, debit accounts of quartermaster funds, accounts of purchases, accounts of expenditures, and credit accounts of paymaster funds. Under each of these headings is shown the date, name, and amount of money. The articles purchased are also shown under the heading "accounts of purchases." The accounts are arranged by the above headings.

*REGISTER OF RETURNS AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVED FROM QUARTERMASTERS. Apr. 1863-Apr. 1865. 3 vols. (ch. V, vols. 123-125). 9 in.

Shows date, name of quartermaster, date the document was received, and its title. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of officer's name and thereunder chronologically.

*MISCELLANEOUS PAY ACCOUNTS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 236). 1 in.

This volume contains a variety of entries relating to vouchers, leather accounts, and quartermaster and pay accounts. It is not further identified.

*ABSTRACTS OF REMITTANCES TO OFFICERS AND AGENTS OF THE QUARTERMASTER DEPARTMENT. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 243). 1 in.

Show date; name, rank, and station of officer or agent; amount remitted for pay, barracks and quarters, transportation, horses, contingencies, clothing, volunteer pay, and subsistence; and total amount remitted. Entries are arranged chronologically.

PAYROLLS. 1861-65. 30 ft. 56

Show name of employing officer, place of employment, names and occupations of persons employed, period of service, rate of pay, amount paid, and signature of person receiving pay or of witness if the person paid signed with a mark. They are chiefly rolls of civilians employed by the War Department but include also some Navy and Marine Corps personnel. Arranged numerically. Card indexes to these payrolls are described in entries 58 and 59.

SLAVE PAYROLLS. 1861-65. 8 ft. 57

Payrolls for slave labor on military defenses, showing period covered, by whom employed, place of service, name of owner, name and occupation of slave hired, time employed, rate of wages, amount paid each slave, and signature of person receiving the money (owner or attorney). Arranged numerically. A card index to these payrolls is described in entry 58.

INDEX TO SLAVE AND OTHER PAYROLLS, 1861-65. n.d. 34 ft. 58

This series indexes the names of owners and names of persons signing the slave payrolls described in entry 57 and the names of the employees appearing on the payrolls described in entry 56. The index, on cards, shows the name of the person and the numbers of the slave and other payrolls on which the name appears. The index, arranged alphabetically, was made in The Adjutant General's Office, where the rolls were apparently numbered and arranged.

"INDEX TO PAY ROLLS," 1861-63. n.d. 6 in. 59

Cards showing designation of roll (name of disbursing officer, office, or place) and date and number of roll. Arranged numerically. These refer to the payrolls numbered through 4760 that are described in entry 56.

PAYROLLS OF EXTRA DUTY MEN. 1861-65. 12 ft. 60

Show name, occupation, period of service, rate of pay, amount received, and signature. Arranged numerically.

RECORDS RELATING TO TRANSPORTATION

*LETTERS SENT, INSPECTOR GENERAL OF FIELD TRANSPORTATION. 1862-65. 5 vols. and part of 1 vol. (ch. V, vols. 146-150, 155 [part]). 1 ft.

Press copies of outgoing communications, those in volume 148 addressed to the War Department only. Arranged chronologically within the volumes, the dates of which overlap. Each volume has a name index in front, except volume 155. This volume contains a few record copies dated in March 1865.

*TELEGRAMS SENT, INSPECTOR GENERAL OF FIELD TRANSPORTATION. 1862-65. 3 vols. (ch. V, vols. 151-153). 2 in.

Copies of outgoing telegrams, arranged chronologically. Volume 153 has a name index. Copies of a few letters sent (1862) by the Chief Quartermaster, Army of Northern Virginia, are in the front of volume 152.

TELEGRAMS RECEIVED, INSPECTOR GENERAL OF FIELD TRANSPORTATION. 1862-64. 3 in. 61

One group concerns the supply of horses and mules and another the affairs of the office in general. Arranged by group and thereunder numerically.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED, INSPECTOR GENERAL OF FIELD TRANSPORTATION. 1863-65. 2 vols. and part of 1 vol. (ch. V, vols. 144-145, 155 [part]). 2 in.

Copies of endorsements on communications received and forwarded, showing name of writer, date and abstract of communication, endorsements thereon,

and dates of endorsements. Arranged chronologically by date of last endorsement. In the front of volume 145 are some entries for letters received.

*ORDER AND ENDORSEMENT BOOK OF CAPT. RICHARD V. GAINES, OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR OF FIELD TRANSPORTATION. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 223). 1/4 in.

Extracts of orders and communications received from various offices and commands in Virginia and copies of Captain Gaines' endorsements thereon. Arranged chronologically.

*ORDERS AND LETTERS, INSPECTOR GENERAL OF FIELD TRANSPORTATION. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 225). 1/2 in.

Copies of directives and of letters sent and received, with endorsements, relating to the assignment of personnel. Arranged in general chronologically. A list of assignments is in the back of the volume.

*RECORD OF TRANSPORTATION INSPECTED AND CONDEMNED, ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA. 1862-65. 1 vol. and part of 1 vol. (ch. V, vols. 154, 155 [part]). 1 in.

Concerns horses, mules, wagons, ambulances, carts, harness, and saddles, and shows number to be recruited and repaired, number to be killed or destroyed, number to be sold and average prices when sold, in whose possession, by whom condemned, date, and remarks. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF ARTILLERY HORSES ISSUED AND CONDEMNED. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 156). 1/2 in.

This shows date (December and January, but no year); name, rank, and station of quartermaster; name and station of person to whom horses were issued; number of horses issued; by whom condemned; date condemned or turned in; and number condemned or turned in. Entries are arranged chronologically.

PAPERS RELATING TO THE VALUATION OF HORSES AND THEIR EQUIPMENT. 1861-65. 3 in. 62

Rolls of various organizations, showing names and ranks of persons having horses and the appraised value of the horses and equipment assigned to individual officers; and statements from various State troops concerning number of horses for the period reported on, and their value. Arranged by organization, State, or staff corps (medical, quartermaster, and the like).

*ORDERS RELATING TO TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 154 1/2). 1/2 in.

Copies of general orders of various commands, showing the numbers of vehicles and animals allowed. Arranged roughly by date.

*ESTIMATES OF FUNDS REQUIRED FOR FIELD TRANSPORTATION. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 238). 1 in.

Estimates of funds required by various quartermasters and inspectors of field transportation, showing period covered, name and station of officer, articles or services required, and cost. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF TRANSPORTATION SOLD. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 224). 1/4 in.

Shows officer's name and thereunder dates, amounts estimated for, amounts approved for, amounts and dates under the heading "Quartermaster General" (presumably the dates and amounts as approved by him), and dates under the heading "Secretary of the Treasury" (presumably the dates approved by him). Entries are arranged by officer's name.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE TAX IN KIND

*INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFICERS AND AGENTS RECEIVING THE TAX IN KIND. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 199 1/2). 1/4 in.

A printed pamphlet containing instructions and blank forms to be used in reporting.

ESTIMATES. 1864. 1 ft. 63

Estimates by collectors showing agricultural products, quantity on which tax will be collected, quality, amount, and value of one-tenth of the products. Arranged numerically.

*ABSTRACTS OF ESTIMATES, ASSESSMENTS, AND COLLECTIONS OF ARTICLES DUE AS TAX IN KIND, RECEIVED FROM ASSESSORS AT ABERDEEN, MISS. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 199 2/5). 1 in.

This volume shows date, name of taxpayer, county, amounts of products assessed and collected, and assessed value. The products include wheat, oats, rye, and wool. The abstracts are arranged by month and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of taxpayer's name.

*ABSTRACTS OF ESTIMATES FOR TAX IN KIND, RECEIVED FROM ASSESSORS AT TUSCALOOSA, ALA. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 199 1/5). 1 in.

This volume shows name of taxpayer, products received, and quantity of each product received during the second quarter of 1864. Food products, hay, wool, cotton, and tobacco were among the items received as tax. The abstracts are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of taxpayer's name.

*ABSTRACTS OF ESTIMATES, ASSESSMENTS, AND COLLECTIONS OF BACON DUE AS TAX IN KIND, RECEIVED FROM ASSESSORS AT ABERDEEN, MISS. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 199 1/4). 1 in.

Show date, name of taxpayer, county, amount assessed, amount collected, and assessed value. Arranged by quarters ending March 31 and June 30, and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of taxpayer's name.

*ABSTRACTS OF ESTIMATES, ASSESSMENTS, AND COLLECTIONS OF TAX IN KIND, RECEIVED FROM ASSESSORS. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 158). 1 in.

This volume shows date, name of taxpayer, county or parish, amounts of products assessed and received, and assessment value. The products consist of various food items and cotton. The station of the assessors is not shown. The abstracts are arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS

*GENERAL MEMORANDUM BOOK. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 233). 1/2 in.

Contains a pay and allowance table for the Confederate States Army; copies of circulars issued by the Quartermaster General, together with the names and stations of officers to whom each circular was sent and the number of copies sent; a record of applicants for service in the Quartermaster Department; and a record of the cost of telegraphic despatches. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

*REGULATIONS FOR THE QUARTERMASTER AND PAY DEPARTMENTS. 1861-62. 2 vols. (ch. V, vols. 208, 209). 2 in.

Include regulations and copies of printed forms to be used in reporting. Volume 208 was printed in 1861 and volume 209 in 1862. The latter volume has a subject index.

*DESCRIPTION OF UNIFORM AND DRESS OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES ARMY. 1861. 4 vols. (ch. VIII, vol. 286). 2 in.

The volumes (all duplicates) contain printed color plates of the uniforms and copies of orders describing the uniforms.

*REGISTER OF CONTRACTS. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 113). 1 in.

Shows date, place, names of contracting parties, and an abstract of the contract terms. The contracts are for transportation, chartering of vessels, erection of buildings, rent, and the like. Entries are unarranged; an index is in the front of the volume.

*QUARTERMASTER ACCOUNTS OF CLOTHING AND TRANSPORTATION. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 586). 1/4 in.

This volume contains cash accounts of clothing sold to officers, showing officer's name, articles purchased, and cost; and a list of transportation furnished, showing name of person to whom furnished, from and to what stations, and remarks. The accounts are arranged chronologically within each group. The station of the quartermaster is not shown.

*RECORD BOOK. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 315). 1/2 in.

Shows name of person, place, and remarks (such as "fur.," "disch.," "detailed," "trans.," and "clothing"). Some of the persons listed are military personnel and others are civilian. This may be a record of transportation but is not further identified. Entries are arranged by date.

*TAX LAWS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 199 3/4). 1 in.

A printed volume containing tax and assessment laws, amendments to laws, instructions to tax collectors, and regulations.

RECORDS OF THE SUBSISTENCE DEPARTMENT

The Subsistence Department, under the Commissary General of Subsistence, was responsible for procuring subsistence stores for the Army by contract, inspecting the stores procured, and allotting them.

The records of the Subsistence Department in the National Archives consist of two series only. The records of the Office of the Commissary General of Subsistence in Richmond are reported to have been destroyed by the fire in that city on April 3, 1865. A few records of commissaries of subsistence serving with military commands are among the records of military commands.

The records described below are included in the series of record books of the Confederate Government described in general terms in entry 3.

*REGULATIONS FOR THE SUBSISTENCE DEPARTMENT. 1861; 1862; 1864. 3 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 299-301). 1/2 in.
Printed regulations, one volume for each year.

*LETTERS, TELEGRAMS, AND ORDERS RECEIVED AND SENT BY CAPT. J. H. WAYT, ASSISTANT COMMISSARY OF SUBSISTENCE. Nov. 1861-June 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 230). 1/2 in.
Relate chiefly to commissary matters. Captain Wayt was at first Assistant Commissary of Subsistence with the Army of the Peninsula and was later in the Subsistence Department in Richmond. The letters sent are chiefly for the period of his service in Richmond.

RECORDS OF MILITARY COMMANDS

For purposes of military command and administration the territory of the Confederate States was organized, like that of the United States, into geographical units commanded by military officers. These units were generally territorial departments, with an occasional territorial division which included several departments. The territorial departments were subdivided into districts and subdistricts. The fighting forces of the Confederacy were organized, also like those of the United States, into armies, corps, divisions, brigades, and regiments. There was no overall commander of the Confederate armies until 1865. On January 23 of that year the Confederate Congress approved an act establishing the position of General-in-Chief in command of all military forces of the Confederacy. On February 6, 1865, an order was issued appointing Gen. Robert E. Lee to this position.

The organization and designation of Confederate commands were constantly changed because of changing circumstances. A volume entitled Memorandum of Armies, Corps, and Geographical Commands in the Confederate States, 1861-65 contains incomplete but helpful information concerning them and also contains incomplete data on the service of general officers. This volume, printed and undated, was apparently compiled in The Adjutant General's Office; it contains manuscript additions and corrections.

The records in the National Archives of military commands consist of records of major territorial and army commands and of subordinate units serving thereunder, and records of lesser commands such as regiments, posts, State organizations, and other local forces. Some officers kept continuous records when their commands changed, and where these cannot be related to a

single command they are described under the name of the officer in the section of this inventory entitled "Records of the Commands of Individual Officers." In some instances the records of several commands are now filed together and cannot be described under either the title of a command or the name of a commanding officer. These are described in the section "Records of Other Commands." Closely related to the records of military commands, and therefore described with them, is a collection of officers' papers (mainly officers commanding military departments and organizations) which was apparently assembled in The Adjutant General's Office and is arranged by officer's name. Thus records relating to a single command may be described in several different sections of this part of the inventory.

The book records described below in unnumbered entries preceded by an asterisk are included in the series of record books of the Confederate Government described in general terms in entry 3.

GENERAL ORDERS, HEADQUARTERS OF THE ARMIES OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES. 1865. 3 in. 64

Printed copies of orders issued by Gen. Robert E. Lee as Commanding General. Arranged numerically.

POST, DEPARTMENT, AND ARMY RETURNS, ROSTERS, AND LISTS. 1861-65. 15 ft. 65

Morning reports showing number of men present and absent; periodical returns from various places showing organizations stationed there and their strength; and miscellaneous lists, such as lists of deserters paroled, prisoners exchanged, men detailed, quartermasters, and medical officers. The post records, arranged by State and thereunder by name of post, are followed by records of departments and armies, arranged by title of command.

BATTLE REPORTS. 1862-64. 3 ft. 66

Relate to various engagements and include information concerning marches, military operations, strength of commands, losses, and casualties. Arranged by name of battle or by State or territorial command in which it took place.

RECORDS OF GEOGRAPHICAL AND HIGHER MOBILE COMMANDS

Records of the Army of the Potomac

The Army of the Potomac was organized in June 1861. In October 1861 it was merged into the Department of Northern Virginia, and in March 1862 this command was designated the Army and Department of Northern Virginia.

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS. 1861. 3 in. 67

General and special orders and circulars from headquarters and a few subcommands. Those from headquarters are arranged by name of commanding officer, thereunder by type of issuance, and thereunder chronologically. Those from subcommands are arranged in the same way by subcommand.

*LETTERS SENT, MEDICAL DIRECTOR'S OFFICE. Sept. 1861-May 1862. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 367, 460). 2 in.

Copies of letters sent to the Surgeon General at Richmond, surgeons in charge of various hospitals, and others. Arranged chronologically.

*ORDERS AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED AND ORDERS ISSUED, MEDICAL DIRECTOR'S OFFICE. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 368). 1/2 in.

The orders and circulars received are from the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department and the Surgeon General's Office in Richmond, and from the Medical Director's Office in Richmond. The orders issued are chiefly special orders. Arranged as orders issued and orders received and thereunder chronologically.

Records of the Army and Department of Northern Virginia

The Department of Northern Virginia was organized in October 1861 and towards the end of that year the Army of the Kanawha was merged with it. In March 1862 the Army of Northern Virginia was organized. The Department of Northern Virginia was comprised of the Aquia District, the Potomac District, and the Valley District. In April 1862 the command was extended to embrace the Departments of Norfolk and the Peninsula in its operations; in June 1862 it was extended to include the armies in eastern Virginia and in North Carolina; and in April 1863 it was extended to include the post of Staunton, Va. From June 1, 1862, until it surrendered at Appomattox on April 9, 1865, the Army and Department of Northern Virginia was commanded by Gen. Robert E. Lee.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA. Jan. 1862-Mar. 1864. 3 vols. (ch. II, vols. 82 1/2, 83, 84). 5 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, the earlier of which are headed Department of Northern Virginia. Arranged chronologically within each volume. Volumes 82 1/2 and 83 overlap in dates, but the material is not duplicated. Volumes 83 and 84 have name indexes.

*LETTERS SENT BY GEN. ROBERT E. LEE. Mar.-Aug. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 83 1/2). 2 in.

Are mainly from his headquarters in Richmond, but a few of the last ones are headed Department or Army of Northern Virginia. Arranged chronologically; a name index is in the front of the volume.

*CONFIDENTIAL LETTERS SENT, ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA. June. 1863-Oct. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 84 1/2). 2 in.

This volume contains typed copies, made in 1883 by the War Department War Records Office, of original letters belonging to the Southern Historical Society. The copies are arranged chronologically.

*BATTLE REPORTS, ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 90). 1 in.

Copies of General Lee's reports of battles from Mechanicsville to Gettysburg, apparently written in 1863. The reports are arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS RECEIVED, ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA. 1862-65. Part of 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 232 [part]) and part of 1 index vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 232 [part]). 1 in.

Shows file number, name of writer, and date and subject of communication. The entries for letters received are arranged by year and thereunder numerically; they are followed by entries for telegrams, arranged numerically. The index is arranged alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name. Some of the documents to which this register refers are described in entry 126.

*RECORD OF PAPERS RECEIVED AND REFERRED, ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA. 1862-63. 2 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 355, 356). 3 in.

Shows number of paper, name of writer, subject of communication, to whom referred, and date referred. Entries are arranged numerically within each volume.

*REGISTERS OF LETTERS RECEIVED, DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA. 1862-64. 3 vols. (ch. II, vols. 85-87). 3 in.

Show name of writer, file number, date, purport of letter, and action taken thereon. Entries in volume 85 are arranged by initial letter of writer's name and thereunder numerically by date of receipt; those in volumes 86 and 87 are arranged numerically by date of receipt. The registers are incomplete for the period covered.

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS, DEPARTMENT AND ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA. 1861-65. 3 in. 68

General and special orders and circulars from headquarters and from subcommands. Those from headquarters are arranged by name of commanding officer, thereunder by type of issuance, and thereunder chronologically; those from subcommands are arranged in the same way by subcommand.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA. Dec. 1861-Sept. 1863. 2 vols. (ch. II, vols. 88, 89). 3 in.

The earlier orders are headed Army of the Potomac or Department of Northern Virginia. Arranged chronologically.

*ACCOUNTS FOR TELEGRAMS SENT BY GEN. ROBERT E. LEE. Apr. 1862-June 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 264). 1/4 in.

This volume shows date, name of person to whom telegram was sent, his station, and cost of telegram. Entries are arranged chronologically. There are only a few entries for 1863.

*LETTERS SENT BY THE MEDICAL DIRECTOR'S OFFICE, ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA. 1862-65. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 641, 642). 2 in.

Copies of outgoing communications to the Surgeon General in Richmond and to medical and other officers, concerning administrative matters, supplies and equipment, diseases, the sick and wounded, and conditions in hospitals. Arranged chronologically. Volume 642 also contains copies of special orders issued.

*REGISTER OF ASSIGNMENTS OF MEDICAL OFFICERS, MEDICAL DIRECTOR'S OFFICE, ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 147). 1 in.

Shows designation of regiment, together with commanding officer's name and occasionally brigade commander's name, and thereunder the name and rank of each surgeon and assistant surgeon, the date and duty to which each was assigned, and remarks. Entries are arranged by organization. In the back of the volume are lists of brigade surgeons and of surgeons attached to various hospitals.

*LETTERS SENT, RIGHT WING OF THE ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA. June-Oct. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 232 1/2). 1 in.

This wing was commanded by Gen. J. B. Magruder. The copies of letters sent are arranged chronologically; a name index is in the front of the volume.

*LETTERS SENT BY GEN. RICHARD H. ANDERSON. Feb. 1861-Aug. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 282). 1/4 in.

The first two letters were written by Anderson as a captain in the United States Army and concern his resignation. Thereafter he was a colonel of the South Carolina Infantry Provisional Forces; a brigadier general of the South Carolina Provisional Forces; and a major general commanding a division of the Army of Northern Virginia. The copies of letters sent are arranged chronologically.

*OFFICIAL DIARY OF THE 1ST CORPS, ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA. May-Oct. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 281). 1/4 in.

During this period the 1st Corps was commanded by Gen. Richard H. Anderson. Entries in the diary indicate that it was written by a member of his staff, but the writer's name is not shown. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS AND ORDERS ISSUED AND RECEIVED, CHIEF SURGEON'S OFFICE, GENERAL McLAWS' DIVISION. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 646). 1/2 in.

Copies of letters and orders issued by the Chief Surgeon and by the Medical Director of the Army of Northern Virginia, the Chief Surgeon of the First Corps, the Surgeon General's Office in Richmond, and other officers. Arranged chronologically.

*RECORD BOOK OF GEN. W. B. TALIAFERRO. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 7). 1 in.

General and special orders and circulars received; and copies of letters and reports sent. Arranged in part by type of material and in part chronologically. General Taliaferro commanded a brigade in Gen. T. J. Jackson's division, Army of Northern Virginia.

*SPECIAL ORDERS ISSUED BY GEN. W. B. TALIAFERRO. Apr. 1862-Mar. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 16). 1/2 in.

Copies of special orders issued by General Taliaferro as commander of his brigade and as commander of Gen. T. J. Jackson's division. Arranged chronologically.

*ORDERS, RODES' AND BATTLE'S BRIGADE, ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 66). 1 in.

Copies of general and special orders, arranged by year and thereunder numerically. This brigade was commanded first by Gen. Robert E. Rodes and later by Gen. Cullen A. Battle.

*RECORD BOOK OF GEN. THOMAS T. MUNFORD. Apr. 1862-Sept. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 285 1/2). 1/2 in.

Contains dispatches and directions received by Munford, testimonial letters to him, copies of letters sent by him, correspondence relating to his difficulties with Gen. Fitzhugh Lee, notes relating to the surrender at Appomattox, and a copy of General Munford's Paroled Prisoner's Pass and Amnesty Oath. The material is arranged in general chronologically. Munford first commanded the 2d Regiment of Virginia Cavalry and subsequently a brigade in Gen. J. E. B. Stuart's cavalry division of the Army of Northern Virginia.

*LETTERS SENT AND RECEIVED, GEN. W. H. C. WHITING'S COMMAND. Mar.-July 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 332). 1/4 in.

Copies of letters sent and received, arranged chronologically. General Whiting's command was in the Army of Northern Virginia.

*LETTERS SENT BY GEN. W. H. C. WHITING. Mar.-Apr. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 333). 1/2 in.

Copies of General Whiting's outgoing communications from Camp Barton, in the Aquia District. Arranged chronologically.

*GENERAL AND SPECIAL ORDERS, GEN. W. H. C. WHITING'S COMMAND. Sept. 1861-Feb. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 340). 1/2 in.

This command was "Troops near Dumfries - Camp Fisher." The orders are arranged by year and thereunder numerically.

*GENERAL ORDERS AND CIRCULARS, GEN. W. H. C. WHITING'S COMMAND. Feb.-July 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 341). 1/2 in.

This command was "Division near Dumfries, Virginia - Camp Fisher; Division of the Occoquan, Camp Barton; and 1st Division, 1st Corps, Army of Northern Virginia." The orders and circulars are arranged chronologically.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, GENERAL W. H. C. WHITING'S COMMAND. Feb.-July 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 342). 1/2 in.

Arranged numerically.

*ROSTER OF OFFICERS OF LOCAL DEFENSE TROOPS AND OF ARTILLERY BATTALIONS, ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 100). 1/2 in.

Shows the names of officers. Entries are arranged by organization.

*RECORD OF QUARTERMASTER STORES ISSUED AND CONDEMNED. 1862-63. 2 vols. (ch. V, vols. 198, 204). 1 in.

Memoranda of stores issued to and condemned in various units of the

Army of Northern Virginia showing organization, date, and articles issued and condemned. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the Department of Henrico

The Department of Henrico, embracing the county of Henrico, Va., was established in October 1861. In March 1862 it was extended to include Petersburg and 10 miles of surrounding country. In May 1864 the Department of Henrico was merged into the Department of Richmond. Special orders of the Department of Henrico that are inseparable from special orders of the Department of Richmond and the Provost Marshal General's Office at Richmond are described with the records of the Office of the Secretary of War under the heading "Records of the Agent for the Exchange of Prisoners and Other Records Relating to Prisoners and Prisons."

*ABSTRACTS OF DISBURSEMENTS ON ACCOUNT OF CONTINGENCIES MADE BY COL. JOHN H. PARKHILL. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 248 1/2). 1 in.

Show date of payment, number of voucher, person paid, on what account paid, and amount paid. Entries are arranged chronologically. Colonel Parkhill was a quartermaster in the Department of Henrico at this time and was later a quartermaster in the Department of Richmond.

Records of the Department of Richmond

The Department of Richmond, embracing all that part of Virginia north of the James River (formerly part of the Department of North Carolina and Southern Virginia), was established in April 1863. Shortly afterward it was extended to include the defenses of Drewry's Bluff and Manchester, and in May 1864 it was extended to include the Department of Henrico. Subsequently the Department of Richmond was merged with the Departments of North Carolina and Southern Virginia into the reestablished Department of North Carolina and Southern Virginia. Special orders of the Department of Richmond that are inseparable from special orders of the Department of Henrico and the Provost Marshal General's Office at Richmond are described with records of the Office of the Secretary of War under the heading "Records of the Agent for the Exchange of Prisoners and Other Records Relating to Prisoners and Prisons."

*RECORD OF PERSONS AND REAL ESTATE HIRED BY COL. JOHN H. PARKHILL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 248). 1/2 in.

This volume contains lists of detailed men, civilians, and Negroes employed and lists of hospitals, grounds, warehouses, lots, offices, quarters, and stables rented. For most of this period Colonel Parkhill was a quartermaster in the Department of Richmond.

Records of the Army and Department of the Peninsula

The Department of the Peninsula, also called the Army of the Peninsula and District of Yorktown, was established in May 1861. At first it embraced the troops and military operations "on the line to" Hampton, Va.; in June 1861 it was extended to include the troops at Gloucester Point,

Va., and the military positions of West Point and Jamestown Island, Va.; and in August 1861 it was extended to include the counties of Gloucester, Mathews, and Middlesex. In April 1862 this command became the Right Wing of the Army of Northern Virginia. Records of the Assistant Commissary of Subsistence of the Army of the Peninsula are described in the second entry under the heading "Records of the Subsistence Department."

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, ARMY AND DEPARTMENT OF THE PENINSULA. May 1861-May 1862. 4 vols. (ch. II, vols. 67, 69, 227, 228). 4 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically within each volume. The dates of some of the volumes overlap but the material is not duplicated. The communications are sometimes headed "Army" and sometimes "Department" of the Peninsula.

*MEMORANDA, ORDERS, AND LETTERS SENT BY THE ASSISTANT INSPECTOR GENERAL, ARMY OF THE PENINSULA. Feb.-Apr. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 231). 1/2 in.
Arranged chronologically. This volume also contains undated strength returns of various organizations and data on the appointment of officers after December 1862.

*GENERAL ORDERS, ARMY OF THE PENINSULA. May 1861-Apr. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 229).
Arranged numerically.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE PENINSULA. Feb.-Apr. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 68). 1/2 in.
Arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT BY COL. ROBERT JOHNSTON, COMMANDING THE CAVALRY, ARMY OF THE PENINSULA. July 1861-Apr. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 275). 1/4 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

Records of the Department of North Carolina and the Department of North Carolina and Southern Virginia

The Department of North Carolina was established in the summer of 1861 (the exact month has not been determined). In September of that year the District of the Cape Fear, which included Wilmington and its defenses and the counties of Robeson, Cumberland, Bladen, Columbus, and Sampson, was established under the Department of North Carolina. In June 1862 the Department of North Carolina was extended to include the south bank of the James River and Drewry's Bluff, Va. In September 1862 the Department of North Carolina was abolished and the Department of North Carolina and Southern Virginia, also known as the Department of Virginia and North Carolina, was established. The new Department, in which the District of the Cape Fear was continued, was comprised of North Carolina and the southern part of Virginia, including the defenses of Richmond. In April 1863 the Department of North Carolina and Southern Virginia was divided into the Departments of Richmond, Southern Virginia, and North Carolina, but

was subsequently reestablished as the Department of North Carolina and Southern Virginia. This Department was subdivided into several districts.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, DEPARTMENT OF NORTH CAROLINA. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 262 1/2). 1/2 in.

Copies of communications sent by Brig. Gen. R. C. Gatlin, commanding the Department, to various Army officers and North Carolina State officials. The following notation appears at the end of the book: "Most of the foregoing letters refer to the wants of the Department of No. C., and do not embrace the entire correspondence of Brig. Gen. G. with the several officers to whom they are addressed." Arranged by name of person addressed and thereunder chronologically.

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS, DEPARTMENT OF NORTH CAROLINA. 1861-65. 6 in. 69

General and special orders and circulars issued by Department headquarters and other commands in North Carolina, including the Coast Defences, the District of the Cape Fear, and the North Carolina Reserves. Those issued by the Department are arranged by name of commanding officer, thereunder by type of issuance, and thereunder chronologically; those issued by other commands are arranged in the same way by command.

*LETTERS SENT, COAST DEFENCES OF NORTH CAROLINA. May-Aug. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 259 1/2). 1/2 in.

Copies of letters sent by Brig. Gen. Walter Gwynn, commanding the Coast Defences. Arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT AND ORDERS, WILMINGTON COMMAND. Apr.-May 1861. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 331). 1/2 in.

Press copies of letters sent and orders issued by the command at Wilmington, N. C., at first designated the Provisional Forces and later the Coast Defences. For the greater part of the time Maj. Gen. W. H. C. Whiting was in command, but for a short time Brig. Gen. T. H. Holmes commanded. Arranged chronologically.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, DEPARTMENT OF NORTH CAROLINA AND SOUTHERN VIRGINIA. Apr.-Oct. 1864. 2 vols. (ch. II, vol. 216). 2 in.

Both volumes are numbered 216, and one is a copy of the other. The orders are arranged chronologically.

ORDERS, DISTRICTS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF NORTH CAROLINA AND SOUTHERN VIRGINIA. 1864. 3 in. 70

General and special orders of the 1st, 2d, and 3d Military Districts. Arranged by district, thereunder by type of order, and thereunder numerically.

*LETTERS SENT, GEN. W. H. C. WHITING'S COMMAND. Nov. 1862-Jan. 1865. 6 vols. (ch. II, vol. 334-339). 7 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, including some telegrams, for the period during which General Whiting commanded the District of the Cape Fear, the Department of North Carolina, and the 3d Military District of the

Department of North Carolina and Southern Virginia. The letters are arranged chronologically within each volume. The dates of some volumes overlap, but the material is not duplicated.

*TELEGRAMS SENT, GEN. W. H. C. WHITING'S COMMAND. Dec. 1862-Aug. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 326). 1/2 in.

During this period General Whiting commanded the defenses of the Cape Fear River and the Department of North Carolina. The copies of telegrams are arranged chronologically.

*TELEGRAMS RECEIVED, GEN. W. H. C. WHITING'S COMMAND. Jan. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 328). 1/4 in.

Copies of telegrams received, arranged chronologically.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED, GEN. W. H. C. WHITING'S COMMAND. June 1863-Dec. 1864. 4 vols. (ch. II, vols. 344, 346-348). 4 in.

Show date letter was received, name of writer, purport of communication, and the endorsement thereon. Arranged chronologically. During this period General Whiting commanded the Cape Fear River District, the Department of North Carolina, and the 3d Military District of the Department of North Carolina and Southern Virginia.

*ROSTERS OF OFFICERS IN GEN. T. L. CLINGMAN'S BRIGADE AND ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE BRIGADE. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 345). 1/2 in.

Rosters of commissioned officers, dated 1861 and 1862, showing name of officer, his rank, company, date of commission, and remarks; arranged by regiment. These are followed by endorsements on letters received, dated July 1863, showing date, name of writer, purport of communication, and the endorsement thereon. This brigade was serving in General Whiting's command in North Carolina.

*LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS ISSUED BY HEADQUARTERS, KINSTON, N. C. Mar. 1863-June 1864. (ch. II, vol. 216 1/2). 1 in.

This is a package of loose papers bearing the notation "Received from the Navy Department in 1930." Some papers of the Department of North Carolina and Southern Virginia are included. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the Department of South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida

The Department of South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida (also called the Department of South Carolina, Georgia, and East Florida and the Department of South Carolina and Georgia) was established in November 1861 and the Department of Georgia was merged into it. The new Department at first included the coastal areas of South Carolina, Georgia, and eastern Florida. In April 1862 it was extended to include eastern and middle Florida as far west as the Choctawhatchee River and in October 1862 it was changed to include all of South Carolina and Georgia but only part of Florida east of the Apalachicola River. In December 1861 the Department was subdivided into the First, Second, and Third Military Districts, which were later

divided into subdistricts. In May 1862 the District of Georgia was established and in October 1862 the District of South Carolina was established. Districts of Middle and East Florida, established in November 1862, were consolidated in February 1864 to form the District of Florida. In the latter part of 1864 the limits of the Department were changed to include, as regards Georgia, only that part of the State south of the Chattahoochee River, the remainder of the State being included in the Department of Tennessee and Georgia. Records of the District of Georgia are described later under the heading "Records of the Department and District of Georgia."

*LETTERS SENT AND ENDORSEMENTS, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA AND GEORGIA. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 185) and 2 index vols. 2 in.

Copies of outgoing letters, November 1861-February 1862, followed by endorsements on letters received, November 1861-May 1862, showing name of writer, subject of communication, endorsement thereon, and date of endorsement. Arranged chronologically within each group. There are separate index volumes to the letters sent and to the endorsements.

*LETTERS SENT, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA AND GEORGIA. Feb.-July 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 28) and 1 index vol. 2 in.

Copies of outgoing communications. During this period the Department was commanded by Gen. R. E. Lee and Gen. J. C. Pemberton, successively. Arranged chronologically; there is a separate name index volume. The letters in this volume are duplicates of the letters sent in volume 21, described in the entry following.

*LETTERS SENT AND RECEIVED BY GEN. J. C. PEMBERTON. Mar.-Sept. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 21). 2 in.

Copies of letters sent by General Pemberton from headquarters, Department of South Carolina and Georgia, and copies of letters received by him from State officials of South Carolina, the Secretary of War, the Adjutant and Inspector General, and Gen. R. E. Lee and other officers. The letters sent are followed by the letters received; within each group the letters are arranged chronologically. The letters sent are duplicated by those in volume 28, described in the preceding entry.

*ORDERS, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA AND GEORGIA. Nov. 1861-Sept. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 42) and 1 index vol. 2 in.

General and special orders, arranged in each series by year and thereunder numerically by order number. These are orders first of Gen. R. E. Lee and later of Gen. J. C. Pemberton. The index volume applies to special orders only and is arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of person concerned.

*LETTERS SENT, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. July 1862-Apr. 1864. 5 vols. (ch. II, vols. 22, 31, 32, 183, 184) and 1 index vol. 8 in.

Copies of outgoing communications. Before December 1862 they are from the Department of South Carolina and Georgia. Arranged chronologically. The dates of some volumes overlap, but the material is not duplicated.

Volumes 22, 32, and 184 have name indexes in front, and volume 31 has a separate index volume.

LETTERS SENT, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. 1863-64. 3 ft. 71

Original copies, or copies made later by the War Records Office of the Adjutant General's Office. Arranged chronologically.

*TELEGRAMS SENT, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. 1863-64. 3 vols. (ch. II, vols. 45, 48, 50). 3 in.

Copies of outgoing telegrams, arranged chronologically. There is an index in the front of each volume, arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name.

*LETTERS, TELEGRAMS, AND ORDERS, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. Mar. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 195). 1/2 in.

Copies of communications, memoranda, and orders issued and received. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. 1862-64. 3 ft. 72

Incoming letters, reports, and related papers. Arranged numerically by number assigned at date of receipt. Registers and indexes relating to these communications are described in the following entry.

*REGISTERS OF LETTERS RECEIVED, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. Oct. 1862-Nov. 1864. 4 vols. (ch. II, vols. 19, 20, 33, 34) and 2 index vols. 1 ft.

Show date letter was received, file number, name of writer, and date and purport of communication. Within each volume entries are arranged numerically by file number given at date of receipt. The dates of entries in volume 19 overlap those of other volumes, but the entries are not duplicated. Volumes 19 and 33 have separate name index volumes. The documents to which these volumes refer are described in entry 72.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. Nov. 1862-Feb. 1864. 11 vols. (ch. II, vols. 23-27, 29, 30, 36, 187; ch. VIII, vols. 351, 352) and 1 index vol. 2 ft.

Endorsements on letters received, showing name of writer, date and purport of incoming communication, endorsement thereon, date of endorsement, and to whom sent. Arranged chronologically by date of endorsement. The dates of entries in volume 187 overlap those in some of the other volumes, but the entries are not duplicated. Name indexes are in the front of all volumes except volumes 36, 351, and 352. A separate name index volume for volume 29 supplements the index in the front of that volume.

*GENERAL ORDERS, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. July 1862-Jan. 1864. 2 vols. (ch. II, vols. 41 and 43). 3 in.

Arranged by year and thereunder numerically. Indexes are in the front

of each volume, arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of person concerned. The index to volume 43 is incomplete.

*SPECIAL ORDERS AND CIRCULARS, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. Sept. 1862-Dec. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 40) and 1 index vol. 2 in.

Arranged chronologically. There is an incomplete index in the front of the volume and a separate index volume, each arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name.

*ORDERS AND CIRCULARS, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. Sept. 1863-Mar. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 150 1/2). 1 in.

General orders, extracts of special orders, and circulars. Arranged chronologically.

*GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDERS, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 182). 1 in.

Printed orders, arranged numerically. The volume contains a name index.

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. 1861-65. 1 ft. 73

General and special orders and circulars issued from headquarters and subcommands. Those from headquarters are arranged by name of commanding officer, thereunder by type of issuance, and thereunder chronologically; those from subcommands are arranged in the same way by subcommand.

*GENERAL AND SPECIAL ORDERS OF SUBCOMMANDS, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 258 1/2). 1/2 in.

Copies of orders issued by various subordinate commands. Arranged by date.

REPORTS, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. 1863-64. 1 ft. 74

Reports of operations, events, strength of forces, and enemy movements, chiefly from John's Island, Foot Point, Morris Island, and James Island; and miscellaneous reports consisting of reports of boards of officers and reports on field transportation, strength, ordnance stores, and similar matters. The first group is arranged by place; the miscellaneous reports are unarranged.

LETTERS, TELEGRAMS, AND REPORTS, 1861-62, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. n.d. 6 in. 75

Copies of documents (the originals of which are in the custody of the Southern Historical Society) relating to enemy activity, means of defense, movement of troops, and similar matters from various stations in the Department. Arranged chronologically.

INSPECTION REPORTS, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. 1863-64. 9 in. 76

Show the condition of individual troop units and of the troops at

certain stations. Some reports of events are included. Arranged in part by station and in part chronologically.

INTERCEPTED DISPATCHES, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. 1863-64. 3 in. 77

Copies of intercepted Union dispatches relating to events in Charleston Harbor. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF CIVILIAN EMPLOYMENT, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. 1863. 6 in. 78

Rolls of enlisted men employed on extra duty, showing name, rank and organization, by whose order and in what capacity employed, term of service, rate of pay, and remarks; lists of persons and articles hired, showing names of persons and articles, occupation of person or use to which article was put, number of days served or used during the month, rate of compensation or hire, date of entry into service or contract, amount of pay or rent, and remarks; and consolidated reports of persons and articles hired and enlisted men employed on extra duty, showing quartermaster's name and station and statistics as to persons and articles hired. Arranged by type of record as indicated and thereunder chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. 1861-62; 1864. 3 in. 79

Statements of ordnance and subsistence stores on hand and of troops required for the defenses, 1861-62; copies of letters sent, 1861-62; and copies of some letters sent by Brig. Gen. Marcus J. Wright from Atlanta, Ga., 1864. Unarranged.

*RECORD OF DISCHARGES, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 190). 1 in.

Shows applicant's name, rank, and organization; action taken; and date of action. Entries are arranged chronologically; a name index is in the front of the volume.

*RECORD OF RESIGNATIONS, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 191). 1 in.

Shows name, rank, and organization of person submitting resignation; date of resignation; and notation of actions taken, with dates. Entries are arranged chronologically; a name index is in the front of the volume.

PROVISION RETURNS, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. 1861. 3 in. 80

Show the company, period covered, post or station, number of men, and the number of rations of meat, vegetables, bread, and other provisions required. Arranged chronologically.

RECEIPTS FOR GENERAL ORDERS, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. n.d. 3 in. 81

Form receipts showing the orders and the number of each order received by various officials in the Department. Unarranged.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT AND ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE ENGINEER OFFICE, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. III, vol. 9). 2 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. The endorsements on letters received follow the letters and telegrams sent.

*LETTERS SENT BY THE SIGNAL OFFICE, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 30). 2 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE SIGNAL OFFICE, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 28). 1 in.

Shows date received, name and title of writer, and date and subject matter of letter. Entries are arranged chronologically by date letter was received.

*SPECIAL ORDERS OF THE SIGNAL OFFICE, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 33). 1 in.

The orders are headed as shown in series title and as "Signal Office, Charleston" and "Signal Office, 1st Mil. Dist., Charleston," but they are all of the same series. Arranged by year and thereunder by order number.

*PROPERTY ACCOUNTS AND OATHS OF ENLISTED MEN, SIGNAL OFFICE, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 32 1/2). 1 in.

This volume, relating chiefly to signal stations in and near Charleston, contains lists of stores and apparatus received by the chief signal officers of the Department and issued to signal stations, oaths of enlisted men that they will not divulge the system of signals or official messages, a few lists of articles expended at signal stations, and a record of men detailed for service with the Signal Corps. Arranged by type of material.

*SECOND REPORT OF THE BOARD OF ARTILLERY OFFICERS. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 129). 1/4 in.

The board met at Augusta, Ga., in accordance with Special Orders No. 278, Department of South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida, to determine the proper charges for heavy guns, the highest allowable angles of elevation, and other matters connected with the service of artillery in general. Its report is in the form of a printed pamphlet.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, 1ST MILITARY DISTRICT, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. Apr.-Aug. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 46). 1/2 in.

Press copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. An incomplete name index, arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of person addressed, is in the front of the volume.

*ORDERS AND CIRCULARS, 1ST MILITARY DISTRICT, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 37). 1 in.

Press copies of general and special orders and circulars issued by

Gen. R. S. Ripley, commanding. The special orders are in one group, arranged numerically; the general orders and circulars are in a second group, arranged chronologically.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, 2D MILITARY DISTRICT, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA AND GEORGIA. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 44). 1 in.
Press copies of special orders. They are arranged in three separate groups, one for each of three successive commanders, and thereunder by order number. An incomplete name index is in the front of the volume.

*LETTERS SENT, DISTRICT OF FLORIDA, DEPARTMENT OF SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, AND FLORIDA. Mar. 1864-May 1865. 2 vols. (ch. II, vols. 1 1/2, 283). 1 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVED, DISTRICT OF FLORIDA. 1864-65. 3 vols. (ch. II, vols. 1 1/4, 188, 283 1/2). 2 in.
Endorsements on communications received, showing date and subject matter of communication, name of writer, endorsement thereon, and date of endorsement. Arranged chronologically.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, DISTRICT OF FLORIDA. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 193). 1/2 in.
Arranged numerically.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, DISTRICT OF EAST FLORIDA. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 1). 3 in.
Until Dec. 10, 1862, these are orders of the District of East and Middle Florida. On that date, apparently, the name was changed to the District of East Florida. The orders form a continuous series, arranged by year and thereunder by order number.

*LETTERS SENT, DISTRICT OF SOUTH CAROLINA. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 176). 1/4 in.
This volume is a fragmentary letter book of Maj. Gen. Sam Jones for the period Nov. 23-Dec. 20, 1864. The copies of letters sent are arranged chronologically.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, 2D AND 3D SUBDISTRICTS, DISTRICT OF SOUTH CAROLINA. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 49). 1 in.
Special orders issued by Brig. Gen. W. B. Taliaferro. Arranged numerically; a name index in front of the volume is arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of person concerned.

Records of the Department and District of Georgia

The Department of Georgia was established in October 1861 but in November of that year it was merged into the Department of South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida. In May 1862 the District of Georgia was established under the Department, and toward the end of 1864 part of the State north of the

Chattahoochee River was transferred to the Department of Tennessee and Georgia and was formed into the District of Georgia under that command.

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS. 1861-65. 3 in. 82

General and special orders and circulars issued from headquarters and subcommands, including local troops and Georgia Reserves. Those from headquarters are arranged by name of commanding officer, thereunder by type of issuance, and thereunder chronologically. Those from subcommands are arranged in the same way by subcommand.

*LETTERS SENT, COMMANDER OF THE TROOPS AT ATLANTA. July 1863-May 1864. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 186). 1 in.

Copies of outgoing communications of Col. M. J. Wright, commanding the troops at Atlanta. Arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVED AND FORWARDED, HEADQUARTERS DEFENCES OF ATLANTA. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 349). 1 in.

Shows number assigned to the communication, date received, date forwarded, to whom forwarded, name and organization of writer, and subject matter of communication. Entries are arranged by date communication was received.

Records of the Army of Pensacola

The Army of Pensacola was organized within the Department of Alabama and West Florida on October 29, 1861. It was composed of the forces at and near Pensacola, Fla., and was discontinued in March 1862.

GENERAL AND SPECIAL ORDERS. 1861-62. 1 in. 83

Arranged by name of commanding officer, thereunder by type of order, and thereunder chronologically.

Records of the Central Division of Kentucky

The Central (geographical) Division of Kentucky, with headquarters at Bowling Green, was in existence from September 1861 to February 1862. The exact dates of its establishment and discontinuance have not been found. Gen. S. B. Buckner was in command of the division.

*LETTERS, TELEGRAMS, AND CIRCULARS SENT. Sept. 1861-Feb. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 226). 1 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

*GENERAL AND SPECIAL ORDERS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 224). 1/2 in.

The general orders are followed by the special orders. Arranged by type of order and thereunder numerically.

Records of the Central Army of Kentucky and the Army of Kentucky

The Central Army of Kentucky was organized in October 1861 and in March 1862 was united with the Army of the Mississippi organized by Gen. Braxton

Bragg. The Army of Kentucky, commanded by Gen. E. Kirby Smith, was organized in August 1862 and in November of the same year it (along with Bragg's Army of the Mississippi) was merged into the Army of Tennessee and the Army of Kentucky became "Smith's [E. Kirby] Corps." Some records of the Central Army of Kentucky and the Army of Kentucky are intermingled.

GENERAL AND SPECIAL ORDERS, CENTRAL ARMY OF KENTUCKY AND ARMY OF KENTUCKY. 1861-62. 3 in. 84

Arranged by name of commanding officer, thereunder by type of order, and thereunder chronologically by date of issuance.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, 2D DIVISION, CENTRAL ARMY OF KENTUCKY. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 225). 1/2 in.

Arranged by year and thereunder numerically. Copies of some orders received from other commands are included and are entered according to date.

*LETTERS SENT, ARMY OF KENTUCKY. Sept.-Oct. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 82). 1/4 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

Records of the Army of the Kanawha

The Army of the Kanawha, commanded by Brig. Gen. J. B. Floyd, was organized in August 1861. Previously there had been in existence a command designated "Troops in Kanawha Valley," which was under Brig. Gen. H. A. Wise from June to August 1861. Toward the end of 1861 the Army of the Kanawha was merged into the Department of Northern Virginia.

*LETTERS SENT. July-Sept. 1861. 2 vols. (ch. II, vols. 93, 95). 2 in.

The dates of the two volumes overlap, but the material is not duplicated. In both volumes the earliest letters are headed "Floyd's Brigade." Letters in each volume are arranged chronologically. Volume 93 has a name index in front.

*ORDERS. July-Dec. 1861. 2 vols. (ch. II, vols. 94, 96). 2 in.

General and special orders, the earliest of which are headed "Floyd's Brigade." Arranged chronologically by date of order.

*CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN GENERALS FLOYD AND WISE. July-Sept. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 232). 2 in.

Copies of correspondence relating to the campaign in western Virginia, including some copies of letters to and from Gen. R. E. Lee. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the Departments of East Tennessee and Western Virginia

The District of East Tennessee was established in July 1861 and in March 1862 it became the Department of East Tennessee. The Department of Southwestern Virginia was established in May 1862 and in November of that year was designated the Trans-Allegheny Department or the Department of Western

Virginia (also frequently referred to as the Western Department of Virginia). In 1864 and 1865 the Department of East Tennessee and the Department of Western Virginia were commanded by the same officer and some of the records of the two commands were kept as a single series.

*ORDERS AND LETTERS SENT, GEN. F. K. ZOLLICOFFER'S BRIGADE. Aug. 1861-Jan. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 280). 1/4 in.
During this period the brigade was attached to the District of East Tennessee, which General Zollicoffer commanded. Arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, DEPARTMENT OF EAST TENNESSEE. Mar.-Nov. 1862. 3 vols. (ch. II, vols. 51, 52, 237). 3 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT AND SPECIAL ORDERS, DEPARTMENT OF EAST TENNESSEE. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 52 1/2). 1/4 in.
These are very fragmentary. The letters and telegrams are arranged chronologically; the orders numerically.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED, DEPARTMENT OF EAST TENNESSEE. 1862-63. 2 vols. (ch. II, vol. 51 1/2; ch. VIII, vol. 357). 1 in.
Show date of letter, name of writer, subject, endorsement on letter, and date of endorsement. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of endorsement.

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS, DEPARTMENT OF EAST TENNESSEE. 1861-64. 3 in. 85
General and special orders and circulars from headquarters and subcommands, including some orders and circulars of the Army of Kentucky and the Army of East Tennessee. Those from headquarters are arranged by name of commanding officer, thereunder by type of issuance, and thereunder chronologically. Those from subcommands are arranged in the same way by subcommand.

*RECORD OF POLITICAL PRISONERS, DEPARTMENT OF EAST TENNESSEE. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 219 1/2). 1 in.
Shows prisoner's name, age, offense committed, and sometimes disposition of case. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, DEPARTMENT OF WESTERN VIRGINIA. Mar.-Oct. 1863. 3 vols. (ch. II, vols. 58, 61, 65). 3 in.
Arranged chronologically within each volume. The dates of volumes 58 and 65 overlap, but the material is not duplicated.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED, DEPARTMENT OF WESTERN VIRGINIA. Mar.-Dec. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 261). 1/2 in.
Show name of writer, subject of letter, endorsement thereon, and date of endorsement. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of endorsement.

*GENERAL ORDERS AND CIRCULARS, DEPARTMENT OF WESTERN VIRGINIA. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 62). 1/2 in.
The orders are arranged by year and thereunder numerically; the circulars are arranged chronologically.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, DEPARTMENT OF WESTERN VIRGINIA. 1862-64. 2 vols. (ch. II, vols. 63, 64). 2 in.
Arranged by year and thereunder numerically.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, GEN. SAMUEL JONES' COMMAND. Aug. 1862-Feb. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 233). 1 in.
Copies of outgoing communications. During this period General Jones commanded the Confederate forces at Chattanooga and the Department of Western Virginia. Arranged chronologically; a name index is in the front of the volume.

*LETTERS SENT BY THE ORDNANCE OFFICER, DEPARTMENT OF WESTERN VIRGINIA. Nov. 1862-Jan. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 89). 1 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT, DEPARTMENTS OF WESTERN VIRGINIA AND EAST TENNESSEE. Oct. 1863-Jan. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 54). 1/2 in.
Copies of outgoing communications. Until sometime in November these are outgoing communications of the Department of Western Virginia, Gen. Samuel Jones commanding. Arranged chronologically.

*TELEGRAMS SENT, DEPARTMENTS OF WESTERN VIRGINIA AND EAST TENNESSEE. Apr. 1863-Sept. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 235). 2 in.
Copies of telegrams sent, arranged by date.

*LETTERS SENT, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS, DEPARTMENTS OF WESTERN VIRGINIA AND EAST TENNESSEE. Apr. 1863-Oct. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 234). 2 in.
The copies of letters and circulars are arranged chronologically. They are followed by general and special orders, arranged by type of order and thereunder numerically. Occasionally a new numerical series is begun with a change in commanders. The letters are not duplicated by those in volume 54 (described 2 entries above).

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED, DEPARTMENTS OF WESTERN VIRGINIA AND EAST TENNESSEE. 1863-65. 3 vols. (ch. II, vols. 17, 55, 59). 3 in.
Show name of writer and subject of incoming letter, endorsement thereon, date of endorsement, and to whom sent. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of endorsement.

*GENERAL ORDERS, GEN. J. H. MORGAN'S COMMAND. Apr.-Nov. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 235 1/2). 1 in.
This command was successively designated Morgan's Command, Morgan's Division of Cavalry, and Morgan's Brigade. During most of this period General Morgan also commanded the Departments of Western Virginia and East Tennessee. The orders are arranged by command and thereunder numerically by order number.

Records of the Army and Department of Tennessee

The Army of Tennessee was organized in October 1862 and the Department of Tennessee in July 1863. The Department included parts of Tennessee, Alabama, and Georgia. In August 1864 the Department of Tennessee was designated the Department of Tennessee and Georgia.

*LETTERS SENT AND ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 158 1/4). 3 in.

The first part of the volume contains copies of outgoing communications from Headquarters, Department of the West, and later from Headquarters, Army of Tennessee, arranged chronologically; the rest of the volume contains endorsements on letters received, showing date of letter, from whom received, summary of letter, endorsement thereon, and date of endorsement, arranged chronologically.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED, DEPARTMENT OF TENNESSEE. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 353). 1 in.

Show date of letter; name, rank, and organization of writer; subject of letter and the endorsement thereon; date of endorsement; and number of endorsement. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of endorsement.

*ORDERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. 1862; 1864. Part of 1 vol. (ch. III, vol. 8 [part]). 1 in.

The orders are dated 1862, but are not a complete series; the telegrams are dated 1864 and are from the Assistant Adjutant General. Arranged chronologically within each group.

*GENERAL ORDERS AND CIRCULARS, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. Dec. 1863-Apr. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 350). 1 in.

Some of the orders are designated General Field Orders. The orders for March and April 1865 are from Gen. J. E. Johnston's headquarters in North Carolina. The orders are arranged by year and thereunder numerically; the circulars are interfiled among the orders according to date.

*ORDERS AND CIRCULARS, ARMY OF TENNESSEE AND SUBORDINATE COMMANDS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 53). 1/2 in.

General and special orders and circulars issued from Headquarters, Army of Tennessee, and from the headquarters of various brigades, divisions, and corps of that Army. Arranged chronologically.

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS, DEPARTMENT AND ARMY OF TENNESSEE. 1862-65. 2 ft. 86

General and special orders, general and special field orders, and circulars from headquarters and subordinate commands. Those from headquarters are arranged by name of commanding officer, thereunder by type of issuance, and thereunder chronologically. Those from subordinate commands are arranged in the same way by subcommand.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 19 1/2). 1/2 in.
Arranged chronologically.

*SPECIAL FIELD ORDERS AND SPECIAL ORDERS, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. July 1864-Apr. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 349). 2 in.
The orders for 1864 are designated "Special Field Orders" and those for 1865, "Special Orders." The orders for March and April are from Gen. J. E. Johnston's headquarters in North Carolina. Arranged by year and thereunder numerically.

SPECIAL ORDERS RELATING TO THE ARMY OF TENNESSEE. 1862-65. 6 in. 87
Extracts of orders issued by the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department in Richmond relating to personnel of the Army of Tennessee. Arranged by year and thereunder numerically.

PROCEEDINGS OF EXAMINING BOARDS, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. 1864-65. 3 in. 88
These boards were established by special orders to examine into the qualifications of artillery officers for the commands to which they were elected. Included are copies of orders and correspondence relating to the establishment and organization of the boards, questions asked the officer examined and his answers, and recommendations of the boards. Arranged by board.

*REGISTER OF OFFICERS, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 358). 1/2 in.
Shows name, rank, and organization of officer and notations as to orders concerning him. Entries are arranged by organization.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. 1863-65. 3 in. 89
Lists of paroled prisoners; letters and telegrams received and sent from headquarters; correspondence of the Inspector General's Department and of Gen. A. P. Stewart's Division; and telegrams and orders relating to the disbandment of Gen. J. E. Johnston's Army. Arranged in general in the order described.

*RECORD BOOK, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 15 1/2). 3 in.
Contains copies of endorsements on letters received, 1863-64; copies of letters sent, 1864; and a few special orders, 1864. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of record and thereunder chronologically.

*ORDERS AND LETTERS OF BRIG. GEN. G. I. PILLOW RELATING TO CONSCRIPTION. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 260). 2 in.
General Pillow commanded the Conscription Bureau of the Army of Tennessee. Arranged in part by type of order and in part by date.

*LETTERS SENT, INSPECTOR GENERAL OF THE ARMY OF TENNESSEE. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 19 1/4). 1/2 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT, MEDICAL DIRECTOR'S OFFICE, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 749). 1 in.

Mainly copies of letters sent, but including copies of a few orders and circulars issued and of a few orders issued by the Medical Director of Hospitals in Georgia. Arranged chronologically. In the front of the volume are photographs and biographical sketches of the two Medical Directors, Drs. A. J. Foard and E. A. Flewellen. The sketches were compiled at a later date. The letters sent do not appear to duplicate those in volume 748 (described in the entry below).

*LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS SENT AND RECEIVED, MEDICAL DIRECTOR'S OFFICE, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 748). 1 in.

Copies of letters, orders, and circulars issued by the Medical Director, Army of Tennessee, and by the Surgeon General's Office and the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department in Richmond. The volume also contains statistical reports of casualties in various engagements. The contents of the volume are arranged chronologically.

*SERVICE RECORDS OF MEDICAL OFFICERS, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 747). 2 in.

Show officer's name, rank, date of appointment, and command to which appointed; date and place passed by Medical Examining Board; and other information relating to service. Entries are arranged by officer's name; an index is in the front of the volume, arranged alphabetically by initial letter of officer's name.

*LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS RELATING TO HOSPITALS IN ALABAMA, GEORGIA, MISSISSIPPI, AND TENNESSEE. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 664). 1 in.

Were issued by the Surgeon General and Adjutant and Inspector General in Richmond, the Army of Tennessee and subcommands, and various surgeons-in-charge. Arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS, TELEGRAMS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS ISSUED AND RECEIVED, MEDICAL PURVEYOR'S OFFICE, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 750). 1 in.

Copies of letters, telegrams, orders, and circulars issued by the Medical Purveyor and the Surgeon General in Richmond and by the Medical Director and other officers of the Army of Tennessee; and abstracts of communications received from individuals and firms. Arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT, ORDNANCE OFFICER, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. June 1862-Feb. 1864. 3 vols. (ch. IV, vol. 141-143). 3 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

*DISPATCHES, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS SENT AND ISSUED BY GEN. LEONIDAS POLK'S CORPS, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. Sept. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 222 1/2). 1/2 in.
Copies of outgoing communications and orders, arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED BY GEN. LEONIDAS POLK'S CORPS, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. 1861-62. 2 vols. (ch. II, vols. 12, 52 1/4) and 1 index vol. 3 in.
Shows date letter was received (except in volume 52 1/4), file number, name of writer, and date and purport of communication. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name. The index, to volume 12 only, is arranged alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name and shows page number and synopsis of communication. Entries in volume 52 1/4 are undated.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED BY GEN. LEONIDAS POLK'S CORPS, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. 1863-64. 3 vols. (ch. II, vols. 222, 222A, 222B). 3 in.
Show date, file number, name of writer, purport of communication, endorsement thereon, and date returned. The endorsements in volume 222 are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name and thereunder by date; those in volumes 222A and 222B are arranged by date.

*ORDERS AND CIRCULARS OF GEN. W. J. HARDEE'S CORPS, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. Feb. 1863-Mar. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 272). 1/2 in.
General and special orders and circulars. For some special orders there are extracts only. During this period the Corps was commanded at various times by Gens. D. H. Hill, J. C. Breckinridge, T. C. Hindman, J. B. Hood, and S. D. Lee, as well as by General Hardee. The orders and circulars are arranged in part chronologically.

*LETTERS AND CIRCULARS SENT, AND ORDERS ISSUED BY GEN. J. B. HOOD'S CORPS, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. Mar. 1864-Feb. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 273). 1/4 in.
In July 1864 Gen. S. D. Lee took command of this corps and thereafter the communications are headed "Lee's Corps." The general orders are first, arranged chronologically, and are followed by copies of letters sent and circulars, also arranged chronologically.

*RECORD BOOK OF MAJ. A. L. LANDIS, QUARTERMASTER IN THE ARMY OF TENNESSEE. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 226). 1 in.
Contains abstracts of articles received, transferred, and issued, and returns of quartermaster stores received and issued. Major Landis was Quartermaster and Inspector of Field Transportation for various divisions and corps of the Army of Tennessee. The contents of the volume are arranged chronologically except for copies of orders of various units of the Army of Tennessee affecting quartermaster functions, which are in the front of the volume.

*RECORDS OF GEN. P. R. CLEBURNE'S DIVISION, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. 1862-64 [?]. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 265). 2 in.
Copies of communications received, including orders and letters

addressed to General Cleburne, and copies of letters and reports exchanged between other officers and officials that related to the Division. Arranged chronologically. The volume bears the notation "Copied from books loaned by Colonel I. A. Buck, A. A. G."

*ORDERS AND CIRCULARS, GEN. W. H. JACKSON'S CAVALRY DIVISION, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. June-Sept. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 271 1/2). 1/4 in.
General and special orders and circulars, arranged chronologically.

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS, GEN. N. B. FORREST'S CAVALRY. 1863-65. 3 in. 90
General and special orders, special field orders, and circulars received from headquarters and from the 1st and 2d Divisions. Arranged by command, thereunder by type of issuance, and thereunder chronologically. During the greater part of this period Forrest's Cavalry was operating with the Army of Tennessee.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, GEN. LEONIDAS POLK'S CORPS, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. Dec. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 236 1/2). 1/2 in.
Arranged numerically. The volume also contains entries for some unidentified letters received that are dated in the spring of 1863.

*GENERAL ORDERS RECEIVED BY GEN. LEONIDAS POLK'S CORPS, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. Jan.-Aug. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 53 1/4). 1/2 in.
These are copies of orders received by General Polk, mainly from headquarters of the Army of Tennessee, but some from Headquarters, Department No. 2, and some from Gen. J. E. Johnston's headquarters at Chattanooga. Arranged chronologically. Some of the orders are missing.

*DISPATCHES, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED BY GEN. LEONIDAS POLK'S CORPS, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. Sept. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 273 1/2). 1/4 in.
These were received by General Polk from Gen. Braxton Bragg, commanding the Department of Tennessee. Arranged chronologically.

*"DESPATCHES FROM THE FRONT." 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 53 3/4). 1 in.
Dispatches concerning actions and engagements, received by General Polk's 1st Corps, Army of Tennessee. Most of them are from the Tennessee area but some are from Virginia. Arranged chronologically.

*NOTES OF LT. W. B. RICHMOND ON THE MOVEMENT OF THE ARMY OF TENNESSEE FROM MEMPHIS TO CHATTANOOGA. June-Aug. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 272 1/2). 1/4 in.
This volume contains copies of dispatches, orders, and circulars received and sent by General Polk's Corps. Lieutenant Richmond was aide-de-camp to General Polk. The contents of the volume are arranged chronologically.

*DIARY OF LT. W. B. RICHMOND, AIDE-DE-CAMP TO GENERAL POLK, 1ST CORPS, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. Sept. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 272 1/4). 1/4 in.
Scribblings in pencil concerning military actions. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED, GENERAL HINDMAN'S DIVISION, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 314). 1/2 in.

Shows date of letter; file number; name, rank, and organization of writer; brief of contents; date received; and sometimes a reference (page number in "Book E"--not identified). Entries are arranged by file number assigned at date of receipt.

*ORDERS RECEIVED, BRIG. GEN. J. C. BROWN'S BRIGADE, ARMY OF TENNESSEE. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 341). 1 in.

General and special orders received from superior commands in the Army of Tennessee. Arranged by type of order and thereunder chronologically. The volume also contains a roster of commissioned officers in Brown's brigade.

*CASH BOOK OF CAPT. A. DANNER, QUARTERMASTER, 1ST MISSOURI BRIGADE. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 139). 1/2 in.

Shows amount and source of receipts and amount and purpose of expenditures. This brigade was serving in the Army of Tennessee. Entries are arranged by date.

*QUARTERMASTER ACCOUNTS, 1ST MISSOURI BRIGADE. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 90). 1/2 in.

This volume contains entries showing name of quartermaster, articles receipted for and date, names of individuals to whom clothing was issued, and the articles of clothing issued. This brigade was serving in the Army of Tennessee. The entries are arranged in general chronologically.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, HEADQUARTERS, CONFEDERATE FORCES AT CHATTANOOGA AND DISTRICT OF TENNESSEE. Nov. 1862-July 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 249). 1 in.

Arranged by command and thereunder numerically. These two commands were under the Department of Tennessee.

Records of the Department of Alabama and West Florida

The Department of Alabama and West Florida was established in October 1861. It included Pensacola, Fla., Alabama, and that part of Mississippi east of the Pascagoula River. When the Department was established the District of Alabama, embracing the State of Alabama and that part of Mississippi east of the Pascagoula River, was established within the Department. In January 1862 the District of Alabama was designated the Army of Mobile. Both the Department of Alabama and West Florida and the Army of Mobile were discontinued in June 1862.

GENERAL AND SPECIAL ORDERS. 1861-62. 3 in. 91

Orders issued by both the Department and the Army of Mobile. Arranged by name of commanding officer, thereunder by type of order, and thereunder chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT, ENGINEER OFFICE. Apr.-May 1862. 1 vol. (ch. III, vol. 15). 3/4 in.

Mainly copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. In the front of the volume is a list of officers and men employed on the U. S. dredge boat at Dog River Bar in 1854, and in the back is a list of persons working on the Mobile entrenchments in 1862.

Records of the District of the Gulf

The District of the Gulf, embracing all of the country east of the Pearl River to the Apalachicola and as far north as the 32d parallel of latitude, was established in the Western Department in July 1862. For a few months in the latter part of 1863 it was designated the Department of the Gulf. In January 1864 the District of the Gulf was assigned to the Department of Alabama, Mississippi, and East Louisiana.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED. Jan.-Apr. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 98). 1 in.

Show the file number, date of incoming letter, name of writer, purport of letter, and the endorsement thereon. Entries are arranged chronologically by date.

ORDERS. 1862-65. 3 in. 92

General and special orders issued from headquarters and from subcommands. Arranged by command, thereunder by type of order, and thereunder numerically by order number.

*LETTERS SENT, ENGINEER OFFICE. 1863-65. 3 vols. (ch. III, vols. 12, 13, 16). 3 in.

Press copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. Each volume has a name index in front.

*LETTERS SENT, EASTERN DIVISION, DISTRICT OF THE GULF. Mar.-Apr. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 99). 1/2 in.

Copies of outgoing letters, arranged chronologically.

*DISPATCH BOOK, EASTERN DIVISION, DISTRICT OF THE GULF. Mar.-Apr. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 100). 1/2 in.

Copies of telegrams and dispatches sent, arranged chronologically.

Records of the Department of Mississippi and East Louisiana and of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi, and East Louisiana

The Department of Mississippi and East Louisiana, embracing all of Mississippi and that part of Louisiana east of the Mississippi River, was established in October 1862. In January 1864 it was merged into the newly established Department of Alabama, Mississippi, and East Louisiana. The Department of Alabama, Mississippi, and East Louisiana included the States of Alabama and Mississippi and that part of Louisiana east of the

Mississippi River. If not otherwise specified the records described in the following entries are those of the two departments that were maintained as a single continuing series.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, DEPARTMENT OF MISSISSIPPI AND EAST LOUISIANA. 1862-63. 2 vols. (ch. II, vols. 57, 60). 6 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT RELATING TO TRADE, DEPARTMENT OF MISSISSIPPI AND EAST LOUISIANA. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 56). 1/4 in.
Copies of outgoing communications relating to licenses, the cotton trade, seized goods, and trade with the enemy. Arranged chronologically.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED, DEPARTMENT OF MISSISSIPPI AND EAST LOUISIANA. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 1 3/4). 2 in.
Show name of writer, abstract of letter, and the endorsement thereon. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of endorsement.

*LETTERS SENT, CHIEF OF SUBSISTENCE, DEPARTMENT OF MISSISSIPPI AND EAST LOUISIANA. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 370). 1 in.
Press copies, arranged chronologically. An index is in the front of the volume.

*DUTY ROSTER OF THE BRIGADES OF GENS. JOHN GREGG, S. B. MAXEY, AND W. N. R. BEALL. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 106). 1 in.
Shows date, duty performed, and number of men performing each duty. Entries are arranged chronologically. These brigades, during this period, generally served in the Department of Mississippi and East Louisiana.

LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS RECEIVED. 1862-65. 2 ft. 93
The letters are arranged by year and thereunder numerically by file number. They are entered in the register described below. The telegrams, dated 1863-64, are arranged in a separate numerical series and are entered in a separate place in the register.

*REGISTER OF LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS RECEIVED. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 7 1/2). 2 in.
Shows the file number, name of writer, and date and purport of communication. Entries for letters are arranged numerically by date of receipt. The telegrams, 1863-64, are entered in a separate numerical series. In the front of the volume is a name index to entries for both letters and telegrams. The documents to which this register refers are described in entry 93.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED, DEPARTMENT OF ALABAMA, MISSISSIPPI, AND EAST LOUISIANA. Nov. 1863-May 1865. 3 vols. (ch. II, vols. 3-5) and 2 index vols. 9 in.
Show date of incoming communication, number of endorsement, name of writer, subject of communication, endorsement thereon, and date of endorsement. Entries in the first volume are arranged alphabetically by

initial letter of writer's name and thereunder by date of endorsement; those in the other two volumes are arranged by date letter was received. There is no index to the first volume; there are separate name index volumes for the other two volumes.

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS. 1862-65. 3 in. 94

General and special orders and circulars issued from headquarters and from subcommands of both departments. Those from headquarters are arranged by name of commanding officer, thereunder by type of issuance, and thereunder chronologically; those from subcommands are arranged in the same way by subcommand.

COMMISSARY PAPERS. 1862-65. 3 in. 95

Copies made in 1878-79 (mainly from records in the possession of the Southern Historical Society) relating to obtaining supplies for Vicksburg and to ration returns and reports. Arranged in general chronologically.

*ACCOUNT BOOK OF MAJ. A. B. COOKE, CHIEF PAYMASTER. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 235). 1 in.

Shows receipts, together with their source, and amounts expended and how expended. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, CHIEF QUARTERMASTER'S OFFICE. Sept. 1863-Apr. 1865. 2 vols. (ch. V, vols. 240, 241). 1 in.

Copies of outgoing communications from the Pay Quartermaster relating to payments. Arranged chronologically; name indexes are in the front of each volume.

*LETTERS SENT, DEPARTMENT OF ALABAMA, MISSISSIPPI, AND EAST LOUISIANA. 1864-65. 3 vols. (ch. II, vols. 8 1/2, 8 3/4, 14) and 1 index vol. 3 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. Volume 14 has a separate index volume arranged alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name.

*TELEGRAMS SENT, DEPARTMENT OF ALABAMA, MISSISSIPPI, AND EAST LOUISIANA. Jan. 1864-Apr. 1865. 5 vols. (ch. II, vols. 6, 10, 11, 196, 236 1/4). 4 in.

Copies of outgoing telegrams, arranged chronologically within each volume. Those in volume 236 1/4 are dated January-February 1864 and were sent by the commanding general. Those for January-February 1864 in volume 6 were sent by the adjutant general and do not duplicate those in volume 236 1/4. Volume 6 also contains a record of special and general orders, 1863, received from the Western Department, the Army of Tennessee, and Gen. J. E. Johnston's headquarters, showing number and date of order, from which headquarters received, purport, date received, and date issued.

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS, DEPARTMENT OF ALABAMA, MISSISSIPPI, AND EAST LOUISIANA. 1864-65. 3 in. 96

General orders, special orders, and circulars from headquarters and

from subcommands. Those from headquarters are arranged by name of commanding officer, and those from subcommands by title of command; thereunder they are arranged by type of issuance and thereunder chronologically.

*SPECIAL ORDERS ISSUED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF ALABAMA, MISSISSIPPI, AND EAST LOUISIANA. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 199) and 1 index vol. (ch. II, vol. 13 1/2). 2 in.
The orders are arranged numerically. The index is arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name and also applies to part of volume 13, described on pages 185-186.

*LETTERS SENT BY THE CHIEF OF ARTILLERY, DEPARTMENT OF ALABAMA, MISSISSIPPI, AND EAST LOUISIANA. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 9). 1/2 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT BY THE ENGINEER OFFICE, DEPARTMENT OF ALABAMA, MISSISSIPPI, AND EAST LOUISIANA. Oct. 1864-Feb. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. III, vol. 6). 2 in.
Press copies of outgoing letters, arranged chronologically. The first part of the volume contains some press copies of letters sent by Lt. W. H. Stevens, U. S. Engineer at New Orleans, 1858-60.

*"MORNING REPORTS OF ENGINEER HOSPITALS." Jan. 1864-Apr. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. III, vol. 20). 2 in.
This volume, entitled as above, appears to be a register of slaves in various hospitals. It shows names of slave, owner, and overseer; county; dates admitted to hospital, returned to duty, discharged, deserted, sent to the poorhouse, or died; and disease from which suffering. Most of the hospitals were in Alabama and Mississippi. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*SPECIAL ORDERS ISSUED BY THE CONSCRIPTION BUREAU, "DEPARTMENT OF MISSISSIPPI." 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 222). 1 in.
Arranged chronologically; a name index is in the front of the volume. As no record of a Department of Mississippi has been found it has been assumed that this and volume 263 (described below) are records of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi, and East Louisiana.

*RECORD OF OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF THE CONSCRIPTION BUREAU, "DEPARTMENT OF MISSISSIPPI." 1864. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 263). 1 in.
Shows name, rank, and organization; date of assignment; by whose order assigned; nature of detail; station; date relieved; by whose order relieved; where sent; and remarks. Entries are arranged by office, the commandant's office being followed by congressional district offices. An index arranged alphabetically by initial letter of employee's name is in the front of the volume.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED, HEADQUARTERS OF THE CAVALRY IN MISSISSIPPI. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 2). 1 in.
Show name of writer, abstract of communication, and endorsement

thereon. Gen. S. D. Lee commanded all the cavalry in Mississippi and later in the Department of Alabama, Mississippi, and East Louisiana. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of endorsement.

*ORDERS AND LETTERS OF THE MEDICAL DIRECTOR WITH MAJ. GEN. S. D. LEE'S CAVALRY COMMAND. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 343). 1/4 in.
General and special orders relating to medical personnel, issued by the headquarters of the command, and letters sent and received by the Medical Director. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the Army of Louisiana

The Army of Louisiana, also called the Department of Louisiana, was organized in February 1861. No record of the discontinuance of this command has been found. Louisiana was subsequently included in the Western Department.

*LETTERS SENT, ARTILLERY AND ENGINEER DEPARTMENT. Feb. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. III, vol. 19 1/2). 1/2 in.
Press copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

Records of the Army of the Mississippi

An Army of the Mississippi was organized in the Western Department by Gen. Braxton Bragg in March 1862. In November of that year this command was renamed the Army of Tennessee. Another army, serving in the Department of Mississippi and East Louisiana during the period 1862-63 under Gen. J. C. Pemberton, was also called Army of the Mississippi, and on May 12, 1864, Gen. Leonidas Polk named his command Army of the Mississippi. A collection of orders and circulars of these armies and their subordinate units has been arranged in a single series. Additional records of Gen. Bragg's Army of the Mississippi are described below under the heading "Records of the Western Department."

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 221 1/2). 1/2 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, and of orders and circulars issued. Arranged by type of material and thereunder chronologically.

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS. 1861-65. 9 in. 97
General and special orders and circulars issued from headquarters and from subcommands. Those from headquarters are arranged by name of commanding officer, thereunder by type of issuance, and thereunder chronologically. Those from subcommands are arranged in the same way by subcommand.

*LETTERS SENT, CHIEF QUARTERMASTER. Mar.-Aug. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 221). 1/2 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED BY ANDERSON'S BRIGADE OF GEN. JONES M. WITHERS' DIVISION. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 18 1/2). 1 in.
Memoranda of papers forwarded to division headquarters and the endorsements thereon. Arranged chronologically by date forwarded. In the back of the book is a roster of details.

*RETURNS OF ORDNANCE AND ORDNANCE STORES, BRIG. GEN. MARTIN GREEN'S BRIGADE. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 131). 1/4 in.
Quarterly returns showing the amount received, issued, and remaining on hand. Arranged by article.

Records of the Department of the West

The Department of the West was established in November 1862. In July 1863 it embraced the country west of the line between Georgia and Alabama to the Mississippi River, and north to the Tennessee River and the Kentucky line.

*LETTERS SENT. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 18 1/4). 1/2 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS RECEIVED. 1862-63. 3 in. 98
A fragmentary group of documents. Unarranged.

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS. 1862-63. 3 in. 99
General orders, special orders, and circulars issued from headquarters, Gen. J. E. Johnston commanding. Arranged by type of issuance and thereunder chronologically.

*SPECIAL ORDERS. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 181). 1/2 in.
Arranged numerically by order number.

Records of the Army of the West

The Army of the West was organized in March 1862 and in October of that year it was united with the Army of Tennessee.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 180). 1 in.
Show name, rank, and regiment of writer; contents of letter and endorsement thereon, and how letter was disposed of. Entries are arranged chronologically.

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS. 1862. 3 in. 100
General and special orders and circulars of headquarters and subcommands. Those from headquarters are arranged by name of commanding officer, thereunder by type of issuance, and thereunder chronologically. Those from subcommands are arranged in the same way by subcommand.

*ROSTER OF OFFICERS. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 107 1/4). 2 in.

Shows name and rank of officer, date of election or assignment to duty, date of appointment by the President, date of commission, rank and date of original entry into Confederate service, place of birth, age, place appointed from, and military history and remarks. Entries are arranged by organization.

*ROSTERS OF OFFICERS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 108 1/2) and 1 index vol. 1 in.

These are rosters of the 1st Division and of Gen. Dabney H. Maury's Division, showing name, rank, rank and date of original entry into service, date of present appointment, State where born, State appointed from, and remarks. The rosters are arranged by organization. A separate index volume shows name of officer and page number of roster volume.

*LETTERS SENT AND ORDERS, ARTILLERY BRIGADE. Apr.-July 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 266). 1/2 in.

Copies of letters sent, arranged chronologically, followed by general and special orders, arranged numerically within each group. In the front of the book is a list of 18 letters received showing number of letter, name of writer, date, and subject.

*ORDERS RECEIVED BY COL. M. L. CLARK, CHIEF OF ARTILLERY. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 212). 1 in.

General and special orders received from various commanding officers and the Adjutant and Inspector General in Richmond. Unarranged.

Records of the Western Department

The Western Department, also called Department No. 2, was established in June 1861. Its boundaries were frequently changed and from time to time it included all or parts of the following States: Alabama, Florida, Tennessee, Mississippi, Louisiana, Arkansas, and Missouri. In January 1862 the Trans-Mississippi District, embracing parts of Louisiana, the Indian Territory, Arkansas, and Missouri, was established within the Western Department. In May 1862 this district was transferred to the Trans-Mississippi Department. In March 1862 the Army of the Mississippi under Gen. Braxton Bragg was organized in the Western Department, and in November 1862 this army was renamed the Army of Tennessee. In July 1863 the Western Department was designated the Department of Tennessee.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT. 1861-62. 2 vols. (ch. II, vols. 217, 218). 2 in.

Arranged chronologically within each volume. The dates of the two volumes overlap, but the material is not duplicated. Volume 217 also contains some orders, some copies of letters received, and a record of discharges on surgeon's certificate of disability.

*REGISTERS OF LETTERS RECEIVED. 1861-62. 2 vols. (ch. II, vols. 158 1/2, 219). 4 in.

Show date received, file number, name of writer, and date and subject

of communication. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name and thereunder numerically. The dates of the two volumes overlap but the entries are not duplicated. Volume 219 contains an index.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 19 3/4). 1/2 in.
Show date, name of writer, purport of incoming communication, endorsement thereon, date of endorsement, and to whom letter was sent. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of endorsement.

TELEGRAMS RECEIVED AND SENT. 1861-62. 6 in. 101
Mainly telegrams received, but including some copies of telegrams sent. Arranged in part chronologically; some are undated.

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS. 1861-63. 9 in. 102
General and special orders and circulars, chiefly those issued by headquarters but including a few issued by subcommands. Arranged by name of commanding officer, thereunder by type of issuance, and thereunder chronologically.

*ORDERS AND SPECIAL ORDERS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 220). 2 in.
Arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT, CHIEF ENGINEER. Nov. 1861-Jan. 1862. Part of 1 vol. (ch. III, vol. 8 [part]). 1 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

*ACCOUNTS OF MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL SUPPLIES ISSUED AND PURCHASED, MEDICAL PURVEYOR'S OFFICE. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 624). 1 in.
This volume contains lists of supplies issued showing articles, quantity, and to whom issued; and lists of articles purchased showing articles, quantity, cost, and from whom purchased. The accounts are arranged by type of supplies.

*ACCOUNTS OF MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL SUPPLIES PURCHASED, MEDICAL PURVEYOR'S OFFICE. 1861-62. 2 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 611, 613). 2 in.
Show date, name of firm from which articles were purchased, articles purchased, and cost. Entries are arranged by name of firm from which purchased; an index to names of firms is in the front of each volume.

*RECORD OF SUPPLIES FURNISHED, MEDICAL PURVEYOR'S OFFICE. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 636). 1/2 in.
Shows date, name of person to whom supplies were furnished and his hospital or military organization, and the number of cans, jars, and boxes that were furnished. The articles furnished are not named. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*ACCOUNTS OF MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL SUPPLIES, MEDICAL PURVEYOR'S OFFICE. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 576). 2 in.
Show articles on hand, quantities issued, to whom issued, and date of issue. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*MESS ACCOUNTS, MEDICAL PURVEYOR'S OFFICE. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 620). 1/4 in.
This volume shows date, articles (probably purchased), quantities, and cost. Entries are arranged by date.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, TRANS-MISSISSIPPI DISTRICT. Feb.-Apr. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 271). 1/4 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE WESTERN DEPARTMENT AND THE ARMY OF THE MISSISSIPPI. 1861-62. 3 in. 103
Communications with commanders of the various units, including Generals Polk, A. S. Johnston, Beauregard, Hardee, and Bragg. They are labeled "Letters Sent" but they appear to be the original letters. Arranged chronologically.

*REPORT OF KILLED, WOUNDED, AND MISSING OF THE 2D CORPS, ARMY OF THE MISSISSIPPI, AT THE BATTLE OF SHILOH. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 220 1/2). 1/2 in.
Shows name, rank, time and place of wound, nature of wound, and remarks. This was Gen. Braxton Bragg's command in the Western Department. Entries are arranged by organization.

*ORDERS, BRIG. GEN. PATTON ANDERSON'S BRIGADE, ARMY OF THE MISSISSIPPI. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 338). 1 in.
General and special orders, arranged numerically within each group. This volume also contains a few morning reports of various commands and a record of requisitions for the Pensacola Navy Yard, 1860-61 (before the war began).

Records of the Military Division of the West

The Military Division (geographical) of the West was established in October 1864 and was composed of the Department of Tennessee and Georgia and the Department of Alabama, Mississippi, and East Louisiana.

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS. 1864-65. 3 in. 104
General and special orders, special field orders, and circulars. Arranged by type of issuance and thereunder chronologically.

Records of the Department of Texas and the Trans-Mississippi Department

The Department of Texas, embracing the State of Texas, was established in April 1861. In October 1861 and January 1862 the Districts of Galveston and Houston, respectively, were created within the Department. These

districts subsequently became subdistricts. The Trans-Mississippi Department, including all of Texas, Missouri, and Arkansas, that part of Louisiana west of the Mississippi River, and Indian Territory, was established in May 1862 and the Department of Texas was merged into the new Department. The Trans-Mississippi District of the Western Department, embracing parts of Louisiana, the Indian Territory, Arkansas, and Missouri, was merged into the Trans-Mississippi Department in May and continued as a District. In August 1862 the District of Texas, subsequently divided into eastern and western subdistricts, was created within the Department; in December 1862 this district was abolished and the District of Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona was established. The Trans-Mississippi Department was further subdivided into the District of Arkansas, the District of West Louisiana, and the District of Indian Territory. Some records of the Trans-Mississippi District, the Department of Texas, and the Trans-Mississippi Department are intermingled. An account book of the Treasury Department of the Trans-Mississippi Department is described later with the records of the Treasury Department; letters received by the Post Office Department of the Trans-Mississippi Department are described with records of the Post Office Department (see entry 158).

*LETTERS SENT, DEPARTMENT OF TEXAS. 1861-62. 4 vols. (ch. II, vols. 129, 134, 135, 135 1/2). 3 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. Volume 134 includes a few letters from the Trans-Mississippi District; volume 135 1/2 contains press copies dated Feb.-Oct. 1862.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED, DEPARTMENT OF TEXAS. Nov. 1861-Oct. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 140). 1 in.
Show name of writer, date and purport of letter, endorsement thereon, and date of endorsement. Entries are arranged by date of endorsement.

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS, DEPARTMENT OF TEXAS. 1861-64. 3 in. 105
General and special orders and circulars from headquarters and subcommands. Those from headquarters are arranged by commanding officer, thereunder by type of issuance, and thereunder chronologically. Those from the subcommands are arranged the same way by subcommand.

*GENERAL ORDERS, DEPARTMENT OF TEXAS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 112). 1/2 in.
Arranged by year and thereunder numerically.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, DEPARTMENT OF TEXAS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 109). 1 in.
Arranged by year and thereunder numerically.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, DISTRICT OF GALVESTON. July 1861-Mar. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 241). 1 in.
Arranged by year and thereunder numerically.

*LETTERS SENT, TRANS-MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT. Mar. 1863-May 1865. 4 vols. (ch. II, vols. 70, 71, 72, 73 1/2). 1 ft.
Copies of outgoing communications, including some circulars. Arranged chronologically.

*CONFIDENTIAL LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, TRANS-MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 71 1/2). 1 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS RECEIVED, TRANS-MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT. 1862-65. 6 in. 106
Mainly letters, reports, and related papers, but including some copies of outgoing communications, and papers of the Department's Office of the Chief Inspector of Field Transportation. Unarranged.

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS, TRANS-MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT. 1861-65. 1 ft. 107
General orders, special orders, and circulars issued from headquarters and subcommands, including the District of Arkansas, the District of Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, and the District of Indian Territory. Those from headquarters are arranged by name of commanding officer, thereunder by type of issuance, and thereunder chronologically. Those from subcommands are arranged in the same way by subcommand.

*GENERAL ORDERS, TRANS-MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT. 1863-65. 2 vols. (ch. II, vols. 74, 81). 2 in.
A few are manuscript copies but most are printed. Arranged by year and thereunder numerically.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, TRANS-MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT. 1862-65. 3 vols. (ch. II, vols. 77-79). 2 in.
Arranged chronologically. Volume 78 has a name index in the back.

*GENERAL AND SPECIAL ORDERS ISSUED BY COMMANDS WITHIN THE TRANS-MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 80). 1/2 in.
These are general and special orders issued by and received from various commands. Many relate to quartermaster functions. Arranged by date.

*REGISTER OF OFFICERS OF MAJ. GEN. M. M. PARSONS' DIVISION OF MISSOURI VOLUNTEERS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 394). 1/4 in.
Shows officer's name, rank, and organization; age; date commissioned; residence; and remarks. During most of this period the division was serving in the Trans-Mississippi Department. Entries are arranged by organization.

*ORDERS AND ROSTERS, BRIG. GEN. THOMAS GREEN'S CAVALRY DIVISION. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 393). 1/4 in.
Special orders from the headquarters of the Division and rosters of officers of regiments. Arranged in general chronologically. Other records indicate that this division was operating in the Trans-Mississippi Department.

*LETTERS SENT, GEN. T. J. CHURCHILL'S DIVISION. Jan.-May 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 263 1/2). 1/4 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. This division was serving in the Trans-Mississippi Department.

SPECIAL ORDERS AND LETTERS SENT, GEN. J. O. SHELBY'S COMMAND. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 73). 2 in.
The special orders, arranged numerically by order number, are followed by copies of letters sent, arranged chronologically. General Shelby commanded a brigade at first and then the Confederate forces in northern Arkansas.

CORRESPONDENCE OF GEN. J. S. MARMADUKE. 1863-64. 3 in. 108
Mainly letters and telegrams received and sent, but including some orders issued. The greater part are communications received. Arranged in general chronologically. General Marmaduke's command was in the Trans-Mississippi Department.

*GENERAL AND SPECIAL ORDERS ISSUED BY VARIOUS HEADQUARTERS. Oct. 1861-Sept. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 242). 1 in.
The orders were issued by headquarters of the Military District of Galveston, the Subdistrict of Houston, the Department of Texas, and the Trans-Mississippi District, and at Virginia Point and Fort Hebert. Arranged by date. This is apparently a book of orders received by some unidentified command in Texas.

*LETTERS SENT, DISTRICT OF ARKANSAS. Sept. 1864-Jan. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 201). 2 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT, DISTRICT OF INDIAN TERRITORY. 1863-65. 3 vols. (ch. II, vols. 258, 267, 268). 2 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS, DISTRICT OF INDIAN TERRITORY. 1863-65. 3 in. 109
Include circulars, letters transmitting muster rolls, correspondence relating to prisoners, and dispatches concerning Federal raids; "Proceedings of the Grand Council of the Confederate Indian Tribes," Aug. 1864; "Memoranda of the Position, Strength, etc., of the Forces in the District of Indian Territory," 1863; "Compact Between the Confederate Indian Tribes and the Indian Prairie Tribes," 1865; and copies of papers relating to the truce between the United States and the Confederate Indian tribes. Unarranged. Some of the documents bear file numbers that may refer to a register of letters received by the District of Indian Territory that is now missing.

*LETTERS SENT, INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE, DISTRICT OF INDIAN TERRITORY. Apr. 1864-May 1865. 2 vols. (ch. II, vols. 259, 260). 1 in.
These volumes partially duplicate each other. The copies of letters sent are arranged chronologically within each volume; both volumes have name indexes.

*LETTERS SENT, DISTRICT OF TEXAS, NEW MEXICO, AND ARIZONA. 1861-65. 12 vols. (ch. II, vols. 121-128; 130-133). 2 ft.

Mainly copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. Some of the volumes contain a few telegraphic dispatches. The first pages of volume 121 contain accounts, apparently of a private firm, dated in 1860. Volumes 123, 127, and 128 contain communications from "in the field." Volumes 122-128, 130, and 132 have indexes to names of persons addressed.

*TELEGRAMS SENT, DISTRICT OF TEXAS, NEW MEXICO, AND ARIZONA. 1864-65. 3 vols. (ch. II, vols. 136-138). 2 in.

Copies of outgoing telegrams, arranged chronologically. Volume 138 has an index by name of person addressed.

*LETTERS RECEIVED, DISTRICT OF TEXAS, NEW MEXICO, AND ARIZONA. 1862-64. 2 vols. (ch. II, vols. 251, 252). 2 in.

Original incoming letters are pasted in the volumes. Within each volume the letters are arranged chronologically. Volume 251 contains letters from the War Department in Richmond only.

LETTERS RECEIVED, DISTRICT OF TEXAS, NEW MEXICO, AND ARIZONA. 1861-65. 9 in. 110

Letters, reports, and related papers. Those for 1861-62 are unarranged; those for 1863-65 are arranged by date.

TELEGRAMS RECEIVED, DISTRICT OF TEXAS, NEW MEXICO, AND ARIZONA. 1861-65. 3 in. 111

Loose papers and bundles, arranged in part chronologically.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED, DISTRICT OF TEXAS, NEW MEXICO, AND ARIZONA. 1863-65. 10 vols. (ch. II, vols. 139, 141-149). 1 ft.

Show name of writer, date and purport of letter, endorsement thereon, and date of endorsement. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of endorsement. Volumes 145, 146, 148, and 149 have name indexes.

*GENERAL ORDERS, DISTRICT OF TEXAS, NEW MEXICO, AND ARIZONA. 1863; 1865. 2 vols. (ch. II, vols. 113, 114). 2 in.

The orders in volume 114 are dated 1863 and are arranged in reverse numerical order (in effect, reverse chronological order). Some of the orders in this volume are duplicated by those in the volumes described in the following entry. Orders in volume 113 are dated 1865 and are arranged in numerical order (in effect, chronologically).

*GENERAL ORDERS, DISTRICT OF TEXAS, NEW MEXICO, AND ARIZONA. 1863. 3 vols. (ch. II, vols. 246-248). 2 in.

Arranged in reverse numerical order within each volume. The orders in the three volumes overlap in dates, and none of the volumes contains a complete set of orders for the period it covers. They are probably copies of orders received by some command, now unidentifiable, within the district.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, DISTRICT OF TEXAS, NEW MEXICO, AND ARIZONA. 1862-65. 10 vols. (ch. II, vols. 103-106, 106 1/2, 107, 108, 110, 111, 118). 2 ft.

Arranged by year and thereunder numerically by order number. Volumes 103, 106, 107, and 110 have name indexes in front. Volume 106 1/2 is incomplete and contains orders of the same dates as of some in other volumes; it also contains copies of a few orders, 1864, received from headquarters of the Trans-Mississippi Department.

*EXTRACTS OF SPECIAL ORDERS RECEIVED AT HEADQUARTERS, DISTRICT OF TEXAS, NEW MEXICO, AND ARIZONA. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 256 1/2). 1 in.

Extracts of orders issued by the Adjutant and Inspector General at Richmond relating to the District of Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona. Arranged by year and thereunder numerically by order number.

*RECORD OF DETAILS, DISTRICT OF TEXAS, NEW MEXICO, AND ARIZONA. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 254). 1/2 in.

Shows name of person detailed, his command, to whom detailed, station, how employed, date, length of detail, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of detailed person's name.

*STATEMENT OF ENLISTED MEN DETAILED IN THE STAFF DEPARTMENTS, DISTRICT OF TEXAS, NEW MEXICO, AND ARIZONA. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 253). 1/2 in.

The names of the detailed men are listed by staff department, and the date and authority for the detail are shown. Arranged by department.

*RECORD OF ORDERS AND BLANK FORMS FURNISHED, DISTRICT OF TEXAS, NEW MEXICO, AND ARIZONA. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 255). 1/2 in.

This shows the organization, post, or person to whom sent and what papers were sent. Arranged by name of organization, post, or person.

*ORDERS, EASTERN SUBDISTRICT OF TEXAS AND THE POST OF AUSTIN, TEX. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 116). 1 in.

Mainly general and special orders issued by headquarters at Austin and by the Eastern Subdistrict of Texas, with headquarters at Houston. The orders from Austin, arranged chronologically, precede those from Houston, arranged numerically. Copies of a few letters are included.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, EASTERN SUBDISTRICT OF TEXAS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 102). 2 in.

Arranged chronologically; a name index is in the front of the volume. This subdistrict was in the Trans-Mississippi Department.

*ROSTER OF COMMISSIONED OFFICERS IN THE EASTERN SUBDISTRICT OF TEXAS. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 102 1/2). 1 in.

Shows title of organization, names of officers, their rank and date of commission, and remarks. Entries are arranged by organization; an index to organizations is in the front of the volume.

*LETTERS SENT, DISTRICT OF WEST LOUISIANA. Jan.-Feb. 1864. 2 vols. (ch. II, vols. 75, 76). 2 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically within each volume. The dates covered by the two volumes overlap and the letters in one volume fill gaps in the other.

Records of the Commands of Individual Officers

*RECORD BOOKS OF GENS. D. W. ADAMS' AND R. L. GIBSON'S BRIGADE. 1862-65. 3 vols. (ch. II, vols. 302-304). 4 in.

This brigade, at first commanded by General Adams and then by General Gibson, served in the Army of Tennessee, the Army of the Mississippi, and the District of the Gulf. The record books contain orders, letters, battle reports, circulars, memoranda and lists relating to officers, and strength returns. Within each volume the contents are arranged by type of material. Each volume has a table of contents in the front.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, GEN. P. G. T. BEAUREGARD'S COMMAND. Mar.-May 1861. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 263). 1/2 in.

Press copies of outgoing communications, headed variously at Charleston, S. C.; Charleston and Vicinity; Army of Confederate States; and Provisional Army, Confederate States, Charleston, S. C. Arranged chronologically; a name index is in the front of the volume.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS RECEIVED, GEN. P. G. T. BEAUREGARD'S COMMAND. Mar.-May 1861. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 256). 1 in.

Are from the Confederate Secretary of War, officers of the Army and Navy, and other individuals, including some at Washington, D. C. The later communications are addressed to General Beauregard, commanding the provisional forces at Charleston. Arranged in general chronologically; a name index is in the front of the volume.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, GEN. P. G. T. BEAUREGARD'S COMMAND. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 35). 2 in.

Copies of outgoing letters, arranged chronologically, followed by copies of outgoing telegrams, also arranged chronologically. During this period General Beauregard commanded successively the Western Department, the Department of South Carolina and Georgia, and the Department of South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida.

*LETTER BOOK, GEN. JOHN S. BOWEN'S COMMAND. Aug. 1862-Nov. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 274). 1/4 in.

The book contains mainly copies of letters sent but includes also copies of a few letters received. During this time General Bowen commanded the 1st and 3d Brigades of the 1st Division and the 1st Brigade of the 2d Division, Army of the West; the 2d Division of the Army of the Mississippi; and the 1st Missouri Brigade. The letters are arranged chronologically.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, GEN. BRAXTON BRAGG'S COMMAND. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 221). 1 in.

Arranged by command, thereunder by year, and thereunder numerically by

order number. During this time General Bragg commanded the Army of the Mississippi in the Western Department and the Army of Tennessee.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT BY GEN. BRAXTON BRAGG. June 1863-July 1864. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 359). 1 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. The communications are listed in the front of the volume in the order of the page number on which they appear. Until early 1864, when he was ordered to Richmond, General Bragg commanded the Army of Tennessee.

*LETTERS, TELEGRAMS, AND ORDERS RECEIVED AND SENT, GEN. J. C. BRECKINRIDGE'S COMMAND. Dec. 1861-Nov. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 311). 1/2 in.

Copies of incoming and outgoing communications of various commands, chiefly of the Central Army of Kentucky, the Army of the Mississippi, and the Army of Tennessee. This volume was among the records of the 1st Kentucky Brigade that were donated to the War Department by Gen. Fayette Hewitt in 1887. The contents of the volume are arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, GEN. JAMES R. CHALMERS' COMMAND. Feb. 1862-Apr. 1865. 3 vols. (ch. II, vols. 288-290). 3 in.

Copies of outgoing communications. During this period General Chalmers commanded successively a brigade in the Army of the Mississippi, the 5th Military District of the Department of Mississippi and East Louisiana, and the 1st Division of Gen. N. B. Forrest's Cavalry Corps. The letters and telegrams are arranged chronologically, except that in volume 289 the telegrams are in a separate section at the end of the book. An index is in the front of volume 289.

*ORDERS AND CIRCULARS, GEN. JAMES R. CHALMERS' BRIGADE. Feb. 1862-Aug. 1864. 3 vols. (ch. II, vols. 298-300). 3 in.

General and special orders and circulars. The orders are arranged by type of order, thereunder by year, and thereunder numerically by order number; the circulars are interspersed among the orders according to date.

*LETTERS, TELEGRAMS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED BY GEN. JAMES R. CHALMERS. Nov. 1861-Mar. 1865. 6 vols. (ch. II, vols. 292-297). 6 in.

Copies of orders, circulars, and letters of instruction received from various commands. Arranged chronologically, except for those in volumes 295 and 297, which are arranged by command from which received. The latter volume has a subject index in the back.

*TELEGRAMS RECEIVED BY GEN. JAMES R. CHALMERS. Mar. 1863-Mar. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 291). 1 in.

Copies of telegrams received, arranged chronologically. A name index is in the back of the volume.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, GEN. JAMES R. CHALMERS' DIVISION. Jan.-Apr. 1865. Part of 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 301 [part]). 1/4 in.

This Division was in Gen. N. B. Forrest's Cavalry Corps and was operating in Mississippi and Alabama. The orders are arranged chronologically.

*GENERAL ORDERS, GEN. CHARLES CLARK'S COMMAND. June-July 1861. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 284). 1/4 in.

General Clark commanded the forces near Corinth, Miss., and Union City, Tenn. The orders are arranged numerically.

*"PRIVATE CORRESPONDENCE" OF GEN. T. H. HOLMES. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 358). 1/2 in.

Consists mainly of copies of letters sent to other officers and Confederate Government officials. They appear to differ little from official correspondence except that a few of the letters contain personal information or opinions concerning officers. There are very few letters received. During this period General Holmes commanded the Defenses of North Carolina, the District of Arkansas of the Trans-Mississippi Department, and the Trans-Mississippi Department. The letters are arranged in part chronologically.

*MORNING REPORTS, BRIG. GEN. JOHN K. JACKSON'S BRIGADE. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 245). 2 in.

Daily reports showing numbers in each rank present, absent, under arrest, and on extra duty. This brigade was in the Army of the Mississippi from February to December 1862 and thereafter in the Army of Tennessee. The reports are arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT, GEN. B. R. JOHNSON'S DIVISION. June 1864-Mar. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 287). 1 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. During this period the division belonged to the Department of North Carolina and Southern Virginia and to Anderson's Corps, Army of Northern Virginia.

*TELEGRAMS SENT, GEN. J. E. JOHNSTON'S COMMAND. June-Dec. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 236 3/4). 1/2 in.

Copies of telegrams sent, arranged chronologically. In May 1863 General Johnston was ordered to Jackson, Miss., to command the forces in the field.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, GEN. JAMES LONGSTREET'S COMMAND. Oct. 1863-Mar. 20, 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 277). 1 in.

During the period covered by this volume Longstreet commanded successively the Department of East Tennessee and the 1st Corps of the Army of Northern Virginia. The copies of letters and telegrams are arranged chronologically; there is a gap between March 1864 and February 1865. The letters sent are duplicated by those in volume 277 1/2 (described in the entry below) but not in volumes 269 and 276 (described in the second and third entries immediately following).

*ROSTERS OF, AND LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT BY, GEN. JAMES LONGSTREET'S COMMAND. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 277 1/2). 1/2 in.

The rosters list officers and organizations in 1862 and 1863. The copies of letters sent are duplicates of those in volume 277 (described in the preceding entry). In 1862 Longstreet's command was in the Army of Northern Virginia.

*LETTERS SENT, GEN. JAMES LONGSTREET'S COMMAND. Jan. 1864-Feb. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 276). 1 in.

Copies of letters sent, arranged chronologically. During this period General Longstreet commanded successively the Forces in East Tennessee, the Department of East Tennessee, and the 1st Corps of the Army of Northern Virginia. The letters are not duplicated in volume 269 (described in the entry below) or in volume 277 (described 2 entries above).

*CONFIDENTIAL LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, GEN. JAMES LONGSTREET'S COMMAND. Feb. 1863-Feb. 1865. 2 vols. (ch. II, vol. 269). 1 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. During this period General Longstreet's commands were the Department of Virginia and North Carolina, the 1st Corps of the Army of Northern Virginia, and the Department of East Tennessee. The books are both numbered 269, and one is a copy of the other.

*LETTERS RECEIVED BY GEN. S. B. MAXEY. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 257). 1 in.

The first part of the volume contains copies of letters and telegrams, dated in 1862, that were received by General Maxey while he was stationed at Chattanooga, Tenn. These are followed by lists of names of persons in various military units, showing number, name, organization, and date. General Maxey commanded, successively, brigades in the Army of the Mississippi and the Department of Mississippi and East Louisiana, the District of Indian Territory of the Trans-Mississippi Department, and a division in the District of Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona of the Trans-Mississippi Department.

*LETTER BOOK OF GEN. GIDEON J. PILLOW'S COMMAND. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 18). 2 in.

Copies of special orders, letters sent, and battle reports, including copies of reports of other officers and correspondence with the Secretary of War on the surrender of Fort Donelson. During this period General Pillow's command was at first the 1st Division of the Western Department and later the 1st Brigade in the 1st Division of General Hardee's Corps, Army of the Mississippi. The contents of the volume are arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT, GENERAL LEONIDAS POLK'S COMMAND. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 13) and 1 index vol. (ch. II, vol. 13 1/2). 3 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. General Polk had various commands during this period, including, successively, the 1st Corps and Right Wing, Army of the Mississippi; Polk's Corps and Right

Wing, Army of Tennessee; Headquarters, Paroled and Exchanged Prisoners, Enterprise, Miss.; and Headquarters, Meridian, Miss., and Demopolis, Ala. The index volume applies to pages 1-246 only of volume 13, and to the special orders issued by the Department of Alabama, Mississippi, and East Louisiana, 1865 (vol. 199 of ch. II, described on page 171).

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED, GEN. LEONIDAS POLK'S COMMAND. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 52 1/8) and 1 index vol. 2 in.

Show date letter was received, name of writer, purport of letter, endorsement thereon, date of endorsement, and to whom the letter was referred. Endorsement entries are arranged chronologically. The index entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of person concerned. During this period General Polk commanded, successively, the Western Department; 1st Division of the Western Department; 1st Grand Division, 1st Corps, and Right Wing, Army of the Mississippi; and Polk's Corps, Army of Tennessee.

*EXTRACTS OF SPECIAL ORDERS RECEIVED BY GEN. LEONIDAS POLK'S COMMAND. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 53 1/2). 1 in.

Extracts of orders issued by the Adjutant and Inspector General in Richmond that affected General Polk's command and that were received by his headquarters. Arranged by year and thereunder numerically by order number.

*SPECIAL ORDERS ISSUED BY COMMANDS OF GENS. LEONIDAS POLK, S. D. LEE, D. H. MAURY, AND RICHARD TAYLOR. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 15) and 1 index vol. 2 in.

Arranged by year and thereunder numerically by order number. The commands include 1st Grand Division, 1st Corps, and Right Wing, Army of the Mississippi; Polk's Corps, Army of Tennessee, Headquarters, Paroled and Exchanged Prisoners; and Headquarters, Meridian, Miss., Demopolis, Selma, and Mobile, Ala. (sometimes headed Department of Alabama, Mississippi, and East Louisiana). The entries in the index volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of person concerned.

*TELEGRAMS SENT, GEN. LEONIDAS POLK'S COMMAND. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 222 3/4). 1/2 in.

Copies of outgoing telegrams, arranged chronologically. This command was variously Polk's Corps, Army of Tennessee; Headquarters, Paroled and Exchanged Prisoners; and Department of Mississippi and East Louisiana.

*LETTERS SENT, GEN. STERLING PRICE'S COMMAND. 1862-63. 3 vols. (ch. II, vols. 177, 178, 178 1/2). 2 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. The dates of volumes 178 and 178 1/2 overlap but the communications are not duplicated. During this period General Price's commands were the Army of the West, District of the Tennessee, the Western Department, 2d Army Corps of the Department of Mississippi and East Louisiana, and Price's Division.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED, GEN. STERLING PRICE'S COMMAND. 1863-65. 2 vols. (ch. II, vols. 203, 204). 3 in.

Show name, rank, regiment of writer, subject of communication, endorsement thereon, and date of endorsement. During this period General Price's command was in the Department of Mississippi and East Louisiana and in the Trans-Mississippi Department. The endorsements are arranged chronologically. Volume 204 has a name index in front.

*GENERAL ORDERS, ARMY OF THE WEST AND GEN. STERLING PRICE'S DIVISION. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 211). 1/2 in.

The orders of the Army of the West, 1862, are arranged numerically, a new numerical series starting with each new commander. General Price assumed command of the Army of the West in July 1862. The orders of General Price's Division, 1863, are arranged numerically.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, ARMY OF THE WEST, DISTRICT OF THE TENNESSEE, AND GEN. STERLING PRICE'S DIVISION. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 208). 1 in.

Arranged by year and thereunder numerically by order number.

*ORDERS AND CIRCULARS, GEN. STERLING PRICE'S COMMAND. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 209). 2 in.

General and special orders and circulars of General Price's Division and the Army of Missouri. The Army of Missouri, variously called Price's Division, Army in the Field, and Price's Army, was organized in September 1864. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of issuance, thereunder by year, and thereunder numerically.

*ROSTER OF OFFICERS OF MAJ. GEN. STERLING PRICE'S DIVISION. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 110 1/2) and 1 index vol. 1 in.

Shows name of officer, rank, date of election or appointment, by whom appointed, rank and date of original entry into service, where from, age, where appointed from, and remarks. Entries are arranged by organization. A separate index volume shows name of officer and page number of the roster volume.

*RECORD BOOK OF MAJ. GEN. STERLING PRICE'S DIVISION. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 109 1/2). 3 in.

Contains rosters of officers and data concerning promotions, elections, resignations, and deaths. The rosters are arranged by rank or organization. A name index is in the back of the volume and a table of contents in the front.

*RECORD BOOK OF THE 8TH DIVISION, MISSOURI STATE GUARD, AND TROOPS UNDER MAJ. GEN. STERLING PRICE. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 107 1/4). 3 in.

Contains rosters, brief sketches of organizations, and reports of operations and casualties. Subsequent to his command of the Missouri State Guard, General Price's commands were in the Army of the West, the Department of Mississippi and East Louisiana, and the Trans-Mississippi

Department. The contents of the volume are unarranged. An incomplete name index is in the back of the volume.

*RECORD BOOK OF GEN. STERLING PRICE'S COMMAND. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 202). 1 in.

Contains copies of letters sent; lists of patients sent to the hospital, of officers on leave, of officers who resigned, of men on furlough, and of officers reporting; and a record of details. This command was variously designated Army of the West, District of the Tennessee, 2d Army Corps (Department of Mississippi and East Louisiana), and Price's Division. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

*APPLICATIONS FOR FURLOUGH, GEN. STERLING PRICE'S COMMAND. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 205). 1/4 in.

This volume lists the applicants for furlough, showing date, name, rank, and regiment of applicant, number of days applied for, and action taken. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*GENERAL AND SPECIAL ORDERS, GEN. DANIEL RUGGLES' COMMAND. Nov. 1861-Feb. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 278). 1/2 in.

From the end of November 1861 this command was the 1st Brigade, Confederate States Forces. The headquarters of General Ruggles' command was at New Orleans, at Camp Benjamin, La., and at Corinth, Miss., respectively. The copies of orders are arranged by year and thereunder chronologically by date of order.

*LETTERS SENT, GEN. WILLIAM STEELE'S COMMAND. Mar. 1862-May 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 270). 1 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. During this period, as colonel and brigadier general, Steele commanded the 7th Regiment of Texas Mounted Volunteers; the Forces of Arizona; the 1st Division in the 1st Corps of the Trans-Mississippi Department; and the District of Indian Territory, Trans-Mississippi Department.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, GEN. EARL VAN DORN'S COMMAND. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 179). 1/2 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. General Van Dorn's command was the Trans-Mississippi District of the Western Department from January to April 1862, and thereafter the Army of the West.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED, GEN. EARL VAN DORN'S COMMAND. Feb.-May 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 206). 1/2 in.

Show date of letter, name, rank, and organization of writer, subject matter of communication, endorsement thereon, and date of endorsement. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of endorsement. In the back of the volume is a record of the election of officers.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, GEN. EARL VAN DORN'S COMMAND. Jan.-May 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 210). 1/4 in.

Arranged numerically by order number. The volume includes an index to

names of persons concerned in the orders and an index to leaves of absence granted under "surgeon's certificates of disability in special orders."

*REGISTERS OF LETTERS RECEIVED AND ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED, GEN. W. H. C. WHITING'S COMMAND. 1861-63. 2 vols. (ch. II, vols. 329, 330). 1 in.

The registers cover the period when Whiting was commanding a division in the Army of Northern Virginia and show date of letter, file number, date letter was received, name of writer, and purport of communication. The endorsements on letters received (in vol. 330 only) are for the period November 1862-May 1863, when General Whiting commanded the defenses of Cape Fear River, N. C. They show date of letter, name of writer, purport of communication, and endorsement thereon. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*FIELD RETURNS OF MAJ. GENS. JONES M. WITHERS' AND T. C. HINDMAN'S DIVISIONS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 93). 1/2 in.

Periodical reports showing the number of officers and men present, absent, sick, under arrest, on extra duty, on detached service, and on leave; alterations since last report; and remarks. The returns for General Withers' Division, 2d Army Corps, Army of the Mississippi, are arranged by date and are followed by those for General Hindman's Division, Polk's Corps, Army of Tennessee, also arranged by date.

*LETTERS SENT BY GEN. HENRY A. WISE. June 1861-Aug. 1864. 5 vols. (ch. II, vols. 318-322). 5 in.

Copies of letters sent, arranged chronologically. During this period General Wise commanded a brigade in the Kanawha Valley. Later he was stationed in Richmond and North Carolina, and then was in command of a brigade in the Army of Northern Virginia.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, GEN. HENRY A. WISE'S BRIGADE. Aug. 1861-Apr. 1864. 2 vols. (ch. II, vols. 323, 324). 2 in.

Arranged by year and thereunder numerically by order number.

*RECORD BOOK, GEN. HENRY A. WISE'S BRIGADE. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 325). 1 in.

Contains rosters of officers of the various units of the brigade, a record of leaves granted, and a record of papers passing through the brigade adjutant's office. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of record.

Records of Other Commands

LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS RECEIVED BY VARIOUS COMMANDS. 1861-65. 7 ft. 112

Incoming communications of a number of commands (chiefly geographical) too numerous to list separately. Arranged by command and thereunder numerically by file number assigned at time of receipt. A register and indexes pertaining to these documents are described in the following entry.

*REGISTER OF LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS RECEIVED BY VARIOUS COMMANDS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 236) and 2 index vols. 3 in.

The register shows the file number, name of writer, and date and purport of communication. Entries are arranged by command and thereunder numerically by file number assigned at time of receipt. The commands, which are too numerous to list, are shown on the fly-leaf of the register volume, with inclusive dates of the communications entered. The index volumes show page of the register volume and the number of the entry. One index volume is arranged alphabetically by initial letter only of surname and the other alphabetically by complete surname and given name or initial. The register entries for many of the commands appear to be in the handwriting of a clerk in The Adjutant General's Office, United States War Department, and were apparently copied from other books not now on file. The documents to which this volume refers are described in entry 112.

*CIRCULARS, LETTERS, AND ORDERS ISSUED BY VARIOUS COMMANDS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 223). 1 in.

These were issued by the following commands: Gen. Charles Clark's Command (forces near Corinth, Miss., and Union City, Tenn.), May-Aug. 1861; Gen. F. K. Zollicoffer's Brigade, Knoxville, Tenn., Aug.-Sept. 1861; and Gen. S. B. Buckner's ("Tennessee") Brigade, Central Division of Kentucky and Army of Kentucky, Sept. 1861-Feb. 1862. Arranged by command and thereunder in general chronologically.

*ORDERS ISSUED BY VARIOUS COMMANDS. 1861-63. 3 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 337, 342, 347). 3 in.

General and special orders issued by various commands. The first volume contains orders (1861-62) from headquarters of the Western Department, the Central Army of Kentucky, the 1st and 4th Divisions of the Western Department, Gen. John S. Bowen's Brigade, and the Army of the Mississippi; the second volume, orders (1862-63) issued by headquarters of the Army of the Mississippi, the Western Department, and the Army of Tennessee and by subordinate commands (the first few orders are from the South Carolina forces); and the third volume, orders (1862-63) issued by the Adjutant and Inspector General in Richmond, the Western Department, and the Army of Tennessee. The orders in volume 337 are arranged in general by command and thereunder chronologically; those in each of the other volumes, in general chronologically. Subject indexes are in the front of volumes 337 and 342; a partial list of orders, arranged by command, is in the front of volume 347.

SNEAD PAPERS. 1862-64. 6 in. 113

This collection of letters and telegrams was obtained from Maj. Thomas Snead. It relates to the following western commands: Missouri State Guard; Army of Missouri; Missouri Forces; Army of the West; 2d Corps, Department of Mississippi and East Louisiana; General Hindman's Division, Trans-Mississippi Army; and General Price's Division, District of Arkansas. Included among the papers is a list entitled "Assistant Adjutant General's Office, Price's Army, Index of Papers of the Missouri Expedition, 1864,"

which lists orders, reports, letters, and rosters under such headings as "Orders, Trans-Mississippi Department," "Correspondence," and "Camp Reports," and gives the date, file number of the document, number of order or name of writer, and subject matter (designation of command in the case of rosters). Arranged by command.

LETTERS, REPORTS, ORDERS, AND RELATED PAPERS, 1ST KENTUCKY BRIGADE. 1861-63. 2 ft. 114

These records were received by the War Department in 1887 from Gen. Fayette Hewitt. Arranged by date, with a catalog in which the papers are listed by date.

*RECORD BOOKS, 1ST KENTUCKY BRIGADE. 1861-64. 11 vols. (ch. II, vols. 305-310, 312-316). 2 ft.

Contain orders, circulars, letters, and telegrams received from various commands; some orders issued by the brigade; returns and morning reports; and a record of details, discharges, furloughs, and transfers. The commands from which communications were received were chiefly the main or the subordinate headquarters of the Central Army of Kentucky, the Army of the Mississippi, the Western Department, the Department of Mississippi and East Louisiana, and the Army of Tennessee. The contents of the volumes are arranged in part chronologically, in part by type of material, and in part by command. These records were received by the War Department in 1887 from Gen. Fayette Hewitt.

MORNING REPORTS, 1ST KENTUCKY BRIGADE. Nov. 1861-Feb. 1862. 3 in. 115

Daily reports showing the number present and absent in each command, followed by a weekly return of the Reserve of the Army of the Mississippi and a record of applications (for leave, transfer, detail, and the like) acted upon and forwarded through division headquarters.

Collections of Officers' Papers

GEN. P. G. T. BEAUREGARD PAPERS. 1862-64. 6 in. 116

Letters, telegrams, reports, and related papers received and sent by General Beauregard on various subjects relating to his command. Arranged in part chronologically.

GEN. J. R. CHALMERS PAPERS. 1861-65. 3 in. 117

Letters and telegrams received and sent, reports of examining boards for General Chalmers' command, and lists of slaves impressed. Arranged by type of material and thereunder by date.

GEN. JUBAL A. EARLY PAPERS. 1861-65. 9 in. 118

Battle reports, statistical reports and returns, and orders and circulars of General Early's command and of brigades and divisions therein. Arranged by command.

PAPERS RELATING TO GEN. J. B. FLOYD. 1861. 3 in. 119

Letters, telegrams, and reports received and sent concerning General Floyd's command. Unarranged.

GEN. S. G. FRENCH PAPERS. 1861-65. 3 in. 120

Letters and telegrams received, orders and circulars received, and copies of letters sent. The letters and telegrams received are arranged by year and thereunder by initial letter of writer's name; the letters sent are arranged by date; and the orders and circulars are arranged by date.

GEN. T. C. HINDMAN PAPERS. 1861-64. 3 in. 121

Letters received and copies of letters sent by Gen. T. C. Hindman, letters exchanged with other officers, reports of operations, orders and circulars issued by General Hindman, and a few miscellaneous items. Arranged by date; there is a list of the papers. These papers were donated to the United States by Capt. Briscoe Hindman in 1883.

GEN. J. B. HOOD PAPERS. 1862-64. 3 in. 122

Letters and telegrams received and sent by General Hood and by other officials relating to his command, reports of operations, and returns of casualties. Unarranged; there is a partial list of the papers.

PAPERS OF GEN. B. R. JOHNSON. 1862-65. 3 in. 123

Letters, dispatches, and orders received by General Johnson relating to his commands. Arranged chronologically.

PAPERS OF GEN. SAM JONES. 1861-64. 3 in. 124

Letters and telegrams received by General Jones and exchanged with other officers concerning military operations. The telegrams, arranged chronologically, are followed by the correspondence, arranged by year.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY GEN. ROBERT E. LEE. 1861-62. 2 ft. 125

Letters from Confederate officers and civil officials and from Union commanders regarding operations, prisoners, the wounded, and other matters. During this period General Lee commanded first the Virginia Forces and later the Army of Northern Virginia. Arranged by year and thereunder numerically. The letters for 1861 are entered in the Register of Letters Received, Virginia Forces, 1861 (ch. VIII, vols. 232 and 233), described on page 218.

LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS RECEIVED BY GEN. ROBERT E. LEE. 1861-65. 3 in. 126

A miscellaneous collection ranging from correspondence relating to Lee's command of the Virginia Forces in 1861 to papers concerning the surrender at Appomattox. Those dated in 1863 and 1864 are arranged numerically and are entered in the Register of Letters and Telegrams Received, Army of Northern Virginia, 1862-65 (described on page 145). The others are arranged in general chronologically.

PAPERS OF GEN. ST. JOHN R. LIDDELL. 1865. 3 in. 127

Letters, telegrams, and orders relating to Gen. Liddell's command in Tennessee. Unarranged.

GEN. J. B. MAGRUDER PAPERS. 1862-64. 3 in. 128

Letters and telegrams received and sent by General Magruder relating

to the operations of his commands in Virginia and in the Trans-Mississippi Department. Unarranged.

PAPERS OF GEN. LAFAYETTE McLAWS. 1861-65. 6 in. 129

Invoices, receipts, and returns relating to quartermaster and ordnance stores; and orders, reports, letters, and telegrams received and sent. Most of the papers relating to stores are separately grouped and arranged chronologically; the other papers are arranged by year. There is a list of the documents by date (excluding those relating to stores), but their arrangement is not now strictly by date.

CAPT. GEORGE MOORMAN PAPERS. 1861-64. 3 in. 130

Captain Moorman was adjutant to Brig. Gen. W. H. Jackson, who commanded a cavalry division in Mississippi and that vicinity. The papers consist of orders, telegrams, letters, and miscellaneous documents relating to General Jackson's command.

GEN. J. C. PEMBERTON PAPERS. 1862-64. 2 ft. 131

Letters and telegrams received and sent by General Pemberton and members of his staff, and reports of operations around Vicksburg. Arranged in general by date, but considerably disarranged.

PAPERS OF GEN. G. J. PILLOW. 1861-64. 3 in. 132

Letters, telegrams, and orders received and sent. Arranged by year except for a small group of unarranged papers.

GEN. LEONIDAS POLK PAPERS. 1861-64. 2 ft. 133

Letters and telegrams received and sent by General Polk and members of his staff and orders and circulars received from the Adjutant and Inspector General in Richmond. Arranged by type of material (letters received, copies of letters and telegrams sent, telegrams received, and orders) and thereunder in general chronologically.

PAPERS OF GEN. C. L. STEVENSON. 1863-65. 3 in. 134

Letters, reports, and telegrams received and sent concerning General Stevenson's command in the Army of Tennessee. Arranged chronologically.

PAPERS OF GEN. E. C. WALTHALL. 1864-65. 3 in. 135

Letters, orders, and circulars received relating to General Walthall's Division of the Army of Tennessee. Unarranged.

PAPERS OF GEN. JOSEPH WHEELER. 1863-64. 1 in. 136

Letters received and copies of letters sent by General Wheeler, with copies of endorsements on the letters received, relating to his cavalry command. Arranged chronologically.

PAPERS OF GEN. W. H. C. WHITING. 1862-65. 10 in. 137

Letters received and copies of letters sent, inspection notes, sketches, and newspaper clippings relating to military operations. Arranged by year.

Records of Alabama Troops

*COMPANY BOOK, COMPANY C, 45TH ALABAMA REGIMENT, AND COMPANY G, 1ST ALABAMA VOLUNTEERS. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 4). 1/2 in.

In April 1865, through a consolidation of regiments, Company C and Company K, 45th Alabama, were merged to form Company G, 1st Alabama Volunteers. The volume contains a descriptive roll of Company C and a record of clothing and equipment issued, a muster roll of Company G, and orders relating to the command. The contents of the volume are arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF SICK AND WOUNDED, 17TH REGIMENT OF ALABAMA VOLUNTEERS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 5). 1 in.

A monthly record showing patient's name, rank, and company, diagnosis, date admitted to hospital, disposition of the case, and remarks. Entries are arranged chronologically. The name of the hospital is not shown, but it is probably the regimental hospital.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY A, 19TH ALABAMA VOLUNTEERS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 37). 1 in.

Shows name and rank of person to whom clothing was issued, date and place of his enlistment, date clothing was issued, money value of clothing issued, signature of person to whom issued, and signature of witness. Entries are by name of person receiving clothing; the names are arranged in general alphabetically; a list of names arranged by page number of the entry is in the front of the volume.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY B, 24TH ALABAMA VOLUNTEERS. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 42). 1 in.

Shows date of issuance, name of person to whom issued, articles of clothing issued, money value of clothing, and credit for commutation. Entries are arranged by name of person; an alphabetical name index is in the front of the volume. The book also contains a descriptive roll and a report of ordnance stores.

*ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY I, 24TH ALABAMA VOLUNTEERS. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 39). 1 in.

Shows items of clothing, equipment, supplies, and services, with the amounts paid for each. Entries are arranged by name of person; an alphabetical name index is in the front of the volume.

*MORNING REPORTS, COMPANY F, 25TH ALABAMA VOLUNTEERS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 38 3/4). 1 in.

Chiefly monthly reports showing for each day the number of officers and men present for duty, on special duty, sick, under arrest, on leave, and absent, and remarks. There are also lists of deaths and discharges. The reports are arranged chronologically.

*MORNING REPORTS, COMPANY G, 25TH ALABAMA VOLUNTEERS. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 38 1/2). 1/2 in.

Monthly reports showing for each day the number of officers and men in the various grades present for duty, on special duty, sick, under arrest, on detached service, on leave, absent, discharged, and died, and remarks. Arranged chronologically.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY G, 25TH ALABAMA VOLUNTEERS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 38). 1 in.

Shows name and rank of person to whom clothing was issued, date and place of his enlistment, articles of clothing issued, money value of clothing issued, and date issued. The volume also contains a muster roll of the company as enlisted in 1861; lists of deaths, resignations, and desertions; reports of ordnance stores; and other miscellaneous entries. The contents of the volume are unarranged.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY E, 28TH ALABAMA VOLUNTEERS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 40). 1 in.

Shows date, name of person, and articles of clothing issued. Sometimes the money value of the clothing is shown, and there are a few entries relating to guns and other articles turned over to the Confederate Government. The entries are arranged chronologically.

*CLOTHING AND DESCRIPTIVE BOOK, 34TH ALABAMA VOLUNTEERS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 43). 1 in.

Contains names of officers and men; age, height, and personal description of each; his civilian occupation; date, place, and term of enlistment; articles of clothing issued and their cost; and date each officer or man was last paid. Entries are arranged by name of person.

*ROSTER OF OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE 34TH ALABAMA REGIMENT. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 109). 1/2 in.

Shows name, rank, and remarks. Entries are arranged by company. Special Orders of the regiment, June 1862, are copied in the back of the book, and an index to companies is in the front.

*ROSTER OF OFFICERS OF THE 39TH ALABAMA REGIMENT. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 108). 1/2 in.

Shows name of officer, rank, company, date of commission, and remarks. The volume also contains rosters of details for guard and fatigue duty. The rosters are arranged by date.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY C, 39TH ALABAMA VOLUNTEERS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 41). 1 in.

Shows date, name of officer or soldier, articles of clothing issued, and their cost. Entries are arranged by name of person; an alphabetical name index is in the front of the volume.

*RECORD BOOK, COMPANY H, 39TH ALABAMA VOLUNTEERS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 44). 1/2 in.

Contains descriptive lists, reports of ordnance stores drawn and on

hand, lists of men absent and furloughed, and certificates relating to enlistments. The contents of the volume are unarranged.

Records of Arkansas Troops

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY D, 1ST REGIMENT OF ARKANSAS MOUNTED RIFLEMEN. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 45). 1/2 in.

Shows name of officer or enlisted man, articles of clothing issued, and their cost. Entries are arranged by name; there is a list of names in the front of the volume showing page numbers on which the entries appear.

Records of Georgia Troops

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, HOSPITAL OF THE 4TH REGIMENT OF GEORGIA VOLUNTEERS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 294). 1/2 in.

Shows patient's name, rank, company, and complaint; date admitted; and disposition of the case. Entries are arranged by company and thereunder by date of admittance. The hospital was at Camp Jackson, near Portsmouth, Va.

*ROSTER OF COMMISSIONED AND NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS OF THE 10TH GEORGIA REGIMENT. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 111). 1/2 in.

Shows name and rank. Entries are arranged chronologically.

Records of Kentucky Troops

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, HOSPITAL OF THE 2D KENTUCKY INFANTRY. 1861; 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 663). 1 in.

This volume contains miscellaneous entries. The greater part of it consists of a register of patients of the 2d Kentucky Infantry in its hospitals at various camps and a register of patients from various organizations in the hospital at Tunnel Hill, Ga. There are also some morning reports and ration returns of the 2d Kentucky Infantry hospitals and requisitions and case studies relating to various hospitals in Georgia. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

*QUARTERMASTER ACCOUNTS, 2D, 4TH, 5TH, 6TH, AND 9TH KENTUCKY REGIMENTS. n.d. 2 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 67, 68). 1/2 in.

These two small volumes contain penciled notations of articles issued to these regiments, and some lists of names. The notations are unarranged.

*RECORD OF QUARTERMASTER STORES ISSUED TO THE 2D, 4TH, 5TH, 6TH, AND 9TH KENTUCKY VOLUNTEERS. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 72). 1/2 in.

This volume contains lists of quartermaster stores issued to these regiments. The lists are arranged by regiment.

*QUARTERMASTER ACCOUNTS, 4TH KENTUCKY VOLUNTEERS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 70). 2 in.

This volume contains a record of clothing received by the regimental

quartermaster and distributed to the companies; a record of camp equipage, fuel, forage, and stationery received and distributed; a transportation account showing the number of horses, mules, wagons, ambulances, and the like received and issued; a record of requisitions; an account of clothing sold to officers; and a record of payment to officers of the 4th and other Kentucky regiments. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material; an index is in the front of the volume.

*QUARTERMASTER ACCOUNTS, 4TH KENTUCKY VOLUNTEERS. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 71). 1/2 in.

This volume contains a record of quartermaster stores issued to the companies, cash accounts, clothing accounts, lists of articles received, and a list of Negroes hired as regimental cooks. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY C, 4TH KENTUCKY VOLUNTEERS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 69). 1 in.

Shows name of person to whom clothing was issued, articles of clothing issued, and their cost. Entries are arranged by name of person; an alphabetical name index is in the front of the volume.

Records of Louisiana Troops

*RECORD OF LOUISIANA VOLUNTEER REGIMENTS. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 162). 1/2 in.

Under the designation of the regiment are shown the names and letters of companies; names of officers; numbers of officers, noncommissioned officers, and privates; dates of muster into State service; dates of muster into Confederate service; and remarks. The contents of the volume are arranged by regiment.

*ROSTER OF THE FIRST REGIMENT OF FRENCH VOLUNTEERS. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 163). 1/4 in.

This volume contains name, rank, and residence of members, and remarks. Entries are arranged by unit (staff, artillery, engineer, and company designations).

*ROSTER OF THE SECOND REGIMENT OF FRENCH VOLUNTEERS. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 164). 1/4 in.

This volume contains name, rank, and residence of members, and remarks. Entries are arranged by unit (staff and company designation).

*RECORD BOOK OF THE HOSPITAL OF THE 7TH REGIMENT OF LOUISIANA VOLUNTEERS. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 37). 1 in.

Contains mainly statistical statements concerning diseases, lists of men discharged on surgeon's certificates, and lists of deaths. The statements and lists are arranged chronologically. There is also a descriptive list of men in various Confederate organizations, made by the Office of the Provost Marshal, 4th District, Richmond, Va., in 1865 after the capture of Richmond.

*CASH ACCOUNTS, 7TH REGIMENT OF LOUISIANA INFANTRY. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 486). 1/4 in.

Accounts of the regimental quartermaster showing date; cash on hand, received, and spent; how expended; and from what source received. The accounts are arranged chronologically.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT, 7TH REGIMENT OF LOUISIANA VOLUNTEERS. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 205). 1 in.

Shows names of members of the regiment, articles of clothing issued to each, and value. The accounts are arranged by company and thereunder by date.

Records of Mississippi Troops

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, HOSPITAL OF THE 1ST MISSISSIPPI REGIMENT. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 298). 2 in.

Shows patient's number, name, rank, organization, and complaint; date admitted; disposition of case; and remarks. Entries are arranged numerically; a name index is in the back of the volume. The hospital was at Jackson, Miss.

*MORNING REPORTS, 3D REGIMENT OF MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS. Nov. 14, 1861-June 3, 1862. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 140). 1 in.

Show the number of officers, noncommissioned officers, and privates present for duty, sick, on extra duty, under arrest, and absent, and remarks. Arranged chronologically.

*COMPANY BOOK, COMPANY D, 7TH MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 102). 1 in.

Contains muster rolls, descriptive rolls, and lists of men transferred, deserted, discharged, and died. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

*COMPANY BOOK, COMPANY G, 7TH MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 50). 1/2 in.

Contains lists of commissioned and noncommissioned officers, transfers, deaths, discharges, and desertions, and descriptive lists and muster rolls. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of record.

*COMPANY BOOK, COMPANY H, 7TH MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 311). 1/4 in.

Contains ordnance and clothing accounts, muster rolls, and payrolls. The contents of the volume are arranged in general chronologically.

*MORNING REPORTS, COMPANY H, 7TH MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS. Oct. 1861-May 1864. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 141). 1/2 in.

Show the number of officers, noncommissioned officers, and privates present and absent, with alterations since last report. Arranged chronologically.

*MORNING REPORTS AND INVENTORIES OF ORDNANCE STORES, COMPANY I, 7TH MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 110). 1 in.

Daily reports showing the number of officers and men present, on extra duty, under arrest, sick, and absent; and monthly reports showing articles of ordnance stores and the number on hand, returned, received, lost, and worn out. Arranged chronologically.

*REGIMENTAL BOOK, 7TH AND 9TH MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 101). 1/2 in.

Contains morning reports; rosters of commissioned officers; quartermaster accounts; lists of officers and men absent, on extra duty, and on detached service; rosters of officers of the day and sergeants of the guard; and ordnance accounts. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

*GUARD REPORTS, 7TH AND 9TH MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 360). 1 in.

Daily reports showing number of officers and men in each grade composing the guard, names and organizations of those composing the reliefs, and lists of prisoners in confinement and offenses committed. Arranged chronologically.

*QUARTERMASTER ACCOUNTS OF MAJ. A. G. SCOTT. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 49). 1 in.

Major Scott was at first quartermaster of the 14th Mississippi Volunteers and later a brigade quartermaster. The volume contains mainly records of clothing and camp equipage received, transportation received and issued, forage received, stationery received and issued, clothing issued, lists of teamsters and extra duty men, and lists of public and privately owned horses. There are also copies of orders received from various commands. The accounts are arranged in general chronologically.

*HOSPITAL RECORD BOOK, 21ST MISSISSIPPI INFANTRY. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 295). 1/2 in.

Contains statistical reports of sick and wounded and of diseases and deaths; a register of patients for 1864; invoices of medical and hospital supplies; and a list of the regiment's casualties in the battles at Gettysburg, Pa., and Berryville, Va. The contents of the volume are arranged in the order described. The location of the hospital is not shown; apparently it changed station with the regiment.

*MORNING REPORTS, COMPANIES A AND F, 24TH MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 359). 1/2 in.

Show date; number of officers and men present for duty, sick, on extra duty, under arrest, on detached service, and absent with and without leave; alterations since last report; and remarks. Arranged chronologically.

*MORNING REPORTS, COMPANY E, 24TH MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 359). 1 in.

Show date; number of officers and men present for duty, sick, on extra

duty, under arrest, on detached service, and absent with and without leave; alterations since last report; and remarks. Arranged by date.

*ORDER BOOK, 24TH AND 29TH MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 98). 1/2 in.

Contains copies of orders issued by these regiments, by the Adjutant and Inspector General in Richmond, and by superior commanders, chiefly of units of the Army of Tennessee and the Army of Mississippi. The orders are arranged in general chronologically.

*MORNING REPORTS, 27TH MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 103). 1 in.

Daily reports showing the number of officers and men present, absent, sick, on extra duty, under arrest, on detached service, and on leave; alterations since last report; and remarks. Arranged chronologically and thereunder by company.

*MORNING REPORTS, COMPANY F, 27TH MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 104). 1/2 in.

Daily reports showing the number of officers and men present for duty, sick, on extra duty, under arrest, on detached service, and on leave; alterations since last report; and remarks. Arranged chronologically.

*MORNING REPORTS, COMPANIES H AND L, 27TH MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 359 1/4). 1/2 in.

Show date; number of officers and men present for duty, sick, on extra duty, under arrest, on detached service, and absent with and without leave; alterations since last report; and remarks. Arranged chronologically.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY B, 29TH MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 47). 1 in.

Shows name of person receiving clothing, articles of clothing issued, and their value. Entries are arranged by name of person.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY H, 29TH MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 48). 1 in.

Shows name of person receiving clothing, articles of clothing issued, and their cost. Entries are arranged by name of person.

*MORNING REPORTS, 30TH MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 359 1/2). 1 in.

Daily reports showing number of officers and men present for duty, sick, on extra duty, under arrest, on detached service, and absent with or without leave; alterations since last report; and remarks. Arranged chronologically.

*MORNING REPORTS, COMPANY H, 30TH MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 105). 1 in.

Daily reports showing the number of officers and men present for duty,

sick, on extra duty, under arrest, on detached service, and on leave; alterations since last report; and remarks. Arranged chronologically.

*MORNING REPORTS, COMPANY B, 34TH MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS, AND COMPANY B, 37TH MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 106). 1 in.

Daily reports showing the number of officers and men present for duty, sick, on extra duty, under arrest, on detached service, and on leave; alterations since last report; and remarks. The reports for Company B, 37th Mississippi, dated in 1862, follow those for Company B, 34th Mississippi; thereunder the reports are arranged chronologically.

*COMPANY BOOK, COMPANY H, 34TH MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 100). 1 in.

Contains quartermaster and ordnance accounts; a descriptive roll; and lists of men captured by the enemy, reenlisting, hospitalized, transferred, discharged, on extra duty, on detached service, and died. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

*COMPANY BOOK, COMPANY A, 40TH MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 51). 1/2 in.

Contains a muster roll; lists of men discharged, transferred, and died; a record of appointments, promotions, elections, and resignations; morning reports; and clothing accounts. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of record; thereunder entries are arranged chronologically.

*COMPANY BOOK, COMPANY I, 41ST MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 95). 1 in.

Contains clothing and ordnance accounts; notations concerning deaths, desertions, and discharges; a descriptive roll; and pay rolls. The records are arranged by type of material; a few entries are for Company K.

Records of Missouri Troops

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANIES C AND G, 1ST MISSOURI VOLUNTEERS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 92). 1 in.

Shows name of person to whom clothing was issued, his rank, articles of clothing issued, and signature of person receiving clothing. Entries are arranged by name of person.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOKS, COMPANIES A-I AND K, 2D AND 6TH MISSOURI VOLUNTEERS. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 91). 4 in.

Show organization, name of individual, articles of clothing issued, and signatures of person receiving clothing and of witness. The accounts are arranged by company. Although numbered as one volume (91), this series actually consists of 10 small paperbound volumes, one for each company.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOKS, COMPANIES A-H, 3RD AND 5TH MISSOURI VOLUNTEERS. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 91 1/2). 4 in.

Show organization, name of individual, articles of clothing issued, and

signatures of person receiving clothing and of witness. The accounts are arranged by company. Although numbered as one volume (91 1/2), this series actually consists of 9 small paperbound volumes, one for each company and one for the noncommissioned staff.

Records of North Carolina Troops

*DESCRIPTIVE LIST, 5TH NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTEERS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 94). 1 in.

Gives name of volunteer; rank; when, where, and by whom enlisted; period of enlistment; birthplace; age; personal description; civilian occupation; and remarks. Entries are arranged by company.

*DIARY AND ACCOUNT BOOK OF COL. JOHN LEA, 5TH NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTEERS. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 363). 1/4 in.

Contains notations as to financial accounts and an account of the Battle of Chancellorsville. The contents of the volume are unarranged.

*CLOTHING AND DESCRIPTIVE BOOK, COMPANY D, 5TH NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTEERS. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 46). 1/2 in.

Shows name, birthplace, age, personal description, civilian occupation, date of enlistment, and articles of clothing issued. The descriptive entries are followed by the clothing entries.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY F, 5TH NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTEERS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 46 1/2). 1/2 in.

Shows names of persons and articles of clothing issued, arranged by name. The volume also contains some lists of absentees.

*ACCOUNT BOOK, CLEAVELAND GUARDS. Apr. 1861-Apr. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 244). 1 in.

Shows date of expenditure, amount spent, purpose of expenditure, and to whom paid. Entries are arranged chronologically. Cleaveland Guards was the popular name for Company E, 12th North Carolina Volunteers.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY E, 12TH NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTEERS. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 52). 1 in.

Shows name of person, articles of clothing issued, and their value. The accounts are arranged by name; an alphabetical index is in the front of the volume.

*CLOTHING AND DESCRIPTIVE BOOK, COMPANY H, 12TH NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTEERS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 54). 1 in.

The descriptive roll shows name, rank, residence, date of enlistment, where and by whom enlisted, age, personal description, and civilian occupation; the clothing account shows name of person and articles of clothing issued to him. The descriptive roll, arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name, is followed by the clothing account, arranged by name of person.

*ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY H, 12TH NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTEERS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 53). 1 in.

Contains accounts of members of the company, showing articles purchased and their cost, and amount of cash deposited and advanced. Entries are arranged by name; an alphabetical name index is in the front of the volume.

*COMPANY BOOK, COMPANY K, 12TH NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTEERS. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 55). 1/2 in.

Contains a muster roll, a list of men discharged and killed, and clothing accounts. The contents of the volume are arranged in the order mentioned.

*COMPANY BOOK, COMPANY B, 20TH NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTEERS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 57). 1 in.

Contains notes concerning the organization and reorganization of the company, a list of members, clothing and equipment accounts, and returns of ordnance stores. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

*COMPANY BOOK, COMPANY E, 20TH NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTEERS. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 58 1/2). 1/2 in.

Contains a record of clothing and ordnance issued to members; lists of deaths, discharges, transfers, and desertions; and a descriptive roll of officers. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material; there is an alphabetical name index to the clothing and ordnance accounts.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY I, 20TH NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTEERS. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 58). 1 in.

Contains names of persons to whom clothing was issued, articles issued, and sometimes the cost of the articles; lists of persons who received shirts and shoes; and clothing accounts of the company with the regimental quartermaster. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

*ORDER BOOK, 23D NORTH CAROLINA REGIMENT. Oct. 1862-Feb. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 262). 1/2 in.

Contains copies of general and special orders issued from the headquarters of the regiment and those that affected the regiment but that were issued by other commands. The orders are arranged by date.

*RECORD OF ORDNANCE AND ORDNANCE STORES ISSUED, 23D NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTEERS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 64). 1 in.

This volume contains a record of ordnance and ordnance stores issued to companies of the regiment, showing date of issuance, articles issued, and quantity of each article. The entries are arranged by company.

*COMPANY BOOK, COMPANY B, 23D NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTEERS. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 66). 1/2 in.

Contains lists of deaths and discharges, reports of ordnance stores

issued, clothing and ordnance accounts of members, and copies of letters and circulars issued by various commanders (some relating to this regiment and some to military affairs in general). The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY D, 23D NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTEERS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 59). 1 in.
Shows name of person, articles of clothing issued to him, and their value. Entries are arranged by name; an alphabetical name index is in the front of the volume.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY E, 23D NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTEERS. 1862-65. 2 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 62, 63). 2 in.
Shows name of person, articles of clothing issued to him, and their cost. Entries are arranged by name. The information in volume 62 is duplicated in volume 63; volume 63 contains a name index and the account entries show age and height of person.

*CLOTHING AND ORDNANCE ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY F, 23D NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTEERS. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 65). 1 in.
Shows name of person, articles of clothing issued and their cost, and arms and equipment issued by the Ordnance Department. Entries are arranged by name of person; an alphabetical index is in the front of the volume.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY H, 23D NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTEERS. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 60). 1 in.
Shows name of person, articles of clothing and equipment issued, and sometimes their cost. Entries are arranged by name of person; an alphabetical index is in the front of the volume.

*CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY K, 23D NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTEERS. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 61). 1 in.
Shows name of person and arms, ammunition, and related equipment issued; and name of person and articles of clothing issued, and their cost. The accounts are arranged by type and thereunder by name of person; an alphabetical name index is in the front of the volume.

*MORNING REPORTS, 60TH NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTEERS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 107). 1 in.
Daily reports showing the number of officers and men present for duty, sick, on extra duty, under arrest, on detached service, and on leave; alterations since last report; and remarks. Arranged chronologically and thereunder by company.

Records of South Carolina Troops

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOK, 19TH SOUTH CAROLINA VOLUNTEERS. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 73). 1/2 in.
Shows name of person and articles of clothing issued to him. Entries

are arranged by company. The volume also contains descriptive lists and lists of deaths, discharges, furloughs, resignations, promotions, and absentees.

Records of Tennessee Troops

*MORNING REPORT AND ORDER BOOK, 1ST TENNESSEE VOLUNTEERS. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 109). 1 in.

This volume contains one report showing the number of officers and men present and absent, and a few orders issued by the Army of Northern Virginia. The orders are arranged chronologically.

*COMPANY BOOK, McCLELLAN TROOP, TENNESSEE CAVALRY. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 97). 1/2 in.

Contains clothing and provision accounts, a roll of the troop, and copies of orders and circulars issued from superior commands. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material. McClellan Troop was the popular name for Company F, 5th Battalion of Tennessee Cavalry, afterward Company B, 8th Tennessee Cavalry.

*LETTERS RECEIVED, 7TH TENNESSEE VOLUNTEERS. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 348 1/2). 1/2 in.

Mainly original incoming letters from superior officers but including a few orders received, 1862, that are at the back of the volume. Arranged chronologically.

*ORDERS, 7TH TENNESSEE VOLUNTEERS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 348). 1 in.

Regimental orders, arranged chronologically. A few of the earlier ones are numbered, but the greater part are unnumbered.

*STRENGTH REPORTS, 18TH TENNESSEE VOLUNTEERS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 108). 1/2 in.

Periodical statistical reports showing the number of officers and men present for duty, sick, on extra duty, under arrest, on detached service, and on leave; and remarks. Arranged chronologically and thereunder by company. A few reports of the 26th Tennessee Volunteers are included.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY D, 23D BATTALION OF TENNESSEE VOLUNTEERS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 74). 1/2 in.

Shows name of person, articles of clothing issued to him, and their cost. Entries are arranged by date of issue.

*CLOTHING AND ORDNANCE ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY A, 26TH TENNESSEE VOLUNTEERS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 75). 1/4 in.

Shows name of person, articles issued, and sometimes their value. Entries are arranged by name of person; an alphabetical index is in the front of the volume.

*ORDERS ISSUED AND RECEIVED, 32D TENNESSEE VOLUNTEERS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 339). 1/2 in.

General and special orders issued by various commands, 1862-63, and general and special orders issued from the headquarters of the regiment, 1862-64. Arranged in two groups as described and thereunder chronologically.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY C, 32D TENNESSEE VOLUNTEERS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 78). 1 in.

Shows name of person, articles of clothing issued, and their cost. Entries are arranged by name of person. A roll of the company is in the front of the volume.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY G, 32D TENNESSEE VOLUNTEERS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 79). 1 in.

Shows name of person, articles of clothing issued, and their value. Entries are arranged by name.

*CLOTHING AND DESCRIPTIVE BOOK, COMPANIES H AND K, 32D TENNESSEE VOLUNTEERS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 80). 1 in.

The clothing record shows name of person, articles issued, and their cost. The descriptive list shows name of person, his rank, place of enlistment, when and by whom enlisted, period of enlistment, age, personal description, State and county, civilian occupation, and remarks. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of record.

*CLOTHING AND DESCRIPTIVE BOOK, COMPANY K, 32D TENNESSEE VOLUNTEERS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 80 1/2). 1 in.

The clothing record shows name of person, articles of clothing issued, and their cost. The descriptive roll shows name, rank, age, date and period of enlistment, personal description, civilian occupation, birthplace, and remarks. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of record.

*COMPANY BOOK, COMPANY B, 45TH TENNESSEE VOLUNTEERS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 76). 1/2 in.

Contains morning reports, clothing accounts, ordnance accounts, and orders relating to the command. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of record.

*CLOTHING AND ORDNANCE ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY F, 45TH TENNESSEE VOLUNTEERS. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 77). 1/2 in.

Shows name of person, articles issued, and sometimes their value. Entries are arranged by name of person; an alphabetical name index is in the front of the volume.

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT AND RECEIVED, COL. J. W. NEWMAN'S BATTALION OF TENNESSEE VOLUNTEERS. Oct. 1862-May 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 238). 2 in.

Arranged chronologically.

*ORDERS RECEIVED AND ISSUED, COL. J. W. NEWMAN'S BATTALION OF TENNESSEE VOLUNTEERS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 340). 1/2 in.

General and special orders issued by various commands, chiefly in the Army of Tennessee, by the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department in Richmond, and by Newman's Battalion. Arranged in general chronologically; a subject index is in the front of the volume.

*MORNING REPORTS, COL. J. W. NEWMAN'S BATTALION OF TENNESSEE VOLUNTEERS. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 110). 1/4 in.

Show the number of officers and men present for duty, sick, on extra duty, under arrest, on special duty, and on leave; alterations since last report; and remarks. Arranged chronologically and thereunder by company.

Records of Texas Troops

*ORDERS AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED, LT. COL. J. BATES' REGIMENT OF TEXAS VOLUNTEERS. Mar. 1862-Feb. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 239). 1/2 in.

Instructions received from superior commands, chiefly in the District of Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, but including some from the War Department in Richmond.

*REGISTER OF PATIENTS, HOSPITAL OF LT. COL. J. BATES' REGIMENT OF TEXAS VOLUNTEERS. 1861-64. 3 vols. (ch. VI, vols. 480, 481, 482). 3 in.

A daily record showing name, rank, and company for patients in the hospital at Velasco, Tex.; disease, date admitted, and disposition and date of disposition of case. Entries are arranged by date. (Colonel Bates' Regiment was at first organized as the 4th Texas Volunteers and later became the 13th Texas Volunteers).

*RECORD OF RATIONS REQUIRED, HOSPITAL OF LT. COL. J. BATES' REGIMENT OF TEXAS VOLUNTEERS. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VI, vol. 637). 1 in.

Shows date, number of ration return, number of men, period for which rations were drawn, ration articles required, and quantity of each article. Entries are arranged chronologically. The hospital was at Velasco, Tex.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, COL. JOSEPH J. COOK'S REGIMENT OF TEXAS HEAVY ARTILLERY. May 1863-Nov. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 240). 1 in.

Arranged numerically.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNTS, COMPANY H, COL. JOSEPH J. COOK'S REGIMENT OF TEXAS HEAVY ARTILLERY. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 250). 1/2 in.

Forms showing date of issuance, name of officer by whom issued, designation of articles issued, and quantity of each article issued. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*MORNING REPORTS, COL. JOSEPH J. COOK'S REGIMENT OF TEXAS HEAVY ARTILLERY. 1863-65. 3 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 111-113). 3 in.

Daily reports showing the number of officers and men present, on extra duty, sick, under arrest, on detached service, and on leave; alterations since last report; and remarks. Arranged chronologically and thereunder by company.

*RECORD BOOK, 1ST REGIMENT OF TEXAS CAVALRY. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 395). 2 in.

Contains a list of commissioned officers, a register of men discharged, and a descriptive roll of enlisted men. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of record as mentioned.

Records of Virginia Troops

*ABSTRACTS SHOWING ARTICLES RECEIVED AND PAYMENTS MADE BY THOMAS TABB, QUARTERMASTER, 3D VIRGINIA INFANTRY. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 216). 1/2 in.

For articles received the abstracts show the date, from whom received, and articles and quantities of each article received. For payments they show date, voucher number, to whom payment was made, rank and company, period for which paid, and amount paid. The abstracts are arranged chronologically.

*ORDNANCE RETURN AND APPRAISEMENT OF HORSES, COMPANY D, 6TH VIRGINIA CAVALRY. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 242). 1 in.

The ordnance return, consisting of notations of articles and quantities, is followed by the appraisement of horses, showing name of owner, description of horse, and value.

*ORDERS RECEIVED BY THE 15TH REGIMENT OF VIRGINIA VOLUNTEERS. Dec. 1861-Apr. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 285). 1/2 in.

General and special orders (some in the form of letters) received, mainly from the Army of the Peninsula but including some from the Adjutant and Inspector General in Richmond. Arranged by date of order.

*ORDER BOOK, 45TH VIRGINIA VOLUNTEERS. June-Aug. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 243). 1/2 in.

Contains general orders issued by the headquarters of the regiment and a few orders issued by superior commands. The orders are arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS, ORDERS, AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED, 54TH VIRGINIA VOLUNTEERS. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 346). 1 in.

Letters sent and general and special orders and circulars issued by superior commands. Arranged in general chronologically.

*COMPANY BOOK, COMPANY A, 54TH VIRGINIA VOLUNTEERS. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 83). 1 in.

Contains clothing, ordnance, and equipment accounts, and a descriptive roll. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY F, 54TH VIRGINIA VOLUNTEERS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 81). 1 in.

Shows name of person, articles of clothing issued, and their cost. Entries are arranged by name of person; a roll of the company is in the front of the book.

*COMPANY BOOK, COMPANY H, 54TH VIRGINIA VOLUNTEERS. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 82). 1/2 in.

Contains a descriptive roll, a company roll, clothing accounts, a list of deserters, and a list of alterations. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

*CLOTHING AND DESCRIPTIVE BOOK, COMPANY K, 54TH VIRGINIA VOLUNTEERS. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 84). 1/2 in.

The clothing record shows name of person, articles of clothing issued, and their cost. The descriptive roll shows name; rank; age; personal description; birthplace; when, where, and by whom enlisted; period for which enlisted; and remarks. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT BOOK, COMPANY C, 63D VIRGINIA VOLUNTEERS. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 85). 1/2 in.

Shows name of person, articles of clothing issued, and their cost. Entries are arranged by name of person.

*CLOTHING AND DESCRIPTIVE BOOK, COMPANY I, 63D VIRGINIA VOLUNTEERS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 86). 1/2 in.

The clothing record shows name of person, articles of clothing issued, and their cost. The descriptive roll shows name; rank; age; personal description; birthplace; civilian occupation; where, when, and by whom enlisted; period of enlistment; and remarks. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of record; there is a name index to the clothing accounts.

RECORDS OF LOCAL COMMANDS

Records of Commands in Alabama

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, ENGINEER OFFICE AT MOBILE. June-July 1863. 1 vol. (ch. III, vol. 10). 1/2 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. The volume also contains lists of officers and enlisted men detached for engineer service.

*LETTERS SENT, ENGINEER OFFICE AT MOBILE. Oct. 1864-May 1865. 1 vol. (ch. III, vol. 11). 1 in.

Press copies of outgoing communications. Most of them are from Mobile, but the last few are from Meridian, Miss. Arranged chronologically.

*ROLLS OF CIVILIANS, NEGROES, AND DETAILED MEN EMPLOYED BY MAJ. J. C. KLUMPH, QUARTERMASTER AT MOBILE. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 96). 1/2 in.

This volume contains lists of Negroes employed at Smith's sawmill and as mechanics, laborers, and teamsters, showing name of Negro, name of owner, capacity in which employed, and sometimes the period for which employed and the rate of pay; rolls of civilian employees showing name, capacity in

which employed, rate of pay, date of contract, and remarks; and rolls of detailed men showing name, rank and organization or status, date of examination, date of contract, and remarks. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of list.

*RECORD OF PERSONS AND ARTICLES HIRED BY MAJ. E. G. MOHLER, QUARTERMASTER AT MOBILE. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 212). 1/4 in.

This volume contains a list of persons employed on extra duty, showing name, rank and organization, occupation, rate of pay, date of detail, by whose order detailed, and remarks; a list of persons and articles hired, showing name of person or article, rate of pay or hire, date of entry into service or contract, by whom owned, and remarks; and rolls of Negro mechanics and laborers, showing name, occupation, rate of pay, date of contract, and name of owner. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

*RECORD OF SLAVES HIRED. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 135). 1/2 in.

Shows name of slave, occupation, name of owner, residence, period for which hired, and remarks. Many columns are blank; from the few residences shown the volume appears to relate to slaves hired by a quartermaster in Alabama. Entries are arranged in general by date.

Records of Commands in Arkansas

*STATEMENT OF DIFFERENCES ARISING ON SETTLEMENT OF THE ACCOUNTS OF MAJ. GEORGE W. CLARKE. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 246). 1/4 in.

The statement analyzes the accounts of Major Clarke, quartermaster at Fort Smith, Ark., pointing out and explaining errors and discrepancies. There are also remarks on his property accounts. The accounts are analyzed in chronological order.

Records of Commands in Florida

*ORDERS ISSUED BY COL. T. W. BREVARD AT CAMP FINEGAN. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 38). 1 in.

General and special orders, the last few of which were issued by the colonel from Headquarters, Gulf Forces. Arranged chronologically by date of order.

Records of Commands in Georgia

*RECORD OF ARTICLES ISSUED BY MAJ. F. W. DILLARD, QUARTERMASTER AT COLUMBUS. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 211). 1/4 in.

Shows articles and quantities issued. The entries have no particular arrangement.

*LETTERS SENT AND ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED, SIGNAL OFFICE AT SAVANNAH. Nov. 1862-Oct. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 32). 1 in.

Copies of outgoing communications and of endorsements on letters received. The endorsements show subject and name of writer of letter

received. Arranged chronologically; an incomplete index is in the front of the volume.

*RECORD OF EMPLOYEES AND PROPERTY, SIGNAL OFFICE AT SAVANNAH. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 29). 1 in.
This volume contains payrolls, lists of employees and property at various signal stations, special orders, record of clothing received and issued, and record of property expended. The contents of the volume are arranged in part by type of record and in part chronologically. A subject index is in the front of the volume.

Records of Commands in Louisiana

*LETTERS SENT BY THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, LOUISIANA STATE TROOPS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 147). 1 in.
Press copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT, LOUISIANA STATE TROOPS. 1861-62. 3 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 145, 146, 146 1/2). 3 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. Volume 145 appears to contain original copies, volume 146 press copies, and volume 146 1/2 record copies.

*LETTERS RECEIVED, LOUISIANA STATE TROOPS. 1860-62. 5 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 140-144). 10 in.
Incoming communications, including some orders. The communications in volumes 140, 141, and 142 are usually addressed to "1st Division, Louisiana State Troops," and those in volumes 143 and 144 to "Louisiana State Troops," but the five volumes appear to be a single series and the commanding officer remains the same throughout. The communications are arranged chronologically; volumes 140 and 141 have indexes.

*ORDERS ISSUED BY THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, LOUISIANA STATE TROOPS. 1861-65. 6 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 156-161). 6 in.
Within each volume the orders are arranged roughly by year and thereunder numerically. Some of the volumes overlap in date and some orders are duplicated. Volume 160 also contains a record of Louisiana commissioned officers. Some of the orders are headed "General Orders," but the greater part are headed "Orders."

*SPECIAL ORDERS, ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, LOUISIANA STATE TROOPS. 1862-65. 2 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 153, 154). 2 in.
Arranged by year and thereunder numerically by order number.

*GENERAL ORDERS, LOUISIANA STATE TROOPS. Feb.-Dec. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 150). 1 in.
Arranged numerically.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, LOUISIANA STATE TROOPS. Feb.-Dec. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 152). 1 in.
Arranged numerically.

*REGISTER OF GENERAL AND FIELD OFFICERS, LOUISIANA STATE TROOPS. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 165). 1/2 in.

Shows name, rank, date (probably of commission), and assignment. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of officer's name.

*REGISTER OF OFFICERS, LOUISIANA STATE TROOPS. 1861-63. 2 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 168, 169). 3 in.

Shows name, rank, unit to which assigned, date elected or appointed, date of oath or acceptance, date commission was issued, date of rank, expiration date of commission, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of officer's name. The information contained in volume 168, which is dated 1861-62, is duplicated in volume 169, which is dated 1861-63 and contains additional names not in volume 168. The remarks in the two volumes vary.

*REGISTER OF OFFICERS, LOUISIANA MILITIA. 1855-62. 2 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 170, 171). 2 in.

Shows name, rank, unit, date elected or appointed, date of oath and acceptance, date commission was issued, date of rank, expiration date of commission, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of officer's name. The volumes overlap in dates and the information, except for remarks, is duplicated for the overlapping periods.

*REGISTER OF OFFICERS, LOUISIANA MILITIA. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 172). 1/2 in.

Shows officer's name, rank, regiment, date of commission, and remarks. Entries are arranged by brigade.

*MEMORANDUM BOOK, LOUISIANA STATE TROOPS. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 166). 1/4 in.

This volume contains penciled notations concerning the strength of various units of Louisiana troops. The notations are arranged by troop unit.

*BILLS OF LADING FOR QUARTERMASTER STORES SHIPPED, LOUISIANA STATE TROOPS. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 175). 1/2 in.

Show date, articles and quantities shipped, to whom shipped, by what railroad shipped, and place at which to be delivered. The bills of lading are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF CLOTHING DONATED TO THE LOUISIANA MILITIA. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 173). 1 in.

Shows articles of clothing donated and quantity of each article, name of donor, and sometimes value of articles. Most of the entries relate to clothing but there are a few for blankets and food items. The contents of the volume are unarranged; an index to names of persons and articles of clothing is in the front of the volume.

*GENERAL ORDERS, 1ST DIVISION, LOUISIANA STATE TROOPS. Jan. 1861-Jan. 1862. 2 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 148, 149). 2 in.

Arranged by year and thereunder numerically by order number.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, 1ST DIVISION, LOUISIANA STATE TROOPS. Jan. 1861-Feb. 1862. 2 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 151, 155). 1 in.
Arranged by year and thereunder numerically.

*LETTERS SENT BY THE QUARTERMASTER, 1ST DIVISION, LOUISIANA STATE TROOPS. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 174). 1 in.
Mainly copies of outgoing communications, but including copies of a few incoming letters. Arranged chronologically.

*REPORTS OF INSPECTIONS PASSED BY LOUISIANA STATE TROOPS. 1850-61. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 176). 1 in.
Show date and place of inspection, strength of the units inspected, and occasional remarks concerning equipment. The reports are arranged chronologically.

*SCRAP BOOK, LOUISIANA STATE TROOPS. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 138). 1 in.
Contains orders issued by the headquarters for Louisiana troops, the militia, and various troop units, copies of a few speeches, and miscellaneous newspaper items. Most of the items in the scrapbook are in the form of newspaper clippings. Arranged in general chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT FROM PORT HUDSON. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 8). 1 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

LETTERS AND REPORTS, PORT HUDSON. 1862-63. 3 in. 138
Correspondence between officers stationed at or near Port Hudson, including some provision returns. Arranged chronologically.

*GENERAL AND SPECIAL ORDERS, PORT HUDSON. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 198). 1 in.
The general orders are followed by the special orders. Arranged numerically within each group.

*RECORD OF STORES RECEIVED AND ISSUED AT CAMP LEWIS. July-Dec. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 140). 1/2 in.
Shows from whom the stores were received, date, articles received and quantity of each article, troop units to which issued, date issued, articles issued, and quantity of each article. The articles are chiefly subsistence stores but there are also some quartermaster stores. The entries are arranged according to receipt and issuance and thereunder by date. In the front of the volume is a list of brigade quartermasters, 1861-63, labeled "Transcript from Appointmt Book, A & I. G. Office," showing dates of appointment and confirmation.

Records of Commands in Mississippi

*REGISTER OF COMMISSIONS, 1861-65, MISSISSIPPI STATE TROOPS. 1905. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 6). 1 in.
Shows officer's name, county of residence, grade of commission, date

of commission, organization in which commissioned, and remarks. Entries are arranged by organization. This is a copy made by the War Department of the original register. The volume is entitled "Register of Commissions, Army of Mississippi," but it relates to troops from Mississippi and not to the Army of the Mississippi.

*GENERAL ORDERS, MISSISSIPPI RESERVE CORPS. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 279). 1 in.
Arranged by year and thereunder numerically by order number.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, MISSISSIPPI RESERVE CORPS. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 280). 2 in.
Arranged by year and thereunder numerically. An index is in the front of the volume.

*RECORD OF QUARTERMASTER STORES TRANSFERRED TO CAPT. J. E. KLUMPH. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 213). 2 in.
Shows the date, from whom transferred, articles transferred and quantity of each article, and Captain Klumph's station (various places in Mississippi). Entries are arranged chronologically.

Records of Commands in Missouri

*RECORD BOOK, 1ST DIVISION, MISSOURI STATE GUARD. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 207 1/2). 2 in.
Contains a variety of material, including copies of letters sent, a record of resignations and discharges, reports of operations, and rosters. In the front of the book is a description of the contents.

Records of Commands in North Carolina

*TELEGRAMS SENT, RESERVE FORCES OF NORTH CAROLINA. May 1864-Apr. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 354). 1 in.
Copies of outgoing telegrams, arranged chronologically. A name index is in the front of the volume.

*REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED, RESERVE FORCES OF NORTH CAROLINA. May-Sept. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 351). 1 in.
Shows register number, date of letter, name of writer and place from which written, and a summary of the contents. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name and thereunder chronologically.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED, RESERVE FORCES OF NORTH CAROLINA. June 1864-Jan. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 352). 1 in.
Show file number of letter received, the endorsement, and date of endorsement. Entries are arranged by date of endorsement. The reserve forces were commanded by Gen. T. H. Holmes.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, RESERVE FORCES OF NORTH CAROLINA. May 1864-Apr. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 357). 1 in.
Arranged by year and thereunder numerically by order number.

*RECORD OF COMMUNICATIONS SENT, RESERVE FORCES OF NORTH CAROLINA. Oct. 1864-Feb. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 355). 1 in.
Shows name of person to whom communication was sent, date and place to which sent, type of communication (general or special order, circular, and the like), and occasionally date received. Entries are arranged chronologically by date sent.

*RECORD OF QUARTERMASTER ORDERS, FORT HATTERAS. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 88). 1/2 in.
This volume contains a record of orders for quartermaster stores, showing name of person ordering articles, and quantity ordered. Entries may be arranged chronologically, but the date is shown in only a few instances.

*ROSTERS OF OFFICERS AT FORT JOHNSON. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 110). 1/2 in.
Show names and ranks of officers. Arranged in rough chronological order.

*RECORD OF PAPERS PASSING THROUGH HEADQUARTERS, POST OF SALISBURY. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 99). 1/2 in.
Shows name, rank, and organization of writer; nature of paper; date; and endorsement and final action. Entries are arranged by date.

*LETTERS SENT, POST QUARTERMASTER AT SALISBURY. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. IX, vol. 233). 1 in.
Press copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. There is a name index in the volume.

Records of Commands in South Carolina

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, ENGINEER OFFICE AT CHARLESTON. July 1863-Feb. 1865. 3 vols. (ch. III, vols. 14, 17, 19). 2 in.
Press copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. Volume 19 includes endorsements.

*ABSTRACTS OF PAYMENTS. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 237). 1 in.
This volume contains a record of payments made by an assistant quartermaster stationed at Charleston (his name is not given), showing voucher number; date of payment; to whom paid; rank and organization of person paid; period for which paid; amount of payments for pay, bounty, forage, and clothing; and total amount paid. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of payment.

*MESSAGES SENT BY THE SIGNAL STATION AT CHARLESTON. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 31). 1 in.
Copies of messages exchanged between officers in the vicinity, arranged chronologically.

PAPERS RELATING TO THE BOMBARDMENT OF FORT SUMTER. 1863. 3 in. 139
Consist of (1) a report of the bombardment, by Lt. John Johnson, Provisional Army, Engineer-in-Charge, July 20-Sept. 2, 1863; and (2) daily extracts from the journal kept at the post of Fort Sumter, July-Dec. 1863. Entries in each document are arranged chronologically.

REPORTS CONCERNING ENEMY ACTIVITY IN CHARLESTON HARBOR. 1863-64. 2 ft. 140
Relate to movements of the blockading squadron, the arrival of enemy troop transports, and reports of enemy shelling and attacks on Fort Sumter and other places in the harbor. Arranged by station of signal officer (Charleston, Fort Sumter, Stone River, and St. Michael's Steeple) and thereunder chronologically.

*JOURNAL OF OPERATIONS IN CHARLESTON HARBOR. Sept. 1, 1863-Jan. 21, 1864. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 192). 1 in.
Contains daily statements of events and activities, with statistical data concerning number of killed and wounded and number of shots fired. Entries are chronological.

REPORTS AND DISPATCHES, FORT SUMTER. 1863-64. 6 in. 141
Concern the movements of the blockading squadron in Charleston Harbor and Stone River, the arrival of enemy troop transports, and attacks on Fort Sumter. Arranged by date.

*TELEGRAPHIC DISPATCHES, CHARLESTON. 1863. 2 vols. (ch. II, vols. 47, 189). 2 in.
Relate to operations in Charleston Harbor and vicinity. Arranged chronologically.

*TELEGRAMS SENT BY GEN. W. B. TALIAFERRO. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 45 1/2). 1 in.
Copies of communications sent from Sullivan's Island, intermediate points, and Charleston. Arranged chronologically.

*MEMORANDUM OF THE SIEGE OF CHARLESTON. Dec. 30, 1864-Feb. 13, 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 46 1/2). 1 in.
This volume contains copies of daily communications from Brig. Gen. W. B. Taliaferro to the commanding officers on James and Sullivan's Islands, relating to the siege of Charleston. The communications are arranged chronologically.

*DAILY REPORT OF TELEGRAPH OPERATORS ON DUTY AT OR NEAR CHARLESTON HARBOR. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 194). 1/2 in.
Shows the date, station, and name of operator on duty. Entries are arranged chronologically.

Records of Commands in Tennessee

*REGULATIONS ADOPTED FOR THE PROVISIONAL FORCE OF TENNESSEE VOLUNTEERS. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 298). 1 in.
Printed regulations, arranged by article number. The volume also

contains a copy of the act of the Tennessee Legislature organizing the provisional force and, in the front, an index to the regulations.

*REGISTER OF OFFICERS OF THE PROVISIONAL ARMY OF TENNESSEE. 1861-65. Part of 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 97 [part]) and 1 index vol. 1 in.
Shows the names of officers in the staff departments and of regiments. Entries are arranged by staff department and regiment. A separate index volume shows names of officers and page numbers on which the entries appear.

*ORDERS, EAST TENNESSEE BRIGADE. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 396). 1 in.
Orders and special orders relating to the activities and organization of this brigade, which was part of the Provisional Army of Tennessee. Arranged chronologically; an index is in the front of the volume.

*LETTER BOOK OF POST COMMANDER AT KNOXVILLE. Oct.-Nov. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 279). 1/4 in.
Copies of letters and telegrams received and sent by the commanding officer and of communications exchanged between other officers and Confederate Government officials, relating to military affairs in the vicinity. Arranged chronologically.

Records of Commands in Texas

*SPECIAL ORDERS, ADJUTANT GENERAL OF TEXAS. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 277). 3 in.
Arranged by year (a new series begins in November of each year) and thereunder numerically by order number. An index to names of persons concerned is in the front of the volume.

*ROSTER OF OFFICERS, TEXAS STATE TROOPS. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 104 1/2). 1/4 in.
Shows regiments and battalions of cavalry and infantry, with the names of the officers, the strength, and the location of each organizational unit. Entries are arranged by organization.

*OBSERVATORY REPORT BOOK OF LT. A. L. LINDSAY, SIGNAL CORPS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 7). 2 in.
Contains daily notations concerning the weather and the movement and activities of the enemy fleet. Entries are arranged chronologically, with several entries for each day. The station is not shown, but Lieutenant Lindsay was stationed at Houston, Tex., during this period.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, POST OF HOUSTON. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 117). 1 in.
Arranged numerically by order number.

*GENERAL AND SPECIAL ORDERS. May 1862-July 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 243). 1 in.
Evidently a book of orders received by some Texas command. It bears

the notation on the flyleaf "John W. Campbell, General Order book." The orders are arranged by date.

*"INDEX TO SPECIAL ORDERS FROM MAY 1, 1863." 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 244). 1/2 in.
This unidentified volume is labeled as shown in the series title; it appears to relate to some Texas command. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name and show order and paragraph number.

Records of Commands in Virginia

*LIST OF OFFICERS APPOINTED IN THE PROVISIONAL ARMY OF VIRGINIA. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 125). 1/4 in.
Shows officer's name, rank, date, and station. The list is arranged by rank, or by staff corps and thereunder by rank.

*LIST OF OFFICERS APPOINTED IN THE VOLUNTEER FORCES OF VIRGINIA. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. I, vol. 126). 1/4 in.
Shows officer's name, rank, date, and station. The list is arranged by rank, or by staff corps and thereunder by rank.

*LETTERS SENT FROM HEADQUARTERS, VIRGINIA FORCES. Apr.-Nov. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 234). 2 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED BY VIRGINIA FORCES. 1861. 1 vol. and part of 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vols. 232 [part], 233) and 2 index vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 232 [part], 233). 3 in.
Shows file number, name of writer, and date and subject matter of communication. Entries are arranged numerically by file number. The indexes are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name. The letters to which these entries refer are described in entry 125.

*ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED BY VIRGINIA FORCES. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 236). 2 in.
Show name of writer and an abstract of each incoming communication, the endorsement thereon, and the date of endorsement. Entries are arranged by date of endorsement. The volume also contains a list of discharged men.

*GENERAL ORDERS, VIRGINIA FORCES. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 237). 2 in.
Arranged by year and thereunder numerically by order number.

*SPECIAL ORDERS, VIRGINIA FORCES. Apr. 1861-June 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 240). 2 in.
Arranged by year and thereunder numerically.

*LETTERS SENT BY DIVISION HEADQUARTERS, VIRGINIA FORCES. May-Oct. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 235). 2 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

*GENERAL AND SPECIAL ORDERS, DIVISION HEADQUARTERS, VIRGINIA FORCES. Apr.-Oct. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 239). 1 in.
Arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS AND ORDERS, VIRGINIA FORCES. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 238). 1 in.
Copies of letters from Headquarters, Virginia Forces, and of general and special orders issued by Headquarters, Virginia Forces, and by the Adjutant and Inspector General in Richmond. Arranged chronologically.

*MORNING REPORTS OF THE DIVISION OF VIRGINIA VOLUNTEERS IN AND AROUND RICHMOND. May-Nov. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 241). 1 in.
Under each date the various commands are listed and there are shown the number of persons present for duty, sick, on extra duty, under arrest, absent on special service, absent with leave, and absent without leave; alterations since last return; and remarks. The reports are arranged chronologically.

*LETTERS SENT, RESERVE FORCES OF VIRGINIA. May-Oct. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 286). 1/2 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. The reserve forces were commanded by Col. Robert Johnstone, with headquarters at Petersburg.

*CLOTHING ACCOUNT. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 203). 1/4 in.
Shows names of officers and men, articles of clothing issued and their value, and date of issuance. The accounts are arranged by name of person. The unit is not shown, but there is a penciled notation by a War Department clerk that the record "appears to be a clothing account of Co. D, 3 Battn., Local Defense Troops, Va."

*CLOTHING AND DESCRIPTIVE BOOK, POST GUARD AT ABINGDON. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 89). 1 in.
This volume gives name of person, his rank and organization, a personal description, birthplace, civilian occupation, date and period of enlistment, by whom enlisted, articles of clothing issued, and their cost. Entries are arranged by name; an alphabetical name index is in the front of the volume.

Records of Commands at Various Locations

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS. 1861-65. 6 in. 142
Chiefly orders and circulars issued by commanders of posts and districts in various States and by State adjutants general and commanders of State troops. Arranged by State (Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia).

ORDERS AND CIRCULARS ISSUED BY MINOR COMMANDS. 1861-65. 2 ft. 143
General and special orders and circulars from a number of minor commands,

sometimes only one order for a command. The commands are chiefly in Virginia and include posts and State forces. Arranged by command.

*LETTERS SENT BY MAJ. A. B. COOKE. Aug. 1861-May 1863. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 36). 1 in.

Press copies of outgoing communications from Major Cooke, quartermaster at Smithfield, Va., Charleston, S. C., and Jackson, Miss. Arranged chronologically. There is a name index in the volume.

RECORDS OF THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT

The act of the Confederate Congress of February 21, 1861, that established the Treasury Department provided that that Department should include a Secretary of the Treasury as head of the Department, a Comptroller, an Auditor, a Register, a Treasurer, and an Assistant to the Secretary of the Treasury. The duties of the Secretary of the Treasury were to superintend the collection of the public revenue; to prepare plans for the improvement and management of the public revenue and for the support of the public credit; to prepare and report estimates of the public revenue and the public expenditures; to decide on the forms of keeping and stating accounts and making returns, and to grant, under certain limitations established by the act, all warrants for moneys to be paid into the Treasury and all warrants for moneys to be paid out from the Treasury, in pursuance of appropriations by law; generally to perform all such services relating to the finances and all such other duties as he should by law be directed to perform; and to report to the President and the Congress, in person or in writing, concerning all matters referred to him by the President or the Congress. The Secretary was empowered to appoint a Chief Clerk and other clerks as he thought necessary. The duties of the Assistant Secretary of the Treasury were to examine all letters, contracts, and warrants prepared for the signature of the Secretary and to perform all such other duties as should be assigned to him by law or by the Secretary of the Treasury.

The Comptroller superintended the adjustment and preservation of the public accounts; examined all accounts settled by the Auditor and certified the balances arising thereon to the Register; countersigned all warrants drawn by the Secretary of the Treasury which were authorized by law; reported to the Secretary the official forms of all papers to be issued in the different offices for collecting the public revenue and the manner and form of keeping and stating the accounts of the persons employed in these offices; and provided for the regular and punctual payment of all moneys which were collected, and directed prosecutions for all delinquencies of officers of the revenue and for debts that were due to the Confederate States Government. The Auditor received all public accounts and after examination certified the balance and transmitted the accounts, with the vouchers and certificates, to the Comptroller for his decision thereon; but if any person whose account was so audited should be dissatisfied that person could appeal to the Comptroller against the settlement. The Register kept all accounts of the receipts and expenditures of the public

money and of all debts due to or from the Confederate States; received from the Comptroller the accounts which were finally adjusted and preserved them with their vouchers and certificates; and recorded and certified all warrants for the receipt or payment of moneys at the Treasury and transmitted adjusted accounts to the Secretary of the Treasury. The Treasurer received and kept the moneys of the Confederate Government and disbursed these funds upon warrants drawn by the Secretary when properly countersigned by the Comptroller and recorded by the Register.

The Confederate Congress subsequently passed many other acts relating to the finances and to the organization of the Treasury Department. An act approved February 28, 1861, authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to borrow money on the credit of the Confederate States and to issue certificates of stocks and bonds for the amount to be borrowed. Another act of the same date authorized the Secretary to establish ports of entry for the collection of customs and for the enforcement of revenue laws and to appoint collectors of customs at ports of entry; and an act of March 6, 1861, provided for the registration at customhouses of all vessels which were one-fourth or more owned by Confederate citizens. On March 9, 1861, the President approved the first of several acts empowering the Secretary of the Treasury to issue treasury notes for such sums as he thought necessary and, with the approval of the President, from time to time to borrow money on the credit of the treasury notes. To provide a loan which the people could buy with something other than money, the so-called Produce Loan Act of May 16, 1861, authorized the Treasury Department to issue $50,000,000 (subsequently increased to $100,000,000) in 8-percent bonds which should be paid for in specie, military supplies, or in proceeds from the sale of agricultural products and manufactured articles.

On March 15, 1861, the appointment of a Second Auditor of the Treasury charged with the auditing of War Department accounts was authorized; an act approved May 16, 1861, made provision for a Disbursing Clerk in the Treasury Department; and an act approved July 24, 1861, empowered the Secretary of the Treasury to appoint agents to assist the Register and the Treasurer in preparing and signing treasury notes.

The first of several acts relating to a war tax was approved on August 19, 1861. This act authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to issue treasury notes as the public necessities should require, and, for their redemption, levied a war tax of 50 cents upon each $100 in value of the following property in the Confederate States: real estate, slaves, merchandise, bank stocks, railroad and other corporation stocks, money at interest, cattle, horses, mules, gold watches, gold and silver plate, pianos, and pleasure carriages. It also provided for the establishment of tax districts and the appointment of tax collectors and assessors. A War Tax Office was set up in the Treasury Department to administer this act. On April 24, 1863, the President approved an act "to lay taxes for the common defence, and carry on the Government of the Confederate States," which taxed practically everything in varying degrees. It laid taxes on agricultural and manufactured products; moneys and credits; business and trade,

including sales and profits therefrom; the professions, such as lawyers and physicians; salaries, except those of persons in the military and naval service; and incomes. This act also established the tax in kind (for information concerning the tax, see the introductory remarks concerning the Quartermaster Department on pages 126-127, and for a description of the records relating to the tax, see page 140). An act for the collection and assessment of taxes, approved May 1, 1863, created the office of the Commissioner of Taxes within the Treasury Department and prescribed the methods of assessing, levying, and collecting taxes and internal duties. The functions of the Commissioner of Taxes were to administer the tax laws, to superintend the assessment and collection of taxes and internal duties, and to prepare and distribute instructions, regulations, directions, forms, and blanks in connection therewith.

In 1864, in accordance with an act approved February 3, 1864, the Treasury Note Bureau was established in the Treasury Department to have charge of the engraving, printing, and preparing of treasury notes and bonds and all matters incidental thereto. From that time on the principal acts passed relating to the Treasury Department were amendments to the acts concerning treasury notes and taxes.

The records of the Confederate Treasury Department in the War Department Collection of Confederate Records in the National Archives consist of fragmentary records of the Secretary's Office, the offices of the Chief Clerk and Disbursing Clerk, the Treasurer's Office, the First and Second Auditor's Office, the Comptroller's Office, and the Register's Office (including records of loans); records of the War Tax Office and the office of the Commissioner of Taxes; records relating to personnel, treasury notes, depositaries of public funds, and the customs; and a few miscellaeous items. The more valuable of the Treasury Department records, together with the Government's gold and silver, were removed from Richmond by rail on the night of the evacuation, under guard of the Corps of Midshipmen. Some of these records were destroyed by the guard, but others were captured by Union cavalry. These captured records, along with other Treasury Department records that were recovered in Richmond by the United States Army, were forwarded to Washington, D. C., and placed in the custody of the War Department. Another collection of Confederate Treasury Department records (about 55 ft.) was acquired by the United States Treasury Department, either by purchase or through the Special Agencies of the Treasury Department that were established in the South beginning in 1863, and is now in Record Group 56, General Records of the Treasury Department, in the National Archives. These records consist of letters received by the Secretary, which supplement the copies of letters sent described below, financial and accounting records, court records, customhouse records, and miscellaneous records.

The book records described below in unnumbered entries preceded by an asterisk are included in the series of record books of the Confederate Government described in general terms in entry 3.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICES OF THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY THE TREASURER, THE CHIEF CLERK AND THE DISBURSING CLERKS

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT, SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY'S OFFICE. 1861-65. 16 vols. (ch. X, vols. 159-171, 172-174). 3 ft.

Press copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically within each volume. The only copies of telegrams are for the period February-May 1861, in the first part of volume 163. In the front of each volume (except in vol. 172) is an index by name of person to whom the communication was sent. The dates of some of the volumes overlap, but the letters do not appear to be duplicated. Some volumes contain communications to special classes of officials only, as collectors and depositaries.

*RECORD OF LETTERS SENT, SECRETARY'S OFFICE. 1863-64. 2 vols. (ch. X, vols. 171 1/2, 175). 2 in.

Shows name, position, and sometimes address of person to whom letter was sent and subject of communication. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF LETTERS SENT, CHIEF CLERK'S OFFICE. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 176). 1 in.

Shows name, position, and sometimes address of person to whom letter was sent and subject of communication. Entries are arranged chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED, SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY AND THE TREASURER. 1861-65. 3 in.

144

Letters, reports, and related papers received by the Secretary and by the Treasurer. Arranged by official (those to the Secretary preceding those to the Treasurer), thereunder by year, and thereunder by number assigned at time of receipt. The register in which these are entered is described in the following entry.

*REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED, SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY AND THE TREASURER. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 158) and 1 index vol. 2 in.

Shows file number, name and address of writer, and date and subject matter of communication. The entries are arranged by official (those received by the Secretary preceding those received by the Treasurer), thereunder by year, and thereunder numerically by file number assigned at time of receipt. The index volume contains an alphabetical name index that gives the page number of the register volume. The letters to which this register refers are described in entry 144.

*LETTERS RECEIVED, TREASURER'S OFFICE. Mar.-Nov. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 178). 2 in.

Copies of incoming communications, arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF LETTERS RECEIVED, TREASURER'S OFFICE. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 179). 1 in.

Shows date, name of writer, subject of letter, and date of reply. Entries are arranged chronologically; a name index is in front of the volume.

*ORDERS, CIRCULARS, AND REGULATIONS. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 264). 1 in.

Most of these were issued by the Treasury Department but a few were issued by the Adjutant and Inspector General to officers assigned to carry out Treasury regulations. Some of the items in the volume are in the form of newspaper clippings pasted in in a general chronological order.

*WAR DEPARTMENT REQUISITIONS ON THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT FOR FUNDS, SECRETARY'S OFFICE. 1861-64. 20 vols. (ch. X, vols. 225-244). 5 ft.

Requests that warrants for funds be issued out of appropriation funds, showing date, in whose favor to be issued, purpose for which issued, amount, and appropriation to be charged. Arranged chronologically.

*NAVY DEPARTMENT REQUISITIONS ON THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT FOR FUNDS, SECRETARY'S OFFICE. 1861-63. 2 vols. (ch. X, vols. 245, 246). 2 in.

Requests that warrants for funds be issued, showing date, in whose favor to be issued, purpose for which issued, amount, and appropriation to be charged. Arranged chronologically.

*CUSTOMS SERVICE REQUISITIONS ON THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT FOR FUNDS, SECRETARY'S OFFICE. 1861-64. 3 vols. (ch. X, vols. 248-250). 4 in.

Requests from collectors for funds required for their districts, showing date, amounts required, and for what purpose required. Arranged chronologically.

*REQUISITIONS ON THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT FOR FUNDS FOR CIVIL AND MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES, SECRETARY'S OFFICE. 1861-64. 11 vols. (ch. X, vols. 251-260, 261). 2 ft.

Show date, by whom requisition was drawn, for what purpose, amount, and appropriation to be charged. Arranged chronologically.

*ORDERS FROM THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY TO THE COMPTROLLER AND REGISTER TO ISSUE WARRANTS UNDER APPROPRIATION ACTS. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 220). 1 in.

Show amount appropriated by Congress, purpose for which appropriated, and the directive to the Register and Comptroller to credit the sum to the proper appropriation. Entries are arranged chronologically; an index by type of warrant (i.e., Civil Appropriation, Army, Navy) is in the volume.

*RECORD OF OFFICE SUPPLIES DELIVERED AND ON HAND, SECRETARY'S OFFICE. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 260 1/2). 1 in.

Shows designation of article, date, amount on hand, amount delivered,

and to what person or office delivered. Entries are arranged by article (pens, paper, envelopes, ink stands, and the like).

*DISBURSING JOURNAL, TREASURER'S OFFICE. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 177). 4 in.
Contains a record of expenditures showing date, to whom disbursed, purpose, and amount disbursed. Entries are arranged by month.

*RECORD OF WARRANTS DRAWN ON THE TREASURY, TREASURER'S OFFICE. 1862; 1864. 2 vols. (ch. X, vols. 221, 222). 1 in.
Shows number of warrant issued, for what purpose, and amount. Among the warrants recorded are those for War, Navy, Civil, and Miscellaneous. Entries in volume 221 (1862) are arranged chronologically and thereunder by type of expenditure; in volume 222 (1864) they are arranged by type of expenditure.

*STUBS OF WAR WARRANTS, TREASURER'S OFFICE. 1862. 2 vols. (ch. X, vols. 223, 224). 3 in.
Show date, number of warrant, to whom issued and amount, and on whose order. Arranged chronologically.

*STUBS OF NAVY WARRANTS, TREASURER'S OFFICE. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 247). 1 in.
Show date, number of warrant, to whom issued and amount, and on whose order. Arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF BALANCES ON HAND IN DEPOSITARIES OF PUBLIC MONEY, TREASURER'S OFFICE. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 180). 1 in.
Shows date, State in which the money was located, depositary fund or in whose hands money was held, and amount held. Entries are arranged by State and thereunder by date.

*ACCOUNTS OF CAPT. JOHN H. PARKHILL, ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER, WITH THE TREASURER. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 185). 1/4 in.
Show date, amounts received and source of receipt, and amounts disbursed and purpose of disbursement. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECEIPTS FOR PAYMENT FOR CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT, CHIEF CLERK'S OFFICE. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 263). 1 in.
Show date (mainly October-December 1863), to whom paid, amount paid, purpose of payment, and signature of persons receiving payment. Arranged roughly by month.

*LEDGER OF ACCOUNTS, DISBURSING CLERK. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 122). 2 in.
A record of accounts with depositaries of public money and other persons or firms, showing name of person or firm in account with, debits, credits, amounts brought forward, and balances. Arranged by name of person or firm; an index is in the front of the volume.

RECORDS OF THE AUDITORS' OFFICES

RECORDS OF THE FIRST AUDITOR'S OFFICE

*LEDGER OF ACCOUNTS FOR THE NAVY AND MARINES. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 46). 1 in.

Accounts of paymasters, agents, and other disbursing officers, showing amounts credited to them and purposes for which accredited, and amounts disbursed and purposes for which disbursed. Arranged by officer's name; an index is in the front of the volume.

*MEMORANDUM OF MONEYS RECEIVED FROM DEPOSITARIES AND LIST OF CERTIFICATES ISSUED BY THE FUNDING COMMISSION. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 181). 1 in.

The record of moneys received shows date, name of person and place from which received, number of boxes received, amount according to labels, and remarks; the list of certificates issued shows date, name, place, and amount. Entries of each type are arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE

*REGISTER OF ROLLS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 1). 1 in.

A register of company and bounty rolls received for payment, showing captain's name, organization, period covered, name of paymaster, and voucher number. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of captain's name.

*REGISTERS OF REQUISITIONS FOR ARMY EXPENSES. 1861-65. 2 vols. (ch. X, vols. 48, 49). 3 in.

Show date, number of requisition, date received, name of person submitting requisition, description of requisition, appropriation to which charged, and amount of money requisitioned. Entries are arranged chronologically. A name index is in the front of each volume.

*REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED, PAY DIVISION. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 50). 1 in.

Shows name, rank, and organization of writer; date of letter; date received; subject of communication; and action taken. The letters apparently concerned the pay of military and civilian personnel. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name and thereunder by date letter was received.

*REGISTER OF PAYMENTS TO OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 43). 2 in.

Shows name, rank, organization, by whom paid, period of service, amount paid, date of settlement, number of settlement, voucher number, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name, A-K only.

*RECORD OF PAYMENTS TO DISCHARGED SOLDIERS. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 45). 1 in.

Shows soldier's name and regiment, by whom paid, date of settlement, number of settlement, and voucher number. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of soldier's name.

*RECORD OF PAYMENTS TO TROOP UNITS. 1861-64. 2 vols. (ch. X, vols. 37, 44). 3 in.

Shows organization, month for which paid, and by whom paid. Entries are arranged by State and thereunder by troop unit.

*ABSTRACTS OF DRAFTS, TRANSFERS, AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS OF MONEYS TO AND FROM OFFICERS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 36). 4 in.

This volume shows date of draft, by whom drawn, amount, on what account, when accounted for, in whose favor it was drawn, on whom it was drawn or by whom it was received, date paid, and by whom paid. The abstracts are arranged chronologically by date paid. A name index is in the front of the volume.

*PAYROLLS OF OFFICERS. 1861-63. 3 vols. (ch. X, vols. 40-42). 7 in.

Show officer's name, rank and organization, by whom paid, period of service, amount paid, and voucher number. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of officer's name. Volume 42 is fragmentary; some pages have been cut out.

*RECORD OF PAYMENTS TO SOLDIERS. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 38). 1/2 in.

Shows voucher number, soldier's name and State, number of certificate, by whom paid, and number of settlement. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of soldier's name. The volume is fragmentary; some pages have been cut out.

*LETTERS SENT RELATING TO CLAIMS OF DECEASED SOLDIERS. 1862-65. 8 vols. (ch. X, vols. 13-20). 2 ft.

Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically. Volume 18 has an index in front. The dates of some of the volumes overlap, but the material is not duplicated.

*REGISTER OF CLAIMS. 1863-65. 3 vols. (ch. X, vols. 51-53). 2 in.

Shows name of claimant, date claim was received, nature and amount of claim, and sometimes the notation "confirmed." The claims are those made by military and civilian personnel for such items as horses killed in action or captured by the enemy, transportation of troops, and the furnishing of supplies. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF CLAIMS FILED ON BEHALF OF DECEASED OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS. 1861-65. 13 vols. (ch. X, vols. 22-34). 2 ft.

Shows soldier's or officer's name, rank, by whom the claim was presented, date claim was filed, place of birth and death of deceased, company and regiment of deceased, date claim was reported to Comptroller, date claim was returned by Comptroller, number of certificate of settlement, date of

report, amount found due, and remarks. Entries are arranged by State and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of deceased's name.

*RECORD OF DECEASED SOLDIERS' MONEY EFFECTS THAT WERE TURNED OVER TO QUARTERMASTERS. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 21). 3 in.

Shows date money was received, receipt number, deceased soldier's name, rank, and organization, and amount of money received. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of soldier's name.

*RETURNS OF DECEASED OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS FROM HOSPITALS, REGIMENTAL AND COMPANY OFFICERS, AND OTHERS. 1861-65. 10 vols. (ch. X, vols. 2-11). 3 ft.

Show name of deceased officer or soldier; his company and regiment; sometimes his birthplace; date, place, and sometimes cause of death; amount of money and other effects left and in whose charge they were left; date return was received; certificate number; and remarks. Arranged by State to which the organization belonged and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of deceased's name.

*RECORD OF ACCOUNTS REPORTED TO AND RETURNED FROM THE COMPTROLLER. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 47). 1 in.

Shows date account was reported, name and rank of person whose account was reported, description and amount of account, and date account was returned. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of person whose account was reported.

*RECORD OF BONDED QUARTERMASTERS AND COMMISSARIES. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 12). 2 in.

Shows officer's name, rank, State from which appointed, dates of bonds, names of sureties, and amounts of penalty of bonds. Entries are arranged in part alphabetically by initial letter of officer's name. The volume also contains some notations as to what bonds are on file.

RECORDS OF THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT OF THE TRANS-MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT

*ACCOUNT BOOK OF THE AUDITOR'S OFFICE. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 201 1/2). 2 in.

Contains a record of disbursements, of moneys advanced, and of warrants on the Treasurer. Entries are arranged by type of record and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

*ACCOUNTS OF DISBURSING OFFICERS OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES ARMY. 1861-65. 2 vols. (ch. X, vols. 35, 39). 3 in.

Show name and rank of officer, his station, period for which disbursements were made, account on which disbursed, date account was received, date account was reported to and was returned by the Comptroller, balances,

settlement number, and remarks. Within each volume the accounts are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of disbursing officer's name.

*REGISTER OF MONEY RECEIVED AND COUNTED. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 123). 3 in.

Shows date money was received, name of person, locality, number of boxes or packages, total of amounts marked on boxes or packages, amounts under various acts of Congress authorizing loans, and remarks; date money was counted, total amount found in box or package, total amount found genuine, amount under various acts of Congress authorizing loans, amount found counterfeit, amount of State money returned, amount found short, amount found over, and Comptroller's receipt. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of person's name.

*DIGEST OF THE COMPTROLLER'S DECISIONS. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. XII, vol. 1 1/2). 1/4 in.

These were decisions in some of the more important cases presented to the Comptroller of the Treasury. Printed.

RECORDS OF THE REGISTER'S OFFICE

*LETTERS SENT. Mar. 1861-Apr. 1865. 4 vols. (ch. X, vols. 116, 118-120). 10 in.

Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically within each volume. Dates of letters in volume 119 overlap dates of letters in volumes 116 and 118, but there is no duplication of content. Volume 120 contains press copies dated March-April 1865, of which those for March duplicate letters in other volumes. Volume 120 also has an index.

*JOURNALS, VARIOUS LOANS. 1861-64. 8 vols. (ch. X, vols. 55, 57, 58, 63, 64, 71, 73, 83). 2 ft.

Show ledger folio number, to whom debits were owed, to whom credits were owed, date of commencement of interest, voucher and certificate numbers, number of certificates issued, amount of certificates, and amount of each credit. Entries in each volume are arranged chronologically.

*LEDGERS, LOAN OF AUGUST 19, 1861. 1862-65. 7 vols. (ch. X, vols. 65, 67-70, 72, 74). 2 ft.

Relate to transfers of stock and show date, to whom transferred, number of transfer, and amount. Entries are arranged in part by place and thereunder alphabetically by name of person to whom transferred.

*JOURNAL, 7-PERCENT TRANSFERABLE STOCK, LOAN OF FEBRUARY 20, 1863. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 79). 3 in.

Shows ledger folio number, debits, creditors' names, dates of commencement of interest, voucher and certificate numbers, number of certificates issued, amount of certificates, and amount of each credit. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*LEDGER, 7-PERCENT TRANSFERABLE STOCK, LOAN OF FEBRUARY 20, 1863. 1863-65. 3 vols. (ch. X, vols. 80-82). 9 in.

Shows date, name, transfer number, and amount. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of person's name.

*JOURNAL, 8-PERCENT TRANSFERABLE STOCK, LOAN OF FEBRUARY 20, 1863. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 75). 3 in.

Shows ledger folio number, debits, names of creditors, dates of commencement of interest, voucher and certificate numbers, number of certificates issued, amount of certificates, and amount of each credit. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*LEDGER, 8-PERCENT TRANSFERABLE STOCK, LOAN OF FEBRUARY 20, 1863. 1863-65. 3 vols. (ch. X, vols. 76-78). 9 in.

Shows date, name, transfer number, and amount. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of person's name.

*LIST OF SIGNERS AND NUMBERERS OF 8-PERCENT BONDS ISSUED UNDER THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1863. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 267). 1 in.

Shows date, numbers of the bonds, and names of signer and numberer. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*JOURNAL, 6-PERCENT TRANSFERABLE STOCK, LOAN OF MARCH 23, 1863. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 84). 3 in.

Shows ledger folio number, debits, name of creditor, date of commencement of interest, voucher and certificate number, number of certificates issued, amount of certificates, and amount of each credit. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*LEDGER, 6-PERCENT TRANSFERABLE STOCK, LOAN OF MARCH 23, 1863. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 85). 3 in.

Shows date, name, transfer number, and amount. Entries are arranged in part alphabetically by initial letter of person's name.

*JOURNAL, LOAN OF FEBRUARY 17, 1864. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 86). 3 in.

Shows date of issue, to whom debits are owed, to whom credits are owed, date of commencement of interest, voucher and certificate numbers, number of certificates issued, amount of certificates, and amount of each credit. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*LEDGERS, LOAN OF FEBRUARY 17, 1864. 1864-65. 10 vols. (ch. X, vols. 87, 89-97). 3 ft.

Show names, dates, and amounts in undesignated columns. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name.

*JOURNAL, 4-PERCENT TRANSFERABLE STOCK, LOAN OF FEBRUARY 17, 1864. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 88). 3 in.

Shows ledger folio number, to whom debits are owed, to whom credits are owed, date of commencement of interest, voucher and certificate numbers,

number of certificates issued, amount of certificates, and amount of each credit. Entries are arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF SUBSCRIBERS TO CONFEDERATE STATES LOANS, 1861-64. n.d. 10 ft. 145

Cards showing name of subscriber, place of subscription, date and amount of subscription, and a reference to the volume in chapter 10 and the page number of that volume on which the transaction was recorded. The cards are arranged alphabetically by name of subscriber. This index, which contains names of subscribers to loans and bond and stock issues, and to transfers of stock, was apparently compiled after the records came into the custody of The Adjutant General's Office.

*REGISTERS OF SUBSCRIPTIONS TO THE LOAN OF FEBRUARY 28, 1861. 1861. 30 vols. (ch. X, vols. 125-151, 152-154). 1 ft.

Show place of subscription, act of Congress authorizing the loan, names of subscribers, amount subscribed for coupon bonds, and amount subscribed for transferable bonds. Entries are arranged by place (cities and towns in Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Mississippi, and South Carolina).

*RECORD OF DIVIDEND OF INTEREST ON LOANS. 1861-64. 3 vols. (ch. X, vols. 59, 60, 61). 6 in.

Shows name of creditor, amount of principal, rate of interest, date interest commenced, and amount of interest. Entries are arranged by place, thereunder by date of loan, and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of subscriber's name.

*REGISTER OF UNCLAIMED DIVIDENDS UNDER LOANS OF 1861. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 117). 3 in.

Shows place, name of person entitled to interest, amount of certificates, date due, date of loan, total amount of interest, and acknowledgment of receipt. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of person's name.

*RECORD OF STOCK MATURING JANUARY 1, 1864. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 121 1/2). 1/4 in.

Fragmentary papers, unbound, relating to the loan of August 18, 1861, and showing rate of interest, amount of interest, amount of principal, and other figures that are unidentified. No apparent arrangement.

*RECORD OF COUPON BONDS ISSUED IN EXCHANGE FOR REGISTERED STOCK. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 62). 4 in.

Shows date, name of person, and amount of bonds. Entries are arranged by date.

*LOAN LEDGER OF TRANSFERABLE STOCK. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 56). 2 in.

Shows name of subscriber, date, and amount subscribed. Entries are arranged alphabetically by name of subscriber.

*RECORD OF INTEREST ISSUED. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 117 3/4). 1 in.
Shows amount ($1,000 in every case), number (2001 serially through 2250), date of commencement of interest, date issued, and sometimes a name. The record pages are arranged numerically.

*CHECK STUBS RELATING TO UNCLAIMED INTEREST. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 117 1/2). 1 in.
Show number, date, name of person to whom due, date of loan, and amount of interest due. Arranged by date.

RECORDS OF THE WAR TAX OFFICE AND THE COMMISSIONER OF TAXES

*LETTERS SENT. 1861-65. 11 vols. (ch. X, vols. 189, 191, 193-201). 2 ft.
Record and press copies of letters relating to the war tax. Arranged chronologically within each volume; the dates of many of the volumes overlap. Volumes 189 and 191 contain record copies, and the remainder of the volumes press copies. Volumes 194-196, 198, 199, and 201 contain indexes.

REPORTS OF THE COMMISSIONER OF TAXES. 1863. 3 in. 146
Reports made periodically to the Secretary of the Treasury on the work of the office and on the operation of the tax laws, including suggestions regarding changes and improvements. Unarranged.

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1861-65. 2 ft. 147
Letters from tax officials in the field, other Government officials, and private individuals, regarding tax laws, tax collections, administration, and the work of the Commissioner's Office. Arranged by letter (A-H) and thereunder numerically by file number assigned at time of receipt. The letter "A" was used for numbers through 730, "B" for numbers 1 to 1000, with ensuing letters used after each 1000. The letters received are registered in volume 192, described in the following entry.

*REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 192). 2 in.
Shows name of writer, date and file number of letter, and subject of letter. Entries are arranged by file number in the same manner as the letters described in entry 147.

RETURNS OF COLLECTORS AND ASSESSORS OF THE WAR TAX. 1861-65.
26 ft. 148
Periodic reports on taxes collected and returned to the State collectors by district collectors, showing date, name of person from whom tax was collected, and the amount of tax collected. Arranged by State.

*LIST OF COLLECTORS, SURETIES, AND ASSESSORS OF THE WAR TAX. 1861-65.
1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 190) and 1 index vol. 2 in.
Shows the State, number of the collection district, counties in the district, names of collectors, amount of bond, date of bond, names of

sureties, names of deputy collectors, assessors, and additional assessors, dates (presumably of appointment), and remarks. Arranged by State and thereunder numerically by number of district. In the front of the volume is an index to names of persons, arranged alphabetically by initial letter of person's name and thereunder by title of position (collectors, deputy collectors, assessors, and additional assessors). In a separate index volume the names a.'e arranged alphabetically by initial letter of official's name.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. 1861-65. 3 in. 149

Include instructions issued by the Commissioner of Taxes, reports of work done by the clerical force, accounts sent in from field offices, tabular statements of taxes to be collected, statements of tax returns, and lists of counties not assessed because of occupation by the enemy. Unarranged.

*SALES TAX REGISTERS FOR DISTRICT NO. 10, RICHMOND, VA. 1863-65. 5 vols. (ch. X, vols. 202-206). 6 in.

Are a record of businessmen, corporations, and firms liable to the sales tax. Shown are the name; date of registry; residence; time (filled in as "indefinite" or left blank), place, and type of business conducted; number and names of persons concerned in firm; amount of capital invested; amount of specific tax; amount of gross sales at time of registry; amount of gross receipts at time of registry; tax due on sales and at time of registry; and certification that the above registry is a true account. Entries are arranged chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO PERSONNEL

*REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS FOR TREASURY DEPARTMENT POSITIONS. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 157). 1/2 in.

Shows applicant's name, date of application, residence, position applied for, and sometimes names of persons recommending him and other remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of applicant's name. In some instances the applications were not made originally to the Treasury Department but were referred to it by the officials addressed.

*REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS FOR CLERKSHIPS IN THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 156 1/2). 1 in.

Shows applicant's name, residence, and date of application. Entries are arranged numerically (in effect, chronologically). An index is in the back of the volume.

*REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS FOR OFFICE. 1862 [?]. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 156). 2 in.

Shows name of applicant, his residence, position for which application was made, sometimes names of persons recommending applicant, and sometimes names of persons to whom to refer (presumably for recommendations). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of applicant's name.

Treasury Department and other positions are included. Occasionally the day of the month is shown, but the year is not shown except in a few cases where the application was withdrawn, when the year 1862 is shown.

RECORDS RELATING TO TREASURY NOTES

*REGISTERS OF TREASURY NOTES ISSUED UNDER ACTS OF CONGRESS. 1861-63. 16 vols. (ch. X, vols. 99-114). 5 ft.

Show name of Treasurer and Register, in whose favor notes were issued, date of issue, registered numbers of notes issued to that person, the number of notes in that issue, the denomination of those notes, the total value of the notes, the amount in payment of each warrant, the date of acknowledgment, and remarks. Entries are arranged by act of Congress under which notes were issued (acts dated March 9, May 16, and August 19, 1861; April 17 and October 13, 1862; and March 23, 1863).

*REGISTER OF TREASURY NOTES ISSUED UNDER THE ACT OF MARCH 9, 1861. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 98). 3 in.

Relates to $50 notes bearing interest at half a cent a day and shows number of "report on which redeemed," date of issue, to whom issued (usually "To Bearer"), and remarks. Entries are arranged by date of issue. The volume also contains a few pages of entries for nontaxable certificates issued under the act of February 17, 1864, bearing 6-percent interest a year.

*SCHEDULE OF NOTE PLATES. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 121). 1 in.

Shows denomination of notes, name of firm or person making the plates, date, and thereunder columns of figures under undesignated headings. Entries are arranged by name of person or firm.

*RECORD OF TREASURY NOTES SIGNED BY J. WALTER JONES. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 186). 1/2 in.

Shows date and designation of notes signed. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*MEMORANDUM OF TREASURY NOTES SIGNED BY WALFORD AND GRAYSON. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 265). 1/4 in.

Shows date and designation of notes signed. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF TREASURY NOTE REDEMPTION. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 115). 2 in.

Shows date, name of person redeeming notes, his residence, amount of notes sent in, amount found genuine, under what acts of Congress the notes were issued and amount sent in under each act, and amount of counterfeit notes sent in. Entries are arranged by date.

*CERTIFICATIONS RELATING TO THE COUNTING OF NOTES RETURNED FOR REDEMPTION. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 266). 1 in.

Forms certifying that notes returned for redemption have been examined

and counted, showing date, amount of notes issued under the various acts of Congress, total amount, and name of person or bank returning the notes. Arranged chronologically.

*LIST OF SCHEDULES OF INTEREST PAID ON 7.30 NOTES. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 60A). 1/4 in.
Shows names and amounts. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of person's name.

RECORDS OF DEPOSITARIES OF PUBLIC FUNDS

RECORDS OF TREASURY DEPOSITARIES IN VARIOUS STATES. 1864-65. 4 ft. 150
Include receipts for interest due on Treasury notes, statements of canceled notes sent to Richmond, statements regarding interest on the public debt, and statements concerning the financial conditions of the depositaries. Arranged somewhat according to location of depositary. In a few instances the receipts for interest due on Treasury notes are arranged numerically thereunder.

*RECORD OF CASH ON HAND, DEPOSITARY AT MACON, GA. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 182). 2 in.
Shows date, number of certificate, by whom held, and amount. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*ORDER BOOK OF THE MACON, GA., DEPOSITARY FOR THE FIVE HUNDRED MILLION LOAN. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 155). 1 in.
Contains a few stubs or orders filled out showing receipt number, date, amount paid, for what amount in 6-percent bonds paid, and by whom paid. The stubs and orders are arranged chronologically; the greater part of the volume contains blank stubs and receipts.

*LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE DEPOSITARY AT SAVANNAH, GA. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 183). 1/2 in.
Were received chiefly from the Confederate Treasury Department in Richmond. A few telegrams are included. The communications are arranged chronologically. An index is in the back of the volume.

*SCHEDULE OF CERTIFICATES FOR 4-PERCENT REGISTERED BONDS RECEIVED BY THE DEPOSITARY AT COLUMBUS, MISS. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 151 1/2). 1/4 in.
Shows certificate number, date, name of depositary, in whose favor the certificate was drawn, and amount of the certificate. The certificates were received from the State Tax Collector for Mississippi on account of the war tax. Entries are arranged by date.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE CUSTOMS

CUSTOMS PAPERS. 1861. 3 in. 151
Relate to activities carried on by the customhouses and include claims

for pay and related correspondence. Most of the papers concern the customhouses at Charleston and New Orleans; some are dated before the outbreak of the war and are Federal correspondence. Arranged in general chronologically.

*ACCOUNT OF BONDS TAKEN IN THE DISTRICT OF SAVANNAH FOR DUTIES ON MERCHANDISE WAREHOUSED. Nov. 1860-Nov. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 188). 2 in.
Shows number and date of bond, name of principal, name of surety, and amount. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*REGISTERS OF VESSELS, PORT OF SAVANNAH, GA. 1856-64. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 187). 1 in.
Show names of register and collector, owner and master of vessel, and of the vessel; a notation that the owner is a citizen of the United States (after June 1861, usually changed to read "Confederate States"); place vessel was built; description of vessel; and date of register. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*ACCOUNT BOOK, SURVEYOR OF THE PORT OF NEW ORLEANS, LA. Sept. 1854-Nov. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 187 1/2). 1 in.
Shows date, funds received and source of receipt, funds disbursed, and purpose of disbursement. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*ACCOUNT BOOK OF B. F. McDONOUGH, COLLECTOR AT SABINE, TEX. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 268). 1 in.
Shows amounts received and expended, source of receipt, and how expended. Entries are arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. 1861-65. 24 ft. 152
Copies of reports of the Secretary, the Chief of the War Tax, and the Chief of the Produce Loan, and of correspondence; statements of the public debt; stub books relating to bonds and interest; reports of unclaimed dividends of interest on loans; nontaxable certificates; estimates of funds; decisions; returns and assessments relating to various taxes; and individual tax returns. Unarranged.

*ACCOUNT OF WILLIAM B. JOHNSTON FOR BONDS SOLD. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 184). 1/2 in.
Shows date, to whom bonds were sold, numbers of bonds, and amounts of bonds sold. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*INDEX TO CIRCULARS AND DECISIONS, S. F. SUTHERLAND. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 42 1/2). Volume negligible.
Entries are arranged alphabetically by subject. The circulars and decisions to which this volume refers have not been identified.

*LIST OF CLAIMS. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 54). 1/4 in.
Shows name of claimant, date claim was received, and notations

"entered" and "settled." Entries are arranged chronologically. The volume is not further identified.

*STATEMENT BOOK OF FUNDED DEBT, STATE OF MISSISSIPPI. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 58A). 1/2 in.
Shows date, in whose favor issued, voucher number, and amount. Entries are arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

The act of the Confederate Congress of February 21, 1861, establishing the Post Office Department stated that the Department should be headed by a Postmaster General who should "perform such duties in relation to post offices and post routes as shall be enjoined on him by the President of the Confederate States, agreeably to the constitution and laws of the land." The Post Office Department included Contract, Appointment, and Finance Bureaus and an Inspection Office; and special agents were appointed whose chief duties were to investigate reported mail depredations or losses. On March 15, 1861, an act of Congress was approved giving the Postmaster General power to advertise and enter into contracts for carrying the mails on the post routes established by Congress. The Postmaster General was also charged with carrying out the act of Congress approved May 11, 1861, which authorized the President during the existing war to take control of the telegraph lines. An act of Congress approved September 27, 1862, authorized the Postmaster General to pay sums found due to persons for postal service rendered under contracts or appointments made by the United States Government before the Confederate Government took charge of the postal service. Because of the difficulty in communicating with that part of the Confederacy west of the Mississippi River, an act of Congress approved on February 10, 1864, provided for the appointment of an agent of the Post Office Department to carry on the postal service west of the Mississippi, and a Post Office Department was established in the Trans-Mississippi Department.

The records of the Confederate Post Office Department in the National Archives are very fragmentary. They consist of letters sent by the Contract Bureau and the Inspection Office; letters received by the Post Office Department of the Trans-Mississippi Department; documents relating to advertisements, bids, contracts for carrying the mails, post routes, and accounts; and miscellaneous items. When Richmond was evacuated by the Confederate Government the most important records of the Post Office Department were sent to the postmaster at Chester, S. C., where a considerable quantity of them were recovered by Federal authorities. These records were transferred at first to the United States Post Office Department and later to the Library of Congress.

The book records described below in unnumbered entries preceded by an asterisk are included in the series of record books of the Confederate Government described in general terms in entry 3.

*INSTRUCTIONS TO POSTMASTERS. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. XI, vol. 2). 1/4 in.
Copies of acts of Congress relating to the Post Office Department, together with a form transmittal letter to postmasters. Printed.

*INSTRUCTIONS TO SPECIAL AGENTS. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. XI, vol. 3). 1/4 in.
Printed.

*LIST OF ESTABLISHMENTS, DISCONTINUANCES, AND CHANGES IN NAME OF THE POST OFFICES OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES SINCE 1861. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. XI, vol. 5). 1/4 in.
This lists the post offices established and those discontinued, showing name of post office and county in which located; and changes in name (giving former name of post office, county in which located, and name to which it was changed). Entries are arranged by State. Printed. No dates are shown other than that in the title.

*LETTERS SENT BY THE INSPECTION OFFICE. 1861-64. 3 vols. (ch. XI, vols. 44-46). 9 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, chiefly to post office officials in the States concerning complaints. Arranged chronologically. An index is in the front of each volume.

*LETTERS SENT BY THE CONTRACT BUREAU. 1861-64. 4 vols. (ch. XI, vols. 31-34) and 1 index vol. (ch. XI, vol. 31). 9 in.
Copies of outgoing communications relating to mail contracts, arranged chronologically. Volume 31 has an index in front and a separate index volume; volumes 32 and 34 have indexes in front; and volume 33 has no index.

*INVITATIONS FOR PROPOSALS FOR CARRYING THE MAILS. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. XI, vol. 4). 1 in.
The volume contains an advertisement of December 31, 1862, inviting proposals for carrying the mails in Florida, Georgia, South Carolina, North Carolina, Texas, Louisiana, and Arkansas from July 1, 1863, to June 30, 1867; extracts of laws relating to the Post Office Department; forms of proposal; instructions; and lists of mail routes. The contents of the volume are arranged somewhat by State. Printed.

*RECORD OF BIDS TO CARRY THE MAILS. 1862-63. 9 vols. (ch. XI, vols. 35-43). 2 ft.
Shows routes, names of bidders, amounts of bids, a notation as to which bid was accepted, and remarks. Entries are arranged by State and thereunder by route number.

*MAIL CONTRACTS. 1861-64. 10 vols. (ch. XI, vols. 6-9, 12-15, 22, 23). 3 ft.
Contracts for carrying the mail, showing names of contracting parties, date of contract and place entered into, route on which mail is to be carried, and financial and other terms of the contract. Arranged within the

volumes by route number. Some of the volumes relate to a single State and others to several States.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. 1861-65. 1 ft. 153

Reports of curtailed mail service in various States, reports of the Postmaster General to the President, estimates and other accounting papers, lists of contractors and mail routes, list of employees, and some correspondence. There is a partial list of the material. In part unarranged and in part arranged according to the list.

MILITARY TELEGRAPH ACCOUNTS. 1864. 6 in. 154

Monthly reports of telegraph stations, showing amount received and spent each day, items of expenditure, and monthly totals; receipts of operators for payment; and quarterly financial report of the manager of the military telegraph lines. Arranged in general chronologically.

PAPERS RELATING TO UNPAID ACCOUNTS OF MAIL CONTRACTORS FOR CARRYING U. S. MAIL. 1861-62. 3 in. 155

These accounts were rendered in conformity with a proclamation of the Confederate Postmaster General dated Sept. 18, 1861. The records consist of notarized affidavits showing contractor's name, route number, route terminals, annual rate of compensation under contract, period of service unpaid, date of payment on account, amount of payment on account, provisions made for further payment by the separate States, and remarks (usually a statement of the reasons why the United States failed to pay). Arranged by State.

PAPERS RELATING TO MAIL CONTRACTS IN ARKANSAS. 1864-65. 3 in. 156

Are in jackets on which are shown the route number, terminal points, name of contractor, period covered by the contract and the amount, and briefs of correspondence relating to the contract. The jackets are arranged numerically.

MAIL CONTRACTS AND RELATED PAPERS FOR LOUISIANA AND TEXAS. 1864-65. 9 in. 157

Are in jackets on which are shown the mail route number, terminal points of the route, and abstracts of the papers enclosed. These papers include mail contracts, some of which have been voided, showing the names and signatures of contracting parties, date and place contract was executed, and terms of contract; replies of postmasters to inquiries concerning distances on their routes and the number of trips made; and petitions from citizens requesting changes in routes. The jackets are arranged by State and thereunder by route number.

*ROUTE BOOKS. 1861-65. 16 vols. (ch. XI, vols. 17-19, 21, 22 1/2, 23 1/2, 24-30, 47, 55, 56). 2 ft.

Show route number, terminal points of and stops along route, number of miles to round trip and number of trips per week, names of contractors, remarks concerning changes in service, and schedule (day of the week and

the hour for arrival and departure and places of arrival and departure). Arranged by State and thereunder by route number.

LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT IN THE TRANS-MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT. 1864-65. 6 in. 158

Letters, reports, and related papers from postmasters, agents, and other officials. Unarranged.

*RECORD OF POST OFFICES IN TEXAS AND ARKANSAS. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. XI, vol. 50). 1 in.

Shows a number (unidentified), name of post office, county in which located, and number of routes from which mail was supplied. Entries are arranged alphabetically by name of post office.

*RETURNS OF POSTMASTERS IN TEXAS, LOUISIANA, AND ARKANSAS. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. XI, vol. 54). 1 in.

Show name of post office, county and State in which located, and quarterly amounts of money turned in. Entries are arranged by State.

*ACCOUNTS OF DEPOSITARIES IN TEXAS, LOUISIANA, AND ARKANSAS WITH THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. XI, vol. 53). 1 in.

Show location of depositary and name of person in charge, quarterly amounts deposited, and quarterly amounts of drafts. Arranged by place, with an index to places in the front of the volume. Some entries relate to accounts of the Confederate Treasury Department with depositaries in the Trans-Mississippi Department.

*RECORD OF POST OFFICES IN KENTUCKY. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. XI, vol. 49). 3 in.

Shows the county and the location of post offices. Entries are arranged by county. The volume is not positively identified but appears to be the record indicated.

*DEAD LETTER REGISTER. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. XI, vol. 52). 2 in.

Shows post office and State to which letter was addressed, name of person addressed, name of writer, contents of letter, to what office sent, date sent, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of person addressed.

*ACCOUNT BOOK, POST OFFICE AT RICHMOND, VA. 1855-65. 1 vol. (ch. XI, vol. 51). 1 in.

Shows date, amounts received and spent, source of receipts, and how expended. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF CIRCULARS SENT. 1860-62. 1 vol. (ch. XI, vol. 48). 2 in.

Shows State, date, place, numbers of circulars sent, and remarks. This is apparently a record of the United States Post Office, as all States are included. There are no entries for some of the southern States after 1861. Entries are arranged by State.

BLANK FORMS AND REGULATIONS OF THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. XI, vol. 1). 1 in.

Blank forms for use of the United States Post Office Department and a few for the Confederate Post Office Department; and a few printed, undated regulations. The contents of the volume are unarranged.

RECORDS OF THE NAVY DEPARTMENT

The Confederate Navy Department, established by an act of the Confederate Congress approved on February 21, 1861, was headed by the Secretary of the Navy, who, under the direction and control of the President, had charge of all matters connected with the Navy of the Confederacy and performed such duties pertaining to the Navy as were from time to time assigned to him by the President. The Department was organized into the following bureaus: Ordnance and Hydrography, Orders and Details, Medicine and Surgery, and Provisions and Clothing. An act of Congress approved on March 16, 1861, provided for a corps of marines within the Navy Department. In 1863 a naval academy was established on the SS. Patrick Henry, which was designated as the training ship for midshipmen and on which quarters were fitted out for the students. The course was modeled after that of the United States Naval Academy. There were four annual courses, the midshipmen were organized into four classes, and as rapidly as they were considered qualified they were commissioned in the Navy and ordered to ships, batteries, and other duty. The Patrick Henry belonged to the James River Squadron and was usually stationed near Drewry's Bluff, the scene of a number of engagements. As a result the midshipmen were frequently called from their studies to engage in combat.

Unitl 1863 there was a Regular Navy only. An act of Congress approved on April 18, 1863, authorized the President to receive into the service of the Government private armed vessels, to be organized into a volunteer navy, and to appoint and commission officers for these vessels; and an act approved May 1, 1863, created a provisional navy, the officers of which were to be appointed by the President. All officers appointed from the Regular Navy to the Provisional Navy were to have the same relative rank as they held in the Regular Navy. The act further provided that all warrant officers, petty officers, seamen, ordinary seamen, landsmen, boys, firemen, coal heavers, and employees of every description, and all the vessels, armament, and material of every description belonging to the Navy should, so far as the President deemed necessary, be considered as transferred to and forming part of the Provisional Navy, and authorized the President to appoint such additional personnel for the Provisional Navy as he thought necessary.

The records of the Confederate Navy among the War Department Collection of Confederate Records are very fragmentary. They consist of registers of naval personnel, letters sent by the Bureau of Ordnance and Hydrography, a few items relating to the Confederate naval academy and midshipmen, papers relating to vessels, and a few miscellaneous items. The best available information regarding records of the Confederate Navy Department

is that they were removed from Richmond to Charlotte, N. C., and were there destroyed when the Confederate navy yard at Charlotte was abandoned. In connection with its effort to accumulate papers relating to the Civil War, the Office of Naval Records and Library of the United States Navy Department subsequently collected the largest body of manuscript materials relating to the Confederate Navy in existence. This collection is now in the National Archives in Record Group 45, Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library. It consists principally of logs and journals of naval vessels and privateers; muster rolls and payrolls of naval vessels, shore establishments, and marine detachments; outgoing correspondence of the Naval Gun Foundry at Selma, Ala., and a record of guns manufactured, 1863-65; account books of naval vessels; and shipping articles signed by Confederate seamen.

The book records described below in unnumbered entries preceded by an asterisk are included in the series of record books of the Confederate Government described in general terms in entry 3.

*REGISTERS OF COMMISSIONED AND WARRANT OFFICERS, CONFEDERATE STATES NAVY. 1862-64. 3 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 287-289). 2 in.
Show officer's name, duty to which assigned, birthplace, date of commission, and sometimes salary. Entries are arranged by grade or office. The volumes are printed, except that in volume 287 there are both a manuscript and printed copy of the register for 1862. Volumes 288 and 289 also contain pay tables and copies of laws relating to the Navy and, in addition, volume 288 contains a list of vessels in the Confederate Navy, 1863-64.

*LETTERS SENT, OFFICE OF ORDNANCE AND HYDROGRAPHY. Nov. 1864-Mar. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 292). 3 in.
Copies of outgoing communications, arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF THE BOARD FOR EXAMINING MIDSHIPMEN. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 294). 1/2 in.
This volume contains a list of the subjects in which each class was examined, copies of examinations in various subjects, and notations concerning persons examined and subjects in which they were examined. The contents of the volume are arranged in rough chronological order.

*"QUESTIONS ON PRACTICAL SEAMANSHIP; TOGETHER WITH HARBOR ROUTINE AND EVOLUTIONS." 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 308). 1/2 in.
These were prepared for the midshipmen of the Confederate Navy by William H. Parker, commanding the Confederate States School Ship Patrick Henry. Printed.

VESSEL PAPERS. 1861-65. 12 ft. 159
Correspondence, charters, bills for services, vouchers, payrolls, shipping articles, lists of officers, and cross-reference cards to records containing additional information about the vessels. Arranged by initial

letter of vessel's name and thereunder numerically. This series was apparently assembled by The Adjutant General's Office at a later date.

*PAYROLL FOR THE CREW OF THE STEAMER ALABAMA. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 362). 1/4 in.

Shows date, name of crew member, how employed, amount paid, and signature of payee. Entries are arranged chronologically by pay period. This was apparently not the famous Alabama but a blockade runner.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS RELATING TO THE NAVY. 1862-64. 3 in. 160

Registers of naval officers, 1862-64; report of a congressional committee on an investigation of affairs of the Navy; and an undated document relating to the naval defenses of Virginia.

LEGISLATIVE RECORDS

The Provisional Congress of the Confederate States, composed originally of representatives from the States of South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana, met at Montgomery, Ala., on February 4, 1861. As other States seceded representatives from them were admitted to the Congress, which eventually consisted of representatives from the eleven seceded States and from Kentucky and Missouri. The first session of the Provisional Congress ended on March 16, 1861; the second session (called) met at Montgomery from April 29, 1861, to May 21, 1861; the third session met at Richmond, Va. (all subsequent sessions of Confederate Congresses were held in Richmond), from July 20, 1861, to August 31, 1861; the fourth session (called) met on September 3, 1861, and adjourned the same day; and the fifth session met from November 18, 1861, to February 17, 1862. There were two Congresses under the permanent Government. The First Congress had four sessions: the first from February 18 to April 21, 1862; the second from August 18 to October 13, 1862; the third from January 12 to May 1, 1863; and the fourth from December 7, 1863, to February 17, 1864. The Second Congress had two sessions: the first from May 2 to June 14, 1864; and the second from November 7, 1864, to March 18, 1865.

Congress had the power to levy taxes; to borrow money on the credit of the Confederate States; to regulate commerce with foreign nations and among the several States and with the Indian tribes; to establish uniform laws of naturalization and bankruptcy; to coin money; to regulate the value of money coined and of foreign coin and to fix the standard of weights and measures; to provide for the punishment of counterfeiting the securities and current coin of the Confederate States; to establish post offices and post routes; to promote the progress of science and useful arts by securing for limited times to authors and inventors the exclusive rights to their respective writings and discoveries; to constitute tribunals inferior to the Supreme Court; to define and punish piracies and felonies committed on the high seas and offenses against the law of nations; to declare war, grant letters of marque and reprisal, and make rules concerning captures on land and water; to raise and support armies; to provide and maintain a navy; to make rules for the government and regulation

of the land and naval forces; to provide for calling forth the militia to execute the laws of the Confederate States, suppress insurrections, and repel invasions; to provide for organizing, arming, and disciplining the militia; to exercise exclusive jurisdiction over such district (not exceeding ten miles square) which should by cession of one or more States and the acceptance of Congress become the seat of the Government; to exercise like authority over all places purchased by the consent of the Legislature of the State in which the same was located for the erection of forts, magazines, arsenals, dockyards, and other necessary buildings; and finally, to make all laws for executing the foregoing powers and all other powers vested by the Constitution in the Government of the Confederate States.

The records of the Confederate Congresses among the War Department Collection of Confederate Records in the National Archives consist of journals of the Congresses; bills, resolutions, memorials and petitions, and related records; papers relating to elections and nominations; and a few miscellaneous items. The Journal of the Confederate Congress has been published by the United States Government in seven volumes as Senate Document 234, 58th Congress, 2d Session (Congressional Serials 4610-4616, Washington, 1904).

The book records described below in unnumbered entries preceded by an asterisk are included in the series of record books of the Confederate Government described in general terms in entry 3.

*JOURNAL OF THE OPEN AND SECRET SESSIONS OF THE PROVISIONAL CONGRESS. Feb. 1861-Feb. 1862. 3 vols. and part of 1 vol. (ch. VII, vols. 1, 3, 5, 6 [part]) and part of 1 index vol. (ch. VII, vol. 34 1/2 [part]). 7 in.

Is a record of the proceedings of the Provisional Congress, including ordinances of secession of various States, messages from the President, bills, resolutions, discussions, and reports (including that of the committee to frame a provisional constitution). Volume 5 contains the proceedings of open and secret sessions to Jan. 29, 1862, which are continued in volume 6. Volume 1 contains the proceedings at open sessions, February 1861-February 1862, and volume 3 contains the proceedings at secret sessions, February-March 1861. Entries within each volume are arranged chronologically. Volume 34 1/2 contains a subject index to volumes 5 and 6.

*CALENDAR OF SECRET SESSIONS OF THE PROVISIONAL CONGRESS. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VII, vol. 25). 1/4 in.

Contains notations relating to bills and resolutions and shows name of person by whom introduced, calendar number, subject matter, and sometimes the date and action taken. Arranged in part chronologically.

*JOURNAL OF EXECUTIVE SESSIONS OF THE PROVISIONAL CONGRESS AND SENATE. Feb. 1861-June 1864. 2 vols. (ch. VII, vols. 21, 22). 4 in.

Is a record of action taken on communications received from the

President and Cabinet Members. Most of the communications concerned action on nominations for appointment and promotion to military and civil positions. The proceedings of the Provisional Congress are followed by those of the Senate, with entries arranged chronologically thereunder.

*JOURNAL OF THE OPEN SESSIONS OF THE SENATE. 1862-65. 2 vols. and parts of 2 vols. (ch. VII, vols. 7 [part], 8, 9, 18 [part]). 9 in.
Is a record of proceedings, arranged chronologically. Sessions were held February-April 1862; August-October 1862; January-May 1863; December 1863-February 1864; May-June 1864; and November 1864-March 1865.

*JOURNAL OF THE SECRET SESSIONS OF THE SENATE. 1862-65. Parts of 2 vols. (ch. VII, vols. 6 [part], 7 [part]). 5 in.
Is a record of proceedings, arranged chronologically. Sessions were held February-April 1862; August-October 1862; January-May 1863; December 1863-February 1864; May-June 1864; and November 1864-March 1865.

*MINUTES OF THE SESSIONS OF THE SENATE. 1862-65. 2 vols. (ch. VII, vols. 33, 34). 2 in.
These are brief notations concerning business transacted. Arranged chronologically within each volume. The entries in the two volumes overlap in date and vary somewhat in content.

*MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE SESSIONS OF THE SENATE. 1862-65. Part of 1 vol. (ch. VII, vol. 34 1/2 [part]). 1 in.
These are brief notations concerning business transacted. Arranged chronologically.

*JOURNAL OF THE OPEN SESSIONS OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. 1862-65. 3 vols. and parts of 2 vols. (ch. VII, vols. 13 [part], 14, 16, 17, 18 [part]). 9 in.
Is a record of proceedings, arranged chronologically. Sessions were held February-April 1862; August-October 1862; January-May 1863; December 1863-February 1864; May-June 1864; and November 1864-March 1865.

*JOURNAL OF THE SECRET SESSIONS OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. 1862-65. 1 vol. and part of 1 vol. (ch. VII, vols. 13 [part], 15). 4 in.
Is a record of proceedings, arranged chronologically. Sessions were held February-April 1862; August-October 1862; January-May 1863; December 1863-February 1864; May-June 1864; and November 1864-March 1865. Volume 15 is the first of the series.

*MINUTES OF OPEN SESSIONS OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. 1862-63. 2 vols. (ch. VII, vols. 26, 27). 3 in.
These are brief notations concerning business transacted at meetings. Arranged chronologically.

*MINUTES OF SECRET SESSIONS OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. 1862-65. 2 vols. (ch. VII, vols. 28, 29). 2 in.
These are notations similar to those in volumes 26 and 27 (above entry).

The dates for entries in 1865 overlap in the two volumes, and the entries vary somewhat in content. Entries are arranged chronologically within each volume.

HOUSE JOURNAL NOTES. 1862. 9 in. 161
Notations relating to business carried on at sessions, apparently made by some one attending, for use in the Journal. Unarranged.

BILLS, MEMORIALS, PETITIONS, AND RESOLUTIONS OF THE PROVISIONAL CONGRESS. 1861. 3 in. 162
Unarranged.

CONGRESSIONAL BILLS AND RESOLUTIONS. 1862-65. 7 ft. 163
Bills and resolutions introduced into Congress, with related correspondence and committee reports. Arranged by date. At the proper chronological places are cross-references to the memorials and petitions described in entry 175.

*CALENDAR OF BILLS AND RESOLUTIONS. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VII, vol. 32). 1/2 in.
Shows subject matter, by whom and the date introduced, and action taken. Entries are arranged chronologically under the headings Senate and House.

*REGISTERS OF ACTS AND RESOLUTIONS OF CONGRESS. 1861-65. 2 vols. (ch. VII, vols. 2, 4) and 1 index vol. (ch. VII, vol. 2). 3 in.
Show number of act or resolution, its title, date passed, and date approved. Entries are arranged numerically; the index, arranged alphabetically by initial letter of subject, shows subject and number of act or resolution. Register entries include those for the provisional and permanent Congresses.

PAPERS RELATING TO ENROLLED AND ENGROSSED BILLS. 1862-65. 3 in. 164
These are chiefly reports by the Joint Committee on Enrollment and Engrossment to the President of the Senate of bills that had been correctly enrolled. Arranged in general chronologically.

*SENATE REGISTER OF BILLS AND RESOLUTIONS. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. VII, vol. 11). 2 in.
Shows subject, date, committee to which referred, date of report, action of committee, final action of Senate, and action of President. Entries are arranged as Senate bills, House bills, resolutions, and joint resolutions, and thereunder chronologically.

*REGISTER OF BILLS SENT TO THE SENATE BY THE HOUSE. May 1864-Mar. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VII, vol. 19). 2 in.
Shows title and number of bill, action of House, date sent to Senate, date returned, date enrolled, date returned to Senate, and date approved. Entries are arranged chronologically by date sent to Senate.

*DOCKET OF BILLS REFERRED BY THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES TO THE COMMITTEE ON MILITARY AFFAIRS. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VII, vol. 20). 1 in.
Shows subject matter of document referred, by whom and date presented, date acted upon, and how disposed of by the committee. Resolutions, memorials, petitions, and messages are included as well as bills. Entries are arranged chronologically by date presented.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS OF THE CONFEDERATE CONGRESSES. 1861-65. 21 ft. 165
Copies of engrossed bills, of bills and resolutions, of Senate and House journals, and of reports of battles furnished Congress. Arranged in part chronologically but in some disorder.

MESSAGES OF THE PRESIDENT TO CONGRESS. 1861-65. 2 ft. 166
Messages approving acts and resolutions or relating to confirmations, nominations, and estimates, and veto messages. Many of these are routine communications to Congress. Arranged chronologically.

CONGRESSIONAL MESSAGES. 1862-65. 3 in. 167
Messages from the Senate to the House and from the House to the Senate concerning organization of the two bodies, the appointment of joint committees, and action on bills and resolutions. Arranged by session of Congress.

CREDENTIALS OF MEMBERS OF CONGRESS. 1861-64. 4 in. 168
Mainly commissions from State governors to members of the Provisional Congress and House of Representatives, but including some lists of delegates and letters of resignation. Unarranged.

PAPERS RELATING TO ELECTIONS. 1862-63. 2 in. 169
Chiefly election returns from several congressional districts in Virginia showing the names of candidates and the number of votes received. The elections were held to fill vacancies. Unarranged.

PAPERS RELATING TO THE CONTESTED ELECTION FOR REPRESENTATIVE FROM THE 3D DISTRICT OF ARKANSAS. 1862-63. 3 in. 170
Testimony, reports of the House Committee on Elections, responses of the contestants (J. P. Johnson and A. H. Garland), affidavits, and exhibits. Unarranged.

NOMINATIONS TO CONGRESS. 1861-64. 3 in. 171
Letters, chiefly from the Secretary of War but including a few from the Secretary of the Navy and other departmental heads, to the President nominating officers for appointment and promotion. Arranged by date.

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS CONCERNING NOMINATIONS. 1861-62. 3 in. 172
Drafts of lists of nominees, requests for nominations, and notes of the Secretary of War relating to nominations, chiefly in the military service. Unarranged.

CONFIRMATION AND ASSIGNMENT LISTS. 1861-65. 6 in. 173

Lists of Government officials and military and naval officers whose appointments were confirmed, and lists showing the assignments of officers. Most of the lists are for the Army, and there are a few lists of officers whose appointments were not confirmed. The lists are apparently unarranged.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS AND REPORTS. 1861-65. 3 in. 174

Communications to Congressmen (and a few other officials) from military officers, other Government officials, and private individuals. Some lists of employees and confirmations are included. Unarranged.

MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS. 1861-65. 9 in. 175

Arranged numerically. These documents were apparently assembled and arranged after they came into The Adjutant General's Office. An index (an unnumbered volume) to them was compiled showing name of petitioner and number of petition on which his name appears. The memorials and petitions are arranged numerically. The index, which does not include entries for the last few petitions, is arranged alphabetically by name of petitioner. See also entry 163.

*REGISTER OF MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. VII, vol. 10). 3 in.

Shows name of petitioner, by whom presented, date presented, committee to which referred, when reported, action of committee, and synopsis of petition or memorial. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of petitioner's name. Most of the petitions referred to were presented to the Senate, but a few were presented to the House.

AMENDMENTS. 1862-63. 3 in. 176

Copies of Senate amendments to House bills and of House amendments to Senate bills. Arranged in part by date.

ESTIMATES OF FUNDS. 1861-65. 1 ft. 177

Estimates from various officers and other Government officials showing appropriations and additional appropriations necessary for the conduct of their business. Unarranged.

*DIRECTORY OF THE SENATE, 2D SESSION, 2D CONGRESS. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VII, vol. 45). 1/4 in.

A printed pamphlet showing the officers of the Senate and the members by State.

*SIGNATURES OF MEMBERS OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. VII, vol. 52). 1/4 in.

Full names of members (not all names are included), written by themselves. Arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname.

*PROCEEDINGS OF CONGRESS ON THE ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE DEATH OF COL. FRANCIS S. BARTOW. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VII, vol. 42). 1/4 in.

A printed pamphlet.

*PROCEEDINGS OF CONGRESS ON THE ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE DEATH OF HON. JOHN TYLER. Jan. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VII, vol. 43). 1/4 in.
A printed pamphlet.

*"A PAPER CONTAINING A STATEMENT OF FACTS RELATING TO THE APPROACHING COTTON CRISIS." 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VII, vol. 35). 1/2 in.
Was written by George McHenry and presented to the House of Representatives, by which it was printed. One part of the volume is a printed copy and the other an incomplete manuscript draft of the paper.

*"DESPATCH FROM HER MAJESTY'S MINISTER AT WASHINGTON . . . INCLOSING EXTRACT OF PAPERS RELATING TO FOREIGN AFFAIRS, PRESENTED TO CONGRESS, DECEMBER, 1862." 1 vol. (ch. VII, vol. 51). 1 in.
A pamphlet, printed in London, containing information concerning affairs in the United States.

RECORDS OF THE JUDICIARY

Although both the provisional and permanent constitutions of the Confederate States provided that the judicial power should be vested in a Supreme Court and in such inferior courts as Congress should from time to time establish, Congress was not able to agree on the organization of the Supreme Court and the court was never established. The act of February 21, 1861, that established the Department of Justice also provided that the principal officer of the Department should be the Attorney General, whose duties were to prosecute and conduct all suits in the Supreme Court in which the Confederate States were concerned, to give his advice and opinion on questions of law when required by the President or when requested by the head of a department, and to supervise the accounts of marshals, clerks, and officers of all of the courts of the Confederate States. On March 16, 1861, an act of Congress was approved which provided that each of the Confederate States should constitute a district in which there should be a district court, and subsequent acts divided some of the States into two or three districts with district courts in each district and established territorial courts in Arizona and the Indian country. Acts approved on February 27 and May 21, 1861, established and attached to the Department of Justice a Bureau of Public Printing and a Patent Office, respectively. The Patent Office was headed by the Commissioner of Patents who had supervision, under the Attorney General, of all matters relating to the granting of patents for new discoveries, inventions, and improvements.

On August 30, 1861, an act of Congress was approved providing for the sequestration of the estates, property, and effects of alien enemies. The act gave exclusive jurisdiction over sequestration to the district courts and provided for a system of receiverships under the jurisdiction of the district courts to handle sequestrations and for a Board of Sequestration Commissioners to hear claims for indemnity. The Department of Justice represented the Government in all cases before the Board of Commissioners. Periodic reports were made by sequestration receivers to the courts, which,

after being examined and passed, were forwarded to the Treasury Department in Richmond where the accounts were settled by the First Auditor and then examined by the Comptroller, who certified the balances to the Register.

The records of the judiciary among the War Department Collection of Confederate Records in the National Archives consist of records relating to the sequestration of enemy property, chiefly in the South Carolina District Court, and a few miscellaneous items. It is not positively known what happened to the records of the Confederate Department of Justice or to other records of the judiciary. The records of the Department of Justice were probably destroyed in the general destruction of Confederate archives at Chester, S. C., about May 1, 1865. A few Confederate court records, chiefly of the Court for the Eastern District of Texas, are in the collection of Confederate Treasury Department records (in Record Group 56) in the National Archives, and a few court records are known to be in the custody of some of the Southern States.

The book records described below in unnumbered entries preceded by an asterisk are included in the series of record books of the Confederate Government described in general terms in entry 3.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE SEQUESTRATION OF ENEMY PROPERTY

SEQUESTRATION PAPERS, SOUTH CAROLINA DISTRICT COURT. 1861-62.
17 ft. 178

Include petitions for sequestration, reports of indebtedness, and returns of property and effects of alien enemies, together with related papers, for cases in the District Court for South Carolina. Arranged alphabetically by name of person or firm applying for sequestration, with some cross references to other names mentioned.

*SEQUESTRATION PROCEEDINGS, SOUTH CAROLINA DISTRICT COURT. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 210). 2 in.

This volume contains statements of cases brought before the court and orders, verdicts, and other actions of the court. The contents of the volume are arranged chronologically. An index in the front of the volume is arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name of person concerned in the case.

*DOCKET OF SEQUESTRATION CASES, SOUTH CAROLINA. 1862-63. 2 vols. (ch. X, vols. 211, 213). 2 in.

Shows case number, term of court, parties to the case, name of district attorney, name of defendant's attorney, and remarks. Entries are arranged by case number.

*ACCOUNTS OF RECEIVERS, SEQUESTRATION FUND, SOUTH CAROLINA. 1862-64. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 208). 1 in.

This volume shows receipts and expenditures, some entered under the receiver's name and others under the district. There is an index to names

of persons concerned in the front of the volume. Interspersed through the volume are rolls and clothing accounts of the 70th Indiana Volunteers, 1864-65, that, according to a note on the flyleaf, have been copied and filed with similar Union records.

*ACCOUNTS RELATING TO WRITS OF GARNISHMENT AND PETITIONS, SOUTH CAROLINA. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 218 1/2). 1 in.

This volume shows the district; name of firm; date writ was served, by whom served, date returned, and date answered; date petition was issued, date answered, date returned, and amount returned; amount of decree; period; and amount of interest. The accounts are arranged by district.

Writs of garnishment were issued by clerks of court commanding persons to appear before the court and state under oath what property or effects of an enemy alien they had in their possession.

*LIST OF SEQUESTRATION PAPERS, SOUTH CAROLINA DISTRICT COURT. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 216). 1 in.

Among the papers listed are petitions and writs of garnishment, showing name of alien enemy, residence, and name of garnishee; reports of debts and property, showing name of alien enemy and name of person by whom reported; and receivers' reports, showing name of alien enemy and name of receiver. The list is arranged by type of paper and thereunder numerically.

*INDEX TO WRITS OF GARNISHMENT, SOUTH CAROLINA. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 218). 1/2 in.

Shows names and numbers, but is further unidentified. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of person's name.

*RECORD OF DEBTS SEQUESTERED. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 212). 1 in.

Shows name of Southerner, name of Northern firm to which he owed money, and amount owed. Entries are arranged chronologically; an index is in the front of the volume.

*LIST OF WRITS OF GARNISHMENT AND PETITIONS TO SEQUESTRATE ISSUED FROM THE SECOND RECEIVER'S OFFICER. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. X, vol. 217). 1/2 in.

Shows name, number of writs issued and dates issued, and number of petitions issued and dates issued. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of person's name.

*ACCOUNTS OF RECEIVERS, SEQUESTRATION FUND. 1862-64. 2 vols. (ch. X, vols. 207, 215). 3 in.

Show name of receiver, district in which he was serving, date, amounts received and source of receipt, amount spent, and purpose of expenditure. Accounts in each volume are arranged alphabetically by name of receiver. An index to names of receivers in volume 207, arranged by State, is in the front of that volume.

*INDEX TO SEQUESTRATION DECREES. n.d. 2 vols. (ch. X, vols. 213 1/2, 214). 1 in.

These volumes show names and numbers, but are further unidentified. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name.

*"CONFEDERATE STATES VS. JOHN H. GILMER." 1862. Part of 1 vol. (ch. XII, vol. 4). 1/4 in.

This printed pamphlet contains the substance of the opening argument of John H. Gilmer and the opinion of Judge James D. Halyburton, of the District Court for the Eastern District of Virginia, construing the Sequestration Act. Printed. Although numbered as separate volumes, the pamphlets comprising chapter XII have been bound in a single binding.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS

*OPINION ON THE LIABILITY OF ALIEN RESIDENTS TO CONSCRIPTION. n.d. Part of 1 vol. (ch. XII, vol. 1). 1/8 in.

Opinion of Judge Magrath in the Confederate Court, South Carolina District. Printed. The pamphlets described in this and the preceding entry, and in the following four entries, although numbered as separate volumes, have been bound in a single binding.

*DECISIONS OF HON. JAMES D. HALYBURTON, JUDGE OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA. 1864. Part of 1 vol. (ch. XII, vol. 2). 1/8 in.

These decisions were given in the cases of John B. Lane and John H. Leftwich in relation to their exemption from military service because they were mail contractors. Printed.

*"OPINIONS OF THE JUDGES OF THE SUPREME COURT OF ALABAMA IN 'CONSCRIPT CASES.'" 1863. Part of 1 vol. (ch. XII, vol. 3). 1/8 in. Printed.

*"THE DUTIES OF A JUDGE ADVOCATE IN A TRIAL BEFORE A GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL, ..." 1864. Part of 1 vol. (ch. XII, vol. 5). 1/4 in.

Compiled from various works on military law by Capt. R. C. Gilchrist, Acting Judge Advocate General, Department of South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida. Printed.

*"THE JUDGE ADVOCATE'S VADE MECUM . . .." 1863. Part of 1 vol. (ch. XII, vol. 6). 1/2 in.

This volume, by C. H. Lee, is subtitled "Embracing a General View of Military Law, and the Practice Before Courts Martial, With an Epitome of the Law of Evidence, as Applicable to Military Trials." Printed.

*RULES AND DIRECTIONS FOR PROCEEDINGS IN THE CONFEDERATE STATES PATENT OFFICE. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 321). 1/4 in. Printed.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA

This category includes printed and manuscript materials acquired from particular States, such as copies of State constitutions, congressional journals, statutes and ordinances of secession, correspondence, reports, and accounts of State officials; Confederate documents relating to individuals and business firms, with cross references to related material in the bound volumes that were compiled by The Adjutant General's Office; a collection of Union and Confederate documents on various subjects; some personal and official papers of Confederate agents George N. Sanders and Clement C. Clay; and other miscellaneous items. Many of these records were apparently arranged in their present somewhat artificial series by The Adjutant General's Office.

The book records described below in unnumbered entries preceded by an asterisk are included in the series of record books of the Confederate Government described in general terms in entry 3.

RECORDS RELATING TO PARTICULAR STATES

PAPERS RELATING TO VARIOUS STATES. 1861-65. 6 ft. 179

Proceedings and ordinances of conventions, acts and resolutions of legislatures, messages of Governors, annual reports of State officers, papers relating to accounts, election returns, and papers relating to ordnance stores. Arranged by State (Arkansas, Maryland, Florida, Kentucky, Georgia, Missouri, Texas, Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi, and North Carolina). The Louisiana papers include letters received by the Executive that are entered in a register (vol. 131) described with records relating to Louisiana.

*PROCEEDINGS OF A CONVENTION OF THE COMMISSIONERS OF APPRAISEMENT. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 327). 1/4 in.

This convention, composed of representatives from Florida, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, and Tennessee, met at Montgomery, Ala., in 1864 to consider the practicability and expediency of uniform schedules of prices. Printed.

RECORDS RELATING TO ALABAMA

*ORDINANCES AND STATE CONSTITUTION. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 263). 1/2 in.

Ordinances of the Secession Convention, and the State constitution as amended by the Convention. Printed, with an index. A copy of the Provisional Constitution of the Confederate States is also in the volume.

*JOURNAL OF THE STATE CONVENTION. Jan.-Mar. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 252). 1 in.

Arranged chronologically, with an index. Printed.

*SENATE JOURNAL, CALLED SESSION. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 255). 1 in.
Arranged chronologically, with an index. Printed.

*ACTS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, CALLED SESSION. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 253). 1/2 in.
Arranged numerically, with an index. Printed.

*ACTS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, SECOND CALLED SESSION AND FIRST REGULAR ANNUAL SESSION. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 254). 1 in.
Arranged numerically, with an index. Printed.

*MESSAGES OF THE GOVERNORS. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vols. 256-260). 1/2 in.
Five messages, numbered as separate volumes but bound as one volume. Unarranged. Printed.

*REPORTS OF SUPREME COURT CASES. 1858. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 264). 2 in.
Reports of cases argued and determined in the January and June 1858 terms of the State Supreme Court. Arranged by term of court; indexed. Printed.

*"SECOND BIENNIAL REPORT ON THE GEOLOGY OF ALABAMA." 1858. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 262). 1 in.
Printed report submitted to the Governor of Alabama by M. Tuomey, Geologist to the State of Alabama.

*BRIEF OF ARGUMENT, GREENLEAF ANDREWS, ET AL., VS. STEAMER FOX, DISTRICT COURT, SOUTHERN DIVISION OF ALABAMA. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 261). 1/4 in.
Brief of argument for the claimants in the district court sitting as a prize court. Printed.

RECORDS RELATING TO ARKANSAS

*ACTS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY. 1858-59. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 266). 1 in.
Arranged numerically, with an index. Printed.

*ORDINANCES AND STATE CONSTITUTION. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 265). 1/2 in.
Ordinances of the Secession Convention, and the State constitution as amended by the Convention. Printed, with indexes.

RECORDS RELATING TO FLORIDA

*SENATE JOURNAL, TENTH AND ELEVENTH SESSIONS. 1860-61. 2 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 284 1/2, 284 3/4). 4 in.
Arranged chronologically. Printed.

*ACTS AND RESOLUTIONS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY. 1860-62; 1865-66. 2 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 285 1/4, 285 1/2). 2 in.
Arranged chronologically in volume 285 1/4. Volume 285 1/2 is a separate copy of the acts and resolutions, 1860-61 only. Printed.

*DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE SECESSION CONVENTION. 1861. 4 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 284, 285). 1 in.
Two of the small volumes are numbered 284 and two 285 (all printed). One volume 284 contains 4 duplicate copies of the ordinances (1-22) and resolutions (1-10) passed by the Secession Convention; the other volume 284 contains copies of the State Constitution as amended and of ordinances (23-46) and resolutions (12-23). One volume 285 contains the journal of the proceedings of the Convention, Jan. 3-19, 1861, followed by ordinances (1-22) and resolutions (1-11); the other volume 285 contains copies of the proceedings of the Convention at called sessions, Feb. 26-Mar. 1 and Apr. 18-27, 1861.

RECORDS RELATING TO GEORGIA

*ACTS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY. 1858-59. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 271). 1 in.
Arranged numerically, with an index. Printed.

*JOURNAL OF THE STATE CONVENTION. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 272). 2 in.
Proceedings of the Secession Convention, ordinances adopted by it, and the State constitution as amended by it. Arranged chronologically, with an index. Printed.

*ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE COMPTROLLER GENERAL. 1863-64. 2 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 274, 275). 2 in.
Printed copies, one for each year.

*MINUTES OF THE CENTRAL COMMITTEE, SAVANNAH. June 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 388). 1/4 in.
Minutes of meetings of the committee of 13 citizens appointed to distribute the fund that was to be raised for the aid of families of those persons residing in Chatham county who had volunteered or who might volunteer to serve in the Confederate Army. Arranged chronologically.

*CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN THE SECRETARY OF WAR AND GOVERNOR BROWN CONCERNING THE GEORGIA MILITIA. 1864-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 272 1/2). 1/4 in.
Arranged chronologically. Printed.

RECORDS RELATING TO KENTUCKY

*SENATE JOURNAL. 1847-48. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 267). 2 in.
Arranged chronologically, with an index. Printed.

*JOURNAL OF THE STATE CONVENTION. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 184). 1 in.

Proceedings of the open and secret sessions, ordinances passed by the Secession Convention, and the State constitution as amended by the Convention. Printed in both English and French.

*SENATE JOURNAL, FIFTH LEGISLATURE, SECOND SESSION. Jan.-Mar. 1861. 3 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 183, 187, 199-I). 4 in.

Proceedings of the Senate, arranged chronologically. Volume 183 is a manuscript copy in English, volume 199-I is a manuscript copy in French, and volume 187 is a printed copy in both English and French.

*SENATE JOURNAL. Dec. 1862-Feb. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 192). 2 in.

Proceedings of the sessions of the Senate. Arranged chronologically.

*JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. May-June 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 193). 1 in.

Proceedings, written in French. Arranged chronologically.

*ACTS OF THE FIFTH LEGISLATURE, SPECIAL AND SECOND SESSIONS. 1860-61. 2 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 182, 188). 2 in.

The acts are printed in both English and French, and there is an index in the back of each volume. The volumes are duplicates. The first five acts were passed at the special session of December 1860.

*DOCUMENTS OF THE SIXTH LEGISLATURE, FIRST SESSION. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 189). 2 in.

Include the annual message of the Governor, annual reports of State officials, and reports of congressional committees. There is a table of contents in front. Printed.

*ACTS PASSED BY THE SIXTH LEGISLATURE, EXTRA SESSION. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 195). 1/4 in.

Printed, in both English and French. Arranged chronologically, with an index in the back of the volume.

*ACTS PASSED BY THE TWENTY-SEVENTH LEGISLATURE, EXTRA SESSION. Dec. 1862-Jan. 1863. 4 vols. (ch. VIII, vol. 190). 1 in.

Printed copies, in English and French. The acts are arranged chronologically and are indexed. The four volumes are duplicates.

*IMPORTANT ACTS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 196). 1/4 in.

Clippings of selected acts approved Feb. 1-11, 1864, relating mainly to legal procedures and the courts. Unarranged.

*MILITIA LAW. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 191). 1/4 in.
Printed copy, in English, of the Militia Law adopted by the State Legislature on Jan. 23, 1862.

*EXECUTIVE COMMUNICATIONS. 1860-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 132). 2 in.
This volume contains copies of proclamations and messages of the Governor, correspondence with governors of other States concerning crimes committed by their citizens, and oaths of State officials. The contents of the volume are arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT. 1860-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 131) and 1 index vol. 2 in.
Shows name of writer and date and purport of communication. Entries are arranged by year and thereunder numerically by file number. The index is arranged alphabetically by name of person or subject and shows page numbers of the register volume on which pertinent communications are entered. Some of the documents to which the register refers are in the series described in entry 179.

*RECORD OF COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVED AND ACTION TAKEN BY THE EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 139). 1 in.
Shows date, abstract of communication received or notation of action taken (some entries do not relate to communications received), and remarks (references to pertinent orders and letters or notation of action taken). Entries are arranged chronologically and relate chiefly to action with regard to military personnel (commissions, furloughs, and the like).

*REGISTER OF APPOINTMENTS BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE. 1856-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 133). 4 in.
Shows position to which appointed, name, parish for which appointed (when pertinent), date of appointment, and remarks. Entries are arranged by position. An index to positions, both State and local, is in the front of the volume.

*STUBS OF WARRANTS DRAWN BY THE EXECUTIVE OFFICE ON THE TREASURER. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 137). 1 in.
Show date, in whose favor warrant was issued, appropriation from which paid, and amount paid. Arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES, TREASURY DEPARTMENT. 1860-61. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 126). 2 in.
Shows, under the heading "receipts," the date, auditor's order number, by whom paid, on what account, number of treasurer's order, and amount received; and, under the heading "expenditures," the date, auditor's warrant number, to whom paid, on what account, number of treasurer's warrant, and amount. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES, TREASURY DEPARTMENT. 1859-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 125). 2 in.
Shows expenditures under various appropriations. Entries are arranged

by type of appropriation (such as salaries, pensions for life, and commissions to tax collectors) and thereunder chronologically; a name index is in the front of the volume.

*RECORD OF TREASURY NOTES ISSUED UNDER THE ACT OF JANUARY 23, 1862. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 136). 1/4 in.

Shows date notes were received from the printer, number of sheets, denominations, when acknowledged, number of $1 and $2 notes, amount of sheet, date transmitted to auditor and treasurer, by whom transmitted, when and by whom returned, and amounts and banks to whom delivered by the Governor. Entries are arranged chronologically. Some entries in the volume are unintelligible.

*ACCOUNT BOOK, TREASURY DEPARTMENT. 1859-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 123). 3 in.

Contains a record of sales of swamp lands, showing date, auditor's number, from whom payment was received, register number, number of acres, treasurer's number, and amount received; a record of the amounts refunded to the soldier's relief fund from the sales of cotton and wool; a record of the duty received from auction sales; a record of the tax accruing from vacant estates; a record of the sales of public lands; and various other accounting records. Entries are arranged by type of account and thereunder chronologically. A name and subject index is in the front of the volume.

*REDEMPTION RECEIPTS, TREASURY DEPARTMENT. 1861-63. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 120). 2 in.

Stubs showing auditor's order number, date of receipt, from whom received, description and location of lot for the redemption of which the money was received, and amount forfeited to the State for taxes. Arranged chronologically.

*TREASURY RECEIPTS. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 121). 1 in.

Stubs showing date, from whom received, and amount and source from which received. Arranged chronologically.

*RECEIPTS FOR INTEREST COUPONS, STATE AUDITOR'S OFFICE. 1860-62. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 119). 1 in.

This volume contains requests from the auditor to the State treasurer for the delivery of interest warrants to various banks in accordance with the State banking act of 1855 and receipts of the auditor for the delivery of interest coupons. The contents of the volume are arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS, STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE. 1861-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 117). 2 in.

Shows date and amounts received and expended under various funds. Entries are arranged by title of fund and thereunder chronologically.

*RECORD OF STATE BONDS AND TREASURY NOTES. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 118). 2 in.

This volume contains statements of bonds emitted in accordance with "An Act to Raise Money for the State Treasury" (Jan. 23, 1862), showing date of bonds, by whom signed, date delivered, description of bonds, when payable, and amount; and a record of State treasury notes of various denominations issued in accordance with Act No. 116, approved Jan. 23, 1862, showing date issued, quantity and denomination, how marked, serial numbers, and total value. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of record with entries thereunder arranged chronologically. There is a table of contents in the front of the volume.

*CHECK STUBS, BATON ROUGE BRANCH OF THE LOUISIANA STATE BANK. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 130). 1 in.

Show number, date, to whom drawn, warrant number, and amount. Arranged chronologically.

*ACCOUNT BOOK. 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 134). 3 in.

Contains statements of accounts with individuals and of expenditures under various appropriations and funds. Entries are arranged by type of account.

*CONTINGENT FUND ACCOUNTS. 1860-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 116). 1 in.

Show date, amounts received, source of receipts, amounts expended, and how expended. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*STATE BOND RECORD. 1854-62. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 115). 1 in.

This volume contains a record of bonds deposited in various banks, a record of bonds purchased, and a record of bonds issued. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of record.

*TREASURER'S ACCOUNTS. 1862-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 114). 3 in.

This volume contains a record of receipts and expenditures. The receipt entries show date, by whom paid, on what account, and amount received; the expenditure entries show date, to whom paid, on what account, and amount expended. Entries are arranged chronologically.

*REGISTER OF APPLICATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT. n.d. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 167). 1/4 in.

Contains lists of names under titles of positions (most of them civilian), and other notations that are unintelligible.

*DOCKET AND FEE BOOK. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 199-H). 1 in.

The docket entries show number, title of suit, and when filed; and the fee entries show date, to whom paid, amount paid, and for what paid. The docket entries, arranged chronologically, are followed by the fee entries, unarranged. On the outside of the volume is written "U. S. District Court, North Eastern District of Louisiana," and there are a few docket entries in front, 1849-50, apparently for this court. The remainder of the volume appears to be the record of an undesignated Confederate court.

*APPEARANCE BONDS, RECORDER'S OFFICE, FIRST DISTRICT, NEW ORLEANS. Jan.-Sept. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 199-G). 3 in.

Forms showing address of principal and security, name of principal, amount they acknowledge to owe for the appearance of the principal, date on which the principal is to appear, signature of the principal, and date of bond. Arranged chronologically.

*RECORD OF ORDERS, AUDITOR'S OFFICE. Jan.-Sept. 1861. 2 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 199-E, 199-F). 2 in.

Stubs of orders, showing date, order number, to whom delivered, amount of cash delivered, and on what account. Arranged by order number (in effect, chronologically).

*STUBS OF WARRANTS, AUDITOR'S OFFICE. Jan.-Dec. 1861. 3 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 199-B, 199-C, 199-D). 3 in.

Stubs showing date, warrant number, in whose favor drawn and on what account, and amount. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO MISSISSIPPI

*JOURNAL, HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 281 1/2). 2 in.

Arranged chronologically. The report of the State Adjutant General for 1863 is also in the volume. Printed.

*LAWS PASSED BY THE LEGISLATURE, CALLED AND REGULAR SESSIONS. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 281 1/4). 1 in.

Arranged by chapter number, with a table of contents. Also in the volume are a copy of the State Constitution, orders of the military board, and a report of the State Adjutant General for 1861. Printed.

*LISTS OF JUSTICES OF THE PEACE. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 281 3/4). 1/4 in.

Show county, name of justice, and date commissioned. Arranged by county.

RECORDS RELATING TO MISSOURI

*AN ACT TO PROVIDE FOR THE ORGANIZATION, GOVERNMENT, AND SUPPORT OF THE MILITARY FORCES OF THE STATE OF MISSOURI. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 205 1/2). 1/4 in.

Printed copy of the act, approved May 14, 1861.

RECORDS RELATING TO NORTH CAROLINA

*LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS SENT AND RECEIVED BY GOV. ZEBULON B. VANCE. 1862-65. 3 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 2, 2 1/2, 3) and 1 index vol. 6 in.

Mainly copies of letters and telegrams exchanged between Governor Vance and President Davis, the Secretary of War, and other civilian and military officers of the Government, officials of other States, and agents of North Carolina abroad, but including copies of some of the Governor's proclamations. Arranged chronologically, with copies of incoming communications

interfiled by date they were received. Volume 2 1/2 contains duplicates of the communications copied in volume 2 for the period Sept. 1862-Jan. 1864. The index is arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name or subject and shows volume and page number.

*LAWS PASSED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, SECOND EXTRA SESSION. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 249). 1 in.
Arranged by chapter number, with an index. Printed.

*REPORT OF THE COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 247). 1 in.
Printed report for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1862.

*SPECIAL REPORT OF THE QUARTERMASTER AND PAYMASTER GENERAL. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 250 1/2). 1/4 in.
Printed.

*REPORT OF THE JOINT SELECT COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO ENQUIRE INTO THE CAUSES WHY SOLDIERS WERE PAID IN CONFEDERATE TREASURY NOTES INSTEAD OF NORTH CAROLINA TREASURY NOTES. 1862-63. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 250). 1/4 in.
Printed report of the committee, which was appointed under a joint resolution.

*BANK STATEMENTS, PUBLIC TREASURER. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 248). 1/4 in.
Printed statements of accounts with various banks.

*REGISTERS OF NORTH CAROLINA TROOPS. 1861; 1864. 2 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 245, 246). 1 in.
Show name, rank, and date of commission of staff and regimental officers. Regimental officers are listed by regiment. Volume 245 is an 1861 register; volume 246 contains 3 copies of an 1864 register. They were published by the Adjutant General's Office at Raleigh.

*RECORD OF OFFICERS OF NORTH CAROLINA TROOPS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 391). 1 in.
Shows name, rank, date commissioned, by whom commissioned, date of rank, and remarks. Entries are arranged by organization. The flyleaf carries the notation that this is a copy, made in 1906 from the original, which was returned to the Auditor's Office at Raleigh.

*REGISTER OF OFFICERS OF NORTH CAROLINA TROOPS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 392). 1 in.
Contains the names of officers of the staff departments, general officers, and regimental officers and shows name, rank, residence, date of commission, and remarks. Entries are arranged by organization. Some of the information in this volume duplicates that in volume 391 (see preceding entry), but there is also additional information. This volume was

also copied from the original, which was returned to the Auditor's Office at Raleigh.

*RIFLE AND INFANTRY TACTICS. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 316). 1 in.
This volume, by Brig. Gen. W. J. Hardee, C. S. Army, was published by order of the Governor of North Carolina for the use of North Carolina troops.

RECORDS RELATING TO SOUTH CAROLINA

*JOURNAL, ORDINANCES, REPORTS, AND RESOLUTIONS OF THE CONVENTION. 1860-62. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 283). 3 in.
Arranged chronologically. Printed.

*MESSAGES OF THE GOVERNOR OF SOUTH CAROLINA AND OTHER DOCUMENTS. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 283 1/4). 1/2 in.
In addition to the Governor's messages the volume contains an opinion given by Judge Magrath on the liability of alien residents to conscription, a register of the South Carolina Military Academy, and an address of Rev. B. M. Palmer to the South Carolina Legislature. These are printed copies, bound together in the order listed.

*ATLAS OF THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA. 1825. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 282). 1 in.
Printed.

RECORDS RELATING TO TENNESSEE

*ACTS OF THE THIRTY-THIRD GENERAL ASSEMBLY, EXTRA SESSION. 1861. 2 vols. (ch. VIII, vols. 277 1/2, 278). 1 in.
Arranged by chapter number, with a table of contents in front and an index in the back of each volume. The volumes are duplicates except that volume 277 1/2 also contains militia laws, 1840-60. Printed.

*DIGEST OF THE MILITIA LAWS OF TENNESSEE; PERMANENT CONSTITUTION AND ARTICLES OF WAR OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES; AND REPORT OF THE TENNESSEE MILITARY AND FINANCIAL BOARD. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 278 1/2). 1/2 in.
Printed copies of the above documents, arranged in the order listed.

RECORDS RELATING TO TEXAS

*CONSTITUTIONS, ORDINANCES, AND LAWS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 276). 1 in.
Printed copies of the State Constitution and the Constitution of the Confederate States of America, 1861; ordinances of the Texas Secession Convention, 1861; and laws passed by the Eighth and Ninth Texas Legislatures, 1861-62. Arranged in the order listed. There is an index to the laws.

*MESSAGES OF THE GOVERNORS OF TEXAS. 1861; 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 276 1/2). 1/4 in.
Printed messages, arranged chronologically.

*MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS. 1859-63. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 276 1/4). 1 in.
This volume contains printed copies of the argument and decision in the case of Wilcox vs. Chambers before the Texas Supreme Court, 1859; speeches of Louis T. Wigfall, 1860; opinions of Justices Moore and Bell and Chief Justice Wheeler of the Texas Supreme Court regarding the conscript laws, 1863; and circulars to assessors and collectors, issued by the Comptroller's Office, 1863. The documents are arranged in the order listed.

RECORDS RELATING TO VIRGINIA

*ACTS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY. 1863-64. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 230). 1 in.
Acts and resolutions passed at the called session, 1863, and at the session of 1863-64. Arranged chronologically, with an index. Printed.

*PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF APPRAISERS FOR ARMY SUPPLIES. 1863-65. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 35). 1 in.
This volume contains a schedule of prices to be paid for animals, for the hire of teamsters and wagons, and for articles of food and clothing when impressed by the Army, and proceedings in the case of appeals. The contents of the volume are arranged in rough chronological order.

*CHECK STUBS, FARMERS BANK OF VIRGINIA. 1861. 1 vol. (ch. V, vol. 141). 1/2 in.
Stubs of checks drawn on the Farmers Bank at Richmond, showing date, to whom paid, amount, and for what purpose. They relate chiefly to salaries and services. Arranged chronologically. The volume also contains blank checks.

*CITY DIRECTORY, RICHMOND. 1859. 1 vol. (ch. IV, vol. 146). 1 in.
This lists the inhabitants alphabetically, showing their business and address; it contains a classified section and an appendix giving data relating to the State and city government. There is an index in the front of the volume. Printed.

OTHER RECORDS

"CITIZENS FILE." 1861-65. 260 ft. 180
Vouchers and receipted bills for articles purchased, papers relating to claims for damages, and cross references to bound-volume records. Some of the documents relate to railroads and firms doing business with the Confederate Government and are filed under the railroad or firm name. Arranged alphabetically by citizen's name or name of company. This series was apparently assembled and the cross references were made by The Adjutant General's Office.

PAPERS OF AND RELATING TO MILITARY AND CIVILIAN PERSONNEL. 1861-65. 230 ft. 181

Include correspondence, oaths of allegiance, and cross-reference slips to documents in other series. The papers are similar to many of the documents in the "Citizens File" (described above) or in other series, but the identity of the person was not always clearly indicated. For military personnel the references are mainly to receipt rolls for clothing and to detail and extra duty rolls, and for civilians they are mainly references to civilian employment records, such as those for hospital attendants and clerks. There are some papers relating to spies and other Confederate sympathizers that concern some of the same persons whose names are among the "Union Provost Marshal Citizens File," described in entry 465. The papers are arranged alphabetically by name of person. This series was apparently assembled and the cross references were made by The Adjutant General's Office.

PAPERS RELATING TO CONFEDERATE SYMPATHIZERS, DESERTERS, GUERILLAS, AND PRISONERS. 1861-65. 2 ft. 182

A miscellaneous collection of correspondence, lists, oaths, and other papers, somewhat similar to that described in entry 465. The writers of the correspondence include Union and Confederate authorities, private citizens, and prisoners. Unarranged. This series was apparently brought together by The Adjutant General's Office.

MANUSCRIPTS. 1861-65. 28 ft. 183

A miscellaneous collection of manuscripts, mainly Confederate but including some Union, apparently brought together by The Adjutant General's Office for the purpose of placing on cards the references to military personnel. It includes correspondence concerning prisoners, deserters, and bushwhackers; lists of prisoners and deserters; election returns of Confederate organizations; lists of employees in Confederate Government departments; payrolls, vouchers, quarterly reports of expenditures, and other reports for a variety of offices and departments (hired men, extra-duty men, nitre and mining service, iron works, arsenals, and the like); proceedings of boards of inquiry, of survey, and of courts martial; and lists of burials. Arranged numerically, 1-7117.

INDEX TO MANUSCRIPTS. n.d. 2 ft. 184

Index slips showing place or organization about which the document is concerned, the date of the document, and the manuscript number. Arranged alphabetically by name of place or organization.

PAPERS OF GEORGE N. SANDERS. 1860-63. 3 in. 185

Letters received by Sanders and clippings from Confederate newspapers. Sanders was a Kentucky politician who was appointed as agent for the United States Navy in New York in 1857 and who was later an agent of the Confederacy in Europe and Canada. The letters received are addressed chiefly to him in New York in 1860 by other Southern politicians and relate to the Presidential campaign. The rest of the material consists of newspaper clippings concerning the military situation and affairs in

general. The letters are arranged chronologically and the clippings in part chronologically and in part by State in which the newspaper was published.

PAPERS OF CLEMENT C. CLAY. 1861-65. 3 in. 186

Mainly personal letters to Clay from his relatives and letters exchanged between his relatives, but including a few communications relating to projects to free Confederate prisoners at Camp Douglas and Johnson's Island and to the St. Albans Raid. Unarranged. Clay was a member of a Confederate secret and confidential mission to Canada in 1864 and had previously served in the Senate of the Confederate States.

PAPERS OF LT. COL. JOHN WITHERS. ca. 1840-60. 4 in. 187

Consist of a collection of small books containing his private and official accounts for the periods before and during the Civil War, a volume of U. S. Army Regulations, 1862, two notebooks containing his West Point exercises in mathematics, and three manuscript volumes of his diary, 1856-62 (with a gap between June 1859 and Oct. 1860).

*REPORTS OF MILITARY OPERATIONS. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 210 1/8). 2 in.

This volume contains printed reports by various commanding officers taking part in the evacuation of the Pensacola Navy Yard, the battles of Forts Henry and Donelson, operations of the army in New Mexico, the battles of Shiloh, the fall of New Orleans, the affair at South Mills, operations on the Tennessee River and at Bridgeport, the affair at Princeton, the engagement on Crooked River, the evacuation of Corinth, the engagement on James Island, the expedition into Kentucky, operations on the Peninsula, the expedition to Pinckney Island, the affair near Gallatin, operations at Bridgeport and Battle Creek, engagements near Richmond, Kentucky, the evacuation of Columbus, and the evacuation of Jacksonville. The reports are unarranged. There is an index in the back of the volume.

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS. 1862-64. 3 in. 188

Include reports of various officers; a few papers relating to Gen. H. A. Wise's brigade; a proclamation of the Governor of Kentucky; a list of applications for cadetships in the Confederate service; an incomplete copy of the "Rebel Cypher"; and accounts relating to the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Unarranged. There are a few papers antedating the Civil War period.

"PRISON PENS, CANADA RAIDS, SECRET OPERATIONS." 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VII, vol. 24). 1 in.

Although the title of the volume is that quoted above, it contains only a few pages of entries--a Consolidated Return for the Confederate Military Prison, Camp Sumter, Andersonville, Ga., Aug. 1864; copies of a few letters relating to the prison at Camp Sumter, "Anderson," Ga.; and copies of a few letters to President Jefferson Davis from J. K. Stewart, Toronto, Canada, 1864.

*"LIST OF REBEL SOLDIERS TAKEN FROM PLAQUEMINE, LA., COURT HOUSE." Feb. 1863. 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 200). 1/4 in.
Shows name, rank, and organization of soldier and place of capture. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of soldier's name.

INTERCEPTED LETTERS. 1861-65. 3 in. 189
Letters and other documents passing between Unionists that were captured by Confederates. Unarranged.

PAPERS RELATING TO AN INVESTIGATION OF FRAUD COMMITTED BY FLOUR MERCHANTS. 1862-63. 3 in. 190
A fragmentary collection consisting mainly of depositions by merchants. The committee which made this investigation is unidentified. Unarranged.

*RECORD OF DOCUMENTS RELATING TO COTTON TRANSACTIONS, JANUARY 1861-JUNE 1865. n.d. Part of 1 vol. (ch. II, vol. 301 [part]) and 1 index vol. 2 in.
Shows date of document, subject, and file reference. Among the documents are acts of Congress, orders, and correspondence. The index shows name of person involved, his rank, subject of the document, page number, and reference. These volumes were apparently compiled after the records came into the custody of The Adjutant General's Office.

"PAPERS BEFORE AND AFTER THE WAR." ca. 1850-60. 3 in. 191
Relate mainly to private business firms and consist of vouchers, waybills, and other accounting records. Arranged roughly by date.

BRITISH PAMPHLETS. 1862-64. 1 ft. 192
Relate to British foreign affairs, mainly those concerning North America. There are pamphlets concerning the Civil War, the blockade of Southern ports, the seizure of Mason and Slidell, and the Alabama and other vessels. A few pamphlets relate to an insurrection in Poland and to trade and navigation in the United Kingdom. The pamphlets are unarranged. They were printed in England.

*"OVERTHROW OF THE BALLOT! A COMPLETE HISTORY OF THE ELECTION IN THE STATE OF KENTUCKY." Aug. 3, 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 269). 1/4 in.
An address to the people and the Congress of the United States, issued by a committee of the Democratic party in Kentucky. Printed.

*"LETTERS TO AN OFFICER IN THE ARMY; PROPOSING CONSTITUTIONAL REFORM IN THE CONFEDERATE GOVERNMENT AFTER THE CLOSE OF THE PRESENT WAR; BY JOHN SCOTT." 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 324). 1/2 in.
Printed.

*"'CATO' ON CONSTITUTIONAL 'MONEY' AND LEGAL TENDER, IN TWELVE NUMBERS." 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 325). 1/4 in.
Reprinted from the Charleston Mercury.

*"PROJECT OF A SHIP CANAL BETWEEN THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND THE GULF OF MEXICO, BY R. MONTAIGU, CIVIL ENGINEER." 1861. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 326). 1/4 in.
Printed.

*"REPLY OF S. TEACKLE WALLIS, ESQ., TO THE LETTER OF HON. JOHN SHERMAN." 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 329). 1/4 in.
Printed pamphlet containing letter in which Wallis attempts to justify the actions of those members of the Maryland legislature who favored secession.

*"ON THE RECOGNITION OF THE SOUTHERN CONFEDERATION, BY JAMES SPENCE." 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 332). 1/4 in.
Printed in London.

*"DU PANLATINISME: NÉCESSITÉ D'UNE ALLIANCE ENTRE LA FRANCE ET LA CONFÉDÉRATION DU SUD, BY ALFRED MERCIER." n.d. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 333). 1/4 in.
Printed in Paris, in French.

*"COMPAÑIA ESPLOTADORA DE LOS PLACERES DE ORO EN LA SIERRA-MADRE DEL SUR, ESTADO DE GUERRERO." 1857. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 334). 1/4 in.
Printed in Mexico, in Spanish.

*"LA FRANCE, LE MEXIQUE ET LES ÉTATS CONFÉDÉRÉS." 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 335). 1/4 in.
Printed in Paris, in French.

*"STATE GUARANTEES OF THE CONFEDERATE DEBT." 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 323). 1/4 in.
A comparison between the plans of South Carolina and Georgia. Reprinted from the Richmond Enquirer.

*"THE SOUTHERN CONFEDERACY AND THE AFRICAN SLAVE TRADE." 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 322). 1/4 in.
Correspondence between Professor Cairnes, A. M., and George McHenry, Esq. Printed in Dublin, a reprint from the Daily News.

*DE BOW'S REVIEW. July 1861-Apr. 1862. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 303). 3 in.
Eleven numbers.

*"THE SPIRIT OF MILITARY INSTITUTIONS, BY MARSHAL MARMONT." 1864. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 304). 1 in.
An English translation, by Col. Frank Schaller, Confederate Army, of an 1859 French edition.

*"JOURNAL OF AN EXPEDITION TO THE BOSQUE REDONDO." 1854. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 369). 1/2 in.
Contains penciled notations of an expedition starting from Albuquerque, N. Mex., with some sketches of the terrain. The author's name is not shown. The notes are arranged chronologically.

*"SEIZURE OF THE PETERHOFF." 1863. 1 vol. (ch. VII, vol. 38). 1/2 in.
A printed pamphlet concerning the seizure by Union forces of the English vessel Peterhoff. Printed in London.

*"ACCOUNT OF THE ST. ALBAN'S RAID." n.d. 1 vol. (ch. VII, vol. 50). 1/2 in.
A printed pamphlet.

RECORDS OF THE UNITED STATES WAR DEPARTMENT RELATING TO CONFEDERATES

When the Confederate records were in the custody of the War Department certain related records were placed with them and now form a part of the War Department Collection of Confederate Records in the National Archives. These records consist of "carded" military and naval service records of Confederates, compiled by The Adjutant General's Office from various Confederate records; prison registers and other documents relating to Confederates held in Union prisons; records of the Archive Office of The Adjutant General's Office; compilations of data regarding Confederate military personnel, army organization, and Confederate records, made in The Adjutant General's Office for reference purposes; and a few miscellaneous items, including two that antedate the Civil War.

The greater part of the records relating to prisoners consist of bound volumes, most of which were kept at the various Union prisons in which Confederates were confined. A few of the volumes also contain information relating to Federals held as prisoners, but most of them relate to Confederates only. Correspondence concerning Union and Confederate prisoners and other records of Federal military prisons are in Record Group 249, Records of the Commissary General of Prisoners, in the National Archives. Most of the bound volumes of Union prison records (arranged in general alphabetically by name of prison) described in this inventory bear one or more of the following types of numbers: a number preceded by the term "General Register" (G.R.); a number preceded by the term "Auxiliary Register" (A.R.); and a number with nothing preceding it. It appears that the volumes were once arranged in a straight numerical series (with large gaps) and that some were later rearranged into series of General and Auxiliary Registers. At present some volumes bear straight numbers, some bear both a straight and a Register number, and a few are unnumbered. The pattern of numbering has not been determined, as there may be more than one volume bearing the same A.R. or G.R. number, even for the same prison. All numbers appearing on a volume are given in this inventory in order to facilitate the finding of the volume.

The Archive Office was established in The Adjutant General's Office by order of the Secretary of War of July 21, 1865, for the collection, safekeeping, and publication of the "Rebel Archives." The Archive Office had not commenced the publication of the records when its publication functions

were suspended by an act of Congress approved in 1866, but the Office furnished assistance to the War Records Office of the War Department when the publication project was revived in 1874. In 1878 Marcus J. Wright, an ex-Confederate brigadier general, was appointed agent of the War Department for obtaining possession or use of Confederate records from private individuals and historical societies, and systematic efforts were made to supplement the fragmentary collection then in the War Department. Two collections were purchased, but it was the policy of the Archive Office, wherever possible, to obtain material by gift or loan rather than by purchase. In this way many additional documents, either originals or copies, were added to the collection over the course of years. In 1881 the Archive Office became the Archive Branch of the Record Division in the Office of the Secretary of War. The records of the Archive Office consist chiefly of correspondence, reports, and lists of records received. Two items (the unnumbered entries directly following entries 447 and 448 among the records of the Archive Office) were placed in the "Chapter" series of volumes (described in unnumbered entries preceded by an asterisk) when the records were in The Adjutant General's Office.

RECORDS OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE RELATING TO THE MILITARY AND NAVAL SERVICE OF CONFEDERATES

"CARDED" RECORDS SHOWING MILITARY SERVICE. 1861-65 and later.
5,474 ft. 193

Jackets containing cards showing the military service records of officers, noncommissioned officers, and enlisted men. The cards show the name, rank, and organization of the individual; citations to documents on which his name appears; and information contained in the documents. The records from which the information was taken include Confederate muster rolls, payrolls, rosters, appointment books, hospital registers, prison registers and rolls, parole rolls, inspection reports, and other records containing service information. Some jackets contain "one-name" papers, such as original enlistment and discharge papers, vouchers, and requisitions that relate solely to one particular soldier.

The series is in three parts, as follows: (1) jackets for men who served in organizations connected with one of the Confederate States, arranged alphabetically by State, thereunder by branch of service (cavalry, artillery, and infantry), thereunder by designation of organization, and thereunder alphabetically by name of person; after the jackets for men in each of the branches are jackets for men in reserve, militia, local defense, conscript, prison guard, instruction, and other organizations, arranged by organization and thereunder alphabetically by name of person; (2) jackets for men who served in military units not identified with any one State (Confederate and Indian organizations designated by name, as Morgan's Cavalry, Cherokee Mounted Rifles, Signal Corps, Engineers, Sappers and Miners, Brush Battalion, Exchanged Battalion, and President's Guard), arranged by organization and thereunder alphabetically by name of person; and (3) a group of jackets known as the General and Staff Officer's Papers, containing the carded records of those officers, arranged alphabetically by name of officer. At the beginning of the jackets for men in

each organization are cards containing the officers' names, historical data about the organization, and a record of its achievements, taken from the muster rolls; at the end of the jackets for each State is a collection of synonym cards showing other designations for the organizations. Indexes to these carded records are described in entries 194 and 195.

CONSOLIDATED GENERAL INDEX. n.d. 360 ft. 194
Index to the carded military service records described in entry 193, showing name of soldier, his rank, and the organization with which he served. Arranged alphabetically by name of soldier.

GENERAL INDEX. n.d. 370 ft. 195
Index to carded military service records described in entry 193, showing name of soldier, his rank, and the organization with which he served. Arranged by State and thereunder alphabetically by name except for unattached organizations, which follow and are arranged alphabetically.

NAVAL SERVICE RECORDS. 1861-65 and later. 4 ft. 196
Most of these are cards showing name and rank and references to documents in which pertinent information is to be found, but there are some original documents. The documents to which references are made are Vessel Papers (entry 159), payrolls (entry 56), and various volumes in the chapter series (entry 3). Arranged alphabetically by name.

MARINE CORPS SERVICE RECORDS. 1861-65 and later. 3 in. 197
Records of marines similar to those for the Navy described in entry 196. Arranged alphabetically by name.

HOSPITAL AND PRISON RECORDS OF PERSONS SERVING IN THE NAVY AND THE MARINE CORPS, 1862-65. n.d. 3 ft. 198
Cards showing name of person; his ship or station; date and place of capture, release, or parole, and place of confinement; and date, place, and cause of admission to hospital and date of discharge. The cards also contain references to the original records (Union prison and parole rolls and registers and Union and Confederate hospital registers, prescription books, and other records) from which the information was taken. Arranged alphabetically by name of sailor or marine.

RECORDS RELATING TO PRISONERS, OATHS, AND PAROLES

RECORDS OF CONFEDERATES IN UNION PRISONS. 1861-65. 227 ft. 199
Lists of arrivals, of prisoners on hand, of prisoners transferred to other prisons or transferred for exchange, of prisoners who desired to take the oath of allegiance to the Union, of prisoners who objected to being exchanged, and of prisoners who wished to enlist in the Union Army; lists of deaths; lists of prisoners released on taking the oath of allegiance; sutlers' accounts; inspection reports; individual oaths; some prison orders, letters, and accounts; and some miscellaneous material. Arranged by prison or station at which prisoner was confined and thereunder by type of material. The prisoners' rolls for each prison or station

are arranged numerically. The records arranged by prison precede those arranged by station. At the end of the series are some papers containing miscellaneous data compiled after the records were transferred to The Adjutant General's Office.

REGISTERS OF PRISONERS, OFFICE OF THE COMMISSARY GENERAL OF PRISONERS. 1863-65. 4 vols. (Nos. 1-3 and 1 unnumbered). 1 ft. 200

Show prisoner's name, rank, organization or residence, date and place of capture, and disposition. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name and thereunder by prison or hospital.

DEATH REGISTERS OF PRISONERS, SURGEON GENERAL'S OFFICE. 1862-65. 5 vols. 1 ft. 201

Show prisoner's name, rank and organization, disease or type of wound, date and place of death, and remarks (often the name of a surgeon or a reference to a hospital register in Record Group 94, Records of The Adjutant General's Office). These volumes were apparently compiled by the Surgeon General's Office. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name and thereunder by State to which prisoner belonged. There is one volume for "miscellaneous."

DEATH REGISTERS FOR CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS AND SAILORS, PRISONERS OF WAR. 1862-65. 2 vols. 6 in. 202

Show name of prisoner, rank, organization, date and place of capture, date and place of death, cause of death, number and location of grave, file number of letter on the subject in the records of the Office of the Commissary General of Prisoners, and a notation regarding the prisoner's effects. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name. These volumes were apparently compiled in the Office of the Commissary General of Prisoners.

RECORD OF PRISONERS' APPLICATIONS FOR RELEASE, OFFICE OF THE COMMISSARY GENERAL OF PRISONERS. 1864-65. 2 vols. (Nos. 2(319), 3). 4 in. 203

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization (for military prisoners) or status and residence (for political prisoners), name of prison in which confined, by whom release was recommended, file number of letter recommending release, date case was referred and date it was received back, decision on case, date orders were sent and to whom sent, date prisoner was released, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name. The record includes Confederate military and civilian prisoners held in various Union prisons.

REGISTER OF CONFEDERATE PRISONERS AND DESERTERS RELEASED ON TAKING THE OATH OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE UNITED STATES. 1863-65. 2 vols. 8 in. 204

Shows prisoner's name, his rank and organization, residence, personal description, sometimes date and place of desertion, date and place of release, by whose order he was released, a file reference to the letter transmitting the information to the Commissary General of Prisoners, and

remarks. A sampling of the letters referred to shows that these men were released upon taking the oath. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name. These volumes are labeled "Deserters, CSA, #1, 1861-64" and "Deserters #2, 1865."

RECORD OF PRISONERS OF WAR ORDERED TO BE RELEASED, OFFICE OF THE COMMISSARY GENERAL OF PRISONERS. 1865. 1 vol. (No. 1). 2 in. 205

Shows prisoner's name, his rank and organization, place of confinement, by whom his release was recommended, a file reference to the letter of recommendation, by whom his release was ordered, and date the order was sent. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

RECORD OF UNCALLED-FOR MONIES BELONGING TO CONFEDERATE PRISONERS. 1865-66. 1 vol. 1 in. 206

Shows prisoner's name, sometimes his rank and organization, amount of money belonging to him, date it was sent to The Adjutant General's Office, and the file number of the letter on the subject in the records of the Office of the Commissary General of Prisoners. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

RECORD OF THE EFFECTS OF DECEASED CONFEDERATE PRISONERS. 1862-65. 1 vol. 1 in. 207

Shows date, name and organization of prisoner, amount of money received, and amount deposited. Entries are arranged chronologically. There is no indication as to whether this pertains to a specific prison.

TABULAR STATEMENTS REGARDING CONFEDERATES CONFINED IN UNION PRISONS. n.d. 6 in. 208

Compilations of data relating to the numbers of prisoners who died, were exchanged, or were released, with some extracts of orders and historical data relating to the prisons. Arranged numerically; there is a list showing the name and number of the prison.

NOTES RELATING TO CONFEDERATE PRISONERS, 1861-65. n.d. 3 in. 209

A compilation of cards showing place of capture and notations as to prison rolls and registers that pertain to prisoners captured at each place. Apparently incomplete, but the series serves to some extent as a guide to where prisoners captured at certain places on certain dates were sent. Arranged alphabetically by name of place.

ROLLS OF CIVILIANS TAKEN PRISONER BY THE 8TH ARMY CORPS. 1864-65. 2 ft. 210

Morning reports and other lists, showing name of civilian, date arrested, for what offense and by whom arrested, and where confined. Arranged in general by date (also numerically, but no index to the numbers has been found).

PAPERS RELATING TO CONFEDERATES IN UNION HOSPITALS. 1861-65. 8 ft. 211

Lists of arrivals, transfers, and deaths, usually showing name, rank,

organization, nature of illness or injury, where captured, and remarks; inspection reports on the condition of prisoners; consolidated reports of deaths; lists of escapees; lists of transfers for exchange; and lists of persons desiring to take the oath. Arranged by State or other designation (such as District of Columbia, Army of the Potomac, or hospitals afloat), thereunder by place, and thereunder either by date or numerically, but with some disarrangement.

PAROLE ROLLS OF CONFEDERATES. 1862-65. 21 ft. 212

Show name, rank and organization, and date and place of parole. Some also show date and place of capture and residence. Arranged by place of parole and thereunder by number.

LISTS OF CIVILIANS TAKING THE OATH OF ALLEGIANCE OR GIVING BOND. 1862-64. 3 in. 213

Lists showing name, residence, whether giving bond or taking the oath, amount of bond, name of surety, limits to which confined, and remarks. They relate mainly to civilians in Missouri, Kentucky, and the Department of the Pacific, but there are a few lists relating to civilians in other States. Arranged by State and thereunder by county of residence.

LETTERS SENT, MILITARY PRISON AT ALTON, ILL. Feb. 1862-Dec. 1863. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 12). 1 in. 214

Copies of communications from the officer commanding the prison to the Commissary General of Prisoners, to The Adjutant General, and to provost marshals and other officials in military departments relating mainly to the prison and Confederate prisoners but also to Federal prisoners. Arranged chronologically. Later letters sent are described in entry 230.

LETTERS RECEIVED AND ORDERS RECEIVED AND ISSUED, MILITARY PRISON AT ALTON, ILL. 1862-64. 1 vol. (No. 185). 1/2 in. 215

Copies of letters received, chiefly from the Departments of Tennessee and Missouri, relating to individual prisoners, 1862-63; and copies of orders issued by the prison and by various commands relating to prisoners confined at the prison. Arranged chronologically within each group. The orders appear to relate both to Confederates and Federals held prisoner.

REGISTERS OF PRISONERS, MILITARY PRISON AT ALTON, ILL. 1862-65. 2 vols. (G.R. Nos. 1, 2). 2 in. 216

Show name of prisoner, date received, rank and organization or status (citizen, conscript, guerrilla, teamster, and the like), date and place of capture, and remarks (exchanged, died, transferred, released, escaped, tried and sentenced, etc., with dates). Entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name and thereunder by date of receipt.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, MILITARY PRISON AT ALTON, ILL. 1865. 1 vol. (G.R. No. 3). 3 in. 217

Shows prisoner's name, rank, and organization or status; date and place of capture; by whom and from where sent; date received; and final

disposition. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, MILITARY PRISON AT ALTON, ILL. 1863-65. 1 vol. (G.R. No. 2). 3 in. 218

Shows prisoner's name, rank, and organization; date and place of capture; date and place sent for exchange; and remarks (exchanged, died, escaped, discharged, transferred, and the like). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name, with names of commissioned officers preceding those of noncommissioned officers under each letter.

ROLLS OF PRISONERS, MILITARY PRISON AT ALTON, ILL. 1861-63. 1 vol. (G.R. No. 1(302)). 1 in. 219

This volume contains rolls of prisoners showing name, rank and organization, place and date of capture, and disposition, arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name; similar rolls showing also date of receipt and arranged by date of receipt and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name; and, interspersed, a few rolls of civilians and of prisoners sent to Vicksburg for exchange.

REGISTER OF CIVILIAN PRISONERS, MILITARY PRISON AT ALTON, ILL. 1863-65. 1 vol. (No. 169). 2 in. 220

Shows name of prisoner, date received, place of residence, date and place of capture, date of discharge, and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name. Names of a few military prisoners are included.

REGISTERS OF PRISONERS, MILITARY PRISON AT ALTON, ILL. 1862-65. 1 vol. (A.R. Nos. 5-8). 1 in. 221

Three types of registers, in one volume, as follows:

Nos. 5 and 6. Registers of sentenced prisoners, 1863-65, showing name of prisoner, date received, rank and organization or status, sometimes date and place of capture, sometimes place of residence, sentence imposed, and remarks, such as "released on oath." Entries are arranged numerically within each register. No. 5 has an index. The two registers overlap in date and contain duplicate information on some individuals.

No. 7. A register of prisoners who died or escaped or were transferred, paroled, or discharged, 1862-65. The entries for deaths, arranged by month, are followed by those for prisoners discharged, paroled, or transferred, arranged by month and thereunder by type of action.

No. 8. Register of prisoners who died, 1863-65. Entries are arranged by month.

DESCRIPTIVE LISTS OF CIVILIAN, CONFEDERATE, AND FEDERAL PRISONERS RELEASED, MILITARY PRISON AT ALTON, ILL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 9(170)). 1/2 in. 222

Show prisoner's name; date of release; rank and organization or residence; age, height, and personal description; and citation to order by which released. There are separate lists for civilian prisoners,

Confederate prisoners of war, and Federal prisoners, each arranged by date of release.

ROLL OF PRISONERS DISCHARGED AND RELEASED, MILITARY PRISON AT ALTON, ILL. 1863-65. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 10(171)). 1 in. 223

Shows prisoner's name, rank, and organization; date and place of capture; date discharged or released; and remarks. Entries are arranged chronologically.

ROLL OF PRISONERS TRANSFERRED AND ESCAPED, MILITARY PRISON AT ALTON, ILL. 1863-65. (A.R. No. 13(183)). 1 in. 224

Shows name of prisoner; rank and regiment or residence; place and date of capture; and date of transfer and place to which transferred, or how and when escaped. Entries are arranged chronologically by month.

ROLLS OF PRISONERS RECEIVED, TRANSFERRED, PAROLED, DIED, AND RELEASED, MILITARY PRISON AT ALTON, ILL. 1862-64. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 14). 1 in. 225

Show name of prisoner, rank and regiment, or residence if a civilian, date and place of capture, action taken, and date of action. Some lists are arranged by type of action and others are arranged by initial letter of prisoner's name, with the action shown in the remarks column. In the back of the volume are a few copies of orders received.

ROLLS OF CIVILIAN PRISONERS ESCAPED, RELEASED, PAROLED, AND DIED, MILITARY PRISON AT ALTON, ILL. 1862-64. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 15). 1 in. 226

Shows name of prisoner, date received, residence, date, place of arrest, and a notation of action with date. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name. There are a few separate rolls for prisoners who escaped, which include the names of some soldiers; a few miscellaneous accounts are in the back of the volume.

MORNING REPORTS OF PRISONERS, MILITARY PRISON AT ALTON, ILL. 1862-65. 4 vols. (Nos. 177-179 and 1 unnumbered). 4 in. 227

Daily statistical reports showing date; number of squad; number in each squad present for duty, sick, discharged, or died; total number present; and remarks. Arranged chronologically. The volume covering the period October-December 1862 contains also a memorandum of deceased soldiers, lists of squads, and a roll of prisoners under sentence.

MORNING REPORTS OF SICK AND ATTENDANTS, MILITARY PRISON HOSPITAL AT ALTON, ILL. June-July 1865. 1 vol. (No. 190). 1 in. 228

Daily reports showing ward number, number of sick at time of last report; number of sick received since last report; total; and number returned to duty, transferred, died, remaining, and on duty. Arranged chronologically. Near the front of the volume are four separate entries for Confederate prisoners who died, showing name, rank, organization, place and date of capture, date of death, and disease.

GUARD AND POLICING REPORTS AND RECORD OF PASSES AND REQUISITIONS ISSUED, MILITARY PRISON AT ALTON, ILL. 1862. 1 vol. (No. 187). 1 in. 229

The guard reports show name of prisoner, date of sentence, charge, company and regiment of prisoner, punishment, and date of release. The policing reports show the number of men employed each day and work at which employed (cleaning ditches, hauling lumber, repair work, etc.). The record of passes issued shows name, rank, and organization of person to whom issued and date issued. The record of requisitions shows requisition number, organization for which requisitioned, and articles and quantity of each requisitioned (clothing, blankets, cooking utensils). Arranged by type of material.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORD BOOK, MILITARY PRISON AT ALTON, ILL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 11). 1 in. 230

Contains copies of letters sent; and a descriptive list of prisoners discharged, released, transferred, paroled, and escaped. Arranged by type of material. For letters sent of an earlier date, see those described in entry 214.

MESS BOOK, MILITARY PRISON AT ALTON, ILL. 1862. 1 vol. (No. 186). 1/4 in. 231

Shows number of mess (these numbers run from 26 to 42), names of prisoners thereunder (presumably members of each mess), rank and organization of each prisoner, date and place of his capture, and his residence. The contents of the volume are arranged by mess number.

RECEIPTS FOR ARTICLES DELIVERED, MILITARY PRISON AT ALTON, ILL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (No. 193). 1 in. 232

Show name of officer from whom received, articles received (usually provisions or clothing), and by whom left. Entries are arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF MONEY SENT TO PRISONERS, MILITARY PRISON AT ALTON, ILL. 1863-64. 1 vol. (No. 192). 2 in. 233

Shows date, name of prisoner, amounts sent, and occasionally remarks (such as "dead" or "paid on release"). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

LEDGER OF PRISONERS' ACCOUNTS, MILITARY PRISON AT ALTON, ILL. 1862. 1 vol. (No. 191). 1/2 in. 234

Shows name of person in account with, amounts deposited, amounts expended, and purpose of expenditure. Entries are arranged by name of person holding account.

PAROLE AND OATH REGISTER OF THE PROVOST MARSHAL'S OFFICE AT BOWLING GREEN, VA. 1865. 1 vol. (No. 2). 1/2 in. 235

This volume contains a list of paroled prisoners, showing name (signature) of prisoner, rank, organization, date of parole, and place to which sent; and a list of civilians who had taken the oath, showing name of

each, date oath was taken, age, occupation, and residence. Entries within each list are arranged by date.

REGISTERS OF PRISONERS, CAMP BUTLER, ILL. 1862-63. 3 vols. (A.R. No. 1(218), No. 306, and 1 unnumbered). 5 in. 236

Show prisoner's name, rank, organization or residence, date and place of capture, and remarks (usually disposition). Entries within each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name except that the entries for 1863 in one volume are unarranged.

DESCRIPTIVE ROLL OF PRISONERS, CAMP BUTLER, ILL. 1863. 1 vol. (No. 219). 1/4 in. 237

Shows prisoner's name, age, height, personal description, and residence; date (unidentified); country, state, or city (probably of birth); signature; and occasionally date of taking the oath of allegiance. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name, M-Z only.

REGISTERS OF PRISONERS, CAMP CHASE, OHIO. 1864-65. 2 vols. (Nos. 1, 2). 6 in. 238

Show prisoner's name, rank, organization or residence, date and place of capture, place from which received and date received, and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, CAMP CHASE, OHIO. 1862-63. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 10). 2 in. 239

Shows date prisoner was received; place from which received and by whose order; name, rank and organization, or status of prisoner; date and place of capture; and sometimes remarks or a description of prisoner. Entries are arranged by date prisoner was received.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, CAMP CHASE, OHIO. 1863. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 8). 1 in. 240

Shows prisoner's name, date received, rank, organization, and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTERS OF PRISONERS, CAMP CHASE, OHIO. 1861-63. 2 vols. (No. 303 and 1 unnumbered). 3 in. 241

Show prisoner's name, rank, organization, date and place of capture, and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name. One volume also contains a list of Federal deserters, 1863, arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name.

DESCRIPTIVE LISTS OF PRISONERS, CAMP CHASE, OHIO. 1862. 1 vol. (No. 27). 1 in. 242

This volume contains lists of prisoners received, exchanged, transferred, and escaped, giving prisoner's name, rank, organization, age, personal description, residence, and place and date of capture. The lists are arranged by type.

DESCRIPTIVE LIST OF PRISONERS, CAMP CHASE, OHIO. 1863-64. 1 vol. (No. 7). 1/2 in. 243

Shows prisoner's name, rank, organization, date and place of capture, age, height, and personal description. Entries are unarranged.

LIST OF PRISONERS PAROLED, CAMP CHASE, OHIO. 1862-64. 1 vol. (No. 139). 1 in. 244

Shows date, prisoner's name, rank, regiment or residence, condition of parole, and by whose order paroled. Entries are arranged by date. The volume also contains a few statistical reports of prisoners and lists of clothing issued.

LISTS OF PRISONERS TRANSFERRED, DIED, AND RELEASED, CAMP CHASE, OHIO. 1862-63. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 3). 1/2 in. 245

Show prisoner's name, rank, and organization. Entries are arranged under the headings "transferred," "deceased," and "released."

RECORD OF PRISONERS RELEASED, CAMP CHASE, OHIO. 1863-65. 2 vols. (No. 21, A.R. No. 12). 2 in. 246

Shows date of release, name of prisoner, rank and organization, conditions of release, and by whose order released. Beginning in August 1864 an unidentified page number is also shown. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of release.

LISTS OF PRISONERS TRANSFERRED FROM CAMP CHASE, OHIO. 1863-65. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 14). 1 in. 247

Each list shows place to which transferred, date of transfer, by whose order transferred, and names, ranks, and organizations of prisoners transferred. The lists are arranged chronologically by date of transfer; within some of the lists the names of prisoners are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of surname, but in others the names are unarranged.

DEATH REGISTER, CAMP CHASE, OHIO. Jan. 1864-June 1865. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 4). 1 in. 248

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and cause of death, and number and location of grave. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of death.

BURIAL REGISTER, CAMP CHASE, OHIO. Apr. 1863-July 1865. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 6). 1/2 in. 249

Shows date (presumably of death or burial), name of prisoner, organization or State of residence, and grave number. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

BURIAL REGISTER, CAMP CHASE, OHIO. 1865. 1 vol. (No. 51). 1 in. 250

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, dates of admittance to the prison and to the prison hospital, disease, date and place (quarters, hospital, or pest house) of death, grave number,

and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name and thereunder by date.

MESS BOOK, PRISON NO. 3, CAMP CHASE, OHIO. 1863. 1 vol. (No. 29). 1/2 in. 251

Shows number of mess (25-61) and names of prisoners thereunder. Names are arranged by mess number. The volume also contains some lists of names with checks after them (probably a roll call) and some accounts of money received from prisoners.

MESS BOOK, PRISON NO. 3, CAMP CHASE, OHIO. 1863. 1 vol. (No. 35). 1/2 in. 252

This shows mess number (1-70); prisoner's name, rank, and regiment; date and place of capture; and residence. The contents of the volume are arranged by mess number, with many gaps, and thereunder in no particular order. The information in this volume does not duplicate that in the volume described in entry 251.

MESS BOOK, WEST HALF OF THE PRISON, CAMP CHASE, OHIO. 1862. 1 vol. (No. 4). 1/2 in. 253

Shows mess number, names of prisoners in each mess, their rank and organization, place and date of capture, and residence. The contents of the volume are arranged by mess number. There are also some statistics regarding clothing issued to prisoners.

STATISTICAL AND MESS REPORTS, CAMP CHASE, OHIO. 1862-63. 1 vol. (No. 57). 1 in. 254

This volume contains morning reports of prisoners in the prison and in the prison hospital; statistical reports showing the number received, present, absent, escaped, died, etc.; and a mess record of Prison No. 1, showing mess number and names of members. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

ACCOUNTS LEDGER, CAMP CHASE, OHIO. 1862-63. 1 vol. 3 in. 255

Shows name of person or firm and amounts of cash paid. Entries are arranged by name of person or firm; an index is in the front of the volume.

RECORD OF MONEY RECEIVED FROM CONFEDERATE PRISONERS, CAMP CHASE, OHIO. 1862-64. 1 vol. (No. 31). 1/2 in. 256

Shows date, name of prisoner, and amount of money received. Most of the entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name and thereunder by date.

RECORD OF THE RECEIPT OF ARTICLES DELIVERED TO PRISONERS, CAMP CHASE, OHIO. 1864-65. 1 vol. (No. 14). 1 in. 257

Shows date, name of prisoner, number of packages or boxes received, place from which received, cost (of transportation, presumably), and signature of prisoner. Entries are arranged chronologically.

STUBS OF PRISONERS' RECEIPTS, CAMP CHASE, OHIO. 1864-65. 8 vols. (Nos. 17, 19, 24, 25, 33, 38, 39, 48). 2 ft. 258

Show date, amount received, and from whom received. Arranged chronologically.

INDEX, CAMP CHASE, OHIO. n.d. 1 vol. (No. 35). 1 in. 259

Shows prisoner's name, page number, and prisoner's number. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name, but the volume to which the entries refer has not been found.

REGISTERS OF PRISONERS, CINCINNATI, OHIO. 1862-64. 2 vols. (G.R. Nos. 2, 4). 2 in. 260

Show prisoner's name, rank and organization, place of capture, place of confinement (McLean Barracks, Kemper Barracks, or Military Prison, Cincinnati), and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name. Volume 4 concerns officers only.

REGISTERS OF PRISONERS, CINCINNATI, OHIO. 1862-63. 2 vols. (G.R. Nos. 1, 3). 2 in. 261

Show prisoner's name, rank, and organization or status; date and place of capture; from where paroled or when and by whom exchanged; and remarks (usually disposition). Entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name. Register No. 3 concerns officers only.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, FORT COLUMBUS, N. Y. Mar.-Sept. 1862. 1 vol. (No. 304). 1/2 in. 262

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, and remarks. Names are grouped (apparently according to date prisoners were received) and thereunder are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, MILITARY HOSPITAL AT COVINGTON, KY. 1862. Part of 1 vol. (No. 307 [part]). Volume negligible. 263

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, and remarks. Four names only are entered for Covington, in alphabetical order. The volume also contains entries for a number of other prisons; it is filed with records of Gratiot Street Prison, St. Louis (see entry 313).

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE CUMBERLAND. 1862-65. 3 vols. (Nos. 1, 2, 4). 4 in. 264

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, disposition, and remarks. Entries within each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name. No. 1 is marked [?]1862 to Nov. 1863; No. 2, Oct. 1863 to July 1864; and No. 4, Dec. 1864 to May 1865.

REGISTERS OF PRISONERS, FORT DELAWARE, DEL. 1863-65. 5 vols. (G.R. Nos. 1, 2; Nos. 2(333), 3, 4). 1 ft. 265

Show prisoner's name, rank, and regiment or residence; date and place

of capture; date received; and remarks (usually disposition). Entries in each volume are arranged in rough alphabetical order by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF OFFICER PRISONERS, FORT DELAWARE, DEL. 1863-64. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 4). 1 in. 266

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, date of arrival, and disposition. Entries are arranged by rank and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of officer's name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, FORT DELAWARE, DEL. 1863-64. Part of 1 vol. 1 in. 267

Shows prisoner's name, rank or status, and organization or residence; date and place of capture; date and place sent to for exchange; and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name, with names of commissioned officers preceding the others. The register is in a volume that includes registers of prisoners at Fort Lafayette, N. Y., and Fort McHenry, Md. The volume is filed with Fort McHenry records (see entry 353).

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, FORT DELAWARE, DEL. Feb. 1863. Part of 1 vol. (No. 307 [part]). Volume negligible. 268

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name. They cover two pages in a volume containing registers of a number of other prisons. The volume is filed with records of Gratiot Street Prison, St. Louis (see entry 313).

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, FORT DELAWARE, DEL. 1865. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 269

Shows prisoner's name, rank and regiment, date and place of capture, place from which received, and date received. Entries are arranged by organization. These prisoners were all captured on Apr. 2, 1865, at Hatchers Run or Petersburg, Va.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, FORT DELAWARE, DEL. 1863-64. 3 vols. (A.R. No. 53, No. 427, and 1 unnumbered). 3 in. 270

Show prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, date received, and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are arranged chronologically by date prisoners were received.

REGISTERS OF PRISONERS, FORT DELAWARE, DEL. 1863-65. 34 vols. 2 ft. 271

Show prisoner's name, rank and organization, sometimes place received from, and sometimes disposition. Names are arranged numerically by number of prison division and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name. The commissioned officers are generally listed in separate volumes.

REGISTERS OF PRISONERS, FORT DELAWARE, DEL. 1864-65. 8 vols. (A.R. Nos. 378-381, 383, 384; 2 unnumbered). 1 ft. 272

Show prisoner's name, rank and organization, and remarks (usually

disposition). Entries are arranged by number of prison division and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, FORT DELAWARE, DEL. 1863. 1 vol. 1 in. 273
Includes names of officers, enlisted men, and political prisoners. For the officers it shows name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, date received, and remarks (usually disposition); for the enlisted men it shows name, rank, and organization; and for the political prisoners it shows name, date of confinement, by whom confined, date received at Fort Delaware, residence, and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are arranged by rank or class of prisoner.

REGISTER OF CONFEDERATE OFFICERS IN THE PRISON HOSPITAL, FORT DELAWARE, DEL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 59). 1 in. 274
Shows officer's name, rank and organization, date sent to the hospital, and date of discharge or other disposition. Entries are arranged chronologically by date sent to hospital or of disposition; a name index is in the front of the volume.

HOSPITAL RECORD, FORT DELAWARE, DEL. 1864. 1 vol. 1 in. 275
Shows prisoner's name, number of bundles deposited (probably patient's clothing), organization to which he belonged, date sent to the hospital, and date of discharge or death. Entries are arranged by date admitted; a name index is in the back of the volume.

HOSPITAL RECORD, FORT DELAWARE, DEL. 1864-65. 1 vol. 1 in. 276
Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date admitted, and date of discharge or death. Entries are arranged by date of admission to hospital; a name index is in the front of the volume.

DEATH REGISTER, FORT DELAWARE, DEL. 1862-65. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 56). 1/2 in. 277
Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date of death, and, with some exceptions, date and place of capture and disease. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of death.

MORNING REPORTS OF PRISONERS, FORT DELAWARE, DEL. 1865. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 61). 1/2 in. 278
Daily reports showing the number of officers, civilians, noncommissioned officers, and privates present, sick, transferred, released, died, and escaped, with remarks. Arranged chronologically.

MORNING REPORTS OF PRISONERS, FORT DELAWARE, DEL. 1863-64. 1 vol. 1 in. 279
Daily reports showing the number of political prisoners, the number of officers of each rank, and the number of enlisted men present for duty and sick, with remarks. Arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF ARTICLES RECEIVED FOR AND DELIVERED TO PRISONERS, FORT DELAWARE, DEL. 1864-65. 3 vols. (Nos. 449, 450, and 1 unnumbered). 3 in. 280

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, article delivered (box, package, or carpet bag), date article was received, date delivered, and remarks. Entries are arranged by date of delivery to prisoner.

RECEIPTS FOR MONEY SENT BY THE ADAMS EXPRESS CO. RELATING TO FORT DELAWARE, DEL. 1865. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 281

Show date, from whom money was received, name and address of person to whom sent, amount sent, and name of person to whom to be delivered. The receipts are arranged chronologically.

LEDGERS OF ACCOUNTS WITH PRISONERS, FORT DELAWARE, DEL. 1863-65. 12 vols. (Nos. 435, 439, 440, 451-453, 455, 456; and 4 unnumbered). 1 ft. 282

Show prisoner's name, amounts deposited by prisoner, amounts withdrawn and purpose of withdrawal, and dates. Entries are arranged by date; a name index is in the front of most volumes.

RECORD OF ACCOUNTS WITH PRISONERS, FORT DELAWARE, DEL. 1864-65. 3 vols. 3 in. 283

Shows date, prisoner's name, and amounts of money withdrawn. Entries are arranged chronologically.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, CAMP DENNISON, OHIO. n.d. Part of 1 vol. (No. 307 [part]). Volume negligible. 284

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name (13 names only). Volume 307 contains entries for a number of other prisons; it is filed with records of Gratiot Street Prison, St. Louis (see entry 313).

REGISTERS OF PRISONERS, CAMP DOUGLAS, ILL. 1862-65. 7 vols. (G.R. No. 1; No. 2; A.R. Nos. 2, 3(75), 6(78), 7(79), 8(90)). 1 ft. 285

Show prisoner's name, rank, and regiment or residence; date and place of capture; date received (in some volumes); and remarks (usually disposition). Entries within each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name, except for those in volumes A.R. Nos. 2 and 3, which are arranged by organization.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, CAMP DOUGLAS, ILL. 1864. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 4). 1 in. 286

Shows prisoner's name, rank, and organization; date and place of capture; date received; and date of death, release, escape, or transfer. The burial place is shown in the case of some deaths. Entries are arranged in part by manner of disposition and in part by date.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, CAMP DOUGLAS, ILL. 1862. 2 vols. (G.R. No. 1, No. 329). 3 in. 287

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture,

and remarks (generally disposition). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name. The two volumes are duplicates.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, CAMP DOUGLAS, ILL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (No. 3(231)). 3 in. 288

Shows prisoner's name, rank, and organization or regiment; date and place of capture; date and place sent to for exchange; and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, CAMP DOUGLAS, ILL. 1863. Part of 1 vol. (No. 2). 1/4 in. 289

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are arranged by organization; there is an index to organizations. A separate section contains similar information on prisoners who died, arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name. This volume, which also contains Register No. 1 for Camp Morton, Ind., is filed with Camp Morton records (see entry 366).

DEATH REGISTER, CAMP DOUGLAS, ILL. 1864. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 5). 1 in. 290

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, place and date of capture, date of death, and disease. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name and thereunder by date of death.

RECORD OF DEATHS, CAMP DOUGLAS, ILL. 1865. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 9). 1 in. 291

This volume contains lists of prisoners who were accounted for by death, received by the Assistant Commissary of Prisoners at the prison from prison medical officers. Each list shows name of medical officer from whom received, date, name of prisoner, rank and organization, and date and place of capture. The lists are arranged by date. There are also names of a few prisoners released upon taking the oath of allegiance.

RECORD OF SENTENCED PRISONERS, CAMP DOUGLAS, ILL. 1862. 1 vol. (No. 74). 2 in. 292

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, offense committed, sentence, and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are unarranged; a name index is in the front of the volume.

MORNING REPORTS OF PRISONERS, CAMP DOUGLAS, ILL. 1864. 1 vol. (A.R. 14(81)). 2 in. 293

Daily statistical reports showing number of prisoners in barracks, in hospital, detailed, total present, number of sergeants and corporals, alterations since last report, and remarks. Arranged chronologically.

MORNING REPORTS OF PRISONERS, CAMP DOUGLAS, ILL. 1862. 2 vols. (A.R. Nos. 12(68), 13(62)). 2 in. 294

Show organization and number of persons in each organization present

for duty, number sick in quarters, and number sick in hospital. Arranged chronologically.

MORNING REPORTS OF PRISONERS, CAMP DOUGLAS, ILL. 1865. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 64). 2 in. 295

Daily reports showing barracks number; the number of noncommissioned officers present, sick, and detached; the number of privates and musicians present, sick, and detached; and aggregate number of prisoners, alterations since last report, and remarks. Arranged chronologically.

MORNING REPORTS, CAMP DOUGLAS, ILL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 16(85)). 1 in. 296

Daily reports showing barracks number, numbers present and detached, total number in each barracks, totals for several barracks, and total for all barracks for each reporting period. Arranged chronologically. This volume is presumably a morning report book of prisoners, but it does not bear any heading to this effect. On the outside it is labeled "Prison Division Report Book."

ACCOUNT OF CHECKS AND PACKAGES RECEIVED FOR PRISONERS, CAMP DOUGLAS, ILL. 1865. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 17(84)). 2 in. 297

Shows date, prisoner's name and organization, notation "check" and amount or notation "express" followed by a number. Entries are arranged chronologically.

LEDGERS OF PRISONERS' ACCOUNTS, CAMP DOUGLAS, ILL. 1862-65. 5 vols. (A.R. Nos. 18(69), 19(65), 20(58), 21(63), and 22(59)) and 2 index vols. 1 ft. 298

Show names of prisoners, amounts deposited, and amounts withdrawn, with dates. Entries are arranged chronologically. Two volumes have name indexes in them and two have separate index volumes.

MEMORANDUM BOOK, CAMP DOUGLAS, ILL. 1862. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 10(66)). 1/4 in. 299

Contains a list of roll callers and the units under their charge; a list of doctors who were prisoners of war and practicing at the camp; a list of prisoners discharged on July 15, 1862; and a list of men on duty with the Provost Marshal. The contents of the volume are arranged in the order listed.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORD BOOK, CAMP DOUGLAS, ILL. 1862. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 23(71)). 1/2 in. 300

Contains a list of articles stolen from prisoners, showing name of owner and articles claimed to have been stolen; a list of articles taken from prisoners in the search of their quarters; a few copies of letters received; receipts for articles delivered to prisoners; and an inventory of kitchen utensils and camp equipage taken from prisoners. The contents of the volume are arranged by type of material.

INDEX TO LETTERS SENT, CAMP DOUGLAS, ILL. n.d. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 25). 1/2 in. 301

Shows name of writer and addressee, substance of letter, and page number. Entries are arranged alphabetically by name of addressee. The volume to which the index refers has not been identified.

INDEX, CAMP DOUGLAS, ILL. n.d. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 24). 1/2 in. 302

An unidentified volume showing name, organization, and number. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name. The volume bears a clerk's notation that it is evidently an index to a register not on file.

REGISTERS OF PRISONERS, ELMIRA, N. Y. 1864-65. 3 vols. (G.R. Nos. 1-3). 4 in. 303

Show prisoner's name, rank, and regiment or residence; date and place of capture; date received and place from which received; and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are arranged by date and place from which received and thereunder alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, ELMIRA, N. Y. 1864-65. 2 vols. (G.R. No. 1 and 1 unnumbered). 5 in. 304

Shows prisoner's name, rank, and regiment or residence; date and place of capture; date and place from which received; file reference to letter transmitting list on which his name appears (in records of the Commissary General of Prisoners, Record Group 249); date and place sent to for exchange; file reference to letter on the subject; and disposition. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTERS OF PRISONERS, ELMIRA, N. Y. 1864-65. 2 vols. (A.R. Nos. 6, 7). 2 in. 305

Show prisoner's name, organization, an unidentified number and page number, date received, and disposition. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

DEATH REGISTER, ELMIRA, N. Y. 1864-65. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 4). 2 in. 306

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, date received at the prison, date and cause of death, number of grave, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

MORNING REPORTS OF PRISONERS, ELMIRA, N. Y. 1864-65. 2 vols. (Nos. 126, 127). 2 in. 307

Daily reports showing number of prisoners present for duty, sick, and detached in the hospital; alterations since last report; and the names of those who died, escaped, or were released. Arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF PRISONERS' MONEY RECEIVED, ELMIRA, N. Y. 1864-65. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 4). 1 in. 308

Shows date, name and organization of prisoner, amount of money received,

from whom received, and disposition of prisoner. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

RECORD OF PRISONERS' POSSESSIONS, ELMIRA, N. Y. 1864-65. 1 vol. (No. 134). 1/2 in. 309

Shows date, prisoner's name and organization, and articles in his possession (chiefly money or watches). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

RECORD OF THE DISPOSITION OF PRISONERS' POSSESSIONS, ELMIRA, N. Y. 1865. 1 vol. (No. 133). 1/2 in. 310

Shows prisoner's name, possessions (usually watch or money), and their disposition (delivered to prisoner on his release, sold at prisoner's request, and if prisoner died, to whom delivered). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

LEDGER OF PRISONERS' ACCOUNTS, ELMIRA, N. Y. 1864-65. 3 vols. (Nos. 137-139). 3 in. 311

Shows date; name, organization, and ward of prisoner; amounts credited; and amounts withdrawn. Entries are arranged chronologically; there are name indexes in two of the volumes.

CHECK STUBS, FIRST NATIONAL BANK, ELMIRA, N. Y. 1864-65. 2 vols. (Nos. 131, 132). 1/2 in. 312

Show date, amount, to whom paid, and for what purposes. They relate to prison expenditures. Arranged chronologically.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, GRATIOT STREET PRISON, ST. LOUIS, MO. 1862. Part of 1 vol. (No. 307 [part]). 1/2 in. 313

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, and remarks. Some of the entries are grouped by type of prisoner (officers, noncommissioned officers, civilians) and thereunder are arranged in rough alphabetical order by initial letter of prisoner's name. Most of the entries are arranged chronologically by week during which the prisoners were received and thereunder in the same type of alphabetical order. The volume also contains entries for a number of other prisons, which are described with the records of those prisons.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, GRATIOT STREET PRISON, ST. LOUIS, MO. 1863-64. 1 vol. (No. 1490). 1 in. 314

Shows date prisoner was received; his name, rank, and organization; date and place of capture; height, age, and personal description; and remarks. Entries are arranged by date prisoner was received.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, GRATIOT STREET AND MYRTLE STREET PRISONS, ST. LOUIS, MO. 1862-63. 1 vol. ("Vol. XX"). 1 in. 315

This volume contains lists of prisoners received, showing prisoner's name, rank, and regiment or residence; date and place of capture; date received; and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are arranged by prison and thereunder chronologically by date prisoner was received.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, GRATIOT AND MYRTLE STREET PRISONS, ST. LOUIS, MO. 1864-65. 1 vol. (No. 2). 3 in. 316

Shows prisoner's name, rank, and regiment or residence; date and place of capture; date and place to which sent for exchange; and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name, with names of officers preceding those of enlisted men and civilians.

PAROLE REGISTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE GULF. 1865. 26 vols. (Nos. 4(90), 5(110), 91-112, and 2 unnumbered). 2 ft. 317

Show name, rank, and organization of person paroled; date and place of surrender; date and place of parole; residence; remarks; and name of paroling officer. There are separate volumes for each paroling officer. Entries within each volume are arranged by place of parole and thereunder, in some volumes, as officer or enlisted. Most of the entries are for persons who surrendered at Citronelle, Ala., on May 4, 1865.

GENERAL ORDERS AND ENDORSEMENTS, PRISON CAMP, HART ISLAND, N. Y. 1865. 1 vol. 1 in. 318

General orders, relating chiefly to the administration of the prison camp; and endorsements on letters received, showing name of writer, date and subject of communication, endorsement thereon, and date of endorsement. The orders are arranged numerically and the endorsements by date of endorsement.

SPECIAL ORDERS, PRISON CAMP, HART ISLAND, N. Y. May 1865. 1 vol. (No. 475). 2 in. 319

Relate chiefly to the detailing of prisoners for special duty. Arranged chronologically.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, PRISON CAMP, HART ISLAND, N. Y. 1865. 1 vol. (No. 1(337)). 3 in. 320

Shows prisoner's name, rank, and regiment or residence; date and place of capture; and disposition. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, PRISON CAMP, HART ISLAND, N. Y. 1865. 1 vol. (G.R. No. 1). 3 in. 321

Shows reference to special register (name of a place), name of prisoner, rank, regiment or residence, date and place of capture, date received, from whom and from what place received, and disposition. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

RECEIPTS FOR LETTERS CONTAINING MONEY THAT WERE ADDRESSED TO PRISONERS, HILTON HEAD, S. C. 1864-65. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 322

Show date letter was received, by whom written, to whom addressed, from whom received, to whom delivered, date delivered, and money contents of the letter. Arranged numerically by receipt number.

LETTERS SENT, JOHNSON'S ISLAND, OHIO. 1863-64. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 5(163)). 1 in. 323

Copies of outgoing communications concerning administrative matters, the transmittal of prisoner rolls, the transfer of prisoners to other prisons, and activities in Canada. Arranged chronologically.

REGISTERS OF PRISONERS, JOHNSON'S ISLAND, OHIO. 1862-65. 5 vols. (G.R. Nos. 1, 2; Nos. 1, 300; 1 unnumbered). 1 ft. 324

Show prisoner's name, rank, and regiment or residence; date and place of capture; date received (in some instances); and remarks (usually disposition). Entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name (except for one volume in which they are arranged partially by date prisoners were received).

DEATH REGISTER, JOHNSON'S ISLAND, OHIO. 1862-65. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 3). 1/2 in. 325

Shows prisoner's name, rank, and organization; date and place of capture; date of arrival; date of death; disease; sometimes grave number; and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

RECORD OF PRISONERS RECEIVED, RELEASED, AND TRANSFERRED, JOHNSON'S ISLAND, OHIO. 1864-65. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 4(162)). 1 in. 326

Monthly statistical reports showing number of prisoners by category (officers, noncommissioned officers, privates, civilians, spies, suspected spies, and deserters), with recapitulations showing the total numbers received, released, and transferred. Arranged chronologically.

REGISTER OF AMNESTY ROLLS, JOHNSON'S ISLAND, OHIO. 1865. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 6(161)). 1 in. 327

Shows prisoner's name, rank, and organization; date roll was forwarded; civilian occupation of prisoner; and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

STUBS OF PRISONERS' RECEIPTS FOR MONEY, JOHNSON'S ISLAND, OHIO. 1865. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 7). 1 in. 328

Show date, name of prisoner to whom credited, how money was received (mail, express, etc.), amount received, charges, and amount credited. Entries are arranged numerically by stub number.

RECORD OF THE EXAMINATION OF EXPRESS PACKAGES RECEIVED FOR PRISONERS, JOHNSON'S ISLAND, OHIO. 1865. 1 vol. (No. 8(464)). 2 in. 329

Shows prisoner's name, articles received for him, name of person authorizing their retention, articles retained, and disposition of articles retained. Entries are unarranged.

UNIDENTIFIED INDEX, JOHNSON'S ISLAND, OHIO. n.d. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 330

Shows name and a number. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, KNOXVILLE, TENN. 1863-64. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 2). 1 in. 331

Shows prisoner's name, rank, and organization; date confined; date released; disposition; and remarks. Entries are arranged numerically. In the front of the volume are copies of letters sent by the Attorney General's Office, Knoxville, Tenn., 1853-61.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, KNOXVILLE, TENN. 1864. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 3). 1 in. 332

Shows name of prisoner, rank and organization, date received, and disposition (in a few cases). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, KNOXVILLE, TENN. 1863-65. 1 vol. (No. 1). 3 in. 333

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, and disposition. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, FORT LAFAYETTE, N. Y. 1863-64. Part of 1 vol. 1 in. 334

Shows prisoner's name, rank and status, and organization or residence; date and place of capture; date and place sent to for exchange; and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name, with names of commissioned officers preceding the others. The register is in a volume that includes registers of prisoners at Fort McHenry, Md., and Fort Delaware, Del. The volume is filed with Fort McHenry records (see entry 353).

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, FORT LAFAYETTE, N. Y. 1861-65. 1 vol. (G.R. No. 1). 1/2 in. 335

Shows prisoner's name, date received, date released, and remarks (generally status of prisoner or disposition). Entries are arranged by date of receipt.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, FORT LAFAYETTE, N. Y. 1862-63. Part of 1 vol. (No. 307 [part]). Volume negligible. 336

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, sometimes date and place of capture, and remarks. Entries are arranged by date prisoners were received. The volume also contains entries for a number of other prisons; it is filed with records of Gratiot Street Prison, St. Louis (see entry 313).

ACCOUNTS OF MONEY AND EFFECTS OF PRISONERS, FORT LAFAYETTE, N. Y. 1862-64. 4 vols. (A.R. Nos. 2-5). 5 in. 337

Show date, prisoner's name, cash or possessions on hand, and amounts and purposes of expenditures. Entries are arranged chronologically; there are name indexes in all volumes except one.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, LITTLE ROCK, ARK. 1863-65. 2 vols. (Nos. 1, 2). 3 in. 338

Show prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, date confined, date released, and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF POLITICAL AND OTHER PRISONERS, LITTLE ROCK, ARK. 1864-65. 1 vol. (No. 3). 2 in. 339

Shows prisoner's name; State, county, and town of residence; date and place of capture; date confined; date released; charges; and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, MILITARY PRISON, LOUISVILLE, KY. 1863-64. 3 vols. (G.R. Nos. 4-5, 6-7, 8). 4 in. 340

Show prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, date received, and disposition. Entries are arranged by date of receipt.

REGISTERS OF PRISONERS, MILITARY PRISON, LOUISVILLE, KY. 1862-64. 3 vols. (Nos. 1-3). 4 in. 341

Show prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, and disposition. Entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTERS OF PRISONERS, MILITARY PRISON, LOUISVILLE, KY. 1863-65. 2 vols. (Nos. 1, 2). 6 in. 342

Show prisoner's name, rank, regiment or State, date and place of capture, date and place to which sent for exchange, and remarks (usually disposition). Entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name, with names of commissioned officers preceding the others.

REGISTER OF POLITICAL PRISONERS, MILITARY PRISON, LOUISVILLE, KY. 1863-64. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 13). 2 in. 343

Shows prisoner's name, residence, date and place of arrest, by whose order arrested, date received in prison, charges, date discharged, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTERS OF POLITICAL PRISONERS, MILITARY PRISON, LOUISVILLE, KY. 1863-65. 2 vols. (A.R. Nos. 12, 14). 2 in. 344

Show prisoner's name, date and place of capture, residence, date received, and disposition. Entries are arranged by date prisoner was received.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS TRANSFERRED, LOUISVILLE, KY. 1864-65. 1 vol. (No. 3). 3 in. 345

Shows prisoner's name, rank, regiment or residence, date and place of capture, date and place to which transferred, and remarks (usually other disposition than transfer). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

ROLLS OF CONFEDERATE DESERTERS RECEIVED AT THE MILITARY PRISON, LOUISVILLE, KY. 1863-65. 2 vols. (Nos. 9, 10). 2 in. 346

Show name, rank, and organization of deserter; date and place reported; date received; and remarks. Entries are arranged by date deserter was received.

HOSPITAL REGISTER, MILITARY PRISON, LOUISVILLE, KY. 1864-65. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 23). 1 in. 347

Shows patient's name, rank, and organization; complaint; date admitted to hospital; date returned to duty; and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of patient's name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, FORT McHENRY, MD. 1861-62. 1 vol. (No. 1). 1 in. 348

Shows prisoner's name, date confined, by whose order confined, residence, disposition, and remarks (include rank and organization if a military prisoner). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, FORT McHENRY, MD. 1863-65. 1 vol. (G.R. No. 4(156)). 2 in. 349

Shows prisoner's name, rank, and organization; date and place of capture; date confined; remarks; and disposition. Entries are arranged by date confined; a name index is in front of the volume.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, FORT McHENRY, MD. 1865. 1 vol. (No. 2). 3 in. 350

Shows prisoner's name, rank, regiment or State, date and place of capture, date and place from which received (usually blank), date and place to which transferred, file reference to pertinent correspondence of the Commissary General of Prisoners (in R.G. 249), date of exchange, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, FORT McHENRY, MD. 1862-65. 1 vol. (Nos. 2, 3). 2 in. 351

This volume consists of two registers bound together. No. 2, 1862-63, shows prisoner's name, date confined, by whom confined, residence, disposition, type of prisoner (political, prisoner of war, and the like), and remarks (this register usually gives rank and organization if a military prisoner). Register No. 3, 1863-65, shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, date confined, disposition, and remarks. Entries in each register are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, FORT McHENRY, MD. 1863. 1 vol. (No. 5). 1 in. 352

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date confined, by whom confined (General Schenck in every case), disposition (all sent to Fort

Delaware), and place and date of capture (Gettysburg campaign). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, FORT McHENRY, MD. 1863-64. Part of 1 vol. 1 in. 353

Shows prisoner's name; rank and status; organization or residence; date and place of capture; date and place sent to for exchange; and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name, with names of commissioned officers preceding the others. The register is in a volume that includes registers of prisoners at Fort Delaware, Del., and Fort Lafayette, N. Y. The entire volume measures 3 inches.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, FORT McHENRY, MD. 1861-63. Part of 1 vol. (No. 307 [part]). 1/4 in. 354

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, and remarks. Entries are arranged in part alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name, in part by class of prisoner, and in part by date prisoners were received. The register is in a volume that also contains entries for a number of other prisons and that is filed with records of Gratiot Street Prison, St. Louis (see entry 313).

LEDGER OF PRISONERS' ACCOUNTS, FORT McHENRY, MD. 1864-65. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 6(15)). 1/2 in. 355

Shows prisoner's name, date, amounts deposited, and amounts withdrawn. Entries are unarranged.

ORDER BOOK, McLEAN BARRACKS, OHIO. 1863-65. 2 vols. (A.R. Nos. 5(221), 6(222)). 2 in. 356

Contains extracts of special and general orders issued by Headquarters, Cincinnati, Ohio, relating to prisoners, personnel, and administrative matters at McLean Barracks. The extracts are arranged chronologically by date of order.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, McLEAN BARRACKS, OHIO. 1863-64. 1 vol. (No. 1). 2 in. 357

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and by whom confined, charges, date and by whom released, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, McLEAN BARRACKS, OHIO. 1863-64. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 3). 1/2 in. 358

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture or arrest, by whom captured, date received, disposition, and remarks. Entries are unarranged.

REGISTER OF CIVIL PRISONERS, McLEAN BARRACKS, OHIO. 1863-65. 1 vol. (G.R. No. 2(225)). 2 in. 359

Shows prisoner's name, residenee, date and place of arrest, by whom

arrested, date confined, charges, date and by whose order released, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF CIVIL PRISONERS, McLEAN BARRACKS, OHIO. 1863-65. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 4). 1 in. 360

This volume contains chiefly monthly lists of prisoners, showing name, residence, date and place of arrest, date and by whom confined, charges, and remarks. Entries are arranged chronologically by month, except for those on the first few pages, which are arranged by date prisoner was received.

REGISTERS OF CONFEDERATE PRISONERS IN THE CUSTODY OF THE PROVOST MARSHAL, MEMPHIS, TENN. 1863-65. 3 vols. (G.R. Nos. 1, 2, 4). 5 in. 361

Show prisoner's name, rank and organization, date received, date and place of capture, and disposition. Entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, PROVOST MARSHAL, MEMPHIS, TENN. 1864-65. 1 vol. (No. 3). 2 in. 362

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, residence, age, height, and personal description. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF CONFEDERATE OFFICER PRISONERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE MISSOURI. 1862. 1 vol. 1/4 in. 363

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, place of capture, where confined, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

LETTERS SENT, CAMP MORTON, IND. 1863-65. 2 vols. (Nos. 124, 125). 2 in. 364

Press copies of outgoing communications, chiefly to the Office of the Commissary General of Prisoners in Washington, concerning Confederate prisoners. Arranged chronologically.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, CAMP MORTON, IND. 1863-65. 1 vol. (G.R. No. 1). 2 in. 365

This volume contains a roll of Federal prisoners paroled and exchanged, 1863, showing date received, name of prisoner, rank and organization, date and place of capture, and date and place of exchange and parole, arranged in general by date prisoner was received; and a roll of Confederate prisoners, 1863-65, showing date received, name of prisoner, rank and organization, date and place of capture, and remarks (usually disposition), arranged in part by date received and in part alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, CAMP MORTON, IND. 1862-63. Part of 1 vol. (No. 1). 3/4 in. 366

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture,

and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are arranged by organization; an index to organizations precedes the register. The captures were made at Fort Donelson and Murfreesboro, Tenn. This register is in a volume that also contains Register No. 2, for Camp Douglas, Ill., which is described in entry 289.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, CAMP MORTON, IND. 1863-65. 2 vols. (Nos. 1, 2). 6 in. 367

Shows prisoner's name, rank, and organization or regiment; date and place of capture; date and place sent to for exchange; and remarks. Entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

DESCRIPTIVE BOOK OF CONFEDERATE PRISONERS RELEASED, MILITARY PRISON, CAMP MORTON, IND. 1863-65. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 3). 2 in. 368

Shows prisoner's name, rank, age, personal description, residence, and civilian occupation; date, place, and term of enlistment; organization; date and by whose order released on oath; and remarks. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of release.

DEATH REGISTER, CAMP MORTON, IND. 1863-65. 1 vol. (No. 2). 1 in. 369

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, date received, date and cause of death, number and location of grave, and remarks. Entries are arranged by date of death.

LISTS OF PRISONERS, CAMP MORTON, IND. 1862. 1 vol. 1 in. 370

Show organization, names of prisoners, and occasionally remarks. Arranged by organization. The lists are undated, but the date 1862 appears occasionally in the remarks column.

MORNING REPORTS OF PRISONERS, CAMP MORTON, IND. 1864-65. 1 vol. (No. 119). 1 in. 371

Daily reports showing barracks number; number of noncommissioned officers, musicians, privates, and civilians present for duty, on detached service, and sick; alterations since last report; and remarks. Arranged chronologically.

LEDGER OF ACCOUNTS, CAMP MORTON, IND. 1864-65. 1 vol. (No. 123). 2 in. 372

The accounts appear to be those of prisoners. The date, name of prisoner, amounts spent, and amounts deposited are shown. Entries are arranged in general by date; there is a name index.

RECORD OF RECEIPTS FOR CASH, CAMP MORTON, IND. n.d. 1 vol. (No. 120). 2 in. 373

Shows name of prisoner, amount of cash received, and signature. Entries are arranged chronologically by month and thereunder by day; the year is not shown.

CASH BOOK, CAMP MORTON, IND. 1864-65. 1 vol. (No. 118). 1 in. 374
Shows date, name, and two sets of figures (one apparently a sum of money) after each name. Entries are arranged chronologically. The volume is labeled "Cash Book" but is not further identified.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, NEWPORT NEWS, VA. 1865. 1 vol. (No. 347). 3 in. 375
Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, date and place from which received, and disposition. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name, with names of commissioned officers preceding the others.

LEDGER OF PRISONERS' ACCOUNTS, MILITARY PRISON, NEWPORT NEWS, VA. 1865. 2 vols. (A.R. Nos. 1, 3). 3 in. 376
Shows prisoner's name, amounts of cash deposited and withdrawn, and dates deposited and withdrawn. Entries are arranged by prisoner's name; there is an index in the front of each volume.

PETTY CASH BOOK, MILITARY PRISON, NEWPORT NEWS, VA. 1865. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 2). 1 in. 377
Shows dates and thereunder names and amounts. Entries are arranged by date.

LETTERS SENT BY THE COMMISSARY OF PRISONERS, NEW ORLEANS, LA. 1864-65. 3 vols. (A.R. Nos. 6, 7, 8(472)). 4 in. 378
Press copies of outgoing communications relating to prisoners, personnel, and administrative matters, mainly to the commanding officer of the prison at New Orleans, but also to commanding officers of prisons at Ship Island, Miss., and other places and to officials in Washington, D. C. Arranged chronologically; each volume has an index.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, NEW ORLEANS, LA. 1864-65. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 4). 2 in. 379
Shows prisoner's name, rank, and organization; date and place of capture; and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are arranged by date of capture and thereunder by organization.

REGISTERS OF PRISONERS, NEW ORLEANS, LA. 1864-65. 2 vols. (G.R. No. 1; A.R. No. 3). 4 in. 380
Show prisoner's name, rank, and organization; date and place of capture; date received; and remarks (usually disposition). Entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF OFFICER PRISONERS, NEW ORLEANS, LA. 1863-65. 1 vol. (G.R. No. 2). 1 in. 381
Shows officer's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, where confined (usually a street address is given), and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF OFFICER PRISONERS, NEW ORLEANS, LA. 1864-65. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 5). 1 in. 382

Shows officer's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, date confined, and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

HOSPITAL REGISTER, NEW ORLEANS, LA. 1864-65. 1 vol. (Hospital Register 469). 1 in. 383

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, hospital in which confined, date admitted, date transferred to prison, date and cause of death, and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, PROVOST MARSHAL, ARMY AND DEPARTMENT OF THE OHIO. 1864. 1 vol. (No. 6). 1/2 in. 384

The volume contains lists showing prisoner's name, rank and organization, and remarks. Arranged by date of capture.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, OLD CAPITOL PRISON, WASHINGTON, D. C. 1863-65. 2 vols. (Nos. 1, 2). 5 in. 385

Shows prisoner's name, rank, and organization or residence; date and place of capture; disposition; and remarks. Entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name, with names of commissioned officers preceding the others.

RECORD OF VISITORS' PASSES, OLD CAPITOL PRISON, WASHINGTON, D. C. 1864-65. 1 vol. (No. 40). 1/2 in. 386

Shows date, pass number, name of visitor, name of prisoner, conditions of pass (usually family or religious matters), length of time (usually 15 minutes), and name of official issuing pass. Entries are arranged chronologically.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, FORT PICKENS, FLA. 1862. Part of 1 vol. (No. 307 [part]). Volume negligible. 387

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, and remarks. Entries are arranged by date prisoner was received. The volume also contains entries for a number of other prisons; it is filed with records of Gratiot Street Prison, St. Louis, Mo. (see entry 313).

LETTERS SENT, POINT LOOKOUT, MD. 1864-65. 2 vols. (Nos. 245, 246). 3 in. 388

Press copies of outgoing communications from the commanding officer and provost marshal to the Commissary General of Prisoners and other officers concerning the release, exchange, or other disposition of prisoners. Arranged chronologically; indexed.

REGISTERS OF PRISONERS, POINT LOOKOUT, MD. 1864-65. 2 vols. (Nos. 3, 4). 6 in. 389

Show prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, date and place from which received, file reference to letter of transmittal,

date and place to which transferred, file reference to letter, and remarks (other disposition). Entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name (in the first volume names of commissioned officers precede the others).

REGISTERS OF PRISONERS, POINT LOOKOUT, MD. 1863-65. 2 vols. (Nos. 1, 2). 6 in. 390

Show prisoner's name, rank, and organization or residence; date and place of capture; date and place sent to for exchange; and remarks (other disposition). Entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTERS OF PRISONERS, POINT LOOKOUT, MD. 1863-65. 5 vols. (Nos. 1, 2, 6—each in two parts). 7 in. 391

Show prisoner's name, rank, and organization or residence; date of arrival and place from which received; date and place of capture; and remarks (usually disposition). Entries in Register Nos. 1 and 2 are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name, continuing from part 1 to part 2. The second part of Register No. 6 contains a death register and a roll of prisoners released. Entries are arranged by date of death or of release.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS TRANSFERRED TO AND RECEIVED FROM HAMMOND GENERAL HOSPITAL, POINT LOOKOUT, MD. 1863-65. 1 vol. (No. 3). 1 in. 392

Shows date of transfer or receipt; prisoner's name, rank, and organization or residence; date and place of capture; and, in a few instances, remarks. Entries for prisoners transferred are followed by those for prisoners received; thereunder the entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS TRANSFERRED FROM POINT LOOKOUT, MD. 1863-65. 1 vol. (No. 5). 2 in. 393

Shows date and place to which transferred; prisoner's name, rank, and organization or residence; date and place of capture; and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

RECORD OF THE DISPOSITION OF PRISONERS, POINT LOOKOUT, MD. 1865. 2 vols. (Nos. 5, 6). 6 in. 394

These volumes show prisoner's name, rank, and organization or residence; date and place of capture; disposition; and file reference to letter in the records of the Commissary General of Prisoners. Entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTERS OF PRISONERS EXCHANGED, POINT LOOKOUT, MD. 1863-65. 2 vols. (Nos. 7(244), 8). 4 in. 395

Show date of exchange; name, rank, and organization of prisoner; date and place of capture; and remarks. Entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name and thereunder by date of exchange. The entries in No. 8 (1863-64) appear to duplicate some of those in No. 7 (1863-65).

RECORD OF PRISONERS DESIRING TO BE SENT SOUTH FOR EXCHANGE AND OF PRISONERS EXCHANGED, POINT LOOKOUT, MD. 1864-65. 1 vol. (No. 9(243)). 2 in. 396

The first part of the volume contains lists of prisoners wishing to be exchanged, showing date and name of prisoner with residence, rank, and organization, arranged by date; the second part shows prisoner's name, date exchanged, date and place of capture, rank and organization, and remarks, arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

"RECORD OF [PRIS]ONERS OF WAR RELEASED AT POINT LOOKOUT, MD. TO WORK ON PUBLIC WORKS." n.d. 1 vol. (No. 248). 1 in. 397

The above is the label pasted on the outside of the volume. The volume shows name of prisoner, division of prison in which confined, and rank and organization. The only entries are for prisoners whose surnames begin with the letter "A." There are also two pages of entries similar to those in the volume described in entry 400.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS RELEASED AFTER TAKING THE OATH OF ALLEGIANCE, POINT LOOKOUT, MD. 1864-65. 1 vol. (No. 4(253)). 1 in. 398

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, date released, by whose order released, and remarks. Entries are arranged by date of release.

RECORD OF OATHS OF ALLEGIANCE TAKEN AT POINT LOOKOUT, MD. 1865. 1 vol. (No. 11(254)). 2 in. 399

The oath is printed at the top of each page, and underneath appears the date, signature of prisoner, and signature of witness. Signatures are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS PAROLED AFTER TAKING THE OATH OF ALLEGIANCE, POINT LOOKOUT, MD. n.d. 1 vol. (No. 247). 1 in. 400

Shows prisoner's signature, residence, organization, and occasionally name of witness. Entries are unarranged.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS ENLISTING IN THE U. S. ARMY AND NAVY, AND RECORD OF MONEY TAKEN FROM PRISONERS, POINT LOOKOUT, MD. 1864-65. 1 vol. (No. 10). 1 in. 401

The first part of this volume shows prisoner's name, residence, rank and organization, whether enlisting in the Army or Navy, and name of witness, with entries arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name; the second part shows date, names of prisoners received, and amounts of money taken from them, with entries arranged by date prisoner was received.

INVOICE OF PRISONERS' MONEY TRANSFERRED FROM POINT LOOKOUT TO ELMIRA, N. Y. 1864. 1 vol. (No. 136). 1/2 in. 402

Shows date, name of prisoner, and amount of money belonging to him that was transferred. Entries are arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF CLOTHING ISSUED, POINT LOOKOUT, MD. 1865. 3 vols. (Nos. 249-251). 3 in. 403

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, and designation and quantity of articles issued. Entries are arranged by company and division (apparently of the prison).

RECORD OF THE RECEIPT AND DELIVERY OF EXPRESS PACKAGES TO PRISONERS, POINT LOOKOUT, MD. 1864(?)-65. 3 vols. (Nos. 255, 256, 262). 3 in. 404

Shows name of prisoner for whom package was received, division of prison in which he was held, description of article received (carpetbag, bundle, or box), place from which received, date received, date delivered to prisoner, and signature of prisoner. Entries are arranged by date packages were received. The volume for April-July does not show the year or the prison division, and that for July-February does not show the year.

RECORD OF THE RECEIPT AND DELIVERY OF PACKAGES TO PRISONERS, POINT LOOKOUT, MD. 1863-64. 1 vol. (No. 257). 1/2 in. 405

Shows date received; name of prisoner; number of boxes, bundles, or packages received; sometimes content of package; and sometimes date delivered. Entries are arranged by date package was received.

ACCOUNT OF EXPRESS PACKAGES AND REGISTERED LETTERS RECEIVED FOR PRISONERS, POINT LOOKOUT, MD. 1864-65. 1 vol. (No. 239). 1 in. 406

Shows date received, name of prisoner, remarks, amount (money) received, amount of charges, and amount credited to prisoner. The remarks column contains an indication as to whether a package or a letter was received and as to the disposition of the prisoner if he was no longer present. Entries are arranged by date of receipt.

INVOICE OF MONEY LETTERS RECEIVED FOR PRISONERS, POINT LOOKOUT, MD. 1864-65. 1 vol. (No. 240) and 1 index vol. (No. 237 [part]). 1 in. 407

The invoice volume shows date, name of prisoner, number assigned to prisoner, and amount of money received. Entries are arranged by date received. The index, which gives the prisoner's number, is arranged alphabetically by name of prisoner.

RECORD OF MONEY, EXPRESS PACKAGES, AND REGISTERED LETTERS RECEIVED FOR PRISONERS, POINT LOOKOUT, MD. 1864. Part of 1 vol. (No. 237 [part]). 1/2 in. 408

Shows date of receipt, names of consignor and consignee, amount of money received (or package or registered letter), charges, amount due prisoner, date delivered, signed receipt of prisoner, and remarks. Entries are arranged by date item was received.

LISTS OF MONEY AND VALUABLES TAKEN FROM PRISONERS ON ARRIVAL AT POINT LOOKOUT, MD. 1864-65. 1 vol. (No. 260). 1 in. 409

This volume shows date; name, rank, and organization of prisoner; and amount of money and articles (watches, lockets, and the like) taken. Entries are arranged by date.

INVOICE OF CONFEDERATE MONEY TAKEN FROM PRISONERS ON ARRIVAL AT POINT LOOKOUT, MD. 1864-65. 1 vol. (No. 263). 1/2 in. 410

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, amount taken, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name. In the front of the volume are reports from the prison provost marshal, September-October 1864, on the condition of prisoners at the camp and hospital.

LIST OF MONEY RETURNED TO PRISONERS AFTER THEIR RELEASE, POINT LOOKOUT, MD. 1865. 1 vol. 1 in. 411

Shows prisoner's name, prison company and division, amount of money, date received, date returned, to whom and to what place returned, and remarks. Entries are arranged by date money was returned. The volume also contains a list of vessels boarded and searched at Point Lookout; an inventory of property returned to prisoners transferred to Elmira, N. Y.; and unidentified lists of names.

RECORD OF MONEY, POINT LOOKOUT, MD. 1864-65. 1 vol. (No. 261). 1 in. 412

Shows date; name, rank, and organization of prisoner; and amount of money. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name. Whether this volume relates to money received for or taken from prisoners is not shown.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORD BOOK, POINT LOOKOUT, MD. 1863-64. 1 vol. (No. 252). 1 in. 413

Contains a record of money received by mail for prisoners, a list of prisoners transferred to Hammond General Hospital, and a list of prisoners released on entering United States service. The contents of the volume are arranged in the order listed.

REGISTER OF PAROLES AND OATHS ADMINISTERED, RICHMOND, VA. 1865. 1 vol. (No. 3). 1 in. 414

This volume contains a record of paroled prisoners remaining in Richmond, showing name, rank, organization, and residence; and a record of amnesty oaths administered to paroled prisoners, showing name, rank, organization, and residence. Entries are arranged by type of record and thereunder by date.

RECORD OF OATHS OF ALLEGIANCE TAKEN AT RICHMOND, VA. 1865. 2 vols. 3 in. 415

Shows name, number (unidentified), age, occupation (various civilian occupations), and residence of person paroled; a notation that the oath was taken or that the person was a foreign subject; and date of parole. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, ROCK ISLAND, ILL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (G.R. No. 2). 1 in. 416

Shows prisoner's name, record number, roll number, prison company, rank, and organization; date and place of capture; date received; disposition;

and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name. This volume bears the notation that Register No. 1 was never received.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, ROCK ISLAND, ILL. 1864-65. 1 vol. 3 in. 417
Shows prisoner's name, rank, and organization or residence; date and place of capture; date and place to which sent for exchange; and remarks (other disposition). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

DEATH REGISTER, ROCK ISLAND, ILL. 1863-65. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 3). 1/2 in. 418
Shows prisoner's name, register number, barracks number, rank and organization, date and place of capture, date received, date and cause of death, grave number, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

LEDGER OF PRISONERS' ACCOUNTS, ROCK ISLAND, ILL. 1863-64. 1 vol. and 1 index vol. 3 in. 419
Shows prisoner's name, amounts credited, and amounts withdrawn, with dates. Entries are arranged by prisoner's name. There is an index in the front of the volume, arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name, and a separate index volume (labeled "Index to Ledger A"), arranged alphabetically by prisoner's name.

JOURNAL OF ACCOUNTS WITH PRISONERS, ROCK ISLAND, ILL. 1864-65. 1 vol. (B-No. 2) and 1 index vol. ("Index to Ledger B"). 3 in. 420
Shows date, name of prisoner, ledger folio number, barracks number, and amount of money (in a column with no heading). Entries are arranged by date. Entries in the index volume are arranged alphabetically and show ledger folio number and barracks number.

"MEMORANDUM AND BLOTTER," ROCK ISLAND, ILL. 1864-65. 1 vol. 1/4 in. 421
This volume contains various unintelligible accounting entries and also what appears to be a record of money returned to prisoners when exchanged, showing date exchanged, name of prisoner, and amount. The entries are unarranged.

INDEX, ROCK ISLAND. n.d. 1 vol. 2 in. 422
Shows name, register number, and barracks number. The volume is not further identified. The register is not on file.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, SHIP ISLAND, MISS. 1864-65. 1 vol. 3 in. 423
Shows prisoner's name, rank, and organization or residence; date and place of capture; date and place from which received; date and place to which transferred for exchange; date exchanged; and remarks (other disposition). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

MORNING REPORTS OF PRISONERS AND BURIAL REGISTER, SHIP ISLAND, MISS. 1864-65. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 1). 1/2 in. 424

Daily reports showing mess number; the number of Army officers, Navy officers, noncommissioned officers, privates, petty officers, and seamen in each mess present for duty and in the hospital; and remarks. Arranged chronologically. The reports are followed by a list of deaths, showing name, rank, organization, date and cause of death, and grave number, with entries arranged by grave number.

PRISONERS' RECEIPTS FOR PACKAGES, SHIP ISLAND, MISS. 1865. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 2). 1 in. 425

This volume shows date, from whom package was received, articles received, and signature of prisoner. There are also a few pages of a record of arrivals, 1864-65, showing the date, number of prisoners arrived, place from which arrived, and remarks, arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT, FORT WARREN, MASS. 1864-65. 1 vol. (A.R. No. 4). 1 in. 426

Copies of letters from the commanding officer to the Commissary General of Prisoners and other officers, mainly concerning Confederate prisoners. A few copies of incoming communications and endorsements are in the volume. Arranged chronologically.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, FORT WARREN, MASS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (No. 361). 3 in. 427

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, place captured or from which transferred, date captured, and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, FORT WARREN, MASS. 1861-65. 1 vol. (No. 1). 1 in. 428

The volume contains lists of prisoners, showing some or all of the following information: date and place captured or arrested, date received at Fort Warren, place from which received, name of prisoner, his rank or status, organization or residence, personal description, and disposition. There are two separate lists for prisoners of state and officers; a number of the lists are for men captured at sea. The lists are arranged in general by date prisoners were received at Fort Warren.

REGISTER OF PRISONERS, FORT WARREN, MASS. 1861-62. 1 vol. (No. 299). 1/2 in. 429

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of capture, and remarks (usually disposition). Entries are arranged in general by organization.

LISTS OF PRISONERS RECEIVED AND ACCOUNTS OF PRISONERS, FORT WARREN, MASS. 1861-62. 2 vols. (A.R. Nos. 2, 3). 2 in. 430

The lists show names of prisoners and remarks and are usually arranged by place from which received, by organization, or alphabetically by

initial letter of name. The accounts are for cash received from or paid to prisoners and are unarranged.

LEDGER OF PRISONERS' ACCOUNTS, FORT WARREN, MASS. 1864. 1 vol. (No. 151). 1 in. 431

Shows prisoner's name, amounts of money deposited, amounts withdrawn, and dates of withdrawal and deposit. Entries are arranged by name of prisoner; an index is in the front of the volume.

CASH BOOKS, FORT WARREN, MASS. 1863-65. 2 vols. (No. 149; 1 unnumbered). 2 in. 432

Show date, amount of cash received and source of receipt, amount spent, and source of expenditure. Entries are arranged chronologically.

REGISTER OF PAROLED PRISONERS, DIVISION OF WEST MISSISSIPPI. 1865. 4 vols. (Nos. 1, 3; 2 unnumbered). 8 in. 433

Show prisoner's name, rank and organization, date and place of surrender, date and place of parole, and residence. Entries in each volume are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

REGISTER OF PAROLED PRISONERS, PROVOST MARSHAL, WEST TENNESSEE. 1865. 1 vol. 2 in. 434

Shows prisoner's name, rank and organization, and remarks. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of prisoner's name.

RECORDS OF THE ARCHIVE OFFICE

LETTERS SENT. 1865-80. 3 vols. 4 in. 435

Press copies of outgoing communications, relating chiefly to administrative matters, to the collecting of the records, and to the furnishing of information from them. Arranged chronologically; an index is in the front of each volume.

REPORT OF FRANCIS LIEBER, CHIEF OF THE ARCHIVE OFFICE. Jan. 18, 1866. 2 in. 436

Draft of Lieber's report to the Secretary of War on the nature of the records then in the custody of the Office. It contains brief listings and descriptions of the records.

RECORD OF ANSWERS TO INQUIRIES. 1882-94. 3 vols. and 2 index vols. 8 in. 437

Shows date inquiry was answered, name and residence of inquirer, and a brief of the reply. Entries are arranged by initial letter of inquirer's name and thereunder by date inquiry was received until July 1893, after which they are arranged chronologically. The index volumes show names of inquirers in alphabetical order and page numbers on which replies are recorded. The first index volume applies to the first two volumes and contains a separate index for each volume. Inquiry letters received before 1882 are recorded, along with other letters received, in the register described in entry 439.

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1865-81. 1 ft. 438

Concern the administration of the Archive Office, the collecting of the records, and the furnishing of information from them. Arranged by initial letter of writer's name and thereunder numerically by file number. The register in which these documents are entered is described in entry 439.

REGISTER OF LETTERS RECEIVED. 1865-81. 1 vol. 3 in. 439

Shows file number, date received, name of writer, and date and subject matter of communication. Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of writer's name and thereunder numerically by file number assigned at date of receipt. The letters received to which this register refers are described in entry 438.

ENDORSEMENTS ON LETTERS RECEIVED. 1865-82. 1 vol. 2 in. 440

This volume shows name of writer, subject of letter, and date of incoming letter; endorsement thereon; and date of endorsement. Entries are arranged chronologically by date of endorsement; a name index is in the front of the volume.

ORDERS AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE ARCHIVE OFFICE. 1865-81. 3 in. 441

Copies of orders issued by the War Department establishing, changing the status of, and making appointments to the Office, and copies of regulations affecting it. Arranged chronologically.

MEMORANDA RELATING TO CONFEDERATE ARCHIVES. 1865-80. 1 in. 442

A collection of copies of letters and orders from the files of the Secretary of War, The Adjutant General's Office, and other sources relating to the Archive Office and the Confederate records. Arranged by subject.

TIME BOOK OF CLERKS. 1891-94. 1 vol. 1 in. 443

Monthly time charts showing names of clerks, days present, and days absent. Arranged chronologically. The volume also contains some copies of correspondence relating to the work of the clerks and notations concerning office furniture.

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS. 1874-94. 2 vols. 2 in. 444

Two scrapbooks with a few newspaper clippings pasted in them. Some of the clippings are on the subject of the Confederate records and others are on unrelated subjects. The clippings are arranged in rough chronological order.

PAPERS OF MARCUS J. WRIGHT. 1878-86. 3 in. 445

Reports of operations, lists of material received, and a few items of correspondence with persons furnishing material. Arranged chronologically.

REPORT OF MARCUS J. WRIGHT. 1885-86. 1/2 in. 446

Annual report of operations, with brief listings of records received.

CATALOGS OF CONFEDERATE MILITARY RECORDS RECEIVED BY MARCUS J. WRIGHT. 1878-1900. 17 vols. 2 ft. 447

The catalogs list groups of papers received. Arranged by year; there are no volumes for 1885, 1888, 1894-97, and 1899.

*SCHEDULE OF PAPERS IN THE ARCHIVE OFFICE REFERRING TO THE EXCHANGE AND TREATMENT OF PRISONERS IN SOUTHERN PRISONS, 1861-65. n.d. 2 vols. (ch. IX, vol. 245). 2 in.

Each volume (the two volumes are duplicates and are both numbered 245) contains two lists of papers, one relating to the exchange of prisoners and the other to the treatment of prisoners in various Southern prisons. An abstract of each paper is given; most of the file references are to letters received by the Adjutant and Inspector General's Department and the Office of the Secretary of War and to the papers described in entry 448. The entries in each list are apparently unarranged.

PAPERS RELATING TO THE EXCHANGE AND TREATMENT OF PRISONERS IN SOUTHERN PRISONS. 1861-65. 2 ft. 448

Correspondence between Union and Confederate authorities on policies relating to the exchange of prisoners, the treatment and exchange of prisoners in general, and matters concerning individual prisoners; and orders and reports relating to the exchange of prisoners. Arranged in two groups, those relating to "Exchange of Prisoners" and those relating to "Treatment of Prisoners," and thereunder numerically. A volume containing abstracts of these papers is described in the preceding entry. This series was apparently brought together by The Adjutant General's Office.

*LIST OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVED BY THE ARCHIVE OFFICE. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. VIII, vol. 34). 2 in.

Shows box number, name and rank of officer submitting the accounts, and type of accounts (pay, quartermaster, ordnance, medical, recruiting). The list is arranged by box number, 47-238. The volume has on the flyleaf the notation "Book B, Confederate Papers Rec'd in Archive Office in 1865." The dates of the accounts are not shown.

CONFEDERATE MAPS. 1861-65. 3 in. 449

Sketches and maps of military operations, prepared for use in Confederate military campaigns. Arranged numerically, with a list of the maps in the front of the box. The box is labeled "For Publication File."

COPIES OF MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE FOR THE PERIOD 1862-65. n.d. 1 ft. 450

Copies of letters exchanged between Confederate officers, orders issued, telegrams, and reports. These are mainly typewritten drafts and appear to be duplicate copies of materials from private collections that were copied for publication. Arranged chronologically.

INDEX TO LOCAL CONFEDERATE MILITARY ORGANIZATIONS. n.d. 1 vol. 1 in. 451

Shows local designation of organization and official designation

(company letter and regiment number). Entries are arranged alphabetically by initial letter of local name, as Autauga Rifles and Botetourt Artillery.

"INDEX TO FIELD RETURNS, MORNING REPORTS, ORGANIZATIONS, ETC., C. S. ARMY, 1861-65." n.d. 1 vol. 1 in. 452

A typewritten volume, apparently prepared in the Archive Office, showing command, types of documents on file for that command, and dates of documents. The contents of the volume are arranged by command.

REFERENCE COMPILATIONS

GENERAL INFORMATION INDEX. n.d. 2 ft. 453

An index compiled as searches were made in the Confederate records by members of the staff of The Adjutant General's Office, consisting of subject cards containing references to pertinent documents found in the records. There are also some compilations of information (such as a list of governors of the individual Confederate States) and a few documents. Arranged alphabetically by subject. The subjects are very broad and the references are evidently far from complete.

REFERENCE FILE RELATING TO VARIOUS SUBJECTS. n.d. 1 ft. 454

Jackets containing newspaper clippings, citations to published sources and to Confederate and United States War Department records, and data compiled in the course of searches. Arranged alphabetically by subject. The subjects relate to the Civil War, Confederate officers, and Confederate records (for example, "Ford's Theatre Disaster," in which a number of War Department employees working on the records were killed or injured, and "Pickett Papers").

HISTORICAL AND STRENGTH DATA RELATING TO ARMY COMMANDS. n.d. 4 ft. 455

Compilations showing the organization of Confederate troop units and casualties suffered in various engagements, and containing historical data on the organization of territorial commands. Arranged by designation of command, but considerably disarranged. There is usually a reference to the volume and page number of The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies, from which the information was obtained.

CHRONOLOGY OF BATTLES, WITH LOSSES OF BOTH UNION AND CONFEDERATE ARMIES, 1862-63. n.d. 2 in. 456

Shows date; name of battle, engagement, or skirmish; reference to volume number of The War of the Rebellion containing the information; and numbers killed, wounded, captured, or missing from both armies. Entries are arranged chronologically.

MEMORANDA RELATING TO STAFF OFFICERS, 1861-65. n.d. 5 ft. 457

Cards, apparently prepared by The Adjutant General's Office, containing notes relating to staff officers. The cards usually show the officer's name and data concerning his service. Arranged by name of officer.

RECORD OF STAFF OFFICERS SERVING WITH GENERAL OFFICERS DURING THE PERICD 1861-65. n.d. 3 in. 458

Lists showing name and rank of general officer and names and ranks of members of his staff. The information was taken from various sources, including The War of the Rebellion, and usually no dates are given. The lists are arranged alphabetically by name of general officer.

REFERENCE FILE RELATING TO ORGANIZATIONS, OFFICERS, AND POSTS FOR THE PERIOD 1861-65. n.d. 12 ft. 459

One part contains historical information relating to organizations, arranged alphabetically by State, followed by information relating to unattached organizations; another part concerns the service of officers and is arranged alphabetically by name of officer; and a third part concerns names and locations of posts, arranged alphabetically.

REFERENCE FILE RELATING TO SIGNATURES, 1861-65, OF COMMISSIONED OFFICERS. n.d. 13 ft. 460

Cards showing officer's name, rank, and organization and the rolls and returns on which his signature appears. Arranged alphabetically by officer's name.

REFERENCE FILE RELATING TO MEDICAL OFFICERS FOR THE PERIOD 1861-65. n.d. 3 ft. 461

Cards showing name, rank, and citations to special orders, bound volumes (chapter and volume number), correspondence files, and organization records pertaining to the individual named. Arranged alphabetically by name of medical officer. Incomplete. The service records of medical officers are included in the series of carded military service records described in entry 193.

CATALOG OF MUSTER ROLLS FOR THE YEARS 1861-65. n.d. 5 ft. 462

This appears to be an incomplete catalog of muster rolls on file. It consists of cards showing organization, date of roll, and station; name of commanding officer; and, occasionally, names of other officers. Arranged by State (Alabama, North Carolina, Florida, Georgia, and Virginia) and thereunder by organization.

LISTS OF STATE OFFICIALS AND STAFF OFFICERS, AND CITATIONS TO ORDERS FOR THE YEARS 1861-65. n.d. 2 ft. 463

Information cards compiled by The Adjutant General's Office as follows: (1) lists of State officials, with occasional references to documents in the records relating to them, arranged by State; (2) lists of staff officers, with dates of service, arranged alphabetically by name of general officer; and (3) citations to orders issued by various commands, arranged alphabetically by designation of command.

PAPERS RELATING TO CONFEDERATE PRISONS, CAMPS, AND OTHER PLACES WHERE FEDERAL PRISONERS WERE CONFINED DURING THE PERIOD 1861-65. n.d. 3 in. 464

Mainly cross-reference cards to orders and correspondence containing

pertinent information, but including also a few items of correspondence and an occasional inspection report. Arranged alphabetically by name of prison or place.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS

"UNION PROVOST MARSHAL CITIZENS FILE." 1861-67. 479 ft. 465

Records of Union provost marshals relating to various types of civilians, such as those suspected of using disloyal language or of giving aid and comfort to the enemy, those violating military orders, those claiming pay for property used or taken by the Union military authorities or for supplies or services furnished the Army, civilian (and sometimes military) prisoners, and persons authorized to travel in or to enter the Confederate States. In addition to correspondence there are reports, affidavits, oaths of loyalty, and lists. When relating to one person they are filed alphabetically by name of person in the "Single Name File"; and when to more than one person they are filed numerically in the "Two or More Name File," with cross references to the appropriate places in the "Single Name File." There is also a subject index. The papers for 1867 are in a separate group, arranged by date, and are unnumbered and unindexed.

These papers were apparently placed with the Confederate records as relating to Confederates, but they are miscellaneous in character and may include information on any civilian who had dealings with the Federal military authorities. They were apparently arranged and indexed by The Adjutant General's Office. Many bear file numbers of Union territorial commands. Most of the papers dated after the end of the Civil War concern freedmen and whites in the Southern States.

CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING PROPERTY TAKEN BY CONFEDERATES IN MISSOURI. 1864-65. 3 in. 466

Letters, reports, and affidavits exchanged between civilians and the Union Provost Marshal in Missouri, relating to property taken by Confederate forces. Unarranged.

*REGISTER OF MAPS, ENGINEER OFFICE, DEPARTMENT OF VIRGINIA AND NORTH CAROLINA. 1865. 1 vol. (ch. III, vol. 18). 1 in.

Relates to maps in the possession of or prepared by the Engineer Office of the Union Department of Virginia and North Carolina. Some of them were captured from Confederate officers. The series identification (A, B, C, etc.), title of map, and some unidentified page numbers are shown.

LETTERS SENT BY JACOB THOMPSON. 1857-60. 2 vols. 3 in. 467

Press copies of semiofficial letters sent by Jacob Thompson while he was United States Secretary of the Interior. Arranged chronologically. Most of these concern the political situation in the United States and appointments in the Interior Department.

SHIPS' PAPERS. ca. 1850-60. 3 in. 468

These papers, issued by the United States Government for vessels operating from various Southern ports, include enrollment, clearance, and

license papers. The enrollments show name of owner and master, description of vessel and information about its construction, name of port at which vessel was enrolled, and date document was issued. The license papers consist of a statement of United States citizenship sworn to by the person to whom a license was issued for carrying on the coasting trade; information as to name of vessel, and date and place license was issued; and a sworn statement that the license would not be used for any other vessel or any other employment. Unarranged.

GSA WASH DC 58-7994

For a list of other preliminary inventories, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Exhibits and Publications Branch, National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington 25, D. C.

25.171
1581p
no.102
cop.2

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

PRELIMINARY INVENTORIES

Number 102

RECORDS OF THE RATIONING DEPARTMENT OF THE OFFICE OF PRICE ADMINISTRATION

Compiled by Meyer H. Fishbein, Martha Chandler
Walter W. Weinstein, and Albert W. Winthrop

THE LIBRARY OF THE
NOV 14 1958
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1958

PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS OF THE RATIONING DEPARTMENT OF THE OFFICE OF PRICE ADMINISTRATION

(Record Group 188)

Compiled by Meyer H. Fishbein, Martha Chandler
Walter W. Weinstein, and Albert W. Winthrop

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1958

National Archives Publication No. 58-4

Library of Congress Catalog Card No. A58-9067

025.171
U58lp
no.102
cop.2

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

FOREWORD

To analyze and describe the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government preserved in the National Archives Building is one of the main tasks of the National Archives. Various kinds of finding aids are needed to facilitate the use of these records, and the first step in the records-description program is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in the 280-odd record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated.

These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendixes.

When the record group has been studied sufficiently and the records have been placed in final order, the preliminary inventories will be revised and the word "preliminary" dropped from the title of the revision. Meanwhile, as occasion demands and time permits, special reports, indexes, calendars, and other finding aids to the record group will be prepared.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. Forty-four Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and the Middle East, have so far been issued. Records of World War I have been described in the Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921, and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of some 7,000 rolls of this microfilm, most of which are described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1953), are now available for purchase.

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	1
Inventory	5
Records of the national office	5
Records of the Office of the Deputy Administrator for Rationing	5
Records relating to the rationing of typewriters	11
Records of the Rationing Legal Division	12
Records of the Ration Currency Control Division	14
Records of the Office of the Director	15
Records of the Inventory and Control Branch	16
Records of the Ration Banking Branch	17
Records of the Automotive Supply Rationing Division	18
Records of the Office of the Director	19
Records of the Automobile Rationing Branch	19
Records of the Bicycle Rationing Branch	23
Records of the Gasoline Rationing Branch	25
Records of the Mileage Conservation Section	26
Records of the Tire Rationing Branch	26
Records of the Food Rationing Division	27
Records of the Office of the Director	28
Records relating to the soap rationing program	31
Records of the Food Beverages Rationing Branch	31
Records of the Dairy Products, Fats, and Oils Rationing Branch	33
Records of the Field Section	38
Records relating to the fluid milk program	39
Records of the Meat Rationing Branch	41
Records of the Meat Control Branch	49
Records of the Processed Foods Rationing Branch	50
Records of the Sugar Rationing Branch	52
Records of the Fuel Rationing Division	59
Records of the Coal Rationing Branch	60
Records of the Fuel Oil Rationing Branch	63
Records of the Heating and Cooking Equipment Rationing Branch	65
Records of the Northwest Solid Fuels Branch	67
Records of the Miscellaneous Products Rationing Division	71
Records of the Office of the Director	72
Records of the Field Section	72
Records of the Program Planning Branch	73
Records of the Research Section	74
Records of the Systems and Procedures Section	75
Records of the Consumer Needs Section	75

	Page
Records of the Rubber Footwear Rationing Branch	75
Records of the Shoe Rationing Branch	76
Records of the Planning Section	77
Records of field rationing divisions	78
Records of Region I	78
Records of the Hartford District Office	79
Records of the Augusta District Office	79
Records of the Concord District Office	80
Records of the Providence District Office	80
Records of the Montpelier District Office	80
Records of Region II	80
Records of Region III	81
Records of the Indianapolis District Office	83
Records of the Lexington District Office	83
Records of the Louisville District Office	84
Records of the Escanaba District Office	84
Records of the Grand Rapids District Office	84
Records of the Saginaw District Office	84
Records of the Cleveland District Office	84
Records of the Toledo District Office	84
Records of Region IV	84
Records of the Birmingham District Office	85
Records of the Montgomery District Office	86
Records of the Jacksonville District Office	86
Records of the Atlanta District Office	86
Records of the Savannah District Office	86
Records of the Jackson District Office	87
Records of the Charlotte District Office	87
Records of the Raleigh District Office	87
Records of the Columbia District Office	87
Records of the Memphis District Office	88
Records of the Nashville District Office	88
Records of the Richmond and Roanoke District Offices	88
Records of Region V	88
Records of the Little Rock District Office	89
Records of the Wichita District Office	89
Records of the Baton Rouge District Office	89
Records of the New Orleans District Office	89
Records of the Shreveport District Office	90
Records of the Kansas City District Office	90
Records of the St. Louis District Office	90
Records of the Oklahoma City District Office	90
Records of the Tulsa District Office	90
Records of the Dallas District Office	90
Records of the Fort Worth District Office	90
Records of the Houston District Office	90

Page

Records of the Lubbock District Office 91
Records of the San Antonio District Office 91
Records of Region VI 91
Records of the Chicago District Office 92
Records of the Moline District Office 92
Records of the Peoria District Office 92
Records of the Rockford District Office 92
Records of the Springfield District Office 93
Records of the Des Moines District Office 93
Records of the Sioux City District Office 93
Records of the Duluth District Office 93
Records of the St. Paul District Office 93
Records of the North Platte District Office 94
Records of the Omaha District Office 94
Records of the Bismarck District Office 94
Records of the Fargo District Office 94
Records of the Pierre District Office 95
Records of the Sioux Falls District Office 95
Records of the Green Bay District Office 95
Records of the La Crosse District Office 95
Records of the Milwaukee District Office 95
Records of Region VII 96
Records of the Denver District Office 97
Records of the Salt Lake City District Office 97
Records of the Cheyenne District Office 97
Records of the Albuquerque District Office 98
Records of the Boise District Office 98
Records of the Helena District Office 98
Records of Region VIII 99
Records of the Phoenix District Office 99
Records of the Fresno District Office 99
Records of the Los Angeles District Office 99
Records of the Sacramento District Office 100
Records of the San Diego District Office 100
Records of the San Francisco District Office 100
Records of the Portland District Office 100
Records of the Reno District Office 100
Records of the Seattle District Office 100
Records of the Spokane District Office 100
Records of war price and rationing boards 101

Appendixes:

A. Subject classification for the general records of the Automobile Rationing Branch, entry 38 103
B. Subject classification for the general records of the Gasoline Rationing Branch, entry 53 118

Page

C. Subject classification for the general records of the Tire Rationing Branch, entry 56 134
D. Subject classification for the general records of the Processed Foods Rationing Branch, entry 119 153
E. Subject classification for the general records of the Fuel Oil Rationing Branch, entry 149 157
F. Subject classification for the general files of the Northwest Solid Fuels Branch, entry 163 162
G. Subject classification for the studies and policy materials relating to the apparel program, entry 180 169
H. Subject classification for the general records of the Rubber Footwear Rationing Branch, entry 184 172
I. List of local war price and rationing boards 175

INTRODUCTION

Legislative sanction for the rationing program of World War II was derived from the Priorities and Allocation Act of May 31, 1941 (55 Stat. 236), which authorized the President to allocate materials in short supply in a manner necessary to promote the national defense. This allocating function was delegated to the Office of Production Management (OPM), subject to the policies established by the newly created Supply Priorities and Allocations Board (SPAB). Although the legislation was interpreted to include the power to ration goods, a rationing program was not developed until the entry of the United States into the war resulted in a critical shortage of rubber.

On December 10, 1941, the OPM halted the sale of rubber tires. Three weeks later the OPM delegated to the Office of Price Administration (OPA) authority for rationing tires (Supplementary Order No. M-15c). By Executive Order 9024 of January 16, 1942, the War Production Board (WPB) succeeded to the functions, powers, personnel, and records of the OPM and the SPAB. The WPB by its Directive No. 1 of January 24, 1942, delegated to the OPA general powers over consumer rationing. Specific power to ration particular commodities was granted to the OPA by supplements to this directive. After January 1943, authority to ration food was delegated to the OPA by the Food Distribution Administration (FDA), which later became the War Food Administration (WFA).

To administer tire rationing, Frank Bane, Director of the Division of Field Operations, established State and local tire rationing boards. The staffing of the boards was left, in large part, to State and Territorial Governors. The organization and broad aspects of administration of the boards were, on the one hand, supervised by the Commodity Distribution Section, Division of Field Operations, while tire rationing policies were, on the other hand, established by the Rubber and Rubber Products Price Section, Price Division. Supervisory authority over local tire rationing boards was usually exerted through regional directors or State tire rationing directors.

When in February 1942 automobile rationing was instituted and other rationing programs were under consideration, it became evident that the organization for rationing was inadequate and inefficient. The rationing function was therefore separated from the price control function when by Office Order 17 of March 3, 1942, John E. Hamm was named temporary head of a Rationing Division. In April, when Hamm became Senior Deputy Administrator of OPA, Paul M. O'Leary became Deputy Administrator in Charge of Rationing (later Deputy Administrator for Rationing) with supervisory authority over three rationing divisions. These divisions were designated, collectively, the Rationing Department on May 2, 1942 (Administrative Order 3). This

designation was withdrawn several days later by Administrative Order 3 (Revised) and reestablished on September 1, 1942, by Administrative Order 3 (Second Revision).

During the period from May to September 1942, the basic pattern of organization for the Department was developed. It comprised, in addition to the Office of the Deputy Administrator, an Office of the Executive Officer for Rationing and Automotive Supply, Food, Fuel, and Miscellaneous Products Rationing Divisions. Each division was organized into branches, sections, and units. The branches, which were responsible for the operation of individual rationing programs, were assigned such functions as (1) the development of ration orders, amendments to orders, procedures, and instructions necessary to carry out equitable distribution; (2) the administration of ration orders and amendments; and (3) the aid and assistance to the Division Director in the interpretation of Rationing Department policies and the development of divisional rationing policies.

Concurrently with the reorganization of the rationing program in the national office, the field offices were reorganized. The local tire rationing boards became war price and rationing boards with authority, insofar as rationing was concerned, to act as information centers on rationing matters, receive and review applications for authorization to purchase rationed items, and issue certificates authorizing the purchases. These boards were trained and supervised by rationing divisions in district offices (formerly State offices) under the direction of district rationing representatives. The rationing divisions in district offices were, in turn, instructed, assisted, and supervised by rationing divisions in regional offices.

The rationing divisions in the regional and district offices were generally organized into the following subdivisions: office of the rationing executive, rationing legal section, ration currency control section, and an office for each of the rationing programs. The rationing executive planned, directed, and coordinated rationing activities; granted or denied applications for ration adjustment; and decided appeals from the rationing decisions of subordinate offices. The rationing legal section assisted the rationing offices responsible for particular commodity-rationing programs in the drafting of formal actions to carry out their respective programs; advised the rationing officers and their staffs on legal requirements, standards, and procedures applying to their operations; appraised for legal propriety proposed formal actions; and interpreted rationing regulations in connection with specific rationing problems. The ration currency control section controlled ration banking and ration currency statistical operations.

Rationing regulations, orders, interpretations, and procedural issuances to be administered by the field offices were sent to regional rationing executives, the directors of the regional rationing division,

by the Rationing Department. The chief media for maintaining liaison between the national and field offices were the periodic reports prepared by the regional rationing executives, which included comments on area problems and local reactions to regulations.

The major organizational changes in the Department were:

Type of Action	Authority	Date
Rationing Legal Division transferred from the Legal Department to the Rationing Department	Administrative Order 79 (Revised)	9/14/43
Office of the Executive Officer abolished and Administrative [Operations], Field, Statistics, and Program Planning Divisions established	Memoranda from Deputy Administrator for Rationing	1/6/44
Field and Statistics Divisions abolished and Ration Currency Control and Planning and Coordination Divisions established	Memorandum from Deputy Administrator for Rationing	6/3/44
Automotive Supply and Fuel Rationing Divisions combined to form the Fuel and Automotive Rationing Division	OPA Manual CH. 1-70	10/13/44
Ration Currency Control Division terminated	OPA Manual CH. 1-70	10/13/44
Ration Currency Control Division reestablished	OPA Manual CH.1-71	6/1/45
Administrative Operations Division abolished	OPA Manual CH. 1-70	10/10/45
Fuel and Automotive Rationing Division replaced by the Tire and Automotive Rationing Division	OPA Manual CH. 1-73	10/25/45

In December 1945 only two commodities were being rationed, namely tires and sugar. When tire rationing ended on January 1, 1946, a departmental organization for rationing was no longer required. The Rationing Department was therefore terminated on January 5, 1946, by authority of Staff Memorandum 526 of the OPA Administrator. Rationing units in field offices were liquidated at the same time. The administrative functions of the rationing departments were transferred to the Administrator and all other functions were transferred to the Price Department, in which a Sugar Rationing Division was established. This Division became the Sugar Department on December 9, 1946, by authority of Staff Memorandum 591. On March 31, 1947, the sugar rationing program, as well as the price control programs for sugar and syrup, was transferred to the Secretary of Agriculture under authority of the Sugar Control Extension Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 35). The Secretary established a Sugar Rationing Administration (SRA) to perform the functions conferred on him by the act. The rationing of sugar was terminated on July 26, 1947, by Third Revised Ration Order 3.

The records described in this inventory are the records of the Rationing Department of the OPA that, as of July 1, 1957, were in the National Archives. They are part of the records in Record Group 188, Records of the Office of Price Administration, and amount to 570 cubic feet. They reflect, in general, the organization of the national department in June 1944, when automobiles, bicycles, canned fish, canned milk, cheese, fats, fuel oil and kerosene, gasoline, meat, processed foods, rubber footwear, shoes, solid fuels, stoves, and sugar were still being rationed and only coffee and typewriters had been withdrawn from rationing restrictions. Additional materials relating to rationing may be found among the records of other offices and departments of the OPA, the Department of Agriculture, the Office of War Mobilization and Reconversion (OWMR), the WPB, the WFA, and the Petroleum Administration for War (PAW).

RECORDS OF THE RATIONING DEPARTMENT OF THE OFFICE OF PRICE ADMINISTRATION

RECORDS OF THE NATIONAL OFFICE

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY ADMINISTRATOR FOR RATIONING

The Office of the Deputy Administrator for Rationing was established on or about April 22, 1942. Paul M. O'Leary was named Acting Deputy Administrator in Charge of Rationing (later Deputy Administrator for Rationing). Although the organizational pattern of the Office changed as the overall rationing program developed and declined, the responsibility of the Deputy Administrator remained essentially the same. Subject to the general direction of the Administrator, the Deputy Administrator was responsible for the determination of rationing policies; the collection of information on supply, flow, and distribution of commodities subject or potentially subject to rationing controls; the preparation of rationing orders and amendments; the supervision and direction of the rationing staff in the national office; and the technical supervision of the rationing program in the field. On May 9, 1942, Mr. O'Leary issued Administrative Order 6, which defined the functions and organization of the Office of the Executive Officer for Rationing and the relationship of that Office to the Deputy Administrator in Charge of Rationing, the various rationing divisions and branches, and the other OPA officers and organizational units. Louis J. Kroeger, the Executive Officer, served as a staff assistant to the Deputy Administrator. On September 25, 1943, by authority of Administrative Order 6 (Second Revision), the Executive Officer, acting for the Deputy Administrator, was made responsible for all matters of departmental administration such as budget, personnel, organizational planning, and related services; the creation and administration of programs which could not be delegated to the commodity divisions; the review and coordination of all departmental policies, programs, and operating activities; the administration of an integrated program of rationing operations in the national office and in the field; and liaison with other units of the OPA.

In order to discharge these responsibilities effectively, the following positions and organizations were created within the Office of the Executive Officer: Program Coordination Officers assigned to divisions, and the Procedures and Forms Branch, the Field Coordination Branch, the Ration Banking Branch, the Reports and Statistics Branch, the Inventory Controls Branch, the Printing and Coordination Branch, and an Administrative Branch.

On October 21, 1943, Mr. O'Leary resigned as Deputy Administrator for Rationing and was replaced by Bryan Houston, who, on January 6, 1944, issued a memorandum on reorganization wherein the Office of the Executive Officer was abolished, along with its seven branches, and replaced by four staff divisions, namely the Administrative, Field, Statistics, and Program Divisions. Mr. Kroeger was named Assistant Deputy Administrator for Rationing within the Office of the Deputy Administrator for the general direction and coordination of the Department. On June 3, 1944, Charles F. Phillips, who replaced Mr. Houston, in an effort to clarify lines of authority and to expedite the work of the Department, set forth the duties of the Assistant Deputy Administrator. Mr. Kroeger was to act for the Deputy Administrator in all intradepartmental problems. Specifically, he was to clear amendments and related materials, coordinate the activities of the several divisions, and resolve jurisdictional problems. Under this arrangement Deputy Administrator Phillips handled interdepartmental and intergovernmental agency problems. Jerome N. Ney was made Acting Assistant Deputy Administrator; Patterson H. French was named Director of the Planning and Coordination Division established within the Deputy Administrator's Office; and Mr. Kroeger was made Director of the newly created Ration Currency Control Division.

Under Max McCullough, who succeeded Mr. Phillips, the Office of the Deputy Administrator was reorganized on October 12, 1944, to include the Deputy Administrator, Assistant Deputy Administrator, a Special Assistant on Field Coordination, and a Special Assistant on Program Planning. The Special Assistant on Field Coordination was responsible for (1) coordinating the activities of the Department relative to field operation of the several rationing programs, (2) evaluating the effectiveness of field administration, and (3) maintaining liaison with the Office of Field Operations. The Special Assistant on Program Planning was responsible for (1) participating in the early stages of developing policies for the purpose of conveying to planning groups the views of the Deputy Administrator and for the compilation of information on current program developments useful to the Deputy Administrator, and (2) ensuring conformance of new program plans and program changes with departmental policy. To provide for the administrative management of the Department, the position of Executive Officer was re-created within the Office of the Deputy Administrator on December 17, 1945.

The Office of the Deputy Administrator for Rationing was abolished on January 5, 1945, with the termination of the Rationing Department. The functions of the Deputy Administrator were then transferred to the Director of the Sugar Rationing Division, Price Department.

RECORDS RELATING TO ORGANIZATION, FUNCTIONS, AND PERSONNEL. 1942-45. 5 in. 1

Chiefly memoranda and organizational charts relating to the operational structure, functions, and responsibilities of the Rationing Department and its constituent divisions, branches, and units in the national office and in the field. Also included is a list of Region II war price and rationing boards, prepared by the Bureau of Labor Statistics for the OPA (February 1943). Unarranged.

RECORDS RELATING TO COMMITTEES AND MEETINGS. 1942-46. 10 in. 2

Chiefly agenda for and minutes or summaries of meetings and conferences held by the national office executive staff, regional administrators, rationing executives, district directors, and a number of committees including industry advisory committees and the Coordinating Committee, District Consumer Committee, Industry Cooperating Committee, Labor Policy Committee, Management Committee, Municipal Affairs Committee, Petroleum Rationing Policy Committee, Committee for Period One, and the House Small Business Committee. Also included are correspondence and reports dealing with the organization and operation of the committees and with the rationing program in general. Arranged by subject or name of committee and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO RATIONING POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION. 1940-46. 5 in. 3

Chiefly interoffice and intraoffice memoranda, correspondence with field offices, reports, and studies relating to the formulation of administrative and rationing policy in the national office and to administrative and rationing operations in the field. Also included are correspondence (1940-41) relating to rationing proposals and the need for State and local cooperation in the national defense; appraisals and evaluations of the performance of regional offices; an analysis of rationing programs by OPA regions covering gasoline, fuel oil, tires, stoves, and automobiles; comments submitted by chairmen of war price and rationing boards evaluating the program and work progress; statements and presentations before, and memoranda relating to, congressional committee hearings; memoranda relating to organization, programming, and consolidation of district offices and local boards; and policy memoranda on veterans' affairs. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO PROCEDURES. 1942-45. 1 ft. 4

Chiefly interoffice and intraoffice memoranda and correspondence with regional offices, but also including reports, field manuals, charts, tables, and other materials, relating to procedures involved in most of the activities of the Rationing Department programs such as printing and distribution, instructions to the field, preparation of the Loose Leaf Service (described in entry 14), liaison, program changes, management of ration currency, ration banking, reporting, and the termination of ration activities. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO COMMODITY RATIONING PROGRAMS. 1941-46. 7 ft. 5

These records reflect the responsibilities of the Deputy Administrator for Rationing for the determination of rationing policies; the collection of information on the supply, flow, and distribution of commodities under or potentially subject to rationing controls; the preparation of ration orders and amendments; the supervision and direction of the rationing staff in the national office; and the provision of technical supervision for the rationing program in the field. Included are reports of staff and industry advisory committee meetings; policy memoranda; drafts, interpretations, forms, and other materials relating to the formulation and administration of regulations; correspondence with regional offices, Congress, other Government agencies, and industry; histories and chronologies of rationing programs; manuals of policy and procedure; organizational and operating flow charts; economic and legal briefs; studies and reports of surveys; branch activity reports; graphs and statistical tabulations prepared by the OPA, the WFA, the PAW, and other Government agencies; press releases; and publications. Arranged alphabetically by commodity and thereunder by subject or type of material. Records relating to the commodity programs in general, chiefly reflecting relations with other departments of the OPA and other Government agencies, are filed at the beginning of the series.

RECORDS RELATING TO PROPOSED PLANS FOR RATIONING. 1942-45. 9 in. 6

Chiefly interoffice and intraoffice memoranda; summaries of interagency meetings; correspondence with the WPB, the WFA, other Government agencies, and private individuals; graphs and statistical studies; drafts of proposed ration orders; and forms relating to the rationing of such commodities as ammunition, apparel, batteries, cigarettes, consumer durables (radios, refrigerators, electric ranges, washing machines), milk, and soap. Also included are summaries of weekly reports from regional offices on such clothing market developments as sales trends, availability of merchandise, inventory trends, shifts in consumers' demands caused by shortages, reactions of the public and the press, and other developments affecting either supply or demand. Arranged alphabetically by commodity and thereunder by subject or type of material.

RECORDS RELATING TO ENFORCEMENT. 1942-46. 1 in. 7

Chiefly summaries of meetings, memoranda, and instructional materials relating to compliance and enforcement programs. Arranged chronologically.

BUDGETARY MATERIALS. 1942-46. 10 in. 8

Chiefly memoranda, reports, statistical tabulations, and workpapers relating to or embodying plans, programs, and budgetary estimates for the Rationing Department. Also included are reports and estimates submitted by field offices and miscellaneous district office workload studies. Arranged by year and thereunder by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO PERSONNEL. 1942-46. 5 in. 9

Chiefly correspondence, memoranda, reports, statistical statements, tables, and lists reflecting the Rationing Department's personnel operations in the national and field offices. Significant materials include lists of key OPA personnel and of rationing personnel in the field; memoranda dealing with proposed national and field office organizational structure, job descriptions, qualifications and duties of personnel, staff requirements, awards, and morale; and reports on the creation of new activities or positions. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO TRAINING PROGRAMS. 1942-45. 4 in. 10

Chiefly agenda for and summaries of the Training Committee meetings, minutes of field liaison training meetings, interoffice and intraoffice correspondence, outlines of proposed training sessions, and instructional memoranda and materials for the training staff. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO INTERAGENCY RELATIONS. 1942-46. 5 in. 11

Chiefly correspondence with agency heads and other top level officials, together with related policy memoranda and reports, reflecting agency areas of responsibility and interagency cooperation with regard to rationing programs, administrative policies and procedures, and the exchange of rationing information. Arranged alphabetically by name of agency.

EARLY ISSUANCES. 1942-43. 5 ft. 12

Chiefly letters to the field and industry, information bulletins, rationing guides, reporting and operating instructions, and staff memoranda relating to the program for the administration of rationing regulations. At the end of the series are rationing instructions and letters of a general nature, informational materials on the Mexican Border Program (allocations to Mexicans living near the border), and internal memoranda relating mainly to the production and distribution of issuances. Arranged by commodity or type of issuance and thereunder by number. Many of these types of issuances were later replaced by the Loose Leaf Service described in entry 14.

MASTER INDEX GUIDE TO LOOSE LEAF SERVICE ISSUANCES. 1943-46.
2 binders. 3 in. 13

These looseleaf sheets, comprising instructions for the insertion of issuances and News Letters, serve as a guide to the issuances described below. Arranged numerically, 1-351.

LOOSELEAF ISSUANCES TO WAR PRICE AND RATIONING BOARDS. 1943-46.
9 ft. 14

In order to establish effective field administration of rationing, the Loose Leaf Service was devised to provide local boards with necessary informational materials for the administration of the regulations. It was first issued on March 1, 1943, and maintained under

a contractual arrangement with the Alexander Publishing Co. of New York. In addition to a complete copy of each ration order, the Service contained instructions for applying the order. Although initially designed as a reference manual on the regulations, the Service later also served as a medium for conveying general rationing information to the boards. Other materials in the Service, which was distributed biweekly, included a News Letter, reporting instructions, an "Administrative Section," and in July 1945 a section on "Personnel Policies and Procedures" and a section called the "Green Sheets," issued only to field offices and containing operating instructions for those offices. Arranged numerically, 1-351. At the end of this series are four groups of similar issuances (11 in.), each arranged alphabetically by commodity or subject: (1) General Board Loose Leaf Service, (2) Price Board Loose Leaf Service, (3) Rationing Board Loose Leaf Service, and (4) District Office Loose Leaf Service.

SUPERSEDED ISSUANCES. 1943-46. 5 ft. 15

Obsolete looseleaf issuances prepared for war price and rationing boards containing general administrative, price, and rationing informational and instructional data. Arranged in four groups: (1) general administrative, (2) price, (3) rationing, and (4) "green sheet" issuances. Under each group the issuances are arranged alphabetically by commodity or subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO RATIONING ACTIVITIES IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES. 1941-45. 9 in. 16

Reports, studies, memoranda, correspondence, ration books, forms, and regulations relating chiefly to wartime rationing activities in Canada, Great Britain, and Germany, and to a lesser extent in France, Australia, Belgium, and Norway. Also included is a comparative analysis, in chart form, of rationing in Canada, the United States, and the United Kingdom, prepared by the Economics Branch, Research Division, Canadian Wartime Price and Trade Board, on December 1, 1944. Arranged by country.

DRAFTS OF HISTORIES. 1944-46. 1 ft. 17

Chiefly drafts of histories of the activities of the Rationing Department and its constituent branches in the national office and in the field, but also including lists of members of the history advisory committees, summaries of committee meetings, progress reports on the preparation of histories for the several rationing programs, and related memoranda. Arranged by subject.

NATIONAL AND FIELD OFFICE REPORTS. 1942-46. 7 ft. 18

These reports are in two groups. Those of the national office include (1) quarterly reports to Congress, (2) reports of field trips, (3) rationing executives' weekly letters to the field, (4) weekly reports of activities, (5) weekly progress reports of the rationing

branches, and (6) reports relating to termination of rationing activities. Those of the field offices include (1) progress reports of regional and district office rationing executives, (2) reports of rationing attorneys, and (3) excerpts from regional administrators' reports and from field narrative reports. Arranged by type of report.

RECORDS RELATING TO SURVEYS. 1942-46. 7 in. 19

Procedural memoranda relating to activities and staff assignments of the Statistical Standards Branch; correspondence, agreements, and memoranda dealing with surveys and other reporting services performed for the OPA by the A. C. Neilson Co. and the Industrial Surveys Co. (Consumer Wartime Food Dairy Survey); tabular reports on the purchase of foods and other rationed commodities; and reports, memoranda, forms, and workpapers relating to surveys of public opinion. Arranged by subject.

SPEECHES. 1942-44. 1 in. 20

Drafts of speeches presented by Paul M. O'Leary, Bryan Houston, and Charles F. Phillipps, who served successively as Deputy Administrator for Rationing, and by Herbert P. Sioussat, Chief of Organization and Procedure within the Office of the Deputy Administrator for Rationing. Arranged chronologically.

RATIONING FORMS. 1942-45. 4 ft. 21

Mainly administrative forms, rationing applications, specimens of ration currency, certificates, and related instructional materials. Arranged numerically, R-1 to R-1931. In the beginning of the series are miscellaneous rationing and other forms issued by the WFA, the Bureau of the Census, the Office of Defense Transportation (ODT), the Defense Supplies Corporation, the Office of Emergency Management (OEM), the Office of Production Management, the War Production Board, and the Department of the Treasury.

Records Relating to the Rationing of Typewriters

The rationing of typewriters was necessitated by (1) the increasing demand for typewriters, (2) the conversion of typewriter manufacturing plants to war production, and (3) the shortage of aligners. On March 5, 1942, therefore, the WPB issued Limitation Order L-54, which restricted the delivery of new and used typewriters, and Supplementary Directive 1-D, which delegated to the OPA authority to ration them. These orders were followed on March 13 by Ration Order 4, which was the first regulation of the OPA relating to typewriters.

Responsibility for the program was delegated to the Euipment and Supplies Section, Consumer Durable Goods Price Branch, Price Division. When the Rationing Division was established in April 1942, the typewriter program, unlike the other rationing programs, remained under the

jurisdiction of the Price Division (later Price Department) because of the unusually close coordination of the rationing and pricing programs for typewriters. All the regulations and orders were, nevertheless, issued in the name of the Deputy Administrator for Rationing. The legal staff, who assisted in the preparation of the documents, was assigned to the Consumer Durable Goods Price Branch by the Rationing Legal Division.

During the latter part of 1943 the production of typewriters was considerably increased. Chester Bowles, OPA Administrator, therefore wrote a letter to Donald Nelson, WPB Chairman, advising him that the OPA intended to terminate the rationing of typewriters. When Mr. Nelson concurred in the decision, Mr. Bowles issued Amendment 9 to Ration Order 4A, which revoked all regulations relating to the commodity. The related records were later transferred to the Office of the Deputy Administrator for Rationing, where they remained until the termination of the Department except for a short period when they were apparently maintained by the Consumer Durables Rationing Branch, Fuel and Automotive Rationing Division.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-43. 1 ft. 22

Chiefly memoranda and correspondence reflecting the development of the typewriter rationing program or relating to the pricing of typewriters, the procurement programs of the Department of the Treasury and the WPB, staff meetings, and the allocation of typewriters to authorized persons or agencies. Also included are a history of the typewriter rationing program (January 10, 1946, 112 p.) and statistical tabulations of inventories and sales of typewriters and authorizations for their purchase. Arranged by subject.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO AUTHORIZATIONS. 1942-43. 9 in. 23

This series is apparently a sample (50 percent) of correspondence with private organizations relating to their requests for authorizations to purchase typewriters. Arranged alphabetically by name of organization.

RECORDS OF THE RATIONING LEGAL DIVISION

The Rationing Legal Division was established in the spring of 1942 within the Office of the General Counsel (later Legal Department) under the direction of Thomas E. Harris, Assistant General Counsel (formerly Assistant General Counsel in charge of the Rationing Section, Legal Division). The functions of the Division were to prepare and interpret rationing orders and regulations, establish liaison with the legal staff of the WPB, check the legality of rationing programs initiated by the OPA, and study and report on compliance and enforcement aspects of the programs. By the end of August the Division comprised four branches, namely the Coordination Branch, Food Legal

Branch, Miscellaneous Products Legal Branch, and the Transportation Rationing Branch.

On September 14, 1943, by authority of Administrative Order 79 (Revised) the Rationing Legal Division, under the direction of Ellsworth E. Clark (formerly Chief of the Food Legal Branch), was transferred to the Rationing Department. For most of the remaining period of its existence the Division included branches similar to the commodity rationing divisions and, within the branches, sections similar to the commodity rationing branches. On October 1, 1944, Mr. Clark was redesignated Associate General Counsel for Rationing. He was responsible for advising and representing the Deputy Administrator for Rationing on legal matters, establishing legal policies and standards of legal workmanship, and, subject to the approval of the Deputy Administrator, appointing, assigning, supervising, and removing members of the Rationing Legal Division. The rationing legal branches assisted in the preparation of formal actions to conform with the program established by the rationing officer responsible for the commodity, advised the rationing officer and his staff on legal matters, and prepared interpretations of the application of legal requirements of rationing regulations to specific questions arising under those regulations.

The Rationing Legal Division was abolished on January 5, 1946, with the termination of the Rationing Department. Its functions were transferred to the Sugar Rationing Division and later to the Sugar Legal Division of the Sugar Department.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 3 ft. 24

These records reflect the functions and most of the activities of the legal staff of the Rationing Department. They include directives; instructional and informational issuances; agenda for staff meetings; legal opinions; a study of the power of States to enact legislation applying sanctions against violators of rationing regulations; correspondence files of several chief counsels; and correspondence, memoranda, reports, and other materials dealing with legislative matters, regional conferences, relations between legal and operating personnel, the division of authority for rationing programs between the OPA and other agencies, the assignment of staff members to commodity branches, the operation of commodity programs and the ration banking system, enforcement and administrative procedures, appeals for exceptions to regulations, and training programs. Arranged by major subject heading and thereunder by subordinate topic or type of material.

RECORDS RELATING TO RATIONING PROGRAMS. 1942-45. 14 ft. 25

These records reflect the participation of the legal staff in the formulation of policies, preparation of regulations, and interpretation of legislation, regulations, and orders. Included are drafts of proposed regulations and orders; memoranda and correspondence

embodying interpretations and suggestions for significant changes in rationing programs and the delegation of rationing authority to field offices, or relating to policy decisions, problems pertaining to institutional and industrial users of food, and procedural matters; case files dealing with appeals to the national office by ration applicants against decisions of field offices; notes on staff meetings; and summaries of significant telephone conversations. Arranged by division and thereunder by program (fuel oil, mileage rationing, gasoline, and the like).

WEEKLY PROGRESS REPORTS. 1942-45. 3 ft. 26

These narrative and/or statistical reports on work progress were submitted to the Associate General Counsel for Rationing by the Administrative Officer (later Executive Officer), the Chief of the Rationing Coordination Section, and the chief counsels of the commodity branches. Attached to some of the reports are copies of reports submitted to these unit heads by subordinate employees. Arranged alphabetically by commodity branch with the reports of the two staff officers mentioned at the beginning of the series.

RECORDS OF THE RATION CURRENCY CONTROL DIVISION

Charles F. Phillips, Deputy Administrator for Rationing, established the Ration Currency Control Division on June 3, 1944. Louis J. Kroeger, formerly Executive Officer for Rationing, became the Director of the Division with responsibility for the production, distribution, issuance, flow-back, and control of ration currency and ration credit. Four branches were transferred to the Ration Currency Control Division from terminated or reorganized divisions, namely the Ration Banking Branch, the Inventory and Control Branch, the Reporting and Tabulation Branch, and the Printing and Coordination Branch. In October 1944 the Division was terminated and its functions were transferred to the Administrative Operations Division.

The Ration Currency Control Division, comprising a Ration Banking Branch, a Reporting and Statistics Branch, and an Inventory and Control Branch, was reestablished on June 1, 1945. The Division was then responsible for coordinating the activities of the commodity divisions relating to ration credit and currency control, supervising the operation of credit and currency control systems, and establishing field reporting systems. Joseph A. Kershaw, formerly Chief of the Ration Banking Branch, was Director of the reestablished Ration Currency Control Division until it was abolished with the termination of the Rationing Department on January 5, 1946. Its functions were then transferred to the Sugar Rationing Division of the Price Department. When the Sugar Department was established, it included a Currency Control Division with functions similar to those of the Ration Currency Control Division. The Currency Control Division was terminated when

sugar rationing functions were transferred to the Department of Agriculture.

Records of the Office of the Director

The Office of the Director, Ration Currency Control Division, developed and administered ration orders governing the control of ration currency, directed the activities of the Division, and represented the Rationing Department in negotiations with other departments of the OPA, other agencies, and the American Bankers' Association on matters relating to ration currency.

ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS. 1942-45. 5 in. 27

Memoranda and reports relating to the functions and activities of units within the Ration Currency Control Division, plans for continuing the sugar rationing program into 1946, and budgetary and staffing problems; a history of the participation of the Statistics and Control Service Branch in the tire rationing program (March 6, 1947); critical studies of the ration banking system; procedural manuals; weekly letters sent to regional ration currency control officers on operating problems; and weekly progress reports of the Inventory and Control Branch. Arranged alphabetically by subject or type of material.

POLICY AND PROCEDURAL MATERIALS. 1942-45. 2 ft. 28

Chiefly minutes of the Verification Policy Committee, reports and OPA issuances relating to methods for assuring accountability for ration currency, operating manuals, reports by the OPA and private firms on the cost of operating the ration banking system, and memoranda relating to the production and distribution of ration currency and methods for safeguarding the currency from theft and counterfeiting. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE FOOD RATIONING DIVISION. 1942-47. 1 ft. 29

These letters, memoranda, reports, statistical tabulations, and other materials, relating chiefly to the issuance of ration currency for food, were transferred to the Sugar Department of the OPA and later to the Department of Agriculture. Arranged by subject under four main topics: Food Division, Ration Currency Control Division, Bank Procedures, and Inventory and Control Branch.

GENERAL RECORDS RELATING TO RATION BOOKS. 1943-45. 2 ft. 30

Correspondence, reports, memoranda, issuances, and press clippings relating chiefly to the issuance and surrender of ration books. Specifically, the records deal with such matters as distribution procedures; the issuance of books to foreigners, veterans, released prisoners, and Japanese evacuees; the use of volunteer workers for registration of applicants; publicity techniques; safeguarding the ration books; and budgetary problems. Arranged by book number, 1-5. Records relating to ration books in general are filed at the beginning of the series.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO RATION BOOKS. 1945. 10 in. 31

Correspondence with Members of Congress and private individuals relating to criticisms of the ration book system or to lost ration books. Arranged alphabetically by first letter of the correspondent's surname and thereunder chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SPECIAL RATION CURRENCY. 1942-45. 2 ft. 32

Interoffice memoranda and correspondence with other Government agencies and private firms relating to the issuance of supplemental ration coupons to secret agents of the Federal Government, producers of critical materials, and shopping service firms. Arranged by agency or firm.

Records of the Inventory and Control Branch

The Inventory and Control Branch was established on September 25, 1943, within the Office of the Executive Officer for Rationing by authority of Administrative Order 6 (Second Revision) to advise the Executive Officer regarding inventory reporting and audit and control provisions of proposed rationing orders; receive and review inventory reports; maintain trade registrations; and distribute questionnaires, survey forms, bulletins, and the like. When the Office of the Executive Officer was abolished on January 6, 1944, by the Deputy Administrator for Rationing, the Branch was transferred to the Administrative Division. Subsequently the Branch was transferred to the Ration Currency Control Division on June 3, 1944, the Administrative Operations Division in October 1944, and finally to the reestablished Ration Currency Control Division on June 1, 1945.

Within the Ration Currency Control Division, the functions of the Inventory and Control Branch were to maintain physical inventory and control records for rationing programs, develop and maintain mailing lists, and provide statistical tabulation services for the ration banking programs and other programs assigned to it. The Branch was abolished with the termination of the Rationing Department on January 5, 1946.

STATISTICAL MATERIALS. 1943-47. 6 ft. 33

Chiefly tabulations, but also several narrative studies containing data on the utilization of ration currency. In three groups: (1) regional tabulations of the use of food ration currency by institutions, arranged chronologically; (2) monthly tabulations of banking accounts for food ration currency, arranged chronologically; and (3) charts, tabulations, and studies containing data on ration currency for each commodity, the volume of registration for currency, inventories, and the number of applications for priority certificates for the construction of rental housing units; arranged by program.

Records of the Ration Banking Branch

On June 15, 1942, Paul M. O'Leary, Deputy Administrator in Charge of Rationing, appointed a committee, with Joseph A. Kershaw as chairman, to devise a plan for the exchange of ration currency (coupons, stamps, certificates, and later tokens) through banking devices. At that time the war price and rationing boards issued certificates in exchange for large accumulations of ration stamps in the hands of retailers, wholesalers, and producers. This system had proved inadequate because the boards had neither sufficient personnel to make the exchange nor sufficient space to store the currency. The plan devised by the committee and approved by the Deputy Administrator was to establish a ration banking system providing for the exchange of ration currency for vouchers (ration checks) issued by banks.

The administration of this banking system was delegated on October 3, 1942 (Supplement 1 of Administrative Order 6), to a Ration Banking Section, headed by Mr. Kershaw, within the Office of the Executive Officer for Rationing. On January 27, 1943, after several months of experimentation, the system went into operation. With the expansion of the ration banking system, the Section was redesignated the Ration Banking Branch (Administrative Order 6, Second Revision) on September 25, 1943.

The banks themselves performed most of the activities pertaining to the system, subject to the inspection of district offices and the instructions of regional banking specialists. The only major change in field responsibility for the system was the establishment in June 1944 of verification centers for the examination of used ration currency acquired from banks. It became necessary to investigate the sources of counterfeit stamps after they were discovered in large quantities during the fall of 1943.

On June 3, 1944, the Ration Banking Branch was transferred to the Ration Currency Control Division. Subsequently the Branch was transferred to the Administrative Operations Division on October 13, 1944, and to the reestablished Ration Currency Control Division on June 1, 1945. Within the Ration Currency Control Division, the functions of the Ration Banking Branch were to develop ration credit and currency control policies; plan, install, and supervise the operation of the ration banking system; operate a central desk for the issuance of ration currency; provide technical supervision to field offices on the operation of the system; and design ration currency forms. These functions were transferred to the Sugar Rationing Division on January 5, 1946, and later to a newly established Ration Banking Branch in the Sugar Department.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1943-45. 1 ft. 34

Agenda for meetings of regional ration control officers (formerly regional ration banking specialists) and correspondence, memoranda, reports, issuances, tabulations, and work papers relating to the organization of ration currency control units in the field, ration currency accountability problems, the printing, distribution, and disposal of ration currency, the issuance of currency to repatriates, servicemen, and Japanese evacuees, the use of scales to count currency, the overdraft of ration bank accounts, and budgetary and personnel matters. Arranged alphabetically by subject, name of agency, or name of correspondent.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH REGIONAL RATION BANKING SPECIALISTS. 1943-45. 6 ft. 35

This series relates mainly to the operation of the ration banking system and the protection of ration currency. Arranged by region number and thereunder chronologically. Copies of letters addressed to all specialists are filed at the beginning of the series.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH BANKS. 1943-45. 1 ft. 36

This series relates chiefly to procedures for ration banking, criticism of the ration banking program, and reimbursement to the banks for expenses incurred by them under the program. Arranged alphabetically by name of State. A folder of correspondence relating to the ration currency accounts of the War Shipping Administration and the United States Maritime Commission is filed at the beginning of the series.

RECORDS OF THE AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLY RATIONING DIVISION

The Automotive Supply Rationing Division was established in the spring of 1942, and shortly thereafter Charles F. Phillips was named Division Director. The Division first consisted of the Tire, Automobile, and Fuel Rationing Branches. With the issuance of Administrative Order 39, a Bicycle Rationing Branch was added to the Division on July 16, 1942.

On June 11, 1944, Richard C. Harrison succeeded Mr. Phillips as Director of the Automotive Supply Rationing Division. A memorandum issued on October 12, 1944, by the Deputy Administrator, Max McCullough, consolidated the Fuel Rationing Division with the Automotive Supply Rationing Division to establish the Fuel and Automotive Rationing Division (effective November 1, 1944). John G. Neukom was named Director and Mr. Harrison was to act in an advisory capacity on matters pertaining to mileage rationing programs. The Division at this time consisted of the following units: Office of the Director, Operations Branch, Tire Rationing Branch, Gasoline Rationing Branch, Fuel Oil Rationing Branch, Consumer Durables Rationing Branch, and the Northwest Solid Fuels Rationing Branch. The Division was responsible

for planning programs for rationing automobiles, tires, gasoline, fuel oil, stoves, solid fuels, and any other consumer durable goods designated by the Deputy Administrator for Rationing, and the development and administration of policies, regulations, and procedures governing the rationing of these commodities in accordance with the general policies prescribed by the Deputy Administrator.

Fred Parker succeeded Mr. Neukom as Division Director on May 1, 1945, and was, in turn, succeeded by John D. Mann in October 1945. During October the Fuel and Automotive Rationing Division was replaced by the Tire and Automotive Rationing Division. This new Division consisted of the Office of the Director, the Tire Rationing Branch, and the Northwest Solid Fuels Branch. On December 17, 1945, the Division was replaced by a Tire Rationing Division, which was itself terminated shortly after the end of tire rationing on January 1, 1946.

Records of the Office of the Director

The Division Director, responsible to the Deputy Administrator, was charged with the supervision, direction, and coordination of the activities of the Division; the technical guidance of the field staff; and the establishment and maintenance of working relationships with the appropriate Government agencies and industry groups.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE PROPOSED BATTERY RATIONING PROGRAM. Jan.-June 1945. 3 in. 37

The battery rationing program did not have a place in the organizational scheme of the Fuel and Automotive Rationing Division, since plans were never put into operation. The idea of rationing batteries was seriously considered because of the acute shortage of lead in early 1945. After V-E Day, however, cutbacks in military requirements rendered the program unnecessary. The following men were instrumental in developing plans for the proposed program: Fred Parker, Director of the Fuel and Automotive Rationing Division; Victor Thompson, Assistant Division Director; John Mann, Chief of the Tire Rationing Branch; and Ray Leeth, Tire Eligibility Section.

The records consist chiefly of memoranda, reports, proposed regulations, and correspondence with the ODT, the WPB, the PAW, and the War Department relating to organizational plans, budgetary estimates, supply and demand, suggestions for conservation, and intraagency and interagency meetings. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

Records of the Automobile Rationing Branch

For several months before the adoption of a rationing program in February 1942, the production of automobiles had been sharply curtailed in order to divert critical materials into more vital defense programs. On December 31, 1942, the OPM announced that the production

of passenger cars would be stopped entirely at the end of January 1943, and on January 1, Donald M. Nelson, Director of Priorities, OPM, placed a ban on the retail sale, delivery, purchase, or lease of any new passenger cars until January 15. Two weeks later the "freeze" was extended to February 2 because the release order was not ready. No passenger cars were made after February 10, 1942.

WPB's Supplementary Directive 1-A, issued February 2, 1942, authorized OPA's control over the sale, transfer, and other disposition of new passenger automobiles (covering all 1942 cars, new and used, and all other passenger cars of any model year which had been driven less than 1,000 miles). Supplementary Directive 1-C, issued February 28, 1942, reserved to the WPB control over commercial vehicles. Supplementary Directive 1-Q, issued November 6, 1942, gave rationing authority to the OPA over the previously excepted used automobiles. Supplementary Directive 1-X, issued July 22, 1944, superseded 1-A and that part of 1-Q dealing with automobiles and continued the OPA's authority to ration all automobiles.

A formal organization for the automobile rationing program evolved by the spring of 1942 with the creation of the Automobile Rationing Branch within the Automotive Supply Rationing Division. Rolf Nugent of the Russell Sage Foundation, who had been primarily responsible for the early planning when he was Associate Price Executive of the Automobile and Truck Price Section (reporting directly to Leon Henderson, OPA Administrator, and John E. Hamm, Deputy Administrator), was named Chief of the Branch. With Mr. Nugent's resignation in June, Hubert G. Larson of the General Motors Corp. became Branch Chief. The organization at this time consisted of an Office of Administrative Services and five sections as follows: Bicycle, Dealer Relations, Field Services and Liaison, Releases, and Research and Quota. By July 1942 the administrative services and field relations were handled at the divisional level, and the Bicycle Section was removed from the Branch and set up as an independent branch.

The Branch Chief was responsible for the formulation of policies relating to rationing automobiles and for the administration of the organization under his supervision, for the coordination of policies of the Branch with those of the Automobile Price Branch and the Tire Rationing Branch, and for collaboration with the automobile rationing field representatives at the policy-making level. The Releases Section was in charge of the initial planning and the drafting of amendments and other substantive changes in the rationing program. The Section also had final authority in the rationing of cars to nonexempt Federal agencies and the release and substitution of cars in the Government reserve pool. The Dealer Relations Section interpreted the policies of the Branch for the trade through correspondence, speeches at dealer meetings, and other media of education; and was responsible for the

continuing studies of the used-car problem in all of its phases, with special emphasis on the necessity for a used-car program. The Research and Quota Section did the basic research with regard to consumer needs, made quota adjustments, formulated programs for the conservation of automobiles such as organizing voluntary support for such programs, and handled all trade contacts relating to substantive and operating changes in the rationing program. Minor Branch reorganizations occurred during 1942 and 1943 but, with the exception of occasional name changes, the basic organization and functions remained essentially the same.

In January 1944, after the Bicycle Rationing Branch was abolished, the Automobile Rationing Branch comprised the New Car and Bicycle Section and the Used Car and Trade Relations Section. When the Fuel and Automotive Rationing Division was established in October 1944, the automobile rationing program was delegated to a newly created Consumer Durables Rationing Branch, where it remained until automobile rationing was terminated on October 29, 1945. Continuing responsibility with regard to proposals for reinaugurating automobile rationing was thereafter delegated to the Tire Rationing Branch.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 13 ft. 38

Chiefly interoffice and intraoffice memoranda; correspondence with regional offices, Congressmen, Federal, State, and foreign government officials, trade associations, dealers, and private individuals; orders and directives; manuals; and charts and forms. They relate to the formulation, administration, and operation of the several phases of the automobile rationing program. Arranged according to a subject classification scheme (see appendix A).

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE, 1942-45. 15 ft. 39

Chiefly interoffice and intraoffice memoranda and correspondence with officials of Federal and State agencies, Members of Congress, firms engaged in priority defense work, automobile dealers, and private individuals relating to interpretations of the ration order provisions, requests for authority to purchase vehicles, allocation problems and procedures, eligibility classifications, requirements of Federal, State, and local governments, conservation, inventory control, financing, and other rationing matters. In two groups: the first arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent, and the second (5 in.) arranged chronologically.

"DOCUMENTATION FILE." 1942-45. 2 ft. 40

This series comprises documents selected by the OPA to reflect the main activities of the Branch. Included are transcripts, summaries, and chronological lists of Branch, field, interoffice, interagency, trade, and other meetings; Branch and field office progress reports; reports on field trips, trade liaison, and procedures used in surveys; correspondence

with field offices and the trade; dealer bulletins and other informational and procedural materials; forms prepared by the OPA and other Government agencies concerned with the rationing of automobiles; samples of issuances; inventory forms used in different localities; drafts of speeches; and press releases. Arranged by subject or type of material.

RECORDS RELATING TO APPEALS PURSUANT TO RATION ORDER 2A. 1942.
1 ft. 41

These case files, relating to applications for new passenger automobiles, consist of intraoffice memoranda; correspondence with the field, the appellant, and interested parties; evidentiary documents required by the order; petitions for further review; and decisions of the local rationing board, State rationing administrator, and/or the national office. Arranged alphabetically by name of appellant.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO MISCELLANEOUS INVENTORY FORMS. 1942.
5 in. 42

Letters received and copies of letters sent relating to an inventory of new passenger automobiles, trucks, trailers, and semi-trailers as of the close of business, February 11, 1942, to be filed by all persons engaged in the business of selling, distributing, manufacturing, or financing vehicles. Arranged alphabetically by name of dealer, firm, or individual.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO AUTOMOBILE PURCHASE AUTHORIZATIONS. 1942. 43
5 in.

Letters received and copies of letters sent to Federal and State agencies and firms engaged in projects entitling them to preference, authorizing the purchase of necessary automobiles and trucks. Arranged alphabetically by name of agency, firm, or individual.

RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DAVID D. LLOYD, DIVISION COUNSEL. 1942-43.
3 in. 44

Chiefly interoffice and intraoffice memoranda and correspondence with other Government agencies, Members of Congress, and insurance firms relating to insurance and liability problems under the car-sharing plan. Also included are excerpts from pertinent State legislation. Unarranged.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO "POOL CAR" SUBSTITUTION AUTHORIZATIONS.
1942. 7 in. 45

Incoming and outgoing letters relating to requests by automobile dealers for authorization to substitute certain cars on hand for other cars included in a stock pile (pool) reserved for special war needs. Arranged alphabetically by name of dealer.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO PURCHASE AUTHORIZATION OF AUTOMOBILES FOR EXPORT. 1942. 1 in. 46

Letters received and copies of letters sent to Government agencies, dealers, and private individuals relating chiefly to procedures under Ration Order 2A for the authorization to purchase cars, trucks, and other vehicles for export. Arranged chronologically.

LISTS OF "SPECIAL" PASSENGER CARS SUBMITTED TO THE OPA BY THE NATIONAL AUTOMOBILE DEALERS ASSOCIATION. 1942. 5 in. 47

N.A.D.A. forms, completed by dealers, distributors, or manufacturers, containing lists of cars considered to be "special" to the degree that they were not salable to persons having "Rationing Certificates of Purchase." Arranged alphabetically by name of dealer, distributor, or manufacturer. Some correspondence relating to automobile rationing quotas is filed at the end of the series.

Records of the Bicycle Rationing Branch

On March 12, 1942, the WPB issued General Limitation Order L-52, which reduced considerably the production of bicycles. This order was followed by another relating to the distribution of bicycles, and finally on May 13, 1942, by WPB Supplementary Directive 1-G, which delegated authority for their rationing to the OPA.

Ration Order 7, relating to bicycles, was issued on May 18, 1942. It set up preliminary controls over the distribution of bicycles, authorized rationed transfers of bicycles to Government agencies and war plants where needs were urgent, and provided authorization for recordkeeping and reporting procedures. The administration of the order was at first assigned to the Bicycle Section of the Automobile Rationing Branch. The Section was redesignated the Bicycle Rationing Branch (comprising a Quota Research Section and an Eligibility Section) within the Automotive Supply Rationing Division on July 16, 1942, by Administrative Order 39.

In January 1944 the Bicycle Rationing Branch was abolished and its functions and personnel were assigned to the newly created New Car and Bicycle Section of the Automobile Rationing Branch. This Section consisted of two Units, namely New Car and Bicycle Operations, and Statistics and Quota.

Bicycle rationing was terminated on September 23, 1944, because of the lack of bicycles on hand and the small quantity scheduled for production. The New Car and Bicycle Section was abolished shortly thereafter.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-44. 2 in. 48

Interoffice and intraoffice memoranda; correspondence with the WPB, bicycle manufacturers, and industry associations; economic briefs and reports of surveys; and graphs and statistics relating to the bicycle rationing program. Included are reports of two surveys prepared for the WPB by the Arnold, Schwinn & Co., A Survey Concerning the Shortage of Parts in the Cycle Industry, and A Survey Concerning Post-War Employment and Production in the Cycle Industry; an industry study prepared by the Bicycle Manufacturers Association of America; a report prepared by the American Automobile Association on the effects of automobile and bicycle rationing; and a brief on the rubber content of bicycle tires versus automobile tires and recaps. Unarranged.

REGULATIONS. 1942-44. 1 in. 49

This series consists chiefly of drafts of Ration Order 7 and related press releases, but it also includes tabulations of appeals granted from Limitation Order L-52. Arranged by type of material.

OPERATING RECORDS. 1942-44. 3 in. 50

Interoffice memoranda dealing with recordkeeping, inventory control, and reporting requirements; copies of operating instructions, informational bulletins, and ration orders; Branch progress reports; samples of forms and form letters sent to manufacturers, distributors, and retailers; and occasional correspondence with field offices and manufacturers. Arranged by subject.

CORRESPONDENCE. 1942-44. 8 in. 51

This correspondence is mainly with private individuals and deals primarily with requests for bicycle rationing information and authorizations for the purchase of new bicycles. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent. The series is followed by miscellaneous interoffice and intraoffice memoranda and correspondence relating generally to the program.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS RELATING TO QUOTA CONTROL. 1942-44. 10 in. 52

Memoranda dealing with national and State monthly quotas; tabulations of purchase authorizations, manufacturers' shipments to the trade, and trade inventories; indexes of bicycle releases; reports on bicycle transfers; lists of authorizations for increased stock or initial inventory; some minutes and reports of the WPB End Products Committee; letters received urging the continued production of bicycles; memoranda dealing with the termination of rationing; and trade publications. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Gasoline Rationing Branch

The gasoline rationing program of OPA originated on August 14, 1941, when Harold L. Ickes as Petroleum Coordinator for the National Defense recommended to the Office of Price Administration and Civilian Supply (OPACS) that the allocation of motor fuels to the general public should be partially curtailed. The supply of gasoline to the Atlantic coast was thereupon cut by 10 percent. Further limitations on the supply and use of gasoline were subsequently instituted. With enemy activity creating a serious loss of tankers, the gasoline shortage on the east coast became acute. On March 18, 1942, Joel Dean was named Chief of Gasoline Rationing and charged with the responsibility of developing a program and organization. Shortly thereafter his unit was designated the Fuel Rationing Branch within the newly created Automotive Supply Rationing Division. On June 11, 1942, by Administrative Order 18, the Fuel Rationing Branch was transferred to the Fuel Rationing Division and redesignated the Gasoline Rationing Branch.

By November 1942, as a result of the Baruch Report (a study of the rubber situation and recommended action), the President wrote to Leon Henderson asking that an immediate program of natural gasoline rationing be made effective as a means of conserving rubber. The report estimated that mileage for passenger cars should be cut to about 5,000 miles a year. Thus the gasoline rationing and the tire rationing programs were coordinated into a "mileage rationing program," which became effective nationwide on December 1, 1942.

Because of the joint concern of the Tire and Gasoline Rationing Branches for the mileage rationing program, the Gasoline Rationing Branch was removed from the Fuel Rationing Division and placed again in the Automotive Supply Rationing Division. In October 1944 it became a part of the Fuel and Automotive Supply Rationing Division.

The Gasoline Rationing Branch, in addition to performing functions similar to those of other commodity branches, was responsible for the development of a program for gasoline conservation and for the technical supervision of the field rationing staff administering Government mileage, plant transportation, and car-sharing plans.

Gasoline rationing was terminated on August 15, 1945, and the Branch was abolished shortly thereafter.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1941-45. 29 ft. 53

These records, consisting chiefly of memoranda, correspondence, reports, studies, organizational and functional charts, forms, and procedural, statistical, publicity, and reference materials, reflect the development and administration of the gasoline rationing program. Arranged in accordance with a subject classification scheme (see appendix B).

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1942. 5 ft. 54

Correspondence with Congress, other Government agencies, manufacturers, dealers, and consumers relating to various aspects of gasoline rationing and the applicability of the regulations to individual cases. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

Records of the Mileage Conservation Section

This Section coordinated programs designed to conserve automobiles, gasoline, and tires by developing a system of limiting mileage consumption by various classes of drivers.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1942-45. 26 ft. 55

Letters received from Members of Congress, other Government agencies, trade associations, trade unions, fraternal and philanthropic organizations, and private firms and individuals, together with copies of replies thereto prepared for the signatures of the Chief of the Gasoline Rationing Branch, the Chief of the Tire Rationing Branch, the Chief Counsels of the two Branches, and the Head of the Mileage Conservation Section, Andy S. Hynes.

The incoming letters embody comments and suggestions concerning gasoline, tire, and mileage rationing regulations, or relate to requests for interpretations of the regulations and information about them. Related publications submitted by the correspondent and interoffice memoranda are filed with some of the letters. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent or organization.

Records of the Tire Rationing Branch

The first ration order of World War II, relating to tires, casings, and tubes, was issued by the OPM, which delegated its administrative authority to the OPA. Throughout the early planning stage of the tire rationing program, the Rubber and Rubber Products Section, Price Division, OPA, and the Rubber and Rubber Products Branch and the Civilian Allocation Section of the OPM cooperated in the development of rationing policies.

By February 1942 the Distribution Unit of the Rubber and Rubber Products Section included a Tire and Tube Rationing Branch comprising four subunits, namely, Eligibility; Classification; Quota, Reports and Forms; and Industry Relations. In March 1942, all responsibility for tire and tube rationing was delegated by John E. Hamm, the Senior Deputy Administrator, to a newly established Tire Rationing Division. This Division comprised six Branches: Passenger Car and Bus Eligibility, Truck Eligibility, Quota, Planning and Research, Tire Industry, and Field. Grenville R. Holden was named Division Chief and Charles F. Phillips, Assistant Chief.

In the spring of 1942 the Tire Rationing Division was abolished and a Tire Rationing Branch was established within the Automotive Supply Rationing Division. Later the Branch was successively transferred to the Fuel and Automotive Supply Rationing Division, the Tire and Automobile Rationing Division, and the Tire Rationing Division.

The sectional structure of the Tire Rationing Branch changed several times, but these changes are not reflected in the organization of the records. The functions of the Branch, usually assigned to its component sections, included responsibility for (1) the development of ration orders, procedures, and instructions necessary to ensure equitable distribution; (2) the administration of ration orders and amendments; (3) collaboration with the Division Director in the interpretation of departmental policies and the development of divisional policies; and (4) the development of a program of inspection to promote conservation of tires and the technical supervision of the tire inspection staff in field offices.

On January 1, 1946, tires were withdrawn from rationing, and the Tire Rationing Branch was terminated.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1941-45. 44 ft. 56

These records, comprising memoranda, correspondence, reports, studies, organizational and functional charts, instructional materials, forms, tabulations, and miscellaneous reference materials, reflect the evolution of the tire rationing program and the activities of the Tire Rationing Branch. Arranged in accordance with a subject classification scheme (see appendix C).

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1942. 8 ft. 57

Letters received and copies of letters sent to Members of Congress, other Government agencies, manufacturers, dealers, and consumers relating to various aspects of the tire rationing program and to the applicability of the regulation to individual cases. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

RECORDS OF THE FOOD RATIONING DIVISION

As a result of the United States entry into the Second World War, many products, including food items, were so scarce that it became increasingly difficult to provide for fair distribution without some sort of rationing control. Consequently, a Rationing Division was organized in March 1942 within the OPA, including a subordinate Sugar Branch established to develop a sugar rationing program. In April the rationing setup consisted of three Rationing Divisions, one of which was the Food Rationing Division headed by Harold B. Rowe, who had formerly been Chief of the Food and Food Products Section of the Price Division, where the first plans for sugar rationing were being formulated. When the Rationing Department was established on May 2, 1942,

by Administrative Order 3, the Food Rationing Division became one of its component parts.

In the early fall of 1943 Mr. Rowe, under whom the Food Rationing Division had expanded to include a Branch for each of the various rationed commodities, was succeeded as Director of Food Rationing by Walter Straub. Other Food Rationing Directors were Ivan Burdick, who replaced Mr. Straub in July 1944 and served until January 1945, and James E. Kelley, who took over the office at that time and held it until the Division was terminated in January 1946.

At one time or another during the history of the OPA Rationing Department, the organizational makeup of the Food Rationing Division included, besides the Office of the Director, six commodity Rationing Branches (Food Beverages, Dairy, Fats and Oils, Processed Foods, Meat, and Sugar); a Meat Control Branch set up to administer controls on livestock slaughter; and an Operations Branch (for which there are no separately maintained records), as well as an Institutional User Branch, which was established to develop and administer programs which would effectively integrate commodity rationing for institutional users. Records relating to the institutional usage of rationed foods were apparently separated from and later returned to the commodity branches.

With the Food Rationing Division lay the responsibility of program planning for the rationing of sugar, coffee, processed foods, meats, dairy products, fats and oils, and any such other foods as might be designated by the Deputy Administrator for Rationing. Also, in accordance with the general policies set down by the Deputy Administrator for Rationing, it was the duty of the Food Rationing Division to develop and administer policies, regulations, and procedures governing the rationing of these commodities.

With the passing of acute food emergencies the relevent food rationing branches went out of existence one at a time, until in December 1945 only sugar was being rationed by the Food Rationing Division. The Division was terminated on January 5, 1946, when the Rationing Department was abolished by authority of the OPA Administrator's Staff Memorandum 526, and its remaining functions were transferred to the Sugar Rationing Division of the Price Department.

Records of the Office of the Director

The Office of the Director was made up of the Director of the Food Rationing Division, two Associate Directors, an Assistant Director, and a Program Planning Section, a Field Section, and an Administrative Section, as well as a number of divisions and committees which operated under the supervision of the Director's Office.

The Director was assisted by the Associate Directors in directing the activities of the Division and in determining policies with respect to the various food programs. He gave technical guidance to the field staff dealing with food commodities and cooperated with appropriate Government agencies and industry groups.

GENERAL MEMORANDA. 1942-47. 4 ft. 58

This series relates to the numerous activities of the Food Rationing Division, including administrative and budgetary matters; rationing policies, procedures, and operations; organization of central and field ration offices; meetings and conferences; allocation of civilian food supplies; food rationing in foreign countries; work progress; and the education of the public to rationing needs and methods. Arranged in two parts: (1) alphabetically by subject, and (2) alphabetically by name of correspondent.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1942-45. 35 ft. 59

Correspondence with regional offices, Federal and State Government officials, Members of Congress, businessmen, and private individuals regarding their food rationing problems. The letters deal with OPA regulations and restrictions, applications for rationed foods, adjustments in allowable inventories, the allocation of civilian food supplies, appeals for additional rationed foods points, complaints and problems of food distributors and consumers, and other subjects pertaining to the various food rationing programs. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS PERTAINING TO COMMODITY PROGRAMS. 1942-45. 3 ft. 60

Files, maintained by the successive Directors of the Food Rationing Division, which consist of correspondence; reports, studies, and surveys; fact sheets; operating instructions; charts and tables; newspaper clippings; and publicity materials dealing with the various food rationing programs inaugurated by the OPA. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

HISTORICAL MATERIALS. 1942-46. 10 in. 61

Reports, studies, sketches, organizational charts, and other papers containing historical data prepared or accumulated in connection with a History of the Rationing Division, which was to be a part of the general history of the OPA. A short history of Food Rationing in World War II is among the records, as are studies on Essential Civilian Food Needs, Basic Rationing Concepts and Policies, Plans and Problems of the Food Rationing Division, Institutional and Differential Rationing, History and Growth of the Household Salvage Fats Program, and Economic History of Processed Foods Rationing, and other subjects of historical interest. A small amount of correspondence relating to the preparation of the history is also included. Arranged by subject or region.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCIES. 1942-45. 10 in. 62

Chiefly correspondence with other Government agencies, particularly the WFA, concerning the nutritional requirements of civilian workers, the allocation of rationed food supplies to the various agencies which sponsored programs requiring food allotments, and the relations and cooperation between the OPA and other Government organizations. Also included are minutes of meetings, reports, and other papers relating to the Inter-Agency Food Procurement Committee. In two groups, each arranged alphabetically by name of agency: (1) correspondence relating to agencies requiring exemption certificates for rationed foods, and (2) correspondence relating to agencies not requiring these certificates.

STATEMENTS BEFORE CONGRESSIONAL HEARINGS. 1945-46. 1 in. 63

Copies of statements on sugar rationing made by OPA officials before the Subcommittee of the Select Committee to Investigate Acts of Executive Agencies Which Exceeded Their Authority, as well as answers to questions asked by the Complaints Subcommittee of the Senate Small Business Committee. A small amount of correspondence relating to the hearings is also included in the series. Arranged alphabetically by name of committee.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE RATION TOKEN PROGRAM. 1943-45. 3 in. 64

Correspondence, interoffice memoranda, outlines, summaries, instructions, press releases and other publicity materials, charts and tables, and suggested slogans concerning plans for inaugurating a Red and Blue Token Program to supplement the ration coupon system, the operation of such a program, and the retirement of ration tokens at the termination of food rationing. Included are records reflecting criticisms from the American Transit Association and reactions of consumers and food distributors in regard to the program. Arranged chronologically.

RATIONED FOODS LETTERS. 1943-47. 10 in. 65

Numerical series of issuances in the form of "Rationed Foods Letters," distributed periodically to field offices by the Field Relations Section of the Food Rationing Division, and later, after the termination of the OPA, by the Division of Field Relations, SRA, in the Department of Agriculture. The "Rationed Foods Letters" contain instructions in regard to ration orders and information concerning current happenings pertaining to rationing program policies and procedures and to administrative matters within the Foods Rationing Division. Numbers 1-165, inclusive.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. 1942-43. 10 in. 66

Chiefly minutes of meetings, memoranda, studies, outlines, progress reports, and work papers reflecting plans for rationing sugar and meat and the possible rationing of fluid milk. Included are papers concerning Meat Restriction Order No. 1; drafts of forms, instructions, and a ration order for the meat, fats, fish, and cheese program; interpretations issued under the Sugar Rationing Regulations; a memo-

randum relating to violations of sugar rationing; a study on the control of sugar distribution; lists of attorneys in the Food Rationing Division; lists of Meat Advisory Committees; papers concerning rationing in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands; work progress reports and instructions on routine administrative matters; and papers on the supply of and demand for fluid milk. Arranged by commodity or subject.

Records Relating to the Soap Rationing Program

During the years 1943-44, soap became a scarce item in the wartime economy because of the severe shortage of fats and oils necessary for its manufacture. Consequently, the Program Planning Section of the Office of the Director of the Food Rationing Division was assigned the responsibility for planning soap rationing under the direction of A. Allen Thompson, Chief Business Analyst (later Assistant Director) in the Office of the Director. It was decided, however, that soap rationing was not feasible. Alternative methods of conserving soap and increasing its manufacture were initiated, and a soap rationing program was never put into operation.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1943-44. 8 in. 67

These records reflect the thoughts of the OPA in regard to the soap situation and contain plans, outlines, statistics, reports, memoranda, and correspondence dealing with the evolution of a soap rationing program and an accompanying information campaign aimed at the consumer-public. Arranged alphabetically by subject, name of correspondent, or type of material.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. 1943-44. 2 in. 68

Reports and statistical information prepared by large soap manufacturing companies and soap industry associations concerning the shipment, distribution, sales, consumption, supply, and production of soap. Significant papers include lists of varieties of soaps by brand names, weight, and anhydrous content; recommendations of the Lever Brothers Co. to the Soap Industry Task Committee in regard to questions of supply and demand of soap and to technological questions concerning the serviceability of soap products; a report of the Association of American Soap and Glycerine Producers on How Soap and Glycerine Producers Cooperate With the Government; and a report by the Task Committee of the Soap Industry to the FDA entitled a Plan of Soap Rationing. Unarranged.

Records of the Food Beverages Rationing Branch

Because of the submarine menace early in the war, as well as the necessity for using all ship bottoms for carrying essential war cargoes, controls on the imports of coffee were begun early in 1942 under the jurisdiction of the WPB. On May 1, 1942, the WPB issued Conservation

Order M-135, which set quotas on the amounts of green coffee which could be distributed. At approximately the same time the WPB restricted the amount of tea which a wholesaler or jobber could receive (WPB Conservation Order M-111, Amended).

Although Conservation Order M-135 was designed to bring about a more equitable distribution of coffee and at the same time conserve coffee stocks, it was soon seen that the conservation order alone would not be sufficient for controlling supplies. Consequently, plans were considered for rationing coffee, tea, and cocoa, which led to the establishment in April 1942 of the Food Beverages Rationing Branch.

On October 14, 1942, the urgency for action was so great that the Food Branch of the WPB called a conference with the Office of Civilian Supply and the Rationing Department of the OPA to discuss the need for coffee rationing. At that meeting it was decided that the Food Branch should recommend to Donald Nelson, Chairman of the WPB, that he issue a directive to the OPA to start formal rationing of coffee. The OPA was requested on October 17 to launch the program, although the formal directive to the OPA (Supplementary Directive 1-R) was delayed until November 20. Two days later, on November 22, 1942, Ration Order 12, Coffee Rationing Regulations, became effective, and the rationing of coffee had begun.

As the chaotic conditions of the coffee market did not develop for tea, the responsible Federal agencies did not believe it desirable or necessary to ration tea. The same was true for cocoa, since stockpiles appeared adequate to meet most consumer demands and few complaints about shortages were heard.

In addition to performing functions similar to those of other commodity branches, the Food Beverages Rationing Branch was responsible for (1) solving problems of coffee roasters connected with the rationing program; (2) gathering and compiling statistics acquired specifically for coffee rationing; (3) maintaining equitable distribution of green coffee within the supply specified by the allocating agencies; and (4) gathering information on tea and cocoa with a view toward developing rationing programs for these foods if necessary.

By the summer of 1943 the shipping situation had considerably eased, and coffee inventories were mounting with continued sizable arrivals of coffee from Latin America. Consequently, coffee ceased to be rationed in July 1943, in accordance with Amendment 47 to Ration Order 12, effective on July 29, and the Food Beverages Rationing Branch went out of existence shortly thereafter.

Nevertheless, the Food Rationing Division continued to compile coffee information and statistics, and another severe shortage of coffee in the fall of 1944 threatened the resumption of the coffee rationing program. Although the crisis was averted, Ration Order 12 was not completely revoked until September 21, 1945.

RECORDS CONCERNING THE COFFEE RATIONING PROGRAM. 1942-45. 1 ft. 69

These records comprise a history of coffee rationing; drafts, outlines, and summaries of coffee rationing plans; studies of the coffee situation and analyses of coffee inventories; data on imports, the shipping situation, and the disappearance of coffee stocks, acquired in order to determine the need and amount of coffee rationing; copies of Ration Order 12 and its amendments; specimen forms used by the OPA in its various coffee rationing operations; material relating to the information campaign for coffee rationing; instructions to coffee retailers, wholesalers, consumers, and local ration boards; a membership list of the Advisory Committee on Coffee; an index and glossary of terms in the program; and reports or studies on numerous other aspects of the program. Information is also included on the tea, spice, and cocoa situations and plans for the allocation of the commodities. Arranged by subject.

COFFEE PROGRAM STATISTICS. 1942-45. 2 ft. 70

Tabulations of statistics assembled from OPA Forms R-1205 (Reports of Green Coffee Acquired, Transferred, or Roasted), showing coffee inventories in pounds by State and name of company; a recapitulation of OPA Forms R-1203 (Reports of Retailers and Wholesalers Who Roast Green Coffee) by State; tables showing inventories of green and roasted coffee, arranged alphabetically by name of State; United States Foreign Trade Statistics on exports and imports of coffee, issued by the Department of Commerce; and Statistical Bulletins of the Inter-American Coffee Board and Coffee Statistics, published by the Pan-American Coffee Bureau. Arranged by type of material in the order mentioned.

Records of the Dairy Products, Fats, and Oils Rationing Branch

The bombing of Pearl Harbor, with the resultant loss of the large supplies of copra and coconut oil normally imported by the United States from the Far East combined with America's Lend Lease responsibilities, abruptly increased military requirements, and the new consumer-buying power of the people resulted in severe shortages of fats and oils.

By the fall of 1942 it was clear that there would not be sufficient fats, oils, and dairy products to meet an unrestricted demand and that steps would have to be taken to conserve the available supplies. On September 22, 1942, the WPB issued Preference Order M-71, which restricted the use of vegetable oils, and on November 20 issued Preference Order M-267, limiting the distribution of milk and milk products. Food Distribution Orders 2 and 15 of the FDA (effective in February 1943) also were designed to restrict distribution of these commodities.

Although the WPB and the FDA orders served as a stopgap, they were not sufficient to control the continued depletion of fats and oils supplies. Anticipating such a situation, the OPA felt it would be expedient to set up branches to make plans for rationing dairy products and fats and oils if and when the WPB directed such action. Consequently, the Fats and Oils Rationing Branch was officially set up in March 1942 with Henry E. Kleiner as its Acting Chief. At approximately the same time, the Dairy Rationing Branch was created with Lewis A. Baumann as its Chief. The OPA was told unofficially in the fall of 1942 to plan a meat rationing program, and a Meat Rationing Branch was established in October 1942 within the Food Rationing Division. Early in the program Kenneth Mainland succeeded Mr. Kleiner as Chief of the Fats and Oils Rationing Branch.

Letters from Claude R. Wickard, Secretary of Agriculture, to Prentiss M. Brown, OPA Administrator, dated January 21 and February 6, 1943, directed the OPA to begin consumer rationing of cheese, fats, and oils, including butter, margarine, lard, shortening, and salad and cooking oils, under a point system by April 1, if possible. On March 20 Food Directives 6 and 7 delegated authority to the OPA for rationing these foods. Collaboration among the Fats and Oils, Dairy, and Meat Rationing Branches resulted in the decision to ration a number of closely related foods under one program. Ration Order 16, therefore, providing for consumer rationing of fats, oils, butter, and cheese, as well as meat and canned fish, was issued by the OPA to take effect on March 29, 1943. On June 1 canned milk was also placed under Ration Order 16.

Effective October 13, 1943, the former Dairy Rationing Branch and the Fats and Oils Rationing Branch were combined into the Dairy Products, Fats, and Oils Rationing Branch, and Mr. Baumann became its Chief. The Meat Rationing Branch continued as a separate organization and maintained its own records relating to the meat rationing program.

In the early spring of 1944 Mr. Baumann resigned as Chief of the Dairy Products, Fats, and Oils Rationing Branch to return to private business and was succeeded by Irving C. Reynolds. In August Eugene W. Brockenbrough succeeded to the Branch Chief's position, in which he remained until the Branch's termination.

Besides the responsibilities held in common with the other commodity branches of the Food Rationing Division, other functions of the Dairy Products, Fats, and Oils Rationing Branch were (1) to formulate, revise, and maintain the policy and regulations necessary for the proper operation of the rationing program; (2) to devise the necessary mechanics for carrying out the program; (3) to integrate the activities of the Branch and other agencies in problems relating to rationing; (4) to

control and distribute the quantities of food allocated to civilian consumption; (5) to provide the necessary routines and procedures for the Branch's relations with industry, other branches, and other Government agencies; and (6) to provide for the analysis of data, statistical reports, and trade information involving the supply, requirements, distribution, and utilization of rationed foods.

The sharp reduction in military requirements after V-J Day, combined with an increase in meat production, resulted in the decision to end meat rationing. Although the fats and oils situation was not quite so satisfactory, it was thought best to discontinue as an entirety the red stamp program governing both meats and fats. Consequently, the end of the program was announced by the Secretary of Agriculture as of November 24, 1945. The OPA concurred; Ration Order 16 was revoked, effective the same date; and the Dairy Products, Fats, and Oils Rationing Branch was soon disbanded.

RECORDS ON GENERAL POLICIES. 1943-45. 10 in. 71

Correspondence, interoffice memoranda, studies, reports, and tables concerning general problems and policy decisions of the Dairy Products, Fats, and Oils Rationing Branch in the operation of its programs. The problems related to such matters as differential rationing, educating the public to the need for and methods of rationing, industrial and institutional users of rationed products, the fat salvage campaign, ration banking and the control of ration currency, and provisional allowances. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO COMMODITY PROGRAMS. 1942-45. 10 in. 72

Interoffice memoranda, correspondence, studies and reports, newspaper clippings, and statistical materials concerning plans for and the operation of the rationing programs for butter, cheese, evaporated and fluid milk, margarine, oils, and shortening; legislation relating to the fats and oils rationing program; and the production, distribution, allocation, and consumption of these rationed products. A glossary of fats and oils terminology is also among the records. Arranged alphabetically by commodity and thereunder chronologically.

HISTORICAL MATERIALS. 1942-46. 3 ft. 73

A historical file consisting of a draft of a history of the Fats and Oils Rationing Branch for Mr. Brockenbrough's uncompleted History of Rationing, as well as other historical summaries (some in the form of chapters for a history), sketches, and studies dealing with such matters as the need for the rationing of dairy products, fats, and oils; early rationing operations; planning and executing the rationing programs; the evolution of procedures; program changes; policy decisions; personnel administration; amendments to Ration Order 16; and the roles of the wholesaler, retailer, industrial and institutional users of rationed foods, and the average consumer under rationing. Also in the files are

copies of the Executive order to ration food, together with directives concerning specific rationing programs, and miscellaneous statistics and other materials relating to the rationing of fats and oils which were used in the preparation of the histories. Arranged by subject.

BACKGROUND MATERIALS. 1942-45. 5 in. 74

Pamphlets, reports, surveys, studies, and forms concerning rationing in the United States during the First World War and rationing in England, Canada, and Australia, which were used by the OPA for background and research purposes, for comparative studies, and as aids in determining rationing policies and procedures. Specific studies included in the series are: British Food Rationing, The Rationing of Civilian Consumption in the United Kingdom, Farm Production and Food Prices in the United Kingdom, Edible Fats and Oils--Conservation in the Distribution to Consumers, 1917-1918, and summaries of the Canadian Rationing System and of the Australian Clothing Rationing System. Also among the records are United Kingdom rationing forms of the Second World War and United States food forms from the World War I period. Arranged by subject.

PAPERS RELATING TO THE ORGANIZATION AND OPERATION OF THE BRANCH. 1942-45. 6 in. 75

Memoranda, charts, and other papers concerning the administration, organization, policies, procedures, and functions of the Dairy Products, Fats, and Oils Rationing Branch. Of particular interest among the records are papers relating to a reporting unit (the Industry Control Unit in Chicago) established jointly by the OPA and the Bureau of Agricultural Economics for collecting, editing, tabulating, and analyzing statistics on dairy production. Also included are requests for program changes, proposed amendments to Ration Order 16, and related correspondence. Arranged by subject.

PAPERS PERTAINING TO RELATIONS WITH PRIVATE INDUSTRY. 1943-45. 10 in. 76

(1) Correspondence between the Dairy Products, Fats, and Oils Rationing Branch and private industry in regard to Ration Order 16, the relations between industry and the OPA, and suggestions and opinions of businessmen concerning the rationing of oils, fats, and dairy products; (2) bulletins issued by various food manufacturers' associations containing information on problems brought about by food rationing; and (3) completed questionnaires and other survey materials showing the use of fats and oils in the manufacture of food products. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

RECORDS CONCERNING WHOLESALE BUTTER LOANS. 1944-45. 3 ft. 77

Correspondence between wholesalers and the Dairy Products, Fats, and Oils Rationing Branch, related interoffice memoranda, and statistical material concerning loans of ration points granted to wholesalers for the purpose of acquiring butter for storage. In three groups, each arranged alphabetically by name of wholesaler; two are for 1945, and one is for 1944.

RECORDS CONCERNING POINT VALUES FOR DAIRY PRODUCTS, FATS, AND OILS. 1943-45. 5 in. 78

Correspondence, memoranda, tables, and statistical reports relating to the point values placed on rationed fats, oils, and dairy products. Arranged chronologically.

STATEMENTS OF ACTIONS ON PETITIONS. 1943-44. 2 ft. 79

File of OPA Forms R-320A (Statement to Regional Office of Action on Petition) showing action taken by the Dairy Products, Fats, and Oils Rationing Branch on applications from business organizations for adjustments in allotments or for purchase certificates. Arranged alphabetically by name of applicant.

REPORTS OF PRIMARY DISTRIBUTORS. 1944-45. 2 ft. 80

File of completed copies of OPA Form R-1606 (Reports From Primary Distributors of Their Production of Meat, Fats, Fish, and Cheese Products); Form R-1626 (Consolidated Reports of Primary Distributors); Form R-1628 (District Office Monthly Reports of Production by Primary Distributors); and correspondence and interoffice memoranda concerning firms delinquent in returning forms and the filing and auditing of the forms. Arranged in two parts: (1) alphabetically by name of the company filing the forms, and (2) by region number.

SPECIAL STUDIES. 1942-45. 10 in. 81

Studies, reports, surveys, charts, and tables prepared for or accumulated by the Branch concerning the production, supply, consumption, and distribution of fats, oils, and dairy products; farm family purchasing habits and other consumer buying; consumption levels of dairy products, fats, and oils in the United States, Canada, and the United Kingdom; and the use of substitutes for rationed goods. Included among the reports are Wartime Food Diaries, issued by the Bureau of the Census, Family Food and Grocery Purchasing (a survey made by Woman's Home Companion Research), and a Cross Country Inventory of Food Products, issued by the Farm Journal and Farmers Wife. Arranged by subject.

REPORTS. 1942-45. 10 in. 82

Periodic progress reports of the Dairy Products, Fats, and Oils Rationing Branch, as well as of the units and sections within the Branch; reports of the United Nations Food Conference; reports of staff meetings, intraagency committees, and the various intergovernmental agency committees; accounts of and information prepared for the Food Rationing Conference of Regional Food Rationing Specialists; and reports of the Industry Advisory Committees, as well as lists of their members. Arranged alphabetically by subject and thereunder chronologically.

STATISTICAL MATERIALS. 1942-45. 2 ft. 83

Charts, tables, and other statistical materials showing the estimated and real production, supply, consumption, distribution, set-aside, inventories, utilization, export, import, and Government purchases of fats, oils, and dairy products, as well as tabular information on population shifts and changes as they affected rationing; the disappearance of fats and oils in relation to the Lend-Lease program and the fat salvage campaign; and sources of supplies of and ingredients for fats and oils. Included among the records is a summary of a Bureau of Labor Statistics issuance, a Report on the Retail Food Supply. Arranged according to an alphabetic-numeric filing system.

MISCELLANEOUS MEMORANDA. 1942-45. 1 ft. 84

Interoffice and intraoffice memoranda and correspondence with other Government agencies concerning administrative matters, problems, procedures, plans, and policies of the Branch, and intraagency and interagency relations. Arranged in two parts: (1) by the unit sending or receiving the memorandum, and (2) chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. 1943-45. 5 in. 85

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, and statistical materials dealing with such subjects as applications from new industrial users of shortening and oils; information furnished to the Senate Committee on Military Affairs in regard to the allocation and use of fats and oils; analyses of the disappearance of civilian food supplies; the export of rationed goods; District Office reports on the fats and oils supply situation; analyses of WFA allocations of dairy products, fats, and oils; digests of daily and weekly market reports; the location, by State, of factories manufacturing dairy products, fats, and oils; invalidation of ration currency; population shifts as they affected industrial-user allotments; techniques in setting point values; and procedures for estimating supplies. Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.

Records of the Field Section

The functions of the Field Section were to establish and maintain adequate liaison between the national and field offices; suggest field organization requirements; keep the field employees concerned with the dairy products, fats, and oils program advised on policies, procedures, and regulations governing the execution of the program; answer questions from the field arising in connection with the execution of the fats and oils program; receive reports of the conditions of fats and oils supplies in the field and of the progress and problems of program operation from the field representatives and report these conditions to the Branch; and represent the field on questions of administrative feasibility in formulating policy concerning the rationing of dairy products, fats, and oils.

RECORDS CONCERNING FIELD RELATIONS. 1942-45. 5 in. 86

(1) Memoranda to and from the Field Section containing field instructions or dealing with various administrative matters; (2) correspondence with field offices relating to the establishment, organization, or discontinuance of field offices and to various problems connected with the operation of the program; and (3) excerpts from regional reports pointing out the peculiarities of the fats and oils problems in different regions, showing the progress of the work, describing public attitudes toward the program, and dealing with the supply and availability of fats and oils in the various sections of the country. Arranged in the order mentioned.

Records Relating to the Fluid Milk Program

Although fluid milk was never rationed, critical shortages were apparent in 1942 in a number of areas of the country and became more severe as the war progressed. High officials in both the OPA and the Department of Agriculture were convinced that rationing would be necessary.

Acting, therefore, on the belief that fluid milk would eventually be rationed, the responsibility for formulating and administering a fluid milk program was assigned to the Dairy Products, Fats, and Oils Rationing Branch, which recruited eight milk specialists, or coordinators, to work out this problem. The coordinators operated as a fluid milk unit in the Supply and Requirements Section of the Branch and were to be charged with directing the flow of available milk supplies within given areas to assure the most equitable distribution.

When the milk industry learned of the OPA's plans to ration, it became aggressively opposed to any such plans and actively addressed its opposition to the WFA. This opposition may have been partly responsible for the fact that the WFA never issued a directive to the OPA to ration fluid milk.

On September 7, 1943, the WFA issued War Food Order 79, which was the only control actually imposed on the distribution of fluid milk during the war. Its primary purpose was to retard further increases in sales of fluid milk in metropolitan areas with populations of over 50,000, in order to conserve more fluid milk for making essential war-time manufactured products. Limitations were placed, by means of individual sales quotas, on the individual distributors' sales of milk in designated areas, and the administration of the order was delegated to the Director of Food Distribution of the WFA.

Since fluid milk was never rationed, the milk coordinators did not get beyond certain preliminary jobs. They assisted in formulating plans

for a milk rationing program, conducted surveys of short supply areas, studied the major markets of the country, and compiled information on fluid milk conditions that would be needed if milk were later rationed.

Suspension of War Food Order 79, by areas, began on August 1, 1945, and by November 2 all areas had been released from the provisions of the order.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE FLUID MILK PROGRAM. 1942-45. 10 in. 87

Memoranda, correspondence, studies, outlines, and tables concerning the distribution and consumption of dairy products and the operation of a fluid milk rationing program; drafts of a proposed Ration Order 18 covering the rationing of fluid milk, together with proposed forms for use in the milk program; an Instruction Manual for Regional Coordinators; Policy Bulletins of the Ration Administration of the Canadian Wartime Prices and Trade Board; studies and recommendations of the National Research Council regarding milk rationing; and drafts of a History of the Fluid Milk Rationing Program. Arranged by subject.

FLUID MILK MARKET SURVEYS. 1943. 3 ft. 88

The records, consisting of correspondence, maps, reports, pamphlets and bulletins, newspaper clippings, and statistical data, concern surveys made by the OPA of population shifts and the production, importation, distribution, and consumption of fluid milk in various milk marketing areas. This information was gathered in order to determine the need for fluid milk rationing, either on a national or an area basis. Arranged alphabetically by name of locality.

STATISTICAL MATERIALS. 1941-43. 3 ft. 89

The records consist of tables, charts, maps, studies, and surveys pertaining to the production, marketing, distribution, sales, and consumption of fluid milk and to population changes and shifts, particularly in metropolitan areas; statistical issuances and reports of State milk control boards; and data collected in connection with fluid milk surveys made by the OPA in various milk marketing areas. In four parts: (1) a small group is arranged by a numeric-alphabetic code; (2) a collection of materials concerning State milk control boards is arranged alphabetically by name of State; (3) a group of tables showing the production, sales, and price of milk in various marketing areas is arranged alphabetically by name of city; and (4) the bulk of the material is arranged by subject.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. 1941-43. 1 ft. 90

Correspondence with regional milk coordinators, State milk control boards, other local authorities, and the Milk Industry Foundation; issuances and reports of State milk control boards; reports and studies on fluid milk production, consumption, and distribution, facilities for

processing dairy products in the United States, legal restrictions on the sale of milk, and the fluid milk marketing surveys conducted by the OPA; bulletins of the Department of Agriculture, the OPA, and other organizations dealing with the milk problem; a list of Federal milk market administrators, as well as memoranda and other material relating to the administration and operation of the fluid milk program; copies and analyses of Food Distribution Order 79, together with related materials; forms, instructions, and work papers relating to plans for milk rationing; an outline and collection of source materials, references, and data for a Milk Coordinators' Manual; and newspaper clippings and press releases concerning the milk situation. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Meat Rationing Branch

Although meat production was normal in 1942, demand for meat had increased enormously as a result of the heavy requirements of the Armed Forces, Lend-Lease obligations, and the increased buying power of the civilian population. By September 1942 the Army was having difficulty obtaining the necessary meat. It was decided at this time by the WPB, the Department of Agriculture, the Armed Forces, and the OPA that, although meat rationing was inevitable, the situation was so severe that action could not be postponed until a permanent program was developed. Consequently, the WPB issued Directive 1-M, dated September 12, 1942, authorizing the OPA to restrict meat deliveries to civilian outlets in order to facilitate Government buying.

The OPA complied by issuing Restriction Order No. 1, which became effective October 1, 1942. This order was designed as an emergency measure to serve as a stopgap during a period of approximately 6 months until a rationing order could be prepared and the mechanics of a rationing program set into motion. A Meat Rationing Branch was established within the Food Rationing Division in October 1942 to handle the administration of the restriction order and to develop a meat rationing program. John J. Madigan was brought to Washington from the meat industry to head the new Branch.

On March 29, 1943, Ration Order 16, covering the rationing of meats and canned fish (as well as dairy products, fats, and oils rationed by another branch), went into effect. The function of administering the meat restriction order was transferred to the Department of Agriculture on April 1, 1943, in order to allow the OPA's Meat Rationing Branch to devote its time to the business of meat rationing.

In the spring of 1944 Mr. Madigan became Assistant Director of the Food Price Division, and James E. Kelley took over the Meat Rationing Branch. Mr. Kelley, in turn, was succeeded in June 1944 by Leon Bosch, who served until his promotion to Associate Director of the Food Rationing Branch in the spring of 1945. Sydnor Reiss filled the post

temporarily for 2 months; then Irvin L. Rice took over the position and remained in it until the end of meat rationing.

The Branch was charged with the responsibility for dealing with problems arising under Restriction Order No. 1 and Ration Order 16, handling the numerous petitions for relief, working out regional supply problems, handling trade contacts at all levels, seeing that regulations were drafted and administered effectively, formulating policies, working out and administering a point rationing system for meat, and securing and analyzing all basic livestock and meat information necessary as a basis for the rationing program.

With the end of the war, military requirements of meat dropped sharply. As there was also at this time a seasonal increase in pork slaughter and a record production of poultry, it did not seem necessary to continue meat rationing. Consequently, the Secretary of Agriculture announced the termination of the meats-fats rationing program to be effective November 24, 1945; the OPA concurred; and Ration Order 16 was revoked, effective the same date. Shortly thereafter, the Meat Rationing Branch went out of existence.

MEMORANDA. 1942-45. 3 ft. 91

General memoranda file maintained by the successive chiefs of the Meat Rationing Branch. The interoffice and intraoffice memoranda deal with a wide variety of subjects pertaining to the problems, policies, and operations of the meat rationing program. In three parts: (1) arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent, (2) arranged by the office sending or receiving the memoranda, and (3) unarranged.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1943-45. 1 ft. 92

Correspondence with other Government agencies, Members of Congress, the meat industry, and private individuals concerning various meat rationing policies and problems. Included in the series is a file of correspondence between Chester Bowles, Administrator of the OPA, and Marvin Jones, Administrator, WFA, in regard to the meat rationing program. The bulk of the correspondence is arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent, although some of it is arranged merely as "Incoming" or "Outgoing," and some of it is unarranged.

HISTORICAL MATERIALS. 1944-45. 10 in. 93

Memoranda, reports, and studies collected in connection with the compilation of a history of meat rationing to be included in a general history of the Food Rationing Division. Included are memoranda setting forth the techniques and procedures to be used in preparing the history, as well as the topics to be covered, and studies on the various phases of the meat rationing program, such as the early thinking and planning in connection with the program, the food status of the United States and the need for rationing, the conduct of the "Share-the-Meat" campaign, the working out of fair distribution plans, the household fats salvage

campaign, point development and control, the administration of Meat Restriction Order No. 1 and Ration Order 16, the roles of the primary distributors, wholesalers, retailers, and industrial users under meat rationing, and appraisals of the program. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO POLICIES. 1942-45. 1 ft. 94

Minutes of meetings, memoranda, correspondence, charts, studies, and reports reflecting the problems, plans, and administration of the meat rationing program. Included among these records are personnel and administrative papers; memoranda relating to violations and enforcement of Meat Restriction Order No. 1; correspondence explaining and clarifying Meat Restriction Order No. 1; answers to questions often asked about meat rationing; correspondence, outlines, and reports showing methods used in determining quota bases and quota adjustments for commercial slaughterers; an outline of the slaughter control program; proposed plans for the meat rationing program; studies on the objectives and policies of such a program; data on particular problems confronting the Meat Rationing Branch in its administration of the meat rationing program; instructions concerning the operation of the program; and reports on the impact of the German surrender and V-J Day on the rationing of meat. Arranged by subject.

PAPERS RELATING TO ADMINISTRATION AND ORGANIZATION. 1942-45. 5 in. 95

The records are made up chiefly of memoranda, organization charts, and outlines relating to the organization and functions of the Meat Rationing Branch as a whole and of its various component units; the names, ratings, and duties of the personnel; matters discussed at branch staff meetings; the transfer of records from the WFA to the OPA; suggestions and recommendations made in regard to the organization of the Branch; meetings of miscellaneous OPA, interagency, and industry advisory committees; and the supervision of local rationing boards. Also included in the series are copies of speeches relating to meat rationing made by OPA officials at various meetings, a list of the members of the National Meat Rationing Advisory Committee, telegrams and letters sent to all regional food rationing representatives pertaining to meat rationing problems or procedures, and material collected in connection with a campaign for educating the public to meat rationing needs and methods. Arranged by subject.

REGULATORY MATERIALS. 1942-45. 1 ft. 96

This series consists chiefly of copies of Meat Restriction Order No. 1, together with the amendments; copies of Ration Order 16, covering the rationing of meats, fats, fish, and cheese, as well as its amendments, supplements, revisions, and revocation; and a file of rationales which accompanied the amendments to Ration Order 16. Also included in the series are a history of Meat Restriction Order No. 1, forms and instructions relating to the order, copies of food distribution orders pertaining to livestock and meats, recommendations relating to the

meat restriction order, a study concerning its basic purposes, and legal interpretations of Ration Order 16. The amendments and supplements to Ration Order 16 and the rationales are arranged numerically. The meat restriction order material is arranged in subject folders.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO FIELD RELATIONS. 1943-45. 2 ft. 97

Correspondence, memoranda, reports, and instructional and informational issuances exchanged between the Washington office of the Meat Rationing Branch and the various regional and district food rationing representatives dealing with regional and local meat rationing problems. Specifically included among these records are suggestions from the field on the revision of Compliance Form R-1606, reports of trips taken by OPA officials to examine the meat situation in various sections and to visit the different ration offices, and notes and other papers on conferences and other meetings attended by field representatives. Arranged in three parts: (1) correspondence dealing with Ration Order 16, by region and thereunder by district office; (2) correspondence dealing with Meat Control Order 1, by region and thereunder by district office; and (3) all other correspondence, by subject.

PAPERS CONCERNING RELATIONS WITH OTHER AGENCIES. 1943-45. 3 in. 98

Correspondence exchanged between the Meat Rationing Branch of the OPA and other Government agencies in regard to their mutual interests in meat rationing and the relations and cooperation between the agencies in carrying out the program. Material submitted for congressional hearings on the meat rationing question is also among the records. Arranged alphabetically by name of agency.

REPORTS, BULLETINS, AND MINUTES OF MEETINGS. 1943-45. 2 ft. 99

Progress reports submitted to the Meat Rationing Branch by its constituent Sections and to the Food Rationing Division by the Branch; quarterly reports, including reports on meat rationing, sent to Congress by the Food Rationing Division; samples of compliance reports; Chicago Livestock Market Reports; Meat Facts Weekly Letters; minutes of the War Meat Board; statistical reports of the War Meat Board, containing summaries of livestock marketings and slaughter statistics; and bulletins of the American Meat Institute concerning the meat situation and meat rationing. Arranged by type of report and thereunder chronologically.

PUBLICATIONS CONCERNING THE "SHARE-THE-MEAT" CAMPAIGN. 1942-43. 2 in. 100

Bulletins, pamphlets, interagency issuances, press releases, and other informational and educational materials dealing with the "Share-the-Meat" campaign, issued by the United States Department of Agriculture, the Office of Civilian Defense (OCD), the OPA, and the Office of War Information (OWI). Unarranged.

RECORDS RELATING TO LOCKER PLANTS. 1942-45. 3 in. 101

The records consist of proposed plans for rationing meats handled by frozen food locker plants; forms to be used for reports of refrigerated storage operators; correspondence between consumers, Members of Congress, food locker operators, and the OPA concerning rulings and regulations pertaining to the rationing of meats handled by locker plants; excerpts from field correspondence on the locker plant situation; and correspondence and bulletins of the National Frozen Food Locker Association in regard to meat rationing. Some of the records are arranged in chronological order. For the most part, however, they are assembled in subject folders.

RECORDS OF ITEMS OTHER THAN MEAT RATIONED UNDER RATION ORDER 16. 1942-45. 8 in. 102

Memoranda, correspondence, operating instructions, studies, and statistical material relating to the rationing of butter, cheese, canned fish, and canned meats. Included in the records are justifications for grouping the items together in the meat rationing program; statistics on production, consumption, and allocation of the various commodities rationed under Ration Order 16; complaints regarding the high ration points put on canned fish; notes on consumer attitudes toward cheese rationing and the use of substitutes for meat, milk, and butter; data on the setting of ration points for the program; economic briefs on canned fish and canned meats; reports and minutes of meetings concerning the canned fish and canned meat situation; a list of meat packing companies; and tables of the Bureau of the Census showing packers' production and stocks of canned meats. Arranged alphabetically by subject; the Census Bureau tables are then arranged alphabetically by name of State.

RECORDS RELATING TO ENFORCEMENT. 1943-45. 2 in. 103

The records consist chiefly of interoffice memoranda, press releases, studies, and other papers concerning the existence of black markets for meat, black market operations, and the enforcement drive made by the OPA against such illegal marketing. The records also include material on the activities of the OPA's Information Department and its cooperative work with the OWI, plans for and notes on a Food Educational-Compliance Program, minutes of meetings of the Compliance Subcommittee on Meat, and a list of primary distributors whom the OPA considered investigating for noncompliance with Revised Ration Order 16. Arranged by subject.

"DEFICIENCY FILE." 1943-45. 8 in. 104

The file is composed of correspondence, memoranda, and telegrams regarding areas or particular organizations, such as large company cafeterias, where there was great difficulty in getting meat supplies or where additional meat shipments were critically needed to cover the ration stamps of the population. A large part of the correspondence was exchanged between the OPA and the meat packing industry in an effort to find ways to alleviate the situation. Arranged in two parts: (1) by region, and (2) alphabetically by name of meat packing company.

RECORDS CONCERNING MEAT DISTRIBUTORS. 1942-45. 1 ft. 105

Memoranda, correspondence, forms, reports, and studies concerning the roles of primary distributors, wholesalers, and retailers under Ration Order 16. More specifically, these records include memoranda in regard to the rights of farmers who produced meat animals and did their own slaughtering; a study on meat rationing and slaughter licensing rules as they affected the farmer; forms and instructions for farm slaughterers, other primary distributors, wholesalers, and retailers; and papers relating to such matters as (1) registration and reports of primary distributors, wholesalers, and retailers; (2) ration currency control; (3) amendments to Ration Order 16, which affected wholesalers or retailers; (4) the OPA policy for the adjustment of wholesalers' allowable inventories; (5) wholesalers' and retailers' roles in the OPA publicity-education program in connection with food rationing; (6) attitudes of retailers toward the meat-fats program; (7) the OPA's "bail-out" policy; and (8) the number, size, and sales of retailers in the country. Arranged by type of distributor (farm producer, primary distributor, and the like).

RECORDS RELATING TO INDUSTRIAL USERS OF MEAT. 1943-45. 2 in. 106

Letters, memoranda, and instructions concerning the industrial usage of meat, cheese, and canned fish; the registration of industrial users of meat; the proposed policy to be applied to petitions for permission to open new industrial user establishments; the issuance of food allotments to industrial users, including those engaged in rodent control operations, the making of pharmaceuticals, and the production of meat-base baby foods; industrial user adjustment policies; and the preparation of industrial user forms. Minutes of meetings of the National Retail Food Advisory Committee, forms for use by industrial users, and an index and glossary of Ration Order 16 amendments and supplements affecting industrial users are also included in the series. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO INSTITUTIONAL USERS OF MEAT. 1942-46. 3 in. 107

Memoranda relating to administrative matters connected with the organization, functions, and accomplishments of the Institutional Users Branch; a definition and classification of institutional users; statistics regarding institutional users of meat; memoranda and reports dealing with operating problems; a statement of the OPA to the Complaints Subcommittee of the Senate Small Business Committee on ration allotments to restaurants and other eating establishments; and papers concerning sugar allotments to institutions. Arranged in two parts: (1) chronologically, and (2) by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO CONSUMERS OF RATIONED MEATS. 1941-45. 2 ft. 108

Memoranda, studies, statistical reports, and informational and instructional materials concerning the role of the consumer in the meat rationing program and relating chiefly to the collection and evaluation of statistical data on consumer demand by means of a consumer panel of

representative housewives throughout the country; two War Time Food Diary Surveys of foods rationed under Ration Order 16, conducted with the aid of the Bureau of the Census; and a third survey of similar scope, known as the Barton Survey, conducted by the Industrial Surveys Co. Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.

DATA ON DIFFERENTIAL RATIONING. 1943-45. 5 in. 109

Interoffice memoranda, studies, and correspondence with field offices, the Department of Agriculture, and labor unions relating to differential point allowances for consumers. More specifically, the records deal with the question of granting supplemental meat rations for workers in industries involving heavy manual labor, such as loggers, miners, railroad laborers, and harvest crews; the problem of "in-plant" feedings; the problem of providing supplementary rations to persons with illnesses and to children and to pregnant and nursing mothers; the question of giving red points to blood donors; and proposals to issue special ration books for children, restaurant customers, farm families, and non-meat-eating groups. Also included are studies of the National Research Council on nutritional requirements of meat and statistical reports from field offices showing the number of red points issued on doctors' prescriptions. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS PERTAINING TO POINT CONTROL. 1943-45. 3 ft. 110

Interoffice memoranda; correspondence with field offices, the meat industry, and private citizens; charts, reports, and newspaper clippings concerning point control, the determination of point values, point value changes and adjustments, ration currency, ration banking problems and procedures, and the relationship of the supply of meat products to the point purchasing power of consumers. Arranged by subject or type of material and thereunder chronologically.

DATA ON SUPPLY AND CONSUMPTION OF MEAT. 1943-45. 5 in. 111

Charts, correspondence, memoranda, and telegrams relating to the supply, production, retailers' stocks, distribution, and consumption of meat; studies on consumption patterns and food habits; and a file of Meat-Weekly Reports showing supply, consumption, allocation, and disappearance of rationed meats. Significant papers among the records are an outline of the problems connected with the administration of food policies as related to meat, which was prepared for the Subcommittee on War Mobilization of the Senate Military Affairs Committee, and a study entitled Some Food Patterns of Negroes in the United States of America and Their Relationship to Wartime Problems of Food and Nutrition. Arranged by subject or type of material.

PAPERS CONCERNING FAT SALVAGE. 1943-45. 2 ft. 112

Correspondence, memoranda, fact sheets, instructions, reports, and statistical and publicity materials relating to the fat salvage campaign waged by the OPA. Included in the series are memoranda and other

papers concerning the operation of the program; a report on the growth and progress of the program; statements of the need for used household fats; lists of renderers, independent and master collectors, and cooperating packers helping in the salvage drive; statistics on fat salvage collections; reports of meetings of the American Fat Salvage Committee; memoranda and reports of the Kenyon Research Corporation, which handled the publicity for the program; radio announcements and other publicity materials advertising the campaign; correspondence relating to renderers' reports, R-1619 and R-1620; reports on surveys made to determine attitudes of housewives toward fat salvage and the success of the program; statements concerning the use of reclaimed fats; correspondence exchanged between the OPA and the General Salvage Section of the WPB; and numerous other reports on various phases of the fat salvage campaign. Arranged by subject or type of material.

PAPERS CONCERNING MISCELLANEOUS PROBLEMS CONFRONTING THE MEAT RATIONING BRANCH. 1941-45. 5 in. 113

Memoranda, correspondence, surveys, reports, and statistical material concerning special problems in connection with the meat rationing program. Among these problems were the supplying of allotments for meat used in baby food, in bean and meat combinations, in products used by pest exterminators in their control of rodents, in pet food, and in food for fur-bearing animals and for zoos; the shortage of bone raw material and its various end products; farm and other noninspected slaughtering; the spoilage of meat; relations with 4-H Clubs and Future Farmers of America; the slaughtering of kosher meats; supplementary allowances for men employed in heavy industry; the making of gelatin products, such as glue and photographic gelatins, and of pharmaceutical products from animal sources; in-plant feeding; and the determination of meat black markets by the movement of domestic hides to market. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

SUPPLY CHARTS AND TABLES. 1943-45. 2 ft. 114

These charts and tables record the following information in regard to the meat supply situation: the number of cattle and other meat-producing animals on farms; the total production of meat; cold storage holdings; exports and imports of cattle and beef; Government purchases; beef and veal shipments under Lend-Lease; the amount of cattle and other meat-producing animals slaughtered; live and dressed weights of cattle; receipts at public stock yards; variations in grades of meat; shipments of stockers and feeders; and the consumption of meat products. Some of the charts show comparisons with the years 1924 through 1941. Arranged in two parts: (1) by kind of meat and thereunder by the subject of the chart or table, and (2) by type of meat and thereunder chronologically.

POPULATION DATA. 1940-46. 5 in. 115

Tables, maps, statistical reports, and studies dealing with population figures, shifts in population, and their relationship with ration problems. Arranged by subject or type of material.

PRESS RELEASES. 1943-45. 8 in. 116

Press releases, issued by the OPA or jointly by the OPA and the OWI, dealing with the various phases of the meat rationing program. Arranged chronologically.

PAPERS RELATING TO MEAT RATIONING IN OTHER COUNTRIES. 1942-45. 2 in. 117

Studies and reports describing food supplies and food rationing (including the rationing of meat) in Canada, New Zealand, Australia, the United Kingdom, Belgium, the Netherlands, and Sweden. Papers on imports of meat into the United States from Mexico are also found in the series. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Meat Control Branch

A serious meat distribution problem early in 1945 resulted from lower meat production as compared to the previous year, continued high military requirements, and a decrease of meat passing through federally inspected plants and thus eligible to be shipped across State lines. Justice Byrnes, Director of War Mobilization and Reconversion, directed the WFA to delegate authority to the OPA to channel more meat into federally inspected plants. The OPA therefore issued Meat Control Order 1, effective April 30, 1945.

In March 1945 the Meat Control Branch (also called the Slaughter Control Branch) was set up within the Food Rationing Division. John J. Madigan, former Chief of the Meat Rationing Branch, had become Assistant Deputy Administrator for Rationing and was given the assignment to supervise the administration of the slaughter control program. Irvin L. Rice of the Meat Rationing Branch and Wayne E. Rice became successive Acting Chiefs of the Meat Control Branch.

The new Branch was organized into three sections and was responsible for developing and administering orders, procedures, and instructions relating to livestock slaughter and meat production in accordance with directives from the WFA.

As distribution problems had eased, Meat Control Order 1 was suspended on September 9, 1945, and revoked on December 29, 1945. The Meat Control Branch in the Rationing Division passed out of existence at approximately the same time.

The civilian distribution of meat, however, again deteriorated so badly in the following months that the OPA once more instituted a slaughter control program by issuing Meat Control Order 2 concurrently with a similar order by the Department of Agriculture, War Food Order 75.7, effective April 28, 1946. Both orders established controls on the operations of all commercial slaughterers. As there was no longer a Rationing Department within the OPA, the personnel assigned to the

administration of Meat Control Order 2 were transferred to the Food Price Division of the Price Department. It was not designated as a branch but as the livestock control program and was made part of the Meat Section of the Meats, Fish, Fats, and Oils Price Branch. Irvin L. Rice, who served as head of the program, was detailed to the Meat Section from the Sugar Rationing Division.

Most records relating to the program were maintained among the files of the Meat Section (see records of the Meats, Fish, Fats, and Oils Price Branch, Inventory No. 95); certain regulatory materials described below were maintained among the files of the Rationing Department.

By fall the meat situation had again improved, and Meat Control Order 2 was revoked on October 15, 1946.

RECORDS RELATING TO MEAT CONTROL ORDERS 1 and 2. 1943-46. 10 in. 118

Correspondence, memoranda, reports of meetings, regulatory and policy materials, drafts of plans, instructions, maps, press releases, and papers relating to the organization, administration, and operation of the slaughter control program. Included in the series are a summary of the slaughter control and meat distribution program; maps showing the number and location of federally inspected slaughter plants; and papers concerning black market activities, slaughter quotas, meat subsidies, and farm and nonfederally inspected slaughter. In three parts: (1) correspondence between Washington and the field offices, arranged by region; (2) correspondence between the OPA and the meat industry, arranged alphabetically by name of company; and (3) the remainder of the records, arranged by subject.

Records of the Processed Foods Rationing Branch

The bombing of Pearl Harbor not only cut off strategic materials normally imported by the United States but also materially increased military requirements of foods. The rationing of processed foods was brought about not because of a shortage of food but because of a scarcity of materials for making containers for processed foods.

Early in 1942 the WPB issued a number of orders designed to conserve steel, tin, and glass through restrictions on their use for containers of processed foods (Tin Restriction Order M-1, issued February 11, 1942; Restriction Order M-104, issued March 3, 1942; and Limitation Order L-103, issued May 11, 1942). In order to take care of the needs of the Armed Forces for processed foods, the WPB issued Conservation Order M-86 on March 14, 1942, setting aside a percentage of the canners' packs for Government requirements. The amount of processed foods available for civilian use therefore decreased, and the need for rationing began to be apparent.

In the summer of 1942 a Fruits and Vegetables Rationing Branch was established in the Food Rationing Division with Kenneth E. Stauffer as its Chief, and plans were made for setting into operation a rationing program for processed foods when it became necessary. The Fruits and Vegetables Rationing Branch later became known as the Processed Foods Rationing Branch.

On January 16, 1943, the FDA issued Food Directive 1, which delegated authority to the OPA with respect to the rationing control of processed foods. About a month later, just before the beginning of processed foods rationing, the responsibility for the control and distribution of foods was transferred from the WPB to the FDA (later War Food Administration) of the Department of Agriculture by Executive Order 9280.

On March 1, 1943, Ration Order 13, covering processed foods rationing regulations, went into effect, and processed foods became the third rationing program to be inaugurated by the Food Rationing Division.

The Processed Foods Rationing Branch, which administered the program, was divided into three sections: the Distribution Section, the Supply Section, and the Operating Reports and Analysis Section. Its responsibilities included (1) studying the flow and inventory of processed foods throughout the distribution channels; (2) maintaining a continuous analysis of the inventory movement of proposed foods; (3) handling such problems as getting processed food supplies into shortage areas, making point adjustments for members of the processed food trades, or adjusting stocks of retailers and wholesalers; (4) collecting and analyzing production figures at the processor level; (5) collecting and evaluating operating statistics; and (6) maintaining interagency and interdivisional liaison necessary for getting information relating to processed foods.

During the period from February to September 1944 pressures from various sources were placed on the OPA to deration certain items which were a part of the processed foods program. Problems arose because of the divided authority of the WFA and the OPA with respect to rationing and because of propaganda to the effect that processed food rationing was in many instances not necessary. A number of tentative derationing moves were made, and in September Marvin Jones, War Food Administrator, directed the removal of many processed foods from rationing.

In December 1944, with military reversals in Europe, rationing was restored for most processed foods. From then on until the end of the war, most processed foods remained on the ration list.

In an overnight decision reached by the Secretary of Agriculture and Price Administrator Bowles on August 15, 1945, the processed foods rationing program was terminated; Ration Order 13 was revoked, effective the same date; and the Branch shortly afterward was abolished.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 49 ft. 119

Minutes of meetings, memoranda, correspondence, reports, surveys, statistical materials, forms, regulatory materials, and issuances which reflect the development of the processed foods rationing program, the organization and management of the Processed Foods Rationing Branch, and the numerous problems confronting the Branch in its administration of the rationing program. Arranged in a numeric-alphabetic scheme (see appendix D).

"NIELSEN RADIO FOOD INDEX CHARTS." 1942-45. 2 ft. 119a

Oversize charts, prepared by the A. C. Nielsen Co. in connection with three surveys conducted by that company for the OPA, showing trends in sales, usage, stocks, and distribution of various types of processed foods. Copies of uncompleted questionnaires used in the survey are also included in the records. Arranged by survey.

OVERSIZE SURVEY MATERIALS. 1942-44. 8 ft. 119b

Tabulations of figures, compiled by the Bureau of the Census from OPA survey forms, showing production, stocks, and sales of processed foods. The OPA forms from which the figures were taken include Form R-1305 (Processors' Production and Stocks of Canned Foods); Form R-1310 (Distributors' Stocks and Receipts of Food Commodities); Form CF-1 (Packers' Production and Stocks of Canned Foods); and Form CF-2 (Distributors' Stocks and Receipts of Canned Foods). Arranged by type of form and thereunder chronologically.

Records of the Sugar Rationing Branch

At the last meeting of the Supply Priorities and Allocations Board, held on January 13, 1942, it was decided that the OPA should be responsible for the administration of food rationing at the consumer level and that sugar rationing should begin at the earliest possible date. As a result of the meeting, the Board issued a memorandum the next day directing the OPA to develop a sugar rationing plan.

On March 3, by Office Order 17, a Sugar Rationing Branch was organized within the new Food Rationing Division of the OPA with Harold B. Rowe, formerly head of the Food and Food Products Section of the Price Division, as its chief. Supplementary Directive 1 of the WPB, issued on March 4, 1942, gave the OPA the authority to ration direct consumption sugar.

By the middle of April plans had been developed to a point where a rationing program for sugar could be put into operation, and Ration Order 3, Sugar Rationing Regulations, was issued and became effective on April 20, 1942. The machinery of sugar rationing was in full operation on May 8, 1942, when more than a million volunteers, serving at

school sites throughout the country, completed the task begun on April 28 of registering wholesale and retail distributors, industrial and institutional users, and household consumers; of computing allowable inventories, allotments, and excess stocks; and of issuing certificates and ration books.

The Branch was made up of three sections (Distribution Section, Supply Section, and Industrial Users Section) and was responsible for planning programs and developing and administering orders relating to the rationing of sugar; maintaining relations with industry groups and with Government agencies concerned with the allocation and distribution of sugar; and compiling and analyzing supply, demand, and consumption data.

When Mr. Rowe became the first Director of the Food Rationing Division in the spring of 1942, J. Howard Westing became Chief of the Sugar Rationing Branch. Mr. Westing was succeeded by George A. Dice and Edward G. Pickett, successively.

By January 1946 the need for rationing all commodities except sugar had passed, and a departmental organization for rationing was hardly necessary. Consequently, the Rationing Department was abolished on January 5, 1946 (Staff Memorandum 526 of the OPA Administrator), and the functions of the Sugar Rationing Branch were transferred to the Price Department, where a Sugar Rationing Division was established. Mr. Dice, who had earlier served as Chief of the Sugar Rationing Branch, became Director of the new Sugar Rationing Division, and Irvin L. Rice, former Chief of the Meat Rationing Branch, was made Sugar Rationing Executive.

On December 9, 1946, by authority of Staff Memorandum 591, the Sugar Rationing Division became the Sugar Department in the Office of Temporary Controls--Office of Price Administration (OTC-OPA). Mr. Dice was designated Deputy Commissioner for Sugar with Mr. Rice as his Associate Deputy Commissioner.

Under provisions of the Sugar Control Extension Act of 1947 (61 Stat. 35), rationing controls over sugar and price controls over sugar and syrups were transferred to the Department of Agriculture and extended through October 31, 1947. At the same time the Secretary of Agriculture was authorized to remove any or all controls when he determined such action was warranted. On March 31, 1947, the Secretary of Agriculture issued Secretary's Memorandum 1190 establishing the SRA and appointing Mr. Rice of its predecessor agency as the Acting Administrator.

By the middle of the summer, sugar supplies were deemed sufficient to justify the end of rationing. Consequently, the sugar rationing program was brought to an end on July 26, 1947, by third Revised Ration

Order 3; and on August 1, 1947, the Department of Agriculture began the liquidation of the SRA.

The records relating to sugar rationing in the custody of the National Archives include not only records created during the lifetime of the Sugar Rationing Branch in the Rationing Department but also records of the Sugar Rationing Division in the Price Department, of the Sugar Department of the OTC--OPA, and records of the SRA in the Department of Agriculture.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-47. 5 ft. 120

Minutes of meetings, interoffice memoranda, correspondence with other Government agencies and industry, speeches and broadcasts, reports and studies, progress reports, press releases, and statistical materials relating to the numerous aspects of the sugar rationing program. Included among these subjects are administrative and budgetary matters; work progress; rationing policies and procedures; the physical organization of the Branch; meetings and conferences; ration currency; civilian requirements, consumption, and allocation of sugar; Armed Forces and Lend-Lease requirements; beet and cane sugar production; recommendations and suggestions for the sugar rationing program; preparation of regulatory documents; differential rationing and industrial and institutional use of sugar; the shipping situation and distribution difficulties; imports of sugar; enforcement of sugar rationing; and supplies, stocks, and inventories of sugar. A small amount of material dealing with the rationing of spices, meats, fats, and oils is also included. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND MATERIAL. 1941-47. 2 ft. 121

This material consists of records assembled for the preparation of an uncompleted history of sugar rationing and includes many policy documents of the operation of the sugar program, as well as an outline for the history and drafts of several chapters. Included among the records are data concerning organizational and budgetary matters; reports of meetings and conferences; legislative, regulatory, and publicity materials; outlines and studies on proposed and actual programs for sugar rationing; papers relating to requirements, production, supply, imports, and distribution of sugar; and records concerning the allocation of responsibility for sugar rationing functions, enforcement, sugar substitutes, the control of sugar prices, the use of sugar for home canning, the use and supply of industrial molasses, and alcohol requirements. Occasional records pertaining to the rationing of coffee, meats, fats, and oils are also found in the series. Arranged by subject.

SUGAR RATIONING REGULATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS. 1942-47. 10 in. 122

Copies of Ration Order 3 covering the rationing of sugar, together with its revisions, amendments, and supplements; zoning orders; administrative delegations orders; directives; rationing guides; SRA instructions; SRA staff notices; SRA Administrator's memoranda; field

reports from the SRA to regional sugar executives; 1947 supplements for the looseleaf OPA Field Manual; and several procedural publications. Arranged by type of material and thereunder numerically.

CONGRESSIONAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1942-47. 5 ft. 123

Letters sent to Members of Congress in reply to inquiries concerning the policy, actions, or position of the OPA with respect to sugar rationing. Most of the letters concern inquiries made on behalf of constituents and deal with such matters as requests for additional allotments of sugar, misunderstandings in regard to rationing regulations, and criticisms of the rationing program. Arranged alphabetically by name of Member of Congress.

RECORDS RELATING TO SUGAR DISTRIBUTORS. 1942-47. 1 ft. 124

Records of sugar transactions by retailers, wholesalers, and chain stores dealing in sugar. They comprise correspondence between the OPA and various distributing firms; completed reporting forms; and papers concerning overdrawn sugar ration accounts, counterfeit and other invalid sugar evidence, and the issuance of sugar ration certificates. Arranged by type of distributor and thereunder by name of company.

OPERATING RECORDS RELATING TO INDUSTRIAL USERS OF SUGAR. 1942-47. 2 ft. 125

General records covering the sugar transactions of the following types of industrial users: veterans who returned from World War II to establish new businesses or reestablish prewar organizations, new industrial users who were allowed to begin sugar transactions under General Ration Order 19, provisional users of sugar, users who had made prerationing investments in equipment for the manufacture of sugar-used foods, single establishment users and multiple plant users, war producers, and other industries which had used sugar in their products before rationing. The records consist of reporting forms, applications for allotments, requests for adjustments in allotments, related correspondence, and materials relating to ration currency accountability. Arranged by type of user and thereunder by name of company or by subject.

POLICY MATERIALS RELATING TO INDUSTRIAL USERS. 1942-47. 3 ft. 126

Interoffice memoranda, correspondence, reports, studies, and outlines reflecting the policies and plans connected for the most part with the industrial user sugar rationing program but dealing also with the industrial use of meats, processed foods, fats, and oils. Within the file there are interpretations of policy and papers clarifying the OPA's position in regard to such industrial user problems as ration currency; enforcement; the establishment of proper bases of rationed foods for various categories of industrial users; the granting of adjustments for various reasons; the granting of provisional allowances; the tolling of sugar; the redistribution of sugar allotments of industrial users who discontinued operations; and the granting of allotments of food for demonstrational, educational, and experimental purposes.

Also included are a compilation of adjustment policy materials relating to industrial users, industrial consumers, wholesalers, and retailers; a Policy and Procedural Manual Covering Industrial User Adjustments Under the "Strike" and "Pre-Rationing Investment" Policies; and an outline of policies of the Industrial User Petition Section.

The records are in three groups: (1) general correspondence, arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent or company; (2) field correspondence and memoranda, arranged by number of region; and (3) general file, arranged by subject.

INDUSTRIAL USERS' CORRESPONDENCE. 1942-47. 4 ft. 127

Interoffice memoranda, telegrams, and correspondence exchanged between the OPA or the SRA and Members of Congress, industrial users of sugar, and other persons concerning requests for sugar, complaints in regard to sugar control, adjustments of allotments, and various other problems connected with the sugar rationing program and its effect on industrial users. A small amount of correspondence deals with meats, dairy products, fats and oils, and processed foods. In four parts: (1) correspondence of the Sugar Rationing Branch, 1942-45, arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent; (2) correspondence of the Sugar Rationing Division, Price Department, 1946, arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent; (3) congressional correspondence, 1946, arranged alphabetically by name of Member of Congress; and (4) correspondence file of the SRA, Department of Agriculture, 1947, unarranged.

CASE FILES RELATING TO TYPICAL INDUSTRIAL USERS. 1942-47. 1 ft. 128

These case files deal with representative industrial users of sugar in Region II. They contain completed forms and correspondence dealing with the various aspects of the industrial use of sugar in the sugar rationing program. Arranged by type of user and thereunder by user's name.

PAPERS RELATING TO WAR PRODUCERS' USE OF SUGAR. 1946. 3 in. 129

Completed OPA Forms R-376 (Report on Production of Sugar Containing Products for Army, Navy, and Other Exempt Agencies). The forms were filled out by industries producing bakery goods, beverages, candy, cereal, dairy products, desserts, pickles, preserves, or other items requiring sugar for their production. A small amount of correspondence relating to the forms is included. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

POLICY FILE FOR THE PRESERVE INDUSTRY. 1943-44. 4 in. 130

Interoffice memoranda; correspondence between the OPA and producers of preserves, jams, jellies, and marmalades; and reports of interviews with the producers concerning policy decisions and interpretations and clarifications of ration regulations in regard to making, selling, and distributing preserves, jams, and similar spreads. Some of the records relate to the problems of the small home processors of preserves and jams. Arranged alphabetically by name of producer.

POLICY MATERIALS RELATING TO INSTITUTIONAL USERS. 1943-46. 10 in. 131

Although the greater part of the material in the series relates to policy decisions in regard to institutional use of sugar, many of the records pertain to other rationed commodities such as meats, processed foods, dairy products, and fats and oils. The series is made up primarily of correspondence and interoffice memoranda, but there are a number of important studies, reports, and summaries. Among these are a notebook of general policies used in making decisions relating to petitions of institutional users; a report entitled Program for Hospitals, together with a collection of papers concerning the hospital problem within the rationing program; studies in regard to nutritional requirements for workers engaged in heavy industry; a summary of an investigation of certain complaints filed by Congressman Edward J. Gardner against OPA with respect to allotments to certain restaurants; and proposals of changes in procedure for computing and issuing institutional user allotments. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

INSTITUTIONAL USERS' REGULATIONS. 1943-45. 2 in. 132

Flow Charts of Audit Procedures for Institutional User Base Period Records; sample forms used in connection with the various transactions of the institutional user rationing program; and a reference set of General Ration Order 5, covering institutional users of rationed foods, together with its amendments, supplements, and rationales. Arranged by type of material.

INSTITUTIONAL USERS' PETITIONS. 1946-47. 2 in. 133

Petitions for new or increased allotments of sugar for institutional use, transmittals of petitions from field offices showing recommendations concerning the petitions made by local boards and district and regional offices, and statements of actions on petitions by the Washington office. A small amount of correspondence relating to the petitions is also included. Arranged alphabetically by name of institution.

HISTORICAL MATERIALS RELATING TO INSTITUTIONAL USERS. 1945-46. 3 in. 134

These materials include a draft of a History of Institutional Rationing, as well as drafts of separate chapters for the history, some of which were not incorporated into the completed work. There are also an outline of the history; a chronology of major events and changes in the program for food rationing to institutional users; and a summary of recommendations, suggestions, and problems compiled from district and regional office narrative reports. Chapter topics include: Theory of Institutional Rationing; Major Rationing Problems; The Original General Ration Order 5; The Evolution of General Ration Order 5; Original Plans and Problems; Personnel and Organization; Groups of Institutional Users; The Handling of Petitions; The Supply and Usage Section; Reporting and Recording; and Public Relations With the Armed Forces. Although these papers are found among the sugar rationing records, they form a history of the entire rationing program pertaining to institutional users. Arranged by subject or type of material.

INSTITUTIONAL USERS' CORRESPONDENCE. 1947. 6 in. 135

Interagency memoranda, correspondence, and other communications exchanged by the SRA of the Department of Agriculture (or its predecessor, the OTC) with Members of Congress, the various field offices, institutional users of sugar--hotel and restaurant operators, hospitals, and church and civic organizations--and other interested persons. The correspondence concerns complaints in regard to the institutional user rationing program, registration of institutional users, the determination of institutional sugar bases, the issuance of sugar allotments for institutional purposes, explanations of regulations and statements of policy in regard to institutional use of sugar, instructions and advice to field offices in regard to specific and general problems connected with the program, and other problems connected with the rationing of sugar to institutions. Arranged in two parts: (1) alphabetically by name of correspondent or institution, and (2) numerically by region.

SAMPLE FILES RELATING TO INSTITUTIONAL USERS. 1942-47. 2 ft. 136

A sample of institutional user files, taken from the Baltimore, Md., District Office, which was assembled for the purpose of giving a cross-section picture of institutional user cases handled in the field. The case files comprise the various forms used in connection with the institutional user rationing program, as well as correspondence exchanged between institutional users of rationed foods and the OPA concerning their rationing problems, and represent the different groups of institutional users--restaurants, hotels, caterers, hospitals, schools, and the like. Besides the files from the Baltimore office, there are also case files for United States Marine Hospitals in Staten Island, N. Y.; Cleveland, Ohio; Savannah, Ga.; Carville, La.; and Fort Stanton, N. Mex.; and for the United States Public Health Service Hospital in Seattle, Wash. The case files are unarranged.

RECORDS OF THE SUPPLY AND USAGE SECTION CONCERNING INSTITUTIONAL USERS. 1942-46. 7 in. 137

A Supply and Usage Section was one of the component organizational parts of the Institutional User Branch and was responsible for gathering and compiling statistical information on the number and types of institutional user establishments and their requirements and use of rationed foods. After the termination of the Institutional User Branch, some of the records were placed with those of the relevant commodity branches. The remainder were acquired by the Sugar Rationing Branch.

The records of the Supply and Usage Section, found among the records of the Sugar Rationing Branch, consist of statistics relating to the requirements, supply, and use of rationed foods, particularly sugar, in the various groups of institutions covered by General Ration Order 5; correspondence and interoffice memoranda; and a number of studies and reports. Significant papers found in the series include a summary of the institutional program, as well as proposed plans for institutional rationing; a study on the question of priority for the distribution of

meats and fats among institutional users according to group; a study concerning Consumer Allowances Vs. Institutional Allowances; estimates of food ration issuances to institutional users; a study on the effectiveness of rationing among hotels; and a report on possible systems for the rationing of restaurant meals. Arranged by subject or type of material.

PROVISIONAL ALLOWANCE SURVEY FORMS. 1946. 3 in. 138

A collection of Provisional Allowance Survey Forms 61-325 compiled by the various district OPA offices in connection with a review or survey of the provisional allowance user program. The forms include data on the 1941 production of canned and bottled fruits, juices, soups, fish, and poultry, and the quantity of sugar used in their preparation. Arranged by number of region.

AUDIT REPORTS. 1947. 3 in. 139

Completed forms, Review of Audit of Regional Issuance Unit, with attached reports and other related papers, which were prepared by the field offices of the SRA in connection with an audit of regional ration banking transactions. Arranged by region.

RECORDS OF THE FUEL RATIONING DIVISION

The submarine menace, transportation difficulties, and war needs resulted in a fuel shortage soon after Pearl Harbor. In April 1942, therefore, a group was informally set up in the newly organized Rationing Division to formulate plans for fuel rationing. Joel Dean, formerly Price Executive in Charge of Machinery, was put in charge of the group.

A month later the Rationing Division was replaced by a more complex Rationing Department, within which a Fuel Rationing Division was established on June 11, 1942, by Administrative Order 18. Simultaneously, by the same order, the Gasoline Rationing Branch (formerly Fuel Rationing Branch) was transferred to the new Division from the Automotive Supply Division to be for a short time its only commodity branch. Planning for the rationing of other fuels was continued by the Gasoline Rationing Branch and the Office of the Director of the Fuel Rationing Division.

On August 21, 1942, a larger Fuel Rationing Division was set up by authority of Administrative Order 47. Mr. Dean, who had begun the fuel rationing program, continued as its first Director until April 1944, when he was succeeded by Albert R. Whitman, who was in turn succeeded by John G. Neukom in the summer of 1944.

During the history of the Fuel Rationing Division its organizational makeup included at one time or another, besides the Office of the Director, five commodity rationing branches (Gasoline, Fuel Oil, Firewood, which was later known as Northwest Solid Fuels, Coal, and Heating and Cooking Equipment) as well as an Industry Relations Branch, an Administrative Operations Branch, and a Program Development Branch for which there are no separately maintained records.

The Division was responsible, under the direction of the Deputy Administrator in Charge of Rationing, for maintaining liaison with the WPB, the PAW, and other Government agencies concerned with fuel and power supply programs in order to determine the need for the rationing of fuels, power, and heating and cooking equipment; planning rationing programs and working out procedures for the rationing of those commodities; instituting and administering rationing programs; maintaining relations with industry, trade associations, and individuals who were interested in or affected by the fuel rationing programs; and securing data necessary for the planning and execution of the program.

In October 1944 the Division was consolidated with the Automotive Supply Rationing Division to become the Fuel and Automotive Supply Rationing Division, with Mr. Neukom designated as its Director.

Records of the Coal Rationing Branch

War needs, plus transportation difficulties, had resulted in a strain on consumer supplies of anthracite coal early in the war. When stoppages of coal mining and threats of stoppage were coupled with these factors, the situation became so critical that coal rationing seemed imminent during most of 1943.

A number of meetings concerning the coal situation were held by representatives of the Office of the Solid Fuels Administration for War (SFAW), the WPB, and the OPA during the first part of 1943. Although no definite decision was made to ration coal at that time, the Fuel Rationing Division of the OPA assigned James C. Coble to the project of working out tentative coal rationing plans. Wallace S. Sayre, Assistant Director of the Fuel Rationing Division, also did much of the initial planning and evolving of a coal rationing program.

When the coal situation had not improved by summer and rationing appeared certain, a Coal Rationing Branch was established with John G. Neukom as its Chief. Much of its personnel was borrowed from other organizational units within the OPA.

On August 27, 1943, after it had been agreed by the SFAW, the WPB, and the OPA that it was necessary, in preparation for possible future coal rationing, to limit the amount of coal that consumers could accumulate, the WPB issued Directive 1-W, authorizing the OPA to control the distribution of anthracite coal. The OPA then issued, effective September 1, 1943, Ration Order 19 to provide for the orderly and equitable distribution of anthracite coal in a "limitation area" covering the New England and Middle Atlantic States. It was also the purpose of the order to prevent unfair and unnecessary accumulations of consumer inventories of anthracite coal. The order did not provide for full-scale coal rationing.

The Coal Rationing Branch was responsible for developing regulations, policy, procedures, and instructions necessary to effect equitable distribution of anthracite coal; for administering Ration Order 19; for gathering, compiling, and studying data and statistics involving the supply requirements, distribution, and use of coal; and for maintaining relatio with the coal industry and other Government agencies interested in coal rationing.

It was expected that Ration Order 19 would be merely a stopgap measure and would be followed by coupon rationing of coal. However, in collaboration with the SFAW, it was decided to replace Ration Order 19 with SFAW regulations which would accomplish similar objectives. Ration Order 19, therefore, was revoked November 17, 1943, simultaneously with the issuance of SFAW regulations covering coal distribution. The Coal Rationing Branch was disbanded shortly thereafter.

RECORDS RELATING TO PROGRAM POLICY AND OPERATIONS. 1943-44. 8 in. 140

Memoranda, reports, studies, outlines, drafts, and statistical material dealing with policies and plans for a coal rationing program. The records include papers concerning the organization, personnel, and budget of the Coal Branch; proposed plans for a coal rationing program; papers reflecting the development of the program; drafts of OPA, WPB, and SFAW regulations, together with related memoranda; minutes and summaries of coal policy meetings; an outline of major considerations affecting policy determinations in regard to coal rationing; papers concerning a public information program with respect to the fuel situation; studies on ration currency control for the coal program; statistics relating to coal consumption, supplies, production, and requirements; and papers dealing with the revocation of Ration Order 19. Arranged in two parts: (1) the records for 1943, and (2) those for 1944; and thereunder by subject.

RECORDS DEALING WITH OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCIES. 1943-44. 3 in. 141

Correspondence exchanged between the OPA and the other Government agencies which were actively associated with the coal program in regard to their mutual responsibilities and relationships; studies of other agencies on the coal situation; minutes of meetings of the Inter-Agency Coal Rationing Advisory Council; and drafts of orders and directives issued by the Office of Defense Transportation, the SFAW, and the WPB bearing on the coal rationing program. Significant papers in the series are a study by the Office of Civilian Supply entitled The Residential Consumption of Fuels in 1940; a memorandum on interagency coordination on the solid fuels delivery problem; and a Suggested Agreement as to the Responsibilities of the War Production Board, Solid Fuels Administrator, and the Office of Price Administration in the Production, Distribution, and Rationing of Coal. Arranged alphabetically by name of Government agency. The minutes of the Council meetings are found at the end of the series.

PAPERS DEALING WITH RELATIONS WITH INDUSTRY. 1943-44. 5 in. 142

Correspondence between the Fuel Rationing Division and members of the coal industry in regard to the coal rationing program; minutes of meetings, memoranda, and correspondence reflecting the formulation and operation of a number of coal industry advisory committees; and serial informational issuances entitled Industry Letters, which were distributed by the Fuel Rationing Division to members of the coal industry. Arranged by subject or by name of committee.

FIELD MATERIAL. 1943-44. 1 in. 143

This material consists of Coal Rationing Field Letters, a numerical series of issuances to regional rationing executives and regional fuel rationing officers, which contained instructions concerning coal rationing and were used in administering Ration Order 19; and minutes of meetings, memoranda, reports, and outlines reflecting relations between the Washington office and field offices and usually embodying comments on the coal situation in the regions. Arranged by subject or type of material.

CORRESPONDENCE. 1943-44. 2 in. 144

Interoffice memoranda and correspondence with members of the coal industry and with the general public concerning such matters as plans for rationing coal, meetings with representatives of the industry, developments in the coal situation, comments of the coal industry in regard to coal rationing, suggestions for making the coal program workable, policy questions with respect to Ration Order 19, requests for exceptions to Ration Order 19, and the submission of form reports by coal distributors and consumers. Arranged by type of material.

BACKGROUND MATERIAL. 1941-44. 3 in. 145

This series consists of papers acquired or prepared by the OPA for study in connection with coal rationing plans. The records include reports and studies of coal rationing in European countries during the First and Second World Wars, data on the coal situation in the United States in 1917-18, studies on the coal industry and fuel needs in the United States, and memoranda relating to proposed coal rationing programs. Significant papers in the series are a report on the creation of the United States Fuel Administration in 1917, as well as regulations of the Administration regarding the retail distribution of coal and coke for the year 1918; a study of the world's fuel problem in 1917-18; notes from various newspapers concerning the fuel situation during the First World War; a list of registered distributors under the Bituminous Coal Act of 1937; a history of the National Bituminous Coal Commission; studies on "Pennsylvania Anthracite" and the interchangeability of bituminous and anthracite coal; a memorandum entitled The Coal Rationing Planning Program; statistical data on regional consumption of coal; a copy of a plan by Harold L. Ickes, Solid Fuels Administrator for War, for an Executive order, which would have as its purpose the provision of adequate supplies of solid fuels for the successful prosecution of

the war and for civilian and industrial needs; a paper entitled Evaluation of Fuel Rationing Schemes in the United Kingdom (1942); and reference materials relating to the fuel crisis in wartime Britain, including a paper. Arranged by subject.

MATERIAL RELATING TO SPECIAL COAL RATIONING PROBLEMS. 1943-44. 2 in. 146

Memoranda, reports, studies, maps of thermal zones, and statistical material concerning the special problems that confronted the Fuel Rationing Division in connection with the coal program. These problems pertained to such matters as the distribution, consumption, and supply and demand of coal; dealer inventory allowances; the question of ration flow-back control in relation to the limitation and allocation of coal; the rationing of manufactured gas; the determination of coal rations for various types of users; delivery problems; the registration, records, and reports of dealers and primary suppliers; and the use of coal for cooking and water-heating purposes. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

FUEL RATIONING FORMS. 1943-44. 1 in. 147

Samples of OPA Forms R-1900 (Application for Coal Ration for Private Dwellings), R-1901 (Application for Coal Ration for All Premises Other Than Private Dwellings), R-1902 (Application for Coal Ration for All Necessary Purposes Other Than Heat, Domestic Hot Water and Domestic Cooking), R-1931 (Application and Registration Certificate for Coal Dealer or Primary Supplier), and samples of fuel oil ration certificates and of a number of SFAW forms. Also included are a list of the various forms and instructions, criticisms, and miscellaneous memoranda relating to the forms. Arranged by subject or type of form.

MANUAL OF COAL DATA. 1943-44. 1 in. 148

The manual contains a collection of papers covering the plans for a coal rationing program for use if needed. The papers include Draft 6 of the Coal Rationing Plan, reports of meetings at which plans and policy were worked out, an outline of coal rationing problems, and papers concerning operating procedures. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Fuel Oil Rationing Branch

It was a shortage of transportation facilities rather than of petroleum which necessitated the rationing of fuel oil. The toll of oil tankers sunk by enemy submarines, as well as the diversion of other tankers to war use, resulted in a depletion of shipping space for oil. Consequently, it was realized by the WPB, the Office of the Petroleum Coordinator for War, and the OPA that fuel supplies would not be sufficient to meet all military and civilian demands. On May 16, 1942, therefore, the WPB issued Limitation Order L-56 curtailing the sales of fuel oil and on July 29, 1942, issued another order forbidding the sale of fuel oil for heating purposes until September 16, 1942.

The agencies concerned with the control of fuel supplies realized that this measure served only as a stopgap. When demands for fuel oil

increased with the approach of the fall and winter season of 1942, it was finally decided that civilian consumers could be adequately protected only by the rationing of fuel oil.

In the meantime the Fuel Rationing Division, and particularly the Gasoline Rationing Branch of the OPA, had begun working out tentative plans for rationing fuel oil if and when it became necessary. A Fuel Oil Rationing Branch was set up in the summer of 1942 and was placed in the Fuel Rationing Division by Administrative Order 47, dated August 21, 1942, with Lawrence Vass as its Chief.

On October 16, 1942, the WPB, by means of Supplementary Directive 1-O, authorized the OPA to put into effect a coupon rationing plan for fuel oil. The OPA issued Ration Order 11, Fuel Rationing Regulations, on October 19, to become effective October 22, 1942.

It was the duty of the Fuel Oil Rationing Branch, which consisted of a Program Planning Section, a Field Liaison Section, an Industry Relations Section, and a Control and Audit Section, to plan and administer the fuel oil rationing program; to maintain necessary liaison with other Government and private agencies to obtain essential information; to determine the procedures to be followed in the operation of the program; to establish and maintain adequate field liaison; to establish and maintain working relations with the fuel industry and trade associations; and to compile and analyze statistical information relating to the supply, requirements, distribution, and utilization of fuel oil.

Mr. Vass, the first Chief of the Branch, served until May 1944 when he was succeeded by John G. Neukom. In August 1944 Mr. Neukom was promoted to the directorship of the Fuel Rationing Division, and Myron B. Holmgren took his place as Branch Chief. When the Fuel Rationing and the Automotive Supply Divisions were consolidated into the Fuel and Automotive Supply Rationing Division in October 1944, James C. Scully became Chief of the Fuel Oil Rationing Branch and continued as such until the termination of the program.

V-J Day and the close of the war brought an abrupt end to the fuel oil rationing program. Ration Order 11, as revised, was revoked, effective August 15, 1945, and the Fuel Oil Rationing Branch went out of existence that fall.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 17 ft. 149

Minutes of meetings, memoranda, correspondence, reports, studies, drafts, outlines, forms, informational and educational issuances, publications, statistical and publicity materials, and organizational charts relating to the organization and operation of the fuel oil rationing program from its beginning to its end. Arranged according to an alphabetic-numeric classification scheme (see appendix E).

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1942-45. 10 feet. 150

Correspondence exchanged between the Fuel Rationing Division or the Fuel Oil Rationing Branch and other Government agencies, Members of Congress, the fuel oil industry, and the general public. It deals chiefly with fuel rationing regulations, explanations of fuel rationing policy, applications for fuel rations, the filing of forms, criticisms of the fuel rationing program, problems of the fuel industry and of consumers, and suggestions in regard to the program. Arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent.

Records of the Heating and Cooking Equipment Rationing Branch

The beginning of stove rationing on December 19, 1942 (WPB Directive 1-S), was primarily the result of a critical shortage of fuel oil. In order to lessen the pressure on inadequate supplies of fuel oil, the WPB revitalized the coal stove industry (dormant because of WPB limitation orders) by allotting enough iron and steel to make 500,000 heating stoves between December 1, 1942, and March 31, 1943.

The rationing program was assigned to the Fuel Rationing Division, which promoted the use of coal stoves and prevented the installation of oil stoves in oil shortage areas. With the issuance of Ration Order 9A, effective August 24, 1943, the OPA inaugurated its plan for nationwide rationing of heating and cooking stoves designed to burn coal, wood, oil, or gas.

The Heating and Cooking Equipment Rationing Branch was established in the Fuel Rationing Division by Administrative Order 47 (Revised) on April 20, 1943. The Branch, comprising the Program Planning, Distribution Control, Field Liaison, and Industry Relations Sections, was responsible to the Division Director for the administration of the rationing program for gas, coal, and oil-burning furnaces, space heaters, cooking stoves, water heaters, conversion burners, and stokers.

With the creation of the Fuel and Automotive Rationing Division on October 13, 1944, through the consolidation of the Fuel Rationing and the Automotive Supply Rationing Divisions, the Heating and Cooking Equipment Rationing Branch was abolished and its functions were absorbed by the newly created Consumer Durables Rationing Branch. Stove rationing functioned under this organization until the end of the program on August 1, 1945.

RECORDS RELATING TO MEETINGS. 1942-45. 4 in. 151

Chiefly agenda for and summaries of meetings and conferences held at various organizational levels within the national or field offices to consider policy matters. Also included are membership lists for the Stove Industry Advisory Council and the Technical Advisory Committees, together with agenda and reports of their meetings. Arranged by type of material.

RECORDS RELATING TO PLANS AND OPERATIONS. 1942-45. 8 in. 152

Memoranda reflecting the development of a fuel oil rationing program; a manual embodying outlines of instructions for the field training program; economic briefs on the industry; organizational and functional charts; issuances on industry and public relations reports on plans and policy developed on flow-back, quota statistics, forms, and a compilation of general information on various types of heating and cooking equipment and on rationing orders. Arranged by subject.

REPORTS. 1942-45. 5 in. 153

(1) Final field reports, submitted to the national office by regional and district offices, reflecting their experiences in the administration of the stove rationing program; (2) drafts of a report on rationing of household appliances and stoves (ca. 1944), which were apparently prepared by Joel Dean, Director of the Fuel Rationing Division; (3) weekly progress reports submitted by several constituent units of the Division; and (4) copies of informational letters sent by the Division to regional stove rationing representatives. Arranged by type of material in the order mentioned.

RECORDS RELATING TO QUOTAS. 1943-45. 3 in. 154

Intraoffice memoranda relating to the development of a quota policy based on demonstrated need, statistical forecasts on supply and demand, regional monthly summaries of heating and cooking equipment allocations, tabulations and analyses of production and distribution of various types of heating and cooking equipment, and related workpapers. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO INVENTORIES FOR HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT. 1943-45. 2 in. 155

Memoranda, reports, charts, and statistical tabulations relating to allowable inventories of heating and cooking equipment. Arranged by subject.

STATISTICS ON APPLICATIONS AND TOTAL NEED. 1943-45. 5 in. 156

Tabulations of applications approved for cooking and heating equipment, graphs illustrating seasonal trends in applications, and computations of total need for various types of stoves. Arranged by subject.

STATISTICS ON PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION. 1943-45. 5 in. 157

This series consists of WPB Forms 3249, Manufacturers' Monthly Reports on Domestic Cooking Appliances and Domestic Heating Stoves (Except Electric), showing the inventory, production, shipments, and transfers of various types of stoves; memoranda outlining the processing procedure for the reports; and related tabulations. Arranged by type of material.

RECORDS RELATING TO FIELD RELATIONS. 1943-45. 2 in. 158

(1) Informational letters sent to regional stove rationing representatives relating to proposed policies and procedures; (2) reports on surveys of field offices; (3) correspondence with field offices, dealing

with coal and wood shortages in several regions; (4) memoranda reflecting liaison between national office and field rationing representatives; (5) Stove Rationing Industry Letters; and (6) letters received from industry reflecting its opinion on the exclusion of low-priced stoves from rationing and on quota applications from new dealers. Arranged by type of material in the order mentioned.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH REGIONAL OFFICES. 1942-45. 5 in. 159

The series relates chiefly to the administration of the stove rationing program in the field. In three groups: (1) incoming and outgoing memoranda, arranged numerically by region; (2) outgoing memoranda, arranged numerically by region; and (3) incoming and outgoing memoranda, arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH MEMBERS OF CONGRESS. 1943-44. 4 in. 160

The correspondence, in two parts, includes: (1) fair copies of letters sent by Members of Congress, with attached fair copies of letters from their constituents referred to the OPA for reply, and copies of the replies sent by the Fuel Rationing Division; and (2) letters of appreciation received from Members of Congress by the Director of the Fuel Rationing Division. The first part of the correspondence is arranged alphabetically by name of Member of Congress; the second, chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO RELATIONS WITH OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCIES. 1942-45. 1 in. 161

Memoranda and correspondence reflecting collaboration between the OPA and the WPB with regard to stove rationing and, to a lesser degree, between the OPA and the National Bureau of Standards or the Reconstruction Finance Corporation with regard to stove production. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH INDUSTRY. 1942-45. 1 ft. 162

This correspondence with manufacturers and distributors of stoves and other cooking and heating equipment, together with related memoranda, deals with many phases of the stove rationing program and the application of the regulations to individual cases. Arranged alphabetically by name of company.

Records of the Northwest Solid Fuels Branch

The Pacific Northwest, made up of Oregon, Washington, and the Idaho panhandle, normally a sparsely populated area, was, after Pearl Harbor, the seat of huge military and industrial installations, and its population was suddenly increased by more than a million warworkers. As early as June 1942 reports of firewood shortages began to appear, and by the fall of 1942 the problems of supplying fuel for military installations, war plants, and the homes of warworkers began to assume critical proportions. Firewood was the major industrial and domestic fuel of that area, with fuel oil second in importance and coal, third.

Between September 15 and October 1, 1942, the WPB opened discussion in connection with possible rationing of firewood with the OPA's Fuel Rationing Division.

The Director of the Fuel Rationing Division urged on the Office of Solid Fuels Coordinator for War (OSFCW) and the Fuel and Power Section of the WPB a prompt conference of all Government agencies concerned with solid fuels in the Pacific Northwest. The conference met on October 20 and recommended that the OPA should develop a firewood rationing program. On December 2, 1942, the Fuel Rationing Division was directed informally by the OSFCW and the WPB to prepare to ration firewood in the Pacific Northwest and to set up the necessary local administrative organization.

On January 15, 1943, a Firewood Rationing Branch was established in Seattle, although it was a part of the administrative structure of the Fuel Rationing Division in Washington. On February 10 the WPB issued Supplementary Directive 1-U, authorizing the OPA to ration firewood in the Pacific Northwest, and on February 27 the OPA issued its Ration Order 14 covering such rationing.

As a result of firewood rationing, there were increased demands for coal, and by June 1 the Fuel Rationing Division, in conjunction with the WPB and Secretary Ickes, Fuel Administrator, had decided to extend rationing to coal in the Northwest area. Consequently, the Firewood Rationing Branch began work revising Ration Order 14, and on September 18, 1943, Ration Order 14A, which brought coal as well as firewood into the rationing program, was issued. Sometime later the Branch became known as the Northwest Solid Fuels Rationing Branch, and, still later, as the Northwest Solid Fuels Branch.

The Branch was made up of three sections: the Program Planning Section, the Industry Relations Section, and the Eligibility Section. Its functions were to assemble information concerning the supply of firewood and coal and the necessity for rationing; to design flexible rationing plans for reducing firewood and coal consumption in critical shortage areas; to define the varying criteria covering eligibility for solid fuel in the various critical areas; to compile and analyze data on inventory, sales, production, and requirements of solid fuels; to establish and maintain relationships with firewood and coal dealers and with the lumber and coal industry; to keep the industries and dealers concerned aware of all changes in the program; to receive and work out answers to the criticisms and problems of consumers and the solid fuels industry; and to review the progress of the Northwest Solid Fuels Rationing Program. The Chief of the Branch was responsible to the Director of the Fuel Rationing Division for the administration of the solid fuels rationing program. Because of the regional nature of the program the Branch maintained its headquarters in the field, and the Chief of the Branch was directly responsible for relations with the regional and district offices concerned with its administration.

In the last week of August 1945, following V-J Day, the Branch received word from Washington to deration solid fuels. Although the Branch Chief disagreed with the decision of the national office to deration solid fuels at that time, on the grounds that the Pacific Northwest was faced with the worst firewood shortage of the war years, the Branch followed orders and completed arrangements to discontinue rationing by the end of the month. Ration Order 14A was revoked, effective August 31, 1945. On the recommendation of the Branch Chief, however, supply operations relating to solid fuels were continued within the Tire Rationing Division until December 1, when the activity of the Northwest Solid Fuels Branch ceased.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1943-45. 6 ft. 163

The records--made up of minutes of meetings, memoranda, correspondence, reports, studies, outlines, forms, informational and instructional materials, publications, publicity materials, maps, and statistical data --document the history of the Northwest Solid Fuels Rationing Program and deal with the organization of the Branch, plans and policies for the rationing program, the administration and operation of the program, OPA's relationships with the fuel industry, Congress, other Government agencies, and the Canadian Government in the administration of the program; and the various problems which confronted the Northwest Solid Fuels Branch in connection with its rationing functions. Arranged according to an alphabetic-numeric classification (see appendix F).

REGULATORY AND OPERATING MATERIALS. 1942-45. 2 ft. 164

Memoranda, correspondence, drafts of plans and regulations, reports, minutes of meetings, publicity materials, newspaper clippings, studies, and statistical data concerning the necessity for a Northwest Solid Fuels Rationing Program; the development of the plans and policies for such a program; administrative matters connected with the execution of the program; relations with Government agencies and the fuel industry; meetings and conferences concerned with the fuel situation; the supply, demand, distribution, and consumption of coal and firewood in the Northwestern States; and an educational program designed to inform the distributors and consumers about the fuel situation. Significant papers found in the series include memoranda on the critical need for fuel rationing; a study on the interrelationships of the coal and wood rationing programs; memoranda concerning policy decisions or relating to stockpiling plans; samples of forms used by the OPA in connection with its solid fuels rationing program; radio scripts used in the information program; consumption survey data, together with records accumulated as a byproduct of fuel surveys; papers concerning plans for importing firewood from Canada; an outline of a Report on Solid Fuels Rationing; statistics on dealers' registrations and sales; estimates of firewood supplies and demands; and drawings showing temperature ranges in the Pacific Northwest. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO PROGRAM ADMININISTRATION. 1942-44. 7 in. 165

Chiefly correspondence, memoranda, and narrative and statistical reports concerning cancellations of firewood dealers' registration certificates; developments in regard to the firewood situation in the Pacific Northwest; field inspection trips made through that area by OPA officials; lists of firewood dealers; statistics on firewood supplies, demand, consumption, production, and sales; and dealers' monthly reports of sales, inventories, and unfilled orders. There are also in the series a Fuelwood Supply Operational Handbook, which was prepared for use by the district fuel rationing representatives, and a map of western Washington sawmill locations. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

BACKGROUND MATERIAL. 1942-44. 4 in. 166

Reports, studies, outlines, maps, charts, and statistical materials, which were gathered by the Northwest Solid Fuels Branch for the purpose of acquiring a background knowledge of the fuel situation in the Pacific Northwest. Among the papers are maps and studies of the Bonneville Power Administration Industrial Survey; statistics on carloadings of forest products, actual and estimated demands for fuel, housing facilities, lumber production, fuel supplies on hand, coal requirements for Washington and Oregon, man-hours spent in the forests and mills in Washington, the cost of labor in the logging and sawmilling industries, and population figures for the Northwestern States; maps showing sawmill locations and the terrain of the Coos Bay Coal Field and of the Idaho forests; reports and suggestions on proposed firewood rationing; a report entitled Five Men Warn That the West Is Out of Coal; Forestry Service reports on the firewood situation; descriptions of typical homes in the Spokane area; an outline of the problems for consideration in the solution of the Northwest coal shortage; reports and recommendations in regard to the general fuel situation in the Northwest; and papers concerning the coal supply for war plants in that area. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

READING FILE. 1943-45. 1 ft. 167

Carbon copies of letters and memoranda sent by key officials of the Northwest Solid Fuels Branch to other OPA officials, other Government agencies, members of the fuel industry, and to various individuals and organizations regarding the Branch's program. Arranged by name of writer and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE NORTHWESTERN COAL SITUATION. 1942-45. 3 in. 168

Correspondence, memoranda, and statistical materials concerning the registration of coal dealers in the Pacific Northwest; carloadings and shipments of coal; imports, production, sales, requirements, and consumption of coal in the Northwestern States; and Army coal requirements in that area. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

TABULATIONS OF COAL AND FIREWOOD SALES. 1942-45. 1 ft. 169

Handwritten original sheets tabulating the coal and firewood sales of fuel dealers in the Pacific Northwest. Arranged by district, county, and dealer.

PUBLICATIONS RELATING TO NORTHWEST SOLID FUELS. 1942-45. 2 ft. 170

Pamphlets, circulars, bulletins, reports, advertising handbooks, trade journals, and other publications concerning power, fuel, and the conservation of wood and coal in the Pacific Northwest, which were apparently gathered to serve as a reservoir of information for the Northwest Solid Fuels Branch. The publications (1930-45) were issued by Federal Government agencies, State agencies, college experiment stations and agriculture departments, and business organizations interested in heating, fuel, or lumber. Included also are meteorological summaries and climatological data for the Northwestern States as well as for other sections. Although some of the material is unarranged, a large portion of it is arranged by subject or type of material. The meteorological summaries are arranged alphabetically by the name of the city to which the summary pertains.

HISTORY. 1946. 5 in. 171

Manuscript of a Narrative History of the Northwest Solid Fuels Rationing Branch, which was prepared by James J. Miksak, Chief of the Branch, together with materials concerning the Northwest Solid Fuels Rationing Program during the period, 1943-45, which were gathered and used in the preparation of the history. Arranged, unbound, in one folder with the accompanying papers following the history manuscript.

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS. 1942-45. 2 vols. 2 ft. 171a

Newspaper clippings, cut for the most part from newspapers of the Pacific Northwest area, relating to the fuel situation there and to various aspects of the Northwest Solid Fuels Rationing Program. Arranged chronologically in scrapbooks labeled "3" and "4."

RECORDS OF THE MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS RATIONING DIVISION

The Miscellaneous Products Rationing Division, including an Office of the Director and an Apparel Rationing Branch, was established in April 1942 to plan rationing programs for apparel and any other consumer commodities assigned to it by the Deputy Administrator for Rationing. By authority of Administrative Order 55 of September 29, the Apparel Rationing Branch was abolished, and an Administrative Services Branch, an Industrial Relations Branch, a Program Planning Branch, and a Rubber Footwear Rationing Branch were established. Later a Shoe Rationing Branch was added to the Division, and the Administrative Services Branch was replaced by a Field Branch.

The first Director of the Division was not officially designated until the Division was reorganized. At this time or shortly thereafter,

Richard G. Gettell was promoted from his position as Chief of the Apparel Rationing Branch to that of Division Director. He was succeeded by Patterson A. French, Jerome M. Ney, and finally, William A. Molster.

Under Mr. Molster the Miscellaneous Products Rationing Division was reduced to the Office of the Director and the Rubber Footwear and Shoe Rationing Branches. On December 17, 1945, after rubber footwear and shoes were withdrawn from rationing, the Division was terminated by OPA Manual Newsletter 86.

Records of the Office of the Director

The Director of the Miscellaneous Products Rationing Division, with the assistance of staff officers and a Field Section, supervised, directed, and coordinated the activities of the Division; provided technical guidance to the field staff dealing with the commodities under his jurisdiction; and maintained liaison with Government agencies and industrial groups.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 1 ft. 172

Minutes of staff meetings and meetings with field personnel; correspondence with James F. Byrnes, Director of the Office of Economic Stabilization, on policy matters; excerpts from reports received from field offices; studies of a proposed regulation for retail establishments and for the production, distribution, and use of rubber footwear; job descriptions; lists of personnel and advisory committees; weekly letters sent to field offices; workload reports; and memoranda, reports, issuances, and charts relating to the functions and organization of the Division, operating procedures, expenditure rationing, standardization of commodities, personnel and budgetary matters, and the issuance of ration currency to roller skating rinks. Arranged by subject or type of material.

GENERAL MEMORANDA. 1942-45. 5 in. 173

Notes recording conversations and observations and interoffice and intraoffice memoranda relating to various management and operating matters. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the Field Section

The Field Section, within the Office of the Director, originated on September 29, 1942, as the Field Section in the Administrative Services Branch. It was then responsible for maintaining liaison between field offices and the Miscellaneous Products Rationing Division and for handling administrative matters involving field offices. From January 1944, when the Field Section, Administrative Services Branch, was terminated, until December 1944, when the Field Section, Office of the Director, was established, these functions were performed by a Field Branch.

FIELD REPORTS. 1942-45. 8 ft. 174

Narrative reports prepared by field offices relating to the operation of the rationing programs under the jurisdiction of the Division. They include information on procedural matters, relations with the general public and industrial groups, and enforcement problems. Related memoranda are either filed at the beginning of each regional file or attached to the pertinent report. Arranged by region number and thereunder chronologically.

EXCERPTS FROM FIELD REPORTS. 1943-45. 6 in. 175

These are excerpts from reports submitted by field personnel of interest to the Division. They contain criticisms of operating procedures, mainly those pertaining to the handling of ration currency and ration application forms. Arranged by subject.

CORRESPONDENCE WITH REGIONAL OFFICES. 1942-45. 3 ft. 176

This series is a 25-percent sample of memoranda, letters, and teletypes sent to or received from regional offices assembled by retaining the correspondence for a 3-month period for each calendar year. The correspondence relates to the administration, operation, and enforcement of the regulations administered by the Division. Arranged by region number and thereunder in chronological files broken down into incoming and outgoing correspondence for each calendar year.

MEMORANDA SENT TO REGIONAL MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS RATIONING REPRESENTATIVES. 1942-45. 2 in. 177

The memoranda contain information and instructions relating to the programs administered by the Division. Arranged chronologically.

Records of the Program Planning Branch

The Program Planning Branch, comprising Research, Consumer Needs, and Systems and Procedures Sections, was established on September 29, 1942, by Administrative Order 55, to succeed the Apparel Rationing Branch, which had been studying proposals for rationing apparel and textiles since April. The functions of the Program Planning Branch were to (1) review plans for proposed rationing programs, (2) study problems relating to the supply of and demand for critical consumer goods, and (3) develop procedures for approved programs.

When the Program Planning Division was established on June 3, 1944, to coordinate planning activities within the Rationing Department, the Program Planning Branch was terminated. The records of the Branch were then transferred to the Office of the Director, Miscellaneous Products Rationing Division, which continued most of the activities of the Program Planning Branch.

RECORDS MAINTAINED BY JEROME M. NEY, BRANCH CHIEF. 1942-43. 8 in. 178

These records consist chiefly of studies of apparel rationing in the United States and several foreign countries, prepared by staff members

or private institutions, but also include memoranda and correspondence relating to the organization of apparel rationing in field offices, operating procedures, and personnel and other administrative matters pertaining to the national office. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Research Section

The Research Section was established within the Program Planning Branch to (1) work with research units of other Government agencies in securing and analyzing data concerning the supply and demand for critical commodities assigned to the Miscellaneous Products Rationing Division, and (2) conduct long-term basic studies of apparel and other "miscellaneous" commodities.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 3 ft. 179

Chiefly reports, issuances, forms, and other materials gathered in connection with studies of rationing systems in foreign countries. Also included are summaries of staff meetings, memoranda, correspondence, reports, and press clippings reflecting the development of organizational patterns for the Program Planning Branch or dealing with the preparation of statistical studies of footwear and apparel. Arranged by subject.

STUDIES AND POLICY MATERIALS RELATING TO THE APPAREL PROGRAM. 1942-45. 6 ft. 180

Chiefly studies ranging from short notes to comprehensive dissertations prepared in connection with the consideration of plans for rationing apparel and textiles; related minutes of meetings; and drafts of regulations, issuances, reports, charts, publicity materials, and correspondence. The materials relate to such matters as the organizational and procedural problems posed by the program, the operation of the Committee on Miscellaneous Items and the Textile Mill Committee, relations between the OPA and the apparel industry, the imbalance of supply and demand, various proposals regarding the use of ration currency, the special apparel requirements of various groups and individuals, merchandising trends, the classification of industry members and consumers, and the types of controls applied to producers and distributors. Arranged according to a subject classification scheme (see appendix G).

SURVEY AND STATISTICAL MATERIALS RELATING TO THE APPAREL PROGRAM. 1942-44. 3 ft. 181

Studies, memoranda, issuances, correspondence, charts, and other materials embodying data on the supply of and demand for apparel, textiles, furs, fibers, and leather, together with subsidiary data on production, prices, and the number of firms in the industries, and memoranda relating to the collection of the data by means of special surveys or the use of available published and unpublished sources. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Systems and Procedures Section

The Systems and Procedures Section was engaged chiefly in developing procedures for rationing programs and preparing related forms and instructions.

STATISTICAL MATERIALS RELATING TO APPAREL AND TEXTILES. 1943.
2 in. 182
The materials comprise studies and tabulations revealing requirements for and the stamp value, supply, and number of sellers of fabrics and apparel. Arranged by commodity.

Records of the Consumer Needs Section

The staff of the Consumer Needs Section prepared studies in connection with the determination of consumer eligibility standards and the development of a ration currency system for rationed commodities.

RECORDS RELATING TO APPAREL. 1942-45. 4 in. 183
These records reflect the development of policies with regard to apparel rationing. They include reports and tabulations of data on the supply of and demand for fabrics and garments and on rationing in foreign countries, lists of types of apparel included or excluded from rationing, and memoranda dealing with the problem of rationing goods involved in special methods of purchase or sale (charity bazaars, rummage sales, layaway plans, and the like). Arranged by subject.

Records of the Rubber Footwear Rationing Branch

The rationing of rubber footwear was, like the rationing of tires, a result of the seizure by the Japanese of sources of raw rubber. Responsibility for planning a rationing program for rubber footwear was therefore delegated to the same unit that prepared regulations for tire rationing--the Rubber and Rubber Products Section, Price Division. In April 1942 this responsibility was transferred to the Apparel Rationing Branch. On September 29--the day that the WPB issued Supplementary Directive 1-W, delegating to the OPA authority to ration waterproof rubber footwear and the OPA issued Ration Order 6 to put the ration program into effect--the Apparel Rationing Branch was terminated, and its functions relating to rubber footwear were transferred to the newly established Rubber Footwear Rationing Branch.

Two weeks after the end of hostilities on August 14, 1945, the Rubber Manufacturers Association informed the OPA and the WPB that rubber footwear production would be large enough to cover consumer demands. On August 29, therefore, WPB recommended to the OPA that rationing of rubber footwear be ended. In accordance with the recommendation, a revocation order was issued by the OPA on September 5. The Rubber Footwear Rationing Branch was abolished shortly thereafter.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 5 ft. 184

Minutes of meetings, regulations, orders, issuances, reports, memoranda, letters, forms, publications, charts, and tabulations relating to the organization, functions, and activities of the Branch. For the most part the records reflect the development and operation of the rubber footwear rationing program and include such materials as minutes of regional conferences, significant excerpts from field office reports, informational bulletins, and memoranda and reports embodying detailed data on inventories of and supply and demand for rubber footwear. Arranged according to a subject classification scheme (see appendix H).

Records of the Shoe Rationing Branch

Plans for rationing shoes were first considered by the Apparel Rationing Branch. When this Branch was terminated, responsibility for developing the plans was transferred to the Program Planning Branch.

The plans developed during 1942 were put into effect by Ration Order 17 on February 7, 1943, the day that the WPB issued Supplementary Directive 1-T, authorizing the OPA to ration shoes. The Shoe Rationing Branch, comprising the Operations, Planning, and Trade Sections, was thereupon established to develop and administer shoe rationing regulations. It was terminated shortly after the revocation of the regulations on October 30, 1945.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1943-45. 2 ft. 185

Chiefly memoranda, studies, and processed issuances relating to the organization, policies, and procedures of the Branch. Also included are such materials as organizational and flow charts, minutes of meetings with industry members and field personnel, agenda for meetings of the Shoe Trade Committee, statistical materials, interpretations of regulations, a plan submitted by the New England Shoe and Leather Association for rationing shoes, job descriptions, lists of personnel, and operating manuals. Arranged alphabetically by subject. A set of Administrative Exception Orders, under Ration Order 17, is filed at the end of the series.

RECORDS MAINTAINED BY WILLIAM A. MOLSTER, DIRECTOR OF THE MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS RATIONING DIVISION. 1943-45. 1 ft. 186

This series was first organized by William W. Stephenson, Chief of the Shoe Rationing Branch, and later maintained and expanded by Mr. Molster. In 1945 the records were reincorporated into the files of the Shoe Rationing Branch, since all but a few documents relate to its activities.

The records include memoranda, correspondence with Members of Congress and trade associations, publications, and other materials relating to such programs as establishing the rationing status of various types of footwear, exporting shoes to Canada, allocating shoes to Allied Nations

and refugees, manufacturing shoes from bacon rind, establishing the validation dates for the shoe ration stamps, operating the ration banking system, and enforcing regulations. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO FOREIGN RATIONING PROGRAMS. 1942. 5 in. 187

Consular reports, studies, memoranda, and press clippings containing data on rationing shoes and other items of apparel in Switzerland, Canada, New Zealand, Great Britain, Germany, and Italy. Arranged by country. A folder of general memoranda is filed at the beginning of the series.

SURVEY MATERIALS. 1943-44. 2 ft. 188

Chiefly memoranda, form reports, instructional issuances, and tabulations relating to surveys conducted to obtain data on (1) the shoe requirements of numerous occupational groups, (2) shoe sales for various types of retail establishments, (3) shoe inventories and sales, (4) compliance with shoe rationing regulations, (5) the purchase and sale of shoes by selected firms, (6) unused shoe ration currency, (7) production of shoes, (8) applications and authorizations for shoe ration currency, (9) shoe trade operations, (10) consumer purchases and requirements for shoes, and (11) the issuance of shoe ration currency by local boards. Arranged by survey in the order mentioned.

Records of the Planning Section

The Planning Section prepared reports relating to the supply of and demand for shoes, developed criteria for determining eligibility for shoes, and maintained liaison with the WPB on matters concerning the commodity.

INDEX TO DOCUMENTS AMONG THE GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 4 in. 189

The index consists of main subject headings, with brief annotations, for selected documents in the series described below. Arranged alphabetically by main subject heading and thereunder chronologically.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 6 ft. 190

This series relates to the organization and functions of the Shoe Rationing Branch and most of the activities of the Planning Section. Included are organizational and procedural charts, minutes of staff and field office meetings, reports on field trips by staff members, studies and work papers relating to surveys of the shoe industry, studies of rationing theories, memoranda embodying plans for rationing shoes, interpretations of regulations, correspondence and issuances relating to the administration of shoe rationing, and correspondence and reports on plans for terminating the program. Arranged alphabetically by subject or type of material.

RECORDS OF PERHAM C. NAHL, SECTION HEAD. 1942-45. 6 ft. 191

Chiefly studies, reports, memoranda, publications, and work materials reflecting the development of policies and procedures with regard to shoe

rationing. Included are charts, graphs, and studies containing supply and demand data on leather and shoes, together with related data on population trends, size and location of the shoe manufacturing industry, production patterns, distributive channels, and the shoe repair trade; minutes of an interdepartmental conference and work papers pertaining to the development of reporting forms; drafts of regulations and orders with regard to the allocation of shoes to Government procurement agencies and various classes of consumers; and memoranda, studies, and trade publications revealing the reactions of the public to shoe rationing. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

DIARY OF PERHAM C. NAHL. June 1942-Jan. 1946. 2 in. 192

This 435-page, unbound diary is a day-to-day record of Mr. Nahl's activities as a member of the Research Section of the Apparel Rationing Branch and later Head of the Planning Section of the Shoe Rationing Branch. An explanation of the diary (1 p.) and an alphabetical index to persons (31 p.) are filed at the beginning of the diary.

RECORDS OF FIELD RATIONING DIVISIONS

RECORDS OF REGION I

Region I was composed of the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Connecticut, Massachusetts, and Rhode Island, with headquarters at Boston.

Series 193-196 contain records of the Boston District Office as well as records of the regional office.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 7 ft. 193

Mainly reports, studies, and issuances of both the regional and the Boston district offices relating to the administration and operation of rationing programs. Included are minutes of staff meetings of regional and district office personnel; organization plans; progress reports of the activities of regional and district office officials and commodity program specialists; reference manuals and form letters; memoranda, reports, completed questionnaires, and tabulations relating to surveys of the oil burner, fuel oil, butter, meat, poultry, gasoline, and tire rationing programs; instructions and tabulations relating to the issuance, distribution, and accountability of war ration books; issuances reflecting policy making, establishment of operating procedures, and administration of war ration books and the ration banking plan; and copies of officials' speeches. Arranged by subject or type of material.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE SHOE RATIONING PROGRAM. 1942-45. 8 ft. 194

Correspondence relating to the formulation, administration, and operation of the shoe rationing program in New England. Included are memoranda containing procedural instructions for local boards or relating to the planning of surveys, local compliance problems, and the operation of

the shoe ration currency program; and letters embodying interpretations of regulations, dealing with complaints of retail merchants, or relating to the submission of company shoe-inventory figures. In four groups, two arranged alphabetically by name of addressee; one, by district office; and the other, chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE SAFETY SHOE RATIONING PROGRAM. 1943-45. 2 ft. 195

Memoranda relating to policies and procedures in connection with the program or embodying a list of companies participating in the program; and letters containing applications for ration stamps for safety shoes for issuance to employees, together with requisitions and registers showing the transfer of stamps to participating industrial firms. Arranged alphabetically by name of company.

SHOE INVENTORY FORMS. 1943-45. 21 ft. 196

OPA Forms R-1701 (Shoe Inventory and Sales Records) containing inventories of all rationed footwear submitted by shoe manufacturers, wholesalers, and retailers in Massachusetts, together with worksheets, prepared by the district office, containing analyses of the inventory figures. Also included is a list of rubber footwear dealers in Massachusetts. In three groups by type of seller, each arranged alphabetically by name of city or town and thereunder alphabetically by name of company.

Records of the Hartford District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 10 in. 197

Mainly reports, issuances, and tabulations relating to policies, procedures, and the operation of rationing programs. Included are narrative progress reports of the district rationing executive sent to the regional rationing executive and the State director; bulletins, releases, and procedural instructions issued by the district office to local boards, embodying policy statements and operating procedures for the administration of rationing programs and the ration banking plan; and tabulations containing quota records for the administration of the tire rationing program. Arranged by subject or type of material.

Records of the Augusta District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 2 ft. 198

This series is similar to that described in entry 197. Included, however, are reports containing statistical summaries of the actions of local gasoline boards in considering applications for supplemental rations. Also included are studies of the activities of labor-management committees in war industries established to review and certify applications for supplemental gasoline and tires and to encourage share-a-ride plans. Arranged by subject or type of material.

Records of the Concord District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 10 in. 199

This series is similar to that described in entry 197. Arranged by subject or type of material.

Records of the Providence District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 2 ft. 200

This series is similar to that described in entry 197. Arranged by subject or type of material.

Records of the Montpelier District Office

REPORTS AND ISSUANCES. 1942-45. 10 in. 201

This series includes narrative progress reports of district rationing officials and bulletins, releases, and procedural instructions issued by the district office to local boards embodying policy statements and operating procedures for the administration of rationing programs and the ration banking plan. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS OF REGION II

Region II was composed of the States of New York, New Jersey, Maryland, Delaware, Pennsylvania, and the District of Columbia, with headquarters at New York City.

Series 202-206 contain records of all district offices in Region II.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 5 in. 202

Minutes of staff meetings, manuals of administrative procedures, statistical reports prepared by the Bureau of Labor Statistics on the civilian population and retail establishments, instructions for local board training programs, memoranda relating to public relations, copies of radio scripts, and copies of weekly newsletters to Region II war price and rationing boards. Arranged by type of material.

RECORDS OF THE RATIONING LEGAL DIVISION. 1942-45. 2 ft. 203

Memoranda and reports documenting the activities of the regional rationing attorney and district rationing attorneys. The records include interpretations of regulations; comments on administrative procedures; and summaries of complaints received, investigations in progress, and cases closed. Arranged alphabetically by name of district office. Records of the regional office are at the beginning of the series.

PROGRESS REPORTS. 1942-45. 5 in. 204

These narrative reports submitted by the regional rationing executive and district rationing executives deal with the operation of rationing programs, problems requiring national or regional office action,

allocation and adequacy of personnel, and the adequacy of current programs and regulations for meeting consumer and trade needs. Arranged alphabetically by name of district office. Records of the regional office are at the beginning of the series.

BULLETINS. 1942-45. 7 in. 205

Memoranda sent from the regional office to district offices and from district offices to local boards dealing with policies and procedures, the administration of rationing programs, interpretations of regulations, the initiation of surveys, the issuance and replacement of war ration books, the decontrol of commodities, and other subjects. Arranged by district office. Bulletins of the regional office are at the beginning of the series.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 5 ft. 206

This series relates mainly to the development and administration of automobile, fuel oil, gasoline, shoe and rubber footwear, stove, tire, and typewriter rationing programs in the region. A typical commodity file includes minutes of meetings of trade advisory committees, bulletins issued by the regional and district offices containing interpretations of regulations and procedural instructions, progress reports of regional and district office officials, and memoranda relating to public relations. Arranged by commodity in the order mentioned; for each commodity, records of the regional office are filed first, followed by records of district offices, arranged alphabetically.

RECORDS OF REGION III

Region III was composed of the States of Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan, and West Virginia, with headquarters at Cleveland.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-46. 2 ft. 207

Incoming and outgoing letters, memoranda, reports, and work papers prepared by the staff of the Cleveland regional office, its constituent units, and the Field Section of the national office. They relate to organizational, procedural, and general administrative subjects and include minutes of staff and industry advisory committee meetings; budgetary estimates and employment reports; directives of the regional Administrator relating to hearings on rationing orders; correspondence with the regional rationing executives dealing with the administration of rationing programs and internal administrative matters; memoranda and manuals embodying organizational plans or suggested operating plans for gasoline rationing and proposals for a training program for volunteer help, or relating to the policies and procedures of regional and district office statistical sections; and copies of monthly rationing workload reports for each district. Arranged by subject or type of material.

RECORDS OF THE RATIONING LEGAL SECTION. 1942-46. 1 ft. 208

Chiefly memoranda and reports documenting the activities of the regional rationing attorney and district rationing attorneys. The records include interpretations of regulations; comments on administrative procedures; summaries of appeals, correspondence, and interviews with industry and the general public; minutes of staff and compliance meetings; and progress reports. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS OF THE RATIONING CURRENCY CONTROL SECTION. 1943-45. 3 ft. 209

Correspondence, reports, questionnaires, newspaper clippings, and work papers reflecting policy making, establishment of operating procedures, and administration of the ration banking plan. The records include minutes of meetings of ration banking specialists; progress reports on rationing banking activities; memoranda from the regional enforcement executive and regional ration banking representative regarding (1) methods of enforcing ration orders involving ration currency, (2) interpretations of regulations, (3) applications for ration banking accounts, (4) accounting procedures for processing overdrafts, and (5) requests for information from banks participating in the banking plan; completed questionnaires and reports relating to a 1943 investigation on the manner in which banks in Indiana cooperated in the plan; correspondence with district officials containing interpretations of regulations or dealing with individual ration banking problems and internal administrative matters; and newspaper clippings on the use and distribution of ration tokens. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS OF THE RATIONING STATISTICAL UNIT. 1944-45. 5 in. 210

Mainly statistical reports, compiled by local boards and district offices, containing information on the rate of issuance of all kinds of ration currency (stamps, coupons, tokens, certificates, and checks). Also included is a narrative history of the Rationing Statistical Unit. Arranged by type of report.

OUTGOING CORRESPONDENCE TO FIELD OFFICES. 1943-45. 3 ft. 211

A reading file of memoranda, releases, and reporting forms issued by the regional office to the district offices relating to policy and organizational, procedural, and general administrative subjects. The file contains correspondence of the following regional officers: food rationing officer, administrator, slaughter control officer, rationing specialist, rationing executive, board operations executive, mileage rationing officer, gasoline rationing officer, tire rationing officer, commodity rationing officer, fuel rationing officer, currency control officer, information executive, rationing statistician, and enforcement and rationing attorneys. Arranged by official in the order mentioned.

REPORTS FROM DISTRICT OFFICES. 1943-45. 7 in. 212

Monthly progress reports from district rationing executives to the regional rationing executive dealing with operations and procedures; publicity and enforcement activities; problems, criticisms, and

suggestions of consumers, institutions, and employers; and administrative problems. Arranged by district office.

RECORDS RELATING TO RATION BOOKS. 1942-45. 10 in. 213

Correspondence, instructions, and tabulations relating to the distribution and use of ration books as well as related training materials for personnel. Arranged by ration book number.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 9 ft. 214

These records relate mainly to the development and administration of rationing programs. They consist of memoranda, letters, reports, studies, and tabulations containing production, distribution, consumption, and other economic data, or relating to policy and procedure. A typical commodity file includes the minutes of meetings of compliance and industry advisory committees; correspondence, studies, and reports prepared by the national, regional, or district offices regarding policy and procedure, interpretations of ration orders, local procedures, local problems, and investigations; and correspondence and tabulations relating to the establishment of local quotas for rationed commodities. Arranged by commodity (sugar, coffee, processed foods, meats and fats, tires, automobiles, gasoline, fuel oil, stoves, shoes and rubber footwear, bicycles, and typewriters).

Records of the Indianapolis District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-44. 7 in. 215

Copies of minutes of staff and commodity advisory committee meetings; progress reports of district rationing executives; narrative reports of district operations officers, board supervisors, and rationing and enforcement attorneys relating to their activities in connection with rationing programs in the local boards; memoranda, releases, and procedural instructions issued by the district office to local boards; interpretations of ration orders and amendments; and reports on the theft and counterfeiting of ration currency. Arranged by subject.

REPORTS ON THE PROTECTION OF RATION CURRENCY AT LOCAL BOARDS. 1944. 3 in. 216

OPA Forms 2360 (Report of Enforcement Department Inspection of Facilities, Procedures, and Arrangement Employed for the Protection of Ration Currency at Local War Price and Rationing Boards). Unarranged.

Records of the Lexington District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1943-45. 1 ft. 217

This series is similar to that described in entry 215. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS RELATING TO SURVEYS. 1944-45. 1 in. 218

Chiefly memoranda, correspondence, and completed questionnaires on the cooperation of cities with black market ordinances and on shortages

of the meats-fats supply in the eastern Kentucky coal mining region. Arranged by survey.

Records of the Louisville District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 1 ft. 219
This series is similar to that described in entry 215. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Escanaba District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1943-45. 5 in. 220
This series is similar to that described in entry 215. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Grand Rapids District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1943-45. 1 ft. 221
This series is similar to that described in entry 215. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Saginaw District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 10 in. 222
This series is similar to that described in entry 215. Arranged by subject.

MINUTES OF RATION BOARD MEETINGS. 1942-45. 5 in. 223
Copies of minutes of meetings of county rationing boards. Included are summaries of local rationing activities and statistical reports of applications for rationed commodities received, approved, and disapproved. Arranged alphabetically by name of county.

Records of the Cleveland District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 10 in. 224
This series is similar to that described in entry 215. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Toledo District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 1 ft. 225
This series is similar to that described in entry 215. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS OF REGION IV

Region IV was composed of the States of Georgia, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, Florida, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Virginia, with headquarters at Atlanta.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 3 in. 226

Minutes of staff meetings, narrative and statistical reports of regional office officials, statistical reports of ration banking activities, press releases, and copies of radio scripts. Arranged by subject.

PROGRESS REPORTS. 1942-45. 1 ft. 227

This series is similar to that described in entry 204. The reports were submitted by the regional rationing executive, regional rationing attorney, regional commodity rationing officers, district rationing executives, and district rationing attorneys. Also included is correspondence containing national office decisions with regard to food and gasoline appeals. Arranged by title of official.

REGIONAL RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 1 ft. 228

These records relate mainly to the development and administration of automobile, bicycle, food, fuel oil, gasoline, shoe, stove, sugar, and tire rationing programs. A typical commodity file includes progress reports reviewing activities and developments or analyzing problems of administration and enforcement, memoranda dealing with interpretations of regulations, and staff meetings with trade associations. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

STATE RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 1 ft. 229

These records relate mainly to the operation of rationing programs in the States comprising Region IV. Included are instructional memoranda sent by the regional office dealing with policy and procedure and progress reports of district office officials responsible for the various commodities. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Birmingham District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 9 in. 230

Narrative and statistical progress reports, copies of form letters sent to local war price and rationing boards, memoranda from the district rationing attorneys containing interpretations of regulations, and correspondence and reports relating to the registration and issuance of ration books and tokens. Arranged by subject.

OUTGOING MEMORANDA. 1942-45. 7 in. 231

These memoranda of district rationing officers and attorneys deal with problems of procedure, local quotas, internal administrative matters, and public relations. Arranged by name of district official and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 8 in. 232

Statistical progress reports, memoranda embodying the district rationing attorney's interpretations of regulations, and correspondence with other divisions and local boards regarding the administration of ration orders. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Montgomery District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 7 in. 233

This series is similar to that described in entry 230. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 1 ft. 234

This series is similar to that described in entry 228. Also included are tabulations of the population of school districts, taken for sugar rationing purposes, and of applications for sugar for special purposes. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Jacksonville District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 2 ft. 235

These records include (1) memoranda embodying interpretations of regulations or relating to the operation of commodity programs, registration and issuance of ration books and tokens, surveys, company investigations, meetings with industry representatives, and public relations; (2) progress reports; and (3) copies of form letters sent to local boards. Arranged by type of material.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 3 ft. 236

These records include memoranda embodying interpretations of regulations and instructions for field work or relating to the administration of ration orders, local rationing procedures and problems, investigations, the establishment of local quotas for rationed commodities, and itineraries of officials; and progress reports. In some cases, applications for rationed commodities are included. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Atlanta District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 4 in. 237

This series is similar to that described in entry 230. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 2 ft. 238

This series is similar to that described in entry 228. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Savannah District Office

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE DISTRICT RATIONING ATTORNEY. 1942-45. 1 ft. 239

Incoming and outgoing letters and memoranda dealing with interpretations of regulations, instructions to local boards, the enforcement of regulations, applications for supplemental rations, complaints against rationing programs, and requests for information. Arranged alphabetically by subject or by name of addressee.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 1 ft. 240
This series is similar to that described in entry 228. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Jackson District Office

OUTGOING MEMORANDA. 1942-45. 2 ft. 241
This series is similar to that described in entry 231. Arranged by name of district official and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 3 ft. 242
This series is similar to that described in entry 236. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

APPEALS FOR SUPPLEMENTAL GASOLINE RATIONS. 1942-45. 4 in. 243
This series comprises a 10-percent sample of letters, memoranda, telegrams, orders, and completed application forms relating to appeals to the district office from adverse decisions of local boards with regard to applications for additional gasoline rations. Arranged alphabetically by name of applicant.

Records of the Charlotte District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1943-45. 1 in. 244
This series is similar to that described in entry 230. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 9 in. 245
This series is similar to that described in entry 236. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Raleigh District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 1 in. 246
This series is similar to that described in entry 230. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 2 ft. 247
This series is similar to that described in entry 236. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Columbia District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 1 ft. 248
This series is similar to that described in entry 230. Arranged by subject.

OUTGOING MEMORANDA. 1942-45. 5 in. 249
This series is similar to that described in entry 231. Arranged by name of district official and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 4 ft. 250
This series is similar to that described in entry 236. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Memphis District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 3 ft. 251
This series is similar to that described in entry 230. Arranged by subject.

OUTGOING MEMORANDA. 1942-45. 4 in. 252
This series is similar to that described in entry 231. Arranged by name of district official and thereunder chronologically.

Records of the Nashville District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-43. 1 in. 253
This series is similar to that described in entry 230. Arranged by subject.

OUTGOING MEMORANDA. 1943. 5 in. 254
This series is similar to that described in entry 231. Arranged by name of district official and thereunder chronologically.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-44. 2 ft. 255
This series is similar to that described in entry 236. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Richmond and Roanoke District Offices

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 4 in. 256
This series is similar to that described in entry 230. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 1 ft. 257
This series is similar to that described in entry 236. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

APPEALS FOR SUPPLEMENTAL GASOLINE RATIONS. 1943-44. 8 in. 258
This series is similar to that described in entry 243. Arranged alphabetically by name of applicant.

RECORDS OF REGION V

Region V was composed of the States of Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma, Missouri, Louisiana, and Arkansas, with headquarters at Dallas.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 1 ft. 259
Minutes of meetings of compliance and trade cooperating committees; progress reports of regional and district office officials; memoranda

containing interpretations of regulations or relating to the administration of rationing programs and compliance activities; memoranda, reports, protests, and petitions regarding the establishment of central issuing or mailing centers for the distribution of gasoline ration currency in local areas; reference manuals for local boards; completed questionnaires relating to a 1945 study of the workload in the Region V Rationing Division; and letters containing resolutions adopted by civic associations regarding gasoline rationing. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 2 ft. 260

These records include minutes of staff meetings of regional office personnel, memoranda dealing with policy and procedure or embodying interpretations of regulations, and narrative progress reports of commodity rationing officers. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

RECORDS RELATING TO THE MEXICAN BORDER PROGRAM. 1942-45. 5 in. 261

Letters, memoranda, reports, and tabulations relating to the administration of rationing programs in regard to Mexican nationals in the United States and in regard to Mexican products imported into the United States. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Little Rock District Office

REPORTS AND MEMORANDA. 1942-45. 5 in. 262

Narrative and statistical progress reports of the district rationing executive, the district rationing attorney, and commodity program rationing officers; and memoranda dealing with the administration of rationing programs. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Wichita District Office

REPORTS AND MEMORANDA. 1942-45. 5 in. 263

This series is similar to that described in entry 262. Also included are bulletins issued by the district office to local boards embodying policy statements and operating procedures for the administration of rationing programs. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Baton Rouge District Office

REPORTS AND MEMORANDA. 1942-44. 1 in. 264

This series is similar to that described in entry 262. Arranged by subject.

Records of the New Orleans District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 7 in. 265

Minutes of staff, compliance, and industry coordinating committee meetings; narrative and statistical progress reports of the district rationing executive, the district rationing attorney, and commodity program

rationing officers; memoranda dealing with the administration of commodity programs; and bulletins issued by the district office to local boards and to industry embodying policy statements and operating procedures for the administration of rationing programs. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Shreveport District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 7 in. 266

This series is similar to that described in entry 265. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Kansas City District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 7 in. 267

This series is similar to that described in entry 265. Arranged by subject.

Records of the St. Louis District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 8 in. 268

This series is similar to that described in entry 265. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Oklahoma City District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 1 ft. 269

This series is similar to that described in entry 265. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Tulsa District Office

REPORTS AND MEMORANDA. 1942-45. 3 in. 270

This series is similar to that described in entry 262. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Dallas District Office

REPORTS AND MEMORANDA. 1942-45. 2 in. 271

This series is similar to that described in entry 262. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Fort Worth District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1943-45. 5 in. 272

This series is similar to that described in entry 265. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Houston District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 8 in. 273

This series is similar to that described in entry 265. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Lubbock District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 10 in. 274
This series is similar to that described in entry 265. Arranged by subject.

Records of the San Antonio District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 10 in. 275
This series is similar to that described in entry 265. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS OF REGION VI

Region VI was composed of the States of Iowa, Wisconsin, Illinois, North Dakota, Nebraska, South Dakota, and Minnesota, with headquarters at Chicago.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 4 ft. 276
Minutes of staff meetings; organizational charts; budgetary materials; reports on the history of the Region VI Rationing Division, progress of rationing programs, legal activities, and merchandising trends; memoranda relating to organization, policies and procedures, point rationing, publicity and public relations, safeguarding ration currency, and the like; memoranda, reports, tabulations, and releases relating to the development and issuance of war ration books; national office issuances containing field operating and reporting instructions and general rationing letters to local boards; and charts and statistics prepared by the Regional Statistical Section for all programs. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

RECORDS ON RATION BANKING. 1942-45. 10 in. 277
Mainly letters, memoranda, reports, and bulletins relating to the administration and operation of the ration banking plan. Included are national office issuances relating to policies and procedures; memoranda and reports dealing with the nature and purposes of the ration banking plan or embodying instructions for local boards, a sample file of outgoing correspondence to the Omaha District Office dealing with currency control and other administrative and procedural problems, a representative sample of regional office correspondence with member banks from all States in the region, and bulletins and informational letters issued by the regional office to district offices. Arranged by type of material.

RECORDS RELATING TO COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 38 ft. 278
A typical commodity file includes letters, memoranda, and reports containing background material or reflecting the development of rationing programs; narrative and statistical summary reports of the activities of district offices; memoranda relating to regional conditions and problems

or containing detailed reports of county quotas; copies of letters containing the Regional Administrator's decisions on appeals of cases involving requests for additional or increased allotments; bulletins embodying interpretations of regulations; 3" x 5" cards comprising a common name and subject index to regulations; national office issuances containing instructions to all regional offices and local boards; samples of forms used; and press releases and other publicity materials. Arranged alphabetically by commodity and thereunder alphabetically by subject.

Records of the Chicago District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 3 in. 279

Minutes of staff meetings, reports on the history of rationing in the Chicago metropolitan area, progress reports of district office officials, and bulletins containing instructions for local boards. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 3 ft. 280

Narrative and statistical progress reports, bulletins issued by the district office to local boards embodying policy statements and operating procedures, and correspondence with local boards and companies regarding the administration and interpretation of ration orders. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Moline District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1943-45. 1 in. 281

This series is similar to that described in entry 279. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1943-45. 9 in. 282

This series is similar to that described in entry 280. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Peoria District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1943-45. 3 in. 283

Progress reports of officials; bulletins containing instructions for local boards; and letters, memoranda, and statistical reports relating to the operation of the plant area rationing board at the Chicago Bridge & Iron Co. Shipyard, Seneca, Ill. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1943-45. 1 ft. 284

This series is similar to that described in entry 280. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Rockford District Office

PROGRESS REPORTS. 1943. 1 in. 285

Narrative progress reports of the district rationing executive. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1943. 4 in. 286
This series is similar to that described in entry 280. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Springfield District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 4 in. 287
This series is similar to that described in entry 279. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 2 ft. 288
This series is similar to that described in entry 280. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Des Moines District Office

REPORTS AND BULLETINS. 1942-45. 3 in. 289
This series includes progress reports of officials and bulletins containing instructions for local boards. Arranged by type of material.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 2 ft. 290
This series is similar to that described in entry 280. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Sioux City District Office

REPORTS AND BULLETINS. 1943-45. 2 in. 291
This series is similar to that described in entry 289. Arranged by type of material.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 1 ft. 292
This series is similar to that described in entry 280. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Duluth District Office

REPORTS AND BULLETINS. 1943-45. 2 in. 293
This series is similar to that described in entry 289. Arranged by type of material.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1943-45. 8 in. 294
This series is similar to that described in entry 280. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the St. Paul District Office

REPORTS AND BULLETINS. 1942-45. 3 in. 295
This series is similar to that described in entry 289. Arranged by type of material.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 8 ft. 296

This series is similar to that described in entry 280. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the North Platte District Office

REPORTS AND BULLETINS. 1943-45. 3 in. 297

This series is similar to that described in entry 289. Arranged by type of material.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1943-45. 1 ft. 298

This series is similar to that described in entry 280. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Omaha District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 10 in. 299

Letters, memoranda, reports, and bulletins relating to the administration and operation of the ration banking plan; reports on the history of the Omaha District Office; progress reports of officials; memoranda relating to general district and board problems and conditions, the establishment of issuance and mailing centers, and public relations; memoranda, reports, tabulations, and bulletins relating to the planning and issuance of ration books; and bulletins containing instructions for local boards. Arranged alphabetically by subject.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 7 ft. 300

This series is similar to that described in entry 280. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Bismarck District Office

REPORTS AND BULLETINS. 1942-43. 1 in. 301

This series is similar to that described in entry 289. Arranged by type of material.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-43. 9 in. 302

This series is similar to that described in entry 280. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Fargo District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1943-45. 3 in. 303

This series is similar to that described in entry 279. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1943-45. 1 ft. 304

This series is similar to that described in entry 280. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Pierre District Office

PROGRESS REPORTS. 1942-43. 1 in. 305

This series is similar to that described in entry 285. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-43. 4 in. 306

This series is similar to that described in entry 280. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Sioux Falls District Office

PROGRESS REPORTS. 1943-45. 2 in. 307

This series is similar to that described in entry 285. A report on the history of rationing in the Sioux Falls District is also included. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1943-45. 1 ft. 308

This series is similar to that described in entry 280. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Green Bay District Office

REPORTS AND BULLETINS. 1943-45. 3 in. 309

This series is similar to that described in entry 289. A report on the history of rationing in the Green Bay District is also included. Arranged by type of material.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1943-45. 1 ft. 310

This series is similar to that described in entry 280. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the La Crosse District Office

REPORTS AND BULLETINS. 1943-45. 2 in. 311

This series is similar to that described in entry 289. Arranged by type of material.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1943-45. 1 ft. 312

This series is similar to that described in entry 280. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Milwaukee District Office

REPORTS AND BULLETINS. 1942-45. 2 in. 313

This series is similar to that described in entry 289. A report on the history of rationing in the Milwaukee District is also included. Arranged by type of material.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 1 ft. 314

This series is similar to that described in entry 280. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

RECORDS OF REGION VII

Region VII was composed of the States of Utah, Wyoming, Idaho, Colorado, Montana, and New Mexico, with headquarters at Denver.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 1 ft. 315

Minutes of staff meetings; progress reports of officials; memoranda relating to policies and procedures, the operation of the ration banking and commodity rationing programs, distributions of wholesale and retail food point-value charts, and decontrol of rationed commodities; bulletins reflecting the formulation of policies or the establishment of operating procedures, or containing instructions for reporting information; and outgoing memoranda and bulletins of district offices relating to the operation of rationing programs. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS ON RATION BANKING. 1942-45. 6 in. 316

Mainly letters and memoranda relating to the administration and operation of the ration banking plan. The records deal with general operating procedures, organizational plans, programs for educating the public, and the disposition of ration currency; or they contain instructions and interpretations of regulations pertaining to accounts for food, gasoline, fuel oil, shoes, and other rationed commodities. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS ON WAR RATION BOOKS. 1942-43. 10 in. 317

This series is similar to that described in entry 213. Arranged by war ration book number.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 14 ft. 318

This series is similar to that described in entry 214. Arranged by commodity.

CORRESPONDENCE OF THE REGIONAL RATIONING ATTORNEY. 1942-45. 1 ft. 319

Outgoing copies of letters and memoranda documenting the activities of the regional rationing attorney. Included are interpretations of regulations, operating instructions, and comments on complaints received and investigations in progress. Arranged chronologically by calendar year and thereunder alphabetically by commodity.

MONTGOMERY WARD'S PRICE FILINGS. 1942-43. 5 in. 320

Mail order catalogs and pricelists of merchandise sold by Montgomery Ward Stores in Denver and Pueblo. Unarranged.

Records of the Denver District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 3 ft. 321

Minutes of staff meetings; reports; surveys; summaries of the progress of rationing programs; and correspondence with local boards, banks, and companies relating to the administration of rationing programs. Arranged chronologically by year and thereunder alphabetically by subject.

BULLETINS. 1942-45. 10 in. 322

This series is similar to that described in entry 205. Arranged alphabetically by commodity program.

APPEALS FOR SUPPLEMENTAL RATIONS. 1942-45. 4 ft. 323

Letters, memoranda, telegrams, orders, and completed application forms relating to appeals to the district office from adverse decisions of local boards with regard to applications for additional gasoline and other rationed commodities. Arranged alphabetically by commodity and thereunder alphabetically by name of applicant.

REPORTS OF DISTRIBUTORS OF MEATS, FATS, OILS, CHEESES, AND CANNED FISH. 1942-44. 4 ft. 324

Reports filed under provisions of Ration Order 16, by persons making or distributing rationed foods for sale or transfer in order to show their production and to return to the OPA the points collected. Included are completed forms, ration checks, and related letters and memoranda. In two groups, each is arranged alphabetically by name of person or firm.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE INDUSTRIAL USE OF SUGAR. 1943-45. 1 ft. 325

Letters and memoranda dealing with the use of sugar for industrial purposes by veterans, firms, and institutions. Included are applications for sugar allotments, interpretations of regulations, instructions for local boards, and reports of investigations of alleged violations of regulations. Each of these groups is arranged alphabetically by name of county.

Records of the Salt Lake City District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 5 in. 326

This series is similar to that described in entry 321. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Cheyenne District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1944-45. 6 in. 327

This series is similar to that described in entry 321. Also included are memoranda containing audits of the accountability systems of local boards. Arranged by subject.

APPEALS FOR SUPPLEMENTAL RATIONS. 1943-45. 6 in. 328
This series is similar to that described in entry 323. Arranged by docket number.

Records of the Albuquerque District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 10 in. 329
This series is similar to that described in entry 321. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Boise District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1943-45. 3 in. 330
This series is similar to that described in entry 321. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1943-45. 1 ft. 331
This series is similar to that described in entry 280. Arranged alphabeticelly by commodity.

Records of the Helena District Office

CORRESPONDENCE OF DISTRICT COMMODITY RATIONING OFFICERS. 1943-46. 3 in. 332
Letters, memoranda, and progress reports from the district sugar rationing officer, the district food rationing representative, and the district miscellaneous products rationing representative to regional officials relating to the administration of commodity programs, local problems and conditions, and the establishment of local quotas. Arranged alphabetically by name of addressee.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO DAIRY PRODUCTS PRICES. 1943-44. 2 in. 333
Correspondence of district price specialists with local boards and producers of dairy products regarding the prices of dairy products and alleged violations of related maximum price regulations. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE ON MEAT RATIONING. 1942-45. 7 in. 334
Correspondence with meat producers and distributors regarding applications for additional rations, authority to slaughter livestock, and authority to inspect meat, together with related application forms. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE ON SUGAR RATIONING. 1942-45. 4 ft. 335
Correspondence with local boards, individuals, and institutional users regarding the administration of sugar rationing regulations, applications for home canning sugar, and additional or replacement rations. The correspondence with individuals is arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent; the correspondence with the boards and institutional users is arranged alphabetically by name of county.

RECORDS OF REGION VIII

Region VIII was composed of the States of Nevada, California, Oregon, Washington, and Arizona, with headquarters at San Francisco.

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 1 ft. 336

Minutes of staff meetings; organizational charts; narrative progress reports from the regional rationing executive and regional program specialists; copies of regional orders conferring delegations of authority; memoranda, reports, and completed questionnaires relating to surveys of shifts in population, veterans problems, and local board workloads; memoranda and reports relating to the formulation of policies and operation of the ration banking plan and the safeguarding of ration currency; correspondence relating to the distribution and accountability of ration books; reference manuals and instructions for local board training programs; and memoranda relating to public relations. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS OF THE REGIONAL RATIONING ATTORNEY. 1942-45. 1 ft. 337

Narrative progress reports; issuances to the legal staff outlining operating procedures; memoranda containing interpretations of regulations; comments on administrative procedures; summaries of complaints received, investigations in progress, and cases closed; and copies of speeches. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 4 ft. 338

This series is similar to that described in entry 214. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Phoenix District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 2 ft. 339

Organizational plans, narrative progress reports of district rationing officials, procedural manuals and bulletins embodying statements of policy and operating procedures for local boards, and memoranda relating to the administration of rationing programs. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Fresno District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1943-45. 10 in. 340

This series is similar to that described in entry 339. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Los Angeles District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 10 in. 341

This series is similar to that described in entry 339. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 2 ft. 342
This series is similar to that described in entry 280. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Sacramento District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1943-45. 1 ft. 343
This series is similar to that described in entry 339. Arranged by subject.

Records of the San Diego District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1943-45. 10 in. 344
This series is similar to that described in entry 339. Arranged by subject.

Records of the San Francisco District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 10 in. 345
This series is similar to that described in entry 339. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS ON COMMODITY RATIONING. 1942-45. 2 ft. 346
This series is similar to that described in entry 280. Arranged alphabetically by commodity.

Records of the Portland District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 1 ft. 347
This series is similar to that described in entry 339. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Reno District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 1 ft. 348
This series is similar to that described in entry 339. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Seattle District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 2 ft. 349
This series is similar to that described in entry 339. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Spokane District Office

GENERAL RECORDS. 1943-45. 1 ft. 350
This series is similar to that described in entry 339. Arranged by subject.

RECORDS OF WAR PRICE AND RATIONING BOARDS

GENERAL RECORDS. 1942-45. 45 ft. 351

This series consists of the rationing records of 16 selected war price and rationing boards retained to document the operation of the rationing programs at the local level. The records of a typical board include a history of the board, minutes of its meetings, records of its finances, correspondence of its members, periodic reports and work papers dealing with the administration of and compliance with commodity programs, letters and memoranda dealing with public relations, and applications for ration currency. The names of the local boards are found in appendix I.

APPENDIX A

Subject Classification for the General Records of the Automobile Rationing Branch, Entry 38

The headings flush with the margin represent guide cards in the files; the captions indented under them appear on the folders filed behind the guide cards.

ADMINISTRATION, ORGANIZATION, AND PERSONNEL

ADMINISTRATION
Mechanics of
Sample Copies of Automobile Rationing Forms. See Documentation File, Forms
Forms - Samples
Looseleaf Service - Correspondence Re
Looseleaf Service for Private Industry - Proposed
Mail - Analysis, Procedures, etc.
Quarterly Reports - Correspondence Re
Policy
Administrative Discretion. See Regulations
Authority - Division of - Field
Authority - Jurisdiction (ODT, OPA, WPB)
Authority - National Office - Rationing Handled by
Authority - Post-War Price and Rationing
Administration - Funds - Limitation in Use of
Procedures
Procedures - Agency
Procedures - Branch
Procedures - Division
ORGANIZATION
Organization - Charts
Organization - General
Organization - Suggestions
PERSONNEL
Appointments and Recommendations
Classification
Personnel - Former Staff Members - Correspondence With and Later Information Re
Personnel - Industry Council - Staff
Personnel - Job Descriptions
Personnel - Lists and Summaries
Personnel - OPA Rationing Training

PROGRAM - PLANNING AND OPERATION

APPRAISAL OF AUTOMOBILE RATIONING PROGRAM. SEE TERMINATION AND RESULTS OF THE PROGRAM
BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Foreign Experience
Canada
Great Britain
Other Countries
Material From Foreign Information Section
Miscellaneous
Program Background Information - Questions and Answers Re Program
Registration
Registration - Foreign Diplomats - Automobiles of
State Laws - Digest of
State Motor Vehicle Registrars - Correspondence With and Re
For Telegram of Feb. 1943 to State Governors (and Replies) Re Cooperation With Automobile Ration Program Especially Registration of Autos
See Relations - State and Local Government
Transportation Outlook
Rubber Economy - Automobiles Vs. Bicycles
Rubber - The Baruch Report (1942)
Transportation Outlook
Trucks
Trucks - Freeze
Trucks - Inventory
Trucks - Pool
Trucks - Price
Trucks - Rationing. See also folder on Jurisdiction (ODT, WPB, etc.)
PLANNING
Policy and Procedure
Program - Coordination and Conflict With Related Programs (Bicycles, Gasoline, and Tires)
Program - Early Planning
Program - 1943-45
Industry Council - Correspondence Re and With (Showing Part in Program Planning)
Post-War - Surplus Disposal
Post-War - Outlook
Procedures - Rationing
Program Suggestions
Nugent Plan (Installment Selling for Post-War Delivery)
Program Suggestions and Requests for Program Changes
Work Plans, Projects, and Status
Work Plans, Projects, and Status
DISTRIBUTION OF AUTOS
Needs - Automobiles Used in Maintenance Services - Survey of (Gas, Light, Water, Communication, and Transportation)
Needs - Civilian
Needs - Government. See Government (Distributing Cars to)
Allocation of Autos (Periodic Allotments to Claimant Agencies for Distribution by Them)
Allocation by War Production Board of Automobile Supply
Clearance

Clearance
Demonstrators (Cars for Dealer Use)
Transfers (Clearance). See Eligibility - Transfers
Demands and Needs
Motor Vehicle Use Data (Including Passenger Automobiles)
Demands - Shift in
ELIGIBILITY - CLASSIFICATION
Classification - General
Classification
Air Spotters
Ambulance Owners
Armed Forces (Men)
Armed Forces (Women)
Automobile Dealers and Finance Companies
Curative Agencies (Physicians, Nurses, Dentists, Veterinarians, Midwives, Osteopaths, etc.)
Diplomats (American) in Foreign Service
Engineers and Surveyors
Farmers and Food Workers
Fuel Oil Workers
Government Employees
Hotels, Resorts, Clubs, etc.
Insurance Workers
Law Enforcement Force
Materials, Buyers, and Haulers
Merchant Seamen
Miners and Railroad Shop Workers
Ministers
Motor Manufacturers' Representatives
Movies, Photographers, Newsreels, etc.
Newspaper and Telegram Distribution
Personnel Investigators
Real Estate
Rental Agencies, Cars for
Salesmen
School Teachers
Scrap Dealers
Social Workers and Social Agencies
Taxicab Owners
Undertakers
United Service Organization
Veterans
War Plants (Plant Provision of Transportation for War Workers)
War Workers
Weights and Measures Officers
Wool Buyers
Eligibility - General
Essentiality
Meetings and Conferences
Need and Serviceability

Regulations - RO 2
Eligibility - Release of Cars. See Release of Cars - Statistics - Distribution by Eligibility Classification
Related Programs and Coordination With Automobile Eligibility Requests
Eligibility - Sections 701-702-703. See Eligibility - Regulations - RO 2A, RO 2B, etc.
Transfers
Trips to Field
Freeze
Production - Limitation and Freeze. See Production - Cessation of - Limitation and Freeze
Sales and Deliveries of Automobiles
Government (Distributing Cars to Government)
State and Local Government
Needs and Requirements - State and Local Government
State Governors, Letter of Dec. 1942 to (and Replies) Re Declining Automobile Stocks and Amendment Facilitating Purchase by States
State Passenger Car Needs for 1943 and 1944 (Letter to State Government Mileage Administrator 1-10-43 and Follow-Up 5-6-43 and Replies)
Federal Agencies
Federal Agencies - Allocation (by WPB)
Federal Agencies - Needs and Requirements
Exempt Agencies
Other Federal Agencies
Federal Agencies - Price
Limitation and Revision for Certain Federal Agencies
Procurement of Autos - "Exempt Federal Agencies" (Including Cars for Export)
Procurement - Exempt Federal Agencies - Miscellaneous
Cars Transferred to Exempt Agencies - 1945 - Feb.
Certificates Issued (Lists and Related Papers) for Purchase of Cars for Use by Exempt Agencies (Including Export)
Procurement - Certificates to Purchase Autos for Use by Exempt Agencies (Form 73-19)
Export - Authority to Office of Export Control, Board of Economic Warfare, to Distribute Cars and Trucks for Export
Export - Exported Motor Vehicles Not Covered by Specific Amendments to Freezing Order
Export - Inventory
Export - Miscellaneous
Export - Rationing Panel (Jan. 1942)
Export - Daily Report of Autos Licensed (Feb. 2-Apr. 1, 1942)
Export - Weekly Report of Autos Licensed (Apr. 4-May 16, 1942)
Export - Units of Motor Vehicles Cleared for Shipment - Not Covered by Specific Amendments to Freezing Order - for Use of Foreign Governments
Four-Door Freeze (1942)
Four-Door Auto Stocks - Inventory and Location
Four-Door Cars Released From Freeze
Four-Door Cars Delivered in Violation of Four-Door Freeze (Amendments 13 and 18, RO 2A)

Government Exemption Permit
Procurement - Exempt Agencies - Miscellaneous Correspondence
Exempt Agencies - Problem of Location of Cars
Procurement of Autos by Army-Statistics. See also Four-Door Freeze
Procurement - Exempt Federal Agencies - Policy and Procedure
Procurement - Policy and Procedure - Exempt Agencies
Exempt Agencies - Allocations. See Federal Agencies - Allocation by WPB
Authority to Distribute Cars and Trucks for Export (to BEW). See Export - Authority to Office of Export Control, etc.
Exempt Agencies - Authorization for Release of Cars. See Government Exemption Permits
Other Federal Agencies and American Red Cross
Locating Automobiles
New Production - Rationing
Quota (An Assigned Rate of Distribution)
Quotas Established - 1942-45
Quota - Miscellaneous
Quota - Policy and Procedure
Quota Revision (Specific Requests Received From Field)
Quotas - Staff Memos Re (1942-43)
Quota Summary Report (Passenger Cars, Trucks, and Trailers)
Quota and Statistics Unit - Work of (Organization at One-Time Research and Quota Section)
Release of Cars
Release of Cars - General
Certificates - Improper Use of
Certificates - Miscellaneous
Certificate Procedure and Control
Certificates - Unused
Release of Cars - Rate of
Release of Cars - Record of Applications Made and Certificates Issued
Applications and Certificates for Purchase of Experimental Purpose Cars
Release of Cars - Local Board Survey (Made by H. G. Messer, Chicago)
Indices of Automobile Releases
Applications and Certificates Issued by National Office of OPA
Release of Cars - Record of Applications Made and Certificates Issued
Releases Pending - Federal Agencies
Releases of Cars - Statistics
Used 1942 Cars - Rationing of
PRODUCTION
Production - Cessation of
Production - Amount of During Jan. 1942
Production - Limitation and Freeze
Freeze on Sales and Deliveries. See Distribution - Freeze
Production - Resumption of
SUPPLY, THE AUTOMOBILE
Conserving the Supply
Conservation
Conservation and Storage
Joint ODT-OPA Conservation Program

Conservation and Storage - Letter of Feb. 1942 to Manufacturer Requesting Recommendations on Storage
Manufacturers' Pre-Delivery Inspection Forms - Samples
Conservation and Storage - Manufacturers' Recommendations on Storage of Automobiles
Meetings - Conservation Committee. See Documentation File - Meetings - Other Government Agencies - Conservation Committee
Procurement Division (Treasury) Program for Conservation of Federal Government-Owned Motor Vehicular Equipment
Conservation and Storage - Surveys - Available Storage Space
Conservation and Storage - Surveys - Storage, Condition of Maintenance
Automotive Parts
Manpower - Mechanics

Decreasing the Supply

Junking and Scrapping - Plans - Auto Rationing Branch
Junking and Scrapping - Plans - Origin Not Indicated
Junking and Scrapping - Plans - Industry Council
Junking and Scrapping - Plans - Public and Trade
Junking and Scrapping - Plans - War Production Board
Junking and Scrapping - Miscellaneous
Junking and Scrapping - Statistics
Junking and Scrapping - Usable Cars

Determining the Supply

Data From Miscellaneous Sources
Total Passenger Cars in Use, 1936-44
Total Operable Passenger Cars, 1934-43
Cars Available for Rationing
Total Available Motor Vehicles (Passenger Cars and Trucks)
Registration Trends - Source of Information on Passenger Cars in the United States

Inventory
Inventory - Data - 1942-45
Inventory - General - 1942-45
Inventory - 1942 - Certificates Received by Inventory Unit - July 1942
Inventory - Estimated Number Used 1942 Cars Rationed - Jan. 1942-June 1945
Inventory - 1942 - Weekly Report of Inventory Units - Apr.-June 1942 (Gaps)
Inventory - 1942 - New Truck Inventory
Inventory - 1942 (Jan.) - New Auto Inventory (From Manufacturers)
Inventory - 1942 - Truck Trailer Inventory
Inventory - Data - 1943
Inventory - New Passenger Automobiles - Mar. 1943-July 1945
Inventory - General - 1943
Inventory - 1943 - Unapplied Certificates (Mar. and Feb.)
Inventory - 1943-44 - Gas Receipts

Increasing the Supply
Sources of More Cars: Requisitioning
Requisitioning (or Commandeering) of Automobiles (Sample Correspondence - May 1942)
Source of More Cars - Multiple Cars in a Family
Source of More Cars - Resumption of Production
Source of More Cars - Stored Cars
Source of More Cars - Voluntary Sales to the Government
Sources of More Cars - Donating
Reserving Portions of the Supply
The Pool (or Reserve Pool)
Pool - Allocation - Trucks and Passenger Cars
Starting Inventory - Pool and Non-Pool Cars
Pool - Inventory - Correspondence
Pool - Inventory and Other Statistical Data
Pool - Miscellaneous - 1942 (Referred to at Times as Reserve Pool) (Not Identical With RFC Reserve)
Pool - Removal of Automobiles From
Pool Stickers - Correspondence Re
Pool Stickers - Samples
RFC Reserve (Reconstruction Finance Corporation)
RFC Reserve (Reconstruction Finance Corporation) (Undated and Dec. 1942-June 1943)
RFC Reserve (Reconstruction Finance Corporation) (July 1943-44)

REGION IX - PROGRAM IN (TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS)

Region IX - Correspondence
Region IX - Regulations

REGULATIONS

OTHER AGENCY REGULATIONS (AFFECTING AUTO RATIONING PROGRAM)
Other Agency Regulations - General
Administrative Orders
Administrative Order 27 (ODT)
Conservation Orders (WPB)
Directives and Supplementary Directives (WPB)
Exemption Orders (ODT)
Freeze Orders (OPM-WPB)
General Orders (ODT)
General Preference Orders
General Preference Order M-43
Limitation Orders (OPM-WPB)
Limited Preference Rating Orders
Limited Preference Rating Order P-57 (Material Entering Into Production of Replacement Parts for Passenger Autos and Trucks)
Limited Preference Rating Order P-107 (Material Entering Into Production of Replacement Parts for Trucks, Trailers, Passenger Carriers, and School Bus Bodies)

Regulation W (Consumer Credit)
Regulation W (Federal Reserve Board)
OPA REGULATIONS (OUTSIDE AUTO RATIONING BRANCH) AFFECTING OR RELATIVE TO AUTOMOBILE RATIONING PROGRAM
Interim Ruling
Interim Ruling (Feb. 6, 1942)
Maximum Price Regulations
General Maximum Price Regulation
Maximum Price Regulation 165 (Commodities and Services)
Maximum Price Regulation 341 (Used Commercial Motor Vehicles) Mar. 31, 1943; Apr. 26, 1943
Revised Maximum Price Regulation 341 (Maximum Prices for Used Commercial Motor Vehicles)
Maximum Price Regulation 373 (Maximum Prices in Territory of Hawaii) Amendment 29 - Dec. 20, 1943
Maximum Price Regulation 452 (Mar. 24, 1944) (Including Amendments 1-4) (Automotive Parts)
Maximum Price Regulation 453 (Wholesalers' and Retailers' Maximum Prices for Automotive Parts), Aug. 19, 1943
Maximum Price Regulation 540 (Maximum Prices for Used Passenger Automobiles)
Maximum Price Regulation 594 (Aug. 31, 1945) (Maximum Prices for New Passenger Automobiles)
Price Schedules
Price Schedule 85 and Revised Price Schedule 85
Procedural Regulations
Procedural Regulation 1 (Procedure for Issuance, Protest, and Amendment of Maximum Price Regulations), Feb. 12, 1942
Temporary Procedural Regulation 2
Procedural Regulation 9 (Uniform Appeal Procedure Under Ration Orders), Oct. 28, 1942
Supplementary Regulations
Supplementary Regulation 14 to General Maximum Price Regulation (Amendments 19 and 101)
AUTOMOBILE RATION ORDERS
Administrative Discretion and Exceptions
Administrative Discretion
Administrative Exception Orders
Interpretations, Automobiles
Coverage
Ambulances and Hearses
Convertibles
Crosleys
Demonstrators (Cars for Dealer Use). See Clearance - Demonstrators (Cars for Dealer Use)
Driv-Ur-Self
High-Priced or Luxury Cars
Jeeps
Lease and Rental Cars
1941 Model Cars - Release From Rationing

Station Wagons
Taxicabs
Tire Coverage - Shifting of Tires

General

Definitions
Distribution of Ration Orders
Format, Numbering, Designation, etc. of Ration Orders
Regulations and Amendments - General
Dead Rationales

Ration Order 2 (RO 2)

Ration Order 2 (RO 2)
Amendment 1 RO 2
Amendment 2 RO 2

Ration Order 2A (RO 2A)

Ration Order 2A (RO 2A)
Interpretations RO 2A
Amendment 1 RO 2A
Amendment 2 RO 2A
Amendment 3 RO 2A
Amendment 4 RO 2A
Amendment 5 RO 2A - Federal Agencies
Amendment 6 RO 2A - Persons Eligible to Acquire New Autos by Transfer With Certificates
Amendment 7 RO 2A - Removal From Pool (Substitute of Hard-Topped for Convertible); American Red Cross to Apply for Autos
Amendment 8 RO 2A - Exempt Government Agencies; Pool Cars, Prohibition of Transfer of
Amendment 9 RO 2A - Pool Car, Definition; Pool Car, Removal of Certain Automobiles From Pool
Amendment 10 RO 2A - Eligible to Acquire for Experiment or for Rebuilding; Application by Persons Other Than Federal Agencies
Amendment 11 RO 2A - Government Agencies Exempt From Quota Restrictions
Amendment 12 RO 2A - Military Personnel
Amendment 13 RO 2A - Four-Door Freeze
Amendment 14 RO 2A - Ministers
Amendment 15 RO 2A - The "Omnibus" Amendment
Amendment 16 RO 2A - Quota
Amendment 17 RO 2A - Appeals Procedure Standardization
Amendment 18 RO 2A - Four-Door Freeze Extension
Amendment 19 RO 2A - Taxicabs
Amendment 20 RO 2A - Conversion
Amendment 21 RO 2A - Luxury Cars
Amendment 22 RO 2A - Social Workers
Amendment 23 RO 2A - Leases - Exempt Agencies and Other Eligibles
Amendment 24 RO 2A - Release of Cars From Pool (Government Agencies and American Red Cross)
Amendment 25 RO 2A - Territorial Scope

Ration Order 2B (RO 2B)

Ration Order 2B (RO 2B)
Amendment 1 - Eligibility of 1942 Cars With List Price Over $2,500
Amendment 2 - Eligibility List for 1942 Cars With List Price Under $1,500
Amendment 3 - Clearance Statement for Cars Acquired Before Rationing
Amendment 4 - Extension of Application Date for Clearance Statements
Amendment 5 - Eligibility for Rental Car Companies
Amendment 6 - Procedure for Registering Cars Held for Resale
Amendment 7 - Making Revised Forms Effective
Amendment 8 - Omnibus Amendment
Amendment 9 - Anti-Discrimination Amendment (Dealer's Refusal to Sell Cars)
Amendment 9 - Folder No. 2
Amendment 9 - Folder No. 3 (Apr.-May 1943)
Amendment 9 - Folder No. 4 (June-July 1943)
Amendment 9 - Folder No. 5 (Aug.-Dec. 1943)
Amendment 9 - Folder No. 6 (1944)
Amendment 10 - Eligibility of Salesmen; Serviceability and Guides for Determining Need
Amendment 11 - Separating New and Used 1942 Cars
Amendment 12 - Eligibility Requirements
Amendment 13 - Change in Restrictions on Convertible Soft-Top Cars and Cars Between $1,500-$2,500
Amendment 14 - Applications by Exempt Agencies and Exporters to Apply at National Office - Revocation of Section 3.2
Amendment 15 - Discontinuance of Dealer Clearance Statements
Amendment 16 - Posting of Inventories and Hearings for Refusal to Sell Cars
Amendment 17 - Verification of Inventory
Amendment 18 - Restriction of Eligibility for 1942 Autos
Amendment 19 - Authorizations to Transfer 1942 Cars and Crosleys
Amendment 20 - Revocation of Certificates and Refusal to Sell - Violation
Amendment 21 - Removing Used 1942 Cars From Rationing
Amendment 22 - Rationing New Automobile Production and Unrationing New 1942 Cars
Revocation of Ration Order 2B
Ration Order 2B (Not Printed Copy) RO 2B
Amendments to Ration Order 2B, Requests for
Final Draft (Ration Order 2B)
Amendments, Status of
Broad Letter (Ration Order 2B) - (Preliminary Drafts)
Clearance Status
Eligibility Chart (Ration Order 2B)
Comments 2nd Suggestions (Ration Order 2B)
Index (Preliminary Draft)
Instructions to Boards and Instructions to Dealers
Interpretations
Preamble (Preliminary Drafts)
Press Release
Publicity

Ration Order 2C (Used Automobiles in Hawaii)
Ration Order 2C (Used Passenger Automobiles in Hawaii)
Proposed Orders
Proposed Orders

RELATIONS

CONGRESS
Congressional Correspondence
Congress - Miscellaneous (Including Excerpts From Congressional Record)
H.R. 113
H.R. 162. See Junking and Scrapping - Industry Council
H.R. 294
H.R. 876 (78th Congress)
H.R. 1359 Enforcement (78th Congress)
H.R. 1367 (78th Congress)
H.R. 3873 (78th Congress)
H.R. 5990 (77th Congress)
H.R. 6760 (77th Congress)
H.R. 6868 (77th Congress)
H.R. 6995. See S. 23.5
H.R. 7168 (77th Congress)
H.R. 7400. See H.R. 876
H.R. 7565 (77th Congress)
H.R. 7573 (77th Congress)
H.R. 7672 (77th Congress)
S.R. 298
S. 2250 (77th Congress)
S. 2315. See Financing - Murray-Patman Bill, 1942-44
S. 2450 (77th Congress)
S. 2560 (77th Congress)
S. 2651. See Requisitioning
S. 2740 (77th Congress)
S. 2793 (77th Congress)
S. 2847. See Requisitioning

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES
Relations - Other Units of OPA
Relations - Government and Trade - Key Personnel
Memoranda Re Report by USDA (Bureau of Agricultural Economics)
Memoranda Re Public Responses to the Mileage Rationing Program in Ohio
Budget Bureau
Bureau of Census Surveys
Surveys of Automobile Dealers (by Department of Commerce)
Survey - Tire, Auto, and Bicycle Rationing Programs - Department of Commerce (1942)
Office of Defense Transportation
War Production Board
Meetings - WPB Automobile Industry Advisory Committee
Meetings - WPB Motor Vehicle Dealers Advisory Committee
WPB - Automotive Division Requirements Committee, Motor Vehicle Subcommittee. See Allocations

FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS
STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS
OPA - OTHER UNITS
OPA Price Department - Relations With
PUBLIC
Pressure Groups
Public Relations and Publicity
TRADE
Dealers
Dealer Bulletins Nos. 1-4 - Correspondence Re
Correspondence - Jan. 1942 - Complaints of Dealers and Miscellaneous Employees in Automobile Industry Re Freeze and Possible Price Ceilings
Dealers - Conversion of Buildings and Facilities to War Work
Dealers - Geographical Distribution
Dealer Mortality. See Financing - Dealer Mortality
Meetings. See Documentation File, Meetings
NADA (National Automobile Dealers Association) - Correspondence Re and With
NADA List - by Regions
Dealer Participation in Program
Dealer Questionnaire
Dealer Reaction to Situation
Dealer Reaction to Automobile Rationing Program, Feb.-Mar. 1942-43
Dealer Relations - Miscellaneous Correspondence (Largely Re Application and Interpretations of Auto Rationing Regulations)
Dealer Situation - Forecast by H. N. Willoughby (Aug. 1942)
Dealer Transfers - Inventory Report of 1943-44 (Analysis of OPA Form R-203). See Locating Cars
Reports of Trips. See Documentation File, Reports (OPA and the Trade) and (the Trade)
Trade (Miscellaneous)
American Finance Conference
Circular Letters
Comments on Present Auto Situation - (Replies to Trade Letter Sent Out From Branch in Fall 1942)
Reaction to Auto Rationing Program - Washington Automotive Association - July 1942
Trade Cooperating Committees - District Offices
Trade Lists
Speeches - Correspondence Re
Trade Publications
Publications (Trade Publications) Received by Branch - List
National Automobile Dealers Association - Monthly Bulletin - Samples
National Automobile Dealers Association - Weekly News Letter (to Association Managers) - Samples
Automobile Dealers - State Associations - Samples
Automobile Dealers - Local Associations - Samples

SPECIAL PHASES OF PROGRAM

FIELD
- Correspondence - Branch Chief and Field - 1942-45
- Correspondence - Field Section Chief (Paul and Butkiewicz) and Field 1942-43
- Correspondence - Division Director and Field - 1943-45
- Correspondence - Other National Office Officials
- Correspondence - Interoffice Memoranda Between National Officials Re Field - 1942-44
- History - Suggested Outline for History for Automobile Rationing Program in the Field (Prepared by H. A. Clift)
- Information - Miscellaneous
- Organization - 1942 and Undated
- Personnel - 1942-45 and Undated
- Policy and Procedure - 1942-44 and Undated
- Preliminary Instructions for Automobile Rationing
- Reports. See Documentation File, Reports
- Survey - Local Board Survey (by H. G. Messer), Chicago, Ill.

LEGAL
- Appeals and Opinions
- Administrative and Procedures - Coordination and Conflict
- Organization - Agency
- Organization and Personnel - Branch
- Interoffice and Intraoffice Correspondence
- Circular Letters to Regional Ration Attorneys
- Correspondence - to Field Officials - 1944-45
- Correspondence - to Public - 1944-45
- Enforcement Correspondence - 1942-45 and Undated
- Administrative Exception Orders

PRICE
- See also OPA Price Department - Relations With (in Relations File)
- Automobile, Price - General

RESEARCH

SPECIAL PROBLEMS
- Branch Administrative Problems

CONVERSION
- Conversion - Authorizations
- Conversion - Sedan - Apr. 1942-Mar. 1943

FINANCING
- Dealer Mortality
- Dealer Relief
- Reconstruction Finance Corporation - Early Planning - 1942
- Financing - Murray-Patman Bill - 1942-44
- Murray-Patman Bill - "Fair Retail Price"
- RFC - Outstanding Loans as of Dec. 31, 1944, Through Various Finance Companies and Banks

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF AUTOMOBILE SUPPLY
- Dealer Transfers - Inventory Branch Reports - 1943-44 (Analysis of Form R-203)

Dealer Transfers - WPB Reports of - Samples
Gasoline Allowance for Overland Movement (New and Used Cars)
(Gasoline RO 5C and Amendments)
"Hunting License" Problem (a Certificate - a "License to Hunt" a Car)
Inventory Branch Assistance in Locating Cars for Certificate Holders
REFUSAL TO SELL
Refusal to Sell
Dealers' Income Tax Liability and Automobile Sales
USED CARS
Used Cars - Financing
Used Cars - Forms
Used Cars - General Outlook
Used Cars - General Outlook - Conferences and Meetings
Used Cars - Sale of Surplus Passenger Cars as Used Cars
Used Cars - Sales
Used Cars - General Outlook - Market - Sales Prices
Used Cars - Stocks and Sales
Used Cars - Movement of (Purchase in One Area for Sale in Another and Shiploadings)
Used Cars - General Outlook - Supply
Used Cars - Day's Supply - 1943 and 1944 Studies
Used Cars - Inventory
Used Cars - General Outlook - Surveys and Reports
Surveys and Reports - General Situation (1942)
See also Relations - Federal Government Agencies - Bureau of Census Surveys; Surveys of Auto Dealers (Department of Commerce)
Surveys and Reports - Need Survey (1942)
Surveys and Reports - Occupations of Used Car Purchasers (1942 and 1943)
Surveys and Reports - Used Car Stocks (Baltimore), 1942
Surveys and Reports - Changes in Used Car Stocks and Sales (1943)
Surveys and Reports - Survey of Used Car Purchasers
Surveys and Reports - Transfers, Types of
Surveys and Reports - Trips to Field
Used Cars - Price
Ceiling - Establishment of
Ceiling - Public Views Upon
Ceiling - Uncertainty of Necessity for
Conferences and Meetings
Used Cars - Rationing
By Amendments to RO 2B
Conferences and Meetings
Order - Correspondence Re
Order - Drafts of
Plans
Pros. and Cons.
Public Views Upon (Including Trade)
Uncertainty of Necessity for
Used Cars - Used 1942 Cars - Rationing. See Distribution - Used Cars 1942

Used Cars - Tires for

Used Cars - Tires for

TERMINATION AND RESULTS OF PROGRAM

Termination and Results of Program

APPENDIX B

Subject Classification for the General Records of the Gasoline Rationing Branch, Entry 53

I. BACKGROUND

A. FOREIGN BACKGROUND
- Foreign - Miscellaneous
- Australia
- Canada
- Great Britain
- France

B. INTERIM OR EMERGENCY PLAN - Ration Order 5 (RO 5)
- Interim Plan for Gasoline Rationing
- Emergency Plan - RO 5

C. COUPON PLAN - RO 5A
- Maine Test Plan for Coupon Rationing
- Outline of Plan for RO 5A
- Ration Order 5A and Amendments

D. NATIONWIDE RATIONING - RO 5C
- First Draft of Mileage Rationing Program
- National Plan
- Ration Order 5C
- Ration Order 5C - Rationales
- Ration Order 5C - Amendments
- Plans for Revision of Ration Order 5C
- Revised Ration Order 5C

E. GASOLINE RATIONING - REGION IX
- Puerto Rico
- Region IX - Other

F. GASOLINE FORMS (NO COUPONS)

II. RELATIONS WITH FOREIGN COUNTRIES (CROSS BORDER RATIONING)

A. CANADA
B. MEXICO

III. RELATIONS WITH OTHER AGENCIES

A. AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF
B. CIVILIAN DEFENSE, OFFICE OF
C. COAST GUARD, U. S. (SEE ALSO PLANNING FILE - BOATS)
D. DEFENSE TRANSPORTATION, OFFICE OF (1942-45)
E. NAVY DEPARTMENT
F. PETROLEUM ADMINISTRATOR FOR WAR
G. PAW - WPB-OPA JOINT RESPONSIBILITY
H. PAW - PETROLEUM ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 1
I. PAW - SPEECHES - TESTIMONY, ETC.
J. PETROLEUM INDUSTRY WAR COUNCIL

K. STATE DEPARTMENT
L. WAR AND NAVY
M. WAR DEPARTMENT
N. WAR INFORMATION, OFFICE OF
O. WAR MAN POWER COMMISSION
P. WAR MOBILIZATION AND RECONVERSION, OFFICE OF
Q. WAR PRODUCTION BOARD (OFFICE OF THE RUBBER DIRECTOR)
R. WAR PRODUCTION BOARD
S. WAR SHIPPING ADMINISTRATION
T. OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

IV. RELATIONS WITHIN OPA

Enforcement Department
Information Department
Legal Department

V. PLANNING FILE

A. GENERAL BACKGROUND
Gasoline Conservation - 1918
Program Planning
B. ALPHABETICAL SUBJECT
A Rations
A Rations - Opinion Survey of Boards
Agricultural Problems - Related to Non-Highway
Aviation Gasoline
B Rations
Bailouts
Baruch Committee Report
Black Market
Boats. See also Coast Guard
Bulk Coupons
C Books
Central Issuance Centers (Memoranda)
Central Issuance Centers - Procedures
Certificates of War Necessity (ODT)
Colorization (Non-Highway)
Congressional Relations
Consultants
Consumption and Estimated Needs
Coupons
Coupon Changes
Coupon Endorsement
Cross-Border Purchases
D Rations
Debiting Program and Bailout Procedures
Definitions
Discrimination
Expiration Date

Export Certificate Use
Fifteen Miles Per Gallon
Fifty Mile Zone
Five Forty One (Rationing Form R-541)
Five Forty Four (Rationing Form R-544)
Five Sixty One (Rationing Form R-561)
Five Thousand Mile Program
Fleet Vehicles
Flow-Back
Forms
Furlough Rations. See also Eligibility
Gain and Loss
Inventory Control
Inventory Shortages
Issuance
Issuance Review
Lancaster Plan (Also Called Pennsylvania Plan). See also Non-Highway
Los Angeles Traffic Study
Multi-Car Families
Naptha - Limitation Order and Rationing Plans
Naptha - PAW - WPB - Limitation Order
Naptha (Meetings)
Naptha (Planning)
Non-Highway Appliances
Non-Highway - Industry Reaction to Amendment III
Non-Highway - Memoranda
Non-Highway - Plans - Outlines
Non-Highway Survey
Penalties
Philadelphia Test Plan (Dealer Audits)
Pittsburgh Plan (Bailouts)
Pleasure Driving
Preferred Mileage. See Eligibility File
Quotas. See also Hardship Gasoline
Ration Banking for Gasoline
Ration Banking Instructions
Renewals
Replacement of Lost Books
R - Cut Off - Amendment III
S Rations
Shortages Area (May 20, 1943)
Small Business Committee (Congressional)
Statistical Reports
Stickers
Supply and Stock
T Rations
Tire Inspection (Its Relation to Gasoline Rationing)
Nebraska Hot Tractor Fuel. See also Non-Highway
Transfer of Motor Vehicle Ownership

(Recovery of Rations)
Transport Rations
Transport Rationalization
Use Tax Plan
Verification Centers

VI. PROGRAM FILE

A. CONTROL AND AUDIT

Army and Navy
Aviation Gasoline
Cancellation Stamp
Commercial Fleet Operators
Central States Control & Audit Advisory Committee
Eastern States Control & Audit Advisory Committee
Western States Control & Audit Advisory Committee
Industry Advisory Committee
Field Audit Program
Accounting Services
Enforcement
Field Representatives Manual
Flow-Back
Flow-Back Charge Protests
Flow-Back to Producer Level Federal Tie-in
Form Letters
Gasoline Retail Dealers
Instructions for Auditing. See Procedures
Investigations of Licensed Dealers (Thru State Tax Administrator)
Investigations of Licensed Dealers (State Information)
Licensed Distributors
Naptha
Non-Highway Gasoline Use Survey
Pennsylvania Farm Bureau Cooperative Association
Pettinco Stations
Planning, Control and Audit - Miscellaneous
Procedures, a Review of Control and Audit
Procedures and Forms for Control and Audit
Progress Reports (1942-43)
Railroads as Distributors
Ration Banking Applied to Audit and Control
Ration Evidences - Delayed
Stock Variations
Survey of Audit and Control
State Tax Information
Tax Administrators Advisory Panel
Tractor Fuel
Transfer Between Licensed Distributors and Intermediate Dealers
War Emergency Pipeline, Inc.
Memoranda Re Cases Referred to Enforcement
Memoranda to Field Offices Re Enforcement Cases
State File (Separate File for Each State)

B. ELIGIBILITY

Amendment 81
A Coupons
American Legion
Armed Forces
Athletic Coaches
Auto Dealers
Automotive Parts
Automobile Rationing
Aviation Gasoline
Bakeries
Blood Donors
Boat Rations
Board Reactions
Boy Scouts
Buyers
Campaign Managers
Canadian
Cans
Carnival Travel
Change of Residence
Chiropodists and Physiotherapists
Civil Air Patrol
Classification of Occupation
Coast and Geodetic Survey
Commercial Vehicles
Committee on Simplification of 5C
Conscientious Objectors
Construction Workers
Cotton Council
Day Care Nurseries
Department of Agriculture
Disabled American Veterans
Eligibility Classifications
Eligibility Committee
Enforcement Policy
Estimators of Common Carriers
Farm
Farmers
Farm Credit Administration
Farmers Union
Federal Mileage Administration
Federal Reserve System
Feed Company Representatives
Fertilizer
Field Meetings
Fire Insurance Adjustors
Fishermen
Funeral Directors
Funeral Rations

Furlough Rations
Further Rations
Gliders
Government Officials
Government Vehicles
Grain Elevators
Ground Observers
Group Issuance
Group Riding (Highway Advisory Traffic Committee)
Group Riding - Not OPA
Group Riding - Department of Agriculture
Group Riding - OCD
Group Riding - OPA Studies
Group Riding - OPA Memo
Hail Insurance Adjusters
Hearing Aids
Home to Work Driving
Hospital Equipment Technicians
Hospitals - Transporting of Patients From
House Trailers
Hurricane Damage
Hydrocyanic Acid
Industrial Establishments
Infantile Paralysis
Insulation
Insurance Companies
Jeeps
Jeffers' Orders
Judges and Jurors
Labor Representatives
Lancaster Plan
Lawyers
Legal Clearance
Livestock Buyers
Mail
Medical
Merchant Marine
Mexico
Migratory Workers
Ministers
Miscellaneous
Motion Picture Industry
Movement of Cars After Sale
Multiple Car Problems
National Farmers Union
National Production Urgency List
Naturopaths
Newspapers
Non-Highway Rations for Amusement
Non-Rubber Tires
Office of Civilian Defense

Office of Defense Transportation
Oil Lease Men
Organized Transportation Plan
Osteopaths
Passenger Automobile Rationing
Physiotherapists
Plant Area Boards
Pleasure Driving
Policy
Policy Meetings
Political
Preferred Mileage
Price Panel Assistants' Procedure
Puerto Rico
Radio Broadcasting Companies
Radio Repairs
Railway Claim Agents
Realtors
Reconversion
Recruiting Workers
Rental Vehicles
Revision Section 7706
Safety Engineers
Salesmen
Salesmen, Food
Salesmen - Technicians
Salvage Committee, WPB
School Teachers
Scrap Dealers
Seasonal Issuance
Seeking Employment
Selective Service
Separation Ration
Short-Term Occupation Ration
Social Workers
Special Ration
Statistics
Summer Homes
Supervisors
Testing Measuring Equipment
Travel by Military Personnel
Trucks Vs. Passenger Cars
USO
Vacation Travel
Veterans Gardens
Victory Gardens
Volunteer Workers
Voting
Weekend Travel by War Workers
Welfare Workers
YMCA

C. MILEAGE CONSERVATION

Awards of Merit
Administrator Bulletin - Bureau of the Budget
Correspondence
Meetings Material
1. State and Local Governments (Separate File for Each State)
2. Federal Agencies
Heads of Federal Departments and Agencies
Meetings of Federal Mileage Administrators
Agriculture Department
Alien Property Custodian, Office of
Bureau of the Budget
Censorship, Office of
Civil Aeronautics Board
Civilian Defense, Office of
Civil Service Commission
Commerce Department
Comptroller General of the U. S.
Coordinator of Inter-American Affairs, Office of
Defense Transportation, Office of
Economic Warfare, Board of
Emergency Management, Office for
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Federal Communications Commission
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
Federal Home Loan Administration
Federal Housing Administration
Federal Power Commission
Board - Field Procedure
Byrd Committee
Canadian Gas Rationing
Car Sharing Insurance
City Mileage Administrators
Conference of Mayors
Congressional
Conservation, Methods of Salesman
Council of State Governments
Eastern Seaboard, Trip on
Eligibility Mileage Committee
Federal Mileage Committee
File Memorandum
Government Mileage Administrators
Graphically Presented
Highway Traffic - Advisory Commission
Interoffice Correspondence - Jan.-June 1944
Interoffice Correspondence - July-Dec. 1943
Interoffice Correspondence - Jan.-June 1943
Interoffice Correspondence
Local Government
Mileage Reduction of Individual States

Mileage Reduction of Federal Agencies
Maintenance
Manuals - Plant Transportation
Meetings
Mileage-Conservation Meetings in Field
Mileage Administrators Meetings, Region IV
Mileage Conservation Handbook
Mileage Conservation Letter
Mileage Conservation Plans
Miscellaneous Memoranda
News Clippings
New Hampshire Plan
New England Council
New Jersey Experiment
Pleasure Driving Ban
President, Report to
Procurement Division
Program Planning
Progress Reports
Proposed Organization
Public Opinion
Quarterly Reports - Government Mileage Conservation
Questionnaire - Motor Vehicles
Regulations
Regions
Scholla, Walter
Federal Public Housing Authority
Federal Reserve System
Federal Security Agency
Federal Trade Commission
Federal Works Agency
Foreign Economic Administration
General Accounting Office
Interior, Department of
Interstate Commerce Commission
Justice Department
Labor Department
Lend-Lease Administration, Office of
Maritime Commission, U. S.
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics
National Archives
National Capital Park and Planning Commission
National Gallery of Art
National Housing Agency
National War Labor Board
National Youth Administration
Navy Department
Panama Canal
Petroleum Administration for War

Post Office Department
Price Administration, Office of
Puerto Rico
Railroad Retirement Board
Reconstruction Finance Corporation
Scientific Research and Development, Office of
Securities and Exchange Commission
Selective Service System
Smaller War Plants Corporation
Smithsonian Institution
State Department
Strategic Services, Office of
Tennessee Valley Authority
Treasury Department
Veterans Department
War Department
War Information, Office of
War Manpower Commission
War Production Board
War Relocation Authority

3. General - Alphabetical
Advisory Board
Articles
Awards
Board Coordinators - Local Board
Speeches
Summaries and Plans
Automobiles and Other Vehicles
Gasoline and Other Petroleum Products
General
Mileage - Federal
Mileage - Local
Mileage - States
Federal Interdepartmental Plan
Report of Progress on Plan
Cooperation
Regional Comments
Agency Representatives
Extension of Plan to Type "A" Cities
Federal Travel Coordination Reports
Coordination Reports
Atlanta Travel Coordination Plan
Boston Travel Coordination Plan
Chicago Travel Coordination Plan
Cleveland Travel Coordination Plan
Dallas Travel Coordination Plan
Denver Travel Coordination Plan
Kansas City Travel Coordination Plan
New York Travel Coordination Plan

Philadelphia Travel Coordination Plan
San Francisco Travel Coordination Plan
General
Board Authority
Bureau of Budget Approval on News
Classification Procedure
Mileage Conservation Men
Posters - Service Station
Pratt Whitney Aircraft
Publicity
Speeches and Publications
Staff Memos
Statistics - General
Association of Transportation Committee Chairmen
Plant Transportation - Car Sharing
General
Car Sharing
Car Sharing Program
Car Sharing Reports
National Car Sharing Program
Peoria Experiment
Analyses of National War Industries Transportation
Plant Area Boards
Statistical Postings Re Car Load and Effectiveness of Car Sharing
Transportation Control
Transportation Surveys
Memoranda - All Regions
Region I
Committee Operations
Districts
Field Reports
Memoranda
Region II
New York State Transportation Manual
Districts
Field Reports
Committee Operations
Memoranda
Region III
Committee Operations
Districts
Field Reports
Memoranda
Region IV
Citation
Committee Operations
Districts
Field Reports
Memoranda

Region V
Plant Transportation Mailing List
Citation
Committee Operations
Districts
Field Reports
Memoranda
Region VI
Committee Operations
Districts
Field Reports
Memoranda
Region VII
Committee Operations
Districts
Field Reports
Memoranda
Region VIII
Committee Operations
Material Mailed to Transportation Committee - Los Angeles District Office
Transportation Studies
Districts
Field Reports
Memoranda
Monthly Summaries
Arkansas Ordnance Plant
Armstrong Bus Line
Brewster Aeronautical Corporation
Curtiss Wright Plant
Gem City Bus Line
Middletown Air Depot
Johnstown Tractor Company
Naval Proving Grounds
Pratt & Whitney
Winters Aircraft Bus Line
Ray M. Hopkins Bus Line
Altoona & Logan Valley Railroad
Thompson Bus Line
Winfield Commuter Bus Service
Floyd Nellans Bus Lines
Larkin Bus Lines
A. H. Ballinger Bus Line
Arkansas City Bus Service
Cheney Commuter Bus
Roper Bus Lines
Victory Bus Line
Bradford Ordnance Works
Bus Service - Saline County
Richmond Shipyards

Scintilla Magneto Plant
Shoemaker Bus Line
South Portland Shipyard
War Workers Transportation Association of Indiana
Wolf Creek Ordnance Plant
Youngstown Press Steel Company
American Viscose Company
Naval Proving Grounds - Dahlgren
New Braufels Bus & Taxi Line
Miscellaneous Orders for Amendment 33
Designation - Adequacy of Public Transportation

VII. FIELD RELATIONS

Visits to Local Boards
Board Operations
Audit of Local Board Gasoline Issuance
Gasoline Issuance Review
War Price and Rationing Boards
Field Operations - General (by Region)

VIII. INDUSTRY RELATIONS

Memoranda
Suggestions From Industry
Industry Advisory Committees in District Office

IX. PUBLIC RELATIONS

Campaign Literature
Press Clippings
Publicity Memoranda
Radio Scripts
Speeches
Volunteer Publicity by Industry

X. SUGGESTIONS

Sioussat Plan
Miscellaneous

XI. SURVEYS

Surveys and Studies Miscellaneous
Traffic Reduction as a Result of Gas Rationing
WPB Report on Passenger Car Uses
Passenger Car Mileage
Traffic Accidents
Transportation Surveys of War Industries
Opinion Survey - Conducted by Department of Agriculture
Surveys by OWI for OPA

XII. TRAINING

Gasoline Training Manual
Mileage Rationing Training Conference
Program for National Mileage Rationing

XIII. ORGANIZATION AND PROCEDURES

Organization Charts
Organization
  Field Staffing
  National Office
  Special Projects
Amendment Procedure
Procedures - General

XIV. ISSUANCE FILE

State Directors Information Memorandum
State Directors Reporting Bulletin
State Rationing Administrator Instruction Letter
Rationing Department - Training Conferences
Rationing Department - Staff Memorandum Re Bicycles
Rationing Department - Staff Memorandum Re Tires
Rationing Department - Staff Memorandum Re Gasoline
Rationing Department - Weekly Letters to Field
Automotive Supply
  Mileage Rationing General
  Bicycle Guide
  Auto Guide
  Conservation
  Duties
  Inspection Station
  Bike Interpretations
  Auto Interpretations
  Tire Interpretations
  Gas Interpretations
Gasoline Daily Digests
Office Instructions
Staff Instructions
Consumer Durables Advance Information Letters
Gasoline Advance Information Letters
Field Relations Advance Information Letters
Division Weekly Letters to Field
Division Letters to Field
Gasoline Field Bulletins
Education Memorandum
Industry Information - 2 Vols.
Industry Newsletter

Mexican Border Operating Instructions
Mexican Border Retailers Bulletin
Transportation Committee Bulletin - 2 Vols.
Transportation Committee News - 2 Vols.
Government Mileage Administrator - 3 Vols.

XV. REPORTS

Progress Reports
Conference Reports
Statistics File
Flow-Back
- Preliminary flow-back of gasoline by PAW districts with comparison tables, July 1943-June 1945
- Gasoline coupon flow-back by States, 1944
- Final gasoline coupon flow-back by PAW districts, Jan.1943-June 1945
- Final gasoline flow-back by OPA regions, Jan. 1943-June 1945
- Flow-back in barrels monthly, Jan.-Dec. 1943, by type of ration, PAW districts, and States
- Adjustable flow-back in barrels monthly, Jan.-June 1943, by type of ration, PAW districts, OPA regions, and States
- Flow-back charts by States, Sept. 1942-July 1943

Issuance
- Ration evidences issued by type of ration and OPA regions and districts, 1944-45, quarterly and monthly
- Gasoline coupon issuance in gallons by OPA regions monthly, Oct. 1943-July 1945
- Coupon issuance in gallons by PAW districts monthly, Oct. 1943-Dec. 1944
- Coupon issuance in gallons by OPA regions and States monthly, June-Dec. 1943
- Gasoline coupon issuance in gallons monthly, 1944, by States
- Gasoline coupon issuance in gallons monthly, Sept.-Dec. 1944, by OPA districts revised
- Gasoline coupon issuance in gallons monthly, Jan.-July 1945, by OPA districts
- Sample gasoline coupon issuance in gallons monthly, May-Oct. 1943
- Gasoline issuance, 1944, Region 8

Car Usage
- Number of trucks by occupational use, 1943
- Occupational uses of cars
- Frequency distribution of car use, Region I
- Analysis of automobile travel by purpose, 1941
- Frequency and percentage distribution of passenger car sample by car model
- Annual travel and rate of fuel consumption of passenger cars by year model

Trends in Traffic
   Charts on traffic trends
   Correspondence on traffic trends, 1942
   Correspondence on consumption and traffic trends, 1942-44
Non-Highway Data, 1942-44
   Uses for non-highway gasoline, 1943, sample by local boards
   Number of American State motor fuel tax collections by months, 1940-43
Civilian Consumption of Gasoline (Indicated) by PAW
Civilian Consumption in Barrels and Gallons by PAW districts monthly, by year, 1941-July 1945
Quotas
Carless Tuesday
"A" Book Issuance by States and OPA Regions, 1943
Reported Sales of Gasoline to Government, 1943-44
Statistical Tables and Analysis Case Book
Statistical Tables and Analysis Case Book Charts
Statistical Tables 1-50
Statistical Tables 51-101
Statistical Tables 276-514
Memoranda File of Statistics and Margins Unit, June 1942-Dec. 1943
Car Use and Motor Fuel Consumption
   Car use tables - Pacific Northwest
   Car use tables - East Coast and Pacific Northwest
   Car use tables - East Coast Area
   Car use tables - Occupationally
Motor Fuel Consumption Automotive and Aviation, 1936-38
   U. S. by States
Calculations on Seasonal Automotive Gasoline Consumption, 1936-41
   U. S. by States
Seasonal Percentage Automotive Gasoline
   U. S. by States

APPENDIX C

Subject Classification for the General Records of the Tire Rationing Branch, Entry 56

A. REGULATION FILE

I. TIRE RATIONING REGULATIONS, DEC. 1941-JAN. 1942
   a. Amendment 1
   b. Unfreezing Orders, Jan. 1942

II. TIRE RATIONING REGULATION REVISED RO-1, FEB.-OCT. 1942
   a. Order Guide
   b. Revision of Tire Rationing Regulations
   c. Amendments General
      1. Amendments General - Memos, 1941-42
      2. Amendments Camelback
      3. Amendments Fleets, Mileage, and Government Agencies
      4. Amendment Forms
      5. Amendment Procedure
      6. Revisions
      7. Revocation List B - Trucks
      8. Summary Amendments to Tire Rationing Regulation Revised
   d. Amendments 1-40
      1. Definition
      2. Camelback Allotment
      3. Mass Distributors
      4. Camelback
      5. Emergency Stocks
      6. Ambulance, Mail Vehicles, Bus, Home Deliveries
      7. Recapping List A
      8. House Trailers
      9. Camelback
      10. New Mileage Contracts
      11. Regional Reserves
      12. Selectees, Underprivileged Children
      13. Five-Ply Tires
      14. Public Warehouses - Transfers
      15. Foreign Government Officials
      16. War Workers
      17. Chiropractors
      18. Dealer Inventory
      19. Original Equipment
      20. Grade II Tires
      21. Army-Navy Personnel
      22. Truck Eligibility
      23. Sectional Warehouses
      24. R-12 Revised
      25. Religious Practitioners

26. Sectional Warehouses Revised
27. Taxicab Tires
28. Obsolete Tires
29. Dentists and Midwives
30. Chartered Buses
31. Security Transfers
32. Labor Representatives
33. Red Cross
34. Used Tire Freeze
35. Revision of R-2
36. Camelback
37. Group Riders
38. Recapping Services
39. Rubber Reserve Company
40. Grade III Tires

e. Proposed Amendments
   1. Consolidated Application
   2. Cripples
   3. Destroyed Stocks
   4. Forty-Mile Speed Limit
   5. Frozen Recaps
   6. ICC Carriers
   7. Midgett Tires
   8. Multiple Type Recapping Equipment
   9. Persons Acting as Agents (Instructions Only)
   10. Replenishment of Tire Dealers' Stocks Destroyed or Stolen
   11. Secret Service
   12. Tire Recovery Plan

III. RATION ORDER 1A, OCT. 1942-DEC. 1945

a. Copies of Orders and Guide
b. RO 1A Memos
c. Amendment 1 - Revocation
   1. Effective Date of RO 1A
   Amendment 1 to Supplement 1. Territories and Possessions and Transfers of Used Tires and Tubes
   Amendment 2 to Supplement 1. Allotment of Tires by Territorial Directors
   2. Commercial Vehicle Eligibility
   3. Effective Date of Ration Order 1A
   4. Dealer Allotments of Grade III Tires, Dealer and Manufacturer Transfers
   5. Idle Tire Purchase Plan
   6. Periodic Inspection
   7. Securing Initial Stocks of Tires and Tubes to Enter the Tire Business

8. Switching of Tires Among Passenger Vehicles Operated by Government Agencies
9. Emergency Reserve
10. Eligibility of Certain Commercial Vehicles
11. Stock Adjustments
12. Grade "F" Camelback (Passenger Vehicle Recapping Without Certificate, Certificate Required for Carcase Exchange, Part B Not Needed for Passenger Camelback Replacement)
13. Grade II Tires - 5 Ply Amendment
14. Rationing in Territories and Possessions
15. Appeals
16. Eligibility for Passenger-Type Tires - Grade 2
17. Hearses, Recapping of Farm Tires
18. OPA Form R-2
19. Tractor Conversion
20. Tire Repossession and Filing of Form R-17
21. Tractor Conversion - Effective Date Changed
22. Retail Milk Delivery
23. Tire Inspections
24. Farm Veterinarian
25. Grade I and II Tires in One Classification
26. Issuance of Certificates to List A and B Vehicles
27. Replacement of Tractor Tires
28. Used Tubes
29. Downstream Flow
30. Transfers of Tires and Tubes Without Certificates
31. R-1 Applications
32. Farm Tractor - Defective Tires
33. Sectional Warehouses
34. Tire Inspection Record
35. Grade III ("A" Books Ineligible)
36. Endorsements on Replenishment Portions
37. Territories and Possessions
38. Rental Vehicles, Solid Tires, Consumer Endorsement, etc.
39. "Fifth" Tire
40. Confidential Agents
41. Branded Tires - Passenger Recapping
42. R-2, R-3, Ply Construction
43. Truck Tire Inspection
44. Farm Service Tires
45. Importation of Tires and Tubes Into U. S.
46. Used Truck Tires - Changeovers
47. Animal Drawn Vehicles
48. Tire Recapping Service
49. Rubber Reserve Tires
50. Used Car Dealers
51. Used Tractor Tires - District Directors

52. Grade I Tires - "C" Bookholders
53. Procurement Division - Treasury Department
54. Truck Camelback
55. Special Rations
56. "A" Bookholder Eligibility - Revised
57. Restrictions on Dealers' Inventories
58. List B
59. Return of Parts B
60. War Tires - R-544 - Parts B
61. Recapping Service
62. Canadian Vehicles
63. Central Truck Tire Inspection Stations
64. Reconstruction Finance Corporation
65. R-17 Inventory Report
66. Solid Tires, Industrial Equipment
67. Passenger Tire Eligibility
68. Plant Area Boards or Panels, Destruction of Parts B Replacement of Recappable Tire Carcases
69. Wholesale Allotments
70. Correction of Wholesale Allotments
71. Obsolete and Small Used Truck Tire Eligibility Recapping Rear Wheel Tractor Tires
72. Removal of Inventory Restrictions, Reporting on R-17
73. New Truck Tire of Small Sizes and Grade I Eligibility for B-1 Group. Eligibility for Used Truck Tire of Small Sizes. R-544 Eligibility
74. Wholesale Allotments Revoked Factory Seconds
75. Periodic Inspection Removal of Tires and Tubes From Cars Held for Sale
76. Changes in Passenger Tire Eligibility
77. Dealers. Downstream Grade I. Number of Sales of Parts B
78. Release of Tubes From Rationing
79. Tire Inspection
80. Extension of Amendment No. 77
81. Omnibus Amendment
82. Use of Form R-306
83. Emergency Truck Tire Boards
84. Used Truck Tires for Farm Vehicles
85. Discontinuance of Tire Inspection Records
86. Requiring Dealers to Sell New Tires and to Post Inventory of Large-Size Truck Tires
87. R-17 Inventory Report and Return of Voided Parts B
88. Downstream Transfer of New Truck Tires Without Certificate
89. Downstream Transfer of Truck Tires - Size, Ply, and Branch

90. Transfer of Tires of Treasury Procurement and Other Changes
91. Removal of Grade III Tires From Rationing
92. Invalidation of Pre-April 1st Certificates
93. Revocation of Downstreaming Truck Tires
94. Classification of Tires as Grade I, II, III - Factory Reject Truck Tires
95. Invalidation of Certificates Dated Prior to Dec. 1, 1944
96. Accountability of Manufacturers
97. Dealers' Records and Inventory Report
98. Use of New Certificates and Miscellaneous
99. Dealers' Inventory Responsibility
100. Allotments for Veterans
101. Eligibility for Special Rations and Truck Tires for Passenger Automobiles
102. Allotments for Wholesale Dealers
103. Invalidation of R-2 Certificates
104. Correction of Amendment 103
105. Removal of Grade II Truck Tires From Rationing
106. Acceleration of Effective Date of Amendment 105
107. Eligibility Changes Caused by Revocation of Gasoline
108. Removal of Tractor and Industrial Tires From Rationing
109. New Dealer Allotment; Elimination of Reinspection Requirements
110. Unrationing Military Non-Directional Tires
111. Increases in Number of Manufacturers' Authorized Premises
Order of Revocation, Dec. 26, 1945

IV. RATIONALES TO TIRE RATIONING REGULATION REVISED AND RATION ORDER 1-A

V. ADMINISTRATIVE EXCEPTIONS

VI. ANNOTATIONS

VII. APPEALS

VIII. DAILY DIGESTS

IX. DEFINITIONS

X. INTERPRETATIONS

XI. REQUESTS FOR PROGRAM CHANGE

XII. ODT ORDERS

XIII. WPB ORDERS

B. ADMINISTRATIVE FILE

I. EARLY HISTORY OF POLICY AND PLANNING
- a. Source Documents and Reference Tables
- b. Folder Designation
  1. Factual Background of Rubber Program
  2. U. S. Battle of Rubber
  3. Need for Rationing Tires
  5. Early Planning for Tire Rationing
  6. OPA's Authority to Ration Tires
  7. Tire Rationing Regulations
  8. Revised Tire Rationing Regulation
  9. Administrative Organization and Functions
     - (a) Charts
     - (b) Charts - Washington Office
     - (c) Organization of Branch
     - (d) Organization
     - (e) Office Manual
  10. Administrative Organization and Functions
      Field Organization
      Regional and State
  11. Administrative Organization and Functions
      Tire Rationing Staffs
  12. Compliance and Enforcement
  13. Relationships With Other Programs - OPA Programs
  14. Relationships With Other Programs - WPB Programs
  15. Relationships With Other Programs - ODT
      Differences Between ODT and Tire Rationing Regulations
  16. Relationships With Other Programs - War, Navy, Treasury, Housing, Man Power, and Post Office
  17. Major Problems and Development of the Program
      Eligibility
  18. Major Problems and Development of the Program
      Special Problems of Large Fleet Operators
  19. Major Problems and Development of the Program
      Tire Industry Problems
  20. Major Problems and Development of the Program
      Other Policy Problems
  21. Major Problems and Development of the Program
      Quota and Other Operational Problems
      Traffic Trends
  22. Operational Methods - Adoption of Regulations and Amendments
  23. Operational Methods - Appeals
  24. Operational Methods - Training Administrative Staff
  25. Operational Methods - Administration of Quotas
  26. Operational Methods - Forms and Reporting
  27. Operational Methods - Enforcement

28. Operational Methods - Business Groups' Participation
29. Results of Operations - Operating Experience
30. Results of Operations - Tire Inventories and Usage
31. Results of Operations - Equipment in Operation
32. Results in Operations - On National Economy
35. Publicity

II. MANAGEMENT

a. Budget
b. Operating Procedures
    1. Operating Procedures, 1941-45
    2. Change Over Procedure
    3. Mail
    4. Mailing Lists
    5. Office Instructions - Tires
    6. Office Manuals - Tires
    7. Status of Tire Rationing Operations
    8. Study Assignment Control
    9. Training Program
    10. Work Schedules
c. Organization
    1. Organization - National Office
    2. Organization - Field
    3. Field Administration
    4. Organizational Charts
    5. Organization and Functions
d. Personnel
    1. Personnel, 1942-45
    2. Duties of Tire Examiners and District Tire Rationing Specialists
e. Policy, Planning, Problems Suggestions, Recommendations
    1. 1941-45
    2. Appraisal of Regional Office Activity
    3. Authority of OPA - Directives and Public Laws
    4. Memorandum of Agreement
    5. Program Changes, 1944
    6. Program Completion Plans
    7. Rationalization of Transportation

C. SUBJECT FILE

Agriculture
Allocation
Allotment
Amendment 87
Amendment 88 - Tire Shipments Under Applications
Army and Navy
Authorization, Rationing

Automobiles
Baruch Committee. See also Reports, Baruch, File D
Bicycles
Black Market - Bootlegging Tires
Board Management
Bus Companies
Bus Tires and Greyhound Company
Bus, Intercity
Bus Mileage
Bus Mileage Contracts
Camelback
Camelback - Consumer's Shortages
Camelback - Distribution
Camelback - Prices
Car-Sharing and Transportation Plan
Central Truck Tire Inspection
Certificates
Certificate and Inventory Control
Certificate of War Necessity
Certificates, Secret Tire
Change Overs
Civil Aeronautics Authority
Common Carriers' Status
Congressional Reports
Conservation - Rubber
Conservation - Rubber - Bear Manufacturing Company
Conservation - Tires
Conservation Bureau, Rubber Scrap
Cross-Stream Transfer
Damaged or Destroyed Tires
Dealer Inventory - R-17
Dealer Registration
Dealers, Tire
Dealers, Tire - Disposal of Stock
Dealers, Tire - Record Keeping
Debit, Procedure
Defense Plant Corporation
Defense Supplies Corporation
Defense Supplies Corporation - Agreement With
Defense Supplies Corporation - Letters
Defense Supplies Corporation - Tires - Fargo, N. Dak. (Whittey)
Defense Workers
Distribution
Donations
Downstream Transfers
Earth Mover
Eligibility
Ellender Bill - Senate Bill 2560
Emergency Reserve Plan

Emergency Reserve, State
Emergency Tires
Enforcement
Essentiality
Examiners - Tire
Export
Eligibility
  Eligibility, General
  Eligibility, Functional
  Eligibility - Passenger Cars
  Eligibility (Historical Study of the Tire Rationing Branch)
  Conversion of Tires and Equipment From Eligible to Ineligible Uses
  Recommended Eligibility Changes
  Amendments and Rationales, Ration Order 1A
  Rationales - Amendments
  ODT Classification Code
  ODT File
  Essentiality and Preference Lists
  Preference List
  Eligibility - State
Eligibility - Classification
  Eligibility - Classification
  Eligibility - Army and Navy
  Buses (School)
  Car Dealers
  Charter Buses
  Christian Science Practitioners
  Cripples
  Defense Workers
  Dentists (American Dental Association)
  Doctors
  Farmers
  Government Officials
  House Trailers
  Ice Cream
  Lumber Industry
  Maintenance Men
  Mechanotherapists
  Medical Practitioners
  Miners
  Ministers
  Nurses
  Passenger Cars
  Passenger Cars - Business Purposes
  Physically Handicapped
  Red Cross and Boy Scouts
  Salesmen
  School Officials
  School Teachers
  Trucks

Trucks (Delivery)
Trucks (Emergency Reserve)
Trucks (Farm)
Trucks (Hauling)
Unions
War
Essentiality
Essentiality List
Essentiality List and Surveys
Essentiality List - Backlog and Issuance
Essentiality List - Instructions to Regions on
Essentiality List - Interpretations of
Essentiality List - Spare Copies of
Rubber Order R-1
Letters to Regions on Essentiality List
List B
Lists of Emergency Plants as Furnished by War Manpower Commission
Memoranda on Essentiality List by M. D. Fair and F. J. Sette
Memoranda to Boards From District Offices
Reports on Committee Action
Requests for Higher Rating on Essentiality List
Reexamination of the Essentiality List
Barytes Production in Georgia and Missouri
Coal Haulers
National Film Carriers
Petroleum Carriers' Field Reports
Petroleum Carriers' Reports to ODT Tank Truck Division
Tire Requirements for Navy and Army
Appeals for Revision of the Ratings on the Essentiality List
Aberdeen Proving Ground, Md.
Alluvial Valley at Hickman, Ky., and Helena, Ark.
Bougers Bend Set Back Levee, Alluvial Valley of Mississippi
Construction of Facilities for Ordnance Production at Pen Yan, N. Y.
Fairfield-Suisun Army Airfield, Suisun, Calif.
Fort Hancock, N. J.
Gamerton, Green and Wood, San Francisco, Calif.
Goodyear Truck Tire Plant, Nashville, Tenn.
Indiana Ordnance Plant No. 2, Charlestown, Ind.
Industrial Lime
International Mining Corporation's Lead Mine near Caliente, Nev.
Magnet Cove Barium Corporation, Malvern, Ark.
Manhattan District Project, Grand Junction, Colo.
March Field, Riverside, Calif.
Maxwell Field, Montgomery, Ala.
R. E. McKee Construction Company, Albuquerque, N. Mex.
Mills Field Airport, Millbrae, Calif.
Frank Murray Trucking Company, Washington, D. C.
Naval Air Station, Norfolk, Va.
Naval Ammunition Depot, Charleston, D. C.

Naval Ammunition Depot, Hawthorne, Nev.
Naval Ammunition Depot, McAlester, Okla.
Naval Magazine, Port Chicago, Calif.
Naval Ordnance Laboratory, White Oak, Md.
Naval Ordnance Plant, Camden, Ark.
Naval Powder Factory, Indian Head, Md., and Ordnance Investigation Laboratory, Stump Neck, Indian Head, Md.
Naval Supply Depot, Oakland, Calif.
New Sacramento Signal Depot, Sacramento, Calif.
Ohio Oils Cycling Plant, Bakersfield, Calif.
Randolph Field, Tex. (Construction Of Air Strip and Roadway)
Repair of Highways in Tennessee, County-Owned Vehicles
Repair of Highways in Tennessee, State-Owned Vehicles
Repair of 27 Miles of Road on the U. S. 70-N Extending From Nashville to Lebanon, Tenn.
Repair of U. S. 70 From Lebanon, Tenn., via Carthage to the Putman-Smith County Line
Richmond Shipyard Facilities, Oakland, Calif.
Sedalia Army Air Field, Mo.
Sierra Ordnance Depot, Herlong, Calif.
S. Sternberg and Company, Asheville, N. C.
Sunflower Ordnance Works, DeSoto, Kans.
Transportation of Abrasive Bauxite to Centering Plants in Arkansas
Transportation of Chrome Ore in the Vicinity of Grants Pass, Oreg.
Transportation of Coverings for Cotton in the Bale to Gins in Alabama
Transportation of Pyrophyllite From Mine to Plant
Transportation of Wet Mica in North Carolina
Truck Service in Connection With Carbon Black Plant in Eunice, N. Mex.
Truck Service in Connection With Carbon Black Plant in Monument, N. Mex.
Truck Service in Connection With Carbon Black Plant in South Eunice, N. Mex.
U. S. Marine Corps Air Station, Cherry Point, N. C.
U. S. Naval Air Station, Anacostia, D. C.
U. S. Naval Air Station, Patuxent River, Md.
U. S. Naval Ammunition Depot, Crane, Ind.
U. S. Naval Model Basin, Carderock, Md.
Wabash River Ordnance Plant, Clinton, Ind.
Wingate Ordnance Depot, Gallup, N. Mex.
Breakdown of Issuance of Tires by Essentiality Ratings and Preference Ratings
Preference List
Tire Allotments for Dealers
Veterans
War Manpower Commission
Factory Rejects
Factory Seconds
Farm
Farm Implement

Fees
Field
Firestone
Fleet
Flow-Back
Foreign Transactions
Forms
Field
Instruction Letters to Field
Memo to Field
Field Section
Local Boards
Regional and State Offices
Field Narrative Reports
Regional Meetings
Region I - Boston
Region II - New York
Region III - Cleveland
Region IV - Atlanta
Region V - Dallas
Region VI - Chicago
Region VII - Denver
Region VIII - San Francisco
Gasoline
Gauges
Goodyear, Miscellaneous Data
Government, U. S.
Grade I Tires
Grade II Tires
Grade III Tires
Grade III Reject Tire
Grade III Shortage
Group Riding
Highway Maintenance and Repair
Hoarding
House of Representatives
House Trailer
Housing
Idle Tire Return Plan
Imports
Industrial Tires
Industrial Tire Rationing Proposals
Industrial Tire Unit
Industry, Tire
Tire Industry Advisory Committee
Inspection
Instructions for Tire Rationing
Intercity Bus
ICC
Inventory

Inventory, Tire and Tube
Inventory Shortages
Itinerant Vehicles
Investigations
Inspection (Central Truck Tire Inspection)
  General
  Gibbs' File
  McGregor's File
  Code
  Commercial Periodic Inspection
  Compliance Committee
  Emergency Truck Tire Boards
  Identification of Inspection Stations
  Inspectors, Authorized
  Inspectors, Duties of
  Inspection, Periodic
  Central Truck Tire Inspection Station Plans
  Central Inspection Stations' Reports
  Inspection Program
  Tire Inspection Program Questionnaire
  Recaps
  Tire Examiners' Report
  Inspection Station Reports
  Inspection of Truck Tires Needing Repairs
Junk Tires
Jurisdiction of Other Government Agencies
Labor Unions
Laundry
Legal
Legal - Interpretations to Regional Attorneys
Legal - Rationing - Legal Authority for
Legal - Withdrawals
Lost in Transit
Lumber and Logging
Migratory Workers, Texas - Michigan
Mileage Accounts
Mileage Contracts
Mileage Rationing Program
Milk
Miners
Minnesota Salvage Drive
Molds - Tire or Tube (by States)
Motorcycle Tires
Obsolete Tires
Office of Defense Transportation
ODT Letters
ODT
ODT Orders

Office of the Rubber Director
Rubber Bureau 1945
Original Equipment
Passenger Car Tires
Passenger Car Tires, General
Passenger Tire Inventory
Passenger Tire Rationing
Petroleum
"Pick-Up" Passenger Plan
Prices
Procedures, Program - Clearance
Production
Publicity
Road Show Publicity, etc.
Purchase Plan
Questionnaire
Quota
Recap
Recapping
Recaps
Recapped Tires for Buses
Recapped Tires Situation
Recapping, Factory
Recapping and Retreading
Reclaimed - Rubber
Recovery Plan
Redistribution
Registrations
Regrooving
Release of Tires and Tubes
Repair Materials
Repair and Servicing, Standards for
Requirements
Requisitioning
Retreading
Retreading Prices
Return Plan
Rubber
Rubber Director
Rubber Manufacturers Association
Rubber Products
Rubber Reserve Corporation
Rubber Reserve Scrap Piles
Rubber Scrap
Rubber Scrap Collection
Rubber Shortage
Rubber Situation - Digest and Report of
Sale by Manufacturers to Consumers
Sales

Scrap Rubber Campaign
Sectional Warehouse
Sectional Warehouses by Manufacturers
Sectional Proposal - Warehouse Consignment
Senate
Senate - Truman Committee (Rubber)
Serial Numbers
Snow and Mud Tires
Spare Tires
Splicing Tubes
Stocks and Stock Piles
Stolen Tires
Supply Situation
Surplus Property
Synthetic Tires
Take-Off Tires
Taxicabs
Territories and Possessions
  Alaska
  Hawaii
  Panama Canal Zone
  Samoa
Testing
"Thiokol"
Tire Conservation - Agencies and Individuals Engaged in Activities
  Contributing to
Tractor Tires
Tractor - Recapping, Molds, etc.
Tractor Tubes
Trailer Tires
Transfers
Transportation Plan
Treasury - Procurement
Truck Survey
Truck Tires
Truck Tires - Plans Re
Truck Tires - Shortage of Large Tires
Tube Rationing
Twilight Tires
Usage Reports
Used Cars - Tires for - Mounting On
Used Tires
Used Tires - Prices
Used Tires - Redistribution of
Used Tubes
Verification
Veterans - Tires for
Violations, Rationing
War Contractors

War Production Board
WPB - Special Authorization - Synthetic
War Workers
Waste - Rubber
Waste - Tires
Yugoslav Tires

D. DOCUMENTATION FILE

I. ADMINISTRATIVE
   a. Tire Operating Instruction
   b. Tire Information Bulletin
   c. Tire Reporting Instruction
   d. Advance Information Letter
   e. Tire Rationing Guide
   f. Staff Memos
   g. Instruction Letter to the Field
   h. Check Sheets
   i. Black Service - Tires
   j. Desk Service - Tires
   k. Looseleaf Service - Tires

II. BACKGROUND AND INFORMATION

III. FORMS

IV. MANUALS
   a. Rubber
   b. Field

V. MEETINGS
   a. Within OPA National Office
   b. OPA, National Office, and Field
   c. With Other Government Agencies

VI. PRESS RELEASES

VII. PRESS CLIPPINGS

VIII. PROGRESS REPORTS

IX. REPORTS

X. SPEECHES

XI. SPECIAL STUDIES AND SURVEYS

XII. COMMITTEES

E. QUOTA FILE

I. TIRE REPORT QUOTA - REPORTS

II. FORM SUMMARIES. SEE ALSO 3 LARGE BINDERS OF R-103 USAGE REPORTS

III. QUOTA AND QUOTA REVISIONS
- a. Quota Operations
- b. Factors Used to Make Up Quota
- c. Quotas - Jan. 1942-Dec. 1945

IV. QUOTA PRESS RELEASES AND QUOTA RELEASE LETTER

V. QUOTA ADJUSTMENTS, APR. 1942-DEC. 1945

F. QUOTA AND STATISTICS FILE

I. ALPHABETICAL FILE

Allotments
Applications - Unfilled
Associated Transport Company
Bus Mileage by District, Mar. 1944-Feb. 1945
Bus Mileage - Manufacturers' Tire Needs
Bus Mileage - General
Buses and Intercity Buses
Camelback
Certificate of War Necessity
Defense Workers
District and County Changes
Emergency Reserve Vehicles by Districts
Experiments With Grade I Quota
Farm Tractor
Fact Sheet
Forest Service
Gasoline - Issuance in Relation to Tire Quota
Grade II and III Tires Shipped by Manufacturers - 1945
Goodyear Analysis
Intercity Bus Mileage Tabulations
Issuance - Passenger and Truck Tires - 1944-45
Inventories
Logging Survey and Lumber and Logging Problems
Maryland Survey
Migratory Farm Labor
Motorcycle Tires
National Reserve
National Reserve Releases to Regions - 1942
ODT Report - Vehicles Down for Lack of Tires
Overissuance - R-103 Reports
Passenger Cars
Passenger Cars Not in Use

Passenger Recapping Molds
Passenger Tire Quota
Puerto Rico
Production
Quota 1942-44
Quota Analysis
Quota, Meetings on
Quota Methods and Analysis
Story on "Quota"
Quota - General
Rationing Statistics and Reports
Recapping
Registration - Motor Vehicles (Regions 1-8 Except 4)
Registration - Motor Vehicles
Requirements
Rubber Manufacturing Report
Reports - Statistics
Sales
Scrap Dealers
Shipments
Shipments Made Under Amendments 88 and 89
Special Study - Commercial Vehicles and Truck Tires
State Requirements - Estimated
Stockpile Report
Sugar Beet Survey
Summarization of All Carryover for Each Month - 1943-45
Supply and Demand
Supplement - Tire Quota to National Reserve From WPB
Tire Issuance - Passenger and Truck - Sept. 1, 1944-Aug. 31, 1945
Tractor Registrations
Truck Issuance - Comparison Between Size Tires and Between Recapping and Tires
Truck Quotas - Factor Percentage Used for
Truck Tire (New) and Truck Recap Usage - Comparative Report
Truck Tire Quota
Truck Tire Usage - Total
Usage
Usage - Worksheets
Usage Reports - Sample Counties - Apr. 1942
U. S. Rubber Company Report
Vehicles in Eligibility Classifications
War Contractors - Truck Tire Allotments - June 1942-Apr. 1943
War Production Board - Board Quota

II. GENERAL

Rubber Requirements and General Statistics
Graphs and Tables - Re Autos, Gas, Traffic Trends, and Tires

G. AUDIT AND CONTROL

Inventory

H. CORRESPONDENCE

Tire General - 1942-45
Tire Eligibility - 1942-45
Field - 1942-45
Legal - 1942-45
Quota - 1942-44
Tire Rationing
Tire - With Rubber Director Jeffers
Tire Inspection

I. PLANNING AND RESEARCH

Tires by Subject
Tires - Surveys
Regulations
Mileage Rationing Eligibility Classification
Transportation
Rubber
Rationing
Industry
Employment
Government
Agriculture
Defense Transportation
Medical
Public Health
Miscellaneous
Forms - General
Inventories
Numbers File
Special Studies
OPA Studies
Tabulated Materials

APPENDIX D

Subject Classification for the General Records of the Processed Foods Rationing Branch, Entry 119

I. NEED FOR RATIONING, INCLUDING DEVELOPMENTS IN PRERATIONING PERIOD

A. Prerationing in the United States
B. Foreign Experiments in Rationing
C. Data on Production, Supply, Labor, Purposes, etc.
D. Reports and Comments From Industrial Associations, Individuals, etc.
E. Directives From WFA, WPB, etc.
F. Excessive Consumption

II. PROGRAM PLANNING

A. Ration Order No. 13, Amendments, etc.
B. Various Proposed Programs
C. Programs for Processors and Wholesalers
D. Programs for Exporters and Importers
E. Extent of Rationing
F. Reporting
G. Fresh Fruits and Vegetables
H. Advanced Rationing Plans

III. ORGANIZATION

A. Branch Program
B. Field Program Except Local Boards
C. Local Boards
D. Areas for Processed Foods
E. Surveys

IV. ADMINISTRATION

A. Personnel
    1. Functions, Duties, etc.
    2. Applications
    3. Job Assignments
    4. Comments and Criticisms
    5. Memoranda
B. Overall Picture
    1. Nonrationed Fruits and Vegetables
    2. Progress and Proposals
    3. Problems Connected With Dried Fruit and Vegetables
    4. Problems Connected With Frozen and Dehydrated Foods
    5. Problems Connected With Baby Foods
    6. Problems Connected With Other Specialties
    7. Control of Inventory

8. Problems of Inventory and Action Taken
9. Enforcement
10. Lockers for Processed Foods
11. Miscellaneous Memos, etc.

C. Requirements and Allocations
Miscellaneous Tables and Memos

D. Supply
1. Overall Estimates, Reports, etc.
2. Fresh Fruits and Vegetables
3. Dried Beans and Peas
4. Dried Fruit
5. Dehydrated Foods
6. Frozen and Frosted Foods
7. Specialties
8. Miscellaneous Foods
9. Preserved Foods
10. Sugar for Preserving
11. Tin
12. Lockers and Locker Plants
13. Country Shippers
14. Home Canning and Victory Gardens
15. Point Data
16. Enforcement
17. Scheduling
18. Miscellaneous Charts and Tables
19. Miscellaneous Memos and Correspondence

E. Production
1. Fresh Fruit and Vegetables
2. Canned Fruit and Vegetables
3. Frozen Fruit and Vegetables
4. Specialties

F. Distribution

a. Processor
1. CF 1 (Reports) and Summaries
2. R 1305 (Reports) and Summaries
3. Other Data on Processors Found in R-1305
4. Surveys, Daily Reports, etc.
5. Containers for Processed Foods
6. Miscellaneous Processor Data
7. Industrial Users

b. Wholesaler
1. Wholesale Policy and General Data
2. CF 2 (Reports) and Summaries
3. R-1310 (Reports) and Summaries
4. Maximum Allowable Inventory, Banking, etc.
5. Memoranda and Correspondence
6. Miscellaneous Data

a. and b. Processor and Wholesaler
1. Data Relative to CF-1 and CF-2 or R-1305 and R-1310

c. Retailer and Consumer
   1. Explanations and General Data
   2. Brokers Survey
   3. Out of Stock Surveys on Retail Level
d. Development of Point System
   1. Point System and Control
   2. Point Values
   3. Point Scheduling and Changes
   4. Point Charts
   5. Point Summaries
   6. Point Transfers and Adjustments
   7. Ration Banking
   8. Point Ration Surveys
   9. Memoranda on Points, etc.
e. Distress Areas
   1. Defense Areas and Conditions Therein
   2. Out of Stock
   3. Civilian Disappearance
   4. Food Scarcity
f. Retail and Consumer Surveys
   1. Wartime Food Dairy
   2. National Consumer Panel
   3. Nielson Material in His Survey
   4. Industrial Survey Company (Barton) Material in Wartime Food Diary
   5. Charts and Other Data
   6. Miscellaneous Reports and Statistics
g. Institutional Users
   1. Reporting and Inventories
   2. Points and Allocations
   3. Survey Data
   4. Field Relations
   5. Memoranda and Correspondence
   6. Tables and Charts
   7. Meeting of National Restaurant Association
h. Outside Relations
   1. With Congress
   2. With State Department
   3. With Miscellaneous Agencies
   4. With Exporters and Importers
   5. With Consumers
i. Trade Relations
   1. On Wholesaler and Processor Level
   2. On Retailer Level
   3. On Consumer Level
   4. Conferences
   5. Survey Data
   6. Miscellaneous Data, Memoranda, etc.
j. Unclassified Memoranda, Correspondence, etc.

V. DOCUMENTS

A. Field Relations
   1. Instructions, Memoranda, etc.
   2. Communications (Filed by Region)
B. Contacts With Regional Offices and With Business
   1. With Regional Offices
   2. With Business
C. Miscellaneous Data
   1. Meetings of Committees, Conferences, Agenda, Speeches, Minutes, etc.

APPENDIX E

Subject Classification for the General Records of the Fuel Oil Rationing Branch, Entry 149

A. ADMINISTRATION

1. Foreign Experience
   - Canada
   - Great Britain
2. Early History of Fuel Rationing
   - Statements by Joel Dean
   - Joel Dean's File
3. Plans by Heating Seasons
   - The Development of the Fuel Oil Rationing Program
   - Fuel Oil Rationing Plans - 1942-46
   - Fuel Oil Plans - 1942 - Memoranda
   - Report of the Technical Advisory Committee, 9-24-42
4. Fuel Oil Regulations
   - Ration Order 11 (RO 11)
   - Daily Digests
   - Rev. RO 11
   - Rationales
   - Revocation Order
   - Liberalization of Program
   - Program Completion
5. Other Agency Regulations Affecting OPA Fuel Rationing
   - PAW Organization Marketing Area
   - PAW Administrative Orders
   - PAW Directives
   - PAW Distribution Orders
   - WPB L-56
   - WPB L-70
6. Allocations
   - Memoranda
   - ODT
   - PAW
   - WPB
7. Intra-Agency Relations
   - Enforcement
   - Legal
   - Price
   - Rent
8. Interagency Relations
   - Interagency Agreements
   - Agriculture
   - Bureau of Budget
   - Civilian Defense

Defense Supplies Corporation
Defense Transportation
Economic Stablization
Education
Federal Housing
Interior
Interstate Commerce
Justice
Labor Statistics
Military Liaison
Navy
PAW
Post Office
Solid Fuels Administrator
War Information
WPB
War Department

9. Personnel Organization and Budget
   Personnel and Organization
   Personnel - Field Workload Studies
   Budget
   Organization Charts
10. Field Relations
   Meetings
   Suggestions
   Field Liaison
   Legal (Field)
   Field Developments
   Regional Office
   Workload Studies
   Operational Reports
  Reports
   Excerpts From Field Reports
   Analysis of Operation
   Reports From Field
   Progress Report Summaries
   Check Sheet Summaries
  Board Operations
   Analysis of Board Operations
   Local Board Rationing Letters
   Ration Calculations
   Rationing Instructions
   Local Board Education
   Laboratory War Price and Rationing Board
  Training
   Fuel Oil Training Manual
11. Public Relations
   Consumer Advisory Service
   Public Relations

Suggestions
Information Division
Public Opinion Survey (Agriculture)
Public Opinion Survey (OWI)
Articles
Cartoons
Clippings
Publications on Fuel Oil
Releases
Speeches
Consumer Education
Consumer Education Material
Consumer Advisory Service
Consumer Booklet
Budgeting
Public Health Program

12. Industry Relations
Miscellaneous Correspondence
Delivery Problems
Inventory Restrictions
Minimum Drops
Summer Fill-Up
Anti-Discrimination
Emergency Deliveries
Suggestions
Suggestions
Venetian Blinds
Window Shade Institute
Analyses of Industry Alternative Plan
Supplies as Agent for Consumer
Keim Plan
Atlantic Plan
Education
OWI Bulletin
Industry Education - Instructions
Cooperation Program, 1944-45
Advisory Committees
Miscellaneous Correspondence With Industry Re Meetings, Committees, etc.

13. Correspondence and Memoranda File
Chronological File - Aug. 1942-June 1945
Correspondence
Field
Goldthorp's
Memoranda and Teletypes to Field
Procedure Analysis
O'Leary
Phillips
McCullough
Kroeger

Henderson
Houston
New
Relations With Other Divisions
Deputy Administrator for Rationing
Fuel Oil Rationing

14. Reports File
Meetings
Divisional Meetings
Interagency Committees
Progress Reports

15. Issuance File
Educational Memoranda
Weekly Fuel Oil Letter
Field Rationing Bulletin
Industry Bulletins
Industry Letter
Digests
Advance Information Letters

B. OPERATIONS

1. Planning
General
Conversion
Eligibility
Ration Determination
Ration Mechanics
Research Problems
Technical Problems
Uses

2. Procedures - Operating
Control and Audit
Planning
Primary Suppliers
Dealers
Forms

3. Procedures - Statistical
Issuance
Reporting
Tabulating
Accountability

C. STATISTICAL DATA

Thermal Zones
Degree Days
Issuance Tables

Surveys
- Miscellaneous Surveys
- Hardship Survey
- Essentiality Survey
- Industry Survey
- Opinion Survey
- Coupon Issuance - Demand Data
- Demand
- Production
- Stocks
- Supply
- Supply and Demand
- Transportation
- Flow-Back
- Analysis of Supply and Demand Reports, 8-42 thru 1945
- Fuel Oil Stocks
- OCR - Summary of East Coast Petroleum Situation
- OPA Statistics - Petroleum Supply and Demand by PAW Districts
- PAW Statistics - Bureau of Mines

APPENDIX F

Subject Classification for the General Files of the Northwest Solid Fuels Branch, Entry 163

A. ADMINISTRATIVE
- A-1 Administrative Relations
- A-2 Branch Assignments
- A-3 Branch Floor Plan
- A-4 Branch Staff Meetings
- A-5 Efficiency Rating Procedure
- A-7 Miscellaneous Conversations (Telephone)
- A-8 Office Procedure
- A-9 Organization
- A-10 Policy and Operating Decisions
  Coal Rationing Policy Memoranda
- A-11 Solid Fuels Training Meetings
- A-12 Staff Memoranda
- A-13 Weekly Letter - National Office
- A-14 National Solid Fuels Compliance Committee
  Teletypes - 1943-44

B. BUDGET
- B-1 Budget Branch
- B-4 Budget National
- B-5 Budgetary Organizational Chart

C. PERSONNEL
- C-1 Branch Organization
- C-2 Position Announcements
- C-4 Branch Job Descriptions - Form 27A

D. CANADIAN RELATIONS
- D-1 Canadian Relations
- D-2 Subsidy of Wood Fuel
- D-3 Report of Dominion Wood and Coal Control Operations for British Columbia
- D-4 Export Coal Supplies
- D-5 Export Wood Supplies
- D-6 Order 90
- D-7 Order 36
- D-8 Canadian Photographs
- D-9 Canadian Orders and Regulations
- D-10 Canadian Subsidy Forms

E. CLIMATOLOGICAL DATA
- E-1 Degree Days in Limitation Area
  Climate Data - Seattle

F. CONGRESSIONAL RELATIONS
- F-1 Congressional Correspondence
- F-2 Congressional Record Quarterly Reports

G. DELIVERY AND ORDER SYSTEM, PORTLAND AND VICINITY
- G-1 Suggested Delivery and Order System - Portland and Vicinity

H. FIELD ASSIGNMENTS AND REPORTS
- H-1 Field Assignments and Reports
  - Areas, General - 1-21
  - Field Reports
    - Montana, General
    - Onalaska
    - Portland District
    - Seattle
  - Summaries of Mill Reports

J. GOVERNMENT AGENCIES
- J-1 U. S. Army
- J-2 Bonneville Power Administration
  - J-2/a Bonneville Publications - Confidential
- J-3 Congested Areas Committee
- J-4 Defense Supplies Corporation
- J-5 U. S. Forestry Department
- J-6 U. S. Interior Department
- J-7 Office of Civilian Requirements
  - War Production Board
  - J-7/a OPA Memo - Civilian Requirement Committee
- J-8 Office of Defense Transportation
  - J-8/a ODT Solid Fuels Advisory Committee
  - J-8/b ODT Solid Fuels Delivery Committee
- J-9 Pacific Northwest Advisory Board
- J-10 Petroleum Administration for War
- J-11 Reconstruction Finance Corporation
- J-12 Solid Fuels Administration for War
  - J-12/a SFAW Directives
  - J-12/b SFAW Regulation #6
  - J-12/c SFAW Regulation #7
- J-13 U. S. Treasury Department - Lend Lease
- J-14 U. S. Treasury Department - Procurement
- J-15 War Manpower Commission
- J-16 War Production Board
- J-17 War Relocation Authority - Tule Lake
- J-18 Joint Agency Meetings

K. LABOR
- K-1 Dealers' Manpower Situation
- K-2 Employment - Major War Establishments
- K-3 Labor Supply
- K-4 Mexican Labor

L. MAILING AND DISTRIBUTION
- L-1 Distribution of Materials
- L-2 Mailing List for Materials

M. PRICE
- M-1 Price Conference
- M-2 Price Panel and Price Panel Asst. Program
- M-3 Price - Idaho
- M-4 Price - Oregon
- M-5 Price - Washington
- M-7 Producer Prices
- M-8 Price - Transportation
- M-9 Price - General
- M-10 Maximum Price Regulations
  - M-10/a Amendment to Section 2-10(c) to Section 1499.26 (Pulp)
  - M-10/b Order No. G-9
  - M-10/c Amendment 2 to Order No. G-7
  - M-10/d Order No. G-13
  - M-10/e Price Order G-63
- M-11 Price - Montana
- M-12 Price - California
- M-13 Firewood Ceiling Prices

N. PRIORITIES
- N-1 Priority Actions

P. PROGRESS REPORTS
- P-1 Branch Progress Reports
- P-2 District Progress Reports - 2 folders
  - P-2/a Portland
  - P-2/b Seattle
  - P-2/c Spokane
- P-3 Regional Progress Reports

Q. PUBLICATIONS
- Q-2 Department of Interior - Information Service
- Q-13 Operating Orders
- Q-14 PAW Bulletins
- Q-17 Report - Fuel Situation in Pacific Northwest, 1917-18
- Q-21 Supplementary Orders
- Q-25 Ration Order 19
- Q-26 RPS 88 - Amendments
- Q-27 MPR 122 - Revised
- Q-28 MPR 137 - Amendments
- Q-31 Crow's Lumber Digest and Oregon Statesman

R. RATION ORDER CONTROL

R-1 Ration Table Memos
- R-1/a Ration Order 14 - Draft No. 5
- R-1/b Plan and Need for Firewood Rationing
- R-1/c Planning and Firewood Rationing
- R-1/d Preliminary Work File for RO 14A
- R-1/e The Plan - Draft
- R-1/f OPA Conference Re Fuel Wood Rationing
- R-1/g Controversial File on Firewood
- R-1/h RO 14, Directive I-U
- R-1/i RO 14A Draft

R-2 Ration Order 14
- R-2/a Interpretations

R-3 Ration Order 14A
- R-3/a Ration Order 14A - Mr. Miksak's File
- R-3/b Coal - Limitation Order
- R-3/c Coal - Rationing
- R-3/d Coal Rationing Policy Memoranda
- R-3/e Corvallis, Oreg., Petition
- R-3/f Consumer Complaints
- R-3/g Dealers' Proposed Lifting of Priorities
- R-3/h Field Problems Under RO 14 and 14A
- R-3/i Firewood Dealer Instructions
- R-3/j Fuel Dealers' Information Sheets
- R-3/k Gerhghty's Interpretations - Wood Waste Products Utilized for Nonburning Purposes
- R-3/l Industry Guide for Solid Fuel Dealers
- R-3/m Industry Letters - Coal
- R-3/n Industry Letters - Firewood
- R-3/o Limitation Area
- R-3/p National Correspondence - RO 14 and 14A
- R-3/q Priority Reports (Dec. and Jan.)
- R-3/r Proposed Policy Decisions and Programs
- R-3/t Slopovers
- R-3/u Tightening of 14A
- R-3/v Trade Relations Under 14A
- R-3/w Training Meeting (District Representatives, 8-24-43)
- R-3/x Regional Correspondence
- R-3/y RO 14A Enforcement

R-4 Amendments to RO 14A
- R-4/a Amendment 1 to RO 14A
- R-4/b Amendment 2 to RO 14A

R-5 Regional Exception Orders to RO 14A
- R-5/a Regional Administrative Exception Order 1 (Cash and Carry)
- R-5/c Regional Administrative Exception Orders 2 and 3 (Seasonal Weather Conditions, and Mixed Fuel Users)
- R-5/e Regional Administrative Exception Orders 4 and 5 (Brown-Hoxie Lumber Company and Hardship)

R-5/f Regional Administrative Exception Orders 6, 7, 8, and 9 (Delivery Restrictions and Producer Dealers)
R-5/i Regional Administrative Exception Orders 10 and 11 (Delivery Restrictions and Stockpiling)
R-6 Ration Order 14B
R-9 Forms
R-9/a Forms - General
R-9/b Forms 1400-1410
R-9/m Forms - Miksak's File
Forms, Memoranda
Forms, Distribution

T. SUPPLY
T-1 Wood
T-1/a Consumption of Fuel for Generation of Electricity
T-1/b Corvallis Burning Test
T-1/c Dealer Meetings
T-1/d Distribution of Wood
T-1/e Firewood Surveys
T-1/f Kindling Wood
T-1/g Idaho Fuel Supply
T-1/h Idaho - Wood Rationing Withdrawal
T-1/i Maps - Legend of Sawmills in Pacific Northwest
T-1/j Portland Wood Pool
T-1/k Pres-to-logs
T-1/l Pulp and Paper
T-1/l (1) Proposed Memo on Pulp Situation
T-1/l (2) Proposed Allocation Order on Wastewood
T-1/m Sawdust and Logged Fuel
T-1/n Spokane Firewood Problems
T-1/o Spontaneous Combustion and Loss of Heat Value in Stored Fuel
T-1/p State Cut-Wood Project
T-1/p (1) State Firewood - Weekly Report
T-1/p (2) Order 375
T-1/q Tentative Plans for Locating Firewood Shortage Areas
T-1/r Weights and Measures
T-1/s Willamette Valley Lumbermen's Association
T-1/t Wood Fuel Shortage
T-1/u Wood Utilization
T-1/v Stockpiling (DSC)
T-1/v (1) Preliminary Work - Subsidies
T-1/v (2) DSC Conferences
T-1/v (3) Contracts A and B, Instructions DSC
T-1/v (4) DSC Progress Report
T-1/v (5) Producer-Collector Subsidies
T-1/w Wood Supply - General
Industry and Supply - Wood
T-1/x Maine Firewood Market
T-1/y Timbermen Industrial Fuel and Industrial Tars
T-1/z Census Forest Products, 1943; Lumber Products, 1944

T-2 Coal

T-2/a Anthracite Coal
T-2/b Coal Demands and Requirements
T-2/c Coal Subsidies
T-2/d Coast Carbons
T-2/e Coke
T-2/f Distribution of Coal
T-2/g High Moisture Coal
T-2/h Hill Report - SFAW
T-2/i Idaho Coal Dealers Association
T-2/j Nixon Report
T-2/k Portland Gas and Coke Company
T-2/l Production - Coal
T-2/m Regional Coal Advisory Committee
T-2/n Coal Reports
T-2/o Coal Survey
T-2/q J. A. Terteling & Sons, Boise, Idaho - Mine, Hannah,

T-3 Fuel

T-3/a Alumina Clay Plant
T-3/b Boise Basin
T-3/c Conversations
T-3/d Criteria for Locating Critical Areas
T-3/e Dealer Contacts
T-3/f WMC Demand-Supply Supplement
T-3/g Distribution of Fuel
T-3/h Electric Space Heating
T-3/i Fuel Oil Rationing for Tents
T-3/j Heat Tables
T-3/k Housing
T-3/l Intergovernmental Fuel Committee
T-3/m Mixed Fuel Burning
T-3/n OPA Interagency Requirement Committee
T-3/o Oregon Fuel Merchants Association
T-3/p Pasco Situation
T-3/q Plan for Increasing Population
T-3/r Port Orford Cedar Company
T-3/s Region 7 - Denver
T-3/t Solid Fuels Consumption Survey
T-3/u Solid Fuels Supply Situation in Portland-Vancouver Area and Spokane Area
T-3/v Fuel Supply - General
T-3/w Field Reports
T-3/x Emergency Military Assistance Re Solid Fuels
T-3/y Army Fuel Supply
T-3/z Navy Fuel Supply
T-3/aa Winter Storage Fillup
T-3/bb Klameth Falls Shortage Problem
T-3/cc Port Orchard Shortage Problem
T-3/dd Termination of 14A and Branch Operations

U. TRADE AND PUBLIC RELATIONS

- U-1 Branch Publications
- U-2 Chamber of Commerce
- U-3 Community Volunteer Agency
- U-4 Governor's Correspondence
- U-5 Mayor's Correspondence
- U-6 Miscellaneous Newspaper Clippings
- U-7 Press Releases
  - U-7/a Comments of the Press
- U-8 Correspondence Re Publications
- U-9 Radio Broadcasts
- U-10 Reports - Trade Relations Specialist
- U-11 Trade and Public Relations - General
- U-12 Addressograph Plate list

V. TRANSPORTATION

- V-1 Barge Transportation
- V-2 Gasoline
- V-3 Railroad
  - V-3/a Fuel Cars
  - V-3/b Car Racking
  - V-3/c Rail Car Shortages
- V-4 Transportation Cost
- V-5 Trucks
- V-6 Field Reports - Traffic Specialist
- V-7 Transportation - General
- V-8 ODT Solid Fuel Dealer Gas Compliance
- V-9 Tariff Problems
  - Freight Rates

APPENDIX G

Subject Classification for the Studies and Policy Materials Relating to the Apparel Program, Entry 180

BACKGROUND DATA
- Industry Studies
  - Dress
  - Dyeing and Finishing
  - Production and Distribution of Women's Coats and Suits
  - Cotton Grey Goods Construction
  - Men's and Boys' Furnishings
  - Hosiery
  - Household Textile
  - Knit Goods
  - Knitted Goods - Systems and Procedures
  - Rayon
  - Supply and Distribution of Major Textile Fibers
  - Women's, Children's, and Infants' Underwear and Nightwear
  - Men's and Boys' Wool Clothing
  - Work Clothing
  - Rumors and Publicity
- Conferences
- Program Planning - General
  - Combination of Shoe and Apparel Program
  - Instructions
  - Justification of Point System
  - Moves Toward Rationing
  - Plans
  - Policies and Procedure
  - Principles of Rationing
  - Progress Reports
  - Relation to Other Controls
  - Summary of Program
- Program Planning - Clothing and Cloth
  - General
  - Suggestions of Regional Offices
- Program Planning - Household Textiles
- Program Planning - Woolen Clothing and Cloth
- Program Planning - Work Clothing
- Provisions for Consumers
  - General
  - Buying Habits
  - Needs
    - Special
    - General
    - Armed Forces
    - Brides
    - Casualties

Children
Discharges
Employers
Expectant Mothers
Industrial Users
Institutional Users
Imported Laborers
Mexicans
Mourners
Religious Groups
Seamen
Store Comparison
Uniformed Civilians
Use Outside U. S.
Visitors
Coverage
Lists
Principles of Coverage
Specific Items
[Ration] Currency
Amount of Currency in Circulation
Control of Currency
Kind of Currency
Loans of Currency
Surrender of Currency
Time Required to Count Currency
Transferability of Currency
Unspent Currency
Validity Dates
Directives
Forms
Point Values
Undated
1942
Drafts
Ration Order Drafts
Rationales
Complete
Ration Order Drafts
Consumer Section
Trade Section
Summary of Program
Trade, Provisions for

STATISTICAL ANALYSES AND MISCELLANEOUS
Apparel Data
Office of Civilian Requirements
Office of Civilian Supply Data
Price Line Data

Production Data
Supply and Demand Data
Supply and Demand Data, continued
Surveys
    Yardage and Cost of Fabrics Survey
Miscellaneous Data
    Effects of Rationing
    Exports
    Fabrics
    Home Sewing
    Household Textiles
    Institutional Requirements
    Institutional Users - Research Division Report
    Interim Apparel Program
    Knit Goods
    Labor
    Labor Policy Committee
    Manufacturers' Distribution of Sales
    Miscellaneous
    Sources of Information
    Standardization of Cotton Fabrics
    Research Division Memoranda
    Research Section Memoranda
    Schedules
    Systems
    Textile Field Definition of Terms
    Textile Freeze
    University of Pennsylvania Method of Computing Indexes
    Upgrading
    Vanderbilt Memoranda
    WPB-OPA Textile and Clothing Program

APPENDIX H

Subject Classification for the General Records of the Rubber Footwear Rationing Branch, Entry 184

FORMS, INSTRUCTIONS, AND REGULATIONS
- Forms - Printed
- Instructions - Printed
  - Consumer Instructions - Printed
  - Local Board Instructions - Printed
  - State-District-Regional Office Instructions - Printed
  - Trade Instructions - Printed
- Regulations
  - Administrative Exceptions
  - Daily Digest
  - Directive
  - Interpretative Series
  - Ration Orders and Amendments

Organization and Administration

Production and Allocation

Program Planning Before Rationing
- General
- Consumer Needs
- Controls, Pre-Rationing
- Eligibility
- Forms
  - Drafts of Forms
  - Memos on Forms
- Industry, Pre-Rationing
- Instructions
  - Drafts of Instructions
  - Memos on Instructions
- Publicity Plans
- Ration Order, Drafts of
  - Memos on Drafts of Ration Order
- Salvage
- Unrationed Types
- Workload Estimate

Program Planning During Operation
- General
- Amendments, Drafts of
- Appeals
- Applications
- Certificates
- Certificate-Free Transfers
- Coverage
- Distribution and Printing

Eligibility
General
Field Reports
Car Washers
Dairies
Employer-Consumer
Farmers
Firemen
Lumbermen
Miners
Nonexempt Government Agencies
Office of Civilian Defense
Railroad Workers
Recreational Use
Trappers
Emergency Provisions
Enforcement
Forms, Material on
Frozen Stocks and Releases From Rationing
Imports
Instructions, Materials on
Drafts of Instructions
Memos on Instructions
Inventories and Registration
Mail Orders
Preferential Treatment by Manufacturers
Price Control as Related to Rationing
Publicity, Memos, and Drafts
Ration Order 6A, Plans for
Reporting
Return of Footwear
Surplus Sales by Government Agencies
Termination of Rationing
Turn-In Requirement
Unrationed Types
Publicity Issued
Reports
Conference Reports
Field Reports
Excerpts From Field Reports
Sample of Field Reports
Stocks and Shortages, Field Reports of
Unrationed Types, Field Reports on
Historical Reports
Field Historical Reports
Manufacturer's Historical Report
National Office Historical Reports
Industry Study
Progress Reports
Publicity Reports

Statistical Reports
General Statistical Reports
Authorizations, Statistical Reports of
Authorizations of Production
Certificate Use, Statistical Reports of
Inventories, Statistical Reports of
Production, Statistical Reports of
Production, Shipments, Inventories; Statistical Reports of
Seasonal Demand
Releases From Rationing, Statistical Reports of
Shipments and Unfilled Orders, Statistical Reports of
Summary of Operations, Statistical
Supply-Demand Statistics
Workload Estimates

APPENDIX I

List of Local War Price and Rationing Boards

The local boards listed in this appendix are those described in entry 349.

Region I

Quincy, Mass.

Region II

Annapolis, Md.
Atlantic City, N. J.
Washington, D. C.

Region III

Paducah, Ky.
South Bend, Ind.

Region IV

Charleston, S. C.

Region V

Natchitoches, La.
Shawnee, Okla.
Houston, Tex.

Region VI

Fremont, Nebr.
Green Bay, Wis.

Region VII

Butte, Mont.
Pueblo, Colo.

Region VIII

Eugene, Oreg.
Tucson, Ariz.

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1958 O - 441912 (30)

GSA WASH DC 58-9416

For a list of other preliminary inventories, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Exhibits and Publications Branch, National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington 25, D. C.

25.171
581p
no.103
cop.2

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

PRELIMINARY INVENTORIES



Number 103

CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

Compiled by James Berton Rhoads

and

Charlotte M. Ashby

THE LIBRARY OF THE
NOV 14 1958
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1958

PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

(Record Group 29)

Compiled by James Berton Rhoads

and

Charlotte M. Ashby

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1958

National Archives Publication No. 58-6

Library of Congress Catalog Card No. A58-9390

025.171
U58lp
no. 103
cop 2

ILLINOIS HISTORICAL SURVEY

FOREWORD

To analyze and describe the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government preserved in the National Archives Building is one of the main tasks of the National Archives. Various kinds of finding aids are needed to facilitate the use of these records, and the first step in the records-description program is the compilation of preliminary inventories of the material in the 280-odd record groups to which the holdings of the National Archives are allocated.

These inventories are called "preliminary" because they are provisional in character. They are prepared as soon as possible after the records are received without waiting to screen out all disposable material or to perfect the arrangement of the records. They are compiled primarily for internal use, both as finding aids to help the staff render efficient reference service and as a means of establishing administrative control over the records.

Each preliminary inventory contains an introduction that briefly states the history and functions of the agency that accumulated the records. The records themselves are described series by series, that is, by units of records of the same form or that deal with the same subject or activity or that are arranged serially. Other significant information about the records may sometimes be given in appendexes.

When the record group has been studied sufficiently and the records have been placed in final order, the preliminary inventories will be revised and the word "preliminary" dropped from the title of the revision. Meanwhile, as occasion demands and time permits, special reports, indexes, calendars, and other finding aids to the record group will be prepared.

Several finding aids that give an overall picture of materials in the National Archives have been published. A comprehensive Guide to the Records in the National Archives (1948) and a brief guide, Your Government's Records in the National Archives (revised 1950), have been issued. Forty-four Reference Information Papers, which analyze records in the National Archives on such subjects as transportation, small business, and the Middle East, have so far been issued. Records of World War I have been described in the Handbook of Federal World War Agencies and Their Records, 1917-1921, and those of World War II in the two-volume guide, Federal Records of World War II (1950-51). Many bodies of records of high research value have been edited by the National Archives and reproduced on microfilm as a form of publication. Positive prints of some 7,000 rolls of this microfilm, most of which are described in the List of National Archives Microfilm Publications (1953), are now available for purchase.

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	1
Inventory	3
General cartographic records	3
Cartographic records of the Division of Geography	4
Records of the Office of the Geographer	4
Records of the Geographic Research and Development Section	4
Records of the Operations Section	4
Records of the Drafting, Map Files, and Reproduction Subsection	5
Records of the Cartographic Analysis Subsection	5
Cartographic records of the International Statistics Program Office	6
Appendix: List of enumeration district ("office copy") maps (entry 12)	7

LIST OF STATES AND OTHER AREAS COVERED BY THE APPENDIX

	Page		Page
Alabama	7	New Jersey	60
Arizona	8	New Mexico	63
Arkansas	9	New York	64
California	10	North Carolina	69
Colorado	14	North Dakota	72
Connecticut	15	Ohio	73
Delaware	18	Oklahoma	77
District of Columbia	18	Oregon	79
Florida	18	Pennsylvania	80
Georgia	20	Rhode Island	86
Idaho	23	South Carolina	86
Illinois	24	South Dakota	88
Indiana	29	Tennessee	90
Iowa	32	Texas	92
Kansas	35	Utah	97
Kentucky	38	Vermont	97
Louisiana	40	Virginia	98
Maine	42	Washington	100
Maryland	43	West Virginia	101
Massachusetts	44	Wisconsin	103
Michigan	46	Wyoming	105
Minnesota	50	Alaska	105
Mississippi	52	American Samoa	105
Missouri	54	Guam	105
Montana	56	Hawaii	105
Nebraska	57	Panama Canal Zone	106
Nevada	59	Puerto Rico	106
New Hampshire	59	Virgin Islands	108

INTRODUCTION

The Constitution of the United States provided for census taking primarily to determine the population basis for apportioning the Members of the House of Representatives and direct taxes among the States. A census of population, broadened to include other subjects since 1810, has been taken decennially, beginning in 1790. At the present time censuses are regularly taken on population; housing; agriculture; manufactures; mineral industries; the retail, wholesale, and service trades; governmental units; drainage; and irrigation. In addition a wide variety of information is collected at monthly, quarterly, and annual intervals. The Bureau of the Census also provides a variety of statistical services to other Government agencies.

From 1790 through 1870 the censuses of population were taken decennially by assistants employed by the United States district marshals. The marshals reported the returns directly to the President in 1790, to the Secretary of State from 1800 through 1840, and to the Secretary of the Interior from 1850 through 1870. An act of March 3, 1879 (20 Stat. 473), as amended, provided that the marshals be relieved of census duties and that they be replaced by a field force of census personnel under effective and close supervision of the Superintendent of the Census. The Nation was divided into supervisors' districts; the supervisors were to recommend enumeration districts within their districts and were to employ and supervise enumerators to do the actual census taking. This system is basically the same as the one in effect at the present time. In 1890 a punch card system of tabulating returns was first used, which greatly accelerated the compilation of census data.

Since 1850 there had existed, during the taking of the decennial censuses and the subsequent compilation of the resultant returns, temporary organizations known variously as the Census Office in the Department of the Interior and the Census Division in the Office of the Secretary of the Interior. A permanent Census Office within the Department of the Interior was first established by an act of March 6, 1902 (32 Stat. 51). Its permanent force was comparatively small, but the organization of the agency was such that its central office and field staff could be rapidly increased to cope with the decennial censuses of population, and to a lesser extent with the intervening auxiliary censuses. In 1900 the head of the Census Office became known as the Director of the Census.

The act of February 14, 1903 (32 Stat. 825), establishing the Department of Commerce and Labor, transferred the Census Office to that Department from the Department of the Interior. When the Department of Commerce and Labor was split in 1913 the Bureau of the Census was assigned to the Department of Commerce, where it has remained. The change in name from the Census Office to the Bureau of the Census was a gradual process, accomplished by administrative practice and popular usage rather than by law.

Maps and other graphic forms of statistical presentation were first used on a major scale for the census of 1870. Some of the data collected in that census were summarized in the first Statistical Atlas of the United States, published in 1874. The Geographer's Division, now called the Division of Geography, was first activated on a permanent basis in 1900. Most of the mapmaking activities of the Bureau have since been centered in that Division.

The cartographic records described in this inventory number approximately 30,000 items and amount to about 516 cubic feet in volume; they comprise part of the records in Record Group 29, Records of the Bureau of the Census, in the National Archives. The population census schedules for 1790 through 1880, and other types of textual records as

late as 1938, are also in the National Archives. The Bureau of the Census still has in its custody a large body of permanent records, especially for the years since 1900; they include most of the cartographic records for the census of 1950.

Related cartographic records may be found in Record Group 9, Records of the National Recovery Administration; Record Group 31, Records of the Federal Housing Administration; Record Group 69, Records of the Work Projects Administration; Record Group 83, Records of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics; and Record Group 95, Records of the Forest Service.

CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

GENERAL CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS

The general cartographic records of the Bureau of the Census consist of maps and atlases and other map-illustrated publications, issued under the imprint of the Bureau itself rather than that of any division or organizational unit of the Bureau. Most of the maps are published on a very small scale and summarize the findings of the various censuses for specific types of information, namely population trends, mortality rates, per capita wealth, and distribution of manufacturing establishments. Graphs supplement the maps in many instances and often provide additional detailed information. The compilation of data and the drafting of the original maps took place, of course, in the appropriate organizational units which are described later in this inventory.

ADMINISTRATIVE MAPS. 1953-57. 5 items. 1

Published maps showing the boundaries of the Bureau's regions and districts, regional and field offices, and population sample unit areas; and regional boundaries and offices, and field offices for the 1954 census of business, manufactures, and mineral industries.

PUBLICATIONS RELATING TO CENSUS MAPPING ACTIVITIES. 1947-52. 5 items. 2

The 1947 edition of the Census Tract Manual describing the nature and use of census tracts, their origin and history, the graphic presentation of census tract data, the status of census tract cities, 1940, and census tract key persons, 1947, with a map of Cleveland showing census tracts and the distribution of population. Included are supplements to the Census Tract Manual of 1947, one dated 1950 describing the procedures for defining census areas in tracted cities for the presentation of retail trade and other data; and one dated 1952 revising the definition and establishment of census tracts by local tract committees. Also included is a publication issued as a Sixteenth Decennial Census monograph summarizing the investigations made to select a suitable method and the method selected for remeasuring the areas of the United States by State, county, and minor civil division for the census of 1940.

PUBLISHED RECORD SET OF DECENNIAL CENSUS MAPS. 1860-1945. 9 in. 1,497 items. 3

Published maps, atlases, and graphs depicting, in considerable detail, the findings of the decennial censuses as to population, agriculture, irrigation, drainage, manufactures, vital statistics, mines and quarries, cotton, financial statistics of cities, religious bodies, the hospitalized insane, and marriage and divorce. Included are maps, graphs, and atlases (among them several editions of the Statistical Atlas of the United States) showing distribution of slave population in the Southern States (1860); geology, locations of coal fields, and characteristics of weather (1870); locations of towns and settlements in Alaska, and forest cover and distribution of major forest trees in the United States, Canada, and Alaska (1880); the Six Nations Indian Reservations in New York State, and depths of navigable rivers in the United States (1890); population and areas of metropolitan districts (1930); distribution and density of population by such categories as age, sex, race, nationality of foreign born, physically and mentally handicapped groups, and religious bodies; data on wealth, taxation, employment, birthrate, and mortality causes; a historical treatment of population density beginning with the census of 1790; the congressional districts for the 83d Congress; State economic areas (1950); and economic subregions of the United States (1953). Arranged chronologically by census.

ATLAS SUMMARIZING THE RESULTS OF THE 1937 CENSUS OF MANUFACTURES. 1937. 1 in. 4

This atlas contains 126 maps of the United States showing, by county, the number and

location of manufacturing establishments; the number of wage earners in those establishments; and the value added by such manufactures for the agricultural implement, aircraft, ammunition, boiler, chemical, construction and excavating machinery, electrical machinery, engine, explosives, firearm, glass, leather processing, locomotive, lumber and timber product, machine tool, metals, motor vehicle, optical, paper, petroleum refining, pottery and china, railroad car, rubber, shipbuilding, and textile industries.

CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS OF THE DIVISION OF GEOGRAPHY

The Division of Geography, formerly called the Geographer's Division, has responsibility for dividing the Nation, its Territories, and the island possessions into supervisors' and enumeration districts before each decennial census. To accomplish this task it must record, between censuses, all changes in boundaries of minor civil divisions. In addition to collecting base maps and annotating them to show enumeration district boundaries, it prepares maps to accompany the printed census reports, published base maps for plotting census data, and other special maps used for census purposes. Specific activities of and maps created by components of the Division are described below.

Records of the Office of the Geographer

The Office of the Geographer consists of the Geographer of the Census, the Assistant Geographer, and their immediate staffs. The chief function of the Office is to provide overall administration for the Division of Geography. Certain cartographic and related records of a general nature are issued by this Office.

PUBLICATIONS. 1940-50. 2 in. 5

Publications containing information on how to read maps and aerial photographs; a publication entitled Areas of the United States (1940), listing the areas of all minor civil divisions in the United States, its Territories, and the island possessions, and including maps delineating their boundaries; instruction manuals prepared for the Seventeenth Decennial Census giving information on the establishment and description of enumeration districts and the preparation of minor civil division lists; an instructive manual for the preparation of plans for the division of the States of the Union into enumeration districts, 1940; a description of a project for measuring the minor civil division areas of certain States in the United States, prepared as Works Progress Administration Project No. 268; and sample types of enumeration district maps for the 1950 census. The publications contain 144 maps.

Records of the Geographic Research and Development Section

The Geographic Research and Development Section conducts geographic and cartographic planning and research activities; establishes industrial, economic, regional, and administrative areas for census purposes; prepares maps and charts; and establishes geographic and cartographic standards, procedures, and policies.

MAP RELATING TO FARM-TYPE REGIONS. n. d. 1 item. 6

A base map of the United States annotated to show farm-type regions and the counties within those regions selected as sample areas.

Records of the Operations Section

The Operations Section performs certain coordinative functions for the Division of Geography and directs the work of clerical and technical personnel in the subsections described below.

Records of the Drafting, Map Files, and Reproduction Subsection

The Drafting, Map Files, and Reproduction Subsection maintains the Bureau's central file of maps and aerial photographs and supervises the drafting of maps and graphs and their reproduction; directs experiments with new drafting and reproduction methods and materials; and studies current trends in mapping, charting, and statistical presentation techniques.

MAPS OF THE STATES SHOWING COUNTY BOUNDARIES. 1923-46. 2 in. 134 items. 7

Annotated maps prepared to correct county boundaries in preparation for the censuses of 1930, 1940, and 1950. Arranged chronologically and thereunder alphabetically by name of State.

BASE MAPS OF THE WORLD AND OF THE WESTERN HEMISPHERE. n. d. 2 items. 8

Manuscript maps.

PUBLISHED RECORD SET OF BASE AND OUTLINE MAPS. ca. 1920-52. 1 in. 160 items. 9

Published maps of the United States and of individual States showing county boundaries, prepared for use in plotting census data. Arranged chronologically and thereunder alphabetically.

PUBLISHED RECORD SET OF MINOR CIVIL DIVISION MAPS. 1930-50. 1 in. 147 items. 10

Published maps of the individual States and Territories, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, for the censuses of 1930, 1940, and 1950, showing county or municipality and minor civil division boundaries and names, and the locations of incorporated places. Arranged chronologically and thereunder alphabetically.

MAPS AND GRAPHS SUMMARIZING CENSUS DATA. ca. 1930-50. 2 ft. 1,699 items. 11

Manuscript, annotated, photocopied, and published maps and graphs serving as summaries to data compiled on employment; wholesale and retail trade; industries in general; the grocery trade; the construction industry; sales of various commodities; population; vital statistics; territories and island possessions; metropolitan areas; congested production areas; religious bodies; hotels and places of amusement; hospitals; paper board consumption; 1940 census supervisors' districts; agricultural production and value; farm labor, ownership, tenure, and taxes; farm product distribution; acreage of major crops; agricultural economics; cotton ginning and spinning; stocks of wheat flour; alluvial lands; drainage; irrigation; and drought. Also included are special studies of the retail buying habits of Morrow County, Ohio, and of the status of real property in the District of Columbia. Arranged by subject.

Records of the Cartographic Analysis Subsection

The Cartographic Analysis Subsection collects and evaluates maps from local governmental sources, maintains political subdivision boundary records, plots enumeration districts on base maps, writes boundary descriptions for enumeration districts, prepares minor civil division lists, delimits sample blocks and segments, supplies basic data for congressional reapportionment, and conducts searches for private individuals in the cartographic records of the Bureau of the Census to establish places of residence for determining such facts as age and citizenship.

ENUMERATION DISTRICT ("OFFICE COPY") MAPS. 1880-1940. 45 ft. 26,065 items. 12

Manuscript, photocopied, and published maps of counties, cities and other municipalities, towns, townships, and unincorporated areas in the United States, and of various types of political subdivisions in Alaska, Guam, Hawaii, the Panama Canal Zone, Puerto Rico, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands, annotated to show boundaries of congressional districts, incorporated areas, urban unincorporated areas, wards, precincts, and census supervisors' districts and enumeration districts. These maps are prepared anew for each decennial census; the base maps used are obtained from State and local sources. Arranged alphabetically by name of State and thereunder by name of county, within the county chronologically, and thereunder alphabetically by name of locality. A list of these maps appears as an appendix to this inventory.

ENUMERATION DISTRICT DESCRIPTIONS. 1880-1940. 41 ft. 319 vols. 13

Typewritten sheets bound in volumes describing the boundaries of enumeration districts. The following information also appears on the descriptions for some but not all censuses: names, addresses, and rates of pay for enumerators; special instructions to enumerators; and the population, number of dwellings, and number of farms for each enumeration district. The volumes are arranged numerically for each census and thereunder usually alphabetically by name of State. Within individual volumes, the records are arranged numerically by supervisors' districts and thereunder by enumeration districts, usually conforming to an alphabetical arrangement of counties.

CARTOGRAPHIC RECORDS OF THE INTERNATIONAL STATISTICS PROGRAM OFFICE

The Census Bureau lends technical assistance to foreign countries, especially to Latin American Republics in the preparation of census atlases, and conducts training programs in census geography and graphic presentation of statistical data for technicians from foreign countries. The Census Bureau conducts this work through its International Statistics Programs Office, formerly the Office of the Coodinator, International Statistics. The International Cooperation Administration and its predecessors have cooperated in this work.

MAPS AND GRAPHS OF THE CENSUS OF THE AMERICAS. ca. 1940-45. 6 in. 277 items. 14

Manuscript, annotated, photocopied, and published maps and graphs showing characteristics of population density and distribution, birthrate, mortality rate and causes, and comparisons of population trends with those of the United States. Coverage is for all Central and South American Republics and colonies except Panama and the Canal Zone, and for Cuba, Haiti, Puerto Rico, and the Dominican Republic. Although the records were prepared in the early 1940's, the information sometimes dates back to about 1900. The records were created by the Bureau of the Census in cooperation with the Office of the Coordinator of Inter-American Affairs in the Office for Emergency Management. Arranged alphabetically by name of country.

CENSUS ATLAS MAPS OF LATIN AMERICA. 1955-56. 16 items. 15

Published maps of Central America and the Greater Antilles prepared as a long-range project of the graduate seminar in the geography of Latin America, Geography Department, University of Maryland, with assistance from Census personnel, for use in the Census Atlas Project. The drafting of the maps was completed in the Geography Division of the Bureau of the Census. Included are general maps showing land forms, climatic regions, natural vegetation, and roads and railroads; and maps of the individual countries showing population density and distribution for rural and urban areas.

APPENDIX

LIST OF ENUMERATION DISTRICT ("OFFICE COPY") MAPS (ENTRY 12)

Listed below for each State are the names of counties (or the equivalent in Territories and island possessions), cities, and other municipalities; and unincorporated urban areas, towns, and townships for which one or more enumeration district maps (described in entry 11) are on file in the National Archives. Under each State the county names appear in alphabetical order, with the localities within each county indented and listed immediately below. The x's after the place names indicate the censuses for which maps are available.

This list was compiled from information on a series of 4" x 6" cards prepared by the Bureau of the Census. Spellings of place names conform to those used in Areas of the United States, 1940, prepared under the supervision of Clarence E. Batschelet, Geographer of the Census (Washington, 1942).

The enumeration district maps for the census of 1950 remain in the custody of the Bureau of the Census.

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
ALABAMA							
Autauga County	x		x	x	x		
Baldwin County		x		x	x		
Barbour County		x	x	x	x		
Eufaula				x	x		
Bibb County		x		x	x		
Blount County		x	x	x	x		
Bullock County		x	x	x	x		
Union Springs				x	x		
Butler County	x			x	x		
Greenville				x	x		
Calhoun County	x			x	x		
Anniston			x	x	x		
Jacksonville					x		
Piedmont				x	x		
Chambers County	x			x	x		
Five Points				x	x		
Lanett				x	x		
Cherokee County			x	x	x		
Chilton County		x	x	x	x		
Clanton					x		
Choctaw County		x	x	x	x		
Clarke County				x	x	x	x
Clay County			x	x	x	x	x
Cleburne County				x	x	x	x
Coffee County						x	x
Elba							x
Enterprise						x	x
Colbert County			x			x	x
Muscle Shoals						x	
Sheffield					x	x	x
Tuscumbia						x	x
Conecuh County				x		x	x
Coosa County				x		x	x
Covington County					x	x	x
Andalusia						x	x
Crenshaw County				x	x	x	x
Cullman County					x	x	x
Cullman						x	x
Dale County				x		x	x
Ozark						x	x
Dallas County			x			x	x
Selma					x	x	x
De Kalb County			x			x	x
Fort Payne						x	
Elmore County				x		x	x
North Tallassee							x
Tallassee						x	
Wetumpka						x	x
Escambia County				x	x	x	x
Atmore						x	x
Brewton						x	
Etowah County				x	x	x	x
Alabama City						x	
Attalla						x	x
Gadsden						x	x
Fayette County				x		x	x
Franklin County			x			x	x
Russellville							x
Geneva County				x		x	x
Greene County				x		x	x
Hale County				x	x	x	x
Henry County			x		x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
ALABAMA (continued)							
Houston County				x	x	x	x
Dothan						x	x
Jackson County				x	x	x	x
Jefferson County			x	x	x	x	
Bessemer						x	x
Birmingham			x	x	x	x	x
Brighton							x
Fairfield					x	x	x
Homewood						x	x
Irondale							x
Leeds							x
Tarrant City						x	x
Lamar County				x	x	x	x
Lauderdale County				x	x	x	x
Florence						x	x
Lawrence County				x		x	x
Lee County			x		x	x	x
Opelika						x	x
Phenix City						x	
Limestone County			x		x	x	x
Athens						x	x
Lowndes County			x			x	x
Macon County				x		x	x
Tuskegee						x	
Madison County			x	x	x	x	x
Huntsville						x	x
Marengo County				x		x	x
Demopolis						x	x
Marion County				x	x	x	x
Marshall County			x		x	x	x
Albertville							x
Guntersville							x
Mobile County			x	x		x	x
Mobile			x	x	x	x	x
Prichard						x	x
Monroe County				x		x	x
Montgomery County				x	x	x	x
Montgomery			x	x	x	x	x
Morgan County			x			x	x
Decatur						x	x
Perry County			x	x	x	x	x
Pickens County			x		x	x	x
Pike County					x	x	x
Troy						x	x
Randolph County				x		x	x	x
Roanoke							x	x
Russell County					x		x	x
Phenix City							x	x
St. Clair County						x	x	x
Leeds								x
Shelby County				x			x	x
Vincent							x	x
Sumter County					x		x	x
Talladega County						x	x	x
Sylacauga								x
Talladega							x	x
Tallapoosa County					x		x	x
Alexander City							x	x
East Tallapoosa								x
Tuscaloosa County					x	x	x	x
Tuscaloosa							x	x
Walker County					x	x	x	x
Carbon Hill							x	x
Jasper							x	x
Washington County					x	x	x	x
Wilcox County							x	x
Winston County					x		x	x
ARIZONA								
Apache County					x		x	x
Cochise County				x	x	x	x	x
Bisbee							x	x
Douglas							x	x
Willcox							x	
Coconino County					x		x	x
Flagstaff							x	x
Gila County				x			x	x
Claypool								x
Globe						x	x	x
Miami							x	x
Graham County					x		x	x
Greenlee County							x	x
Clifton							x	
Maricopa County				x	x	x	x	x
Glendale							x	x
Mesa							x	x
Phoenix				x	x	x	x	x
Tempe							x	x
Mohave County						x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
ARIZONA (continued)							
Navajo County					x	x	x
Holbrook						x	
Winslow						x	x
Pima County				x		x	x
Ajo							x
Papago Indian Res.							x
Tucson					x	x	x
Pinal County			x		x	x	x
Florence						x	
Sonora						x	
Superior							x
Santa Cruz County			x		x	x	x
Nogales						x	x
Yavapai County			x		x	x	x
Jerome						x	x
Prescott						x	x
Yuma County				x		x	x
Somerton						x	
Yuma						x	x
ARKANSAS							
Arkansas County				x	x	x	x
Humphrey						x	x
Stuttgart						x	x
Ashley County			x	x	x	x	x
Crossett							x
Baxter County				x		x	x
Benton County				x	x	x	x
Bentonville						x	
Rogers						x	x
Siloam Springs						x	
Boone County				x		x	x
Harrison						x	x
Bradley County				x	x	x	x
Warren						x	x
Calhoun County				x	x	x	x
Carroll County				x		x	x
Chicot County				x		x	x
Clark County						x	x
Arkadelphia						x	x
Clay County			x			x	x
Cleburne County			x			x	x
Cleveland County				x		x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Columbia County				x		x	x
Magnolia						x	x
Conway County				x	x	x	x
Morrilton						x	x
Craighead County			x			x	x
Jonesboro						x	x
Crawford County				x		x	x
Van Buren						x	x
Crittenden County				x		x	x
Cross County				x		x	x
Wynne						x	x
Dallas County				x	x	x	x
Fordyce						x	x
Desha County			x			x	x
McGehee						x	x
Drew County				x	x	x	x
Monticello						x	x
Faulkner County				x		x	x
Conway						x	x
Franklin County				x		x	x
Fulton County				x	x	x	x
Garland County				x	x	x	x
Hot Springs					x	x	x
South Hot Springs							x
Grant County				x		x	x
Greene County				x		x	x
Paragould						x	x
Hempstead County				x		x	x
Hope						x	x
Hot Spring County				x	x	x	x
Malvern						x	x
Howard County				x	x	x	x
Mineral Springs						x	
Independence County				x	x	x	x
Batesville						x	x
Izard County				x	x	x	x
Jackson County				x		x	x
Newport						x	x
Jefferson County				x		x	x
Humphrey						x	x
Jeans							x
Marsh Fox							x
Pine Bluff					x	x	x
Johnson County			x	x		x	x
Clarksville						x	x
Lafayette County				x		x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
ARKANSAS (continued)							
Stamps							x
Lawrence County					x	x	x
Lee County				x		x	x
Marianna						x	x
Lincoln County				x		x	x
Little River County				x		x	x
Logan County				x		x	x
Paris						x	x
Lonoke County				x		x	x
England						x	
Madison County						x	x
Marion County				x		x	x
Miller County				x	x	x	x
Texarkana						x	x
Mississippi County			x			x	x
Blytheville						x	x
Wilson							x
Monroe County				x	x	x	x
Brinkley						x	x
Montgomery County			x	x	x	x	x
Nevada County				x		x	x
Prescott						x	x
Newton County			x			x	x
Ouachita County			x			x	x
Camden						x	x
Cullendale							x
Perry County				x	x	x	x
Phillips County			x			x	x
Helena					x	x	x
West Helena						x	x
Pike County			x			x	x
Poinsett County			x			x	x
Trumann						x	x
Polk County						x	x
Mena						x	x
Pope County				x		x	x
Russellville						x	x
Prairie County						x	x
Pulaski County			x	x	x	x	x
Little Rock			x	x	x	x	x
North Little Rock					x	x	x
Park Hill							x
Randolph County				x		x	x
St. Francis County				x		x	x
Forrest City						x	x
Saline County					x	x	x
Bauxite							x
Benton						x	x
Scott County					x	x	x
Mansfield						x	
Searcy County				x		x	x
Sebastian County					x	x	x
Fort Smith				x	x	x	x
Mansfield						x	
Sevier County					x	x	x
De Queen						x	x
Sharp County					x	x	x
Stone County					x	x	x
Union County					x	x	x
El Dorado						x	x
Junction City						x	x
Smackover						x	
Van Buren County				x		x	x
Washington County					x	x	x
Fayetteville						x	x
White County					x	x	x
Searcy						x	x
Woodruff County				x	x	x	x
Yell County					x	x	x
CALIFORNIA							
Alameda County				x			x
Alameda				x	x	x	x
Albany						x	x
Berkeley				x	x	x	x
Eden township						x	x
Emeryville					x	x	x
Hayward						x	x
Livermore						x	x
Murray township						x	
Oakland				x	x	x	x
Piedmont						x	x
Pleasanton						x	
Pleasonton township						x	x
San Leandro						x	x
Washington township						x	x
Alpine County					x	x	x
Amador County					x	x	x
Butte County					x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
CALIFORNIA (continued)							
Chico						x	x
Gridley							x
Oroville						x	x
Calaveras County				x	x	x	x
Colusa County				x	x	x	x
Contra Costa County				x		x	x
Antioch						x	x
El Cerrito						x	x
Martinez						x	x
Pittsburg						x	x
Richmond						x	x
Del Norte County					x	x	x
El Dorado County				x	x	x	x
Placerville							x
Fresno County				x	x	x	x
Coalinga						x	x
Fresno				x	x	x	x
Reedley						x	x
Sanger						x	x
Selma						x	x
Glenn County			x		x	x	x
Willows						x	
Humboldt County				x		x	x
Eureka					x	x	x
Eureka township						x	
Imperial County				x	x	x	x
Brawley						x	x
Calexico						x	x
El Centro						x	x
Imperial							x
Inyo County				x		x	x
Kern County			x		x	x	x
Bakersfield				x	x	x	x
Delano						x	x
Taft						x	x
Kings County				x	x	x	x
Hanford						x	x
Lake County				x	x	x	x
Lassen County			x		x	x	x
Los Angeles County			x	x	x	x	x
Alamitos township						x	
Alhambra					x	x	
Antelope township						x	

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Arcadia						x	
Arney township						x	
Avalon						x	
Azusa						x	
Azusa township						x	
Bell						x	
Belvedere township						x	
Beverly Hills						x	
Beverly Hills township						x	
Bixby township						x	
Burbank						x	
Calabasas township						x	
Catalina township						x	
Chaves township						x	
Claremont						x	
Compton						x	
Compton township						x	
Covina						x	
Covina township						x	
Culver City						x	
Dominguez township						x	
Downey township						x	
El Monte						x	
El Monte township						x	
El Segundo						x	
Fairmont township						x	
Franklin township						x	
Gardena township						x	
Glendale					x	x	x
Glendale township						x	
Glendora						x	
Hawthorne						x	x
Hermosa Beach						x	
Hollywood					x		
Huntington Park						x	
Inglewood						x	
Inglewood township						x	
La Brea township						x	
La Crescenta township						x	
La Rambla township						x	
La Verne					x	x	
Lomita township						x	
Long Beach					x	x	x
Los Angeles				x	x	x	x
Lynwood						x	
Malibu township						x	

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
CALIFORNIA (continued)							
Manhattan Beach						x	
Maywood						x	
Monrovia						x	
Monrovia township						x	
Montebello						x	
Montebello township						x	
Monterey Park						x	
National Military Home township						x	
Norwalk township						x	
Pasadena				x	x	x	x
Pasadena township						x	
Pomona					x	x	
Redondo township						x	
Redondo Beach						x	
Rowland township						x	
San Antonio township						x	
San Dimas township						x	
San Fernando						x	
San Gabriel						x	
San Gabriel township						x	
San Jose township						x	
San Marino						x	
San Pedro				x			
Santa Monica					x	x	
Sierra Madre						x	
Signal Hill						x	
Soledad township						x	
South Pasadena						x	
Talamantes township						x	
Torrance						x	
Tujunga						x	
Universal township						x	
Venice township						x	
Vernon						x	
West Covina						x	
Whittier						x	
Whittier township						x	
Madera County					x	x	x
Madera						x	x
Marin County				x		x	x
Fairfax							x
Mill Valley						x	x
San Anselmo						x	x
San Rafael						x	x
Sausalito						x	x
Mariposa County					x	x	x
Mendocino County					x	x	x
Fort Bragg						x	x
Ukiah						x	x
Willits						x	
Merced County					x	x	x
Los Banos						x	
Merced						x	x
Modoc County					x	x	x
Alturas							x
Mono County						x	x
Monterey County					x	x	x
Monterey						x	x
Pacific Grove						x	x
Salinas						x	x
Napa County					x	x	x
Napa						x	x
St. Helena							x
Nevada County					x	x	x
Grass Valley						x	x
Orange County					x	x	x
Anaheim						x	x
Brea						x	x
Fullerton						x	x
Huntington Beach						x	x
Newport Beach						x	x
Orange						x	x
Santa Ana					x	x	x
Placer County					x	x	x
Auburn						x	x
Roseville						x	x
Plumas County					x	x	x
Riverside County						x	x
Banning						x	x
Corona						x	x
Hemet							x
Riverside					x	x	x
Sacramento County					x	x	x
North Sacramento						x	x
Sacramento					x	x	x
San Benito County						x	x
Hollister						x	x
San Bernardino County						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
CALIFORNIA (continued)							
Chino						x	x
Colton						x	x
Needles						x	x
Ontario					x	x	x
Redlands					x	x	x
Rialto							x
San Bernardino					x	x	x
Upland						x	x
San Diego County			x	x	x	x	x
Chula Vista						x	x
Coronado						x	x
Escondido						x	x
La Mesa						x	x
National City						x	x
Oceanside						x	x
San Diego			x	x	x	x	x
San Francisco County (city and county coextensive)		x	x	x	x	x	x
San Joaquin County				x	x	x	x
Lodi						x	x
Stockton			x	x	x	x	x
Tracy						x	x
San Luis Obispo County					x	x	x
Paso Robles						x	x
San Luis Obispo						x	x
San Mateo County						x	x
Burlingame						x	x
Daly City						x	x
Menlo Park							x
Redwood City						x	x
San Bruno						x	x
San Mateo						x	x
South San Francisco						x	x
Santa Barbara County				x	x	x	x
Lompoc							x
Santa Barbara				x	x	x	x
Santa Maria						x	x
Santa Clara County				x		x	x
Gilroy						x	x
Los Gatos						x	x
Moutain View						x	x
Palo Alto						x	x
San Jose				x	x	x	x
Santa Clara						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Sunnyvale						x	x
Willow Glen						x	
Santa Cruz County				x	x	x	x
Santa Cruz					x	x	x
Watsonville						x	x
Shasta County					x	x	x
Redding						x	x
Sierra County						x	x
Siskiyou County				x	x	x	x
Dunsmuir						x	x
Yreka							x
Solano County				x	x	x	x
Benicia							x
Vallejo					x	x	x
Sonoma County					x	x	x
Analy township						x	
Bodega township						x	
Cloverdale township						x	
Glen Ellen township						x	
Healdsburg							x
Healdsburg township						x	
Knights Valley township						x	
Ocean township						x	
Petaluma						x	x
Petaluma township						x	
Redwood township						x	
Russian River township						x	
Salt Point township						x	
Santa Rosa						x	x
Santa Rosa township						x	
Sebastopol						x	
Sonoma township						x	
Vallejo township						x	
Washington township						x	
Stanislaus County					x	x	x
Modesto						x	x
Turlock						x	x
Sutter County					x	x	x
Yuba City						x	x
Tehama County				x	x	x	x
Red Bluff						x	x
Trinity County					x	x	x
Tulare County				x	x	x	x
Dinuba						x	x
Exeter						x	x
Lindsay						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
CALIFORNIA (continued)							
Porterville						x	x
Tulare						x	x
Visalia						x	x
Tuolumne County				x	x	x	x
Sonora						x	x
Ventura County				x	x	x	x
Fillmore							x
Oxnard						x	x
San Buenaventura						x	x
Santa Paula						x	x
Yolo County				x	x	x	x
Woodland						x	x
Yuba County				x	x	x	x
Marysville						x	x
COLORADO							
Adams County				x	x	x	x
Aurora						x	x
Brighton						x	x
Alamosa County						x	x
Alamosa						x	x
Arapahoe County			x	x		x	x
Aurora						x	x
Englewood						x	x
Littleton						x	x
Sheridan							x
Archuleta County			x			x	x
Pagosa Springs						x	x
Baca County				x	x	x	x
Springfield							x
Bent County				x	x	x	x
Las Animas				x		x	x
Boulder County				x	x	x	x
Boulder				x	x	x	x
Lafayette						x	x
Longmont					x	x	x
Louisville						x	x
Chaffee County				x	x	x	x
Buena Vista						x	x
Salida					x	x	x
Cheyenne County				x	x	x	x
Cheyenne Wells						x	x
Clear Creek County				x	x	x	x
Georgetown						x	x
Idaho Springs						x	x
Silver Plume						x	
Conejos County					x	x	x
Costilla County					x	x	x
Crowley County					x	x	x
Custer County					x	x	x
Delta County					x	x	x
Delta						x	x
Hotchkiss						x	
Paonia						x	x
Denver County (city and county coextensive)			x		x	x	x
Dolores County					x	x	x
Douglas County			x		x	x	x
Castle Rock						x	x
Eagle County			x			x	x
Elbert County					x	x	x
El Paso County					x	x	x
Calhan						x	
Colorado Springs					x	x	x
Fremont County					x	x	x
Canon City					x		x
Florence							x
South Canon City						x	
Garfield County					x	x	x
Carbondale						x	
Glenwood Springs						x	x
Grand Valley						x	x
Rifle						x	x
Gilpin County					x	x	x
Grand County					x	x	x
Gunnison County					x	x	x
Crested Butte						x	x
Gunnison						x	x
Hinsdale County					x	x	x
Huerfano County					x	x	x
La Veta						x	x
Walsenburg						x	x
Jackson County					x	x	x
Jefferson County				x	x	x	x
Arvada							x
Edgewater						x	x
Golden						x	x
Kiowa County					x	x	x
Eads							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
COLORADO (continued)							
Kit Carson County				x	x	x	x
Burlington						x	x
Lake County			x			x	x
Leadville					x	x	x
La Plata County			x			x	x
Durango						x	x
Larimer County			x	x	x	x	x
Berthoud						x	x
Fort Collins					x	x	x
Loveland						x	x
Las Animas County			x			x	x
Trinidad				x	x	x	x
Lincoln County				x		x	x
Logan County			x	x	x	x	x
Sterling					x	x	x
Mesa County			x		x	x	x
Fruita							x
Grand Junction						x	x
Palisade						x	x
Mineral County			x			x	x
Moffat County					x	x	x
Craig						x	x
Montezuma County				x		x	x
Cortez						x	x
Dolores							x
Mancos							x
Montrose County			x		x	x	x
Montrose						x	x
Olathe						x	x
Morgan County				x	x	x	x
Brush						x	x
Fort Morgan						x	x
Otero County				x		x	x
Fowler						x	x
La Junta						x	x
Rocky Ford						x	x
Ouray County				x		x	x
Ouray							x
Park County			x	x		x	x
Phillips County				x		x	x
Holyoke							x
Pitkin County			x			x	x
Aspen			x			x	x
Prowers County				x		x	x
Holly							x
Lamar						x	x
Pueblo County				x		x	x
Pueblo						x	x
Rio Blanco County						x	x
Meeker						x	x
Rio Grande County						x	x
Monte Vista						x	x
Routt County					x	x	x
Oak Creek						x	x
Steamboat Springs						x	x
Saguache County					x	x	x
San Juan County						x	x
Silverton						x	x
San Miguel County				x		x	x
Sedgwick County						x	x
Julesburg							x
Summit County					x	x	x
Breckenridge						x	x
Teller County						x	x
Cripple Creek						x	x
Goldfield						x	
Victor						x	x
Washington County						x	x
Weld County						x	x
Ault						x	x
Eaton						x	x
Erie						x	x
Evans						x	
Fort Lupton						x	x
Greeley						x	x
Johnstown							x
Windsor						x	x
Yuma County						x	x
Wray						x	x
Yuma						x	x
CONNECTICUT							
Fairfield County						x	x
Bethel town						x	x
Bridgeport					x	x	x
Brookfield town							x
Danbury					x	x	x
Darien town						x	x
Easton town							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
CONNECTICUT (continued)							
Fairfield town						x	x
Greenwich						x	
Greenwich town						x	x
Monroe town							x
New Canaan town							x
New Fairfield town							x
Newtown town							x
Norwalk			x	x	x	x	x
Redding town							x
Ridgefield town							x
Shelton						x	x
Sherman town							x
Stamford			x	x	x	x	x
Stamford town							x
Stratford town						x	x
Trumbull town							x
Weston town							x
Westport town						x	x
Wilton town							x
Hartford County						x	x
Avon town							x
Berlin town							x
Bloomfield town							x
Blue Hills							x
Bristol			x	x			
Bristol town					x	x	x
Broad Brook							x
Burlington town							x
Canton town							x
Collinsville							x
East Granby town							x
East Hartford town						x	x
East Windsor town							x
Enfield town						x	x
Farmington town							x
Glastonbury town							x
Granby town							x
Hartford			x	x	x	x	x
Hartland town							x
Manchester town					x	x	x
Marlborough town							x
New Britain				x	x	x	x
Newington town							x
Plainville town						x	x
Rocky Hill							x
Rocky Hill town							x
Simsbury							x
Southington						x	x
Southington town							x
South Windsor town							x
Suffield town							x
Thompsonville						x	x
West Hartford town						x	x
Wethersfield town						x	x
Windsor town						x	x
Windsor Locks town							x
Litchfield County						x	x
Barkhamsted town							x
Bethlehem town							x
Bridgewater town							x
Canaan town							x
Colebrook town							x
Cornwall town							x
Goshen town							x
Harwinton town							x
Kent town							x
Litchfield town							x
Morris town							x
New Hartford							x
New Hartford town							x
New Milford							x
New Milford town							x
Norfolk town							x
North Canaan town							x
Oakville						x	
Plymouth town							x
Roxbury town							x
Salisbury town							x
Sharon town							x
Terryville							x
Thomaston town							x
Torrington						x	x
Warren town							x
Washington town							x
Watertown						x	
Watertown town							x
Winchester town						x	x
Winsted						x	x
Woodbury town							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
CONNECTICUT (continued)							
Middlesex County				x		x	x
Chester							x
Chester town							x
Clinton							x
Clinton town							x
Cromwell town							x
Deep River							x
Durham town							x
East Haddam town							x
East Hampton town							x
Essex							x
Essex town							x
Haddam town							x
Ivoryton							x
Killingworth town							x
Middlefield town							x
Middletown			x	x	x	x	x
Moodus							x
Old Saybrook							x
Old Saybrook town							x
Portland town						x	x
Saybrook town							x
Westbrook town							x
New Haven County						x	x
Ansonia			x	x	x	x	x
Beacon Falls town							x
Bethany town							x
Branford town							x
Cheshire							x
Cheshire town							x
Derby town						x	x
East Haven town						x	x
Guilford town							x
Hamden town						x	x
Madison							x
Madison town							x
Meriden			x	x	x	x	x
Middlebury town							x
Milford town						x	x
Naugatuck			x	x			
Naugatuck town						x	x
New Haven			x	x	x	x	x
North Branford town							x
North Haven							x
North Haven town							x
Orange town							x
Oxford town							x
Prospect town							x
Seymour town							x
Southbury town							x
Wallingford						x	x
Wallingford town							x
Waterbury				x	x	x	x
West Haven town						x	x
Wolcott town							x
Woodbridge town							x
New London County						x	x
Baltic							x
Bozrah town							x
Colchester town							x
East Lyme town							x
Franklin town							x
Griswold town							x
Groton						x	x
Groton town						x	x
Jewett City						x	x
Lebanon town							x
Ledyard town							x
Lisbon town							x
Lyme town							x
Montville							x
Montville town							x
New London				x	x	x	x
Noank							x
North Stonington town							x
Norwich				x	x	x	x
Norwich town						x	x
Old Lyme town							x
Palmertown							x
Pawcatuck							x
Preston town							x
Salem town							x
Sprague town							x
Stonington town						x	x
Uncasville							x
Voluntown town							x
Waterford town						x	x
West Mystic							x
Tolland County						x	x
Andover town							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
CONNECTICUT (continued)							
Bolton town							x
Columbia town							x
Coventry town							x
Ellington town							x
Hebron town							x
Mansfield town							x
Rockville			x		x	x	x
Somers town							x
Stafford town							x
Stafford Springs						x	x
Tolland town							x
Union town							x
Vernon town							x
Willington town							x
Windham County						x	x
Ashford town							x
Brooklyn town							x
Canterbury town							x
Central Village							x
Chaplin town							x
Danielson							x
Dayville							x
Eastford town							x
Hampton town							x
Killingly town							x
Moosup							x
North Grosvenor Dale							x
Plainfield							x
Plainfield town							x
Pomfret town							x
Putnam						x	x
Putnam town							x
Scotland town							x
Sterling town							x
Thompson town							x
Willimantic			x		x	x	x
Windham town							x
Woodstock town							x
DELAWARE							
Kent County						x	x
Cheswold						x	
Clayton						x	
Dover						x	x
Harrington						x	
Milford						x	x
New Castle County				x		x	x
New Castle						x	x
Newark						x	x
Wilmington				x	x	x	x
Sussex County						x	x
Milford						x	x
Millsboro						x	
Seaford						x	x
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA							
Washington (city and district coextensive)	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
FLORIDA							
Alachua County				x		x	x
Gainesville						x	
Baker County					x	x	x
Bay County						x	x
Panama City						x	x
Bradford County					x	x	x
Starke						x	
Brevard County				x		x	x
Cocoa						x	
Melbourne							x
Broward County					x	x	x
Dania						x	
Fort Lauderdale						x	x
Hallandale						x	
Hollywood						x	
Oakland Park						x	
Calhoun County				x		x	x
Charlotte County						x	x
Punta Gorda						x	
Citrus County				x		x	x
Clay County				x		x	x
Collier County						x	x
Collier						x	
Columbia County				x		x	x
Lake City						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
FLORIDA (continued)							
Dade County					x	x	x
Coral Gables						x	x
Fulford						x	
Hialeah						x	
Miami				x	x	x	x
Miami Beach						x	x
Miami Shores						x	x
Miami Springs							x
North Miami							x
South Miami						x	x
De Soto County					x	x	x
Arcadia						x	x
Dixie County						x	x
Duval County			x	x	x	x	x
Beverly Hills							x
Jacksonville			x	x	x	x	x
River Hills							x
Escambia County			x	x	x	x	x
Pensacola			x	x	x	x	x
Flagler County						x	x
Franklin County				x		x	x
Apalachicola						x	x
Gadsden County				x	x	x	x
Quincy						x	x
Gilchrist County						x	x
Glades County						x	x
Moore Haven						x	
Gulf County						x	x
Hamilton County				x	x	x	x
Hardee County						x	x
Wauchula						x	
Hendry County						x	x
La Belle						x	
Hernando County				x	x	x	x
Brooksville						x	
Highlands County						x	x
Avon Park						x	x
Sebring						x	
Hillsborough County				x	x	x	x
Plant City						x	x
Tampa				x	x	x	x
Holmes County				x	x	x	x
Bonifay						x	
Indian River County						x	x
Vero Beach						x	
Jackson County						x	x
Marianna						x	x
Jefferson County						x	x
Lafayette County						x	x
Lake County						x	x
Eustis						x	
Leesburg						x	x
Lee County						x	x
Fort Myers						x	x
Leon County					x	x	x
Tallahassee						x	x
Levy County					x	x	x
Yankeetown						x	
Liberty County					x	x	x
Madison County						x	x
Manatee County						x	x
Bradenton						x	x
Manatee						x	x
Palmetto						x	x
Marion County						x	x
Ocala						x	x
Martin County						x	x
Palm City						x	
Port Sewall						x	
Stuart						x	
Monroe County						x	x
Key West						x	x
Nassau County						x	x
Fernandina						x	x
Okaloosa County						x	x
Okeechobee County						x	x
Okeechobee						x	x
Orange County					x	x	x
Lake Maitland							x
Ocoee							x
Orlando						x	x
Orlo Vista						x	
Winter Park						x	x
Osceola County					x	x	x
Holopaw							x
Kissimmee						x	x
St. Cloud						x	x
Palm Beach County						x	x
Delray Beach						x	

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
FLORIDA (continued)							
Lake Worth						x	x
Pahokee						x	
Palm Beach							x
West Palm Beach						x	x
Pasco County			x		x	x	x
Dade City						x	
New Port Richey						x	
Zephyrhills						x	
Pinellas County					x	x	x
Clearwater						x	x
Dunedin						x	
Largo						x	
Pinellas Park						x	
St. Petersburg						x	x
Tarpon Springs						x	x
Polk County				x		x	x
Bartow						x	x
Haines City						x	x
Lake Wales							x
Lakeland					x	x	x
Winter Haven						x	x
Putnam County			x		x	x	x
Palatka						x	x
St. Johns County			x		x	x	x
St. Augustine						x	x
St. Lucie County					x	x	x
Fort Pierce						x	x
Santa Rosa County					x	x	x
Sarasota County						x	x
Sarasota						x	x
Seminole County						x	x
Sanford						x	x
Sumter County			x	x	x	x	x
Suwannee County				x	x	x	x
Live Oak						x	
Taylor County				x	x	x	x
Foley							x
Perry						x	
Union County						x	x
Volusia County				x	x	x	x
Daytona Beach						x	x
De Land						x	x
New Smyrna Beach						x	x
Wakulla County				x	x	x	x
Walton County						x	x	x	x
De Funiak Springs								x	
Washington County						x	x	x	x
Chipley								x	
GEORGIA									
Appling County						x		x	x
Atkinson County								x	x
Bacon County								x	x
Baker County						x		x	x
Baldwin County						x		x	x
Midway									x
Milledgeville						x		x	x
Banks County						x		x	x
Alto								x	
Baldwin								x	
Bellton								x	
Maysville								x	x
Barrow County							x	x	x
Winder								x	x
Bartow County						x	x	x	x
Cartersville								x	x
Ben Hill County						x		x	x
Fitzgerald								x	x
Berrien County						x		x	x
Bibb County					x	x		x	x
Macon						x	x	x	x
Bleckley County								x	x
Brantley County								x	x
Brooks County					x			x	x
Barwick								x	
Pavo								x	
Quitman								x	x
Bryan County						x		x	x
Bulloch County						x	x	x	x
Statesboro								x	x
Burke County								x	x
Waynesboro								x	x
Butts County						x		x	x
Calhoun County						x	x	x	x
Arlington								x	
Camden County					x			x	x
Campbell County						x	x	x	
Candler County								x	x
Carroll County					x		x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
GEORGIA (continued)							
Carrollton						x	x
Catoosa County				x		x	x
Fort Oglethorpe							x
Charlton County				x		x	x
Chatham County				x		x	x
Ditmersville							x
Savannah			x	x	x	x	x
Tatumville							x
Chattahoochee County				x		x	x
Chattooga County				x	x	x	x
Trion						x	x
Cherokee County				x	x	x	x
Canton						x	x
New Cotton Mill							x
Clarke County						x	x
Athens					x	x	x
Clay County						x	x
Clayton County				x		x	x
College Park							x
Clinch County				x		x	x
Cobb County			x			x	x
Marietta						x	x
Coffee County				x		x	x
Douglas						x	x
Colquitt County				x		x	x
Moultrie						x	x
Columbia County				x		x	x
Cook County						x	x
Coweta County				x		x	x
East Newnan							x
Newnan						x	x
Crawford County				x		x	x
Crisp County				x		x	x
Cordele						x	x
Dade County						x	x
Dawson County				x		x	x
Decatur County			x			x	x
Bainbridge						x	x
West Bainbridge							x
De Kalb County						x	x
Decatur						x	x
East Lake						x	
Emory University							x
Scottdale							x
Dodge County						x	x
Eastman							x
Dooly County					x		x
Dougherty County						x	x
Albany							x
Douglas County						x	x
Early County						x	x
Echols County					x		x
Effingham County						x	x
Elbert County						x	x
Elberton							x
Ruckersville							x
Emanuel County						x	x
Adrian							x
Evans County							x
Fannin County					x		x
Fayette County					x	x	x
Floyd County						x	x
Lindale							x
Rome							x
Shannon							x
Forsyth County						x	x
Franklin County					x		x
Royston							x
Fulton County							x
Atlanta	x	x		x	x	x	x
Bolton							x
Buckhead							x
Chattahoochee							x
College Park							x
Cooks							x
East Point							x
Egan							x
Grove Park							x
Hapeville							x
Lakewood Heights							x
Peachtree Hills							x
Gilmer County						x	x
Glascock County					x		x
Glynn County					x		x
Brunswick					x	x	x
Gordon County							x
Grady County						x	x
Cairo							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
GEORGIA (continued)							
Greene County					x	x	x
Siloam						x	
Gwinnett County				x		x	x
Buford							x
Habersham County				x	x	x	x
Alto						x	
Baldwin						x	
Hall County				x	x	x	x
Bellton						x	
Chicopee							x
Gainesville					x	x	x
Gainesville-Cotton Mill							x
New Holland							x
Hancock County				x		x	x
Haralson County			x	x	x	x	x
Harris County			x			x	x
Hart County			x	x	x	x	x
Royston						x	
Heard County			x	x	x	x	x
Henry County						x	x
Houston County				x	x	x	x
Perry						x	
Irwin County			x			x	x
Jackson County			x			x	x
Commerce							x
Maysville						x	x
Jasper County			x	x	x	x	x
Jeff Davis County				x		x	x
Jefferson County				x	x	x	x
Jenkins County						x	x
Johnson County				x		x	x
Adrian						x	
Jones County				x		x	x
Lamar County						x	x
Barnesville							x
Lanier County						x	x
Laurens County				x		x	x
Dublin						x	x
Lee County				x	x	x	x
Liberty County			x		x	x	x
Lincoln County			x		x	x	x
Long County						x	x
Lowndes County			x			x	x
Valdosta						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Lumpkin County			x			x	x
McDuffie County			x		x	x	x
McIntosh County			x			x	x
Macon County				x		x	x
Madison County				x	x	x	x
Royston						x	
Marion County			x			x	x
Meriwether County			x			x	x
Manchester						x	x
Miller County			x			x	x
Milton County			x	x	x	x	
Mitchell County				x		x	x
Meigs						x	
Monroe County				x	x	x	x
Montgomery County			x		x	x	x
Morgan County			x			x	x
Murray County			x			x	x
Muscogee County				x	x	x	x
Beallwood							x
Columbus			x	x	x	x	x
Newton County				x		x	x
Covington						x	x
Oconee County				x		x	x
Oglethorpe County				x	x	x	x
Paulding County				x		x	x
Peach County						x	x
Fort Valley						x	x
Pickens County				x	x	x	x
Tate							x
Pierce County			x			x	x
Pike County				x		x	x
Polk County			x			x	x
Aragon							x
Cedartown						x	x
Rockmart							x
Pulaski County						x	x
Hawkinsville						x	
Putnam County				x	x	x	x
Quitman County				x		x	x
Rabun County				x		x	x
Mountain City						x	
Randolph County			x			x	x
Cuthbert						x	x
Richmond County					x	x	x
Augusta			x	x	x	x	x
Rockdale County			x			x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
GEORGIA (continued)							
Milstead							x
Schley County			x			x	x
Screven County				x		x	x
Seminole County						x	x
Spalding County				x		x	x
East Griffin							x
Experiment							x
Griffin						x	x
Stephens County					x	x	x
Toccoa						x	x
Stewart County			x			x	x
Sumter County			x			x	x
Americus					x	x	x
Talbot County			x			x	x
Manchester						x	x
Taliaferro County			x			x	x
Sharon						x	
Tattnall County				x	x	x	x
Taylor County					x	x	x
Telfair County				x	x	x	x
Terrell County				x	x	x	x
Dawson						x	x
Thomas County						x	x
Barwick						x	
Meigs						x	
Pavo						x	
Thomasville						x	x
Tift County				x		x	x
Tifton						x	x
Toombs County				x		x	x
Vidalia						x	x
Towns County						x	x
Treutlen County						x	x
Troup County			x		x	x	x
La Grange						x	x
Turner County				x	x	x	x
Twiggs County				x		x	x
Danville						x	
Union County			x			x	x
Upson County				x		x	x
East Thomaston						x	x
Thomaston						x	x
Walker County				x		x	x
Fort Oglethorpe							x
Rossville							x
Walton County						x	x
Monroe						x	x
Ware County					x	x	x
Waycross						x	x
Warren County					x	x	x
Camak						x	
Washington County					x	x	x
Sandersville							x
Wayne County					x	x	x
Webster County					x	x	x
Wheeler County						x	x
White County						x	x
Whitfield County						x	x
Dalton						x	x
Wilcox County					x	x	x
Wilkes County						x	x
Washington						x	x
Wilkinson County						x	x
Danville						x	
Worth County						x	x
IDAHO							
Ada County						x	x
Boise City						x	x
Adams County						x	x
Bannock County						x	x
Alameda							x
Pocatello						x	x
Bear Lake County						x	x
Montpelier						x	x
Benewah County						x	x
St. Maries						x	x
Bingham County						x	x
Blackfoot						x	x
Blaine County					x	x	x
Hailey							x
Boise County					x	x	x
Bonner County						x	x
Sandpoint						x	x
Bonneville County						x	x
Idaho Falls						x	x
Boundary County						x	x
Bonners Ferry							x
Butte County						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
IDAHO (continued)							
Camas County						x	x
Canyon County			x	x		x	x
Caldwell						x	x
Nampa					x	x	x
Caribou County					x	x	x
Cassia County			x		x	x	x
Burley						x	x
Clark County					x	x	x
Clearwater County						x	x
Orofino						x	x
Custer County			x			x	x
Elmore County			x			x	x
Mountain Home						x	x
Franklin County					x	x	x
Preston						x	x
Fremont County				x	x	x	x
St. Anthony							x
Gem County						x	x
Emmett						x	x
Gooding County					x	x	x
Gooding						x	x
Wendell							x
Idaho County				x	x	x	x
Grangeville						x	x
Jefferson County					x	x	x
Rigby							x
Jerome County					x	x	x
Jerome						x	x
Kootenai County			x			x	x
Coeur d'Alene						x	x
Latah County			x		x	x	x
Moscow						x	x
Troy						x	
Lemhi County			x			x	x
Salmon						x	x
Lewis County						x	x
Lincoln County					x	x	x
Madison County					x	x	x
Rexburg						x	x
Minidoka County					x	x	x
Rupert						x	x
Nez Perce County				x		x	x
Lewiston						x	x
Oneida County						x	x
Malad City						x	x
Owyhee County						x	x
Payette County						x	x
New Plymouth							x
Payette						x	x
Power County						x	x
American Falls							x
Shoshone County						x	x
Kellogg						x	x
Mullan						x	x
Wallace						x	x
Teton County						x	x
Twin Falls County						x	x
Buhl						x	x
Twin Falls						x	x
Valley County						x	x
Washington County						x	x
Weiser						x	x
Yellowstone National Park							x
ILLINOIS							
Adams County						x	x
Columbus						x	
Quincy						x	x
Alexander County						x	x
Cairo						x	x
Bond County						x	x
Greenville						x	x
Keyesport						x	
Millersburg						x	
Panama						x	
Boone County						x	x
Belvidere						x	x
Brown County						x	x
Bureau County						x	x
Princeton						x	x
Spring Valley						x	x
Tiskilwa						x	
Calhoun County						x	x
Carroll County						x	x
Chadwick						x	
Mount Carroll						x	
Savanna						x	x
Cass County						x	x
Beardstown						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
ILLINOIS (continued)							
Chandlerville						x	x
Champaign County					x	x	x
Allerton						x	
Champaign					x	x	x
Fisher						x	x
Ivesdale						x	
Rantoul						x	x
Urbana					x	x	x
Christian County						x	x
Harvel						x	
Pana						x	x
Taylorville						x	x
Clark County					x	x	x
Marshall							x
Clay County						x	x
Flora						x	x
Sailor Springs						x	
Clinton County						x	x
Breese							x
Centralia					x		
Keyesport						x	
Wamac						x	x
Coles County						x	x
Charleston						x	x
Mattoon						x	x
Cook County				x	x	x	x
Arlington Heights						x	
Barrington						x	
Bellwood						x	
Berwyn						x	
Blue Island					x	x	
Brookfield						x	
Calumet						x	
Chicago			x	x	x	x	x
Chicago fringe area							x
Chicago Heights					x	x	
Cicero					x	x	x
Dolton						x	
Des Plaines						x	
Elgin						x	
Elmwood Park						x	
Evanston			x	x	x	x	x
Flossmoor						x	
Forest Park						x	
Franklin Park						x	
Glencoe						x	
Glenview						x	
Harvey						x	
Hazelcrest						x	
Hinsdale						x	
Homewood						x	
La Grange						x	
La Grange Park						x	
Lansing						x	
Lyons						x	
Markham						x	
Maywood						x	
Melrose Park						x	
Mount Prospect						x	
Niles						x	
Niles Center						x	
North Riverside						x	
Northfield						x	
Oak Forest							x
Oak Park					x	x	x
Olympia Fields						x	
Park Ridge						x	
Phoenix						x	
Posen						x	
River Forest						x	
River Grove						x	
Riverdale						x	
Riverside						x	
Spring Forest						x	
Steger						x	
Stickney						x	
Summit						x	
Western Springs						x	
Wilmette						x	
Winnetka						x	
Worth						x	
Crawford County						x	x
Robinson						x	x
Cumberland County						x	x
De Kalb County					x	x	x
De Kalb						x	x
Lee						x	
Sandwich							x
Sycamore						x	x
De Witt County						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
ILLINOIS (continued)							
Clinton						x	x
Douglas County						x	x
Arthur						x	x
Atwood						x	
Tuscola							x
Du Page County					x	x	x
Downers Grove						x	x
Elmhurst						x	x
Glen Ellyn						x	x
Hinsdale						x	x
Lisle							x
Lombard						x	x
Naperville						x	x
Villa Park						x	x
West Chicago						x	x
West Elmhurst							x
Westmont						x	x
Wheaton						x	x
Edgar County					x	x	x
Paris						x	x
Redmon						x	x
Edwards County				x		x	x
Grayville						x	
Effingham County					x	x	x
Effingham						x	x
Teutopolis						x	x
Fayette County				x		x	x
Vandalia						x	x
Ford County				x		x	x
Cabery						x	
Kempton						x	
Paxton				x		x	x
Franklin County						x	x
Benton						x	x
Christopher						x	x
Royalton						x	
West Frankfort						x	x
Zeigler						x	x
Fulton County					x	x	x
Canton				x	x	x	x
Lewistown						x	
London Mills						x	
Norris						x	
Table Grove						x	

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Gallatin County				x	x	x	x
Ridgway						x	
Greene County						x	x
Roadhouse							x
Grundy County				x		x	x
Coal City						x	x
Diamond						x	
Morris						x	x
Hamilton County				x		x	x
Hancock County					x	x	x
Dallas						x	x
Elvaston						x	
Ferris						x	
Nauvoo						x	x
Hardin County						x	x
Rosiclare						x	
Henderson County			x		x	x	x
Dallas						x	
Stronghurst						x	
Henry County						x	x
Galva						x	x
Geneseo						x	x
Kewanee					x	x	x
Iroquois County			x		x	x	x
Crescent						x	x
Watseka					x	x	x
Jackson County						x	x
Carbondale						x	x
Murphysboro						x	x
Jasper County					x	x	x
Jefferson County						x	x
Mount Vernon						x	x
Waltonville						x	
Woodlawn						x	
Jersey County					x	x	x
Jerseyville						x	x
Jo Daviess County						x	x
Galena						x	x
Johnson County						x	x
Kane County					x	x	x
Aurora			x		x	x	x
Batavia						x	x
Elgin			x	x	x	x	x
Geneva						x	x
Mooseheart							x
North Aurora						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
ILLINOIS (continued)							
Pingree Grove						x	
St. Charles						x	x
Kankakee County			x		x	x	x
Bradley							x
Cabery						x	
Kankakee			x		x	x	x
Momence						x	
Reddick						x	
West Kankakee							x
Kendall County					x	x	x
Millington						x	
Knox County				x		x	x
Abingdon						x	x
Galesburg			x		x	x	x
London Mills						x	
Victoria						x	
Lake County				x	x	x	x
Barrington						x	
Deerfield						x	x
Highland Park				x	x	x	x
Highwood						x	x
Lake Forest						x	x
Libertyville						x	x
Mundelein						x	x
North Chicago						x	x
Waukegan				x	x	x	x
Zion				x	x	x	x
La Salle County						x	x
La Salle				x	x	x	x
Marseilles						x	x
Mendota						x	x
Millington						x	
National Plate District							x
Oglesby						x	x
Ottawa					x	x	x
Peru						x	x
Streator					x	x	x
Lawrence County						x	x
Lawrenceville						x	x
Lee County				x	x	x	x
Dixon					x	x	x
Lee						x	
Livingston County					x	x	x
Campus						x	x
Dwight							x
Emmington						x	
Pontiac						x	x
Reddick						x	
South Streator							x
Logan County						x	x
Elkhart						x	
Emden						x	
Lincoln						x	x
Middletown						x	
San Jose						x	
McDonough County						x	x
Bardolph						x	
Blandinsville						x	
Bushnell						x	x
Macomb						x	x
McHenry County						x	x
Crystal Lake						x	x
Harvard						x	x
Spring Grove						x	
Union						x	
Woodstock						x	x
McLean County						x	x
Bloomington					x	x	x
Normal						x	x
Macon County						x	x
Decatur					x	x	x
Macoupin County						x	x
Benld						x	x
Carlinville						x	x
Dorchester						x	
East Gillespie							x
Gillespie						x	x
Hettick						x	
Mount Olive						x	x
Nilwood						x	
Staunton						x	x
Virden						x	x
Madison County						x	x
Alton						x	x
Collinsville						x	x
East Alton						x	x
East Alton area							x
East Madison							x
Edwardsville						x	x
Granite City						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
ILLINOIS (continued)							
Grantfork						x	
Highland						x	x
Madison						x	x
Millersburg						x	
Nameoki						x	
Venice						x	x
Wood River						x	x
Marion County						x	x
Centralia						x	x
Salem						x	x
Wamac						x	
Marshall County					x	x	x
Washburn						x	
Mason County				x		x	x
Havana						x	x
San Jose						x	
Massac County				x	x	x	x
Metropolis						x	x
Menard County				x		x	x
Middletown						x	
Mercer County				x	x	x	x
Aledo					x		
Alexis						x	
Reynolds						x	
Monroe County						x	x
Montgomery County						x	x
Harvel						x	
Hillsboro						x	x
Litchfield						x	x
Nokomis						x	
Panama						x	
Witt						x	
Morgan County				x		x	x
Jacksonville					x	x	x
Moultrie County						x	x
Arthur						x	
Ogle County				x	x	x	x
Oregon				x			
Rochelle						x	x
Peoria County				x	x	x	x
Peoria			x	x	x	x	x
Peoria Heights							x
Princeville						x	
Perry County					x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
DuQuoin						x	x
Pinckneyville						x	x
Piatt County					x	x	x
Atwood						x	
Ivesdale						x	
Pike County						x	x
Pittsfield							x
Pope County						x	x
Pulaski County					x	x	x
Mound City							x
Putnam County						x	x
Randolph County						x	x
Chester						x	x
Sparta						x	x
Richland County						x	x
Olney						x	x
Rock Island County						x	x
East Moline						x	x
Moline					x	x	x
Reynolds						x	
Rock Island						x	x
Silvis						x	x
St. Clair County						x	x
Belleville						x	x
East St. Louis					x	x	x
Fireworks Station							x
Rosemont							x
Signal Hill							x
Washington Park							x
Saline County						x	x
Bolton						x	
Eldorado						x	x
Harco							x
Harrisburg						x	x
Muddy							x
Sangamon County						x	x
Springfield					x	x	x
Schuyler County						x	x
Rushville						x	x
Scott County						x	x
Bluffs						x	
Winchester						x	
Shelby County						x	x
Findlay						x	
Shelbyville						x	x
Stark County						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
ILLINOIS (continued)							
Toulon						x	
Wyoming						x	
Stephenson County				x	x	x	x
Cedarville						x	x
Freeport			x		x	x	x
Tazewell County					x	x	x
Crevecoeur						x	
East Peoria						x	x
Pekin			x		x	x	x
Tremont						x	
Union County						x	x
Anna						x	x
Vermilion County			x	x		x	x
Allerton						x	
Danville			x		x	x	x
Georgetown						x	x
Hoopeston						x	x
Westville						x	x
Wabash County				x		x	x
Mount Carmel						x	x
Warren County						x	x
Alexis						x	
Monmouth				x	x	x	x
Washington County						x	x
Addieville						x	
Wamac						x	
Wayne County				x		x	x
Fairfield						x	x
White County					x	x	x
Carmi							x
Grayville						x	
Whiteside County					x	x	x
Morrison						x	x
Rock Falls						x	x
Sterling					x	x	x
Will County				x		x	x
Fairmont							x
Joliet			x	x	x	x	x
Joliet township			x	x	x		x
Lockport							x
Ridgewood							x
Steger						x	x
Williamson County						x	x
Bolton						x	
Carterville						x	x
Herrin						x	x
Johnston City						x	x
Marion						x	x
Pittsburg						x	
Whiteash						x	
Winnebago County						x	x
Loves Park							x
Rockford				x	x	x	x
South Beloit							x
South Rockford area							x
West Rockford area							x
Woodford County					x	x	x
South Beloit						x	
Washburn						x	
INDIANA							
Adams County						x	x
Berne						x	
Decatur						x	x
Monroe						x	
Allen County				x		x	x
Fort Wayne				x	x	x	x
Bartholomew County						x	x
Columbus					x	x	x
East Columbus							x
Benton County					x	x	x
Blackford County				x		x	x
Dunkirk						x	
Hartford						x	x
Boone County					x	x	x
Lebanon						x	x
Brown County						x	x
Carroll County					x	x	x
Cass County					x	x	x
Logansport					x	x	x
Clark County				x	x	x	x
Jeffersonville					x	x	x
Clay County					x	x	x
Brazil					x	x	x
Harmony							x
Clinton County				x		x	x
Frankfort					x	x	x
Mulberry							x
Crawford County				x	x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
INDIANA (continued)							
Daviess County			x			x	x
Washington						x	x
Dearborn County				x	x	x	x
Aurora						x	x
Lawrenceburg						x	x
Decatur County					x	x	x
Greensburg						x	x
St. Paul						x	
De Kalb County			x		x	x	x
Auburn						x	x
Garrett						x	x
Delaware County					x	x	x
Daleville							x
Muncie			x	x	x	x	x
Dubois County			x	x	x	x	x
Huntingburg						x	x
Jasper						x	x
Elkhart County						x	x
Elkhart					x	x	x
Goshen					x	x	x
Nappanee						x	
Fayette County				x	x	x	x
Connersville						x	x
Glenwood						x	
Floyd County			x	x	x	x	x
New Albany				x	x	x	x
Fountain County				x	x	x	x
Attica						x	x
Franklin County			x	x	x	x	x
Fulton County			x	x	x	x	x
Rochester						x	x
Gibson County				x		x	x
Oakland						x	
Princeton						x	x
Grant County						x	x
Gas City							x
Home Corner							x
Marion				x	x	x	x
Greene County			x	x	x	x	x
Jasonville						x	x
Linton						x	x
Switz						x	
Hamilton County						x	x
Carmel						x	
Noblesville						x	x
Hancock County					x	x	x
Greenfield						x	x
Shirley						x	
Harrison County						x	x
Hendricks County						x	x
Henry County						x	x
New Castle						x	x
Shirley						x	
Howard County					x	x	x
Kokomo					x	x	x
Russiaville							x
Huntington County					x	x	x
Huntington						x	x
Markle						x	
Mount Etna						x	
Jackson County					x	x	x
Seymour						x	x
Jasper County					x	x	x
Rensselaer						x	x
Jay County					x	x	x
Dunkirk						x	
Portland						x	x
Jefferson County					x	x	x
Madison						x	x
Jennings County					x	x	x
North Vernon						x	x
Johnson County						x	x
Franklin						x	x
Franklin township							
Knox County						x	x
Bicknell						x	x
Bruceville							x
Edwardsport							x
Freelandville							x
Vincennes						x	x
Kosciusko County						x	x
Mentone						x	
Warsaw						x	x
Lagrange County						x	x
Topeka						x	
Wolcottville						x	
Lake County						x	x
Crown Point						x	x
East Chicago						x	x
East Gary						x	

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
INDIANA (continued)							
Gary				x	x	x	x
Hammond				x	x	x	x
Hobart						x	x
Whiting					x	x	x
La Porte County				x	x	x	x
La Porte					x	x	x
Michigan City				x	x	x	x
Lawrence County			x		x	x	x
Bedford						x	x
Mitchell						x	x
Madison County				x		x	x
Alexandria						x	x
Anderson				x	x	x	x
Elwood					x	x	x
Frankton						x	
Marion County				x	x	x	x
Beech Grove						x	x
Ben Davis							x
Edgewood							x
Indianapolis			x		x	x	x
Mars Hill							x
Mickleyville							x
Marshall County			x		x	x	x
Plymouth						x	x
Martin County				x	x	x	x
Shoals						x	
Miami County				x	x	x	x
Peru					x	x	x
Monroe County					x	x	x
Bloomington					x	x	x
Montgomery County				x		x	x
Crawfordsville					x	x	x
New Market						x	
Morgan County						x	x
Martinsville						x	x
Newton County				x	x	x	x
Noble County				x	x	x	x
Kendallville						x	x
Wolcottville						x	
Ohio County			x		x	x	x
Orange County			x		x	x	x
Owen County					x	x	x
Parke County				x	x	x	x
Mecca							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Montezuma						x	
Perry County						x	x
Tell City					x	x	x
Pike County				x	x	x	x
Petersburg						x	
Porter County				x	x	x	x
Valparaiso					x	x	x
Posey County			x		x	x	x
Mount Vernon						x	x
Pulaski County				x		x	x
Putnam County				x		x	x
Greencastle						x	x
Randolph County						x	x
Modoc						x	
Union City						x	x
Winchester						x	x
Ripley County			x			x	x
Batesville							x
Milan						x	
Rush County			x		x	x	x
Glenwood						x	
Milroy							x
Rushville						x	x
St. Joseph County					x	x	x
Mishawaka					x	x	x
South Bend			x		x	x	x
Scott County						x	x
Austin							x
Shelby County			x		x	x	x
St. Paul						x	
Shelbyville					x	x	x
Spencer County			x			x	x
Starke County			x		x	x	x
Hamlet						x	
Steuben County					x	x	x
Angola						x	
Hudson						x	
Sullivan County					x	x	x
Sullivan					x	x	x
Switzerland County			x			x	x
Tippecanoe County			x		x	x	x
Lafayette			x		x	x	x
West Lafayette						x	x
Tipton County						x	x
Tipton						x	x
Union County					x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
INDIANA (continued)							
Vanderburgh County			x		x	x	x
Evansville			x	x	x	x	x
Vermillion County			x			x	x
Blanford							x
Clinton						x	x
Vigo County			x			x	x
North Terre Haute							x
Taylorsville							x
Terre Haute			x	x	x	x	x
West Terre Haute						x	x
Wabash County			x			x	x
Wabash			x	x	x	x	x
Warren County				x	x	x	x
Warrick County					x	x	x
Boonville						x	x
Washington County						x	x
Salem				x	x	x	x
Wayne County				x		x	x
Richmond				x	x	x	x
Wells County				x		x	x
Bluffton						x	x
Markle						x	
Poneto						x	
Uniondale						x	
White County					x	x	x
Whitley County			x		x	x	x
Columbia City						x	x
IOWA							
Adair County				x	x	x	x
Adair						x	
Casey						x	x
Stuart						x	x
Adams County				x	x	x	x
Corning						x	
Allamakee County				x	x	x	x
Waukon							x
Appanoose County				x	x	x	x
Centerville						x	x
Moulton						x	
Numa						x	
Audubon County				x	x	x	x
Brayton						x	

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Benton County				x	x	x	x
Belle Plaine						x	x
Luzerne						x	
Vinton						x	x
Black Hawk County			x		x	x	x
Cedar Falls				x		x	x
Janesville						x	
Waterloo				x	x	x	x
Boone County				x	x	x	x
Berkley						x	
Boone				x	x	x	x
Fraser						x	x
Luther						x	
Madrid						x	x
Ogden						x	x
Sheldahl						x	
Bremer County				x	x	x	x
Janesville						x	
Waverly						x	x
Buchanan County				x	x	x	x
Aurora						x	
Independence						x	x
Buena Vista County					x	x	x
Storm Lake						x	x
Butler County				x	x	x	x
Bristow						x	x
Clarksville						x	x
Parkersburg						x	x
Calhoun County				x	x	x	x
Lytton						x	x
Pomeroy						x	
Carroll County			x	x	x	x	x
Carroll						x	x
Lidderdale						x	
Ralston						x	
Cass County				x	x	x	x
Atlantic						x	x
Cedar County				x	x	x	x
Mechanicsville						x	
Cerro Gordo County				x	x	x	x
Clear Lake							x
Mason City				x	x	x	x
Thornton						x	x
Cherokee County				x	x	x	x
Cherokee					x	x	x
Chickasaw County				x	x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
IOWA (continued)							
Fredericksburg						x	x
New Hampton							x
Clarke County				x	x	x	x
Clay County				x	x	x	x
Spencer						x	x
Clayton County				x	x	x	x
Edgewood						x	
Farmersburg						x	
Littleport						x	
Osterdock						x	
Clinton County					x	x	x
Clinton			x	x	x	x	x
Crawford County				x		x	x
Arion						x	
Denison						x	x
Dallas County				x	x	x	x
Dallas Center							x
Perry						x	x
Davis County				x	x	x	x
Decatur County				x	x	x	x
Delaware County				x	x	x	x
Dyersville						x	
Edgewood						x	
Manchester						x	x
Des Moines County				x	x	x	x
Burlington			x	x	x	x	x
Dickinson County				x	x	x	x
Spirit Lake						x	x
Superior						x	x
Dubuque County				x		x	x
Cascade						x	x
Centralia							x
Dubuque			x	x	x	x	x
Dyersville						x	
Farley						x	
Sageville							x
Zwingle						x	
Emmet County				x	x	x	x
Estherville						x	x
Fayette County				x	x	x	x
Oelwein						x	x
Floyd County				x	x	x	x
Charles City						x	x
Franklin County					x	x	x
Ackley						x	
Coulter						x	x
Dows						x	
Hampton							x
Fremont County						x	x
Tabor						x	x
Greene County					x	x	x
Jefferson						x	x
Ralston						x	
Grundy County					x	x	x
Guthrie County					x	x	x
Adair						x	
Casey						x	x
Stuart						x	x
Yale						x	
Hamilton County					x	x	x
Stratford						x	
Webster City					x	x	x
Hancock County					x	x	x
Corwith						x	x
Goodell						x	
Hardin County					x	x	x
Ackley						x	x
Eldora						x	x
Iowa Falls						x	x
Harrison County					x	x	x
Missouri Valley						x	x
Henry County					x	x	x
Coppock						x	x
Mount Pleasant						x	x
Howard County					x	x	x
Cresco						x	x
Elma						x	x
Riceville						x	
Humboldt County						x	x
Gilmore						x	x
Luverne						x	
Ida County					x		x	x
Iowa County					x	x	x	x
Ladora						x	
Marengo						x	x
Victor						x	
Jackson County						x	x	x
La Motte						x	
Maquoketa						x	x
Miles						x	

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
IOWA (continued)							
Spragueville						x	x
Zwingle						x	
Jasper County				x	x	x	x
Newton						x	x
Jefferson County				x	x	x	x
Coppock						x	x
Fairfield						x	x
Johnson County				x	x	x	x
Iowa City					x	x	x
University Heights							x
Jones County				x	x	x	x
Anamosa							x
Cascade						x	x
Onslow						x	
Keokuk County				x	x	x	x
Kossuth County				x	x	x	x
Algona						x	x
Lone Rock						x	x
Luverne						x	
Lee County					x	x	x
Donnellson						x	
Fort Madison					x	x	x
Keokuk			x		x	x	x
Linn County				x	x	x	x
Cedar Rapids			x		x	x	x
Marion						x	x
Robins						x	
Louisa County			x		x	x	x
Lucas County				x	x	x	x
Chariton						x	x
Lyon County				x	x	x	x
George						x	
Rock Rapids						x	
Madison County			x		x	x	x
Bevington						x	
Earlham						x	x
Winterset						x	x
Mahaska County				x	x	x	x
Barnes City						x	
Eddyville						x	x
Oskaloosa						x	x
Marion County			x		x	x	x
Knoxville						x	x
Pella						x	x
Pershing							x
Marshall County						x	x
Marshalltown					x	x	x
Mills County						x	x
Glenwood							x
Tabor							x
Mitchell County						x	x
Osage							x
Riceville							x
Monona County						x	x
Whiting							x
Monroe County						x	x
Albia							x
Montgomery County						x	x
Red Oak							x
Stanton							x
Muscatine County						x	x
Muscatine					x	x	x
O'Brien County						x	x
Primghar							x
Sheldon							x
Sutherland							x
Osceola County						x	x
Page County						x	x
Braddyville							x
Clarinda							x
Shenandoah							x
Palo Alto County						x	x
Emmetsburg							x
Plymouth County						x	x
Le Mars							x
Pocahontas County						x	x
Gilmore							x
Polk County						x	x
Bondurant							x
Des Moines					x	x	x
Fort Des Moines							x
Grimes							x
Northwest Des Moines							x
Sheldahl							x
Valley Junction							x
West Des Moines							x
Pottawattamie County					x	x	x
Carter Lake							x
Council Bluffs					x	x	x
Neola							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
IOWA (continued)							
Treynor						x	
Poweshiek County				x	x	x	x
Barnes City						x	
Grinnell						x	x
Victor						x	
Ringgold County				x	x	x	x
Beaconsfield						x	
Diagonal						x	
Shannon City						x	
Sac County				x	x	x	x
Lytton						x	x
Wall Lake						x	x
Scott County					x	x	x
Bettendorf						x	x
Blue Grass						x	
Davenport			x	x	x	x	x
Dixon						x	
Shelby County				x	x	x	x
Earling						x	
Harlan					x	x	x
Irwin						x	x
Sioux County					x	x	x
Hawarden						x	x
Orange City						x	x
Sioux Center					x	x	x
Story County				x		x	x
Ames						x	x
Kelley						x	
Nevada							x
Sheldahl						x	
Tama County					x	x	x
Garwin						x	
Taylor County				x	x	x	x
Union County				x	x		x
Creston							x
Shannon City						x	
Van Buren County				x	x	x	x
Birmingham						x	
Stockport						x	
Wapello County				x	x	x	x
Eddyville						x	x
Ottumwa					x	x	x
Warren County				x	x	x	x
Bevington						x	
Indianola						x	x
Milo						x	
Washington County					x	x	x
Coppock						x	x
Washington						x	x
Wayne County					x	x	x
Webster County					x	x	x
Fort Dodge						x	x
Gowrie						x	
Lehigh						x	
Stratford						x	
Winnebago County				x		x	x
Scarville						x	
Winneshiek County					x	x	x
Decorah						x	x
Woodbury County				x		x	x
Anthon						x	x
Correctionville						x	
Sioux City				x	x	x	x
Worth County				x		x	x
Hanlontown							x
Wright County					x	x	x
Belmond						x	x
Clarion						x	x
Dows						x	
Eagle Grove						x	x
KANSAS							
Allen County					x		x	x
Iola					x	x	x	x
Anderson County					x		x	x
Garnett								x
Atchinson County					x		x	x
Atchinson			x	x	x	x	x	x
Barber County							x	x
Barton County							x	x
Great Bend							x	x
Hoisington								x
Bourbon County						x	x	x
Fort Scott				x	x	x	x	x
Brown County						x	x	x
Hiawatha							x	x
Horton							x	x
Reserve							x	
Butler County						x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
KANSAS (continued)							
Augusta						x	x
El Dorado						x	x
Chase County						x	x
Chautauqua County					x	x	x
Cherokee County				x	x	x	x
Baxter Springs						x	x
Columbus						x	x
Galena						x	x
Cheyenne County				x	x	x	x
Clark County				x	x	x	x
Clay County				x	x	x	x
Clay Center						x	x
Clifton						x	x
Vining						x	x
Cloud County					x	x	x
Concordia						x	x
Coffey County				x		x	x
Comanche County				x		x	x
Cowley County				x	x	x	x
Arkansas City				x		x	x
Geuda Springs						x	
Winfield						x	x
Crawford County				x		x	x
Frontenac						x	
Girard						x	x
Pittsburg				x	x	x	x
Decatur County				x	x	x	x
Dickinson County					x	x	x
Abilene						x	x
Herington						x	x
Doniphan County					x	x	x
Douglas County						x	x
Lawrence					x	x	x
Edwards County					x	x	x
Elk County						x	x
Ellis County				x		x	x
Hays						x	x
Ellsworth County					x	x	x
Finney County				x	x	x	x
Garden City						x	x
Ford County				x	x	x	x
Dodge City						x	x
Franklin County					x	x	x
Ottawa				x	x	x	x
Geary County						x	x
Junction City						x	x
Gove County					x	x	x
Graham County					x	x	x
Grant County					x	x	x
Gray County					x	x	x
Greeley County					x	x	x
Greenwood County					x	x	x
Eureka						x	x
Hamilton County					x	x	x
Harper County				x	x	x	x
Anthony						x	x
Harvey County					x	x	x
Newton					x	x	x
Haskell County					x	x	x
Hodgeman County				x	x	x	x
Jackson County					x	x	x
Denison						x	
Holton							x
Jefferson County				x	x	x	x
Jewell County					x	x	x
Johnson County					x	x	x
Olathe						x	x
Kearny County						x	x
Kingman County					x	x	x
Cunningham						x	
Kingman							x
Kiowa County					x		x
Labette County					x	x	x
Parsons					x	x	x
Lane County					x	x	x
Leavenworth County					x		x
Leavenworth			x		x	x	x
Lincoln County						x	x
Barnard						x	
Lincoln						x	
Linn County						x	x
Logan County					x	x	x
Lyon County						x	x
Emporia						x	x
McPherson County					x		x
McPherson						x	x
Marion County					x	x	x
Peabody						x	
Marshall County					x	x	x
Marysville						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
KANSAS (continued)							
Summerfield						x	
Meade County				x	x	x	x
Miami County				x		x	x
Osawatomie						x	x
Paola						x	x
Mitchell County					x	x	x
Beloit						x	x
Montgomery County					x	x	x
Caney						x	x
Cherryvale						x	x
Coffeyville					x	x	x
Independence					x	x	x
Tyro						x	
Morris County				x		x	x
Council Grove						x	x
Morton County						x	x
Nemaha County					x	x	x
Seneca							x
Neosho County					x	x	x
Chanute				x	x	x	x
Ness County						x	x
Norton County						x	x
Norton							x
Osage County					x	x	x
Osborne County				x	x	x	x
Ottawa County					x	x	x
Pawnee County				x	x	x	x
Larned						x	x
Phillips County					x	x	x
Pottawatomie County				x	x	x	x
Westmoreland						x	x
Pratt County				x	x	x	x
Pratt						x	x
Sawyer						x	
Rawlins County				x	x	x	x
Reno County			x		x	x	x
Arlington				x			
Hutchinson				x	x	x	x
Republic County					x	x	x
Munden						x	
Republic						x	
Rice County				x	x	x	x
Riley County						x	x
Manhattan						x	x
Rooks County					x	x	x
Rush County					x	x	x
McCracken						x	x
Russell County					x	x	x
Russell							x
Saline County					x	x	x
Salina					x	x	x
Scott County					x	x	x
Scott City							x
Sedgwick County					x	x	x
Eastborough							x
Mulvane						x	x
Valley Center						x	
Wichita					x	x	x
Seward County						x	x
Liberal						x	x
Shawnee County						x	x
Topeka					x	x	x
Sheridan County					x	x	x
Sherman County					x	x	x
Goodland						x	x
Smith County					x	x	x
Stafford County					x	x	x
Stanton County					x	x	x
Stevens County						x	x
Sumner County					x	x	x
Conway Springs						x	x
Geuda Springs						x	
Mulvane						x	x
Wellington						x	x
Thomas County						x	x
Trego County					x	x	x
Wabaunsee County						x	x
Wallace County					x		x
Washington County					x	x	x
Clifton						x	x
Vining						x	x
Wichita County					x	x	x
Wilson County					x	x	x
Fredonia						x	x
Neodesha						x	x
Woodson County					x	x	x
Wyandotte County				x	x	x	x
Kansas City				x	x	x	x

KENTUCKY	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Adair County			x		x	x	x
Allen County				x	x	x	x
Anderson County				x	x	x	x
Ballard County				x	x	x	x
Barren County			x		x	x	x
Glasgow						x	x
Bath County					x	x	x
Owingsville						x	x
Bell County				x	x	x	x
Middlesborough						x	x
Pineville						x	x
Boone County			x		x	x	x
Bourbon County			x		x	x	x
Paris						x	x
Boyd County				x	x	x	x
Ashland					x	x	x
Catlettsburg						x	x
Fairview							x
Millseat							x
Westwood							x
Boyle County					x	x	x
Danville						x	x
Perryville						x	x
Bracken County				x	x	x	x
Germantown						x	x
Lenoxburg						x	
Breathitt County			x		x	x	x
Jackson							x
Breckinridge County			x		x	x	x
Bullitt County					x	x	x
Butler County			x	x	x	x	x
Caldwell County			x		x	x	x
Princeton						x	x
Calloway County					x	x	x
Murray						x	x
Campbell County				x		x	x
Bellevue				x		x	x
Clifton						x	
Dayton						x	x
Fort Thomas						x	x
Newport			x		x	x	x
Carlisle County			x		x	x	x
Carroll County				x		x	x
Carter County						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Casey County						x	x	x
Christian County				x		x	x	x
Hopkinsville							x	x
Clark County				x		x	x	x
Winchester							x	x
Clay County							x	x
Clinton County				x		x	x	x
Crittenden County				x		x	x	x
Marion							x	x
Cumberland County				x			x	x
Daviess County						x	x	x
Owensboro				x	x	x	x	x
Edmonson County					x	x	x	x
Elliott County				x		x	x	x
Estill County				x			x	x
Irvine							x	x
Fayette County				x	x	x	x	x
Lexington					x	x	x	x
Fleming County							x	x
Floyd County				x			x	x
Estill								x
Glo								x
Prestonsburg							x	
Franklin County						x	x	x
Frankfort							x	x
Fulton County				x			x	x
Fulton							x	x
Hickman							x	
Gallatin County				x		x	x	x
Garrard County				x			x	x
Grant County				x	x	x	x	x
Graves County				x		x	x	x
Hickory Grove							x	x
Mayfield						x	x	x
Grayson County					x	x	x	x
Leitchfield							x	x
Green County						x	x	x
Greenup County				x		x	x	x
Hancock County				x		x	x	x
Hardin County				x		x	x	x
Elizabethtown							x	x
Upton							x	x
Harlan County				x			x	x
Cumberland								x
Harlan							x	x
Harrison County				x		x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
KENTUCKY (continued)							
Cynthiana						x	x
Hart County			x		x	x	x
Henderson County			x		x	x	x
Henderson					x	x	x
Henry County						x	x
New Castle						x	
Hickman County				x	x	x	x
Hopkins County					x	x	x
Earlington						x	x
Madisonville						x	x
Jackson County				x		x	x
Jefferson County			x	x	x	x	x
Audubon Park							x
Camp Taylor							x
Louisville			x	x	x	x	x
Louisville vicinity							x
Mockingbird Valley							x
Prestoria							x
St. Matthews							x
Shively							x
Jessamine County				x		x	x
Nicholasville							x
Johnson County			x		x	x	x
Kenton County					x	x	x
Covington			x	x	x	x	x
Elsmere							x
Erlanger						x	
Ludlow					x	x	x
Knott County				x	x	x	x
Hindman							x
Knox County				x	x	x	x
Barbourville						x	x
Corbin						x	x
Larue County					x	x	x
Upton						x	
Laurel County						x	x
Lawrence County				x		x	x
Blaine						x	x
Louisa						x	x
Lee County			x	x		x	x
Leslie County			x		x	x	x
Letcher County			x			x	x
Cromona							x
Haymond							x
Hemphill							x
Jenkins						x	x
Potters Creek							x
Whitesburg						x	
Lewis County					x	x	x
Lincoln County					x	x	x
Livingston County					x	x	x
Logan County					x	x	x
Russellville						x	x
Lyon County					x	x	x
McCracken County						x	x
Paducah					x	x	x
McCreary County					x	x	x
McLean County					x	x	x
Calhoun						x	x
Madison County					x	x	x
Richmond						x	x
Magoffin County					x	x	x
Marion County						x	x
Lebanon						x	x
Marshall County					x	x	x
Benton							x
Martin County					x	x	x
Mason County					x	x	x
Eastland							x
Germantown						x	x
Maysville						x	x
Meade County					x	x	x
Brandenburg						x	x
Menifee County					x	x	x
Mercer County						x	x
Harrodsburg						x	
Metcalfe County					x	x	x
Monroe County					x	x	x
Tompkinsville						x	x
Montgomery County					x	x	x
Mount Sterling						x	x
Morgan County					x	x	x
West Liberty						x	x
Muhlenberg County					x	x	x
Central City						x	x
Greenville						x	x
Nelson County						x	x
Bardstown						x	x
Nicholas County					x	x	x
Carlisle						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
KENTUCKY (continued)							
Ohio County			x		x	x	x
Oldham County			x			x	x
Owen County			x		x	x	x
Owsley County						x	x
Pendleton County				x	x	x	x
Lenoxburg						x	
Perry County			x			x	x
Blue Diamond							x
Bulan							x
Hardburly							x
Harveyton							x
Hazard						x	x
Pike County			x			x	x
Freeburn							x
Pikeville						x	x
Powell County			x			x	x
Pulaski County			x			x	x
Somerset						x	x
Robertson County			x		x	x	x
Mount Olivet						x	x
Rockcastle County			x	x		x	x
Livingston						x	x
Rowan County			x	x	x	x	x
Russell County			x	x	x	x	x
Scott County				x	x	x	x
Georgetown						x	x
Shelby County			x		x	x	x
Mount Eden						x	
Shelbyville						x	x
Simpson County			x		x	x	x
Franklin						x	x
Spencer County			x		x	x	x
Mount Eden						x	
Taylor County			x		x	x	x
Todd County			x		x	x	x
Trigg County				x	x	x	x
Trimble County			x		x	x	x
Union County			x		x	x	x
Morganfield							x
Warren County			x		x	x	x
Bowling Green				x	x	x	x
Washington County				x		x	x
Springfield						x	x
Wayne County			x		x	x	x
Webster County			x		x	x	x
Providence						x	x	x
Whitley County					x	x	x	x
Corbin							x	x
Williamsburg							x	x
Wolfe County					x		x	x
Woodford County					x		x	x
Versailles							x	x
LOUISIANA								
Acadia Parish						x	x	x
Crowley							x	x
Payne							x	x
Allen Parish							x	x
Oakdale							x	x
Ascension Parish						x		x
Donaldsonville							x	x
Assumption Parish					x		x	x
Avoyelles Parish					x		x	x
Bunkie							x	
Moreauville							x	
Beauregard Parish							x	x
DeRidder							x	x
Bienville Parish						x	x	x
Bryceland							x	
Bossier Parish						x	x	x
Bossier City							x	x
Caddo Parish						x	x	x
Shreveport						x	x	x
Calcasieu Parish						x	x	x
DeQuincy							x	x
Lake Charles						x	x	x
Caldwell Parish							x	x
Cameron Parish					x		x	x
Catahoula Parish						x		x
Claiborne Parish						x		x
Haynesville								x
Homer								x
Junction City								x
Concordia Parish						x		x
Ferriday								x
DeSoto Parish					x	x		x
Mansfield								x
East Baton Rouge Parish						x	x	x
Baton Rouge						x	x	x
East Carroll Parish						x		x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
LOUISIANA (continued)							
Lake Providence							x
East Feliciana Parish				x		x	x
Evangeline Parish				x	x	x	x
Franklin Parish			x	x		x	x
Grant Parish				x		x	x
Iberia Parish			x			x	x
Delcambre						x	
New Iberia						x	x
Iberville Parish						x	x
Plaquemine						x	x
Jackson Parish			x		x	x	x
Jonesboro						x	
Jefferson Parish				x		x	x
Gretna						x	x
Westwego						x	x
Jefferson Davis Parish					x	x	x
Jennings						x	x
Lafayette Parish					x	x	x
Duson						x	
Lafayette						x	x
Scott						x	
Lafourche Parish			x			x	x
Thibodaux						x	x
LaSalle Parish				x	x	x	x
Lincoln Parish				x	x	x	x
Ruston						x	x
Livingston Parish				x	x	x	x
Madison Parish				x		x	x
Tallulah						x	x
Morehouse Parish				x		x	x
Bastrop						x	x
Natchitoches Parish			x	x		x	x
Natchitoches					x	x	x
Orleans Parish				x			
New Orleans			x	x	x	x	x
Ouachita Parish					x	x	x
Monroe				x	x	x	x
West Monroe						x	x
Plaquemines Parish			x			x	x
Pointe Coupee Parish			x	x		x	x
Rapides Parish				x		x	x
Alexandria				x	x	x	x
Glenmora						x	
Pineville						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Red River Parish				x	x	x	x
Richland Parish				x		x	x
Sabine Parish				x	x	x	x
Zwolle						x	
St. Bernard Parish			x			x	x
St. Charles Parish				x		x	
St. Helena Parish				x		x	x
St. James Parish				x		x	x
Lutcher						x	
St. John the Baptist Parish				x	x	x	x
St. Landry Parish				x	x	x	x
Arnaudville						x	x
Eunice						x	x
Opelousas						x	x
St. Martin Parish			x			x	x
Arnaudville						x	x
St. Mary Parish				x	x	x	x
Franklin						x	x
Morgan City						x	x
St. Tammany Parish			x		x	x	x
Covington						x	x
Slidell						x	x
Tangipahoa Parish				x		x	x
Hammond						x	x
Kentwood						x	
Ponchatoula						x	x
Tensas Parish				x		x	x
Terrebonne Parish			x		x	x	x
Houma						x	x
Union Parish				x	x	x	x
Farmerville						x	
Junction City						x	x
Vermilion Parish				x		x	x
Abbeville						x	x
Delcambre						x	
Vernon Parish			x	x	x	x	x
Leesville						x	x
Washington Parish				x	x	x	x
Bogalusa						x	x
Webster Parish				x		x	x
Minden						x	x
West Baton Rouge Parish			x	x	x	x	x
West Carroll Parish				x	x	x	x
West Feliciana Parish			x		x	x	x
Winn Parish				x	x	x	x
Winnfield						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
MAINE							
Androscoggin County						x	x
Auburn			x	x	x	x	x
Lewiston				x	x	x	x
Lisbon Falls							x
Livermore Falls							x
Mechanic Falls							x
North Livermore							x
Aroostook County						x	x
Blaine							x
Caribou town						x	x
Fort Fairfield town						x	x
Fort Kent town							x
Houlton						x	
Houlton town							x
Madawaska							x
Mars Hill							x
Presque Isle						x	x
Presque Isle town						x	x
Van Buren town						x	x
Cumberland County						x	x
Bridgton							x
Brunswick						x	x
Cape Elizabeth							x
Casco Bay islands						x	
Deering			x				
Freeport							x
Gorham							x
Portland			x	x	x	x	x
South Portland						x	x
Westbrook					x	x	x
Yarmouth							x
Franklin County						x	x
Chisholm							x
Farmington							x
Farmington town							x
Jay town						x	x
Rangeley							x
Wilton							x
Hancock County						x	x
Bar Harbor						x	x
Bucksport							x
Ellsworth						x	x
Stonington							x
Kennebec County				x	x	x	x
Augusta						x	x	x
Benton								x
Farmingdale								x
Gardiner							x	x
Hallowell							x	x
Oakland								x
Randolph								x
Waterville						x	x	x
Winslow town							x	x
Winthrop								x
Knox County							x	x
Camden town							x	x
Rockland						x	x	x	x
Rockport								x
Thomaston								x
Vinalhaven								x
Lincoln County						x	x	x	x
Boothbay Harbor								x
Damariscotta								x
Newcastle								x
Waldoboro								x
Oxford County							x	x
Bethel								x
Dixfield								x
Fryeburg								x
Mexico							x	x
Norway								x
Rumford Falls							x	x
South Paris								x
Penobscot County						x		x	x
Bangor						x	x	x	x
Brewer								x	x
Dexter									x
Dexter town								x	
East Hampden									x
East Millinocket									x
Howland									x
Lincoln									x
Milford									x
Millinocket									x
Millinocket town								x	
Newport									x
Old Town									x
Old Town town								x	
Orono									x
Orono town								x	
West Enfield									x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
MAINE (continued)							
Piscataquis County						x	x
Brownville Junction							x
Derby							x
Dover-Foxcroft							x
Greenville							x
Greenville Junction							x
Guilford							x
Milo							x
Sagadahoc County					x	x	x
Bath			x	x	x	x	x
Richmond							x
Topsham							x
Woolwich							x
Somerset County						x	x
Anson							x
Bingham							x
Fairfield							x
Fairfield town						x	
Madison							x
Pittsfield							x
Skowhegan town						x	x
Waldo County						x	x
Belfast town						x	x
Searsport							x
Washington County					x	x	x
Calais				x	x	x	x
Eastport						x	x
Jonesport							x
Lubec						x	x
Lubec town						x	
Machias							x
Woodland							x
York County						x	x
Biddeford					x	x	x
Kennebunk town						x	
Kittery town						x	
Saco						x	x
Sanford town					x	x	x
MARYLAND							
Allegany County						x	x
Cumberland					x	x	x
Eckhart							x
Frostburg						x	x
Lonaconing						x	
Mount Savage							x
Westernport						x	x
Anne Arundel County		x				x	x
Annapolis					x	x	x
Eastport							x
Germantown							x
Glen Burnie							x
Roland Terrace							x
Saunders							x
Urban census area No. 21							x
Baltimore (Ind. City)			x	x	x	x	x
Baltimore County						x	x
Arbutus							x
Baltimore Highlands							x
Catonsville							x
Chesaco Park							x
Dundalk							x
Edgemere							x
Ellicott City							x
Essex							x
Fairlawn							x
Halethorpe							x
Kenwood							x
Lansdowne							x
Larchmont							x
Parkville							x
Pikesville							x
Rosedale							x
Rosedale Terrace							x
St. Helena							x
Sparrows Point						x	x
Sudbrook							x
Towson							x
Windsor Terrace							x
Woodlawn							x
Calvert County			x	x	x	x	x
Caroline County					x	x	x
Carroll County						x	x
Mount Airy						x	
Westminster						x	x
Cecil County			x	x	x	x	x
Elkton							x
Charles County					x	x	x
Dorchester County						x	x
Cambridge						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
MARYLAND (continued)							
Frederick County						x	x
Brunswick						x	x
Frederick				x	x	x	x
Mount Airy						x	
Garrett County			x	x	x	x	x
Oakland						x	
Harford County					x	x	x
Havre de Grace						x	x
Howard County						x	x
Ellicott City							x
Elk Ridge							x
Savage							x
Kent County			x	x	x	x	x
Montgomery County				x		x	x
Bethesda							x
Chevy Chase							x
Garrett Park						x	
Silver Spring							x
Takoma Park						x	x
Woodside							x
Prince Georges County						x	x
Hyattsville						x	x
Laurel							x
Mount Ranier					x	x	x
Takoma Park						x	x
Queen Annes County			x		x	x	x
St. Marys County						x	x
Somerset County					x	x	x
Crisfield						x	x
Princess Anne						x	
Talbot County			x		x	x	x
Easton						x	x
Washington County			x			x	x
Hagerstown			x	x	x	x	x
Wicomico County					x	x	x
Salisbury						x	x
Worcester County				x	x	x	x
Berlin						x	
Pocomoke						x	
MASSACHUSETTS							
Barnstable County						x	x
Barnstable town						x	x
Bourne town						x	x
Falmouth							x
Provincetown town						x	x
Berkshire County						x	x
Adams town				x	x	x	x
Dalton town						x	x
Great Barrington town						x	x
Lee town						x	x
Lenox town						x	x
North Adams				x	x	x	x
Pittsfield				x	x	x	x
Williamstown town						x	x
Bristol County						x	x
Acushnet town						x	x
Attleboro				x	x	x	x
Dartmouth town						x	x
Dighton town						x	x
Easton town						x	x
Fairhaven town						x	x
Fall River				x	x	x	x
Mansfield town						x	x
New Bedford				x	x	x	x
North Attleborough						x	
North Attleborough town				x	x		x
Norton town							x
Rehoboth town							x
Seekonk town						x	x
Somerset town						x	x
Swansea town							x
Taunton				x	x	x	x
Westport town						x	
Dukes County					x	x	x
Edgartown town							x
Oak Bluffs town							x
Tisbury town							x
Essex County						x	x
Amesbury town						x	x
Andover town						x	x
Beverly					x	x	x
Danvers town						x	x
Gloucester					x	x	x
Haverhill					x	x	x
Ipswich town						x	x
Lawrence					x	x	x
Lynn					x	x	x
Manchester town						x	x
Marblehead town						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
MASSACHUSETTS (continued)							
Merrimac town							x
Methuen town						x	x
Newburyport			x	x	x	x	x
North Andover town						x	x
Peabody				x	x	x	x
Rockport town				x		x	x
Salem			x	x	x	x	x
Saugus town						x	x
Swampscott town				x		x	x
Franklin County						x	x
Buckland town							x
Deerfield town							x
Erving town							x
Greenfield				x			
Greenfield town					x	x	x
Montague town						x	x
New Salem town						x	
Northfield town						x	
Orange			x	x			
Orange town					x	x	x
Shelburne town							x
Hampden County						x	x
Agawam town						x	x
Chicopee				x	x	x	x
East Longmeadow town							x
Holyoke			x	x	x	x	x
Indian Orchard Ludlow							x
Longmeadow town							x
Ludlow town						x	x
Palmer town							x
Springfield			x	x	x	x	x
West Springfield town			x	x		x	x
Westfield			x	x	x	x	x
Wilbraham town							x
Hampshire County						x	x
Amherst town							x
Easthampton town				x	x	x	x
Florence			x	x	x		
Northampton			x	x	x	x	x
South Hadley town						x	x
Ware							x
Ware town						x	x
Middlesex County						x	x
Arlington town			x	x	x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Ashland town							x
Ayer town							x
Belmont town			x		x	x	x
Billerica town						x	x
Cambridge			x	x	x	x	x
Chelmsford town						x	x
Concord town						x	x
Dracut town						x	x
Everett			x	x	x	x	x
Framingham town				x	x	x	x
Groton town							x
Holliston town							x
Hopkinton town							x
Hudson town						x	x
Lexington town				x	x	x	x
Lowell			x	x	x	x	x
Malden			x	x	x	x	x
Marlborough			x		x	x	x
Maynard town					x	x	x
Medford			x	x	x	x	x
Melrose			x	x	x	x	x
Natick town						x	x
Newton			x	x	x	x	x
Pepperell town							x
Reading town						x	x
Shirley town							x
Somerville			x	x	x	x	x
Stoneham town						x	x
Wakefield town					x	x	x
Waltham			x	x	x	x	x
Watertown town				x	x	x	x
Wayland town							x
Winchester town				x	x	x	x
Woburn			x	x	x	x	x
Nantucket County						x	x
Nantucket					x	x	x
Norfolk County						x	x
Avon town							x
Bellingham town							x
Braintree town						x	x
Brookline town			x	x	x	x	x
Canton town							x
Cohasset town						x	x
Dedham town					x	x	x
Foxborough town							x
Franklin town						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
MASSACHUSETTS (continued)							
Holbrook town							x
Hyde Park town				x			
Medfield town							x
Medway town						x	x
Milton town			x			x	x
Needham town						x	x
Norwood town					x	x	x
Quincy			x	x	x	x	x
Randolph town						x	x
Sharon town							x
Stoughton town						x	x
Walpole town						x	x
Wellesley town						x	x
Westwood town				x			x
Weymouth town				x	x	x	x
Plymouth County						x	x
Abington town							x
Bridgewater town						x	x
Brockton			x	x	x	x	x
East Bridgewater town						x	
Hanover town						x	x
Hingham town					x	x	x
Middleborough town					x	x	x
Plymouth					x		x
Plymouth town						x	x
Rockland town						x	x
Scituate town						x	
West Bridgewater town						x	x
Whitman town						x	x
Suffolk County							
Boston			x	x	x	x	x
Chelsea			x	x	x	x	x
Revere				x	x	x	x
Winthrop town				x	x	x	x
Worcester County						x	x
Athol			x	x	x		
Athol town						x	x
Auburn town						x	x
Barre town						x	x
Blackstone town						x	x
Clinton			x	x	x	x	x
Dudley town						x	x
Fitchburg			x	x	x	x	x
Gardner			x	x	x	x	x
Grafton town						x	x	x
Holden town							x	x
Hopedale town								x
Lancaster town								x
Leicester town							x	x
Leominster					x	x	x	x
Lunenburg town								x
Milford town						x	x	x
Millbury town								x
North Brookfield town								x
Northbridge town							x	x
Oxford town							x	x
Shrewsbury town							x	x
Southbridge town						x	x	x
Spencer town							x	x
Templeton town							x	x
Uxbridge town							x	x
Warren town							x	x
Webster						x		
Webster town							x	x
Westborough town							x	x
Winchendon town							x	x
Worcester					x	x	x	x
MICHIGAN								
Alcona County						x	x	x	x
Lincoln							x	
Alger County						x		x	x
Munising							x	x
Trenary								x
Allegan County						x	x	x	x
Allegan							x	x
Otsego							x	x
Alpena County						x	x	x	x
Alpena					x	x	x	x	x
Antrim County						x	x	x	x
Bellaire							x	
Arenac County					x		x	x	x
Twining							x	
Baraga County						x		x	x
L'Anse									x
Barry County						x	x	x	x
Hastings							x	x
Nashville							x	
Bay County						x		x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
MICHIGAN (continued)							
Bay City			x	x	x	x	x
Benzie County				x	x	x	x
Thompsonville						x	
Berrien County				x	x	x	x
Benton Harbor				x	x	x	x
Benton Heights							x
Buchanan						x	x
Eau Claire						x	
Fair Plain							x
Niles						x	x
St. Joseph						x	x
Branch County				x		x	x
Coldwater						x	x
Union City						x	
Calhoun County			x			x	x
Albion						x	x
Battle Creek			x	x	x	x	x
Marshall						x	x
Union City						x	
Cass County				x	x	x	x
Dowagiac						x	x
Charlevoix County				x		x	x
Boyne City						x	x
Cheboygan County				x	x	x	x
Cheboygan						x	x
Mackinaw City						x	
Chippewa County				x	x	x	x
Sault Ste. Marie					x	x	x
Clare County				x	x	x	x
Clinton County				x		x	x
Hubbardston						x	
St. Johns						x	x
Crawford County				x	x	x	x
Delta County				x	x	x	x
Escanaba				x	x	x	x
Gladstone						x	x
Dickinson County				x	x	x	x
East Kingsford							x
Iron Mountain				x	x	x	x
Kingsford						x	x
Norway						x	x
Quinnesec							x
Skidmore							x
Vulcan							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Eaton County				x	x	x	x
Charlotte						x	x
Eaton Rapids							x
Grand Ledge						x	x
Emmet County			x			x	x
Bay View							x
Mackinaw City						x	
Petoskey			x	x	x	x	x
Genesee County					x	x	x
Fenton							x
Flint				x	x	x	x
Swartz Creek							x
Gladwin County				x	x	x	x
Gogebic County			x			x	x
Anvil							x
Bessemer						x	x
Ironwood			x	x	x	x	x
Ramsay							x
Wakefield						x	x
Grand Traverse County				x	x	x	x
Traverse City				x	x	x	x
Gratiot County						x	x
Alma						x	x
St. Louis						x	x
Hillsdale County			x			x	x
Hillsdale						x	x
Houghton County			x			x	x
Atlantic							x
Calumet						x	
Calumet township						x	
Copper City						x	
Franklin							x
Hancock				x	x	x	x
Houghton						x	x
Hubbell							x
Kearsarge							x
Laurium				x	x	x	x
Lower Pewabic							x
Painesdale							x
Tamarack Mills							x
Wolverine							x
Huron County				x	x	x	x
Kinde						x	
Ingham County			x		x	x	x
East Lansing						x	x
Holt							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
MICHIGAN (continued)							
Lansing			x	x		x	x
Ionia County			x			x	x
Belding						x	x
Hubbardston						x	
Ionia						x	x
Lyons						x	
Iosco County				x	x	x	x
Iron County				x	x	x	x
Crystal Falls						x	x
Iron River						x	x
Isabella County			x			x	x
Mount Pleasant						x	x
Jackson County			x			x	x
Jackson			x	x	x	x	x
Michigan Center							x
Southland							x
Vandercook Lake							x
Woodland							x
Kalamazoo County			x			x	x
Augusta						x	
Comstock							x
Galesburg						x	
Kalamazoo			x	x	x	x	x
Millwood							x
Oakwood							x
Recreation Park							x
Sherwood Park							x
South Westnedge							x
Taylor Park							x
Vicksburg						x	
Kalkaska County				x	x	x	x
Kent County			x		x	x	x
Beverly							x
Burlingame							x
Casnovia						x	
Cedar Springs						x	
Comstock Park							x
East Grand Rapids						x	x
Galewood							x
Godwin Heights							x
Grand Rapids			x	x	x	x	x
Home Acres							x
Kelloggsville							x
North Park							x
Rockford						x	
Wyoming Park							x
Keweenaw County				x			x
Fulton							x
Mohawk							x
Lake County					x	x	x
Baldwin						x	
Luther						x	
Lapeer County						x	x
Lapeer						x	x
Leelanau County					x	x	x
Lenawee County				x	x	x	x
Addison						x	
Adrian					x	x	x
Clayton						x	
Livingston County				x		x	x
Howell						x	x
Luce County					x	x	x
Newberry					x		
Mackinac County					x	x	x
Macomb County					x	x	x
East Detroit						x	x
Fraser						x	
Grosse Pointe Shores						x	
Memphis						x	x
Mount Clemens					x	x	x
New Baltimore						x	x
Romeo						x	
Roseville						x	x
St. Clair Shores						x	x
Utica						x	
Van Dyke							x
Manistee County					x	x	x
Manistee				x	x	x	x
Marquette County						x	x
Ishpeming				x	x	x	x
Marquette					x	x	x
Negaunee						x	x
Republic							x
Mason County					x	x	x
Epworth Heights							x
Ludington						x	x
Mecosta County					x	x	x
Big Rapids						x	x
Morley						x	
Menominee County					x		x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
MICHIGAN (continued)							
Menominee			x	x	x	x	x
Midland County				x	x	x	x
Midland						x	x
Missaukee County				x	x	x	x
Monroe County				x		x	x
Milan						x	x
Monroe						x	x
Montcalm County					x	x	x
Greenville						x	x
Sheridan						x	
Montmorency County						x	x
Muskegon County						x	x
Casnovia						x	
Fruitport						x	x
Muskegon			x	x	x	x	x
Muskegon Heights						x	x
Newaygo County				x		x	x
Newaygo						x	
Oakland County				x		x	x
Auburn Heights							x
Berkley						x	x
Birmingham						x	x
Clawson						x	x
Drayton Plains							x
Ferndale						x	x
Hazel Park							x
Huron Heights							x
Keego Harbor							x
Northville							x
Pleasant Ridge							x
Pontiac				x	x	x	x
Rochester						x	x
Royal Oak						x	x
Royal Oak township						x	x
Sylvan Lake						x	
Oceana County			x			x	x
Ogemaw County				x		x	x
Ontonagon County				x	x	x	x
Osceola County						x	x
Evart						x	
Oscoda County				x		x	x
Otsego County				x		x	x
Ottawa County				x	x	x	x
Fruitport						x	
Grand Haven						x	x
Holland						x	x
Zeeland							x
Presque Isle County					x		x
Rogers City							x
Roscommon County						x	x
Saginaw County						x	x
Carrollton							x
Saginaw					x	x	x
Zilwaukee							x
St. Clair County						x	x
Fairhaven							x
Marine City						x	x
Marysville						x	
New Baltimore						x	x
Port Huron						x	x
St. Clair						x	x
St. Joseph County					x		x
Sturgis						x	x
Three Rivers						x	x
Sanilac County						x	x
Carsonville						x	
Schoolcraft County						x	x
Manistique						x	x
Shiawassee County						x	x
Durand							x
Owosso						x	x
Tuscola County						x	x
Kingston						x	
Wahjamega							x
Van Buren County					x		x
South Haven						x	x
Washtenaw County						x	x
Ann Arbor					x	x	x
Chelsea						x	x
Milan						x	
Saline						x	
Ypsilanti						x	x
Wayne County						x	x
Dearborn						x	x
Detroit				x	x	x	x
Ecorse						x	x
Five Points							x
Grosse Pointe						x	x
Grosse Pointe Farms							x
Grosse Pointe Park							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
MICHIGAN (continued)							
Grosse Pointe Shores						x	x
Hamtramck					x	x	x
Highland Park					x	x	x
Inkster						x	x
Lincoln Park						x	x
Melvindale						x	x
Northville						x	x
Plymouth						x	x
River Rouge						x	x
Trenton						x	x
Wayne						x	x
Wyandotte						x	x
Wexford County						x	x
Cadillac				x	x	x	x
Harrietta						x	
MINNESOTA							
Aitkin County				x		x	x
Anoka County				x	x	x	x
Anoka						x	x
Columbia Heights						x	x
Becker County					x	x	x
Detroit Lakes							x
Beltrami County				x	x	x	x
Bemidji					x	x	x
Benton County					x	x	x
St. Cloud						x	x
Sartell						x	
Sauk Rapids							x
Big Stone County			x	x	x	x	x
Blue Earth County				x	x	x	x
Mankato					x	x	x
Brown County			x			x	x
New Ulm						x	x
Carlton County				x	x	x	x
Cloquet					x	x	x
Carver County					x	x	x
Cass County				x	x	x	x
Chippewa County			x			x	x
Granite Falls						x	x
Montevideo						x	x
Chisago County				x	x	x	x
Clay County				x	x	x	x
Moorhead						x	x
Clearwater County					x		x	x
Cook County					x		x	x
Cottonwood County					x	x	x	x
Crow Wing County					x	x	x	x
Brainerd						x	x	x
Crosby							x	x
Dakota County						x	x	x
Hastings							x	x
South St. Paul							x	x
West St. Paul							x	x
Dodge County					x	x	x	x
Douglas County					x	x	x	x
Alexandria							x	x
Osakis							x	
Faribault County						x	x	x
Blue Earth							x	x
Fillmore County						x	x	x
Chatfield							x	
Freeborn County						x	x	x
Albert Lea							x	x
Goodhue County					x	x	x	x
Dennison							x	
Red Wing					x	x	x	x
Grant County						x	x	x
Hennepin County					x	x	x	x
Dayton							x	
Edina								x
Hopkins							x	x
Minneapolis					x	x	x	x
Robbinsdale							x	x
Rockford							x	
St. Louis Park							x	x
Houston County						x	x	x
Hubbard County							x	x
Isanti County						x	x	x
Itasca County						x		x
Cooley								x
Grand Rapids								x
Nashwauk								x
Jackson County						x	x	x
Okabena								x
Kanabec County						x	x	x
Kandiyohi County						x	x	x
Willmar							x	x
Kittson County						x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
MINNESOTA (continued)							
Koochiching County				x	x	x	x
International Falls						x	x
Ranier							x
South International Falls							x
Lac qui Parle County				x	x	x	x
Lake County				x	x	x	x
Two Harbors					x	x	x
Lake of the Woods County						x	x
Le Sueur County				x	x	x	x
New Prague						x	
Lincoln County					x	x	x
Lyon County			x			x	x
Marshall						x	x
Tracy							x
McLeod County					x	x	x
Hutchinson						x	x
Mahnomen County					x	x	x
Marshall County				x	x	x	x
Martin County				x	x	x	x
Fairmont						x	x
Ormsby						x	
Meeker County			x		x	x	x
Eden Valley						x	
Litchfield						x	x
Mille Lacs County				x	x	x	x
Morrison County			x		x	x	x
Little Falls				x		x	x
Mower County				x		x	x
Austin				x	x	x	x
Murray County			x			x	x
Nicollet County				x	x	x	x
North Mankato						x	x
St. Peter					x	x	x
Nobles County				x	x	x	x
Worthington						x	x
Norman County				x	x	x	x
Olmsted County				x	x	x	x
Chatfield						x	
Rochester				x	x	x	x
Otter Tail County				x	x	x	x
Fergus Falls						x	x
Pennington County					x	x	x
Thief River Falls						x	x
Pine County				x	x	x	x
Pipestone County					x	x	x
Jasper						x	
Pipestone						x	x
Polk County					x	x	x
Crookston						x	x
Pope County					x	x	x
Ramsey County					x	x	x
North St. Paul							x
Rose Hill							x
St. Paul				x	x	x	x
White Bear Lake							x
Red Lake County				x	x	x	x
Redwood County					x	x	x
Redwood Falls							x
Renville County					x	x	x
Rice County					x	x	x
Dennison						x	
Faribault						x	x
Northfield						x	x
Rock County					x	x	x
Jasper						x	
Roseau County					x	x	x
St. Louis County					x	x	x
Biwabik							x
Chisholm						x	x
Duluth				x	x	x	x
Ely						x	x
Eveleth						x	x
Gilbert						x	x
Hibbing						x	x
Leonidas							x
Mountain Iron							x
Proctor						x	
Virginia						x	x
Scott County					x		x
New Prague						x	x
Sherburne County					x	x	x
St. Cloud						x	x
Sibley County						x	x
Stearns County						x	x
Eden Valley						x	
St. Anna						x	
St. Cloud						x	x
Sartell						x	x
Steele County					x	x	x
Owatonna						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
MINNESOTA (continued)							
Stevens County				x	x	x	x
Morris						x	
Swift County				x	x	x	x
Appleton							x
Todd County					x	x	x
Osakis						x	
Staples						x	
Traverse County				x	x	x	x
Wabasha County					x	x	x
Lake City							x
Wadena County				x	x	x	x
Wadena							x
Waseca County				x	x	x	x
Waseca						x	x
Washington County					x	x	x
Bayport							x
Mahtomedi							x
Stillwater					x	x	x
Watonwan County				x	x	x	x
Ormsby						x	
St. James							x
Wilkin County				x	x	x	x
Rothsay							x
Wolverton							x
Winona County				x	x	x	x
Winona			x	x	x	x	x
Wright County				x		x	x
Dayton						x	
Rockford						x	
Yellow Medicine County			x			x	x
Granite Falls						x	
MISSISSIPPI							
Adams County				x		x	x
Natchez				x	x	x	x
Alcorn County			x		x	x	x
Corinth						x	x
Amite County			x		x	x	x
Centerville						x	x
Crosby						x	x
Attala County			x			x	x
Kosciusko							x
Benton County			x	x		x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Bolivar County				x	x	x	x
Cleveland						x	x
Rosedale						x	
Calhoun County			x			x	x
Carroll County			x	x	x	x	x
Chickasaw County			x	x	x	x	x
Okolona						x	
Choctaw County			x	x		x	x
Claiborne County			x			x	x
Clarke County			x	x	x	x	x
Stonewall							x
Clay County			x		x	x	x
West Point						x	x
Coahoma County			x			x	x
Clarksdale						x	x
Copiah County			x			x	x
Crystal Springs							x
Hazlehurst							x
Covington County			x	x	x	x	x
De Soto County			x			x	x
Forrest County				x	x	x	x
Hattiesburg					x	x	x
Petal							x
Franklin County			x		x	x	x
George County				x	x	x	x
Greene County			x			x	x
State Line						x	x
Grenada County			x		x	x	x
Grenada						x	x
Hancock County				x		x	x
Bay St. Louis						x	x
Harrison County			x		x	x	x
Biloxi					x	x	x
Gulfport						x	x
Handsboro							x
Mississippi City							x
Pass Christian						x	x
Hinds County			x			x	x
Jackson					x	x	x
Holmes County				x		x	x
Durant							x
Lexington							x
Humphreys County						x	x
Belzoni						x	x
Issaquena County			x			x	x
Itawamba County			x		x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
MISSISSIPPI (continued)							
Jackson County				x	x	x	x
Moss Point					x	x	
Pascagoula						x	x
Jasper County						x	x
Jefferson County			x			x	x
Jefferson Davis County				x	x	x	x
Oakvale						x	x
Jones County			x		x	x	x
Laurel					x	x	x
Kemper County			x			x	x
Lafayette County			x			x	x
Oxford							x
Lamar County				x	x	x	x
Lumberton						x	
Lauderdale County			x		x	x	x
Meridian				x	x	x	x
Lawrence County				x	x	x	x
Oakvale						x	x
Leake County				x		x	x
Lee County				x	x	x	x
Baldwyn						x	
Nettleton						x	x
Tupelo						x	x
Leflore County			x		x	x	x
Greenwood						x	x
Lincoln County			x			x	x
Brookhaven						x	x
Lowndes County				x	x	x	x
Columbus					x	x	x
Madison County			x	x	x	x	x
Canton						x	x
Marion County					x	x	x
Columbia					x	x	x
Marshall County			x		x	x	x
Holly Springs							x
Monroe County			x	x		x	x
Aberdeen					x	x	x
Amory					x	x	x
Nettleton						x	x
Montgomery County			x	x	x	x	x
Winona						x	x
Neshoba County			x	x	x	x	x
Philadelphia						x	x
Union						x	
Newton County				x		x	x	x
Union							x	x
Noxubee County				x		x	x	x
Macon							x	
Oktibbeha County				x		x	x	x
Maben							x	x
Starkville								x
Panola County				x		x	x	x
Crowder							x	x
Pearl River County					x	x	x	x
Picayune							x	x
Perry County					x	x	x	x
Pike County						x	x	x
McComb							x	x
Pontotoc County						x	x	x
Sherman							x	x
Prentiss County					x	x	x	x
Baldwyn							x	
Quitman County				x			x	x
Crowder							x	x
Rankin County				x			x	x
Scott County				x			x	x
Sharkey County				x		x	x	x
Simpson County					x		x	x
Magee							x	
Smith County				x			x	x
Stone County							x	x
Sunflower County				x		x	x	x
Indianola							x	x
Tallahatchie County				x	x	x	x	x
Charleston							x	
Tate County					x		x	x
Tippah County					x	x	x	x
Tishomingo County				x			x	x
Tunica County					x		x	x
Tunica							x	
Union County				x		x	x	x
New Albany							x	x
Sherman							x	x
Walthall County					x	x	x	x
Warren County						x	x	x
Vicksburg					x	x	x	x
Washington County				x	x	x	x	x
Greenville							x	x
Leland							x	
Wayne County					x	x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
MISSISSIPPI (continued)							
State Line						x	
Webster County					x	x	x
Maben						x	x
Wilkinson County				x		x	x
Centerville						x	x
Crosby						x	x
Winston County			x		x	x	x
Louisville						x	x
Yalobusha County					x	x	x
Water Valley						x	x
Yazoo County			x		x	x	x
Yazoo City						x	x
MISSOURI							
Adair County				x		x	x
Kirksville						x	x
Andrew County				x	x	x	x
Atchison County			x	x	x	x	x
Audrain County			x			x	x
Laddonia						x	
Mexico						x	x
Barry County				x	x	x	x
Monett						x	x
Barton County				x	x	x	x
Mindenmines						x	
Bates County			x		x	x	x
Adrian						x	x
Butler						x	x
Benton County			x			x	x
Bollinger County			x		x	x	x
Boone County				x	x	x	x
Columbia					x	x	x
Buchanan County			x		x	x	x
Industrial City							x
St. Joseph			x	x	x	x	x
Butler County				x	x	x	x
Poplar Bluff						x	x
Caldwell County			x		x	x	x
Callaway County			x		x	x	x
Fulton						x	x
Camden County			x	x	x	x	x
Cape Girardeau County				x		x	x
Cape Girardeau				x	x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Carroll County				x	x	x	x
Carrollton				x	x	x	x
Carter County			x			x	x
Cass County			x	x	x	x	x
Garden City						x	
Cedar County			x	x	x	x	x
Chariton County			x		x	x	x
Christian County			x		x	x	x
Clark County			x		x	x	x
Wyaconda						x	
Clay County			x	x	x	x	x
Excelsior Springs						x	x
Holt						x	
Liberty						x	x
North Kansas City							x
Clinton County			x		x	x	x
Cameron						x	x
Holt						x	
Cole County			x	x	x	x	x
Jefferson City			x	x	x	x	x
Cooper County			x	x		x	x
Boonville						x	x
Crawford County			x		x	x	x
Sullivan						x	x
Dade County			x			x	x
Dallas County			x			x	x
Buffalo						x	
Daviess County				x	x	x	x
Altamont						x	
De Kalb County			x		x	x	x
Cameron						x	x
Dent County				x		x	x
Douglas County				x		x	x
Dunklin County						x	x
Kennett						x	x
Malden							x
Franklin County				x	x	x	x
Pacific							x
Sullivan						x	x
Washington						x	x
Gasconade County				x	x	x	x
Gentry County			x			x	x
Greene County					x	x	x
Springfield				x	x	x	x
Grundy County				x	x	x	x
Trenton					x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
MISSOURI (continued)							
Harrison County			x		x	x	x
Ridgeway						x	
Henry County					x	x	x
Clinton					x	x	x
Hickory County			x			x	x
Holt County			x		x	x	x
Howard County			x		x	x	x
Roanoke						x	x
Howell County			x		x	x	x
West Plains						x	x
Iron County						x	x
Jackson County			x	x	x	x	x
Buckner					x		
Grain Valley					x		
Independence						x	x
Inter-City District							x
Kansas City				x	x	x	x
Kansas City urban area							x
Oak Grove					x		
Southeast Independence							x
Jasper County			x			x	x
Carthage				x	x	x	x
Joplin			x	x	x	x	x
Neck City						x	
Webb City					x	x	x
Jefferson County			x		x	x	x
Crystal City							x
De Soto						x	x
Festus						x	x
Herculaneum							x
Johnson County			x		x	x	x
Warrensburg						x	x
Knox County				x		x	x
Laclede County				x	x	x	x
Lebanon						x	x
Lafayette County			x	x	x	x	x
Higginsville						x	x
Lexington						x	x
Odessa						x	x
Lawrence County			x			x	x
Aurora					x	x	x
Monett							x
Lewis County			x	x	x	x	x
Lincoln County				x		x	x
Linn County						x	x
Brookfield							x
Browning							x
Marcelline							x
Livingston County						x	x
Chillicothe						x	x
McDonald County					x	x	
Macon County					x		x
Ethel							x
Macon							x
Madison County							x
Fredericktown							x
Maries County					x	x	x
Marion County						x	x
Hannibal						x	x
Monroe City							x
Mercer County							x
Miller County					x		x
Eldon							x
Mississippi County					x		x
Charleston							x
Moniteau County						x	x
Monroe County					x		x
Monroe City							x
Montgomery County						x	x
Morgan County						x	x
New Madrid County						x	x
Newton County						x	x
Joplin							x
Neosho							x
Nodaway County						x	x
Maryville							x
Oregon County						x	x
Osage County						x	x
Ozark County						x	x
Pemiscot County						x	x
Caruthersville							x
Hayti							x
Perry County					x		x
Pettis County					x		x
Sedalia							x
Phelps County						x	x
Rolla							x
Pike County					x		x
Louisiana							x
Platte County							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
MISSOURI (continued)							
Polk County			x		x	x	x
Pulaski County			x			x	x
Putnam County				x	x	x	x
Unionville						x	
Ralls County					x	x	x
Randolph County			x			x	x
Moberly				x	x	x	x
Roanoke						x	x
Ray County				x	x	x	x
Richmond						x	x
Reynolds County			x		x	x	x
Ripley County				x	x	x	x
St. Charles County			x		x	x	x
St. Charles				x	x	x	x
St. Peters						x	
St. Clair County				x		x	x
St. Francois County						x	x
Bonne Terre						x	x
Elvins						x	x
Farmington						x	x
Flat River						x	x
Leadwood							x
St. Louis (Ind. City)			x	x	x	x	x
St. Louis County			x		x		x
Arbor Terrace							x
Beverly Hills							x
Bonhomme township						x	
Brentwood							x
Carondelet township						x	
Central township						x	
Clayton						x	x
Ferguson						x	x
Glendale						x	x
Kirkwood						x	x
Ladue							x
Maplewood						x	x
Meramec township						x	
Olivette							x
Pacific							x
Richmond Heights						x	x
St. Ferdinand township						x	
University City					x	x	x
Webster Groves				x		x	x
Ste. Genevieve County			x	x	x	x	x
Ste. Genevieve						x	x
Saline County					x	x	x
Marshall						x	x
Slater						x	x
Schuyler County					x	x	x
Scotland County					x	x	x
Scott County					x	x	x
Chaffee						x	x
Illmo							x
Sikeston						x	x
Shannon County					x	x	x
Shelby County					x	x	x
Stoddard County						x	x
Stone County						x	x
Sullivan County						x	x
Browning						x	x
Taney County						x	x
Texas County						x	x
Vernon County						x	x
Moundville						x	
Nevada						x	x
Warren County					x	x	x
Washington County					x	x	x
Wayne County					x	x	x
Webster County						x	x
Worth County					x	x	x
Wright County						x	x
Hartville						x	
MONTANA							
Beaverhead County						x	x
Big Horn County						x	x
Blaine County						x	x
Broadwater County						x	x
Carbon County					x	x	x
Red Lodge						x	x
Carter County						x	x
Cascade County						x	x
Great Falls					x	x	x
Chouteau County						x	x
Custer County						x	x
Miles City						x	x
Daniels County						x	x
Dawson County						x	x
Glendive						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
MONTANA (continued)							
Deer Lodge County				x	x	x	x
Anaconda				x	x	x	x
Fallon County					x	x	x
Fergus County				x	x	x	x
Lewistown						x	x
Flathead County				x	x	x	x
Kalispell					x	x	x
Whitefish						x	x
Gallatin County				x	x	x	x
Bozeman					x	x	x
Garfield County					x	x	x
Glacier County					x	x	x
Golden Valley County						x	x
Granite County					x	x	x
Philipsburg						x	x
Hill County						x	x
Havre						x	x
Jefferson County				x	x	x	x
Judith Basin County						x	x
Lake County						x	x
Lewis and Clark County				x	x	x	x
Helena					x	x	x
Liberty County						x	x
Lincoln County				x	x	x	x
McCone County					x	x	x
Madison County				x	x	x	x
Meagher County				x	x	x	x
Mineral County					x	x	x
Missoula County				x	x	x	x
Missoula				x	x	x	x
Musselshell County					x	x	x
Roundup					x		x
Park County				x	x	x	x
Livingston				x	x	x	x
Petroleum County						x	x
Phillips County					x	x	x
Pondera County				x	x	x	x
Powder River County					x	x	x
Powell County				x		x	x
Deer Lodge						x	x
Prairie County					x	x	x
Ravalli County				x	x	x	x
Richland County					x	x	x
Sidney							x
Roosevelt County						x	x	x
Rosebud County					x	x	x	x
Sanders County					x	x	x	x
Sheridan County						x	x	x
Silver Bow County					x		x	x
Butte				x	x	x	x	x
Walkerville								x
Stillwater County						x	x	x
Sweet Grass County					x	x	x	x
Teton County					x	x	x	x
Toole County						x	x	x
Shelby							x	
Treasure County						x	x	x
Valley County					x	x	x	x
Wheatland County						x	x	x
Wibaux County					x	x	x	x
Yellowstone County					x	x	x	x
Billings					x	x	x	x
Laurel								x
Yellowstone National Park								x
NEBRASKA								
Adams County						x	x	x
Ayr							x	
Hastings						x	x	x	x
Trumbull							x	
Antelope County						x	x	x	x
Clearwater								x
Tilden							x	
Arthur County						x	x	x	x
Banner County					x	x		x	x
Blaine County						x	x	x	x
Boone County						x	x	x	x
Box Butte County						x	x	x	x
Alliance								x	x
Boyd County								x	x
Brown County					x		x	x	x
Buffalo County						x	x	x	x
Kearney							x	x	x
Burt County						x	x	x	x
Butler County						x		x	x
Cass County						x	x	x	x
Alvo								x	x
Avoca								x	
Plattsmouth								x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
NEBRASKA (continued)							
Cedar County			x			x	x
Chase County				x	x	x	x
Cherry County				x		x	x
Cheyenne County				x		x	x
Sidney						x	x
Clay County				x	x	x	x
Saronville						x	
Trumbull						x	x
Colfax County				x		x	x
Schuyler							x
Cuming County				x	x	x	x
West Point							x
Custer County				x	x	x	x
Broken Bow						x	x
Dakota County				x	x	x	x
Emerson						x	x
South Sioux City						x	x
Dawes County				x	x	x	x
Chadron						x	x
Dawson County			x	x		x	x
Gothenburg							x
Deuel County				x	x	x	x
Dixon County				x	x	x	x
Emerson						x	x
Wakefield						x	
Dodge County				x		x	x
Fremont			x	x	x	x	x
Snyder						x	
Douglas County			x	x	x	x	x
East Omaha							x
Homestead							x
Omaha			x	x	x	x	x
West Benson							x
Dundy County				x		x	x
Fillmore County				x	x	x	x
Geneva							x
Franklin County				x	x	x	x
Bloomington						x	
Franklin						x	
Riverton						x	
Frontier County				x		x	x
Furnas County				x	x	x	x
Gage County						x	x
Barneston						x	
Beatrice					x	x	x	x	x
Odell								x	
Wymore								x	x
Garden County						x		x	x
Garfield County						x	x	x	x
Gosper County						x		x	x
Grant County						x	x	x	x
Greeley County						x		x	x
Hall County						x	x	x	x
Grand Island							x	x	x
Hamilton County						x		x	x
Harlan County							x	x	x
Huntley								x	
Ragan								x	
Hayes County							x	x	x
Hitchcock County						x		x	x
Holt County						x	x	x	x
Hooker County					x		x	x	x
Howard County								x	x
Jefferson County							x	x	x
Fairbury								x	x
Johnson County						x	x	x	x
Kearney County					x		x	x	x
Minden								x	x
Keith County						x	x	x	x
Keya Paha County						x	x	x	x
Kimball County						x	x	x	x
Knox County						x	x	x	x
Lancaster County						x	x	x	x
Havelock								x	
Lincoln					x	x	x	x	x
Lincoln County					x	x		x	x
North Platte								x	x
Logan County						x	x	x	x
Loup County						x	x	x	x
McPherson County						x	x	x	x
Madison County						x		x	x
Battle Creek								x	
Norfolk								x	x
Tilden								x	
Merrick County						x		x	x
Morrill County						x		x	x
Nance County						x	x	x	x
Nemaha County						x		x	x
Auburn								x	x
Nuckolls County					x			x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
NEBRASKA (continued)							
Superior						x	x
Otoe County				x	x	x	x
Nebraska City					x	x	x
Unadilla							x
Pawnee County				x		x	x
Burchard						x	
Perkins County				x	x	x	x
Phelps County				x	x	x	x
Bertrand						x	
Holdrege						x	x
Pierce County						x	x
Platte County				x	x	x	x
Columbus						x	x
Humphrey						x	
Polk County				x	x	x	x
Red Willow County				x	x	x	x
Indianola						x	
McCook						x	x
Richardson County				x	x	x	x
Falls City						x	x
Rock County				x	x	x	x
Saline County				x		x	x
Crete							x
Sarpy County				x	x	x	x
Saunders County				x	x	x	x
Prague							x
Wahoo							x
Scotts Bluff County				x	x	x	x
Gering						x	x
Mitchell							x
Scottsbluff						x	x
Seward County				x	x	x	x
Seward							x
Sheridan County				x	x	x	x
Sherman County				x		x	x
Sioux County				x	x	x	x
Stanton County				x	x	x	x
Thayer County				x	x	x	x
Hebron							x
Thomas County				x	x	x	x
Thurston County						x	x
Emerson						x	x
Valley County				x	x	x	x
Ord							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Washington County				x		x	x
Wayne County				x	x	x	x
Wakefield						x	
Wayne							x
Webster County				x	x	x	x
Wheeler County						x	x
York County				x	x	x	x
McCool Junction						x	x
York						x	x
NEVADA							
Churchill County				x	x	x	x
Fallon						x	
Clark County					x	x	x
Boulder City							x
Las Vegas						x	x
Douglas County				x		x	x
Elko County				x		x	x
Elko							x
Esmeralda County			x			x	x
Eureka County				x		x	x
Humboldt County				x	x	x	x
Lander County					x	x	x
Lincoln County						x	x
Lyon County						x	x
Yerington						x	
Mineral County						x	x
Nye County						x	x
Ormsby County				x		x	x
Pershing County					x	x	x
Storey County					x	x	x
Washoe County			x		x	x	x
Reno				x	x	x	x
Sparks						x	x
White Pine County				x	x	x	x
NEW HAMPSHIRE							
Belknap County						x	x
Alton							x
Alton Bay							x
Laconia			x	x	x	x	x
Meredith							x
Tilton							x
Carroll County						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
NEW HAMPSHIRE (continued)							
Conway							x
North Conway							x
Sanbornville							x
Wolfeboro							x
Cheshire County						x	x
East Jaffrey							x
Hinsdale							x
Keene			x	x	x	x	x
Marlborough							x
North Walpole							x
Troy							x
Walpole							x
West Swanzey							x
Winchester							x
Coos County						x	x
Berlin					x	x	x
Colebrook							x
Gorham							x
Groveton							x
Lancaster							x
Whitefield							x
Grafton County						x	x
Ashland							x
Bristol							x
Enfield							x
Hanover							x
Haverhill town						x	
Lebanon							x
Lincoln							x
Lisbon							x
Littleton							x
Plymouth							x
West Lebanon							x
Woodsville							x
Hillsborough County						x	x
Goffstown							x
Hillsborough							x
Hudson							x
Manchester			x	x		x	x
Milford							x
Nashua			x	x	x	x	x
Peterborough							x
Wilton							x
Merrimack County						x	x
Concord						x	x
Franklin							x
Northfield							x
Pittsfield							x
Suncook							x
Rockingham County						x	x
Derry town							x
Epping							x
Exeter							x
Newmarket							x
Portsmouth						x	x
Salem Depot							x
Strafford County						x	x
Dover						x	x
Farmington							x
Rochester						x	x
Somersworth						x	x
Sullivan County						x	x
Charlestown							x
Claremont						x	
Claremont town							x
Newport							x
NEW JERSEY							
Atlantic County						x	x
Atlantic City					x	x	x
Egg Harbor						x	x
Galloway township							x
Hammonton						x	x
Margate City							x
Mays Landing							x
Northfield						x	x
Pleasantville						x	x
Somers Point						x	
Ventnor						x	x
Bergen County						x	x
Bergenfield						x	x
Bogota						x	x
Carlstadt						x	x
Cliffside Park						x	x
Closter						x	x
Dumont						x	x
East Paterson						x	x
East Rutherford						x	x
Edgewater						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
NEW JERSEY (continued)							
Englewood					x	x	x
Fair Lawn						x	x
Fairview						x	x
Fort Lee						x	x
Garfield					x	x	x
Glen Rock						x	x
Hackensack				x	x	x	x
Hasbrouck Heights						x	x
Hillsdale						x	x
Hohokus township							x
Leonia						x	x
Little Ferry						x	x
Lodi						x	x
Lyndhurst						x	x
Maywood						x	x
Midland Park						x	x
New Milford							x
North Arlington						x	x
Palisades Park						x	x
Paramus							x
Park Ridge						x	x
Ramsey						x	x
Ridgefield						x	x
Ridgefield Park						x	x
Ridgewood						x	x
River Edge (formerly Riverside)							x
Riverside						x	
Rutherford						x	x
Saddle River township							x
South Hackensack township							x
Teaneck township						x	x
Tenafly						x	x
Wallington						x	x
Washington township							x
Westwood						x	x
Wood-Ridge						x	x
Wyckoff						x	x
Burlington County						x	x
Beverly						x	x
Bordentown						x	x
Burlington				x	x	x	x
Burlington township							x
Chester township						x	x
Delanco							x
Delanco township						x	
Florence township						x	x
Medford							x
Moorestown township						x	x
Mount Holly township							x
Northampton township						x	
Palmyra						x	x
Riverside township						x	x
Riverton						x	x
Vincentown							x
Camden County						x	x
Audubon						x	x
Barrington						x	x
Blackwood							x
Camden			x		x	x	x
Clementon						x	x
Collingswood					x	x	x
Delaware township						x	x
Gloucester City					x	x	x
Haddon township						x	x
Haddon Heights						x	x
Haddonfield						x	x
Lindenwold							x
Merchantville						x	x
Mount Ephraim						x	x
North Berlin							x
Oaklyn						x	x
Pennsauken township						x	x
Runnemede						x	x
Winslow township							x
Wood-Lynne						x	x
Cape May County						x	x
Cape May						x	x
Cape May Court House							x
North Wildwood						x	x
Ocean City						x	x
Wildwood						x	x
Cumberland County						x	x
Bridgeton					x	x	x
Landis township							x
Millville					x	x	x
Vineland						x	x
Essex County					x	x	x
Belleville						x	x
Bloomfield			x	x	x	x	x
Caldwell						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
NEW JERSEY (continued)							
Cedar Grove township						x	x
East Orange				x	x	x	x
Glen Ridge				x	x	x	x
Irvington					x	x	x
Livingston township						x	x
Maplewood township						x	x
Millburn township						x	x
Montclair			x	x	x	x	x
Newark			x	x	x	x	x
Nutley						x	x
Orange			x	x	x	x	x
South Orange					x	x	x
Verona						x	x
West Caldwell						x	x
West Orange				x	x	x	x
Gloucester County						x	x
Bridgeport							x
Deptford township							x
Franklin township							x
Gibbstown							x
Glassboro						x	x
Mantua							x
Paulsboro						x	x
Pitman						x	x
Westville						x	x
Williamstown							x
Woodbury						x	x
Hudson County						x	x
Bayonne			x	x	x	x	x
East Newark						x	x
Guttenberg						x	x
Harrison				x	x	x	x
Hoboken				x	x	x	x
Jersey City			x	x	x	x	x
Kearny			x	x	x	x	x
North Bergen township						x	x
Secaucus						x	x
Union City				x	x	x	x
Weehawken township						x	x
West Hoboken				x	x		
West New York					x	x	x
Hunterdon County						x	x
Flemington							x
Lambertville						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Readington							x
Mercer County						x	x
Ewing township						x	x
Hamilton township						x	x
Hightstown							x
Lawrence township							x
Princeton						x	x
Trenton				x	x	x	x
Middlesex County						x	x
Carteret						x	x
Dunellen						x	x
East Brunswick							x
Highland Park						x	x
Metuchen						x	x
Middlesex						x	x
Milltown						x	x
New Brunswick				x	x	x	x
North Brunswick							x
Perth Amboy				x	x	x	x
Piscataway township						x	x
Raritan township						x	x
Sayreville						x	x
South Amboy						x	x
South Brunswick township							x
South Plainfield						x	x
South River						x	x
Woodbridge township						x	x
Monmouth County						x	x
Asbury Park					x	x	x
Belmar						x	x
Bradley Beach						x	x
Freehold						x	x
Keansburg						x	x
Keyport						x	x
Long Branch					x	x	x
Manasquan							x
Matawan							x
Matawan township							x
Middletown township						x	x
Neptune City						x	x
Neptune township						x	x
Ocean township							x
Red Bank						x	x
Rumson							x
West Belmar							x
Morris County						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
NEW JERSEY (continued)							
Boonton						x	x
Butler						x	x
Chatham						x	x
Denville township							x
Dover					x	x	x
Hanover township							x
Madison						x	x
Montville							x
Morris township							x
Morristown				x	x	x	x
Mountain Lakes						x	
Parsippany-Troy Hills township							x
Passaic township						x	x
Pequannock township							x
Rockaway						x	x
Roxbury township							x
Wharton						x	x
Ocean County						x	x
Barnegat City							x
Beach Haven Crest							x
Beach Haven Terrace							x
Dover township							x
Lakewood township						x	x
New Egypt							x
North Beach Haven							x
Peahala Beach							x
Point Pleasant Beach						x	
Spray Beach							x
Passaic County						x	x
Bloomingdale							x
Clifton					x	x	x
Haledon						x	x
Hawthorne						x	x
Little Falls township						x	x
North Haledon							x
Passaic			x	x	x	x	x
Paterson		x	x	x	x	x	x
Pompton Lakes						x	x
Prospect Park						x	x
Totowa							x
Wanaque							x
Wayne township							x
West Paterson						x	x
Salem County						x	x
Carneys Point							x
Deep Water							x
Penns Grove						x	x
Pennsville							x
Salem						x	x
Upper Penns Neck township							x
Somerset County					x		x
Bernardsville						x	x
Bound Brook						x	x
Franklin township							x
Manville						x	x
North Plainfield						x	x
Raritan						x	x
Somerville						x	x
Sussex County						x	x
Franklin						x	x
Newton						x	x
Union County					x	x	x
Cranford township						x	x
Elizabeth				x	x	x	x
Garwood						x	x
Hillside township						x	x
Kenilworth						x	
Linden						x	x
Plainfield				x		x	x
Rahway						x	x
Roselle						x	x
Roselle Park						x	x
Scotch Plains township							x
Springfield township						x	x
Summit						x	x
Union township						x	x
Westfield						x	x
Warren County						x	x
Blairstown township							x
Hackettstown							x
Phillipsburg					x	x	x
Washington						x	x
NEW MEXICO							
Bernalillo County						x	x
Albuquerque						x	x
Catron County						x	x
Chaves County					x	x	x
Roswell						x	x

	1800	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
NEW MEXICO (continued)							
Colfax County				x	x	x	x
Raton						x	x
Curry County					x	x	x
Clovis						x	x
De Baca County					x	x	x
Fort Sumner						x	x
Doña Ana County				x	x	x	x
Las Cruces						x	x
Eddy County						x	x
Artesia						x	
Carlsbad							x
Grant County			x	x	x	x	x
Silver City						x	x
Guadalupe County				x		x	x
Harding County						x	x
Hidalgo County					x	x	x
Lea County					x	x	x
Hobbs							x
Lincoln County			x		x	x	x
Luna County				x	x	x	x
Deming						x	x
McKinley County				x		x	x
Gallup						x	x
Mora County					x	x	x
Otero County			x		x	x	x
Alamogordo							x
Quay County				x		x	x
Tucumcari						x	x
Rio Arriba County			x		x	x	x
Roosevelt County				x		x	x
Portales						x	x
Sandoval County					x	x	x
San Juan County			x	x	x	x	x
Farmington						x	x
San Miguel County				x		x	x
Las Vegas						x	x
Santa Fe County				x		x	x
Santa Fe						x	x
Sierra County				x	x	x	x
Hot Springs							x
Socorro County				x	x	x	x
Socorro						x	
Taos County					x	x	x
Torrance County				x		x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Estancia							x
Mountainair							x
Union County					x	x	x
Clayton						x	x
Valencia County				x	x	x	x
Belen						x	x
NEW YORK							
Albany County						x	x
Albany			x	x	x	x	x
Bethlehem town						x	x
Cohoes			x	x	x	x	x
Colonie town							x
Green Island						x	x
Guilderland town							x
Watervliet				x	x	x	x
Allegany County					x	x	x
Almond						x	x
Richburg						x	x
Wellsville						x	x
Bronx County							
Bronx (borough and county are coextensive)			x		x	x	x
Broome County						x	x
Binghamton			x	x	x	x	x
Deposit						x	x
Dickinson							x
Endicott						x	x
Johnson City						x	x
Union town						x	x
Cattaraugus County						x	x
East Randolph						x	x
Gowanda						x	x
Olean					x	x	x
Salamanca					x	x	x
Cayuga County				x		x	x
Auburn			x	x	x	x	x
Cato						x	x
Chautauqua County						x	x
Dunkirk				x	x	x	x
Falconer						x	x
Fredonia						x	x
Jamestown			x	x	x	x	x
Silver Creek						x	x
Sinclairville						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
NEW YORK (continued)							
Westfield						x	x
Chemung County						x	x
Elmira			x	x	x	x	x
Elmira Heights						x	x
Chenango County						x	x
Earlville						x	x
Norwich						x	x
Clinton County						x	x
Clinton town						x	
Dannemora						x	x
Keeseville						x	x
Plattsburgh						x	x
Columbia County						x	x
Chatham						x	x
Hudson				x	x	x	x
Cortland County						x	x
Cortland				x	x	x	x
Homer						x	x
Delaware County						x	x
Deposit						x	x
Stamford						x	x
Walton						x	x
Dutchess County						x	x
Beacon						x	x
Hyde Park							x
Poughkeepsie			x	x	x	x	x
Poughkeepsie town							x
Wappingers Falls						x	x
Erie County						x	x
Alden							x
Amherst town						x	x
Aurora							x
Boston town							x
Brant town							x
Buffalo		x		x	x	x	x
Cheektowaga town						x	x
Clarence town							x
Colden town							x
Collins town							x
Concord town							x
Depew						x	x
East Aurora						x	x
Eden town							x
Elma town							x
Evans town							x
Gowanda							x
Grand Island town							x
Hamburg						x	x
Hamburg town							x
Holland town							x
Kenmore						x	x
Lackawanna					x	x	x
Lancaster						x	x
Lancaster town							x
Marilla town							x
Newstead town							x
North Collins town							x
Orchard Park town							x
Sardinia town							x
Springville							x
Tonawanda					x	x	x
Tonawanda town							x
Wales town							x
West Seneca town						x	x
Williamsville							x
Essex County						x	x
Keeseville						x	x
Lake Placid							x
Saranac Lake						x	x
Ticonderoga						x	x
Franklin County						x	x
Malone						x	x
Malone town							x
Saranac Lake						x	x
Tupper Lake						x	x
Fulton County						x	x
Dolgeville						x	x
Gloversville					x	x	x
Johnstown					x	x	x
Genesee County						x	x
Batavia						x	x
Le Roy						x	x
Greene County						x	x
Catskill						x	x
Hamilton County						x	x
Herkimer County						x	x
Dolgeville						x	x
Frankfort						x	x
Frankfort town							x
Herkimer						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
NEW YORK (continued)							
Ilion						x	x
Little Falls			x	x	x	x	x
Middleville						x	x
Mohawk						x	x
Poland						x	x
Jefferson County						x	x
Black River						x	x
Carthage						x	x
Glen Park						x	x
Watertown				x	x	x	x
Wilna town						x	
Kings County							
Brooklyn (borough and county coextensive)				x	x	x	x
Lewis County						x	x
Croghan						x	x
Lowville						x	x
Lyons Falls						x	x
Port Leyden						x	x
Livingston County						x	x
Dansville						x	x
Mount Morris						x	x
Madison County						x	x
Canastota						x	x
Chittenango			x				
Earlville						x	x
Oneida			x	x	x	x	x
Monroe County			x		x	x	x
Brighton town							x
Brockport							x
Chili town							x
Clarkson town							x
East Rochester						x	x
Fairport						x	x
Gates town							x
Greece town							x
Hamlin town							x
Henrietta town							x
Irondequoit town						x	x
Mendon town							x
Ogden town							x
Parma town							x
Penfield town							x
Perinton town							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Pittsford town							x
Riga town							x
Rochester			x	x	x	x	x
Rush town							x
Sweden town							x
Webster town							x
Wheatland town							x
Montgomery County						x	x
Amsterdam				x	x	x	x
Canajoharie							x
Fort Plain							x
Nassau County					x	x	x
Cedarhurst						x	x
East Rockaway							x
Farmingdale							x
Floral Park						x	x
Freeport				x		x	x
Garden City						x	x
Glen Cove						x	x
Great Neck							x
Hempstead						x	x
Lawrence						x	x
Long Beach						x	x
Lynbrook						x	x
Malverne						x	x
Mineola						x	x
Munsey Park						x	
New Hyde Park						x	x
North Hempstead town						x	
Old Brookville						x	
Old Westbury							x
Rockville Centre						x	x
Roslyn Harbor							x
Sea Cliff						x	x
Valley Stream						x	x
Westbury							x
Williston Park							x
New York County							
Manhattan (borough and county coextensive)			x		x	x	x
Niagara County						x	x
Cambria town							x
Hartland town							x
Lewiston town							x
Lockport				x	x	x	x
Lockport town							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
NEW YORK (continued)							
Middleport						x	x
Newfane town							x
Niagara town							x
Niagara Falls			x	x	x	x	x
North Tonawanda				x	x	x	x
Pendleton town							x
Porter town							x
Royalton town							x
Somerset town							x
Wheatfield town							x
Wilson town							x
Oneida County				x		x	x
Clinton							x
New Hartford town							x
New York Mills						x	x
Remsen						x	x
Rome			x	x	x	x	x
Sherrill						x	x
Utica			x	x	x	x	x
Waterville						x	x
Whitesboro						x	x
Yorkville							x
Onondaga County					x	x	x
Baldwinsville						x	x
Cicero town							x
Clay town							x
De Witt town							x
East Syracuse						x	x
Lysander town							x
North Syracuse						x	x
Solvay					x	x	x
Syracuse			x	x	x	x	x
Ontario County						x	x
Canandaigua				x		x	x
Clifton Springs						x	x
Geneva			x	x	x	x	x
Rushville						x	x
Orange County				x		x	x
Goshen							x
Harriman							x
Highland Falls							x
Middletown			x	x	x	x	x
Newburgh			x	x	x	x	x
Port Jervis				x		x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Walden						x	x
Wallkill town						x	x
Orleans County						x	x
Albion						x	x
Medina						x	x
Oswego County						x	x
Fulton				x	x	x	x
Oswego				x	x	x	x
Otsego County						x	x
Cooperstown						x	x
Oneonta				x	x	x	x
Putnam County						x	x
Queens County							
Queens (borough and county coextensive)				x	x	x	x
Rensselaer County						x	x
Hoosick Falls						x	x
Rensselaer					x	x	x
Troy			x	x	x	x	x
Valley Falls							x
Richmond County							
Richmond (borough and county coextensive)			x		x	x	x
Rockland County						x	x
Haverstraw						x	x
Nyack						x	x
Orangetown town							x
Ramapo town							x
Spring Valley						x	x
Suffern						x	x
West Haverstraw							x
St. Lawrence County					x	x	x
Canton						x	x
Gouverneur						x	x
Massena						x	x
Norfolk town							x
Norwood						x	x
Ogdensburg					x	x	x
Potsdam						x	x
Saratoga County						x	x
Ballston Spa						x	x
Corinth							x
Mechanicville						x	x
Saratoga Springs						x	x
South Glens Falls							x
Waterford							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
NEW YORK (continued)							
Schenectady County						x	x
Glenville town							x
Rotterdam town						x	x
Schenectady				x	x	x	x
Scotia						x	x
Schoharie County					x	x	x
Cobleskill							x
Schuyler County						x	x
Montour Falls						x	x
Watkins Glen						x	x
Seneca County						x	x
Seneca Falls						x	x
Waterloo						x	x
Steuben County						x	x
Almond						x	x
Bath						x	x
Canisteo							x
Corning			x	x	x	x	x
Hornell				x	x	x	x
Suffolk County						x	x
Amityville						x	x
Babylon						x	x
Babylon town						x	
Brookhaven town							x
Greenport						x	x
Huntington town						x	x
Islip town							x
Lindenhurst						x	x
Northport							x
Patchogue						x	x
Riverhead town							x
Sag Harbor						x	x
Smithtown town							x
Southampton						x	x
West Patchogue						x	
Sullivan County						x	x
Callicoon town						x	
Liberty						x	x
Monticello						x	x
Neversink town						x	
Tioga County						x	x
Owego						x	x
Owego town							x
Waverly						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Tompkins County						x	x
Caroline town							x
Danby town							x
Dryden							x
Dryden town						x	x
Groton town							x
Ithaca			x	x	x	x	x
Ithaca town							x
Lansing town							x
Newfield town							x
Ulysses town							x
Ulster County						x	x
Ellenville						x	x
Kingston					x	x	x
Saugerties						x	x
Shandaken town						x	
Warren County					x	x	x
Glens Falls					x	x	x
Washington County						x	x
Cambridge						x	x
Fort Edward						x	x
Granville						x	x
Greenwich						x	x
Hudson Falls						x	x
Whitehall						x	x
Wayne County					x	x	x
Lyons						x	x
Newark						x	x
Palmyra							x
Wolcott							x
Williamson town							x
Westchester County						x	x
Bedford town						x	
Briarcliff Manor						x	x
Bronxville						x	x
Cortlandt town					x	x	x
Croton-on-Hudson							x
Dobbs Ferry							x
Eastchester town							x
Elmsford							x
Hastings-on-Hudson							x
Irvington							x
Larchmont						x	x
Mamaroneck						x	x
Mamaroneck town							x
Mount Kisco						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
NEW YORK (continued)							
Mount Pleasant town						x	x
Mount Vernon			x	x	x	x	x
New Castle town							x
New Rochelle			x	x	x	x	x
North Pelham						x	x
North Tarrytown						x	x
Ossining						x	x
Ossining town					x		
Peekskill						x	x
Pelham town						x	
Pelham Manor						x	x
Pleasantville						x	x
Port Chester					x	x	x
Rye						x	x
Scarsdale						x	x
Tarrytown						x	x
Tuckahoe						x	x
White Plains			x	x	x	x	x
Yonkers			x	x	x	x	x
Wyoming County				x		x	x
Perry						x	x
Warsaw						x	x
Yates County					x	x	x
Penn Yan						x	x
Rushville						x	x
NORTH CAROLINA							
Alamance County			x			x	x
Burlington					x	x	x
Gibsonville						x	
Graham						x	x
Haw River							x
Mebane						x	
North and West Burlington							x
Alexander County			x			x	x
Stony Point							x
Alleghany County			x			x	x
Anson County					x	x	x
Wadesboro						x	x
Ashe County				x		x	x
Avery County					x	x	x
Beaufort County			x			x	x
Washington						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Bertie County			x			x	x
Bladen County						x	x
Brunswick County						x	x
Buncombe County				x		x	x
Asheville			x	x	x	x	x
Biltmore Forest						x	
Burnsville Hill							x
Elk Mountain							x
Grovemont							x
Oakley							x
Oteen							x
Swannanoa							x
Woodfin							x
Burke County						x	x
Morganton						x	x
Cabarrus County						x	x
Concord				x	x	x	x
Franklin Mill							x
Hartsell Mill							x
Kannapolis						x	x
Norcott Mill							x
Caldwell County				x			x
Lenoir						x	x
Camden County						x	x
Carteret County			x			x	x
Morehead City							x
Caswell County			x		x	x	x
Catawba County						x	x
Hickory						x	x
Newton						x	x
Chatham County			x			x	x
Cherokee County				x		x	x
Chowan County			x			x	x
Edenton						x	x
Clay County				x		x	x
Cleveland County				x		x	x
Kings Mountain							x
Shelby						x	x
Columbus County					x	x	x
Craven County						x	x
New Bern						x	x
Cumberland County						x	x
Fayetteville						x	x
South Fayetteville							x
Currituck County						x	x
Dare County			x	x	x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
NORTH CAROLINA (continued)							
Wanchese							x
Davidson County						x	x
Erlanger							x
Lexington						x	x
Thomasville						x	x
Davie County			x	x		x	x
Cooleemee							x
Duplin County						x	x
Durham County					x	x	x
Braggtown							x
Durham					x	x	x
Edgecombe County						x	x
Rocky Mount				x	x	x	x
Sharpsburg						x	
Tarboro						x	x
Whitakers						x	
Forsyth County				x	x	x	x
East Winston-Salem							x
Hanestown Country Club							x
Northeast Winston-Salem							x
Ogburntown							x
Winston-Salem				x	x	x	x
Franklin County						x	x
Gaston County						x	x
Acme-Stowe							x
Belmont						x	x
Bessemer							x
Cramerton							x
Gastonia						x	x
Gastonia suburban area							x
High Shoals							x
North Belmont Mills							x
Ranlo-Rex							x
Smyre Mills							x
Gates County						x	x
Graham County						x	x
Granville County				x	x	x	x
Oxford						x	x
Greene County			x		x	x	x
Guilford County						x	x
Bessemer							x
Gibsonville						x	
Greensboro				x	x	x	x
Hamtown							x
High Point						x	x	x
Pomona								x
South Greensboro								x
Guilford County								
Southwest High Point								x
Halifax County						x	x	x
Littleton							x	
Roanoke Rapids							x	x
Roanoke Rapids suburban area								x
Harnett County					x		x	x
Dunn								x
Erwin								x
Haywood County					x		x	x
Canton							x	x
Waynesville							x	
Henderson County							x	x
Hendersonville							x	x
Hertford County						x		x
Hoke County							x	x
Hyde County							x	x
Iredell County							x	x
Mooresville							x	x
Southeast Statesville								x
Statesville							x	x
Jackson County						x	x	x
Whittier							x	
Johnston County							x	x
Jones County							x	x
Lee County							x	x
Sanford							x	x
Lenoir County							x	x
Kinston						x	x	x
Lincoln County					x		x	x
Goodsonville								x
Lincolnton							x	x
Southeast Lincolnton								x
McDowell County							x	x
Marion suburban area								x
Macon County							x	x
Madison County					x		x	x
Martin County							x	x
Williamston								x
Mecklenburg County							x	x
Chadwick								x
Charlotte					x	x	x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
NORTH CAROLINA (continued)							
Hoskins							x
Mitchell County					x	x	x
Montgomery County					x	x	x
Moore County						x	x
Pinehurst							x
Southern Pines							x
Nash County			x			x	x
Rocky Mount						x	x
Sharpsburg						x	
Whitakers						x	
Williford							x
New Hanover County			x			x	x
East Wilmington							x
South Wilmington							x
Wilmington			x	x	x	x	x
Winter Park							x
Northampton County						x	x
Onslow County			x			x	x
Orange County					x	x	x
Chapel Hill							x
Mebane						x	
North Hillsboro							x
South Hillsboro							x
West Hillsboro							x
Pamlico County						x	x
Pasquotank County			x			x	x
Elizabeth City					x	x	x
Pender County						x	x
Perquimans County			x			x	x
Person County			x			x	x
Longhurst							x
Roxboro						x	x
Pitt County						x	x
Greenville						x	x
Grifton						x	
Polk County			x			x	x
Randolph County					x	x	x
Asheboro						x	x
Richmond County			x			x	x
Hamlet						x	x
Longwood Park							x
Northeast Hamlet							x
North Rockingham							x
Rockingham						x	
South Rockingham							x
West Rockingham							x
Robeson County						x	x
Lumberton						x	x
Rockingham County					x	x	x
Draper							x
North Spray							x
Reidsville						x	x
Spray							x
West Leaksville							x
Rowan County						x	x
Gold Hill						x	
Granite Quarry						x	
Kannapolis						x	
Salisbury						x	x
Spencer						x	x
Rutherford County						x	x
Avondale							x
Caroleen							x
Cliffside							x
Forest City							x
Henrietta							x
Spindale							x
Sampson County						x	x
Scotland County					x	x	x
Laurinburg							x
Stanly County						x	x
Albemarle						x	x
Badin							x
East Albemarle							x
North Albemarle							x
Southeast Albemarle							x
West Albemarle							x
Stokes County				x		x	x
Surry County					x	x	x
Mount Airy						x	x
Mount Airy suburban area							x
Swain County						x	x
Whittier						x	
Transylvania County				x		x	x
Tyrrell County						x	x
Union County				x		x	x
Monroe						x	x
Vance County						x	x
Henderson						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
NORTH CAROLINA (continued)							
Henderson suburban area							x
Wake County			x		x	x	x
North Raleigh							x
Raleigh			x	x	x	x	x
South Raleigh							x
Warren County						x	x
Littleton						x	
Washington County			x			x	x
Watauga County			x			x	x
Wayne County			x			x	x
Goldsboro						x	x
Mount Olive						x	
Wilkes County					x	x	x
North Wilkesboro						x	x
Wilson County				x		x	x
Sharpsburg						x	
Wilson						x	x
Yadkin County			x		x	x	x
Yancey County			x			x	x
NORTH DAKOTA							
Adams County				x	x	x	x
Barnes County			x	x	x	x	x
Valley City						x	x
Benson County				x	x	x	x
Billings County				x	x	x	x
Bottineau County				x	x	x	x
Bowman County				x	x	x	x
Burke County					x	x	x
Burleigh County					x	x	x
Bismarck				x		x	x
Wilton						x	
Cass County				x	x	x	x
Fargo					x	x	x
Cavalier County				x	x	x	x
Sarles						x	
Dickey County				x	x	x	x
Oakes							x
Divide County					x	x	x
Dunn County					x	x	x
Eddy County				x	x	x	x
Emmons County				x	x	x	x
Foster County				x	x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Golden Valley County					x	x	x
Grand Forks County				x	x	x	x
Grand Forks				x	x	x	x
Reynolds						x	
Grant County				x	x	x	x
Griggs County				x		x	x
Hettinger County				x	x	x	x
Kidder County				x		x	x
La Moure County				x	x	x	x
Logan County				x	x	x	x
Lehr						x	
McHenry County					x	x	x
McIntosh County					x	x	x
Lehr						x	
McKenzie County				x		x	x
McLean County					x	x	x
Wilton						x	
Mercer County				x	x	x	x
Morton County					x	x	x
Mandan				x		x	x
Mountrail County					x	x	x
Nelson County				x	x	x	x
Oliver County					x	x	x
Pembina County					x	x	x
Pierce County				x	x	x	x
Balta							x
Barton							x
Rugby							x
Wolford							x
Ramsey County				x	x	x	x
Devils Lake						x	x
Ransom County				x	x	x	x
Renville County				x	x	x	x
Richland County				x	x	x	x
Wahpeton						x	x
Rolette County				x	x	x	x
Sargent County				x		x	x
Sheridan County				x	x	x	x
Sioux County					x	x	x
Fort Yates							x
Slope County					x	x	x
Stark County					x	x	x
Dickinson						x	x
Steele County			x	x	x	x	x
Stutsman County				x	x	x	x
Jamestown						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
NORTH DAKOTA (continued)							
Towner County				x	x	x	x
Sarles						x	
Traill County				x	x	x	x
Reynolds						x	
Walsh County						x	x
Grafton							x
Ward County				x	x	x	x
Minot						x	x
Wells County				x	x	x	x
Williams County				x	x	x	x
Williston						x	x
OHIO							
Adams County						x	x
Allen County			x			x	x
Delphos				x		x	x
Lima				x	x	x	x
Ashland County						x	x
Ashland						x	x
Loudonville						x	x
Ashtabula County				x	x	x	x
Ashtabula					x	x	x
Conneaut				x	x	x	x
East Ashtabula							x
East Conneaut							x
Geneva						x	x
Athens County					x	x	x
Athens						x	x
Glouster						x	x
Nelsonville						x	x
Auglaize County				x	x	x	x
St. Marys						x	x
Wapakoneta						x	x
Belmont County					x	x	x
Barnesville						x	x
Barton							x
Bellaire					x	x	x
Bridgeport						x	x
Fairview						x	
Lansing							x
Martins Ferry						x	x
Maynard							x
Neffs							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Shadyside						x	x
Yorkville						x	
Brown County						x	x
Butler County					x	x	x
Avalon							x
Hamilton			x		x	x	x
Harlan Park							x
Maple Park							x
Mayfield							x
Middletown					x	x	x
Oxford							x
Rose Lawn							x
Seven Mile						x	
Carroll County				x		x	x
Magnolia						x	
Minerva						x	
Sherrodsville						x	
Champaign County					x	x	x
St. Paris						x	
Urbana						x	x
Clark County						x	x
Clifton						x	x
Springfield			x	x	x	x	x
Clermont County						x	x
Amelia						x	
Loveland						x	
Clinton County					x	x	x
Wilmington						x	x
Columbiana County					x	x	x
Columbiana							x
East Palestine						x	x
East Liverpool					x	x	x
Lisbon						x	x
Salem						x	x
Wellsville						x	x
Coshocton County			x		x	x	x
Coshocton				x	x	x	x
Crawford County				x	x	x	x
Bucyrus				x	x	x	x
Crestline						x	x
Galion						x	x
North Robinson						x	
Cuyahoga County			x	x		x	x
Bedford						x	
Berea						x	
Chagrin Falls						x	

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
OHIO (continued)							
Cleveland			x	x	x	x	x
Cleveland Heights						x	
East Cleveland				x	x	x	
Euclid						x	
Garfield Heights						x	
Lakewood				x	x	x	
Maple Heights						x	
Moreland Hills						x	
Newburgh Heights						x	
North Olmsted						x	
Parma						x	
Rocky River						x	
Shaker Heights						x	
South Euclid						x	
Darke County				x		x	x
Bradford						x	
Burkettsville						x	
Greenville						x	x
New Madison						x	
Union City						x	
Defiance County				x	x	x	x
Defiance						x	x
Hicksville						x	
Delaware County				x	x	x	x
Delaware					x	x	x
Erie County					x	x	x
Sandusky					x	x	x
Fairfield County			x		x	x	x
Lancaster					x	x	x
Fayette County				x		x	x
New Holland						x	x
Washington Court House						x	x
Franklin County					x	x	x
Bexley						x	x
Cedarhurst							x
Columbus			x	x	x	x	x
East Columbus						x	
Grandview Heights						x	x
Upper Arlington							x
Westerville						x	x
Fulton County						x	x
Delta						x	
Swanton						x	
Wauseon						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Gallia County						x	x
Gallipolis						x	x
Geauga County				x	x	x	x
Hunting Valley							x
Greene County				x	x	x	x
Clifton						x	
Xenia				x	x	x	x
Guernsey County			x		x	x	x
Cambridge					x	x	x
Fairview						x	
Lore City						x	
Hamilton County			x		x	x	x
Blue Ash							x
Bridgetown							x
Brookfield							x
Cheviot						x	x
Cincinnati			x	x	x	x	x
Deer Park							x
Elmwood Place						x	x
Fairfax							x
Lincoln Heights							x
Lockland						x	x
Loveland						x	
Madeira						x	
Madison Place							x
Mariemont							x
Miami township					x		
Mount Healthy						x	x
North College Hill						x	x
Norwood					x	x	x
Reading						x	
Rossmoyne							x
St. Bernard						x	x
Silverton						x	
Woodlawn							x
Wyoming							x
Hancock County					x	x	x
Findlay				x	x	x	x
Fostoria					x	x	x
Hardin County			x		x	x	x
Kenton						x	x
Ridgeway						x	
Harrison County				x		x	x
Cadiz							x
Henry County			x	x	x	x	x
Holgate						x	

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
OHIO (continued)							
Napoleon						x	x
Highland County					x	x	x
Greenfield							x
Hillsboro						x	x
Hocking County						x	x
Haydenville							x
Logan						x	x
Holmes County			x		x	x	x
Nashville						x	
Huron County					x	x	x
Bellevue						x	x
Norwalk						x	x
Plymouth						x	
Willard						x	x
Jackson County					x	x	x
Jackson						x	x
Oak Hill						x	x
Wellston						x	x
Jefferson County					x	x	x
Mingo Junction						x	x
Steubenville			x	x	x	x	x
Stratton						x	
Toronto						x	x
Yorkville						x	
Knox County				x	x	x	x
Elmwood Place							x
Fredericktown				x		x	
Mount Vernon					x	x	x
Lake County					x	x	x
Fairport						x	x
Painesville				x		x	x
Willoughby						x	x
Lawrence County						x	x
Ironton				x	x	x	x
South Point						x	
Licking County					x	x	x
Newark				x	x	x	x
Logan County					x	x	x
Bellefontaine					x	x	x
De Graff						x	
Ridgeway						x	
West Mansfield						x	
Lorain County					x	x	x
Amherst						x	x
Elyria						x	x
Grafton						x	
Lorain						x	x
Oberlin						x	x
Lucas County						x	x
Forestview							x
Leesdale							x
Maumee						x	x
Ottawa Hills						x	
Radnor Park							x
Toledo						x	x
Trilby							x
Washington township						x	
Madison County						x	x
London						x	x
Mahoning County						x	x
Campbell						x	x
Lowellville						x	x
Mineral Ridge							x
Poland						x	
Sebring						x	x
Struthers						x	x
Youngstown						x	x
Marion County						x	x
Marion						x	x
Medina County						x	x
Medina						x	x
Wadsworth						x	x
Western Star						x	
Meigs County						x	x
Dexter City						x	
Middleport						x	x
Pomeroy						x	x
Mercer County						x	x
Burkettsville						x	
Celina						x	x
Fort Recovery						x	
Miami County						x	x
Bradford						x	
Piqua						x	x
Tippecanoe							x
Troy						x	x
Monroe County						x	x
Montgomery County						x	x
Crown Point							x
Dayton						x	x
Miamisburg						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
OHIO (continued)							
New Lebanon						x	
Oakwood						x	x
Southern Hills							x
Verona						x	
Morgan County			x		x	x	x
Morrow County						x	x
Muskingum County						x	x
Duncan Falls							x
Roseville						x	
Zanesville					x	x	x
Noble County			x		x	x	x
Dexter City						x	
Ottawa County			x			x	x
Lakeside							x
Port Clinton						x	x
Paulding County				x	x	x	x
Perry County						x	x
Crooksville						x	x
New Lexington						x	x
Roseville						x	
San Toy						x	
Pickaway County				x	x	x	x
Circleville						x	x
New Holland						x	
Pike County			x		x	x	x
Beaver						x	
Portage County						x	x
Kent						x	x
Mogadore						x	
Ravenna						x	x
Preble County			x		x	x	x
Eaton						x	x
Lewisburg						x	
Verona						x	
West Alexandria						x	
Putnam County				x		x	x
Richland County				x	x	x	x
Mansfield				x	x	x	x
Plymouth						x	
Shelby					x	x	x
Ross County						x	x
Chillicothe					x	x	x
Sandusky County			x		x	x	x
Bellevue						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Clyde						x	x
Fremont					x	x	x
Green Springs						x	
Helena						x	
Scioto County			x			x	x
Bertha							x
Lucasville							x
New Boston						x	x
Portsmouth						x	x
Seneca County					x	x	x
Fostoria					x	x	x
Green Springs						x	
Tiffin				x	x	x	x
Shelby County				x		x	x
Sidney						x	x
Stark County					x	x	
Alliance					x	x	
Canton			x	x	x	x	
Hartville							x
Louisville							x
Magnolia						x	
Massillon					x	x	x
Minerva						x	
North Canton							x
North Industry							x
Summit County					x	x	x
Akron			x	x	x	x	x
Barberton					x	x	x
Cuyahoga Falls					x	x	x
Mogadore						x	
Sawyerwood							x
Tallmadge							x
Western Star						x	
Trumbull County				x		x	x
Girard						x	x
Hubbard						x	x
Mineral Ridge							x
Newton Falls							x
Niles					x	x	x
Sharon							x
Warren					x	x	x
Tuscarawas County				x		x	x
Dennison						x	x
Dover						x	x
Newcomerstown						x	x
New Philadelphia						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
OHIO (continued)							
Uhrichsville						x	x
Union County					x	x	x
Marysville						x	x
Plain City						x	
Van Wert County				x	x	x	x
Delphos						x	x
Van Wert					x	x	x
Venedocia						x	
Vinton County						x	x
Warren County				x		x	x
Franklin						x	x
Lebanon						x	x
Loveland						x	
Washington County			x			x	x
Marietta				x	x	x	x
Wayne County					x	x	x
Burbank						x	
Orrville						x	x
Wooster						x	x
Williams County				x	x	x	x
Bryan						x	x
Montpelier						x	x
Wood County					x	x	x
Bowling Green						x	x
Jerry City						x	
Perrysburg						x	x
Portage						x	x
Rossford						x	x
Wyandot County				x	x	x	x
Carey							x
Kirby						x	
Upper Sandusky						x	x
OKLAHOMA							
Adair County				x	x	x	x
Alfalfa County				x	x	x	x
Atoka County			x	x	x	x	x
Beaver County				x	x	x	x
Beckham County				x		x	x
Elk City						x	x
Sayre						x	x
Blaine County			x		x	x	x
Geary						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Bryan County				x	x	x	x
Durant						x	x
Caddo County						x	x
Anadarko						x	x
Canadian County					x	x	x
El Reno						x	x
Geary						x	x
Okarche						x	
Carter County			x	x	x	x	x
Ardmore					x	x	x
Wilson						x	
Cherokee County				x		x	x
Tahlequah						x	
Choctaw County			x	x		x	x
Hugo						x	x
Cimarron County				x	x	x	x
Cleveland County			x	x		x	x
Norman						x	x
Coal County			x			x	x
Bromide						x	
Comanche County			x			x	x
Lawton						x	x
Cotton County					x	x	x
Walters						x	
Craig County						x	x
Vinita						x	x
Creek County			x		x	x	x
Bristow						x	x
Drumright						x	x
Sapulpa					x	x	x
Custer County				x		x	x
Clinton						x	x
Delaware County					x	x	x
Dewey County						x	x
Ellis County				x		x	x
Garfield County				x		x	x
Enid				x	x	x	x
Garvin County				x	x	x	x
Pauls Valley						x	x
Grady County				x	x	x	x
Chickasha					x	x	x
Grant County			x	x	x	x	x
Greer County				x		x	x
Mangum						x	x
Harmon County						x	x
Hollis						x	

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
OKLAHOMA (continued)							
Harper County			x		x	x	x
Haskell County				x	x	x	x
Hughes County				x		x	x
Allen						x	
Holdenville						x	x
Jackson County				x		x	x
Altus						x	x
Jefferson County						x	x
Waurika					x	x	
Johnston County				x	x	x	x
Bromide						x	
Kay County					x	x	x
Blackwell						x	x
Ponca City						x	x
Tonkawa						x	x
Kingfisher County				x	x	x	x
Kingfisher						x	
Okarche						x	
Kiowa County				x	x	x	x
Hobart						x	x
Latimer County			x			x	x
Le Flore County				x		x	x
Poteau						x	x
Lincoln County				x	x	x	x
Chandler						x	
Stroud						x	
Logan County				x		x	x
Guthrie				x	x	x	x
Love County					x	x	x
McClain County						x	x
Purcell						x	x
McCurtain County				x	x	x	x
Idabel						x	
McIntosh County				x	x	x	x
Eufaula						x	
Major County				x	x	x	x
Marshall County				x	x	x	x
Mayes County				x	x	x	x
Murray County				x	x	x	x
Sulphur						x	x
Muskogee County			x	x	x	x	x
Muskogee					x	x	x
Noble County				x	x	x	x
Perry						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Nowata County						x	x
Nowata						x	x
Okfuskee County					x	x	x
Okemah						x	x
Oklahoma County						x	x
Edmond						x	
Oklahoma City					x	x	x
Okmulgee County					x	x	x
Henryetta						x	x
Okmulgee					x	x	x
Osage County					x	x	x
Hominy						x	x
Pawhuska						x	x
Skiatook						x	
Ottawa County					x	x	x
Commerce						x	
Miami						x	x
Picher						x	x
Pawnee County						x	x
Cleveland						x	x
Pawnee						x	x
Quay						x	x
Payne County						x	x
Cushing						x	x
Quay						x	x
Stillwater						x	x
Yale						x	
Pittsburg County					x	x	x
Hartshorne						x	x
McAlester					x	x	x
Pontotoc County					x	x	x
Ada						x	x
Allen						x	
Pottawatomie County					x	x	x
Maud						x	x
Shawnee					x	x	x
Pushmataha County					x	x	x
Roger Mills County					x		x
Rogers County					x		x
Claremore							x
Seminole County					x		x
Maud							x
Seminole							x
Wewoka							x
Sequoyah County					x	x	x
Stephens County							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
OKLAHOMA (continued)							
Duncan						x	x
Marlow						x	x
Texas County				x	x	x	x
Tillman County					x	x	x
Frederick						x	x
Tulsa County					x	x	x
Collinsville						x	
Sand Springs						x	x
Skiatook						x	
Tulsa				x	x	x	x
Wagoner County				x	x	x	x
Wagoner						x	
Washington County						x	x
Bartlesville						x	x
Washita County					x		x
Cordell						x	
Woods County				x	x	x	x
Alva						x	x
Woodward County					x	x	x
Woodward						x	x
OREGON							
Baker County					x	x	x
Baker						x	x
Benton County					x	x	x
Corvallis					x	x	x
Clackamas County				x	x	x	x
Canby						x	
Estacada						x	
Gladstone						x	x
Milwaukie						x	x
Molalla						x	
Oregon City					x	x	x
Oswego						x	
Sandy						x	
West Linn						x	x
Clatsop County					x	x	x
Astoria				x	x	x	x
Seaside						x	x
Columbia County				x	x	x	x
Clatskanie						x	x
Ranier						x	x
St. Helens						x	x
Vernonia						x	
Coos County					x	x	x	x
Bandon							x	x
Coos Bay (formerly Marshfield)								x
Coquille							x	x
Eastside							x	
Marshfield							x	
Myrtle Point							x	x
North Bend							x	x
Crook County					x	x	x	x
Prineville							x	x
Curry County					x		x	x
Deschutes County					x	x	x	x
Bend							x	x
Redmond							x	x
Douglas County						x	x	x
Myrtle Creek							x	
Reedsport							x	
Roseburg							x	x
Sutherlin							x	
Yoncalla							x	
Gilliam County					x	x	x	x
Condon							x	x
Grant County					x	x	x	x
Harney County					x		x	x
Burns							x	x
Hood River County					x	x	x	x
Hood River							x	x
Jackson County				x		x	x	x
Ashland							x	x
Central Point							x	
Jacksonville							x	
Medford					x	x	x	x
Phoenix							x	
Talent							x	
Jefferson County						x	x	x
Josephine County							x	x
Grants Pass							x	x
Klamath County				x		x	x	x
Chiloquin							x	x
Klamath Falls							x	x
Merrill							x	
Lake County					x	x	x	x
Lakeview							x	x
Lane County					x	x	x	x
Cottage Grove							x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
OREGON (continued)							
Eugene					x	x	x
Junction City							x
Springfield						x	x
Lincoln County			x			x	x
Newport						x	x
Toledo						x	
Linn County			x	x	x	x	x
Albany						x	x
Halsey						x	
Harrisburg						x	
Lebanon						x	x
Scio						x	
Malheur County				x	x	x	x
Nyssa							x
Ontario						x	
Vale						x	
Marion County				x	x	x	x
Gervais						x	
Hubbard						x	x
Mount Angel						x	x
Salem					x	x	x
Silverton						x	x
Stayton						x	x
Woodburn						x	x
Morrow County				x	x	x	x
Heppner						x	
Multnomah County				x	x	x	x
Gresham						x	x
Portland			x	x	x	x	x
Polk County					x	x	x
Dallas						x	x
Falls City						x	x
Independence						x	x
Monmouth						x	
Sherman County				x	x	x	x
Tillamook County			x			x	x
Tillamook						x	x
Umatilla County				x	x	x	x
Athena						x	
Echo						x	
Freewater						x	
Hermiston						x	
Milton						x	
Pendleton						x	x
Pilot Rock						x	
Stanfield						x	
Weston						x	
Union County				x		x	x
Cove						x	
Elgin						x	x
La Grande						x	x
North Powder						x	
Union						x	
Wallowa County						x	x
Enterprise						x	x
Joseph						x	x
Wallowa						x	
Wasco County					x	x	x
Dufur						x	
Friend					x		
The Dalles						x	x
Washington County					x	x	x
Beaverton						x	
Cornelius						x	
Forest Grove						x	x
Gaston						x	
Hillsboro						x	x
Wheeler County					x	x	x
Yamhill County				x		x	x
Amity						x	
Carlton						x	
Dayton						x	
McMinnville						x	x
Newberg						x	x
Sheridan						x	x
Willamina						x	
Yamhill						x	x
PENNSYLVANIA							
Adams County						x	x
Gettysburg						x	x
Allegheny County						x	x
Aspinwall						x	
Avalon						x	
Baldwin township						x	
Bellevue						x	
Bethel township						x	
Blawnox						x	
Brackenridge						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
PENNSYLVANIA (continued)							
Braddock				x	x	x	
Brentwood						x	
Bridgeville						x	
Carnegie						x	
Castle Shannon						x	
Clairton						x	
Collier township						x	
Coraopolis						x	
Crafton						x	
Crescent township							x
Dormont						x	
Duquesne				x	x	x	
East Deer township						x	x
East McKeesport						x	
East Pittsburgh						x	
Edgewood						x	
Elizabeth						x	
Elizabeth township						x	x
Emsworth						x	
Etna					x	x	
Findley township						x	
Forest Hills						x	
Forward township						x	
Glassport						x	
Hampton township						x	
Harrison township						x	x
Homestead			x		x	x	
Indiana township						x	
Ingram						x	
Jefferson township						x	x
Leet township							x
Leetsdale						x	
McCandless township						x	
McKees Rocks					x	x	
McKeesport			x			x	x
Mifflin township						x	
Millvale				x		x	
Moon township						x	
Mount Lebanon township						x	
Mount Oliver						x	
Munhall					x	x	
North Braddock				x	x	x	
North Fayette township						x	
North Versailles township						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Oakmont						x	
O'Hara township						x	
Patton township						x	
Penn township						x	
Pitcairn						x	
Pittsburgh			x		x	x	x
Plum township						x	
Port Vue						x	
Rankin					x	x	
Reserve township						x	
Robinson township						x	
Ross township						x	x
Scott township						x	
Sewickley							x
Sewickley township						x	
Shaler township						x	x
Sharpsburg					x	x	
Snowden township						x	
South Fayette township						x	x
Springdale						x	
Springdale township							x
Stowe township						x	x
Swissvale						x	
Tarentum			x		x	x	x
Trafford						x	
Turtle Creek						x	
Verona						x	
Versailles						x	
Versailles township						x	
Wall						x	
West Deer township						x	
West Homestead					x	x	
West View						x	
Wilkins township						x	
Wilkinsburg					x	x	
Wilmerding						x	
Armstrong County						x	x
Apollo						x	x
Ford City						x	x
Kittanning						x	x
Leechburg						x	x
Beaver County					x	x	x
Aliquippa						x	x
Ambridge						x	x
Beaver						x	x
Beaver Falls						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
PENNSYLVANIA (continued)							
Borough township							x
Ellwood City						x	x
Freedom						x	x
Midland						x	x
Monaca						x	x
New Brighton						x	x
Patterson township							x
Rochester						x	x
Rochester township							x
Bedford County						x	x
Bedford						x	x
Berks County						x	x
Birdsboro						x	x
Boyertown						x	x
Hamburg						x	x
Kutztown						x	
Mount Penn						x	x
Reading			x	x	x	x	x
Shillington						x	x
West Reading						x	x
Wyomissing							x
Blair County					x	x	x
Altoona			x	x	x	x	x
Bellwood							x
Hollidaysburg						x	x
Roaring Spring						x	
Tyrone						x	x
Bradford County				x	x	x	x
Athens						x	x
Sayre						x	x
Towanda						x	x
Bucks County						x	x
Bristol					x	x	x
Doylestown						x	x
Morrisville						x	x
Perkasie						x	x
Quakertown						x	x
Butler County						x	x
Butler					x	x	x
Butler township							x
Cambria County					x	x	x
Barnesboro						x	x
Dale						x	x
East Conemaugh						x	x
Ebensburg						x	x
Ferndale							x
Gallitzin						x	x
Johnstown					x	x	x
Nanty-Glo						x	x
Patton						x	x
Portage						x	x
South Fork						x	x
Spangler						x	x
Stony Creek township							x
Cameron County						x	x
Emporium						x	x
Carbon County					x	x	x
East Mauch Chunk						x	x
Lansford					x	x	x
Lehighton						x	x
Mauch Chunk						x	x
Palmerton						x	x
Summit Hill						x	x
Centre County						x	x
Bellefonte						x	x
Philipsburg						x	x
State College						x	x
Chester County						x	x
Coatesville					x	x	x
Downingtown						x	x
Kennett Square							x
Phoenixville					x	x	x
Spring City						x	x
West Chester					x	x	x
Clarion County					x	x	x
Clarion							x
Clearfield County					x	x	x
Clearfield					x	x	x
Curwensville							x
Du Bois						x	x
Clinton County						x	x
Lock Haven						x	x
Renovo						x	x
Columbia County						x	x
Berwick						x	x
Bloomsburg						x	x
Crawford County						x	x
Meadville				x	x	x	x
Titusville						x	x
Cumberland County						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
PENNSYLVANIA (continued)							
Camp Hill						x	x
Carlisle				x	x	x	x
Lemoyne						x	x
Mechanicsburg						x	x
New Cumberland						x	x
Shippensburg						x	x
Dauphin County					x	x	x
Harrisburg			x	x	x	x	x
Hummelstown						x	x
Lykens						x	x
Middletown						x	x
Millersburg						x	x
Penbrook						x	x
Steelton				x	x	x	x
Swatara township							x
Williamstown						x	x
Delaware County						x	x
Aldan						x	x
Aston township							x
Chester			x	x	x	x	x
Clifton Heights						x	x
Collingdale						x	x
Darby						x	x
Darby township							x
East Lansdowne					x	x	x
Eddystone						x	
Glenolden						x	x
Haverford township						x	x
Lansdowne						x	x
Lower Chichester township							x
Marcus Hook						x	x
Media						x	x
Nether Providence township							x
Norwood						x	x
Prospect Park						x	x
Radnor township						x	x
Ridley township							x
Ridley Park						x	x
Sharon Hill						x	x
Springfield township							x
Swarthmore						x	x
Tinicum township							x
Upland							x
Upper Darby township						x	x
Yeadon						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Elk County						x	x
Johnsonburg						x	x
Ridgway						x	x
St. Marys						x	x
Erie County						x	x
Corry						x	x
Erie			x	x	x	x	x
Lawrence Park							x
North East						x	x
Union City						x	x
Wesleyville							x
Fayette County						x	x
Brownsville							x
Connellsville					x	x	x
Masontown						x	x
South Brownsville						x	
South Connellsville						x	x
Uniontown					x	x	x
Forest County						x	x
Franklin County						x	x
Chambersburg			x	x	x	x	x
Greencastle							x
Shippensburg						x	
Waynesboro						x	x
Fulton County						x	x
Greene County				x		x	x
Waynesburg						x	x
Huntingdon County						x	x
Huntingdon						x	x
Mount Union						x	x
Indiana County						x	x
Blairsville						x	x
Indiana						x	x
Jefferson County						x	x
Brookville						x	x
Punxsutawney						x	x
Reynoldsville						x	x
Juniata County						x	x
Lackawanna County						x	x
Archbald						x	x
Blakely						x	x
Carbondale					x	x	x
Dickson City						x	x
Dunmore						x	x
Jermyn						x	x
Lackawanna							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
PENNSYLVANIA (continued)							
Mayfield						x	x
Moosic						x	x
Old Forge						x	x
Olyphant						x	x
Scranton			x		x	x	x
Taylor					x	x	x
Throop						x	x
Winton						x	x
Lancaster County						x	x
Columbia					x	x	x
Elizabethtown						x	x
Ephrata						x	x
Lancaster			x		x	x	x
Lititz						x	x
Manheim						x	x
Mount Joy							x
Lawrence County						x	x
Ellwood City						x	x
New Castle				x	x	x	x
Lebanon County						x	x
Annville township							x
Lebanon			x		x	x	x
Myerstown						x	x
Palmyra						x	x
West Lebanon							x
Lehigh County						x	x
Allentown			x		x	x	x
Bethlehem				x	x	x	x
Catasauqua						x	x
Coplay						x	x
Emmaus						x	x
Fountain Hill						x	x
Slatington						x	x
Whitehall township							x
Luzerne County						x	x
Ashley						x	x
Avoca						x	x
Dupont						x	x
Duryea					x	x	x
Edwardsville						x	x
Exeter						x	x
Forty Fort						x	x
Freeland						x	x
Hanover township						x	x
Hazleton						x	x
Kingston						x	x
Larksville						x	x
Luzerne						x	x
Nanticoke						x	x
Newport township							x
Pittston						x	x
Plains township						x	x
Plymouth						x	x
Sugar Notch						x	x
Swoyerville						x	x
West Hazleton						x	x
West Pittston						x	x
West Wyoming						x	x
Wilkes-Barre				x	x	x	x
Wilkes-Barre township						x	x
Wyoming						x	x
Lycoming County						x	x
Jersey Shore						x	x
Montoursville						x	x
South Williamsport						x	x
Williamsport					x	x	x
McKean County						x	x
Bradford				x	x	x	
Kane						x	x
Mercer County						x	x
Farrell						x	x
Greenville						x	x
Grove City						x	x
Sharon						x	x
Sharpsville						x	x
Mifflin County						x	x
Burnham						x	x
Lewistown						x	x
Monroe County						x	x
East Stroudsburg						x	x
Stroudsburg						x	x
Montgomery County						x	x
Abington							x
Ambler						x	x
Bridgeport						x	x
Cheltenham township						x	x
Conshohocken						x	x
Danville							x
Hatboro						x	x
Jenkintown							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
PENNSYLVANIA (continued)							
Lansdale						x	x
Lower Merion township						x	x
Narberth						x	
Norristown				x	x	x	x
Plymouth township							x
Pottstown			x		x	x	x
Royersford						x	x
Souderton						x	x
Springfield township							x
Upper Merion township							x
Upper Moreland township							x
West Conshohocken						x	x
West Norriton township							x
West Pottsgrove township							x
Montour County						x	x
Danville						x	
Northampton County						x	x
Bangor						x	x
Bethlehem						x	x
Easton				x	x	x	x
Hellertown						x	x
Nazareth						x	x
Northampton					x	x	x
Pen Argyl						x	x
South Bethlehem				x			
Wilson						x	x
Northumberland County						x	x
Kulpmont						x	x
Milton						x	x
Mount Carmel						x	x
Northumberland						x	x
Shamokin				x	x	x	x
Sunbury					x	x	x
Perry County						x	x
Philadelphia County							
Philadelphia (city and county coextensive)			x	x	x	x	x
Pike County						x	x
Potter County						x	x
Coudersport							x
Schuylkill County				x		x	x
Ashland					x	x	x
Coaldale						x	x
Frackville						x	x
Gilberton						x	x
Girardville						x	x
McAdoo						x	x
Mahanoy City					x	x	x
Minersville						x	x
New Philadelphia						x	
Port Carbon						x	x
Pottsville				x	x	x	x
St. Clair						x	x
Schuylkill Haven						x	x
Shenandoah					x	x	x
Tamaqua					x	x	x
Snyder County						x	x
Selinsgrove							x
Somerset County					x	x	x
Meyersdale						x	x
Somerset						x	x
Windber					x	x	x
Sullivan County						x	x
Susquehanna County						x	x
Forest City						x	x
Susquehanna Depot						x	x
Tioga County					x	x	x
Wellsboro						x	x
Union County						x	x
Lewisburg						x	x
Venango County						x	x
Franklin						x	x
Oil City						x	x
Warren County						x	x
Warren					x	x	x
Washington County					x	x	x
Bentleyville						x	x
Canonsburg						x	x
Centerville						x	x
Charleroi						x	x
Donora						x	x
East Bethlehem township							x
East Pike Run township							x
Monongahela						x	x
North Charleroi							x
Washington						x	x
Wayne County						x	x
Honesdale						x	x
Westmoreland County						x	x
Arnold						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
PENNSYLVANIA (continued)							
Derry							x
Derry township							x
Greensburg				x	x	x	x
Hempfield township							x
Irwin						x	x
Jeannette					x	x	x
Latrobe					x	x	x
Ligonier township							x
Monessen					x	x	x
Mount Pleasant						x	x
New Kensington						x	x
Parnassus						x	
Scottdale					x	x	x
South Greensburg							x
Southwest Greensburg							x
Trafford						x	x
Unity township							x
Vandergrift						x	x
West Newton							x
Wyoming County						x	x
York County				x		x	x
Hanover						x	x
Red Lion						x	x
Spring Garden township							x
West York						x	x
York			x	x	x	x	x
RHODE ISLAND							
Bristol County						x	x
Barrington town						x	x
Bristol town						x	x
Warren town						x	x
Kent County						x	x
Arkwright							x
Coventry town						x	x
East Greenwich town						x	x
Greenwich town						x	
Harris							x
Phenix							x
Warwick							x
Warwick town					x	x	
West Warwick town					x	x	x
Newport County						x	x
Newport					x	x	x
Portsmouth town							x
Tiverton town						x	x
Providence County						x	x
Burrillville town						x	x
Central Falls					x	x	x
Cranston					x	x	x
Cumberland town						x	x
East Providence town						x	x
Harrisville							x
Johnston town						x	x
Lincoln town						x	x
North Providence town						x	x
North Smithfield town						x	x
Pascoag							x
Pawtucket					x	x	x
Providence					x	x	x
Scituate town						x	
Smithfield town						x	
Valley Falls							x
Woonsocket					x	x	x
Washington County						x	x
North Kingstown town							x
Peacedale							x
South Kingstown town							x
Wakefield							x
Westerly						x	
Westerly town						x	x
SOUTH CAROLINA							
Abbeville County					x		x
Abbeville							x
Aiken County					x		x
Aiken							x
Bath							x
Clearwater							x
Graniteville							x
Langley							x
Monetta							x
Warrenville							x
Allendale County						x	x
Seiglingville							x
Anderson County					x		x
Anderson Mills							x
Appleton							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
SOUTH CAROLINA (continued)							
Equinox							x
Orr Mills							x
Pelzer							x
Piedmont							x
Riverside Mills							x
Starr						x	
Toxaway							x
Bamberg County			x			x	x
Barnwell County			x			x	x
Dunbarton						x	
Beaufort County			x			x	x
Beaufort						x	x
Yemassee						x	
Berkeley County			x			x	x
Moncks Corner						x	
Calhoun County						x	x
Charleston County			x			x	x
Charleston			x		x	x	x
Navy Yard-Six Mile							x
North Charleston							x
Sullivans Island							x
Cherokee County			x			x	x
Alma Mills							x
Gaffney						x	x
Hamrick							x
Limestone							x
Chester County			x			x	x
Baldwin-Aragon Cotton Mills							x
Blackstock						x	
Chester						x	x
Eureka Cotton Mills							x
Republic Cotton Mills							x
Chesterfield County			x			x	x
Cheraw						x	x
Clarendon County			x			x	x
Paxville						x	
Summerton						x	
Colleton County			x			x	x
Darlington County			x			x	x
Darlington						x	x
Hartsville						x	x
Dillon County						x	x
Dillon							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Dorchester County			x			x	x
Harleyville						x	
Summerville							x
Edgefield County			x			x	x
Edgefield						x	
Fairfield County				x		x	x
Blackstock						x	
Ridgeway						x	
Winnsboro							x
Florence County			x			x	x
Florence						x	x
Scranton						x	
Georgetown County			x			x	x
Andrews						x	
Georgetown						x	x
Greenville County			x			x	x
Chick Springs township							x
Conestee Mill Village							x
Greenville					x	x	x
Greenville township						x	x
Greer						x	
Simpsonville						x	
Slater							x
Greenwood County						x	x
Greenwood						x	x
South Greenwood							x
Ware Shoals							x
Hampton County			x			x	x
Yemassee						x	
Horry County			x			x	x
Conway						x	x
Jasper County						x	x
Kershaw County			x			x	x
Camden						x	x
Dusty Bend							x
Hermitage							x
Kershaw						x	
Wateree Cotton Mill							x
Lancaster County			x			x	x
Lancaster						x	x
Lancaster Mills							x
Springdale							x
Laurens County			x			x	x
Clinton						x	x
Goldville							x
Kinards						x	

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
SOUTH CAROLINA (continued)							
Laurens						x	x
Lydia Cotton Mills							x
Watts Mill Village							x
Lee County			x			x	x
Elliott						x	
Lexington County			x			x	x
Batesburg						x	x
McCormick County					x	x	x
Marion County			x			x	x
Marion						x	x
Mullins						x	x
Marlboro County			x			x	x
Bennettsville						x	x
Newberry County			x			x	x
Kinards						x	
Newberry						x	x
Oakland Mill							x
Silverstreet						x	
Oconee County			x			x	x
Lonsdale Mill							x
Newry							x
Orangeburg County			x			x	x
Orangeburg				x	x	x	x
Pickens County			x			x	x
Alice Cotton Mill							x
Arial Cotton Mill							x
Cateechee							x
Easley						x	x
Pickens Mill							x
Richland County					x	x	x
Barhamville							x
Bloomhill							x
Columbia			x	x	x	x	x
Eau Claire						x	
Edgewood							x
Olympia Mill Village							x
South Rose Hill							x
Saluda County				x		x	x
Batesburg						x	
Monetta						x	
Spartanburg County			x		x	x	x
Arcadia							x
Arkwright Cotton Mill							x
Ben Avon							x
Clifton Cotton Mills							x
Converse Cotton Mills							x
Drayton Cotton Mill							x
East Spartanburg							x
Enoree Cotton Mill							x
Glendale Cotton Mill							x
Greer						x	
Hayne							x
Inman Cotton Mills							x
Pacific Cotton Mills							x
Pacolet Cotton Mills							x
Powell							x
Saxon							x
Spartanburg						x	x
Southern Shops							x
Tucapau Cotton Mills							x
Valley Falls Mill							x
Victor Mills							x
Whitney Cotton Mill							x
Woodburn Hills							x
Woodruff							x
Sumter County						x	x
Sumter						x	x
Union County					x	x	x
Buffalo Mills							x
Lockhart Mills							x
Monarch							x
Ottaray							x
Union						x	x
Williamsburg County					x	x	x
Andrews						x	
York County					x	x	x
Aragon Mill							x
Clover						x	x
Industrial							x
Rock Hill						x	x
York						x	
SOUTH DAKOTA							
Armstrong County						x	x
Aurora County						x	x
Beadle County					x	x	x
Huron						x	x
Iroquois						x	x
Wessington						x	

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
SOUTH DAKOTA (continued)							
Bennett County						x	x
Bon Homme County				x	x	x	x
Brookings County					x	x	x
Brookings						x	x
Brown County			x		x	x	x
Aberdeen					x	x	x
Brule County				x	x	x	x
Buffalo County				x	x	x	x
Butte County				x	x	x	x
Campbell County			x		x	x	x
Herreid							x
Mound City							x
Charles Mix County					x	x	x
Clark County					x	x	x
Clay County			x	x	x	x	x
Irene						x	
Vermillion						x	x
Codington County				x	x	x	x
Watertown						x	x
Corson County					x	x	x
Custer County				x	x	x	x
Davison County				x	x	x	x
Mitchell					x	x	x
Day County				x	x	x	x
Deuel County				x	x	x	x
Dewey County					x	x	x
Douglas County			x		x	x	x
Edmunds County				x	x	x	x
Fall River County				x	x	x	x
Hot Springs						x	x
Faulk County				x	x	x	x
Grant County				x		x	x
Gregory County				x	x	x	x
Haakon County					x	x	x
Hamlin County				x	x	x	x
Hand County				x	x	x	x
Wessington						x	
Hanson County				x	x	x	x
Harding County				x	x	x	x
Hughes County				x	x	x	x
Pierre						x	x
Hutchinson County			x			x	x
Hyde County			x			x	x
Jackson County					x	x	x
Jerauld County					x	x	x
Jones County						x	x
Kingsbury County					x	x	x
Iroquois							x
Lake County					x		x
Madison						x	x
Lawrence County						x	x
Deadwood							x
Lead						x	x
Lincoln County						x	x
Beresford							x
Canton							x
Lyman County						x	x
McCook County						x	x
McPherson County						x	x
Marshall County						x	x
Meade County						x	x
Mellette County						x	x
Miner County						x	x
Minnehaha County						x	x
Sioux Falls						x	x
Moody County						x	x
Flandreau							x
Pennington County						x	x
Rapid City							x
Wall							x
Wasta							x
Perkins County						x	x
Potter County						x	x
Roberts County						x	x
Sanborn County						x	x
Shannon County							x
Spink County						x	x
Redfield							x
Stanley County						x	x
Sully County					x		x
Todd County						x	x
Tripp County						x	x
Winner							x
Turner County						x	x
Irene							x
Union County						x	x
Beresford							x
Walworth County							x
Mobridge							x
Washabaugh County							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
SOUTH DAKOTA (continued)							
Washington County						x	x
Yankton County			x		x	x	x
Irene						x	x
Yankton						x	x
Ziebach County					x	x	x
TENNESSEE							
Anderson County			x		x	x	x
Briceville							x
Oliver Springs						x	x
Slatestone							x
Bedford County			x		x	x	x
Shelbyville						x	x
Benton County				x		x	x
Bledsoe County			x		x	x	x
Blount County			x		x	x	x
Alcoa						x	x
Maryville							x
Bradley County			x		x	x	x
Cleveland						x	x
Campbell County			x				x
Jacksboro							x
La Follette						x	
Cannon County			x			x	x
Carroll County				x		x	x
McKenzie						x	x
Carter County			x			x	x
Elizabethton						x	x
Cheatham County			x		x	x	x
Chester County			x			x	x
Claiborne County				x	x	x	x
Clay County			x		x	x	x
Cocke County				x		x	x
Newport							x
Coffee County			x			x	x
Tullahoma						x	x
Crockett County			x			x	x
Cumberland County		x		x	x	x	x
Clifty						x	x
Davidson County			x	x	x	x	x
Goodlettsville							x
Madison							x
Nashville		x	x	x	x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Old Hickory						x	x
Decatur County			x		x	x	x
Scotts Hill						x	
De Kalb County			x			x	x
Dickson County				x	x	x	x
Dickson						x	x
Dyer County					x	x	x
Dyersburg						x	x
Fayette County			x		x	x	x
Fentress County			x			x	x
Franklin County			x		x	x	x
Sewanee							x
Gibson County			x		x	x	x
Humboldt						x	x
Kenton						x	x
Milan						x	x
Trenton						x	x
Giles County			x			x	x
Pulaski						x	x
Grainger County				x		x	x
Greene County				x	x	x	x
Greeneville						x	x
Grundy County			x		x	x	x
Tracy City							x
Hamblen County			x		x	x	x
Morristown						x	x
Hamilton County			x	x	x	x	x
Chattanooga			x	x	x	x	x
East Ridge						x	
Lupton City							x
Red Bank							x
Soddy							x
White Oak							x
Hancock County			x		x	x	x
Hardeman County				x	x	x	x
Hardin County			x		x	x	x
Hawkins County			x		x	x	x
Bulls Gap							x
Haywood County					x	x	x
Brownsville						x	x
Henderson County			x		x	x	x
Scotts Hill						x	
Henry County			x		x	x	x
Paris						x	x
Hickman County			x		x	x	x
Houston County				x		x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
TENNESSEE (continued)							
Humphreys County					x	x	x
Jackson County			x		x	x	x
Jefferson County			x			x	x
Johnson County			x		x	x	x
Knox County				x		x	x
Bearden							x
Fountain City							x
Knoxville			x	x	x	x	x
Lake County			x			x	x
Lauderdale County			x			x	x
Lawrence County			x			x	x
Lawrenceburg						x	x
Lewis County			x			x	x
Gordonsburg						x	x
Lincoln County			x		x	x	x
Fayetteville						x	x
Petersburg						x	x
Loudon County			x		x	x	x
Lenoir City						x	x
Loudon						x	x
McMinn County			x		x	x	x
Athens						x	x
Etowah						x	x
McNairy County			x		x	x	x
Macon County			x		x	x	x
Madison County					x	x	x
Jackson					x	x	x
Marion County			x	x	x	x	x
Jasper							x
Richard City						x	
South Pittsburg						x	
Whitwell							x
Marshall County			x			x	x
Lewisburg						x	x
Petersburg						x	x
Maury County				x	x	x	x
Columbia						x	x
Meigs County			x		x	x	x
Monroe County			x		x	x	x
Sweetwater						x	
Montgomery County			x			x	x
Clarksville					x	x	x
New Providence							x
Moore County			x		x	x	x
Morgan County			x			x	x
Obion County					x		x	x	x
Kenton								x	x
Union City								x	x
Overton County					x		x	x	x
Perry County					x			x	x
Pickett County					x		x	x	x
Polk County					x			x	x
Ducktown									x
Putnam County					x			x	x
Cookeville								x	x
Rhea County					x	x		x	x
Dayton								x	x
Roane County					x			x	x
Harriman								x	x
Oliver Springs								x	x
Rockwood								x	x
Robertson County							x	x	x
Springfield								x	x
White House								x	
Rutherford County					x			x	x
Murfreesboro								x	x
Scott County					x		x	x	x
Sequatchie County					x			x	x
Sevier County					x		x	x	x
Shelby County					x		x	x	x
Memphis					x	x	x	x	x
Smith County					x			x	x
Stewart County					x		x	x	x
Dover									x
Sullivan County							x	x	x
Bristol							x	x	x
Highland Park									x
Kingsport								x	x
Sumner County					x			x	x
Gallatin								x	x
White House								x	
Tipton County					x			x	x
Covington								x	x
Mason								x	x
Trousdale County					x			x	x
Unicoi County					x		x	x	x
Banner Hill									x
Erwin								x	x
Lillydale									x
Love Station									x
Union County					x		x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
TENNESSEE (continued)							
Van Buren County			x		x	x	x
Warren County					x	x	x
McMinnville						x	x
Washington County			x			x	x
Johnson City						x	x
Wayne County				x		x	x
Weakley County			x			x	x
Gleason						x	x
Martin						x	x
White County			x		x	x	x
Clifty						x	x
Williamson County			x		x	x	x
Franklin						x	x
Wilson County			x		x	x	x
Lebanon						x	x
TEXAS							
Anderson County				x		x	x
Palestine						x	x
Andrews County						x	x
Angelina County						x	x
Lufkin						x	x
Aransas County			x		x	x	x
Aransas Pass						x	
Rockport						x	
Archer County						x	x
Armstrong County				x	x	x	x
Atascosa County				x		x	x
Austin County				x	x	x	x
Bailey County						x	x
Bandera County			x			x	x
Bastrop County				x		x	x
Smithville						x	x
Baylor County					x	x	x
Seymour						x	x
Bee County				x	x	x	x
Beeville						x	x
Bell County				x		x	x
Bartlett						x	
Belton						x	x
Temple						x	x
Bexar County				x	x	x	x
Alamo Heights						x	x
San Antonio			x		x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Blanco County				x	x	x	x
Borden County				x	x	x	x
Bosque County				x	x	x	x
Bowie County				x	x	x	x
Texarkana						x	x
Brazoria County					x	x	x
Freeport						x	x
Brazos County				x		x	x
Bryan					x	x	x
Brewster County				x		x	x
Alpine						x	x
Briscoe County				x		x	x
Brooks County						x	x
Brown County				x	x	x	x
Brownwood						x	x
Burleson County			x		x	x	x
Burnet County				x	x	x	x
Caldwell County				x	x	x	x
Lockhart						x	x
Luling						x	x
Calhoun County			x	x	x	x	x
Callahan County				x	x	x	x
Baird						x	
Cameron County			x			x	x
Brownsville					x	x	x
Harlingen						x	x
San Benito						x	x
Camp County				x	x	x	x
Pittsburg						x	
Carson County				x	x	x	x
Cass County				x	x	x	x
Castro County				x	x	x	x
Chambers County				x	x	x	x
Cherokee County				x	x	x	x
Jacksonville						x	x
Rusk							x
Childress County				x	x	x	x
Childress						x	x
Clay County				x	x	x	x
Cochran County						x	x
Coke County				x		x	x
Coleman County				x	x	x	x
Coleman						x	x
Collin County						x	x
McKinney						x	x
Royse City						x	

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
TEXAS (continued)							
Collingsworth County				x	x	x	x
Wellington							x
Colorado County				x		x	x
Comal County				x		x	x
New Braunfels						x	x
Comanche County				x		x	x
Comanche						x	
De Leon						x	
Concho County				x	x	x	x
Cooke County				x		x	x
Gainesville						x	x
Coryell County				x	x	x	x
Gatesville						x	
Cottle County				x	x	x	x
Paducah						x	
Crane County						x	x
Crockett County				x		x	x
Crosby County				x		x	x
Culberson County						x	x
Dallam County				x		x	x
Dalhart						x	x
Dallas County			x			x	x
Dallas			x	x	x	x	x
Highland Park						x	x
University Park						x	x
Dawson County				x	x	x	x
Lamesa						x	x
O'Donnell						x	
Deaf Smith County			x		x	x	x
Hereford					x	x	
Delta County				x		x	x
Cooper						x	
Denton County				x		x	x
Denton						x	x
De Witt County				x		x	x
Cuero						x	x
Yoakum						x	x
Dickens County				x	x	x	x
Spur						x	
Dimmit County				x		x	x
Donley County			x	x	x	x	x
Clarendon						x	
Duval County						x	x
Eastland County					x	x	x
Cisco						x	x
Eastland						x	x
Gorman						x	
Ranger						x	x
Ector County					x	x	x
Odessa						x	x
Edwards County					x	x	x
Ellis County					x	x	x
Ennis						x	x
Waxahachie						x	x
El Paso County					x	x	x
El Paso				x	x	x	x
Erath County						x	x
Dublin						x	
Stephenville						x	x
Falls County				x		x	x
Marlin						x	x
Fannin County						x	x
Bonham						x	x
Fayette County				x	x	x	x
Fisher County					x	x	x
Rotan						x	
Floyd County						x	x
Floydada						x	
Foard County					x	x	x
Fort Bend County					x	x	x
Rosenberg						x	
Franklin County					x	x	x
Winnsboro						x	
Freestone County						x	x
Teague						x	x
Frio County					x	x	x
Gaines County					x	x	x
Galveston County						x	x
Galveston				x	x	x	x
Texas City						x	x
Garza County					x	x	x
Gillespie County					x	x	x
Glasscock County					x	x	x
Goliad County						x	x
Gonzales County					x	x	x
Gonzales						x	x
Gray County					x	x	x
Pampa						x	x
Grayson County						x	x
Bells						x	

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
TEXAS (continued)							
Denison				x	x	x	x
Sherman					x	x	x
Gregg County					x	x	x
Gladewater							x
Kilgore							x
Longview						x	x
Grimes County				x	x	x	x
Navasota						x	x
Guadalupe County				x		x	x
Seguin						x	x
Hale County				x		x	x
Abernathy						x	x
Plainview						x	x
Hall County						x	x
Memphis						x	x
Hamilton County				x	x	x	x
Hansford County						x	x
Hardeman County			x		x	x	x
Quanah						x	x
Hardin County				x	x	x	x
Harris County			x		x	x	x
Goose Creek						x	x
Houston			x		x	x	x
Pelly						x	x
Harrison County				x	x	x	x
Hallsville							x
Marshall						x	x
Hartley County				x	x	x	x
Dalhart						x	x
Haskell County				x	x	x	x
Haskell						x	x
Hays County				x	x	x	x
San Marcos					x	x	x
Hemphill County			x		x	x	x
Henderson County			x			x	x
Athens						x	x
Hidalgo County				x		x	x
Donna						x	x
Edinburg						x	x
McAllen						x	x
Mercedes						x	x
Mission						x	x
Pharr						x	x
Weslaco						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Hill County				x	x	x	x
Hillsboro						x	x
Hockley County						x	x
Levelland						x	
Hood County				x	x	x	x
Hopkins County					x	x	x
Sulphur Springs						x	x
Houston County				x		x	x
Crockett						x	x
Howard County				x	x	x	x
Big Spring						x	x
Hudspeth County					x	x	x
Hunt County					x	x	x
Commerce						x	x
Greenville				x	x	x	x
Hutchinson County				x	x	x	x
Borger						x	x
Irion County				x		x	x
Jack County				x	x	x	x
Jackson County				x	x	x	x
Jasper County						x	x
Jasper						x	x
Jeff Davis County				x	x	x	x
Jefferson County			x	x	x	x	x
Beaumont				x	x	x	x
Port Arthur						x	x
Port Neches						x	
Jim Hogg County						x	x
Jim Wells County					x	x	x
Alice						x	x
Johnson County			x	x	x	x	x
Cleburne						x	x
Jones County			x	x	x	x	x
Hamlin						x	
Stamford						x	x
Karnes County				x	x	x	x
Kenedy						x	x
Kaufman County			x		x	x	x
Terrell						x	x
Kendall County				x		x	x
Kenedy County					x	x	x
Kent County				x	x	x	x
Kerr County				x	x	x	x
Kerrville						x	x
Kimble County					x	x	x
King County			x		x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
TEXAS (continued)							
Kinney County			x	x		x	x
Kleberg County						x	x
Kingsville						x	x
Knox County			x	x	x	x	x
Lamar County					x	x	x
Paris				x	x	x	x
Lamb County				x	x	x	x
Littlefield						x	x
Lampasas County					x	x	x
Lampasas							x
La Salle County						x	x
Cotulla						x	x
Lavaca County				x	x	x	x
Yoakum						x	x
Lee County					x	x	x
Leon County				x		x	x
Normangee						x	
Liberty County				x		x	x
Limestone County				x	x	x	x
Mexia						x	x
Lipscomb County				x	x	x	x
Live Oak County				x	x	x	x
Llano County			x	x		x	x
Loving County						x	x
Lubbock County			x			x	x
Abernathy						x	x
Lubbock						x	x
Slaton						x	x
Lynn County				x	x	x	x
O'Donnell						x	
McCulloch County				x	x	x	x
Brady						x	x
McLennan County			x	x		x	x
Mart						x	
Waco				x	x	x	x
McMullen County				x		x	x
Madison County			x	x	x	x	x
Normangee						x	
Marion County				x	x	x	x
Jefferson						x	
Martin County			x		x	x	x
Stanton						x	
Mason County				x	x	x	x
Matagorda County			x	x	x	x	x
Bay City						x	x
Maverick County					x	x	x	x
Eagle Pass						x	x	x
Medina County				x		x	x	x	x
Menard County						x	x	x	x
Midland County				x			x	x	x
Midland								x	x
Milam County							x	x	x
Cameron								x	x
Mills County								x	x
Mitchell County				x		x		x	x
Colorado City								x	x
Montague County								x	x
Bowie								x	x
Montgomery County							x	x	x
Moore County						x	x	x	x
Morris County				x		x	x	x	x
Motley County						x		x	x
Nacogdoches County						x		x	x
Nacogdoches								x	x
Navarro County				x		x	x	x	x
Corsicana								x	x
Newton County								x	x
Nolan County						x	x	x	x
Sweetwater								x	x
Nueces County						x	x	x	x
Corpus Christi					x	x	x	x	x
Robstown								x	x
Ochiltree County						x	x	x	x
Perryton								x	
Oldham County						x		x	x
Orange County					x	x	x	x	x
Orange							x	x	x
Palo Pinto County					x		x	x	x
Mineral Wells								x	x
Panola County						x	x	x	x
Parker County					x	x	x	x	x
Weatherford								x	x
Parmer County							x	x	x
Pecos County						x		x	x
Fort Stockton									x
Polk County							x	x	x
Potter County					x	x	x	x	x
Amarillo						x	x	x	x
Presidio County						x	x	x	x
Marfa								x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
TEXAS (continued)							
Rains County				x	x	x	x
Randall County				x	x	x	x
Amarillo						x	x
Canyon						x	x
Reagan County				x		x	x
Real County						x	x
Red River County				x		x	x
Annona						x	
Clarksville						x	x
Reeves County			x			x	x
Pecos						x	x
Refugio County			x	x	x	x	x
Roberts County			x	x	x	x	x
Robertson County			x		x	x	x
Hearne						x	x
Rockwall County	x		x	x	x	x	x
Royse City						x	
Runnels County			x	x	x	x	x
Ballinger						x	x
Miles						x	
Winters						x	
Rusk County				x		x	x
Henderson						x	x
Kilgore							x
Sabine County					x	x	x
San Augustine County						x	x
San Jacinto County						x	x
San Patricio County			x	x	x	x	x
Aransas Pass						x	
San Saba County			x	x	x	x	x
San Saba						x	
Schleicher County				x		x	x
Scurry County				x	x	x	x
Snyder						x	x
Shackelford County				x		x	x
Albany						x	
Shelby County			x		x	x	x
Center							x
Sherman County				x	x	x	x
Smith County					x	x	x
Tyler						x	x
Somervell County			x	x	x	x	x
Starr County				x		x	x
Rio Grande City						x	

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Stephens County				x	x	x	x
Breckenridge						x	x
Sterling County					x	x	x
Stonewall County				x	x	x	x
Sutton County				x	x	x	x
Swisher County				x	x	x	x
Tarrant County				x		x	x
Arlington						x	x
Fort Worth			x	x	x	x	x
Taylor County						x	x
Abilene						x	x
Terrell County				x		x	x
Terry County				x	x	x	x
Throckmorton County				x	x	x	x
Titus County					x	x	x
Mount Pleasant						x	x
Tom Green County				x	x	x	x
San Angelo				x	x	x	x
Travis County				x		x	x
Austin			x	x	x	x	x
Trinity County			x		x	x	x
Tyler County				x	x	x	x
Upshur County			x	x	x	x	x
Upton County				x	x	x	x
McCamey						x	x
Uvalde County				x	x	x	x
Uvalde						x	x
Val Verde County			x		x	x	x
Del Rio						x	x
Van Zandt County				x	x	x	x
Victoria County				x		x	x
Victoria						x	x
Walker County				x		x	x
Huntsville						x	x
Waller County					x	x	x
Ward County			x	x	x	x	x
Washington County				x	x	x	x
Brenham						x	x
Webb County			x	x		x	x
Laredo				x	x	x	x
Wharton County				x		x	x
Wharton						x	
Wheeler County				x	x	x	x
Shamrock						x	x
Wichita County			x	x	x	x	x
Burkburnett						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
TEXAS (continued)							
Electra						x	x
Wichita Falls					x	x	x
Wilbarger County				x	x	x	x
Vernon						x	x
Willacy County						x	x
Raymondville						x	
Williamson County				x		x	x
Bartlett						x	
Georgetown						x	x
Justice Precinct No. 1				x			
Taylor						x	x
Wilson County			x	x	x	x	x
Winkler County						x	x
Wink						x	x
Wise County				x	x	x	x
Decatur						x	
Wood County					x	x	x
Mineola						x	x
Winnsboro						x	
Yoakum County					x	x	x
Young County				x	x	x	x
Graham						x	x
Olney						x	x
Zapata County				x	x	x	x
Zavala County					x	x	x
Crystal City						x	x
UTAH							
Beaver County				x		x	x
Box Elder County				x	x	x	x
Brigham						x	x
Cache County						x	x
Logan				x	x	x	x
Smithfield						x	
Carbon County				x	x	x	x
Helper							x
Price						x	x
Daggett County						x	x
Davis County				x		x	x
Bountiful							x
Duchesne County					x	x	x
Emery County				x	x	x	x
Garfield County				x		x	x
Grand County					x		x	x
Moab							x	
Iron County						x	x	x
Cedar City							x	x
Juab County					x		x	x
Eureka							x	x
Nephi								x
Kane County						x	x	x
Millard County					x		x	x
Morgan County						x	x	x
Piute County					x		x	x
Rich County						x	x	x
Salt Lake County						x	x	x
Bingham Canyon							x	x
Murray						x	x	x
Salt Lake City					x	x	x	x
San Juan County						x	x	x
Sanpete County						x	x	x
Manti								x
Mount Pleasant								x
Sevier County						x	x	x
Richfield							x	x
Summit County						x	x	x
Park City							x	x
Tooele County						x	x	x
Tooele							x	x
Uintah County							x	x
Utah County						x	x	x
American Fork							x	x
Lehi							x	x
Payson							x	x
Provo						x	x	x
Spanish Fork							x	x
Springville							x	x
Wasatch County							x	x
Washington County						x	x	x
Wayne County						x	x	x
Weber County						x	x	x
Ogden						x	x	x
VERMONT								
Addison County							x	x
Bennington County							x	x
Bennington						x	x	x
Bennington town							x	

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
VERMONT (continued)							
Caledonia County						x	x
St. Johnsbury				x	x	x	x
Chittenden County						x	x
Burlington			x	x	x	x	x
Winooski						x	x
Essex County				x		x	x
Island Pond							x
Franklin County						x	x
St. Albans						x	x
Grand Isle County						x	x
Lamoille County						x	x
Orange County						x	x
Orleans County						x	x
Newport						x	x
Rutland County						x	x
Brandon							x
Proctor							x
Rutland			x	x	x	x	x
West Rutland						x	x
Washington County						x	x
Barre			x	x	x	x	x
Graniteville							x
Montpelier						x	x
Windham County						x	x
Bellows Falls						x	x
Brattleboro						x	
Brattleboro town							x
Windsor County						x	x
Springfield						x	x
White River Junction							x
Windsor						x	x
VIRGINIA[1]							
Accomack County			x		x	x	x
Albemarle County			x		x	x	x
Scottsville						x	
Alexandria (Ind. City)			x	x	x	x	x
Alleghany County				x	x	x	x
Covington						x	x
Amelia County			x		x	x	x
Amherst County			x		x	x	x
Appomattox County					x	x	x
Pamplin City						x	
Arlington County					x	x	x
Falls Church						x	
Augusta County					x	x	x
Waynesboro						x	x
Bath County					x	x	x
Bedford County					x	x	x
Bedford						x	x
Bland County						x	x
Botetourt County						x	x
Fincastle						x	
Bristol (Ind. City)						x	x
Brunswick County					x		x
Buchanan County					x	x	x
Buckingham County						x	x
Buena Vista (Ind. City)						x	x
Campbell County					x	x	x
Caroline County					x	x	x
Carroll County					x	x	x
Galax						x	
Hillsville						x	
Charles City County					x	x	x
Charlotte County					x	x	x
Charlotte Courthouse						x	
Charlottesville (Ind. City)						x	x
Chesterfield County						x	x
Ettrick							x
Melrose							x
Westover Hills							x
Clarke County						x	x
Berryville						x	
Boyce						x	
Clifton Forge (Ind. City)						x	x
Craig County					x	x	x
Culpeper County						x	x
Cumberland County						x	x
Danville (Ind. City)						x	x
Dickenson County					x	x	x
Clinchco							x
Dinwiddie County					x	x	x
Elizabeth City County					x		x
North Hampton							x
Phoebus						x	x
Raleigh Terrace							x
Essex County					x		x
Fairfax County					x	x	x

[1] Cities marked "Ind. City" were independent in 1940.

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
VIRGINIA (continued)							
Falls Church						x	
Fauquier County			x		x	x	x
Floyd County					x	x	x
Fluvanna County			x		x	x	x
Scottsville						x	
Franklin County			x			x	x
Frederick County			x		x	x	x
Fredericksburg (Ind. City)				x	x	x	x
Giles County					x	x	x
Gloucester County			x		x	x	x
Goochland County						x	x
Grayson County					x	x	x
Galax						x	
Greene County				x	x	x	x
Greensville County			x		x	x	x
Emporia						x	
Halifax County			x	x	x	x	x
South Boston						x	x
Hampton (Ind. City)				x	x	x	x
Hanover County					x	x	x
Harrisonburg (Ind. City)					x	x	x
Henrico County				x		x	x
Henry County			x		x	x	x
Highland County			x		x	x	x
Hopewell (Ind. City)					x	x	x
Isle of Wight County			x		x	x	x
James City County			x		x	x	x
King and Queen County			x		x	x	x
King George County			x			x	x
King William County			x		x	x	x
Lancaster County			x		x	x	x
Lee County			x		x	x	x
Loudoun County				x	x	x	x
Louisa County			x		x	x	x
Lunenburg County			x		x	x	x
Lynchburg (Ind. City)			x	x	x	x	x
Madison County			x		x	x	x
Martinsville (Ind. City)						x	x
Mathews County			x		x	x	x
Mecklenburg County			x		x	x	x
Middlesex County			x		x	x	x
Montgomery County				x	x	x	x
Nansemond County			x		x	x	x
Nelson County			x		x	x	x
New Kent County			x		x	x	x
Newport News (Ind. City)			x	x	x	x	x
Norfolk (Ind. City)			x			x	x
Norfolk County				x	x	x	x
East Fairmount							x
Northampton County			x		x	x	x
Northumberland County			x		x	x	x
Nottoway County			x		x	x	x
Orange County			x		x	x	x
Page County			x			x	x
Patrick County			x		x	x	x
Stuart						x	
Petersburg (Ind. City)			x	x	x	x	x
Pittsylvania County			x		x	x	x
Gretna						x	
Portsmouth (Ind. City)			x	x	x	x	x
Powhatan County			x		x	x	x
Prince Edward County			x		x	x	x
Farmville							x
Pamplin						x	
Prince George County			x			x	x
Prince William County			x		x	x	x
Princess Anne County			x		x	x	x
Pulaski County					x	x	x
Pulaski						x	x
Radford (Ind. City)						x	x
Rappahannock County			x			x	x
Richmond (Ind. City)			x	x	x	x	x
Richmond County				x		x	x
Roanoke (Ind. City)			x	x	x	x	x
Roanoke County			x			x	x
North Roanoke							x
Salem						x	x
South Salem							x
Vinton							x
Rockbridge County			x		x	x	x
Lexington						x	x
Rockingham County					x	x	x
Russell County						x	x
Dante							x
Scott County			x		x	x	x
Shenandoah County				x	x	x	x
Toms Brook						x	
Woodstock						x	
Smyth County			x		x	x	x
Marion						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
VIRGINIA (continued)							
Saltville						x	x
Southampton County			x		x	x	x
Franklin							x
South Norfolk (Ind. City)						x	x
Spotsylvania County			x		x	x	x
Stafford County			x		x	x	x
Staunton (Ind. City)				x		x	x
Suffolk (Ind. City)				x	x	x	x
Surry County				x		x	x
Sussex County			x		x	x	x
Tazewell County			x		x	x	x
Bluefield						x	x
Warren County			x		x	x	x
Warwick County					x	x	x
Washington County			x		x	x	x
Saltville						x	
Westmoreland County			x		x	x	x
Williamsburg (Ind. City)						x	x
Winchester (Ind. City)					x	x	x
Wise County					x	x	x
Appalachia							x
Big Stone Gap						x	x
Norton						x	x
Wythe County			x		x	x	x
Wytheville						x	x
York County			x		x	x	x
Messick							x
Poquoson							x
WASHINGTON							
Adams County					x	x	x
Ritzville							x
Asotin County				x	x	x	x
Clarkston							x
Benton County				x	x	x	x
Chelan County				x	x	x	x
Cashmere						x	x
Wenatchee						x	x
Clallam County					x	x	x
Port Angeles						x	x
Clark County				x	x	x	x
Camas						x	x
La Center						x	

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Ridgefield						x	
Vancouver					x	x	x
Columbia County				x		x	x
Dayton						x	x
Cowlitz County					x	x	x
Kalama						x	x
Kelso						x	x
Longview						x	x
Woodland						x	x
Douglas County				x	x	x	x
Waterville						x	x
Ferry County				x	x	x	x
Republic						x	
Franklin County				x	x	x	x
Pasco						x	x
Garfield County				x	x	x	x
Pomeroy						x	x
Grant County				x		x	x
Grand Coulee							x
Grays Harbor County					x	x	x
Aberdeen					x	x	x
Hoquiam					x	x	x
Montesano						x	x
Island County				x		x	x
Jefferson County				x		x	x
Port Townsend						x	x
King County					x	x	x
Auburn						x	x
Bothell						x	
Enumclaw						x	x
Kent						x	x
Kirkland							x
Renton						x	x
Seattle			x		x	x	x
Kitsap County					x	x	x
Bremerton						x	x
Kittitas County					x	x	x
Cle Elum							x
Ellensburg						x	x
Roslyn						x	
Klickitat County					x		x
Goldendale						x	x
Lewis County					x	x	x
Centralia					x	x	x
Chehalis						x	x
Lincoln County					x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
WASHINGTON (continued)							
Davenport						x	
Harrington						x	
Odessa						x	
Sprague						x	x
Wilbur						x	
Mason County				x	x	x	x
Shelton						x	x
Okanogan County				x	x	x	x
Omak						x	x
Okanogan						x	
Oroville							x
Twisp						x	x
Pacific County				x	x	x	x
Raymond						x	x
South Bend						x	x
Pend Oreille County					x	x	x
Ione						x	
Newport						x	x
Pierce County				x	x	x	x
Buckley						x	x
Orting						x	
Puyallup						x	
Sumner						x	
Tacoma			x		x	x	x
San Juan County					x	x	x
Skagit County				x	x	x	x
Anacortes						x	x
Burlington						x	x
La Conner						x	
Lyman						x	x
Mount Vernon					x	x	x
Sedro-Woolley						x	x
Skamania County				x	x	x	x
Snohomish County				x	x	x	x
Everett				x	x	x	x
Snohomish							x
Spokane County			x		x	x	x
Spokane			x		x	x	x
Stevens County				x	x	x	x
Chewelah						x	x
Colville						x	x
Thurston County				x	x	x	x
Olympia					x	x	x
Tenino						x	
Tumwater						x	
Wahkiakum County					x	x	x
Walla Walla County					x	x	x
Waitsburg						x	x
Walla Walla					x	x	x
Whatcom County					x	x	x
Bellingham						x	x
Whitman County					x	x	x
Colfax						x	x
Garfield							x
Palouse						x	x
Pullman						x	x
Tekoa						x	x
Yakima County					x	x	x
Grandview						x	
Sunnyside						x	x
Toppenish						x	x
Wapato						x	x
Yakima					x	x	x
WEST VIRGINIA							
Barbour County						x	x
Barker district						x	
Belington						x	
Valley district						x	
Berkeley County					x	x	x
Martinsburg						x	x
Boone County					x	x	x
Braxton County					x	x	x
Flatwoods						x	
Rosedale						x	
Sutton						x	
Brooke County					x	x	x
Follansbee						x	x
Hollidays Cove						x	
Wellsburg						x	x
Cabell County					x	x	x
Huntington						x	x
Huntington metropolitan area						x	
Calhoun County					x	x	x
Clay County					x	x	x
Doddridge County					x	x	x
Fayette County					x	x	x
Montgomery						x	
Oak Hill						x	

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
WEST VIRGINIA (continued)							
Gilmer County			x	x	x	x	x
Rosedale						x	
Grant County			x	x		x	x
Greenbrier County						x	x
Alderson						x	
Hampshire County			x	x		x	x
Capon Bridge						x	
Hancock County			x			x	x
Chester						x	x
Hollidays Cove						x	x
Weirton							x
Weirton Heights							x
Hardy County			x	x		x	x
Harrison County			x	x		x	x
Clarksburg					x	x	x
Shinnston						x	
Jackson County			x	x		x	x
Jefferson County				x		x	x
Kanawha County			x			x	x
Charleston				x	x	x	x
Dunbar						x	x
Montgomery						x	x
Nitro							x
St. Albans						x	x
South Charleston						x	x
Lewis County			x	x		x	x
Weston						x	x
Lincoln County			x			x	x
Logan County			x			x	x
Logan						x	x
McDowell County			x			x	x
Welch						x	x
Marion County			x			x	x
Fairmont					x	x	x
Mannington						x	x
Monongah						x	
Marshall County			x		x	x	x
Benwood						x	x
McMechen						x	x
Moundsville					x	x	x
Mason County			x	x		x	x
Hartford City						x	
Point Pleasant						x	x
Mercer County			x			x	x
Bluefield				x	x	x	x
Princeton						x	x
Mineral County				x	x	x	x
Keyser						x	x
Mingo County				x		x	x
Williamson						x	x
Monongalia County				x	x	x	x
Morgantown						x	x
Monroe County				x		x	x
Alderson						x	
Morgan County					x	x	x
Nicholas County				x	x	x	x
Richwood						x	x
Ohio County				x		x	x
Wheeling				x	x	x	x
Pendleton County				x	x	x	x
Pleasants County				x	x	x	x
Pocahontas County				x		x	x
Preston County				x		x	x
Putnam County				x	x	x	x
Nitro							x
Raleigh County				x		x	x
Beckley						x	x
Randolph County				x	x	x	x
Elkins						x	x
Ritchie County				x	x	x	x
Roane County				x	x	x	x
Summers County				x		x	x
Hinton						x	x
Taylor County				x	x	x	x
Grafton						x	x
Tucker County				x	x	x	x
Tyler County				x	x	x	x
Sistersville							x
Upshur County					x	x	x
Buckhannon						x	x
Wayne County				x		x	x
Huntington						x	
Kenova						x	x
Webster County				x	x	x	x
Wetzel County				x		x	x
Paden City						x	
Wirt County				x		x	x
Wood County				x	x	x	x
Parkersburg						x	x
Vienna							x
Wyoming County				x		x	x
Mullens						x	

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
WISCONSIN							
Adams County			x		x	x	x
Ashland County			x	x	x	x	x
Ashland				x		x	x
Glidden							x
Barron County			x	x	x	x	x
Rice Lake						x	x
Bayfield County			x		x	x	x
Iron River							x
Washburn						x	
Brown County				x		x	x
De Pere						x	x
Duck Creek							x
Green Bay					x	x	x
Buffalo County				x	x	x	x
Burnett County			x		x	x	x
Calumet County			x			x	x
Kiel						x	
Chippewa County				x	x	x	x
Chippewa Falls			x	x	x	x	x
Clark County			x	x	x	x	x
Abbotsford						x	
Colby						x	
Unity						x	
Columbia County			x	x	x	x	x
Portage						x	x
Crawford County			x		x	x	x
De Soto						x	
Prairie du Chien						x	x
Dane County					x	x	x
Brooklyn						x	
Madison			x	x	x	x	x
Stoughton						x	x
Dodge County			x		x	x	x
Beaver Dam						x	x
Mayville						x	x
Watertown						x	x
Waupun						x	x
Door County			x		x	x	x
Sturgeon Bay						x	x
Douglas County				x	x	x	x
Superior			x	x	x	x	x
Dunn County			x	x	x	x	x
Menomonie						x	x
Eau Claire County			x		x	x	x
Eau Claire			x	x	x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Florence County			x		x	x	x
Fond du Lac County			x		x	x	x
Fond du Lac			x	x	x	x	x
Ripon						x	x
Waupun						x	
Forest County			x	x	x	x	x
Soperton							x
Wabeno							x
Grant County			x	x	x	x	x
Lancaster							x
Livingston						x	x
Platteville						x	x
Green County					x	x	x
Brooklyn						x	
Monroe						x	x
Green Lake County			x		x	x	x
Berlin						x	x
Iowa County					x	x	x
Livingston						x	
Iron County			x		x	x	x
Hurley						x	x
Iron Belt							x
Jackson County				x	x	x	x
Jefferson County			x		x	x	x
Fort Atkinson						x	x
Watertown				x	x	x	
Juneau County				x	x	x	x
Kenosha County			x			x	x
Kenosha			x	x	x	x	x
Kewaunee County			x		x	x	x
La Crosse County				x	x	x	x
La Crosse			x	x	x	x	x
Lafayette County				x	x	x	x
Langlade County				x	x	x	x
Antigo						x	x
Lincoln County				x	x	x	x
Merrill					x	x	x
Manitowoc County				x	x	x	x
Kiel						x	
Manitowoc			x	x	x	x	x
Two Rivers						x	x
Marathon County			x		x	x	x
Abbotsford						x	
Colby						x	
Unity						x	
Wausau					x	x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
WISCONSIN (continued)							
Marinette County			x		x	x	x
Goodman							x
Marinette					x	x	x
Marquette County			x	x	x	x	x
Milwaukee County						x	x
Carrolville							x
Cudahy						x	x
Granville town							x
Greenfield town							x
Lake town							x
Milwaukee		x	x	x	x	x	x
Milwaukee town							x
Oak Creek town							x
Shorewood						x	x
South Milwaukee						x	x
Wauwatosa						x	x
Wauwatosa town							x
West Allis						x	x
West Milwaukee						x	x
Whitefish Bay						x	x
Monroe County			x		x	x	x
Sparta						x	x
Tomah						x	x
Oconto County				x	x	x	x
Oconto						x	x
Oneida County				x	x	x	x
Minocqua							x
Rhinelander						x	x
Three Lakes							x
Woodruff							x
Outagamie County					x	x	x
Appleton			x	x	x	x	x
Kaukauna						x	x
New London						x	
Ozaukee County			x		x	x	x
Port Washington						x	x
Pepin County				x	x	x	x
Pierce County					x	x	x
River Falls						x	x
Polk County			x		x	x	x
Portage County			x		x	x	x
Stevens Point					x	x	x
Price County			x		x	x	x
Park Falls						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Racine County			x	x	x	x	x
Burlington						x	x
Racine			x	x	x	x	x
Richland County				x	x	x	x
Richland Center						x	x
Viola						x	
Rock County			x		x	x	x
Beloit			x	x	x	x	x
Edgerton							x
Janesville			x	x	x	x	x
Milton Junction							x
Rusk County				x	x	x	x
Ladysmith						x	x
St. Croix County			x		x	x	x
Hudson						x	x
River Falls						x	
Sauk County			x	x	x	x	x
Baraboo						x	x
Reedsburg						x	x
Sawyer County				x	x	x	x
Shawano County				x	x	x	x
Shawano						x	x
Sheboygan County				x	x	x	x
Plymouth						x	x
Sheboygan			x	x	x	x	x
Taylor County				x	x	x	x
Trempealeau County				x	x	x	x
Vernon County				x	x	x	x
De Soto						x	
Viola						x	
Viroqua						x	x
Vilas County				x	x	x	x
Lac du Flambeau							x
Woodruff							x
Walworth County				x	x	x	x
Delavan						x	x
Lake Geneva							x
Whitewater						x	x
Washburn County					x	x	x
Washington County				x	x	x	x
Hartford						x	x
West Bend						x	x
Waukesha County			x		x	x	x
Oconomowoc						x	x
Waukesha				x	x	x	x
Waupaca County				x	x	x	x
Clintonville						x	x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
WISCONSIN (continued)							
New London						x	x
Waupaca						x	x
Waushara County			x		x	x	x
Berlin						x	x
Winnebago County					x	x	x
Menasha					x	x	x
Neenah					x	x	x
Oshkosh			x		x	x	x
Wood County				x	x	x	x
Marshfield						x	x
Wisconsin Rapids						x	x
WYOMING							
Albany County				x	x	x	x
Laramie						x	x
Big Horn County				x	x	x	x
Greybull						x	
Lovell						x	
Campbell County					x	x	x
Carbon County					x	x	x
Rawlins						x	
Riverside							x
Converse County			x	x		x	x
Crook County				x	x	x	x
Fremont County				x		x	x
Goshen County						x	x
Hot Springs County						x	x
Thermopolis						x	
Johnson County			x	x		x	x
Laramie County				x	x	x	x
Cheyenne				x	x	x	x
Lincoln County				x	x	x	x
Natrona County				x	x	x	x
Casper						x	x
Niobrara County					x	x	x
Lusk							x
Park County				x	x	x	x
Cody							x
Platte County					x	x	x
Sheridan County				x	x	x	x
Sheridan					x	x	x
Sublette County						x	x
Sweetwater County					x	x	x
Green River							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Rock Springs				x		x	x
Teton County						x	x
Uinta County					x	x	x
Evanston						x	x
Washakie County					x	x	x
Weston County				x		x	x
Yellowstone National Park						x	x
ALASKA							
Alaska Territory				x		x	x
First Judicial Division						x	x
Juneau						x	x
Ketchikan							x
Sitka							x
Wrangell							x
Second Judicial Division						x	x
Nome							x
Third Judicial Division						x	x
Anchorage							x
Fourth Judicial Division						x	x
Fairbanks						x	x
AMERICAN SAMOA							
American Samoa Possession							x
GUAM							
Guam Territory						x	x
Agana							x
HAWAII							
Hawaii County						x	x
Halaula							x
Hawi							x
Hilo						x	x
Honokaa							x
Kapaau							x
Keaau						x	x
Waimea							x
Honolulu County						x	x
Aiea							x
Equatorial Islands (Baker, Canton, Enderbury, Howland, Jarvis, & Wake)							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
HAWAII (continued)							
Ewa							x
Haleiwa							x
Hauula							x
Honolulu			x		x	x	x
Kahuku							x
Kailua							x
Kaneohe							x
Laie							x
Lanikai							x
Lualualei							x
Midway Islands							x
Nanakuli							x
Pearl City							x
Wahiawa						x	x
Waialua							x
Waianae							x
Waimanalo							x
Waipahu						x	x
Kalawao County							x
Kauai County						x	x
Hanalei							x
Hanapepe							x
Kapaa							x
Kekaha							x
Koloa							x
Lihue							x
Makaweli							x
Waimea							x
Maui County						x	x
Haiku							x
Kahului							x
Kaunakakai							x
Kuau							x
Lahaina							x
Lanai City							x
Lower Paia							x
Paia							x
Spreckelsville							x
Waikapu							x
Wailuku							x
PANAMA CANAL ZONE							
Panama Canal Zone						x	x
Ancon							x
Balboa							x
Coco Solo Naval Reservation							x
Colon							x
Colon Naval Radio Reservation							x
Corozal							x
Cristobal							x
East Atlantic Reservations							x
Fort Clayton							x
Fort Davis							x
Fort de Lesseps							x
Fort Randolph							x
France Field							x
Frijoles							x
Gatun							x
Gatun Military Reservations							x
Miraflores							x
Monte Lirio							x
Mount Hope							x
Palo Seco Leper Colony							x
Pedro Miguel							x
Paraiso							x
Red Tank							x
Summit							x
PUERTO RICO							
Puerto Rico Commonwealth						x	
Adjuntas Municipality							x
Adjuntas							x
Aguada Municipality							x
Aguada							x
Aguadilla Municipality							x
Aguadilla							x
Aguas Buenas Municipality							x
Aguas Buenas							x
Aibonito Municipality							x
Aibonito							x
Añasco Municipality							x
Añasco							x
Arecibo Municipality							x
Arecibo							x
Arroyo Municipality							x
Arroyo							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
PUERTO RICO (continued)							
Barceloneta Municipality							x
Barranquitas Municipality							x
Bayamón Municipality							x
Bayamón							x
Cabo Rojo Municipality							x
Cabo Rojo							x
Caguas Municipality							x
Caguas							x
Camuy Municipality							x
Camuy							x
Carolina Municipality							x
Carolina							x
Cataño Municipality							x
Cataño							x
Cayey Municipality							x
Cayey							x
Ceiba Municipality							x
Ciales Municipality							x
Ciales							x
Cidra Municipality							x
Cidra							x
Coamo Municipality							x
Coamo							x
Comerío Municipality							x
Comerío							x
Corozal Municipality							x
Corozal							x
Culebra Municipality							x
Dorado Municipality							x
Fajardo Municipality							x
Fajardo							x
Guánica Municipality							x
Guánica							x
Guayama Municipality							x
Guayama							x
Guayanilla Municipality							x
Guaynabo Municipality							x
Gurabo Municipality							x
Gurabo							x
Hatillo Municipality							x
Hormigueros Municipality							x
Humacao Municipality							x
Humacao							x
Isabela Municipality							x
Isabela							x
Jayuya Municipality							x
Juana Díaz Municipality							x
Juana Díaz							x
Juncos Municipality							x
Juncos							x
Lajas Municipality							x
Lajas							x
Lares Municipality							x
Lares							x
Las Marías Municipality							x
Las Piedras Municipality							x
Loíza Municipality							x
Luquillo Municipality							x
Manatí Municipality							x
Manatí							x
Maricao Municipality							x
Maunabo Municipality							x
Maunabo							x
Mayagüez Municipality							x
Mayagüez							x
Moca Municipality							x
Moca							x
Morovis Municipality							x
Naguabo Municipality							x
Naguabo							x
Naranjito Municipality							x
Orocovis Municipality							x
Patillas Municipality							x
Patillas							x
Peñuelas Municipality							x
Ponce Municipality							x
Ponce						x	x
Quebradillas Municipality							x
Rincón Municipality							x
Río Grande Municipality							x
Río Piedras Municipality							x
Río Piedras							x
Sabana Grande Municipality							x
Sabana Grande							x
Salinas Municipality							x
Salinas							x
San Germán Municipality							x
San Germán							x
San Juan Municipality						x	x
San Lorenzo Municipality							x
San Lorenzo							x

	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
PUERTO RICO (continued)							
San Sebastián Municipality							x
San Sebastián							x
Santa Isabel Municipality							x
Toa Alta Municipality							x
Toa Baja Municipality							x
Trujillo Alto Municipality							x
Utuado Municipality							x
Utuado							x
Vega Alta Municipality							x
Vega Baja Municipality							x
Vega Baja							x
Vieques Municipality							x
Vieques							x
Villalba Municipality							x
Yabucoa Municipality							x
Yabucoa							x
Yauco Municipality							x
Yauco							x
VIRGIN ISLANDS							
St. Croix Municipality							x
Christiansted							x
Frederiksted							x
St. Thomas & St. John Municipality							x
Charlotte Amalie							x

GSA WASH DC 58-14191

For a list of other preliminary inventories, see the list of National Archives publications, which may be obtained upon request from the Exhibits and Publications Branch, National Archives, General Services Administration, Washington 25, D. C.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
3 0112 031873786